

code of federal regulations

Navigation and Navigable Waters

33

PARTS 1 TO 124

Revised as of July 1, 1998

CONTAINING
A CODIFICATION OF DOCUMENTS
OF GENERAL APPLICABILITY
AND FUTURE EFFECT

AS OF JULY 1, 1998

With Ancillaries

Published by
the Office of the Federal Register
National Archives and Records
Administration

as a Special Edition of
the Federal Register



U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1998

For sale by U.S. Government Printing Office
Superintendent of Documents, Mail Stop: SSOP, Washington, DC 20402-9328

Table of Contents

Explanation	<i>Page</i> v
Title 33:	
Chapter I—Coast Guard, Department of Transportation	3
Finding Aids:	
Material Approved for Incorporation by Reference	579
Table of CFR Titles and Chapters	581
Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR	599
Redesignation Table	609
List of CFR Sections Affected	611

Cite this Code: CFR

*To cite the regulations in
this volume use title,
part and section num-
ber. Thus, 33 CFR
1.01–1 refers to title 33,
part 1, section 01–1.*

Explanation

The Code of Federal Regulations is a codification of the general and permanent rules published in the Federal Register by the Executive departments and agencies of the Federal Government. The Code is divided into 50 titles which represent broad areas subject to Federal regulation. Each title is divided into chapters which usually bear the name of the issuing agency. Each chapter is further subdivided into parts covering specific regulatory areas.

Each volume of the Code is revised at least once each calendar year and issued on a quarterly basis approximately as follows:

Title 1 through Title 16.....	as of January 1
Title 17 through Title 27.....	as of April 1
Title 28 through Title 41.....	as of July 1
Title 42 through Title 50.....	as of October 1

The appropriate revision date is printed on the cover of each volume.

LEGAL STATUS

The contents of the Federal Register are required to be judicially noticed (44 U.S.C. 1507). The Code of Federal Regulations is prima facie evidence of the text of the original documents (44 U.S.C. 1510).

HOW TO USE THE CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS

The Code of Federal Regulations is kept up to date by the individual issues of the Federal Register. These two publications must be used together to determine the latest version of any given rule.

To determine whether a Code volume has been amended since its revision date (in this case, July 1, 1998), consult the “List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA),” which is issued monthly, and the “Cumulative List of Parts Affected,” which appears in the Reader Aids section of the daily Federal Register. These two lists will identify the Federal Register page number of the latest amendment of any given rule.

EFFECTIVE AND EXPIRATION DATES

Each volume of the Code contains amendments published in the Federal Register since the last revision of that volume of the Code. Source citations for the regulations are referred to by volume number and page number of the Federal Register and date of publication. Publication dates and effective dates are usually not the same and care must be exercised by the user in determining the actual effective date. In instances where the effective date is beyond the cut-off date for the Code a note has been inserted to reflect the future effective date. In those instances where a regulation published in the Federal Register states a date certain for expiration, an appropriate note will be inserted following the text.

OMB CONTROL NUMBERS

The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-511) requires Federal agencies to display an OMB control number with their information collection request.

Many agencies have begun publishing numerous OMB control numbers as amendments to existing regulations in the CFR. These OMB numbers are placed as close as possible to the applicable recordkeeping or reporting requirements.

OBSOLETE PROVISIONS

Provisions that become obsolete before the revision date stated on the cover of each volume are not carried. Code users may find the text of provisions in effect on a given date in the past by using the appropriate numerical list of sections affected. For the period before January 1, 1986, consult either the List of CFR Sections Affected, 1949–1963, 1964–1972, or 1973–1985, published in seven separate volumes. For the period beginning January 1, 1986, a “List of CFR Sections Affected” is published at the end of each CFR volume.

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

What is incorporation by reference? Incorporation by reference was established by statute and allows Federal agencies to meet the requirement to publish regulations in the Federal Register by referring to materials already published elsewhere. For an incorporation to be valid, the Director of the Federal Register must approve it. The legal effect of incorporation by reference is that the material is treated as if it were published in full in the Federal Register (5 U.S.C. 552(a)). This material, like any other properly issued regulation, has the force of law.

What is a proper incorporation by reference? The Director of the Federal Register will approve an incorporation by reference only when the requirements of 1 CFR part 51 are met. Some of the elements on which approval is based are:

- (a) The incorporation will substantially reduce the volume of material published in the Federal Register.
- (b) The matter incorporated is in fact available to the extent necessary to afford fairness and uniformity in the administrative process.
- (c) The incorporating document is drafted and submitted for publication in accordance with 1 CFR part 51.

Properly approved incorporations by reference in this volume are listed in the Finding Aids at the end of this volume.

What if the material incorporated by reference cannot be found? If you have any problem locating or obtaining a copy of material listed in the Finding Aids of this volume as an approved incorporation by reference, please contact the agency that issued the regulation containing that incorporation. If, after contacting the agency, you find the material is not available, please notify the Director of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington DC 20408, or call (202) 523–4534.

CFR INDEXES AND TABULAR GUIDES

A subject index to the Code of Federal Regulations is contained in a separate volume, revised annually as of January 1, entitled CFR INDEX AND FINDING AIDS. This volume contains the Parallel Table of Statutory Authorities and Agency Rules (Table I), and Acts Requiring Publication in the Federal Register (Table II). A list of CFR titles, chapters, and parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are also included in this volume.

An index to the text of “Title 3—The President” is carried within that volume.

The Federal Register Index is issued monthly in cumulative form. This index is based on a consolidation of the “Contents” entries in the daily Federal Register.

A List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA) is published monthly, keyed to the revision dates of the 50 CFR titles.

REPUBLICATION OF MATERIAL

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the Code of Federal Regulations.

INQUIRIES

For a legal interpretation or explanation of any regulation in this volume, contact the issuing agency. The issuing agency's name appears at the top of odd-numbered pages.

For inquiries concerning CFR reference assistance, call 202-523-5227 or write to the Director, Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, DC 20408.

SALES

The Government Printing Office (GPO) processes all sales and distribution of the CFR. For payment by credit card, call 202-512-1800, M-F, 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. e.s.t. or fax your order to 202-512-2233, 24 hours a day. For payment by check, write to the Superintendent of Documents, Attn: New Orders, P.O. Box 371954, Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954. For GPO Customer Service call 202-512-1803.

ELECTRONIC SERVICES

The full text of the Code of Federal Regulations, The United States Government Manual, the Federal Register, Public Laws, Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents and the Privacy Act Compilation are available in electronic format at www.access.gpo.gov/nara ("GPO Access"). For more information, contact Electronic Information Dissemination Services, U.S. Government Printing Office. Phone 202-512-1530, or 888-293-6498 (toll-free). E-mail, gpoaccess@gpo.gov.

The Office of the Federal Register also offers a free service on the National Archives and Records Administration's (NARA) World Wide Web site for public law numbers, Federal Register finding aids, and related information. Connect to NARA's web site at www.nara.gov/fedreg. The NARA site also contains links to GPO Access.

RAYMOND A. MOSLEY,
Director,
Office of the Federal Register.

July 1, 1998.

THIS TITLE

Title 33—NAVIGATION AND NAVIGABLE WATERS is composed of three volumes. The contents of these volumes represent all current regulations codified under this title of the CFR as of July 1, 1998. The first and second volumes, parts 1–124 and 125–199, contain current regulations of the Coast Guard, Department of Transportation. The third volume, part 200 to End, contains current regulations of the Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army, and the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, Department of Transportation.

In the second volume a subject index for Subchapter N—Outer Continental Shelf Activities follows the subchapter in parts 140–147. A redesignation table also appears in the Finding Aids section of the first volume.

For this volume, Gwendolyn J. Henderson was Chief Editor. The Code of Federal Regulations publication program is under the direction of Frances D. McDonald, assisted by Alomha S. Morris.

if any changes have been made to the *Code of Federal Regulations* or what documents have been published in the *Federal Register* without reading the *Federal Register* every day? If so, you may wish to subscribe to the *LSA* (List of CFR Sections Affected), the *Federal Register Index*, or both.

The *LSA* (List of CFR Sections Affected) is designed to lead users of the *Code of Federal Regulations* to amendatory actions published in the *Federal Register*. The *LSA* is issued monthly in cumulative form. Entries indicate the nature of the changes—such as revised, removed, or corrected. **\$27 per year.**

The index, covering the contents of the daily *Federal Register*, is issued monthly in cumulative form. Entries are carried primarily under the names of the issuing agencies. Significant subjects are carried as cross-references.

\$25 per year.

Order Processing Code: ***5421** ☐ **YES**, send me the following indicated subscriptions for one year:
 ___ **LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected)**, (LCS) for \$27 per year.
 ___ **Federal Register Index** (FRSU) \$25 per year.

X

Title 33—Navigation and Navigable Waters

(This book contains parts 1 to 124)

	<i>Part</i>
CHAPTER I—Coast Guard, Department of Transportation	1

CHAPTER I—COAST GUARD, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUBCHAPTER A—GENERAL

<i>Part</i>		<i>Page</i>
1	General provisions	7
2	Jurisdiction	27
3	Coast Guard areas, districts, marine inspection zones, and captain of the port zones	30
4	OMB control numbers assigned pursuant to the Pa- perwork Reduction Act	50
5	Coast Guard Auxiliary	51
6	Protection and security of vessels, harbors, and waterfront facilities	56
8	United States Coast Guard Reserve	60
13	Decorations, medals, ribbons and similar devices ...	61
17	United States Coast Guard general gift fund	64
19	Waivers of navigation and vessel inspection laws and regulations	65
20	Class II civil penalties	68
23	Distinctive markings for Coast Guard vessels and aircraft	87
25	Claims	88
26	Vessel bridge-to-bridge radiotelephone regulations	100
27	Adjustment of civil monetary penalties for infla- tion	105
	Index to Subchapter A—General	109

SUBCHAPTER B—MILITARY PERSONNEL

40	Cadets of the Coast Guard	115
45	Enlistment of personnel	115
49	Payment of amounts due mentally incompetent Coast Guard personnel	115
50	Coast Guard Retiring Review Board	118
51	Coast Guard Discharge Review Board	120
52	Board for Correction of Military Records of the Coast Guard	124
53	Coast Guard whistleblower protection	130

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

<i>Part</i>		<i>Page</i>
54	Allotments from active duty pay for certain support obligations	133
	Index to Subchapter B—Military Personnel	135
	SUBCHAPTER C—AIDS TO NAVIGATION	
60	[Reserved]	
62	United States aids to navigation system	139
64	Marking of structures, sunken vessels and other obstructions	148
66	Private aids to navigation	151
67	Aids to navigation on artificial islands and fixed structures	161
70	Interference with or damage to aids to navigation	174
72	Marine information	175
74	Charges for Coast Guard aids to navigation work ...	178
76	Sale and transfer of aids to navigation equipment	179
	Index to Subchapter C—Aids to Navigation	181
	SUBCHAPTER D—INTERNATIONAL NAVIGATION RULES	
	Note: Application of the 72 COLREGS to territories and possessions	185
80	COLREGS demarcation lines	186
81	72 COLREGS: Implementing Rules	202
82	72 COLREGS: Interpretative Rules	205
	Index to Subchapter D—International Navigation Rules	207
	SUBCHAPTER E—INLAND NAVIGATION RULES	
84	Annex I: Positioning and technical details of lights and shapes	211
85	Annex II: Additional signals for fishing vessels fishing in close proximity	215
86	Annex III: Technical details of sound signal appliances	215
87	Annex IV: Distress signals	217
88	Annex V: Pilot rules	218
89	Inland navigation rules: implementing rules	220
90	Inland rules: Interpretative rules	223
	Index to Subchapter E—Inland Navigation Rules ...	225
	SUBCHAPTER F—VESSEL OPERATING REGULATIONS	
95	Operating a vessel while intoxicated	227

Coast Guard, DOT

<i>Part</i>		<i>Page</i>
96	Rules for the safe operation of vessels and safety management systems	229
	Index to Subchapter F—Vessel Operatings Regulations	243
	SUBCHAPTER G—REGATTAS AND MARINE PARADES	
100	Marine events	245
	Index to Subchapter G—Regattas and Marine Parades	305
	SUBCHAPTER H—[RESERVED]	
	SUBCHAPTER I—ANCHORAGES	
109	General	309
110	Anchorage regulations	311
	Index to Subchapter I—Anchorages	419
	SUBCHAPTER J—BRIDGES	
114	General	423
115	Bridge locations and clearances; administrative procedures	425
116	Alteration of unreasonably obstructive bridges	429
117	Drawbridge operation regulations	434
118	Bridge lighting and other signals	550
	Index to Subchapter J—Bridges	559
	SUBCHAPTER K—SECURITY OF VESSELS	
120	Security of passenger vessels	571
	Index to Subchapter K—Security of Vessels	575

CROSS REFERENCES: United States Customs Service, Department of the Treasury: 19 CFR Chapter I.

Coast Guard regulations relating to shipping: 46 CFR Chapter I.

Federal Communications Commission: Stations on shipboard in the maritime services: 47 CFR, part 80.

Maritime Administration, Department of Transportation: 46 CFR Chapter II.

Federal Maritime Commission: 46 CFR Chapter IV.

NOTE: Other regulations issued by the Department of Transportation appear in Titles 14, I, II, III; 23, I, II, III; 33, I, IV; 44, IV; 46, I, II, III; 48, Chapters 12 and 63, and 49 Subtitle A, I, II, III, IV, V, and VI.

ABBREVIATIONS:

The following abbreviations are used in this chapter:

BMC=Chief Boatswains Mate. CGFR=Coast Guard Federal Register document number. CG=Coast Guard. EM=Electrician's Mate. LS=Lightship. NC=Flag hoist meaning, "I am in distress and require immediate assistance." NCG=Call letters for any Coast Guard Shore Radio Station. OAN=Aids to Navigation Division. PTP=Training and Procurement. U.S.C.G.=United States Coast Guard.

SUBCHAPTER A—GENERAL

PART 1—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Subpart 1.01—Delegation of Authority

Sec.

- 1.01-1 District Commander.
- 1.01-20 Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection.
- 1.01-30 Captains of the Port.
- 1.01-40 Delegation to the Vice Commandant.
- 1.01-50 Delegation to District Commander, Seventeenth Coast Guard District.
- 1.01-60 Delegations for issuance of bridge permits.
- 1.01-70 CERCLA delegations.
- 1.01-80 FWPCA and OPA 90 delegations.
- 1.01-85 Redelegation.
- 1.01-90 Commissioned, warrant, and petty officers.

Subpart 1.05—Rulemaking

- 1.05-1 Delegation of rulemaking authority.
- 1.05-5 Marine Safety Council.
- 1.05-10 Regulatory process overview.
- 1.05-15 Public participation.
- 1.05-20 Petitions for rulemaking.
- 1.05-25 Public docket.
- 1.05-30 Advance notice of proposed rulemaking (ANPRM).
- 1.05-35 Notice of proposed rulemaking (NPRM).
- 1.05-40 Supplemental notice of proposed rulemaking (SNPRM).
- 1.05-45 Interim rule.
- 1.05-50 Final rule.
- 1.05-55 Direct final rule.
- 1.05-60 Negotiated rulemaking.

Subpart 1.07—Enforcement; Civil and Criminal Penalty Proceedings

- 1.07-1 Purpose.
- 1.07-5 Definitions.
- 1.07-10 Reporting and investigation.
- 1.07-11 Notice of violation.
- 1.07-15 Hearing Officer.
- 1.07-20 Initiation of action.
- 1.07-25 Preliminary matters.
- 1.07-30 Disclosure of evidence.
- 1.07-35 Request for confidential treatment.
- 1.07-40 Counsel.
- 1.07-45 Location of hearings and change of venue.
- 1.07-50 Witnesses.
- 1.07-55 Hearing procedures.
- 1.07-60 Records.
- 1.07-65 Hearing Officer's decisions.
- 1.07-70 Right to appeal.
- 1.07-75 Action on appeals.
- 1.07-80 Reopening of hearings.
- 1.07-85 Collection of civil penalties.
- 1.07-90 Criminal penalties.
- 1.07-95 Civil and criminal penalties.

- 1.07-100 Summons in lieu of seizure of commercial fishing industry vessels.

Subpart 1.08—Written Warnings by Coast Guard Boarding Officers

- 1.08-1 Applicability.
- 1.08-5 Procedures.

Subpart 1.10—Public Availability of Information

- 1.10-1 Official records and documents.
- 1.10-5 Public availability of records and documents.

Subpart 1.20—Testimony by Coast Guard Personnel and Production of Records in Legal Proceedings

- 1.20-1 Testimony by Coast Guard personnel and production of records.

Subpart 1.25—Fees and Charges for Certain Records and Services

- 1.25-1 Purpose.
- 1.25-30 Exceptions.
- 1.25-40 Fees for services for the public.
- 1.25-45 Special admeasurement services.
- 1.25-48 Oceanographic research.
- 1.25-80 Payment of fees, charges or sales.

Subpart 1.26—Charges for Duplicate Medals, and Sales of Personal Property, Equipment or Services and Rentals

- 1.26-1 Purpose.
- 1.26-5 Replacement of medals.
- 1.26-10 Sales to Coast Guard Auxiliary.
- 1.26-15 Sales of nonexcess personal property and services.
- 1.26-20 Sales to eligible foreign governments.
- 1.26-25 Payment of charges.

Subpart 1.01—Delegation of Authority

AUTHORITY: 14 U.S.C. 633; 33 U.S.C. 401, 491, 525, 1321, 2716, and 2716a; 42 U.S.C. 9615; 49 U.S.C. 322; 49 CFR 1.45(b), 1.46; section 1.01-70 also issued under the authority of E.O. 12580, 3 CFR, 1987 Comp., p. 193; and sections 1.01-80 and 1.01-85 also issued under the authority of E.O. 12777, 3 CFR, 1991 Comp., p. 351.

§ 1.01-1 District Commander.

Final authority for the performance within the confines of his district of the functions of the Coast Guard, which in general terms are maritime

§ 1.01-20

law enforcement, saving and protecting life and property, safeguarding navigation on the high seas and navigable waters of the United States, and readiness for military operations, is delegated to the District Commander by the Commandant. In turn delegations of final authority run from the District Commander to commanding officers of units under the District Commander for the performance of the functions of law enforcement, patrol of marine regattas and parades, and the saving of life and property which come within the scope of their activities.

[CGFR 48-72, 13 FR 9330, Dec. 31, 1948]

§ 1.01-20 Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection.

Final authority is vested in the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, for the performance, within the area of his jurisdiction, of the following functions: Inspection of vessels in order to determine that they comply with the applicable laws, rules, and regulations relating to safe construction, equipment, manning, and operation and that they are in a seaworthy condition for the services in which they are operated; shipyard and factory inspections; the investigation of marine casualties and accidents; the licensing, certificating, shipment and discharge of seamen; the investigating and initiating of action in cases of misconduct, negligence, or incompetence of merchant marine officers or seamen; and the enforcement of vessel inspection, navigation, and seamen's laws in general. Specific procedures for appealing the decisions of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, or of his subordinates are set forth in 46 CFR parts 1 to 4.

[CGFR 48-72, 13 FR 9330, Dec. 31, 1948; as amended by USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35525, June 30, 1998]

§ 1.01-30 Captains of the Port.

Captains of the Port and their representatives enforce within their respective areas port safety and security and marine environmental protection regulations, including, without limitation, regulations for the protection and security of vessels, harbors, and waterfront facilities; anchorages; security zones; safety zones; regulated naviga-

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

tion areas; deepwater ports; water pollution; and ports and waterways safety.

[CGD-225, 59 FR 66484, Dec. 27, 1994]

§ 1.01-40 Delegation to the Vice Commandant.

The Commandant delegates to the Vice Commandant authority to take final agency action under 46 CFR part 5, Subparts I, J and K on each petition to reopen a hearing and on each appeal from a decision of an Administrative Law Judge, except on petition or appeal in a case in which an order of revocation has been issued. This delegation does not prevent the Vice Commandant from acting as Commandant, as prescribed in 14 U.S.C. 47(a), for all purposes of 46 CFR part 5.

[CGD 85-071, 51 FR 22805, June 23, 1986, as amended by CGD 97-023, 62 FR 33361, June 19, 1997]

§ 1.01-50 Delegation to District Commander, Seventeenth Coast Guard District.

The Commandant redelegates to the District Commander, Seventeenth Coast Guard District, the authority in 46 U.S.C. 3302(i)(1) to issue permits to certain vessels transporting cargo, including bulk fuel, from one place in Alaska to another place in Alaska.

[USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35525, June 30, 1998]

§ 1.01-60 Delegations for issuance of bridge permits.

(a) The Commandant delegates to the Assistant Commandant for Operations, the authority to issue the following permits for the construction, reconstruction, or alteration of bridges across navigable waters of the United States:

(1) Those that require:

(i) An environmental assessment or environmental impact statement under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended, (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.) and all implementing regulations, orders, and instructions.

(ii) A determination under section 4(f) of the Department of Transportation Act of 1966 (49 U.S.C. 1653).

(iii) Concurrence of the Department of Transportation under DOT Order 5610.1C (Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts).

Coast Guard, DOT

§1.01-70

(2) Those that require a Presidential permit and approval under the International Bridge Act of 1972 (33 U.S.C. 535).

(3) Those that require the amendment of an existing permit issued by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

(4) Those that raise substantial unresolved controversy involving the public, or are objected to by Federal, State, or local government agencies.

(5) Those authorized by the Commandant upon the appeal of a district commander's decision denying a permit.

(b) The Commandant delegates to each Coast Guard District Commander, with the reservation that this authority shall not be further redelegated, the authority to issue all permits for the construction, reconstruction, or alteration of bridges across navigable waters of the United States other than those specified in paragraph (a) of this section.

[CGD 80-099, 46 FR 38353, July 27, 1981; 46 FR 42268, Aug. 20, 1981, as amended by CGD 88-052, 53 FR 25119, July 1, 1988; CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33662, June 28, 1996; CGD 97-023, 62 FR 33361, June 19, 1997]

§ 1.01-70 CERCLA delegations.

(a) For the purpose of this section, the definitions in section 101 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-510), as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (Pub. L. 99-499), apply. The Act, as amended, is referred to in this section as CERCLA.

(b) The Assistant Commandant for Marine Safety and Environmental Protection (G-M) is delegated authority to take remedial action involving vessels under section 104 of CERCLA.

(c) Each Maintenance and Logistics Commander is delegated contract authority, consistent with each memorandum of understanding between the Coast Guard and the Environmental Protection Agency regarding CERCLA funding mechanisms, for the purpose of carrying out response actions pursuant to CERCLA sections 104(a), 104(b), 104(f), 104(g), 105(f), and 122.

(d) Each district commander is delegated authority as follows:

(1) Authority, pursuant to CERCLA section 106(a), to determine an imminent and substantial endangerment to the public health or welfare or the environment because of an actual or threatened release of a hazardous substance from a facility, and to secure such relief as may be necessary to abate such danger or threat through the United States attorney of the district in which the threat occurs.

(2) Authority, pursuant to section 109 of CERCLA, to assess penalties relating to violations of sections 103 (a) and (b) pertaining to notification requirements, section 108 pertaining to financial responsibility for release of hazardous substances from vessels, and section 122 pertaining to administrative orders and consent decrees.

(3) Authority, pursuant to section 108 of CERCLA, to deny entry to any port or place in the United States or to the navigable waters of the United States and detain at any port or place in the United States any vessel subject to section 108(a) of CERCLA that, upon request, does not provide evidence of financial responsibility.

(e) Subject to the provisions of Executive Order 12580, 49 CFR 1.46 (ff) and (gg), and paragraph (g) of this section, each Coast Guard official, predesignated as an On-Scene Coordinator, is delegated authority as follows:

(1) Authority, pursuant to CERCLA sections 104(a), 104(b), 104(c) and consistent with the National Contingency Plan, to remove or arrange for the removal of releases and threatened releases of hazardous substances, and of pollutants or contaminants which may present an imminent and substantial danger to the public health or welfare.

(2) Authority, pursuant to CERCLA section 104(i)(11), to take such steps as may be necessary to reduce exposure that presents a significant risk to human health, and to eliminate or substantially mitigate that significant risk to human health.

(3) Authority, pursuant to CERCLA section 106(a), to issue orders to protect the public health and welfare and the environment whenever that official determines that a release or threatened release of a hazardous substance from a facility may present an imminent and

§ 1.01-80

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

substantial endangerment to the public health or welfare or the environment.

(4) Authority, pursuant to CERCLA section 104(e), except section 104(e)(7)(C), to enter establishments or other places where hazardous substances are or have been generated, stored, treated, disposed of, or transported from to inspect and obtain records, reports, samples and information in support of the response functions delegated in paragraphs (d), (e)(1), (e)(2), and (e)(3) of this section.

(5) Authority, pursuant to CERCLA section 122, to enter into an agreement with any person (including the owner or operator of the vessel or facility from which a release or substantial threat of release emanates, or any other potential responsible person), to perform any response action, provided that such action will be done properly by such person.

(f) Except for the authority granted in paragraphs (d)(1) and (e)(1) of this section, each Coast Guard official to whom authority is granted in this section may redelegate and authorize successive redelegations of that authority. The authority granted in paragraph (e)(3) of this section may only be re-delegated to commissioned officers.

(g) The response authority described in paragraph (e)(1) of this section does not include authority to—

(1) Summarily remove or destroy a vessel; or

(2) Take any other action that constitutes intervention under CERCLA, the Intervention on the High Seas Act (33 U.S.C. 1471 *et. seq.*), or other applicable laws. “Intervention” means any detrimental action taken against the interest of a vessel or its cargo without the consent of the vessel’s owner or operator.

[CGD 88-051, 53 FR 30259, Aug. 11, 1988, as amended by CGD 91-225, 59 FR 66484, Dec. 27, 1994; CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33662, June 28, 1996; CGD 97-023, 62 FR 33361, June 19, 1997]

§ 1.01-80 FWPCA and OPA 90 delegations.

(a) This section delegates authority to implement provisions of section 311 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (FWPCA), as amended [33 U.S.C. 1321] and provisions of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (OPA 90). The defini-

tions in subsection (a) of section 311 of the FWPCA and section 1001 of OPA 90 [33 U.S.C. 2701] apply.

(b) The Assistant Commandant for Marine Safety and Environmental Protection, is delegated authority to require the owner or operator of a facility to establish and maintain such records, make such reports, install, use, and maintain such monitoring equipment and methods, and provide such other information as may be required to carry out the objectives of section 311 of the FWPCA [33 U.S.C. 1321].

(c) Each District and Area Commander is delegated authority within the Commander’s assigned district or area to—

(1) Deny entry to any place in the United States or to the navigable waters of the United States, and to detain at any place in the United States, any vessel subject to section 1016 of OPA 90 [33 U.S.C. 2716] that, upon request, does not provide evidence of financial responsibility;

(2) Seize and, through the Chief Counsel, seek forfeiture to the United States of any vessel subject to the requirements of section 1016 of OPA 90 [33 U.S.C. 2716] that is found in the navigable waters of the United States without the necessary evidence of financial responsibility;

(3) Assess any class I civil penalty under subsection (b) of section 311 of the FWPCA [33 U.S.C. 1321], in accordance with the procedures in subpart 1.07 of this chapter;

(4) Assess any civil penalty under section 4303 of OPA 90 [33 U.S.C. 2716a] in accordance with the procedures in subpart 1.07 of this chapter;

(5) Board and inspect any vessel upon the navigable waters of the United States or the waters of the contiguous zone, except for public vessels; with or without warrant, arrest any person who, in the Commander’s presence or view, violates a provision of section 311 of the FWPCA [33 U.S.C. 1321] or any regulation issued thereunder; and execute any warrant or other process issued by an officer or court of competent jurisdiction, as prescribed in section 311(m)(1) of the FWPCA [33 U.S.C. 1321(m)(1)];

Coast Guard, DOT

§1.01-90

(6) Enter and inspect any facility in the coastal zone at reasonable times; have access to and copy any records; take samples; inspect monitoring equipment required by section 311(m)(2)(A) of the FWPCA [33 U.S.C. 1321(m)(2)(A)]; with or without warrant, arrest any person who, in the Commander's presence or view, violates a provision of section 311 of the FWPCA [33 U.S.C. 1321] or any regulation issued thereunder; and execute any warrant or other process issued by an officer or court of competent jurisdiction, as prescribed in section 311(m)(2) of the FWPCA [33 U.S.C. 1321(m)(2)(A)]; and

(7) Determine for purposes of section 311(b)(12) of the FWPCA [33 U.S.C. 1321(b)(12)]—

(i) Whether reasonable cause exists to believe that an owner, operator, or person in charge may be subject to a civil penalty under section 311(b) of the FWPCA [33 U.S.C. 1321(b)]; and

(ii) Whether a filed bond or other surety is satisfactory.

(d) Each Coast Guard official predesignated as the On-Scene Coordinator by the applicable Regional Contingency Plan is delegated authority pursuant to section 311(c) of the FWPCA [33 U.S.C. 1321(c)], subject to paragraph (e) of this section, in accordance with the National Contingency Plan and any appropriate Area Contingency Plan, to ensure the effective and immediate removal of a discharge and mitigation or prevention of a substantial threat of a discharge of oil or a hazardous substance by—

(1) Removing or arranging for the removal of a discharge and mitigating or preventing an imminent and substantial threat of a discharge at any time;

(2) Directing or monitoring all Federal, State, and private actions to remove a discharge, including issuance of orders;

(3) Determining, pursuant to section 311(c) of the FWPCA [33 U.S.C. 1321(c)], whether a discharge or a substantial threat of a discharge of oil or a hazardous substance from a vessel, offshore facility, or onshore facility is of such a size or character as to be a substantial threat to the public health or welfare of the United States (including, but not limited to fish, shellfish, wildlife, other

natural resources, and the public and private beaches and shorelines of the United States); and, if it is, directing all Federal, State, and private actions to remove the discharge or to mitigate or prevent the threatened discharge;

(4) Determining, pursuant to section 311(e) of the FWPCA [33 U.S.C. 1321(e)], that there may be an imminent and substantial threat to the public health and welfare of the United States, and, if there is, may—

(i) Determine an imminent and substantial threat as a basis for recommending referral for judicial relief; or

(ii) Act pursuant to section 311(e)(1)(B) of the FWPCA [33 U.S.C. 1321(e)(1)(B)], including the issuance of orders; and

(5) Acting to mitigate the damage to the public health or welfare caused by a discharge of oil or a hazardous substance.

(e) The authority described in paragraph (d) of this section does not include the authority to—

(1) Remove or destroy a vessel; or

(2) Take any other action that constitutes intervention under the Intervention on the High Seas Act [33 U.S.C. 1471, *et seq.*] or other applicable laws. For purposes of this section, "intervention" means any detrimental action taken against the interest of a vessel or its cargo without the consent of the vessel's owner or operator.

[CGD 91-225, 59 FR 66484, Dec. 27, 1994, as amended by CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33662, June 28, 1996; CGD 97-023, 62 FR 33361, June 19, 1997]

§1.01-85 Redelegation.

Except as provided in §1.01-80(e)(1) and (2), each Coast Guard officer to whom authority is granted in §1.01-80 may redelegate and authorize successive redelegations of that authority within the command under the officer's jurisdiction, or to members of the officer's staff.

[CGD 91-225, 59 FR 66485, Dec. 27, 1994]

§1.01-90 Commissioned, warrant, and petty officers.

Any commissioned, warrant, or petty officer of the United States Coast Guard may be authorized to carry out

§1.05-1

the functions delegated to superior officials under §§1.01-1, 1.01-20, 1.01-30, 1.01-70, and 1.07-80, or redelegated under §1.01-85, within the jurisdiction of the cognizant official. They will do so under the supervision and general direction of that official.

[CGD 91-225, 59 FR 66485, Dec. 27, 1994]

Subpart 1.05—Rulemaking

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 552, 553, App. 2; 14 U.S.C. 2, 631, 632, and 633; 33 U.S.C. 471, 499; 49 U.S.C. 101, 322; 49 CFR 1.4(b), 1.45(b), and 1.46.

SOURCE: CGD 95-057, 60 FR 34148, June 30, 1995, unless otherwise noted.

§1.05-1 Delegation of rulemaking authority.

(a) The Secretary of Transportation is empowered by various statutes to issue regulations regarding the functions, powers and duties of the Coast Guard.

(b) The Secretary of Transportation has delegated much of this authority to the Commandant, U.S. Coast Guard, including authority to issue regulations regarding the functions of the Coast Guard and the authority to redelegate and authorize successive redelegations of that authority within the Coast Guard. These delegations are reflected in 49 CFR 1.45 and 1.46.

(c) The Commandant has reserved the authority to issue any rules and regulations determined to be significant under Executive Order 12866, Regulatory Planning and Review.

(d) The Commandant has redelegated to the various office chiefs at U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters, with the reservation that this authority shall not be further redelegated, the authority to develop and issue regulations necessary to implement laws, treaties, or Executive Orders associated with their assigned programs; issue amendments to existing regulations as necessary; and submit regulatory proposals for Marine Safety Council consideration.

(e)(1) The Commandant has redelegated to Coast Guard District Commanders, with the reservation that this authority shall not be further redele-

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

gated, the authority to issue regulations pertaining to the following:

(i) Anchorage grounds and special anchorage areas.

(ii) The designation of lightering zones.

(iii) The operation of drawbridges.

(iv) The establishment of Regulated Navigation Areas.

(v) The establishment of safety and security zones.

(vi) The establishment of special local regulations.

(2) This delegation does not extend to those matters specified in paragraph (c) of this section or rules and regulations which have been shown to raise substantial issues or to generate controversy.

(f) Except for those matters specified in paragraph (c) of this section, the Commandant has redelegated to Coast Guard Captains of the Port, with the reservation that this authority shall not be further redelegated, the authority to establish safety and security zones.

(g) The Commandant has redelegated to Coast Guard District Commanders, Captains of the Port, the Assistant Commandant for Operations, and the Assistant Commandant for Marine Safety and Environmental Protection, the authority to make the certification required by section 605(b) of the Regulatory Flexibility Act (Sec. 605(b), Pub. L. 96-354, 94 Stat. 1168 (5 U.S.C. 605)) for rules that they issue.

[CGD 95-057, 60 FR 34148, June 30, 1995, as amended by CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33662, June 28, 1996; CGD 97-023, 62 FR 33361, June 19, 1997]

§1.05-5 Marine Safety Council.

The Marine Safety Council, composed of senior Coast Guard officials, acts as policy advisor to the Commandant and is the focal point of the Coast Guard regulatory system. The Marine Safety Council provides oversight, review, and guidance for all Coast Guard regulatory activity.

§1.05-10 Regulatory process overview.

(a) Most rules of local applicability are issued by District Commanders and Captains of the Port, while rules of wider applicability are issued by senior Coast Guard officials at Coast Guard Headquarters. For both significant

Coast Guard, DOT

§1.05-25

rulemaking (defined by Executive Order 12866, Regulatory Planning and Review and Department of Transportation Order 2100.5, Policies and Procedures for Simplification, Analysis, and Review of Regulations) and non-significant rulemaking, other than those areas delegated to District Commanders and Captains of the Port, the regulatory process begins when an office chief with program responsibilities identifies a possible need for a new regulation or for changes to an existing regulation. The need may arise due to statutory changes, or be based on internal review or public input. Early public involvement is strongly encouraged.

(b) After a tentative regulatory approach is developed, a regulatory project proposal is submitted to the Marine Safety Council for approval. The proposal describes the scope of the proposed regulation, alternatives considered, and potential cost and benefits, including possible environmental impacts. All regulatory projects require Marine Safety Council approval.

(c) Significant rulemaking projects must also be approved by the Commandant of the Coast Guard.

(d) If the project is approved, the necessary documents are drafted, including documents to be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. These may include regulatory evaluations, environmental analyses, requests for comments, announcements of public meetings, notices of proposed rulemakings, and final rules.

§1.05-15 Public participation.

The Coast Guard considers public participation essential to effective rulemaking, and encourages the public to participate in its rulemaking process. Coast Guard policy is to provide opportunities for public participation early in potential rulemaking projects. Generally, the Coast Guard will solicit public input by publishing a notice of public meeting or request for comments in the FEDERAL REGISTER. Advance Notices of Proposed Rulemaking, Notices of Proposed Rulemaking, Supplemental Notices of Proposed Rulemaking, and Interim Rules will usually provide 90 days, or more if possible, after publication for submission of

comments. This time period is intended to allow interested persons the opportunity to participate in the rulemaking process through the submission of written data and views. However, certain cases and circumstances may make it necessary to provide a shorter comment period. Public meetings may also be held to provide an opportunity for oral presentations. The Coast Guard will consider the comments received and, in subsequent rulemaking documents, will incorporate a concise general statement of the comments received and identify changes from a proposed rule based on the comments.

§1.05-20 Petitions for rulemaking.

(a) Any member of the public may petition the Coast Guard to undertake a rulemaking action. There is no prescribed form for a petition for rulemaking, but the document should provide some supporting information as to why the petitioner believes the proposed rulemaking is necessary and the document should clearly indicate that it is a petition for rulemaking. Petitions should be addressed to the Executive Secretary, Marine Safety Council (G-LRA/3406), United States Coast Guard Headquarters, 2100 Second Street SW., Washington, DC 20593-0001.

(b) The petitioner will be notified of the Coast Guard's decision whether to initiate a rulemaking or not. If the Coast Guard decides not to pursue a rulemaking, the petitioner will be notified of the reasons why. If the Coast Guard decides to initiate rulemaking, it will follow the procedure outlined in this subpart. The Coast Guard may publish a notice acknowledging receipt of a petition for rulemaking in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(c) Any petition for rulemaking and any reply to the petition will be kept in a public file open for inspection.

§1.05-25 Public docket.

(a) A public file is maintained for each petition for rulemaking and each Coast Guard regulation and notice published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. Each file contains copies of every rulemaking document published for the project, public comments received,

§1.05-30

summaries of public meetings or hearings, regulatory assessments, and other publicly-available information. Members of the public may inspect the public docket and copy any documents in the file. Each rulemaking document will identify where the public file for that rulemaking is maintained.

(b) The public dockets for Coast Guard rulemaking activity initiated by Coast Guard District Commanders are available for public inspection at the appropriate Coast Guard District office.

(c) The public dockets for Coast Guard rulemaking activity initiated by Captains of the Port are available for inspection at the appropriate Captain of the Port office.

§1.05-30 Advance notice of proposed rulemaking (ANPRM).

An advance notice of proposed rulemaking may be used to alert the affected public about a new regulatory project, or when the Coast Guard needs more information about what form proposed regulations should take, the actual need for a regulation, the cost of a proposal, or any other information. The ANPRM may solicit general information or ask the public to respond to specific questions.

§1.05-35 Notice of proposed rulemaking (NPRM).

Under the Administrative Procedure Act (APA), 5 U.S.C. 553, an NPRM is generally published in the FEDERAL REGISTER for Coast Guard rulemakings. The NPRM normally contains a preamble statement in sufficient detail to explain the proposal, its background, basis, and purpose, and the various issues involved. It also contains a discussion of any comments received in response to prior notices, a citation of legal authority for the rule, and the text of the proposed rule.

§1.05-40 Supplemental notice of proposed rulemaking (SNPRM).

An SNPRM may be issued if a proposed rule has been substantially changed from the original notice of proposed rulemaking. The supplemental notice advises the public of the revised proposal and provides an opportunity for additional comment. To give

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

the public a reasonable opportunity to become reacquainted with a rulemaking, a supplemental notice may also be issued if considerable time has elapsed since publication of a notice of proposed rulemaking. An SNPRM contains the same type of information generally included in an NPRM.

§1.05-45 Interim rule.

(a) An interim rule may be issued when it is in the public interest to promulgate an effective rule while keeping the rulemaking open for further refinement. For example, an interim rule may be issued in instances when normal procedures for notice and comment prior to issuing an effective rule are not required, minor changes to the final rule may be necessary after the interim rule has been in place for some time, or the interim rule only implements portions of a proposed rule, while other portions of the proposed rule are still under development.

(b) An interim rule will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER with an effective date that will generally be at least 30 days after the date of publication. After the effective date, an interim rule is enforceable and is codified in the next annual revision of the appropriate title of the Code of Federal Regulations.

§1.05-50 Final rule.

In some instances, a final rule may be issued without prior notice and comment. When notice and comment procedures have been used, and after all comments received have been considered, a final rule is issued. A final rule document contains a preamble that discusses comments received, responses to comments and changes made from the proposed or interim rule, a citation of legal authority, and the text of the rule.

§1.05-55 Direct final rule.

(a) A direct final rule may be issued to allow noncontroversial rules that are unlikely to result in adverse public comment to become effective more quickly.

(b) A direct final rule will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER with an effective date that is generally at

Coast Guard, DOT

§1.07-5

least 90 days after the date of publication.

(c) The public will usually be given at least 60 days from the date of publication in which to submit comments or notice of intent to submit comments.

(d) If no adverse comment or notice of intent to submit an adverse comment is received within the specified period, the Coast Guard will publish a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER to confirm that the rule will go into effect as scheduled.

(e) If the Coast Guard receives a written adverse comment or a written notice of intent to submit an adverse comment, the Coast Guard will publish a notice in the final rule section of the FEDERAL REGISTER to announce withdrawal of the direct final rule. If an adverse comment clearly applies to only part of a rule, and it is possible to remove that part without affecting the remaining portions, the Coast Guard may adopt as final those parts of the rule on which no adverse comment was received. Any part of a rule that is the subject of an adverse comment will be withdrawn. If the Coast Guard decides to proceed with a rulemaking following receipt of an adverse comment, a separate Notice of Proposed Rulemaking (NPRM) will be published unless an exception to the Administrative Procedure Act requirements for notice and comment applies.

(f) A comment is considered adverse if the comment explains why the rule would be inappropriate, including a challenge to the rule's underlying premise or approach, or would be ineffective or unacceptable without a change.

[CGD 94-105, 60 FR 49224, Sept. 22, 1995]

§1.05-60 Negotiated rulemaking.

(a) The Coast Guard may establish a negotiated rulemaking committee under the Negotiated Rulemaking Act of 1990 and the Federal Advisory Committee Act (FACA) (5 U.S.C. App. 2) when it is in the public interest.

(b) Generally, the Coast Guard will consider negotiated rulemaking when:

(1) There is a need for a rule;

(2) There are a limited number of representatives for identifiable parties affected by the rule;

(3) There is a reasonable chance that balanced representation can be reached in the negotiated rulemaking committee and that the committee members will negotiate in good faith;

(4) There is a likelihood of a committee consensus in a fixed time period;

(5) The negotiated rulemaking process will not unreasonably delay the rule;

(6) The Coast Guard has resources to do negotiated rulemaking; and

(7) The Coast Guard can use the consensus of the committee in formulating the NPRM and final rule.

Subpart 1.07—Enforcement; Civil and Criminal Penalty Proceedings

AUTHORITY: 14 U.S.C. 633; Sec. 6079(d), Pub. L. 100-690, 102 Stat. 4181; 49 CFR 1.46.

SOURCE: CGD 78-82, 43 FR 54186, Nov. 20, 1978, unless otherwise noted.

§1.07-1 Purpose.

This part describes procedures for enforcement and administration of all statutory penalty provisions that the Coast Guard is authorized to enforce.

§1.07-5 Definitions.

(a) The term *District Commander*, when used in this subpart, means the District Commander, or any person under the District Commander's command, delegated to carry out the provisions of §1.07-10(b).

(b) The term *Hearing Officer* means a Coast Guard officer or employee who has been delegated the authority to assess civil penalties.

(c) The term *issuing officer* means any qualified Coast Guard commissioned, warrant, or petty officer.

(d) The term *Notice of Violation* means a notification of violation and preliminary assessment of penalty, given to a party, in accordance with §1.07-11.

(e) The term *party* means the person alleged to have violated a statute or regulation to which a civil penalty applies and includes an individual or public or private corporation, partnership or other association, or a governmental entity.

[CGD 93-079, 59 FR 16560, Apr. 7, 1994]

§ 1.07-10

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

§ 1.07-10 Reporting and investigation.

(a) Any person may report an apparent violation of any law, regulation, or order that is enforced by the Coast Guard to any Coast Guard facility. When a report of an apparent violation has been received, or when an apparent violation has been detected by any Coast Guard personnel, the matter is investigated or evaluated by Coast Guard personnel. Once an apparent violation has been investigated or evaluated, a report of the investigation may be sent to the District Commander in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section or a Notice of Violation under § 1.07-11 may be given to the party by an issuing officer.

(b) Reports of any investigation conducted by the Coast Guard or received from any other agency which indicate that a violation may have occurred are forwarded to a District Commander for action. This is normally the District Commander of the District in which the violation is believed to have occurred, or the District in which the reporting unit or agency is found. The District Commander reviews the reports to determine if there is sufficient evidence to establish a *prima facie* case. If there is insufficient evidence, the case is either returned for further investigation or closed if further action is unwarranted. The case is closed in situations in which the investigation has established that a violation did not occur, the violator is unknown, or there is little likelihood of discovering additional relevant facts. If it is determined that a *prima facie* case does exist, a case file is prepared and forwarded to the Hearing Officer, with a recommended action. A record of any prior violations by the same person or entity, is forwarded with the case file.

[CGD 78-82, 43 FR 54186, Nov. 20, 1978, as amended by CGD 87-008a, 52 FR 17554, May 11, 1987; CGD 93-079, 59 FR 16560, Apr. 7, 1994]

§ 1.07-11 Notice of violation.

(a) After investigation and evaluation of an alleged violation has been completed, an issuing officer may issue a Notice of Violation to the party.

(b) The Notice of Violation will contain the following information:

(1) The alleged violation and the applicable law or regulations violated;

(2) The amount of the maximum penalty that may be assessed for each violation;

(3) The amount of proposed penalty that appears to be appropriate;

(4) A statement that payment of the proposed penalty within 45 days will settle the case;

(5) The place to which, and the manner in which, payment is to be made;

(6) A statement that the party may decline the Notice of Violation and that if the Notice of Violation is declined, the party has the right to a hearing prior to a final assessment of a penalty by a Hearing Officer.

(c) The Notice of Violation may be hand delivered to the party or an employee of the party, or may be mailed to the business address of the party.

(d) If a party declines a Notice of Violation or takes no action on the Notice of Violation within 45 days, the case file will be sent to the District Commander for processing under the procedures described in § 1.07-10(b).

[CGD 93-079, 59 FR 66482, Dec. 27, 1994]

§ 1.07-15 Hearing Officer.

(a) The Hearing Officer has no other responsibility, direct or supervisory, for the investigation of cases referred for the assessment of civil penalties. The hearing officer may take action on a case referred by any District Commander.

(b) The Hearing Officer decides each case on the basis of the evidence before him, and must have no prior connection with the case. The Hearing Officer is solely responsible for the decision in each case referred to him.

(c) The Hearing Officer is authorized to administer oaths and issue subpoenas necessary to the conduct of a hearing, to the extent provided by law.

[CGD 78-82, 43 FR 54186, Nov. 20, 1978, as amended by CGD 87-008a, 52 FR 17554, May 11, 1987]

§ 1.07-20 Initiation of action.

(a) When a case is received for action, the Hearing Officer makes a preliminary examination of the material submitted. If, on the basis of the preliminary examination, the Hearing Officer

Coast Guard, DOT

§1.07-35

determines that there is insufficient evidence to proceed, or that there is any other reason which would make penalty action inappropriate, the Hearing Officer returns the case to the District Commander with a written statement of the reason. The District Commander may close the case or cause a further investigation of the alleged violation to be made with a view toward resubmittal of the case to the Hearing Officer.

(b) If on the basis of the preliminary examination of the case file, the Hearing Officer determines that a violation appears to have been committed, the Hearing Officer notifies the party in writing of:

(1) The alleged violation and the applicable law or regulations;

(2) The amount of the maximum penalty that may be assessed for each violation;

(3) The general nature of the procedure for assessing and collecting the penalty;

(4) The amount of penalty that appears to be appropriate, based on the material then available to the Hearing Officer;

(5) The right to examine all materials in the case file and have a copy of all written documents provided upon request; and,

(6) The fact that the party may demand a hearing prior to any actual assessment of a penalty.

(c) If at any time it appears that the addition of another party to the proceedings is necessary or desirable, the Hearing Officer provides the additional party with notice as described above.

§1.07-25 Preliminary matters.

(a) Within 30 days after receipt of notice of the initiation of the action, as described above, the party, or counsel for the party, may request a hearing, provide any written evidence and arguments in lieu of a hearing, or pay the amount specified in the notice as being appropriate. A hearing must be requested in writing; the request must specify the issues which are in dispute. Failure to specify a nonjurisdictional issue will preclude its consideration.

(b) The right to a hearing is waived if the party does not submit the request to the Hearing Officer within 30 days

after receiving notice of the alleged violation. At the discretion of the Hearing Officer, a hearing may be granted if the party submits a late request.

(c) The Hearing Officer must promptly schedule all hearings which are requested. The Hearing Officer shall grant any delays or continuances which may be necessary or desirable in the interest of fairly resolving the case.

(d) A party who has requested a hearing may amend the specification of the issues in dispute at any time up to 10 days before the scheduled date of the hearing. Issues raised later than 10 days before the scheduled hearing may be presented only at the discretion of the Hearing Officer.

[CGD 78-82, 43 FR 54186, Nov. 20, 1978, as amended by CGD 85-001A, 51 FR 19329, May 29, 1986]

§1.07-30 Disclosure of evidence.

The alleged violator may, upon request, receive a free copy of all the written evidence in the case file, except material that would disclose or lead to the disclosure of the identity of a confidential informant. Other evidence or material, such as blueprints, sound or video tapes, oil samples, and photographs may be examined in the Hearing Officer's offices. The Hearing Officer may provide for examination or testing of evidence at other locations if there are adequate safeguards to prevent loss or tampering.

§1.07-35 Request for confidential treatment.

(a) In addition to information treated as confidential under §1.07-30, a request for confidential treatment of a document or portion thereof may be made by the person supplying the information on the basis that the information is:

(1) Confidential financial information, trade secrets, or other material exempt from disclosure by the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552);

(2) Required to be held in confidence by 18 U.S.C. 1905; or

(3) Otherwise exempt by law from disclosure.

(b) The person desiring confidential treatment must submit the request to

§ 1.07-40

the Hearing Officer in writing and state the reasons justifying nondisclosure. Failure to make a timely request may result in a document being considered as nonconfidential and subject to release.

(c) Confidential material is not considered by the Hearing Officer in reaching a decision unless:

(1) It has been furnished by a party, or

(2) It has been furnished pursuant to a subpoena.

§ 1.07-40 Counsel.

A party has the right to be represented at all stages of the proceeding by counsel. After receiving notification that a party is represented by counsel, the Hearing Officer directs all further communications to that counsel.

§ 1.07-45 Location of hearings and change of venue.

(a) The hearing is normally held at the office of the Hearing Officer.

(b) The Hearing Officer may transfer a case to another Hearing Officer on request or on the Hearing Officer's own motion.

(c) A request for change of location of a hearing or transfer to another Hearing Officer must be in writing and state the reasons why the requested action is necessary or desirable. Action on the request is at the discretion of the Hearing Officer.

[CGD 87-008a, 52 FR 17554, May 11, 1987]

§ 1.07-50 Witnesses.

A party may present the testimony of any witness either through a personal appearance or through a written statement. The party may request the assistance of the Hearing Officer in obtaining the personal appearance of a witness. The request must be in writing and state the reasons why a written statement would be inadequate, the issue or issues to which the testimony would be relevant, and the substance of the expected testimony. If the Hearing Officer determines that the personal appearance of the witness may materially aid in the decision on the case, the Hearing Officer seeks to obtain the witness' appearance. Because many statutes prescribing civil penalties do not provide subpoena power, there may be

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

cases where a witness cannot be required to attend. In such a case, the Hearing Officer may move the hearing to the witness' location, accept a written statement, or accept a stipulation in lieu of testimony. If none of these procedures is practical, the Hearing Officer shall proceed on the basis of the evidence before him.

§ 1.07-55 Hearing procedures.

(a) The Hearing Officer must conduct a fair and impartial proceeding in which the party is given a full opportunity to be heard. At the outset of the hearing, the Hearing Officer insures that the party is aware of the nature of the proceeding and of the alleged violation, and of the provisions of the law or regulation allegedly violated.

(b) The material in the case file pertinent to the issues to be determined by the Hearing Officer is presented. The party has the right to examine, and to respond to or rebut, this material. The party may offer any facts, statements, explanations, documents, sworn or unsworn testimony, or other exculpatory items which bear on appropriate issues, or which may be relevant to the size of an appropriate penalty. The Hearing Officer may require the authentication of any written exhibit or statement.

(c) At the close of the party's presentation of evidence, the Hearing Officer may allow the introduction of rebuttal evidence. The Hearing Officer may allow the party to respond to any such evidence submitted.

(d) In receiving evidence, the Hearing Officer is not bound by strict rules of evidence. In evaluating the evidence presented, the Hearing Officer must give due consideration to the reliability and relevance of each item of evidence.

(e) The Hearing Officer may take notice of matters which are subject to a high degree of indisputability and are commonly known in the community or are ascertainable from readily available sources of known accuracy. Prior to taking notice of a matter, the Hearing Officer gives the party an opportunity to show why notice should not be taken. In any case in which notice is taken, the Hearing Officer places a written statement of the matters as to

Coast Guard, DOT

§1.07-75

which notice was taken in the record, with the basis for such notice, including a statement that the party consented to notice being taken or a summary of the party's objections.

(f) After the evidence in the case has been presented, the party may present argument on the issues in the case. The party may also request an opportunity to submit a written statement for consideration by the Hearing Officer and for further review. The Hearing Officer shall allow a reasonable time for submission of the statement and shall specify the date by which it must be received. If the statement is not received within the time prescribed, or within the limits of any extension of time granted by the Hearing Officer, the Hearing Officer renders his decision in the case.

§1.07-60 Records.

(a) A verbatim transcript will not normally be prepared. The Hearing Officer prepares notes on the material and points raised by the party, in sufficient detail to permit a full and fair review and resolution of the case, should it be appealed.

(b) A party may, at its own expense, cause a verbatim transcript to be made. If a verbatim transcript is made, the party shall submit two copies to the Hearing Officer not later than the time of filing and administrative appeal. The Hearing Officer includes them in the record.

§1.07-65 Hearing Officer's decisions.

(a) The Hearing Officer issues a written decision. Any decision to assess a penalty is based upon substantial evidence in the record. If the Hearing Officer finds that there is not substantial evidence in the record establishing the alleged violation or some other violation of which the party had full and fair notice, the Hearing Officer shall dismiss the case and remand it to the District Commander. A dismissal is without prejudice to the District Commander's right to refile the case and have it reheard if additional evidence is obtained. A dismissal following a rehearing is final and with prejudice.

(b) If the Hearing Officer assesses a penalty, the Hearing Officer's decision contains a statement advising the

party of the right to an administrative appeal. The party is advised that failure to submit an appeal within the prescribed time will bar its consideration and that failure to appeal on the basis of a particular issue will constitute a waiver of that issue in any subsequent proceeding.

[CGD 78-82, 43 FR 54186, Nov. 20, 1978, as amended by CGD 85-001A, 51 FR 19329, May 29, 1986]

§1.07-70 Right to appeal.

(a) Any appeal from the decision of the Hearing Officer must be submitted by a party within 30 days from the date of receipt of the decision. The appeal and any supporting brief must be submitted to the Hearing Officer. The only issues which will be considered on appeal are those issues specified in the appeal which were properly raised before the Hearing Officer and jurisdictional questions.

(b) The failure to file an appeal within the prescribed time limit results in the action of the Hearing Officer becoming the final agency action in the case.

§1.07-75 Action on appeals.

(a) Upon receipt, the Hearing Officer provides a copy of the appeal and any supporting brief to the District Commander who referred the case. Any comments which the District Commander desires to submit must be received by the Hearing Officer within 30 days. The Hearing Officer includes the District Commander's comments, or not later than 30 days after receipt of the appeal if no comments are submitted by the District Commander, the Hearing Officer forwards all materials in the case to the Commandant.

(b) The Commandant issues a written decision in each case and furnishes copies to the party, the District Commander, and the Hearing Officer. The Commandant may affirm, reverse, or modify the decision, or remand the case for new or additional proceedings. In the absence of a remand, the decision of the Commandant on appeal shall be final. In addition to the actions which may be taken by the Commandant on appeal, the Commandant may also remit, mitigate or suspend the assessment in whole or in part.

§ 1.07-80

Upon the taking of remission, mitigation, or suspension action, the Commandant will inform the party of the action and any conditions placed on the action.

[CGD 78-82, 43 FR 54186, Nov. 20, 1978, as amended by CGD 87-008a, 52 FR 17555, May 11, 1987]

§ 1.07-80 Reopening of hearings.

(a) At any time prior to final agency action in a civil penalty case, a party may petition to reopen the hearing on the basis of newly discovered evidence.

(b) Petitions to reopen must be in writing describing the newly found evidence and must state why the evidence would probably produce a different result favorable to the petitioner, whether the evidence was known to the petitioner at the time of the hearing and, if not, why the newly found evidence could not have been discovered in the exercise of due diligence. The party must submit the petition to the Hearing Officer.

(c) The District Commander may file comments in opposition to the petition. If comments are filed, a copy is provided the party.

(d) A petition to reopen is considered by the Hearing Officer unless an appeal has been filed, in which case the petition is considered by the Commandant.

(e) The decision on the petition is decided on the basis of the record, the petition, and the comments in opposition, if any. The petition is granted only when newly found evidence is described which has a direct and material bearing on the issues and when a valid explanation is provided as to why the evidence was not and could not have been, in the exercise of due diligence, produced at the hearing. The decision is rendered in writing.

(f) Following a denial of a petition to reopen, the party is given 30 days to file an appeal if one has not already been filed, or to amend an appeal which has already been filed.

[CGD 78-82, 43 FR 54186, Nov. 20, 1978, as amended by CGD 87-008a, 52 FR 17555, May 11, 1987]

§ 1.07-85 Collection of civil penalties.

(a) Payment of a civil penalty may be made by check or postal money order payable to the U.S. Coast Guard.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

(b) Within 30 days after receipt of the Commandant's decision on appeal, or the Hearing Officer's decision in a case in which no appeal has been filed, the party must submit payment of any assessed penalty to the office specified in the assessment notice. Failure to make timely payment will result in the institution of appropriate action under the Federal Claims Collection Act and the regulations issued thereunder.

(c) When a penalty of not more than \$200 has been assessed under Chapter 43 or 123 of Title 46 U.S.C., the matter may be referred for collection of the penalty directly to the Federal Magistrate of the jurisdiction wherein the person liable may be found, for the institution of collection procedures under supervision of the district court, if the court has issued an order delegating such authority under section 636(b) of Title 28, United States Code.

[CGD 87-008a, 52 FR 17555, May 11, 1987]

§ 1.07-90 Criminal penalties.

(a) Prosecution in the Federal courts for violations of those laws or regulations enforced by the Coast Guard which provide, upon conviction, for punishment by fine or imprisonment is a matter finally determined by the Department of Justice. This final determination consists of deciding whether and under what conditions to prosecute or to abandon prosecution.

(b) Except in those cases where the approval of the Commandant is required, the District Commander is authorized to refer the case to the U.S. attorney. The Commandant's approval is required in the following cases where evidence of a criminal offense is disclosed:

(1) Marine casualties or accidents resulting in death.

(2) Marine Boards (46 CFR part 4).

(3) Violations of port security regulations (33 CFR parts 6, 121 to 126 inclusive).

(c) The District Commander will identify the laws or regulations which were violated and make specific recommendations concerning the proceedings to be instituted by the U.S. attorney in every case.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 1.08-5

§ 1.07-95 Civil and criminal penalties.

(a) If a violation of law or regulation carries both a civil and a criminal penalty, the District Commander is authorized to determine whether to institute civil penalty proceedings or to refer the case to the U.S. attorney for prosecution in accordance with § 1.07-90.

(b) When the U.S. Attorney declines to institute criminal proceedings, the District Commander decides whether to initiate civil penalty proceedings or to close the case.

§ 1.07-100 Summons in lieu of seizure of commercial fishing industry vessels.

(a) As used in this section, the following terms have the meanings specified:

(1) *Commercial fishing industry vessel* means a fishing vessel, a fish processing vessel, or a fish tender vessel as defined in 46 U.S.C. 2101 (11a), (11b), or (11c), respectively.

(2) *Personal use quantity* means a quantity of a controlled substance as specified in 19 CFR 171.51.

(b) When a commercial fishing industry vessel is subject to seizure for a violation of 21 U.S.C. 881(a)(4), (6), or (7); of 19 U.S.C. 1595a(a); or of 49 U.S.C. App. 782 and the violation involves the possession of a personal use quantity of a controlled substance, the vessel shall be issued a summons to appear as prescribed in subpart F of 19 CFR part 171 in lieu of seizure, provided that the vessel is:

(1) Proceeding to or from a fishing area or intermediate port of call; or

(2) Actively engaged in fishing operations.

[CGD 89-003, 54 FR 37615, Sept. 11, 1989]

Subpart 1.08—Written Warnings by Coast Guard Boarding Officers

AUTHORITY: 14 U.S.C. 633; 49 CFR 1.46(b).

§ 1.08-1 Applicability.

(a) The regulations in this subpart apply to certain violations of the following statutes and regulations for which Coast Guard boarding officers are authorized to issue written warnings instead of recommending civil or

criminal penalty procedures under subpart 1.07 of this part:

(1) 46 CFR 25.05 whistles or other sound producing devices;

(2) 33 CFR part 175, subpart B and 46 CFR subpart 25.25, Personal Flotation Devices.

(3) 46 CFR 25.35 backfire flame control;

(4) 46 CFR 25.40 ventilation;

(5) 33 CFR part 173 numbering;

(6) 46 U.S.C. 103, documented yachts;

(7) 33 CFR part 155 oil pollution prevention; and

(8) 46 CFR 25.30 fire extinguishers;

(9) 33 CFR part 159 marine sanitation devices;

(10) 33 CFR part 175 subpart C, Visual Distress Signals.

(11) 33 CFR 88.05 Copy of rules.

(b) The Commandant authorizes designated boarding officers to issue warnings for certain minor violations of the statutes and regulations listed in paragraph (a) of this section. Written warnings are not authorized for all violations of these statutes and regulations.

(14 U.S.C. 633, 85 Stat. 228 (46 U.S.C. 1488); 86 Stat. 871 (33 U.S.C. 1322); 49 CFR 1.46(b), (m), and (n)(1))

[CGD 74-155, 41 FR 17894, Apr. 29, 1976, as amended by CGD 77-182, 43 FR 22657, May 25, 1978; CGD 82-040, 47 FR 21042, May 17, 1982; CGD 85-009, 50 FR 10761, Mar. 18, 1985]

§ 1.08-5 Procedures.

(a) A written warning may be issued where the boarding officer determines that:

(1) The observed violation is a first offense; and

(2) The operator states that the violation will be promptly corrected.

(b) A written warning may not be issued where:

(1) The operator is required to be licensed;

(2) The violation is a failure to have required safety equipment on board; or

(3) The boarding officer notes three or more violations during one boarding.

(c) Each district office maintains a record of each written warning issued within that district for a period of not more than one year after date of issue except in cases involving violations of

§1.10-1

33 CFR part 159 marine sanitation devices, records of which are maintained by each district office for not more than three years after date of issue.

(d) The district commander of the district in which the warning is issued may rescind a written warning and institute civil penalty action under §1.07-9 of this part if a record check discloses a prior written warning or violation issued within one year or in the case of a violation of 33 CFR part 159 a prior written warning or violation issued within three years.

(e) Within 15 days after the date of issue, any person issued a written warning by a Coast Guard boarding officer may appeal the issuance of the warning to the district commander by providing in writing or in person any information that denies, explains, or mitigates the violations noted in the warning.

(f) Each written warning shall indicate that:

(1) The warning is kept on file for a period of not more than one year after date of issue or in the case of a violation of 33 CFR part 159 a period of not more than three years for reference in determining appropriate penalty action if there is a subsequent violation;

(2) If a record check reveals a prior written warning or violation within the time period designated in §1.08-5(d) of this part, the warning may be revoked and civil penalty action instituted;

(3) If an additional violation occurs within the time period designated in §1.08-5(d) the warning may be used as a basis for the assessment of a higher penalty for the subsequent violation; and

(4) Within 15 days after the date of issue, the person who is issued the warning may appeal to the District Commander by providing in writing or in person any information or material

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

that denies, explains, or mitigates the violations noted in the warning.

(14 U.S.C. 633; 85 Stat. 228 (46 U.S.C. 1488); 86 Stat. 871 (33 U.S.C. 1322); 49 CFR 1.46 (b), (m), and (n)(1))

[CGD 74-155, 41 FR 17894, Apr. 29, 1976, as amended by CGD 77-182, 43 FR 22657, May 25, 1978]

Subpart 1.10—Public Availability of Information

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 552, 14 U.S.C. 633, sec. 6(b)(1), 80 Stat. 937 (49 U.S.C. 1655(b)(1)); 49 CFR 1.46(b).

SOURCE: CGD-73-54R, 38 FR 12396, May 11, 1973, unless otherwise noted.

§1.10-1 Official records and documents.

Identifiable records and documents of the Coast Guard are made available to the public in accordance with the Department of Transportation regulations contained in part 7 of title 49, Code of Federal Regulations.

§1.10-5 Public availability of records and documents.

(a) Each person desiring to inspect a record or document covered by this subpart that is located in Headquarters, or to obtain a copy of such a record or document, must make a written request to the Chief, Office of Information Management, U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters, 2100 Second Street SW., Washington, DC 20593-0001.

(b) Each person desiring to inspect a record or document covered by this subpart that is located in a Coast Guard district, or to obtain a copy of such a record or document, must make a written request to the district commander in command of the district, or to the officer-in-charge of the appropriate marine inspection zone. Coast Guard districts and marine inspection zones are listed in part 3 of this chapter.

Coast Guard, DOT

§1.25-30

(c) If the person making the request does not know where in the Coast Guard the record or document is located, he may send his request to the Chief, Office of Information Management, at the address in paragraph (a) of this section.

[CGD-73-54R, 38 FR 12396, May 11, 1973, as amended by CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33662, June 28, 1996]

Subpart 1.20—Testimony by Coast Guard Personnel and Production of Records in Legal Proceedings

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 14 U.S.C. 632, 633, 49 U.S.C. 322; 49 CFR 1.46 and part 9.

§1.20-1 Testimony by Coast Guard personnel and production of records.

(a) The regulations in 49 CFR part 9 apply to the testimony of Coast Guard personnel, production of Coast Guard records, and service of process in legal proceedings.

(b) Except for the acceptance of service of process or pleadings under paragraph (d) of this section and 49 CFR 9.19, the Legal Officer of each Maintenance and Logistics Command, each District Legal Officer, and the Legal Officer assigned to any other Coast Guard unit or command, for matters involving personnel assigned to their command, are delegated the functions of “agency counsel” described in 49 CFR part 9.

(c) A request for a member or employee of the Coast Guard to testify, or for permission to interview such a member or employee, should be made to the Legal officer serving the command to which that member or employee is assigned, or, if the member or employee is serving at Coast Guard Headquarters, or with a command receiving legal services from the Chief counsel, U.S. Coast Guard, to the Chief, Office of Claims and Litigation. Should the member or employee no longer be employed by the Coast Guard, and the testimony or information sought falls within the provisions of 49 CFR part 9, the request should be made to the District Legal Officer serving the geographic area where the former member

or employee resides or, if no District Legal Officer has geographic responsibility, to the Chief, Office of Claims and Litigation.

(d) Process or pleadings in any legal proceeding concerning the Coast Guard may be served, at the option of the server, on the Chief Counsel or the Deputy Chief Counsel of the Coast Guard with the same effect as if served on the Commandant of the Coast Guard. The official accepting the service under this section acknowledges the service and takes further action as appropriate.

(80 Stat. 383, as amended, sec. 1, 33 Stat. 1022, as amended, sec. 9, 80 Stat. 944; 5 U.S.C. 552, 14 U.S.C. 632, 633, 46 U.S.C. 375, 416, 49 U.S.C. 1657 (a) and (e); 49 CFR 1.46, and part 9)

[CGFR 71-30, 36 FR 8732, May 12, 1971, as amended by CGD 95-057, 60 FR 34150, June 30, 1995; USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35525, June 30, 1998]

Subpart 1.25—Fees and Charges for Certain Records and Services

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 552; 14 U.S.C. 633; 49 CFR 1.46.

§1.25-1 Purpose.

(a) The regulations in this subpart established fees and charges which shall be imposed by the Coast Guard for making copies or excerpts of information or records, and for issuing certain duplicate documents, certificates, or licenses.

(b) These fees and charges are imposed as required by Title V of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act of 1952 (Sec. 501, 65 Stat. 290, 31 U.S.C. 483a). This Act states that it is the sense of Congress that fees and charges shall be charged for services rendered the public by Federal agencies in order that such services may be performed on a self-sustaining basis to the fullest extent possible.

§1.25-30 Exceptions.

(a) The general policies and instructions of the Bureau of the Budget specify when certain services as specifically described in this subpart will be furnished without charge.

(b) The fees and charges prescribed in this subpart are not applicable when

§ 1.25-40

requested by, or furnished to, the following persons, or under the following circumstances:

(1) A person who donated the original document.

(2) A person who has an official, voluntary or cooperative relationship to the Coast Guard in rendering services promoting safety of life and property.

(3) Any agency, corporation or branch of the Federal Government.

(4) A person found guilty by an administrative law judge receives one copy of the transcript of the hearing if he:

(i) Files a notice of appeal, under 46 CFR 5.30-1; and

(ii) Requests a copy of the transcript.

(5) A person who has been required to furnish personal documents retained by the Coast Guard.

(6) For other exceptions see 49 CFR 7.97.

(31 U.S.C. 483a; 49 U.S.C. 1655(b)(1); 49 CFR 1.46(b))

[CGFR 67-13, 32 FR 11211, Aug. 2, 1967, as amended by CGD 76-124, 42 FR 23507, May 9, 1977]

§ 1.25-40 Fees for services for the public.

The fees for services performed for the public, as prescribed in sections 552(a) (2) and (3) of title 5, United States Code, by the Department of Transportation are in subpart I of title 49, Code of Federal Regulations. The fee schedule for these services is contained in 49 CFR 7.95. The applicable fees are imposed and collected by the Coast Guard as prescribed in 49 CFR 7.93.

(Title V, 65 Stat. 268, 290; sec. 6(b)(1), 80 Stat. 937; 31 U.S.C. 483a; 49 U.S.C. 1655(b)(1); 49 CFR 1.46(b))

[CGD 72-62R, 37 FR 20166, Sept. 27, 1972; 37 FR 21481, Oct. 12, 1972, as amended by 40 FR 23743, June 2, 1975; CGD 77-065, 42 FR 31169, June 20, 1977; CGD 89-085, 55 FR 23930, June 13, 1990; CGD 91-002, 58 FR 15236, Mar. 19, 1993]

§ 1.25-45 Special admeasurement services.

If an admeasurer is assigned to measure or certify the tonnage of a vessel at the request of the owner thereof at a place other than a port of entry, a custom station, or port where an officer-

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

in-charge, marine inspection, is located, the owner shall pay the admeasurer's:

(a) Pay based on the hourly rate for the grade or level of position held or the daily military compensation rate, as appropriate;

(b) Travel expense based on the estimated cost of travel from and return to the nearest port of entry, customs station, or office of an officer-in-charge, marine inspection; and

(c) Daily subsistence expense from the time he leaves his official duty station until he returns thereto.

(Title V, 65 Stat. 268, 290; sec. 6(b)(1), 80 Stat. 937; 31 U.S.C. 483a; 49 U.S.C. 1655(b)(1); 49 CFR 1.46(b))

[CGD 72-62R, 37 FR 20166, Sept. 27, 1972]

§ 1.25-48 Oceanographic research.

(a) Each person allowed by the Coast Guard to join a Coast Guard voyage for the purpose of oceanographic research is charged the cost of each meal that he consumes while on board the Coast Guard vessel.

(b) The person, company, association, or government agency engaging a Coast Guard vessel for an oceanographic research study is charged the daily cost of operating the vessel.

(Title V, 65 Stat. 268, 290; sec. 6(b)(1), 80 Stat. 937; 31 U.S.C. 483a; 49 U.S.C. 1655(b)(1); 49 CFR 1.46(b))

[CGD 72-62R, 37 FR 20167, Sept. 27, 1972]

§ 1.25-80 Payment of fees, charges or sales.

(a) The payment of fees and charges must be made by postal money order or check payable to the "Treasurer of the United States" or "U.S. Coast Guard," and sent to the office of the Coast Guard performing the service or furnishing or delivering the record, document, or certificate. If copy is to be transmitted by registered, air, or special delivery mail, postal fees therefor will be added to fees provided in this subpart (or the order must include postage stamps or stamped return envelopes).

(b) The fee is payable in advance.

[CGFR 67-13, 32 FR 11211, Aug. 2, 1967]

Coast Guard, DOT

§1.26-15

Subpart 1.26—Charges for Duplicate Medals, and Sales of Personal Property, Equipment or Services and Rentals

AUTHORITY: 14 U.S.C. 633; 49 CFR 1.46(k).

SOURCE: CGFR 67-13, 32 FR 11211, Aug. 2, 1967, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1.26-1 Purpose.

(a) The regulations in this subpart establish charges which shall be imposed by the Coast Guard when the Coast Guard sells supplies, equipment, apparatus, temporary shelter, and services under certain specified conditions as authorized by law.

(b) These sales are intended to permit repayment of costs involved in those instances which are ordinarily outside the scope of those distress services with which the Coast Guard is primarily concerned (14 U.S.C. 88), or the equipment and apparatus are not readily procurable in the open market.

§ 1.26-5 Replacement of medals.

(a) A medal, or a bar, emblem, or insignia in lieu thereof, that is lost, destroyed, or rendered unfit for use without fault or neglect on the part of the person to whom it was awarded by the Coast Guard is replaced without charge by the Coast Guard as authorized in 14 U.S.C. 501.

(b) A medal, a bar, emblem or insignia in lieu thereof, that is lost, destroyed, or rendered unfit for use due to the fault or neglect of the person to whom it was awarded, is replaced after the Coast Guard is reimbursed for its cost. Current prices may be obtained from Commandant (G-WPM-3), 2100 2nd St. SW. Washington, DC 20593.

(Sec. 1, 63 Stat. 537, 545; sec. 6(b)(1), 80 Stat. 937; 14 U.S.C. 501, 633; 49 U.S.C. 1655(b)(1); 49 CFR 1.46(b))

[CGD 72-207R, 37 FR 25167, Nov. 28, 1972 as amended by CGD 85-077, 51 FR 25366, July 14, 1986; CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33662, June 28, 1996]

§ 1.26-10 Sales to Coast Guard Auxiliary.

(a) The provisions of Title 14, U.S. Code, section 891, authorizes the Coast Guard to furnish the Coast Guard Aux-

iliary such items as flags, pennants, uniforms, and insignia at actual cost.

(b) Sales of the following items (when available) are permitted to members of the Auxiliary:

- (1) Auxiliary flags and pennants.
- (2) Uniforms.
- (3) Auxiliary insignia.

(Sec. 891, 63 Stat. 557 (14 U.S.C. 891)).

§ 1.26-15 Sales of nonexcess personal property and services.

(a) *Authority.* The provisions of Title 14, U.S. Code, section 641(b), authorizes the Coast Guard to sell apparatus or equipment manufactured by or in use in the Coast Guard, which is not readily procurable in the open market. The provisions of Title 14, U.S. Code, section 654 (Pub. L. 86-159 approved Aug. 14, 1959), authorize the Coast Guard to sell supplies and furnish services to public and commercial vessels, and other watercraft. 49 U.S.C. 44502(d) authorizes the Coast Guard to provide for assistance, the sale of fuel, oil, equipment, and supplies, to an aircraft when necessary to allow the aircraft to continue to the nearest private airport.

(b) *Charges established by District Commander.* The charges for supplies and services which may be normally expected to be furnished to persons, corporations, companies, vessels, and other watercraft, and non-Federal aircraft will vary between various geographical regions depending on local circumstances. The District Commander is hereby delegated authority to prescribe and he shall establish, in advance wherever practicable, the charges to be imposed and collected in various areas under his jurisdiction, which will be in accordance with the applicable general minimum terms and conditions in the laws and this section. In those cases where the charges have not been established in advance, the matter shall be priced on an individual basis, taking into consideration the facts and circumstances regarding the situation. The list(s) of charges established by the District Commander shall be available for reading and copying at the office of the issuing District Commander, which list(s) will be up-dated and reissued when necessary.

(c) *Sales to vessels and other watercraft.* (1) The charges imposed for services

§ 1.26-15

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

are intended to permit repayment of costs involved in those instances where supplies and services are furnished to meet the necessities of the circumstances, and such vessels or watercraft are not within the scope of those distress services performed by the Coast Guard.

(2) Charges for sales of supplies and/or furnishing of services are considered appropriate when the furnishing of food, fuel, general stores, or repairs to the vessel or its equipment are primarily for the convenience of the owner, master, or crew, and furnished at his or their request. It is not intended and the Coast Guard does not procure and stock equipment and supplies except as provided for in current instructions issued by competent authority.

(3) Supplies provided and services performed will be of a limited nature consistent with the situation and within the capabilities of the Coast Guard unit concerned; provided this will not be in competition with commercial enterprise when such facilities are available and deemed adequate. It is not intended to permit the operators of vessels or watercraft to take advantage of the Government by demanding free supplies or services. Determination as to whether charges will be made is dependent upon the circumstances involved in each instance. The responsibility to make this determination rests with the District Commander who may delegate it to his subordinates.

(4) The minimum charge for any supplies or services furnished to a vessel or other watercraft shall be \$10. The prices for fuels and materials which may be sold will be at Coast Guard cost plus 20 percent or, if readily determinable, at the commercial price in the immediate operating area, whichever is higher. The charges for services furnished a vessel or watercraft will be an average cost equal to the full price, plus taxes, that a boat owner would pay a local commercial concern for such services.

(5) The sales of supplies and services will be documented and will set forth the name, type, and identifying number of the vessel or watercraft receiving supplies or services; name and address of vessel's owner; and conditions under which it was determined to make

a sale to the vessel or watercraft. Wherever possible, payment shall be obtained at the time supplies and services are furnished.

(d) *Sales of equipment not readily procurable on the open market.* Charges imposed for sales of apparatus and equipment manufactured by or in use in the Coast Guard which, in the opinion of the Commandant (FS), is not readily procurable in the open market, are subject to the following conditions:

(1) The apparatus or equipment has not been reported as excess to the General Services Administration (if so reported, requests to purchase will be submitted by the Commandant (FS) to the General Services Administration); and,

(2) The apparatus or equipment is not classified for security reasons or is not dangerous to the public health and safety; and,

(3) The authorized buyers of this apparatus or equipment are foreign, State, or municipal governments or governmental units thereof; parties required to maintain private aids to navigation; contractors engaged on public works; and in other cases in which, in the judgment of the Commandant (FS), the public interest may be served; and,

(4) The approved sales will be at prices determined by the Commandant (FS), which will include an overhead charge not to exceed 25 percent of acquisition cost.

(e) *Sales to and storage of non-Federal aircraft.* (1) Activities having the necessary supplies and facilities are authorized to furnish fuel, oil, equipment, supplies, mechanical services, temporary storage, or other assistance to any aircraft operated by State, municipal, or private enterprise in emergency cases. Complete engines, airplane wings, or other major items of equipment shall not be furnished without prior authority from the Commandant.

(2) Aircraft damaged to the extent that major repairs are required may be given emergency storage at the request of the pilot, provided the necessary facilities are available. No such aircraft will be given a major or minor overhaul. Damaged aircraft may be stored in its original damaged condition. If aircraft requires extensive repairs,

such as would include the replacing of major parts and such major parts cannot be made available or supplied within a reasonable length of time by the operator of such aircraft, then the aircraft must be removed from the Coast Guard reservation by the operator without delay.

(3) The Government will not assume any responsibility for any loss or damage incurred by such aircraft while on a Coast Guard reservation and the owner shall be required to remove the aircraft from the reservation at the earliest practicable date.

(4) Storage charges for such aircraft on a Coast Guard reservation shall be as follows:

(i) For the first 6 working days, no charge;

(ii) For each calendar day thereafter, \$3 for a single motor plane and \$5 for a dual or multiengine plane.

(5) In the absence of any information to the contrary regarding a particular item or material, the price at which the item is carried in stock, or on the Plant Property Record (book price) will be regarded as the fair market value.

(6) When materials or services or both materials and services are furnished an aircraft, a deposit equal to the estimated value of such services and materials as will be required shall be obtained in advance of the rendition of the services and issuance of the materials.

(7) The charges for mechanical services rendered (other than in connection with the arrival, refueling, and departure of airplanes) shall be an hourly charge for labor, with a minimum of 1 hour, which shall be the equivalent to the schedule of wage rates for civilian personnel for the district (i.e., machinists, helpers, etc.), regardless of whether the services are performed by enlisted or civilian personnel.

(Sec. 1107, 72 Stat. 798, as amended; sec. 641, 63 Stat. 547, as amended; sec. 1, 73 Stat. 357; 49 U.S.C. 1507; 14 U.S.C. 641(b), 654)

[CGFR 67-13, 32 FR 11211, Aug. 2, 1967, as amended by USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35525, June 30, 1998]

§ 1.26-20 Sales to eligible foreign governments.

(a) *Policy of United States.* The Congressional policy is set forth in Title 22, U.S. Code, section 2351. The Executive Order No. 10973 dated November 3, 1961 (26 FR 10469), describes the administration of foreign assistance and related functions.

(b) *Diplomatic transactions.* Sales of Coast Guard material under reimbursable aid will be by direction of the Commandant (FS) and as approved by the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations. Reimbursable aid transactions are diplomatic transactions and are negotiated primarily between the respective foreign military attaché or other representatives of their embassy in Washington, DC, and the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations. Prices will be based on material cost only and estimates will not include packing, crating, and handling or transportation costs. Under reimbursable aid, transportation costs are borne by the purchasing country and shipments are usually accomplished on collect commercial bills of lading.

§ 1.26-25 Payment of charges.

(a) The payment of charges shall be by postal money order or check payable to "U.S. Coast Guard," and given or sent to the office of the Coast Guard performing the service or furnishing the supplies, equipment, etc.

PART 2—JURISDICTION

Subpart 2.01—Purpose

Sec.

2.01-1 Purpose.

Subpart 2.05—Definitions of Jurisdictional Terms

2.05-1 High seas.

2.05-5 Territorial seas.

2.05-10 Territorial sea baseline.

2.05-15 Contiguous zone.

2.05-20 Internal waters and inland waters.

2.05-25 Navigable waters of the United States; Navigable Waters; Territorial Waters.

2.05-27 Waters subject to tidal influence; waters subject to the ebb and flow of the tide; mean high water.

§ 2.01-1

- 2.05-30 Waters subject to the jurisdiction of the United States; waters over which the United States has jurisdiction.
2.05-35 Exclusive Economic Zone.

Subpart 2.10—Availability of Jurisdictional Decisions

- 2.10-1 Maintenance of decisions.
2.10-5 Availability of lists and charts.
2.10-10 Decisions subject to change or modification.

AUTHORITY: 14 U.S.C. 633, 80 Stat. 931 (49 U.S.C. 1655(b)); 49 CFR 1.4(b), 1.46(b).

SOURCE: CGD 75-098, 40 FR 49326, Oct. 22, 1975, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 2.01—Purpose

§ 2.01-1 Purpose.

The purpose of this part is to inform the public of the definitions which the Coast Guard uses to examine waters to determine whether the Coast Guard has jurisdiction on those waters under particular U.S. laws.

Subpart 2.05—Definitions of Jurisdictional Terms

§ 2.05-1 High seas.

- (a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, *high seas* means all waters which are neither territorial seas nor internal waters of the United States or of any foreign country.¹

¹ It should be noted that under 14 U.S.C. 89 the Coast Guard is authorized to enforce the laws of the United States upon the “high seas” and waters over which the United States has jurisdiction. Certain of the criminal laws of the United States are based on its special maritime and territorial jurisdiction, one of whose components is the “high seas”, as defined in paragraph (b). However, this definition of “high seas” does not apply to the use of “high seas” found in 14 U.S.C. 89, to which the definition in paragraph (a) applies. A clear distinction should be maintained between the Coast Guard’s authority under 14 U.S.C. 89 and the jurisdictional base of the criminal laws which apply to the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction. For example, while assault (18 U.S.C. 113) committed seaward of the territorial sea could be committed on the “high seas” for both purposes, an assault committed within the territorial sea could be committed on the “high seas” to bring it within the special

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

- (b) *High seas*, as used in 18 U.S.C. 7(1), means the Great Lakes and waters seaward of the low water line along the coast, except waters within harbors or narrow coastal indentations enclosed by promontories.¹

- (c) *High seas*, as used in section 2 of the Act of February 19, 1895, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 151, and all laws referring thereto, means the waters seaward of the lines described in 46 CFR 7.

[CGD 75-098, 40 FR 49326, Oct. 22, 1975, as amended by CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33662, June 28, 1996; CGD 97-023, 62 FR 33361, June 19, 1997]

§ 2.05-5 Territorial seas.

- (a) With respect to the United States, *territorial seas* means the waters within the belt, 3 nautical miles wide, that is adjacent to its coast and seaward of the territorial sea baseline.

- (b) With respect to any foreign country, *territorial seas* means the waters within the belt that is adjacent to its coast and whose breadth and baseline are recognized by the United States.

§ 2.05-10 Territorial sea baseline.

Territorial Sea Baseline means the delimitation of the shoreward extent of the territorial seas of the United States drawn in accordance with principles, as recognized by the United States, of the Convention on the Territorial Sea and the Contiguous Zone, 15 U.S.T. 1606. Charts depicting the territorial sea baseline are available for examination in accordance with § 1.10-5(b) of this chapter.

§ 2.05-15 Contiguous zone.

Contiguous zone means the belt of high seas, 9 nautical miles wide, that is adjacent to and seaward of the territorial seas of the United States and that was declared to exist in Department of State Public Notice 358 of June 1, 1972, 37 FR 11906.

maritime and territorial jurisdiction and at the same time be committed on waters over which the United States has jurisdiction (not the “high seas”) for purposes of the Coast Guard’s authority to undertake enforcement action.

§2.05-20 Internal waters and inland waters.

(a) *Internal waters* and, except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, *inland waters* mean:

(1) With respect to the United States, the waters shoreward of the territorial sea baseline.

(2) With respect to any foreign country, the waters shoreward of the baseline of its territorial sea, as recognized by the United States.

(b) *Inland waters*, as used in 33 U.S.C. Chapter 3, means the waters shoreward of the lines described in part 80 of this chapter, except the Great Lakes and their connecting and tributary waters as far east as Montreal, the waters of the Mississippi River between its source and the Huey P. Long Bridge and all of its tributaries emptying thereinto and their tributaries, that part of the Atchafalaya River above its junction with the Plaquemine-Morgan City alternate waterway, and the Red River of the North.

[CGD 75-098, 40 FR 49326, Oct. 22, 1975, as amended by CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33662, June 28, 1996]

§2.05-25 Navigable waters of the United States; Navigable Waters; Territorial Waters.²

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, *navigable waters of the United States*, *navigable waters*, and *territorial waters* mean, except where Congress has designated them not to be navigable waters of the United States:

(1) Territorial seas of the United States;

(2) Internal waters of the United States that are subject to tidal influence; and

(3) Internal waters of the United States not subject to tidal influence that:

(i) Are or have been used, or are or have been susceptible for use, by themselves or in connection with other waters, as highways for substantial inter-

state or foreign commerce, notwithstanding natural or man-made obstructions that require portage, or

(ii) A governmental or non-governmental body, having expertise in waterway improvement, determines to be capable of improvement at a reasonable cost (a favorable balance between cost and need) to provide, by themselves or in connection with other waters, highways for substantial interstate or foreign commerce.

(b) *Navigable waters of the United States* and *navigable waters*, as used in sections 311 and 312 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1321 and 1322, mean:

(1) Navigable waters of the United States as defined in paragraph (a) of this section and all waters within the United States tributary thereto; and

(2) Other waters over which the Federal Government may exercise Constitutional authority.

§2.05-27 Waters subject to tidal influence; waters subject to the ebb and flow of the tide; mean high water.

Waters subject to tidal influence and *waters subject to the ebb and flow of the tide* are interpreted as waters below mean high water. "Mean high water" is the average of the height of the diurnal high water at a particular location measured over a lunar cycle period of 19 years. These terms do not include waters above mean high water caused by flood flows, storms, high winds, seismic waves, or other non-lunar phenomena.

(Secs. 107, 108, Pub. L. 97-322, 96 Stat. 1582 (33 U.S.C. 495, 499, 502, 525, 533); 49 CFR 1.46(c))

[CGD 82-102, 47 FR 54299, Dec. 2, 1982]

§2.05-30 Waters subject to the jurisdiction of the United States; waters over which the United States has jurisdiction.²

Waters subject to the jurisdiction of the United States and *waters over which the United States has jurisdiction* mean:

(a) Navigable waters of the United States;

(b) Other waters that are located on lands, owned by the United States, with respect to which jurisdiction has

²In various laws administered and enforced by the Coast Guard, the terms "State" and "United States" are defined to include some or all of the territories and possessions of the United States. The definitions in §§2.05-25 and 2.05-30 should be considered as supplementary to these statutory definitions and not as interpretive of them.

² See footnote 2 to §2.05-25.

§ 2.05–35

been accepted in accordance with 33 U.S.C. 733 by the authorized federal officer having custody, control, or other authority over them;

(c) Other waters that are located on lands, owned by the United States, with respect to which the United States retains concurrent or exclusive jurisdiction from the date that the State in which the lands are located entered the union; and

(d) Waters within the territories and possessions of the United States and the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands.²

§ 2.05–35 Exclusive Economic Zone.

The Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) of the United States is a zone contiguous to the territorial sea, including zones contiguous to the territorial sea of the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (to the extent consistent with the Covenant and the United Nations Trusteeship Agreement), and the United States overseas territories and possessions. The EEZ extends to a distance 200 nautical miles from the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured. In cases where the maritime boundary with a neighboring State remains to be determined, the boundary of the EEZ will be determined by the United States and the other State concerned in accordance with equitable principles.

[CGD 97–023, 62 FR 33361, June 19, 1997]

Subpart 2.10—Availability of Jurisdictional Decisions

§ 2.10–1 Maintenance of decisions.

Each Coast Guard district maintains:

(a) A list of waters within the district which the Coast Guard has decided to be navigable waters of the United States for the purposes of its jurisdiction, and

(b) Charts reflecting Coast Guard decisions as to the location of the territorial sea baseline for the purposes of Coast Guard jurisdiction, if the district includes portions of the territorial seas.

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

§ 2.10–5 Availability of lists and charts.

The lists and charts referred to in § 2.10–1 of this chapter are available to the public and may be inspected or obtained in accordance with § 1.10–5(b) of this chapter.

§ 2.10–10 Decisions subject to change or modification.

The decisions referred to in § 2.10–1 of this subpart are subject to change or modification. Inquiries concerning the status of specific waters, for the purposes of Coast Guard jurisdiction, should be directed to the District Commander of the district in which the waters are located.

PART 3—COAST GUARD AREAS, DISTRICTS, MARINE INSPECTION ZONES, AND CAPTAIN OF THE PORT ZONES

Subpart 3.01—General Provisions

Sec.

3.01–1 General description.

3.01–5 Assignment of functions.

Subpart 3.04—Coast Guard Areas

3.04–1 Atlantic Area.

3.04–3 Pacific Area.

Subpart 3.05—First Coast Guard District

3.05–1 First district.

3.05–10 Boston Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

3.05–15 Portland, Maine Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

3.05–20 Providence Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

3.05–30 New York Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

3.05–35 Long Island Sound Marine Inspection and Captain of the Port Zone.

Subpart 3.25—Fifth Coast Guard District

3.25–1 Fifth district.

3.25–05 Philadelphia Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

3.25–10 Hampton Roads Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

3.25–15 Baltimore Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

3.25–20 Wilmington Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

Subpart 3.35—Seventh Coast Guard District

3.35–1 Seventh district.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 3.01-1

- 3.35-10 Miami Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.35-15 Charleston Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.35-20 Jacksonville Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.35-25 San Juan Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.35-30 Savannah Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.35-35 Tampa Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

Subpart 3.40—Eighth Coast Guard District

- 3.40-1 Eighth district.
- 3.40-10 Mobile Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.40-15 New Orleans Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.40-17 Morgan City Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.40-20 Port Arthur Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.40-28 Houston-Galveston Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.40-35 Corpus Christi Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.40-40 St. Louis Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.40-45 Paducah Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.40-50 Huntington Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.40-55 Louisville Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.40-60 Memphis Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.40-65 Pittsburgh Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

Subpart 3.45—Ninth Coast Guard District

- 3.45-1 Ninth district.
- 3.45-5 Cleveland Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.45-10 Buffalo Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.45-15 Chicago Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.45-20 Detroit Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.45-25 Duluth Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.45-30 Milwaukee Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.45-45 Sault Ste. Marie Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.45-50 Toledo Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

Subpart 3.55—Eleventh Coast Guard District

- 3.55-1 Eleventh district.
- 3.55-10 Los Angeles-Long Beach Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

- 3.55-15 San Diego Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.55-20 San Francisco Bay Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

Subpart 3.65—Thirteenth Coast Guard District

- 3.65-1 Thirteenth district.
- 3.65-10 Puget Sound Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.65-15 Portland, Oregon, Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

Subpart 3.70—Fourteenth Coast Guard District

- 3.70-1 Fourteenth district.
- 3.70-10 Honolulu Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.70-15 Guam Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

Subpart 3.85—Seventeenth Coast Guard District

- 3.85-1 Seventeenth district.
- 3.85-10 Southeast Alaska Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.85-15 Western Alaska Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.
- 3.85-20 Prince William Sound Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

AUTHORITY: 14 U.S.C. 633; 49 CFR 1.45, 1.46.

Subpart 3.01—General Provisions

§ 3.01-1 General description.

(a) The structure of the Coast Guard's general organization for the performance of its assigned functions and duties consists of the Commandant, assisted by the Headquarters staff, two Area Offices to act as intermediate echelons of operational command, and District Offices to provide regional direction and coordination. The District Offices operate within defined geographical areas of the United States, its territories, and possessions, including portions of the high seas adjacent thereto. The description of the districts is established by the Commandant under the authority delegated by 49 CFR 1.45 and 1.46.

(b) The two Coast Guard Areas are the Atlantic Area (see § 3.04-1) and the Pacific Area (see § 3.04-3). The Coast Guard Area Commander is in command of a Coast Guard Area; the offices are

§ 3.01-5

referred to as a Coast Guard Area Office. The office of the Commander, Atlantic Area, is located in the Fifth Coast Guard District and the Commander, Atlantic Area, also serves as the Fifth District Commander. The office of the Commander, Pacific Area, is located in the Eleventh Coast Guard District and the Commander, Pacific Area, also serves as the Eleventh District Commander. Area Commanders have the responsibility of determining when operational matters require the coordination of forces and facilities of more than one district.

(c) The Coast Guard District Commander is in command of a Coast Guard District and his office may be referred to as a Coast Guard District Office. (See § 1.01-1 of this subchapter.)

(d) An Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, is in command of a Marine Inspection Zone and his office may be referred to as a Coast Guard Marine Inspection Office. (See § 1.01-20 of this subchapter.)

(e) The Captain of the Port is in command of a Captain of the Port Area and his office may be referred to as a Captain of the Port Office. (See § 1.01-30 of this subchapter.)

(f) Each Captain of the Port Area and each Marine Inspection Zone described in this part also includes the United States territorial seas adjacent to the described Area or Zone for the purpose of enforcing or acting pursuant to a statute effective in the United States territorial seas. Each Captain of the Port Area and each Marine Inspection Zone described in this part also includes the Contiguous Zone adjacent to the Area or Zone for the purpose of enforcing or acting pursuant to a statute effective in the Contiguous Zone. (See §§ 2.05-5 and 2.05-15.) Each Captain of the Port Zone and each Marine Inspection Zone described in this part also includes the Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) adjacent to the area for the purpose of enforcing or acting pursuant to a statute effective in the EEZ.

(g) Geographic coordinates expressed in terms of latitude or longitude, or both, are not intended for plotting on maps or charts whose referenced horizontal datum is the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83), unless such geographic coordinates are expressly la-

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

beled NAD 83. Geographic coordinates without the NAD 83 reference may be plotted on maps or charts referenced to NAD 83 only after application of the appropriate corrections that are published on the particular map or chart being used.

[CGFR 70-150, 36 FR 909, Jan. 20, 1971, as amended by CGD 77-091, 42 FR 48022, Sept. 22, 1977; CGD 87-008, 52 FR 13083, Apr. 21, 1987; CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25217, July 6, 1987; CGD 86-082, 52 FR 33810, Sept. 8, 1987; CGD 93-020, 58 FR 51726, Oct. 4, 1993; CGD 96-025, 61 FR 29959, June 13, 1996]

§ 3.01-5 Assignment of functions.

Sections 1.45 and 1.46 of Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, authorize the Commandant of the Coast Guard to exercise certain functions, powers, and duties vested in the Secretary of Transportation by law. The general statements of policy in the rules describing Coast Guard organization are prescribed pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552 (80 Stat. 383, as amended) and 14 U.S.C. 633 (63 Stat. 545).

[CGFR 70-150, 36 FR 910, Jan. 20, 1971]

Subpart 3.04—Coast Guard Areas

§ 3.04-1 Atlantic Area.

(a) The Area Office is in Portsmouth, VA.

(b) The Atlantic Area is comprised of the land areas and U.S. navigable waters of the First, Fifth, Seventh, Eighth and Ninth Coast Guard Districts and the ocean areas lying east of a line extending from the North Pole south along 95° W. longitude to the North American land mass; thence along the east coast of the North, Central, and South American land mass to the intersection with 70° W. longitude; thence due south to the South Pole. These waters extend east to the Eastern Hemisphere dividing line between the Atlantic and Pacific Areas which lies along a line extending from the North Pole south along 100° E. longitude to the Asian land mass and along a line extending from the South Pole north along 17° E. longitude to the African land mass.

[CGFR 70-150, 36 FR 910, Jan. 20, 1971, as amended by CGD 87-008, 52 FR 13083, Apr. 21, 1987; CGD 96-025, 61 FR 29959, June 13, 1996]

Coast Guard, DOT

§3.05-15

§3.04-3 Pacific Area.

(a) The Area Office is in Alameda, CA.

(b) The Pacific Area is comprised of the land areas and the U.S. navigable waters of the Eleventh, Thirteenth, Fourteenth, and Seventeenth Coast Guard Districts and the ocean areas lying west of a line extending from the North Pole south along 95° W. longitude to the North American land mass; thence along the west coast of the North, Central, and South American land mass to the intersection with 70° W. longitude; thence due south to the South Pole. These waters extend west to the Eastern Hemisphere dividing line between the Atlantic and Pacific Areas which lies along a line extending from the North Pole south along 100° E. longitude to the Asian land mass and along a line extending from the South Pole north along 17° E. longitude to the African land mass.

[CGFR 70-150, 36 FR 910, Jan. 20, 1971, as amended by CGD 87-008, 52 FR 13084, Apr. 21, 1987; CGD 96-025, 61 FR 29959, June 13, 1996]

Subpart 3.05—First Coast Guard District

§3.05-1 First district.

(a) The District Office is in Boston, Massachusetts.

(b) The First Coast Guard District is comprised of: Maine; New Hampshire; Vermont; Massachusetts; Rhode Island; Connecticut; New York except that part north of latitude 42° N. and west of longitude 74°39' W.; that part of New Jersey north of 40°18' N. latitude, east of 74°30.5' W. longitude, and northeast of a line from 40°18' N. 74°30.5' W. north-northwesterly to the New York, New Jersey & Pennsylvania boundaries at Tristate; all U.S. Naval reservations on shore at Newfoundland; the ocean area encompassed by the Search and Rescue boundary between Canada and the United States easterly to longitude 63° W.; thence due south to latitude 41° N.; thence southwesterly along a line bearing 219°T to the point of intersection at 37° N. latitude, 67°13' W. longitude with a line bearing 122°T from the New Jersey shoreline at 40°18' N. latitude (just south of the Shrewsbury River); thence

northwesterly along this line to the coast.

[CGFR 61-40, 26 FR 10344, Nov. 3, 1961, as amended by CGD 87-008, 52 FR 13084, Apr. 21, 1987; CGD 96-016, 61 FR 21958, May 13, 1996]

§3.05-10 Boston Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Boston Marine Inspection Office and Captain of the Port Office are located in Boston, Massachusetts.

(b) The boundary of the Boston Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone starts at the boundary of the Massachusetts and New Hampshire coasts at 42°52.3' N. latitude, 70°49.0' W. longitude and proceeds seaward on a line bearing 90° T to the outermost extent of the EEZ; thence southeast along the outermost extent of the EEZ to 42°08' N. latitude; thence west to 42°08' N. latitude, 70°15' W. longitude; thence southwest to the Massachusetts coast at Manomet Point at 41°55' N. latitude, 70°33' W. longitude; thence northwest to 42°04' N. latitude, 71°06' W. longitude; thence to the Massachusetts and Rhode Island boundaries at 42°01.5' N. latitude, 71°28.0' W. longitude; thence west along the southern boundary of Massachusetts, except the waters of Congamond Lakes; thence north along the Massachusetts-New York boundary to the intersection of the Massachusetts-New York-Vermont boundaries; thence east along the Massachusetts-Vermont boundary and the Massachusetts-New Hampshire boundary to the point of origin.

[CGD 74-169, 39 FR 32558, Sept. 9, 1974, as amended by CGD 77-241, 44 FR 10983, Feb. 26, 1979; CGD 84-037, 49 FR 26583, June 28, 1984; CGD 93-020, 58 FR 51727, Oct. 4, 1993]

§3.05-15 Portland, Maine Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Portland, Maine Marine Inspection Office and Captain of the Port Office are located in Portland, Maine.

(b) The boundary of the Portland, Maine, Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone starts at the boundary of the Massachusetts and New Hampshire coasts at 42°52.3' N. latitude, 70°49.0' W. longitude and proceeds seaward on a line bearing 90° T to the outermost extent of the EEZ; thence northerly and westerly along

§ 3.05-20

the outermost extent of the EEZ and the Canadian border to the western boundary of Essex County in Vermont; thence south along the westernmost Vermont county boundaries of Essex, Caledonia, Lamoille, Washington, Orange, Windsor, and Bennington to the intersection of the Vermont-New York-Massachusetts boundaries; thence east along the Vermont-Massachusetts and New Hampshire-Massachusetts boundaries to the point of origin.

[CGD 74-169, 39 FR 32558, Sept. 9, 1974, as amended by CGD 77-241, 44 FR 10983, Feb. 26, 1979; CGD 93-020, 58 FR 51727, Oct. 4, 1993]

§ 3.05-20 Providence Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Providence Marine Inspection Office and Captain of the Port Office are located in Providence, Rhode Island.

(b) The boundary of the Providence Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone starts on the Massachusetts coast at Manomet Point at 41°55' N. latitude, 70°33' W. longitude and proceeds northeast to 42°08' N. latitude 70°15' W. longitude; thence east along 42°08' N. latitude to the outermost extent of the EEZ; thence southerly along the outermost extent of the EEZ to a line bearing 132° T from Watch Hill Light, Rhode Island; thence northwest along a line bearing 132° T from Watch Hill Light, Rhode Island, to Watch Hill Light; thence northeast to 41°21' N. latitude, 71°48.5' W. longitude at Westerly, Rhode Island; thence north to 41°25' N. latitude, 71°48' W. longitude; thence north along the Connecticut-Rhode Island boundary, including the waters of Beach Pond, to the Massachusetts boundary; thence east along the Massachusetts-Rhode Island boundary to 42°01.5' N. latitude, 71°28.0' W. longitude; thence east to 42°04' N. latitude, 71°06' W. longitude; thence southeasterly to the point of origin.

[CGD 74-169, 39 FR 32558, Sept. 9, 1974, as amended by CGD 77-241, 44 FR 10983, Feb. 26, 1979; CGD 84-037, 49 FR 26583, June 28, 1984; CGD 1 87-101, 53 FR 24935, July 1, 1988; CGD 93-020, 58 FR 51727, Oct. 4, 1993]

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

§ 3.05-30 New York Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The New York Marine Inspection Office and Captain of the Port Office is located in New York, New York.

(b) The boundary of the New York Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone starts on the south shore of Long Island at 40°35.4' N. latitude, 73°46.6' W. longitude and proceeds southeasterly along a line bearing 127.5° T to 38°28' N. latitude, 70°11' W. longitude; thence northwesterly along a line bearing 122° T from the New Jersey coast at 40°18' N. latitude; thence west along 40°18' N. latitude to 74°30.5' W. longitude; thence northwesterly to the intersection of the New York-New Jersey-Pennsylvania boundaries at Tri-state; thence northwesterly along the east bank of the Delaware River to 42°00' N. latitude; thence east to 74°39' W. longitude; thence north to the Canadian border; thence easterly along the Canadian Border to the northeast corner of the Orleans County line in Vermont; thence following the eastern and southern boundaries of Orleans, Franklin, Chittenden, Addison, and Rutland Counties to the Vermont-New York boundary; thence southerly along the New York boundary to 41°01.5' N. latitude, 73°40' W. longitude; thence southerly to the southern shore of Manursing Island at 40°58' N. latitude, 73°40' W. longitude; thence southeasterly to 40°52.5' N. latitude, 73°37.2' W. longitude; thence southerly to 40°40' N. latitude, 73°40' W. longitude; thence southwesterly to the point of origin.

[CGD 96-016, 61 FR 21958, May 13, 1996]

§ 3.05-35 Long Island Sound Marine Inspection and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Long Island Sound Marine Inspection Office and Captain of the Port Office is located in New Haven, Connecticut.

(b) The boundary of the Long Island Sound Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone starts at 40°35.4' N. latitude, 73°46.6' W. longitude; thence proceeds along a line northwesterly to 40°40' N. latitude, 73°40' W. longitude; thence to 40°52.5' N. latitude, 73°37.2' W. longitude; thence

Coast Guard, DOT

§3.25-05

northwest to the south shore of Manursing Island at 40°58' N. latitude, 73°40' W. longitude; thence northerly to the Connecticut-New York boundary at 41°01.5' N. latitude, 73°40' W. longitude; thence north along the western boundary of Connecticut to the Massachusetts-Connecticut boundary; thence east along the southern boundary of Massachusetts, including the waters of the Congamond Lakes, to the Rhode Island boundary; thence south along the Connecticut-Rhode Island boundary, excluding the waters of Beach Pond, to 41°24' N. latitude, 71°48' W. longitude; thence southerly to 41°21' N. latitude, 71°48.5' W. longitude at Westerly, Rhode Island; thence southwesterly to Watch Hill Light, Rhode Island. The northern offshore boundary is a line bearing 132°T from Watch Hill Light to the outermost extent of the EEZ. The southern offshore boundary extends along a line bearing 127.5°T from the south shore of Long Island at 40°35.4' N. latitude, 73°46.6' W. longitude to 38°28' N. latitude, 70°11' W. longitude; thence easterly to the outermost extent of the EEZ; thence northerly along the outermost extent of the EEZ to the intersection of the northern boundary.

[CGD 96-016, 61 FR 21958, May 13, 1996]

Subpart 3.25—Fifth Coast Guard District

§3.25-1 Fifth district.

(a) The District Office is in Portsmouth, Va.

(b) The Fifth Coast Guard District is comprised of: North Carolina; Virginia; District of Columbia; Maryland; Delaware; that part of Pennsylvania east of a line drawn along 78°55' W. longitude south to 41°00' N. latitude, thence west to 79°00' W. longitude, and thence south to the Pennsylvania-Maryland boundary; that portion of New Jersey that lies south and west of a line drawn from the New Jersey shoreline at 40°18' N. latitude (just south of the Shrewsbury River), thence westward to 40°18' N. latitude, 74°30.5' W. longitude, thence north-northwesterly to the junction of the New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania boundaries at Tristate; and the ocean area encompassed by a line bearing 122°T from the coastal

end of the First and Fifth Districts' land boundary at the intersection of the New Jersey shoreline and 40°18' N. latitude (just south of the Shrewsbury River) to the southernmost point in the First Coast Guard District (a point located at approximately 37° N. latitude, 67°13' W. longitude); thence along a line bearing 219°T to the point of intersection with the ocean boundary between the Fifth and Seventh Coast Guard Districts, which is defined as a line bearing 122°T from the coastal end of the Fifth and Seventh Districts' land boundary at the shoreline at the North Carolina-South Carolina border, point located at approximately 30°55' N. 73° W.; thence northwesterly along this line to the coast.

[CGFR 61-40, 26 FR 10347, Nov. 3, 1961, as amended by CGD 87-008, 52 FR 13084, Apr. 21, 1987; 52 FR 16480, May 5, 1987; CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25217, July 6, 1987; CGD 96-016, 61 FR 21959, May 13, 1996]

§3.25-05 Philadelphia Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Philadelphia Marine Inspection Office and the Philadelphia, Captain of the Port Office are located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

(b) The boundary of the Philadelphia Marine Inspection zone and Captain of the Port Zone starts at the New Jersey coast at 40°18' N. latitude, thence proceeds westward to 40°18' N. latitude, 74°30.5' W. longitude, thence north-northwesterly to the junction of the New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania boundaries at Tristate; thence northwesterly along the east bank of the Delaware River to 42°00' N. latitude; thence west along the New York-Pennsylvania boundary to 78°55' W. longitude; thence south to 41°00' N. latitude; thence west to 79°00' W. longitude; thence south to the Pennsylvania-Maryland boundary; thence east to the intersection of the Maryland-Delaware boundary; thence south and east along the Maryland-Delaware boundary to the sea, including Fenwick Island Light. The offshore boundary starts at Fenwick Island Light and proceeds east along 38°28' N. latitude to

§ 3.25-10

70°11' W. longitude; thence northwesterly along a line bearing 122°T from the New Jersey Coast at 40°18' N. latitude.

[CGD 75-093, 40 FR 45168, Oct. 1, 1975, as amended by CGD 77-241, 44 FR 10983, Feb. 26, 1979; CGD 82-080, 47 FR 47811, Oct. 28, 1982. Redesignated by CGD 87-008, 52 FR 13084, Apr. 21, 1987. Further amended by CGD 88-052, 53 FR 25119, July 1, 1988; CGD 93-020, 58 FR 51728, Oct. 4, 1993; CGD 96-016, 61 FR 21959, May 13, 1996]

§ 3.25-10 Hampton Roads Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Hampton Roads Marine Inspection Office and the Hampton Roads Captain of the Port Office are located in Norfolk, Virginia.

(b) The boundary of the Hampton Roads Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone starts at the intersection of the Maryland-Delaware boundary and the coast and proceeds along the Maryland-Delaware boundary to a point 75°30' W. longitude; thence southerly to a point 75°30' W. longitude on the Maryland-Virginia boundary, thence westerly along the Maryland-Virginia boundary as it proceeds across the Delmarva Peninsula, Pocomoke River, Tangier and Pocomoke Sounds, and Chesapeake Bay; thence northwesterly along the Maryland-Virginia boundary and the District of Columbia-Virginia boundary as those boundaries are formed along the southern bank of the Potomac River to the intersection of the Virginia-Maryland-West Virginia boundaries; thence southerly along the Virginia-West Virginia boundary and the Virginia-Kentucky boundary to the Tennessee boundary; thence eastward along the Virginia-Tennessee boundary to the Virginia-North Carolina boundary; thence eastward along the Virginia-North Carolina boundary to Kerr (Buggs Island) Lake; thence along the shore of Kerr Lake in North Carolina back to the Virginia-North Carolina boundary; thence eastward along the Virginia-North Carolina boundary to the west bank of the Chowan River; thence southerly along the west bank of the Chowan River to a point 36°00' N. latitude, 76°41' W. longitude; thence generally southerly and easterly along the western boundaries of Washington, and Hyde Counties to a point 35°37' N. latitude, 76°32' W. lon-

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

gitude; thence easterly to a point 35°37' N. latitude, 76°00.5' W. longitude; thence generally southwesterly to a point 35°01.5' N. latitude, 76°20' W. longitude; thence easterly to the sea at 34°59.8' N. latitude, 76°07.8' W. longitude. The offshore boundary starts at the intersection of the Maryland-Delaware boundary and the coast and proceeds east to a point 38°28' N. latitude, 70°11' W. longitude; thence southeasterly on a line bearing 122° T to the outermost extent of the EEZ; thence southerly along the outermost extent of the EEZ to 34°59.8' N. latitude; and thence westerly along 34°59.8' latitude to the coast at 76°07.8' W. longitude.

[CGD 73-31R, 39 FR 8613, Mar. 6, 1974, as amended by CGD 77-241, 44 FR 10983, Feb. 26, 1979; CGD 93-020, 58 FR 51728, Oct. 4, 1993; 58 FR 67909, Dec. 22, 1993; CGD 96-016, 61 FR 21959, May 13, 1996]

§ 3.25-15 Baltimore Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Baltimore Marine Inspection Office and the Baltimore Captain of the Port Office are located in Baltimore, Maryland.

(b) The boundary of the Baltimore Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone starts at a point of 75°30' W. longitude on the Delaware-Maryland boundary and proceeds along the Delaware-Maryland boundary west and north to the Pennsylvania boundary; thence west along the Pennsylvania-Maryland boundary to the West Virginia boundary; thence southerly and easterly along the Maryland-West Virginia boundary to the Virginia boundary; thence southeasterly along the Maryland-Virginia boundary and the District of Columbia-Virginia boundary as those boundaries are formed along the southern bank of the Potomac River; thence easterly along the Maryland-Virginia boundary as it proceeds across the Chesapeake Bay, Tangier and Pocomoke Sounds, Pocomoke River, and Delmarva Peninsula to a point 75°30' W. longitude on the Maryland-Virginia boundary; thence northerly to a point 75°30' W. longitude on the Delaware-Maryland boundary.

[CGD 73-31R, 39 FR 8614, Mar. 6, 1974, as amended by CGD 77-241, 44 FR 10983, Feb. 26, 1979; CGD 93-020, 58 FR 51728, Oct. 4, 1993; CGD 95-081, 60 FR 67062, Dec. 28, 1995]

Coast Guard, DOT

§3.35-10

§3.25-20 Wilmington Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Wilmington Marine Inspection Office and the Wilmington Captain of the Port Office are located in Wilmington, North Carolina.

(b) The boundary of the Wilmington Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone starts at the sea at 34°59.8' N. latitude, 76°07.8' W. longitude, and proceeds along a line northwesterly to a point 35°01.5' N. latitude, 76°10' W. longitude; thence westerly to a point 35°01.5' N. latitude, 76°20' W. longitude; thence westerly to a point 35°37' N. latitude, 76°32' W. longitude; thence northerly and westerly along the western boundaries of Hyde and Washington Counties to a point 36°00' N. latitude, 76°41' W. longitude; thence northerly along the west bank of the Chowan River to the North Carolina-Virginia boundary; thence westerly along the North Carolina-Virginia boundary to Kerr (Buggs Island) Lake; thence along the shore of Kerr Lake in North Carolina to the North Carolina-Virginia Boundary; thence westerly along the North Carolina-Virginia boundary to the Tennessee boundary; thence southwesterly along the North Carolina-Tennessee boundary to the Georgia boundary; thence easterly along the North Carolina-Georgia boundary to the South Carolina boundary; thence easterly along the South Carolina-North Carolina boundary to the sea. The offshore boundary of the Wilmington Captain of the Port Zone starts at the coast at 34°59.8' N. latitude; thence proceeds easterly to the outermost extent of the EEZ; thence southerly along the outermost extent of the EEZ to a line bearing 122° T from the intersection of the South Carolina-North Carolina boundary and the sea to the outermost extent of the EEZ; thence westerly along a line bearing 122° T to the coast.

[CGD 73-31R, 39 FR 8614, Mar. 6, 1974; CGD 73-31R, 39 FR 12007, Apr. 2, 1974, as amended by CGD 77-241, 44 FR 10983, Feb. 26, 1979; CGD 93-020, 59 FR 948, Jan. 7, 1994]

Subpart 3.35—Seventh Coast Guard District

§3.35-1 Seventh district.

(a) The District Office is in Miami, Fla.

(b) The Seventh Coast Guard District shall comprise South Carolina, Florida, and Georgia, except that part of Florida and Georgia west of a line from the intersection of the Florida coast with longitude 83°50' W. due north to a position 30°15' N., 83°50' W., thence due west to a position 30°15' N., 84°45' W., thence due north to the intersection with the south shore of Jim Woodruff Reservoir, thence along the east bank of the Jim Woodruff Reservoir and the east bank of the Flint River up stream to Montezuma, Ga., thence to West Point, Ga.; the Panama Canal Zone; all of the island possessions of the United States pertaining to Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands; all of the U.S. naval reservations in the islands of the West Indies and on the north coast of South America; and the ocean areas encompassed by a line bearing 122° T. from the coastal end of the Fifth and Seventh Coast Guard District land boundary to the intersection with the eastern boundary of the National Maritime Search and Rescue Region; thence along the eastern and southern boundary of the National Maritime Search and Rescue Region to the intersection with the off-shore boundary between the Seventh and Eighth Coast Guard Districts which is defined as a line extending 199° T. from the coastal end of the Seventh and Eighth Coast Guard District land boundary; thence along this line to the coast.

[CGFR 61-40, 26 FR 10348, Nov. 3, 1961, as amended by CGFR 70-150, 36 FR 911, Jan. 20, 1971]

§3.35-10 Miami Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Miami Marine Inspection Office and the Miami Captain of the Port Office are located in Miami, Florida.

(b) The boundary of the Miami Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone starts at the eastern Florida

§ 3.35-15

coast at 28°00' N. latitude; thence proceeds west to 28°00' N. latitude, 81°30' W. longitude; thence south to 26°00' N. latitude, 81°30' W. longitude; thence southwesterly to the southern tip of Cape Romano, Florida. The offshore area of the Miami Captain of the Port Zone includes that portion of the western North Atlantic Ocean area bounded on the north by 28°00' N. latitude from the coast to the outermost extent of the EEZ and bounded on the east and south by the outermost extent of the EEZ; and that portion of the eastern Gulf of Mexico and the Florida Bay bounded on the north by a line bearing 227° T from the southern tip of Cape Romano to the outermost extent of the EEZ and bounded on the west and south by the outermost extent of the EEZ.

[CGD 76-212, 43 FR 1056, Jan. 5, 1978, as amended by CGD 77-241, 44 FR 10983, Feb. 26, 1979; CGD 93-020, 58 FR 51729, Oct. 4, 1993]

§ 3.35-15 Charleston Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Charleston Marine Inspection Office and the Charleston Captain of the Port Office are located in Charleston, South Carolina.

(b) The boundary of the Charleston Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone starts at the sea at the intersection of the North Carolina-South Carolina boundary; thence proceeds westerly along the North Carolina-South Carolina boundary to the intersection of the North Carolina-South Carolina-Georgia boundaries; thence southerly along the South Carolina-Georgia boundary to the intersection with the Federal dam at the southern end of Hartwell Reservoir; thence southerly along the eastern bank of the Savannah River to 32°30' N. latitude; thence easterly to the eastern bank of the Edisto River at 32°41' N. latitude; thence southerly along the eastern bank of the Edisto River to the southern tip of Bay Point, Edisto Island, South Carolina. The offshore boundary starts at a line bearing 122° T from the intersection of the South Carolina-North Carolina boundary and the sea to the outermost extent of the EEZ; thence southerly along the outermost extent of the EEZ to 30°50' N. latitude; thence east along 30°50' N. lati-

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

tude to a line bearing 122° T from the southern tip of Bay Point, Edisto Island, South Carolina; thence easterly along a line bearing 122° T to the coast.

[CGD 76-212, 43 FR 1056, Jan. 5, 1978, as amended by CGD 77-241, 44 FR 10983, Feb. 26, 1979; CGD 93-020, 58 FR 51729, Oct. 4, 1993]

§ 3.35-20 Jacksonville Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Jacksonville Marine Inspection Office and the Jacksonville Captain of the Port Office are located in Jacksonville, Florida.

(b) The boundary of the Jacksonville Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone starts at the Georgia coast at 30°50' N. latitude; thence proceeds west to 30°50' N. latitude, 82°15' W. longitude; thence south to the intersection of the Florida-Georgia boundary at 82°15' W. longitude; thence westerly along the Florida-Georgia boundary to 83°00' W. longitude; thence southeasterly to 28°00' N. latitude, 81°30' W. longitude; thence east to the sea at 28°00' N. latitude. The offshore boundary starts at the coast at 30°50' N. latitude; thence proceeds easterly to the outermost extent of the EEZ; thence southerly along the outermost extent of the EEZ to 28°00' N. latitude; thence westerly along 28°00' N. latitude to the coast.

[CGD 76-212, 43 FR 1056, Jan. 5, 1978; 43 FR 18553, May 1, 1978, as amended by CGD 77-241, 44 FR 10983, Feb. 26, 1979; CGD 93-020, 58 FR 51729, Oct. 4, 1993]

§ 3.35-25 San Juan Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The San Juan Marine Inspection Office and the San Juan Captain of the Port Office are located in San Juan, Puerto Rico.

(b) The San Juan Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone are comprised of both the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the Territory of the Virgin Islands and the adjacent waters to the outermost extent of the EEZ.

[CGD 76-212, 43 FR 1056, Jan. 5, 1978, as amended by CGD 77-241, 44 FR 10983, Feb. 26, 1979; CGD 93-020, 58 FR 51729, Oct. 4, 1993]

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 3.40-1

§ 3.35-30 Savannah Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Savannah Marine Inspection Office and the Savannah Captain of the Port Office are located in Savannah, Georgia.

(b) The boundary of the Savannah Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone starts at the southern tip of Bay Point, Edisto Island, South Carolina; thence proceeds northerly along the eastern bank of the Edisto River to 32°41' N. latitude; thence westerly to the eastern bank of the Savannah River at 32°30' N. latitude; thence northerly along the eastern bank of the Savannah River to the intersection of the South Carolina-Georgia boundary with the Federal dam at the southern end of Hartwell Reservoir; thence northerly along the South Carolina-Georgia boundary to the intersection of the North Carolina-South Carolina-Georgia boundaries; thence westerly along the Georgia-North Carolina boundary and continuing westerly along the Georgia-Tennessee boundary to the intersection of the Georgia-Tennessee-Alabama boundaries; thence southerly along the Georgia-Alabama boundary to 32°53' N. latitude; thence southeasterly to the eastern bank of the Flint River at 32°20' N. latitude; thence southerly along the eastern bank of the Flint River and continuing southerly along the southeastern shore of Jim Woodruff Reservoir to 84°45' W. longitude; thence southerly to the intersection of the Florida-Georgia boundary; thence easterly along the Florida-Georgia boundary to 82°15' W. longitude; thence north to 30°50' N. latitude, 82°15' W. longitude; thence east to the sea at 30°50' N. latitude. The offshore boundary starts at a line bearing 122° T from the southern tip of Bay Point, Edisto Island, South Carolina to the intersection with 30°50' N. latitude; thence proceeds westerly along 30°50' N. latitude to the coast.

[CGD 76-212, 43 FR 1056, Jan. 5, 1978, as amended by CGD 77-241, 44 FR 10983, Feb. 26, 1979; CGD 93-020, 58 FR 51729, Oct. 4, 1993]

§ 3.35-35 Tampa Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Tampa Marine Inspection Office and the Tampa Captain of the Port Office are located in Tampa, Florida.

(b) The boundary of the Tampa Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone starts at the Florida coast at 83°50' W. longitude; thence proceeds north to 30°15' N. latitude, 83°50' W. longitude; thence west to 30°15' N. latitude, 84°45' W. longitude; thence north to the Florida-Georgia boundary at 84°45' W. longitude; thence easterly along the Florida-Georgia boundary to 83°00' W. longitude; thence southeasterly to 28°00' N. latitude, 81°30' W. longitude; thence south to 26°00' N. latitude, 81°30' W. longitude; thence southwesterly to the southern tip of Cape Romano, Florida; thence southwesterly along a line bearing 227° T to the outermost extent of the EEZ; thence westerly along the outermost extent of the EEZ to the intersection with a line bearing 199° T from the intersection of the Florida coast at 83°50' W. longitude; thence easterly along a line bearing 199° T to the coast.

[CGD 76-212, 43 FR 1056, Jan. 5, 1978, as amended by CGD 77-241, 44 FR 10983, Feb. 26, 1979; CGD 93-020, 58 FR 51729, Oct. 4, 1993]

Subpart 3.40—Eighth Coast Guard District

§ 3.40-1 Eighth district.

(a) The District Office is in New Orleans, La.

(b) The Eighth Coast Guard District is comprised of North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming, Nebraska, Iowa, Colorado, Kansas, Missouri, Kentucky, West Virginia, Tennessee, Arkansas, Oklahoma, New Mexico, Texas, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Alabama; that part of Pennsylvania south of 41° N. latitude and west of 79° W. longitude; those parts of Ohio and Indiana south of 41° N. latitude; Illinois, except that part north of 41° N. latitude and east of 90° W. longitude; that part of Wisconsin south of 46°20' N. latitude and west of 90° W. longitude; that part of Minnesota south of 46°20' N. latitude; those parts of Florida and Georgia west of a line starting at the Florida coast at 83°50' W. longitude; thence northerly to 30°15' N. latitude, 83°50' W. longitude; thence due west to 30°15' N. latitude, 84°45' W. longitude; thence due north to the southern bank of the Jim Woodruff Reservoir at 84°45' W. longitude; thence northeasterly along the eastern bank

§ 3.40-10

of the Jim Woodruff Reservoir and northerly along the eastern bank of the Flint River to Montezuma, GA.; thence northwesterly to West Point, GA.; and the Gulf of Mexico area west of a line bearing 199° T. from the intersection of the Florida coast at 83°50' W. longitude (the coastal end of the Seventh and Eighth Coast Guard District land boundary.) [DATUM NAD83]

[CGFR 67-15, 32 FR 5270, Mar. 29, 1967, as amended by CGD 77-167, 43 FR 2372, Jan. 16, 1978; CGD 96-025, 61 FR 29959, June 13, 1996]

§ 3.40-10 Mobile Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Mobile Marine Inspection Office and the Mobile Captain of the Port Office are located in Mobile, Alabama.

(b) The boundary of the Mobile Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone starts at the Florida coast at 83°50' W. longitude; thence proceeds north to 30°15' N. latitude, 83°50' W. longitude; thence west to 30°15' N. latitude, 84°45' W. longitude; thence north to the southern shore of the Jim Woodruff Reservoir at 84°45' W. longitude; thence northeasterly along the eastern shore of Jim Woodruff Reservoir and northerly along the eastern bank of the Flint River to 32°20' N. latitude, 84°02' W. longitude; thence northwesterly to the intersection of the Georgia-Alabama boundary at 32°53' N. latitude; thence northerly along the Georgia-Alabama boundary to 34°00' N. latitude; thence west to the Alabama-Mississippi boundary at 34°00' N. latitude; thence northerly along the Alabama-Mississippi boundary to the southern boundary of Tishomingo County, Mississippi; thence westerly and southerly along the southern boundaries of Tishomingo and Prentiss Counties, Mississippi, including that area of the Tennessee-Tombigby Waterway south of the Bay Springs Lock and Dam; thence southerly and westerly along the eastern and southern boundaries of Lee, Chickasaw, and Calhoun Counties, Mississippi; thence southerly along the western boundaries of Webster, Choctaw, Winston, Neshoba, Newton, Jasper, Jones, Forrest and Stone Counties, Mississippi; thence easterly along the northern boundary of Harrison County, Mississippi, to 89°10' W. longitude; thence south to the Mississippi coast;

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

thence southeasterly to 29°10' N. latitude, 88°00' W. longitude; thence south to the outermost extent of the EEZ; thence easterly along the outermost extent of the EEZ to the intersection with a line bearing 199° T from the intersection of the Florida coast at 83°50' W. longitude; thence northeasterly along a line bearing 199° T from the Florida coast at 83°50' W. longitude to the coast.

[CGD 74-40, 39 FR 32131, Sept. 5, 1974, as amended by CGD 77-241, 44 FR 10983, Feb. 26, 1979; CGD 87-062, 52 FR 35913, Sept. 24, 1987; CGD 93-020, 58 FR 51729, Oct. 4, 1993]

§ 3.40-15 New Orleans Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The New Orleans Marine Inspection Office and the New Orleans Captain of the Port Office are located in New Orleans, Louisiana.

(b) The boundary of the New Orleans Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone starts at 28°50' N. latitude, 88°00' W. longitude; thence proceeds north to 29°10' N. latitude, 88°00' W. longitude; thence northwesterly to the Mississippi coast at 89°10' N. latitude; thence north to the northern Harrison County Boundary; thence westerly along the northern Harrison County boundary; thence northerly along the western boundaries of Stone, Forrest, Jones, Jasper, Newton, Neshoba, Winston, Choctaw, and Webster Counties to the Eighth Coast Guard District line; thence west along the Eighth Coast Guard District line to the Texas-Louisiana boundary; thence south along the Texas-Louisiana boundary to the northern DeSoto Parish boundary; thence easterly along the northern and eastern boundaries of DeSoto, Sabine, Vernon, and Allen Parishes; thence east along the northern boundaries of Acadia, Lafayette, St. Martin, Iberia, Assumption, and Lafourche Parishes to 29°18' N. latitude, 90°00' W. longitude; thence southeast to 28°50' N. latitude, 89°27'06" W. longitude; thence east to 88°00' W. longitude.

[CGD 74-40, 39 FR 32131, Sept. 5, 1974, as amended by CGD 77-241, 44 FR 10983, Feb. 26, 1979; CGD 88-02, 53 FR 5572, Feb. 25, 1988; CGD 93-020, 58 FR 51730, Oct. 4, 1993]

Coast Guard, DOT

§3.40-28

§3.40-17 Morgan City Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Morgan City Marine Inspection Office and Captain of the Port Office are in Morgan City, Louisiana.

(b) The boundary of the Morgan City Marine Inspection Zone and the Captain of the Port Zone starts at 28°50' N. latitude, 88°00' W. longitude; thence proceeds west to 28°50' N. latitude, 89°27'06" W. longitude; thence northwesterly to 29°18' N. latitude, 90°00' W. longitude; thence northwesterly along the northern boundaries of Lafourche, Assumption, Iberia, and St. Martin Parishes; thence northwesterly along the northern boundary of Lafayette and Acadia Parishes to 92°23' W. longitude; thence south along 92°23' W. longitude to the outermost extent of the EEZ; thence easterly along the outermost extent of the EEZ to 88°00' W. longitude; thence north to 28°50' N. latitude, 88°00' W. longitude.

[CGD 87-062, 52 FR 35913, Sept. 24, 1987, as amended by CGD 88-02, 53 FR 5572, Feb. 25, 1988; CGD 93-020, 58 FR 51730, Oct. 4, 1993]

§3.40-20 Port Arthur Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Port Arthur Marine Inspection Office and Captain of the Port Office are in Port Arthur, Texas.

(b) The boundary of the Port Arthur Marine Inspection Zone and the Captain of the Port Zone starts at the intersection of the sea and 92°23' W. longitude; thence proceeds north along 92°23' W. longitude to the northern boundary of Acadia Parish, thence westerly along the northern boundary of Acadia Parish; thence northwesterly along the northeastern boundaries of Allen, Vernon, Sabine, and De Soto Parishes; thence westerly along the northern boundary of De Soto Parish to the Louisiana-Texas boundary; thence northerly along the Louisiana-Texas boundary to the Texas-Arkansas-Louisiana boundaries; thence westerly along the Texas-Arkansas boundary and the Texas-Oklahoma boundary to 97°00' W. longitude; thence south along 97°00' W. longitude to the southern boundary of Dallas County, Texas; thence easterly along the southern boundary of Dallas County, to

the east bank of the Trinity River; thence southeasterly along the east bank of the Trinity River; thence southeasterly along the east shore of Lake Livingston; thence southerly along the east bank of the Trinity River to 30°00' N. latitude, 93°55' W. longitude; thence east along 30°00' N. latitude to 94°23' W. longitude; thence south along 94°23' W. longitude to the sea; thence seaward to 29°24' N. latitude, 94°20' W. longitude; thence easterly following a line 10.3 nautical miles from the coast to 29°30' N. latitude, 93°48' W. longitude; thence southeasterly to 27°49' N. latitude, 93°25' W. longitude; thence south along 93°25' W. longitude to the outermost extent of the EEZ; thence east along the outermost extent of the EEZ to 92°23' W. longitude; thence north along 92°23' W. longitude to the point of origin.

[CGD 74-40, 39 FR 32131, Sept. 5, 1974, as amended by CGD 76-079, 41 FR 37104, Sept. 2, 1976; CGD 77-241, 44 FR 10983, Feb. 26, 1979; CGD 87-062, 52 FR 35913, Sept. 24, 1987; CGD 93-020, 58 FR 51730, Oct. 4, 1993]

§3.40-28 Houston-Galveston Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Houston-Galveston Marine Inspection Office and the Captain of the Port Office are located in Houston, Texas. The Galveston Marine Safety Unit is a subordinate unit of the Marine Safety Office and is located in Galveston, Texas.

(b) The boundary of the Houston-Galveston Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone starts at the intersection of the sea and 94°23' W. longitude; thence proceeds north along 94°23' W. longitude to 30°00' N. latitude; thence west along 30°00' N. latitude to the east bank of the Trinity River; thence northerly along the east bank of the Trinity River; thence northwesterly along the eastern shore of Lake Livingston; thence northwesterly along the east bank of the Trinity River to the southern boundary of Dallas County, Texas; thence westerly along the southern boundary of Dallas County, Texas to 97°00' W. longitude; thence north along 97°00' W. longitude to the Texas-Oklahoma boundary; thence northwesterly along the Texas-Oklahoma boundary; thence north along the

§3.40-35

New Mexico-Oklahoma boundary; thence west along the New Mexico-Colorado boundary; thence south along the New Mexico-Arizona boundary; thence easterly along the southern boundary of New Mexico to the southeast corner of New Mexico at 32°00' N. latitude; thence southeasterly to 29°18' N. latitude, 96°07' W. longitude on the east bank of the Colorado River; thence southerly along the east bank of the Colorado River to the sea; thence along a line bearing 140°T to the outermost extent of the EEZ; thence easterly along the outermost extent of the EEZ to 93°25' W. longitude; thence north to 27°49' N. latitude, 93°25' W. longitude; thence northwesterly to 29°30' N. latitude, 93°48' W. longitude; thence westward following a line 10.3 nautical miles from the coast to 29°24' N. latitude, 94°20' W. longitude; thence northwesterly to the coast at 94°23' W. longitude.

[CGD 95-081, 60 FR 67062, Dec. 28, 1995]

§3.40-35 Corpus Christi Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Corpus Christi Marine Inspection Office and the Corpus Christi Captain of the Port Office are located in Corpus Christi, Texas.

(b) The boundary of the Corpus Christi Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone starts at the junction of the sea and the east bank of the Colorado River; thence proceeds northerly along the east bank of the Colorado River to 29°18' N. latitude, 96°07' W. longitude; thence northwesterly to the southeast corner of New Mexico at 32°00' N. latitude; thence westerly along the Texas-New Mexico boundary; thence southeasterly along the Mexican border to the sea. The offshore area includes all waters and islands contained therein of the EEZ that are south and west of a line bearing 140° T from the junction of the sea and the east bank of the Colorado River to the outermost extent of the EEZ.

[CGD 74-40, 39 FR 32132, Sept. 5, 1974, as amended by CGD 77-241, 44 FR 10983, Feb. 26, 1979; CGD 93-020, 58 FR 51730, Oct. 4, 1993]

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

§3.40-40 St. Louis Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The St. Louis Marine Inspection Office and the St. Louis Captain of the Port Office are located in St. Louis, Missouri.

(b) The St. Louis Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone are comprised of all of Wyoming except for Sweetwater County; Colorado; North Dakota; South Dakota; Kansas; Nebraska; in Arkansas, Boone, Marion, Baxter, and Fulton Counties; all of Missouri except for Scott, Stoddard, Mississippi, New Madrid, Dunklin, and Pemiscot Counties, and those parts of Cape Girardeau and Bollinger Counties south of a line drawn from the southeast corner of Madison County eastward to the point of intersection of the upper Mississippi River (Mile 55.3) and Union and Alexander Counties (in Illinois); Iowa; that part of Minnesota south of 46°20' N. latitude; that part of Wisconsin south of 46°20' N. latitude and west of 90° W. longitude; that part of Illinois north of Alexander, Pulaski, and Johnson Counties, and west of Johnson, Saline, Hamilton, Wayne, Clay, Jasper, Cumberland, Coles, Douglas, Champaign, and Ford Counties and south of 41° N. latitude; and that part of Illinois west of 90° W. longitude and north of 41° N. latitude.

[CGD 86-056, 52 FR 2688, Jan. 26, 1987, as amended by CGD 93-020, 58 FR 51728, Oct. 4, 1993. Redesignated by CGD 96-025, 61 FR 29959, June 13, 1996]

§3.40-45 Paducah Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Paducah Marine Inspection Office and the Paducah Captain of the Port Office are located in Paducah, Kentucky.

(b) The Paducah Marine Inspection Zone and the Paducah Captain of the Port Zone are comprised of: In Missouri: Stoddard, Mississippi and Scott Counties, and those parts of Cape Girardeau and Bollinger Counties south of a line drawn eastward from the southeast corner of Madison County to the point of intersection of the upper Mississippi River (Mile 55.3) and Union and Alexander Counties, and those parts of Dunklin and New Madrid

Coast Guard, DOT

§3.40-55

Counties north of a line drawn eastward from the southeast corner of Butler County to the westernmost point of intersection of the Missouri, Kentucky and Tennessee border at the lower Mississippi River (Mile 882.7), and all that part of New Madrid County, and all waters of the Mississippi River which border any part of New Madrid County, lying east of 89° 30' W. longitude (including the area known as Winchester Towhead). In Illinois: Johnson, Pope, Hardin, Alexander, Pulaski, and Massac Counties. In Kentucky: Fulton, Hickman, Carlisle, Ballard, McCracken, Graves, Calloway, Marshall, Livingston, Lyon, Trigg, Crittenden, Caldwell, and Christian Counties, and that part of Union County south of a line drawn from the point of intersection of Gallatin and Hardin Counties (in Illinois) and the Ohio River to the point of intersection of Union, Webster and Henderson Counties; all of Tennessee except for Dyer, Crockett, Lauderdale, Tipton, Haywood, Shelby, Fayette, Hardeman and Lake Counties; that part of Alabama north of 34° N. latitude, and in Mississippi: Alcorn, Prentiss, and Tishomingo Counties except for that portion of the Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway south of the Bay Springs Lock and Dam.

[CGD 86-056, 52 FR 2688, Jan. 26, 1987. Redesignated by CGD 96-025, 61 FR 29959, June 13, 1996]

§3.40-50 Huntington Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Huntington Marine Inspection Office and the Huntington Captain of the Port Office are located in Huntington, West Virginia.

(b) The Huntington Marine Inspection Zone and the Huntington Captain of the Port Zone are comprised of: All of West Virginia except for Preston, Monongalia, Marion, Marshall, Ohio, Brooke, and Hancock Counties; in Ohio: Wayne, Holmes, Knox, Cushton, Licking, Muskingum, Guernsey, Noble, Fairfield, Perry, Morgan, Pickaway, Ross, Hocking, Vinton, Athens, Washington, Pike, Jackson, Gallia, Meigs, Scioto, and Lawrence Counties, those parts of Ashland and Medina Counties south of 41° N. lati-

tude, and that part of Monroe County south and west of a line drawn from the point of intersection of Marshall and Wetzel Counties and the Ohio River to the point of intersection of Belmont, Noble, and Monroe Counties; and in Kentucky: Letcher, Perry, Owsley, Breathitt, Knott, Pike, Floyd, Magoffin, Wolfe, Menifee, Morgan, Johnson, Martin, Lawrence, Elliott, Boyd, Carter, and Greenup Counties, and that part of Lewis County north and east of a line drawn from the point of intersection of Scioto and Adams Counties and the Ohio River to the point of intersection of Carter, Greenup, and Lewis Counties.

[CGD 79-011, 44 FR 33400, June 11, 1979. Redesignated by CGD 96-025, 61 FR 29959, June 13, 1996]

§3.40-55 Louisville Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Louisville Marine Inspection Office and the Louisville Captain of the Port Office are located in Louisville, Kentucky.

(b) The Louisville Marine Inspection Zone and the Louisville Captain of the Port Zone are comprised of: that part of Indiana south of 41° N. latitude; that part of Ohio south of 41° N. latitude and west of Ashland, Knox, Licking, Fairfield, Pickaway, Ross, Pike, and Scioto Counties; that part of Illinois north of Pope and Hardin Counties, east of Williamson, Franklin, Jefferson, Marion, Fayette, Effingham, Shelby, Moultrie, Piatt, McLean, and Livingston Counties, and south of 41° N. latitude; and in Kentucky: Todd, Logan, Simpson, Allen, Warren, Baren, Metcalfe, Muhlenberg, Butler, Edmonson, Hart, Green, Taylor, Adair, Casey, Lincoln, Webster, Hopkins, McLean, Ohio, Grayson, Henderson, Daviess, Hancock, Breckinridge, Meade, Hardin, Larue, Nelson, Washington, Marion, Anderson, Mercer, Boyle, Woodford, Jessamine, Garrard, Fayette, Clark, Madison, Estill, Powell, Lee, Bullitt, Spencer, Jefferson, Shelby, Franklin, Scott, Oldham, Henry, Owen, Trimble, Carroll, Montgomery, Bath, Rowan, Bourbon, Nicholas, Fleming, Harrison, Robertson, Mason, Grant, Pendleton, Bracken, Gallatin, Boone, Kenton, Campbell, Monroe, Cumberland, Russell, Clinton,

§3.40-60

Wayne, Pulaski, McCreary, Rock Castle, Whitley, Jackson, Laurel, Knox, Clay, Bell, Leslie and Harlan Counties, that part of Lewis County south and west of a line drawn from the point of intersection of Scioto and Adams Counties (in Ohio) and the Ohio River to the point of intersection of Carter, Greenup, and Lewis Counties (in Kentucky), and that part of Union County north of a line drawn from the point of intersection of Gallatin and Hardin Counties (in Illinois) and the Ohio River to the point of intersection of Union, Webster, and Henderson Counties (in Kentucky).

[CGD 86-056, 52 FR 2688, Jan. 26, 1987. Redesignated by CGD 96-025, 61 FR 29959, June 13, 1996]

§3.40-60 Memphis Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Memphis Marine Inspection Office and the Memphis Captain of the Port Office are located in Memphis, Tennessee.

(b) The Memphis Marine Inspection Zone and the Memphis Captain of the Port Zone are comprised of: Oklahoma; all of Arkansas except for Boone, Marion, Baxter, and Fulton Counties; in Tennessee: Shelby, Fayette, Hardeman, Tipton, Haywood, Lauderdale, Crockett, and Dyer Counties, and all of Lake County, with the exception of the portion of the Mississippi River which borders that part of New Madrid County, Missouri, lying east of 89° 30' W. longitude (including the area known as Winchester Towhead); in Missouri: Pemiscot County, and those portions of Dunklin and New Madrid Counties south of a line drawn eastward from the southeast corner of Butler County to the westernmost point of intersection of the Missouri, Kentucky, and Tennessee borders at the lower Mississippi River (Mile 882.7). In Mississippi: DeSoto, Marshall, Benton, Tippah, Tunica, Tate, Coahoma, Quitman, Panola, Lafayette, Union, Pontotoc, Lee, Bolivar, Washington, Sunflower, Tallahatchie, Leflore, Yalobusha, Grenada, Calhoun and Chickasaw Counties.

[CGD 86-056, 52 FR 2689, Jan. 26, 1987. Redesignated by CGD 96-025, 61 FR 29959, June 13, 1996]

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

§3.40-65 Pittsburgh Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Pittsburgh Marine Inspection Office and the Pittsburgh Captain of the Port Office are located in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

(b) The Pittsburgh Marine Inspection Zone and the Pittsburgh Captain of the Port Zone are comprised of: that part of Pennsylvania south of 41° N. latitude and west of 79° W. longitude; in West Virginia: Preston, Monongalia, Marion, Marshall, Ohio, Brooke, and Hancock Counties; and in Ohio: Stark, Columbiana, Tuscarawas, Carroll, Harrison, Jefferson, and Belmont Counties, those parts of Summit, Portage, and Mahoning Counties south of 41° N. latitude, and that part of Monroe County north and east of a line drawn from the point of intersection of Marshall and Wetzel Counties and the Ohio River to the point of intersection of Belmont, Nobile, and Monroe Counties.

[CGD 79-011, 44 FR 33400, June 11, 1979. Redesignated by CGD 96-025, 61 FR 29959, June 13, 1996]

Subpart 3.45—Ninth Coast Guard District

SOURCE: CGD 79-011, 44 FR 33401, June 11, 1979, unless otherwise noted.

§3.45-1 Ninth district.

(a) The District Office is in Cleveland Ohio.

(b) The Ninth Coast Guard District comprise Michigan, New York north of latitude 42° N. and west of longitude 74°39' W.; Pennsylvania north of latitude 41° and west of longitude 78°55' W.; that part of Ohio and Indiana north of latitude 41° N.; that part of Illinois north of latitude 41° N. and east of longitude 90° W.; Wisconsin, except that part south of latitude 46°20' N. and west of longitude 90° W.; and that part of Minnesota north of latitude 46°20' N.

[CGFR 61-40, 26 FR 10350, Nov. 3, 1961, as amended by CGFR 71-85, 36 FR 16577, Aug. 24, 1971]

§3.45-5 Cleveland Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Cleveland Marine Inspection Office and the Cleveland Captain of the

Coast Guard, DOT

§3.45-25

Port Office are located in Cleveland, Ohio.

(b) The Cleveland Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone include all navigable waters of the United States and contiguous land areas within the following boundaries: From the international boundary in Lake Erie at longitude 82°25' W.; thence due south to latitude 41° N.; thence due east to longitude 80°31'12" W. (Ohio/Pennsylvania State boundary); thence due north to the international boundary; thence southwesterly along the international boundary to the starting point.

(c) Notwithstanding paragraph (b) of this section and §3.10-50(b), factory inspections at the towns of Alliance and Sebring, Ohio, are conducted by marine inspectors from the Cleveland Marine Inspection Office rather than from the Pittsburgh Marine Inspection Office.

[CGD 82-019, 47 FR 13797, Apr. 1, 1982]

§3.45-10 Buffalo Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Buffalo Marine Inspection Office and the Buffalo Captain of the Port Office are located in Buffalo, New York.

(b) The Buffalo Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone include all navigable waters of the United States and contiguous land areas within the following boundaries: From the international boundary in Lake Erie at longitude 80°31'12" W. (Ohio/Pennsylvania State boundary); thence due south to latitude 41° N.; thence due east to longitude 78°55' W.; thence due north to latitude 42° N.; thence due east to longitude 74°39' W.; thence due north to the international boundary; thence southeasterly along the international boundary to the starting point.

[CGD 82-019, 47 FR 13798, Apr. 1, 1982]

§3.45-15 Chicago Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Chicago Marine Inspection Office and the Chicago Captain of the Port Office are located in Chicago, Illinois.

(b) The Chicago Marine Inspection Zone and the Chicago Captain of the Port Zone include those parts of Michi-

gan, Indiana, Ohio, and Illinois within the following boundaries: From the Illinois-Wisconsin boundary at longitude 90° W.; thence due east to longitude 87° W.; thence due north to latitude 44°15' N., thence northeasterly to latitude 44°43' N., longitude 86°40' W.; thence due east to longitude 84°30' W.; thence due south to latitude 41° N.; thence due west to longitude 90° W.; thence due north to the starting point.

[CGD 94-107, 60 FR 17223, Apr. 5, 1995]

§3.45-20 Detroit Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Detroit Marine Inspection Office and the Detroit Captain of the Port Office are located in Detroit, Michigan.

(b) The Detroit Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone include all navigable waters of the United States and contiguous land areas within the following boundaries: From latitude 42° N., longitude 84°30' W.; thence due east to the international boundary; thence northerly along the international boundaries to latitude 44°43' N.; thence due west to longitude 84°30' W.; thence due south to the starting point.

§3.45-25 Duluth Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of Port Zone.

(a) The Duluth Marine Inspection Office and the Duluth Captain of the Port Office are located in Duluth, Minnesota.

(b) The boundary of the Duluth Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone starts at the intersection of the Minnesota-North Dakota boundary and the international boundary; thence southerly along the Minnesota-North Dakota boundary to latitude 46°20' N.; thence due east to longitude 88°30' W.; thence northeasterly to the shore of Lake Superior at longitude 87°45' W.; thence northerly to Manitou Island Light, located at latitude 47°25' N., longitude 87°35' W.; thence due north to the international boundary at longitude 87°35' W.; thence westerly along the international boundary to the starting point.

§ 3.45-30

§ 3.45-30 Milwaukee Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Milwaukee Marine Inspection Office and the Milwaukee Captain of the Port Office are located in Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

(b) The boundary of the Milwaukee Marine Inspection Zone and the Milwaukee Captain of the Port Zone starts at the Illinois-Wisconsin boundary at longitude 90° W.; thence due east to longitude 87° W.; thence due north to latitude 44°15' N.; thence northeasterly to latitude 44°43' N., longitude 86°40' W.; thence due north to latitude 45°27' N.; thence due west to longitude 88°30' W.; thence due north to latitude 46°20' N.; thence due west to longitude 90° W.; thence due south to the starting point.

[CGD 82-019, 47 FR 13798, Apr. 1, 1982, as amended by CGD 94-107, 60 FR 17224, Apr. 5, 1995]

§ 3.45-45 Sault Ste. Marie Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Sault Ste. Marie Marine Inspection Office and the Sault Ste. Marie Captain of the Port Office are located in Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan.

(b) The boundary of the Sault Ste. Marie Marine Inspection Zone and the Sault Ste. Marie Captain of the Port Zone starts at the international boundary at latitude 44°43' N.; thence due west to longitude 86°40' W.; thence due north to latitude 45°27' N.; thence due west to longitude 88°30' W.; thence due north to latitude 46°20' N.; thence northeasterly to the shore of Lake Superior at longitude 87°45' W.; thence northerly to Manitou Island Light, located at latitude 47°25' N., longitude 87°35' W.; thence due north to the international boundary at longitude 87°35' W.; thence southeasterly along the international boundary to the starting point.

[CGD 94-107, 60 FR 17224, Apr. 5, 1995]

§ 3.45-50 Toledo Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Toledo Marine Inspection Office and the Toledo Captain of the Port Office are located in Toledo, Ohio.

(b) The Toledo Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone include all navigable waters of the United States and contiguous land

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

areas within the following boundaries: From latitude 42° N.; longitude 84°30' W.; thence due south to latitude 41° N.; thence due east to longitude 82°25' W.; thence due north to the international boundary in Lake Erie; thence northwesterly along the international boundary to latitude 42° N.; thence due west to the starting point.

Subpart 3.55—Eleventh Coast Guard District

§ 3.55-1 Eleventh district.

(a) The District Office is in Alameda, California.

(b) The Eleventh Coast Guard District is comprised of: Arizona; Utah; Nevada; California; and the ocean area bounded by a line from the California-Oregon state line westerly to 40° N. latitude, 150° W. longitude; thence southeasterly to 5° S. latitude, 110° W. longitude; thence northeasterly to the border between Guatemala and Mexico on the Pacific Coast (14°38' N. latitude, 92°19' W. longitude).

[CGFR 61-40, 26 FR 10351, Nov. 3, 1961, as amended by CGD 87-008, 52 FR 13084, Apr. 21, 1987; CGD 96-025, 61 FR 29959, June 13, 1996]

§ 3.55-10 Los Angeles-Long Beach Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Los Angeles-Long Beach Marine Inspection Office and the Los Angeles-Long Beach Captain of the Port Office are located in Long Beach, California.

(b) The Los Angeles-Long Beach Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone comprise the land masses and waters of California south of Monterey, Kings, Tulare, and Inyo Counties except San Diego and Imperial Counties. The offshore boundary starts at a line bearing 240° T from the intersection of the Monterey-San Luis Obispo County line (approximately 35°47.5' N. latitude) and the California coast to the outermost extent of the EEZ; thence proceeds southerly along the outermost extent of the EEZ to a line bearing 255° T from the intersection of the Orange-San Diego County lines (approximately 33°22.5' N. latitude) and

Coast Guard, DOT

§3.65-10

the California coast; thence easterly along this line to the coast.

[CGD 74-241, 39 FR 44979, Dec. 30, 1974, as amended by CGD 77-234, 43 FR 18553, May 1, 1978; CGD 77-241, 44 FR 10983, Feb. 26, 1979; CGD 82-038, 47 FR 27264, June 24, 1982; CGD 93-020, 58 FR 51731, Oct. 4, 1993]

§3.55-15 San Diego Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The San Diego Marine Inspection Office and San Diego Captain of the Port Office are located in San Diego, California.

(b) The San Diego Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone comprise the land masses and waters of Arizona; in Utah, Washington, Kane, San Juan, and Garfield Counties; in Nevada, Clark County; and in California, San Diego and Imperial Counties. The offshore boundary, which includes all ocean waters and islands contained therein, starts at the intersection of the Orange-San Diego County lines (approximately 33°22.5' N. latitude) and the California coast and proceeds seaward on a line bearing 255 T° to the outermost extent of the EEZ; thence proceeds southerly along the outermost extent of the EEZ to the intersection of the maritime boundary with Mexico; thence easterly, along the maritime boundary with Mexico to its intersection with the California coast.

[CGD 74-241, 39 FR 44980, Dec. 30, 1974, as amended by CGD 77-241, 44 FR 10983, Feb. 26, 1979; CGD 82-038, 47 FR 27264, June 24, 1982; CGD 93-020, 58 FR 59364, Nov. 9, 1993]

§3.55-20 San Francisco Bay Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The San Francisco Bay Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Office are located in Alameda, California.

(b) The San Francisco Bay Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone comprise the land masses and waters of Wyoming within the boundaries of Sweetwater County; Utah, except for Washington, Kane, San Juan, and Garfield Counties; Nevada, except for Clark County; and California, north of San Luis Obispo, Kern, and San Bernardino Counties. It also includes all ocean waters and islands contained therein of the EEZ bounded on the

north by the northern boundary of the Eleventh Coast Guard District which is described in §3.55-1; and on the south by a line bearing 240° T from the intersection of the Monterey-San Luis Obispo County lines (approximately 35°47.5' N. latitude) and the California coast to the outermost extent of the EEZ; and on the west by the outermost extent of the EEZ.

[CGD 93-020, 58 FR 51731, Oct. 4, 1993]

Subpart 3.65—Thirteenth Coast Guard District

§3.65-1 Thirteenth district.

(a) The District Office is in Seattle, Wash.

(b) The Thirteenth Coast Guard District shall comprise Washington, Oregon, Idaho, and Montana; and the ocean area bounded by a line from California-Oregon state line westerly to latitude 40° N. longitude, 150° W., thence northeasterly to latitude 54°40' N., longitude 140° W., thence due east to the Canadian coast.

[CGFR 61-40, 26 FR 10352, Nov. 3, 1961]

§3.65-10 Puget Sound Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Puget Sound Marine Inspection Office and the Puget Sound Captain of the Port Office are located in Seattle, Washington.

(b) The boundary of the Puget Sound Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone starts at 48°29'35" N. latitude, 124°43'45" W. longitude and proceeds along the Canadian border eastward to the Montana-North Dakota boundary; thence southerly along this boundary to the Wyoming State line; thence westerly and southerly along the Montana-Wyoming boundary to the Idaho State line; thence northwesterly along the Montana-Idaho boundary to 46°55' N. latitude; thence westerly along 46°55' N. latitude to 123°18' W. longitude; thence northerly to a point 47°32' N. latitude, 123°18' W. longitude; thence westerly along 47°32' N. latitude to the outermost extent of the EEZ;

§ 3.65-15

thence northeasterly along the outermost extent of the EEZ to the Canadian border; thence easterly along the Canadian border to the point of origin.

[CGD 84-056, 49 FR 33874, Aug. 27, 1984, as amended by CGD 93-020, 58 FR 51731, Oct. 4, 1993]

§ 3.65-15 Portland, Oregon, Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Portland Marine Inspection Office and the Portland Captain of the Port Office are located in Portland, Oregon.

(b) The boundary of the Portland, Oregon, Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone starts at the Washington coast at 47°32' N. latitude and proceeds along this latitude easterly to a point 47°32' N. latitude, 123°18' W. longitude; thence southerly to 46°55' N. latitude; thence easterly along this latitude to the eastern Idaho State line; thence southeasterly along the Idaho State line to the intersection of the Idaho-Wyoming boundary; thence southerly along the Idaho-Wyoming boundary to the intersection of the Idaho-Utah-Wyoming boundaries; thence westerly along the 42°00' N. latitude to the sea. The offshore boundary is bounded on the south by the southern boundary of the Thirteenth Coast Guard District which is described in § 3.65-10, to the outermost extent of the EEZ; thence northerly along the outermost extent of the EEZ to 47°32' N. latitude; thence easterly along 47°32' N. latitude to the coast.

[CGD 74-78, 39 FR 17312, May 15, 1974, as amended by CGD 77-241, 44 FR 10983, Feb. 26, 1979; CGD 93-020, 58 FR 51731, Oct. 4, 1993; 59 FR 948, Jan. 7, 1994]

Subpart 3.70—Fourteenth Coast Guard District

§ 3.70-1 Fourteenth district.

(a) The District Office is in Honolulu, Hawaii.

(b) The Fourteenth Coast Guard District shall comprise the State of Hawaii; and the Pacific Islands belonging to the United States south of latitude 40° N., and west of a line running from 40° N., 150° W. through latitude 5° S., 110° W.; the ocean area west and south of a line running from position 51° N.,

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

158° E. to position 43° N., 165° E.; thence due south to latitude 40° N.; thence due east to longitude 150° W.; thence south-easterly through latitude 5° S., longitude 110° W.

[CGFR 61-40, 26 FR 10352, Nov. 3, 1961, as amended by CGFR 70-150, 36 FR 912, Jan. 20, 1971]

§ 3.70-10 Honolulu Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Honolulu Marine Inspection Office and Captain of the Port Office are in Honolulu, Hawaii.

(b) The boundaries of the Honolulu Marine Inspection Zone coincide with the boundaries of the Fourteenth Coast Guard District, excluding portions surrounding the territory of Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands covered in § 3.70-15(b).

(c) The Honolulu Captain of the Port Zone comprises:

(1) The State of Hawaii, including all the islands and atolls of the Hawaiian Chain and the adjacent waters of the EEZ.

(2) American Samoa and the adjacent waters of the EEZ.

(3) Johnston Atoll and the adjacent waters of the EEZ.

(4) Palmyra Atoll and Kingman Reef and the adjacent waters of the EEZ.

(5) Wake Island and the adjacent waters of the EEZ.

(6) Jarvis Island and the adjacent waters of the EEZ.

(7) Howland and Baker Islands and the adjacent waters of the EEZ.

(8) Midway Island and the adjacent waters of the EEZ.

(d) In American Samoa, required notifications to the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection and the Captain of the Port, Honolulu, may be made to: Supervisor, United States Coast Guard, Marine Safety Detachment, P.O. Box 249, Pago Pago, American Samoa 96799-0249.

[CGD 82-019, 47 FR 13798, Apr. 1, 1982, as amended by CDG 88-037, 53 FR 21814, June 10, 1988; CGD 89-039, 54 FR 19166, May 4, 1989; CGD 93-020, 58 FR 51731, Oct. 4, 1993; 59 FR 948, Jan. 7, 1994]

Coast Guard, DOT

§3.85–20

§3.70–15 Guam Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Guam Marine Inspection Office and Captain of the Port Office are located in Piti, Guam.

(b) The Guam Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone comprise:

(1) The Territory of Guam and the adjacent waters of the EEZ.

(2) The Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands and the adjacent waters of the EEZ.

(c) In Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, required notifications to the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection and the Captain of the Port, Guam, may be made to: Supervisor, United States Coast Guard, Marine Safety Detachment, Emergency Operations Center, Capitol Hill, Saipan, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands 96950–5000.

[CGD 93–020, 58 FR 51731, Oct. 4, 1993, as amended by CGD 97–023, 62 FR 33361, June 19, 1997]

Subpart 3.85—Seventeenth Coast Guard District

§3.85–1 Seventeenth district.

(a) The District Office is in Juneau, Alaska.

(b) The Seventeenth Coast Guard District shall comprise the State of Alaska; the ocean area bounded by a line from the Canadian Coast at latitude 54°40′ N. due west to longitude 140° W.; thence southwesterly to position 40° N., 150° W.; thence due west to position 40° N., 165° E.; thence due north to latitude 43° N.; thence northwesterly to 51° N., 158° E.; thence north and east along the coastline of the continent of Asia to East Cape; thence north to the Arctic Ocean.

[CGFR 61–40, 26 FR 10353, Nov. 3, 1961, as amended by CGFR 70–150, 36 FR 912, Jan. 20, 1971]

§3.85–10 Southeast Alaska Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Southeast Alaska Marine Inspection Office and the Southeast Alaska Captain of the Port Office are located in Juneau, Alaska.

(b) The Southeast Alaska Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone comprise the area within the boundary which starts at 60°01.3′ N. latitude, 142°00′ W. longitude; thence proceeds northeasterly to the Canadian border at 60°18.7′ N. latitude, 141°00′ W. longitude; thence southerly and easterly along the United States-Canadian shoreside boundary to 54°40′ N. latitude; thence westerly along the United States-Canadian maritime boundary to the outermost extent of the EEZ; thence northerly along the outer boundary of the EEZ to 142°00′ W longitude; thence due north to the point of origin.

[CGD 75–095, 40 FR 28451, July 7, 1975, as amended by CGD 77–241, 44 FR 10983, Feb. 26, 1979; CGD 93–020, 58 FR 51732, Oct. 4, 1993]

§3.85–15 Western Alaska Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Western Alaska Marine Inspection Office and the Western Alaska Captain of the Port Office are located in Anchorage, Alaska.

(b) The Western Alaska Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone comprise that portion of the State of Alaska and the adjacent waters to the outermost extent of the EEZ, except for those sections of Alaska covered in §§3.85–10(b) and 3.85–20(b).

[CGD 77–023, 42 FR 36252, July 14, 1977; 42 FR 38354, July 28, 1977, as amended by CGD 77–241, 44 FR 10983, Feb. 26, 1979; CGD 90–063, 55 FR 52047, Dec. 19, 1990; CGD 93–020, 58 FR 51732, Oct. 4, 1993]

§3.85–20 Prince William Sound Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone.

(a) The Prince William Sound Marine Inspection Office and the Prince William Sound Captain of the Port Office are located in Valdez, Alaska.

(b) The Prince William Sound Marine Inspection Zone and Captain of the Port Zone comprise the area within the boundary which starts at Cape Puget at 148°26′ W. longitude, 59°56.06′ N. latitude, and proceeds northerly to 61°30′ N. latitude; thence easterly to the United States-Canadian boundary; thence southerly along the United States-Canadian boundary to 60°18.7′ N. latitude; thence southwesterly to the

Pt. 4

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

sea at 60°01.3' N. latitude, 142°00' W. longitude; thence southerly along 142°00' W. longitude to the outermost boundary of the EEZ; thence along the outermost boundary of the EEZ to 148°26' N. longitude; thence northerly along 148°26' W. longitude to the place of origin at Cape Puget at 59°56.06' N. latitude.

[CGD 77–023, 42 FR 36252, July 14, 1977, as amended by CGD 77–241, 44 FR 10983, Feb. 26, 1979; CGD 79–133, 44 FR 70720, Dec. 10, 1979; CGD 90–063, 55 FR 52047, Dec. 19, 1990; 56 FR 2134, Jan. 22, 1991; CGD 93–020, 58 FR 51732, Oct. 4, 1993]

**PART 4—OMB CONTROL NUMBERS
ASSIGNED PURSUANT TO THE PA-
PERWORK REDUCTION ACT**

Sec.

4.01 Purpose.

4.02 Display.

AUTHORITY: 44 U.S.C. 3507; 49 CFR 1.45(a).

§ 4.01 Purpose.

This part collects and displays the control numbers assigned to information collection requirements of the Coast Guard by the Office of Management and Budget pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980, (Pub. L. 96–511, 44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.). The Coast Guard intends that this subpart comply with the requirements of section 3507(f) of the Paperwork Reduction Act, which requires that agencies display a current control number assigned by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget (“OMB”) for each agency information collection requirement.

[CGD 84–050, 49 FR 26584, June 28, 1984]

§ 4.02 Display.

33 CFR part or section where identified and de- scribed	Current OMB control No.
Part 45	2115–0036
Part 66	2115–0002
Part 66	2115–0002
Part 67	2115–0038
Part 89	2115–0074
Part 100	2115–0017
Part 115	2115–0050
Part 116	2115–0614
Part 125	2115–0039
Section 126.15(c)	2115–0054
Section 126.15(o)(1)	2115–0105
Section 126.15(o)(7)(vii)	2115–0507

33 CFR part or section where identified and de- scribed	Current OMB control No.
Section 126.17	2115–0013
Part 127	2115–0552
Part 130	2115–0545
Section 135.215	2115–0041
Part 138	2115–0545
Section 140.15	2115–0553
Part 141	2115–0143
Part 146	2115–0003
Section 146.130	2115–0542
Section 146.140	2115–0580
Section 146.210	2115–0580
Part 151	2115–0025; 0526 and 0544
Section 151.43	2115–0543 and 0544
Section 153.3	2115–0089
Section 153.8	2115–0089
Section 153.10	2115–0089
Section 153.12	2115–0089
Section 153.203	2115–0137
Section 153.483	2115–0089
Section 153.490	2115–0089
Section 153.491	2115–0089
Section 153.900	2115–0089
Section 153.901	2115–0089
Section 153.909	2115–0089
Section 153.1119	2115–0089
Section 153.1120	2115–0089
Section 153.1132	2115–0089
Section 153.1114	2115–0089
Section 153.1116	2115–0089
Section 153.1130	2115–0089
Section 154.107	2115–0097
Section 154.110	2115–0077
Section 154.300	2115–0083 and 0078
Section 154.300 through 154.325.	2115–0078
Section 154.740	2115–0096, 0506
Section 154.804	2115–0581
Section 154.806	2115–0581
Section 155.107	2115–0097
Section 155.740	2115–0120
Section 155.750	2115–0120
Section 155.820(a)–(c)	2115–0096
Section 155.820(d)	2115–0506
Section 156.107	2115–0097
Section 156.120	2115–0506
Section 156.150	2115–0506
Section 156.170	2115–0096
Part 156, Subpart B	2115–0539
Part 157	2115–0518; 0503 and 0520
Section 157.23	2115–0520
Section 157.37	2115–0520
Section 157.49	2115–0520
Part 158	2115–0543
Section 158.140	2115–0543 and 0544
Section 158.150	2115–0543 and 0544
Section 158.165	2115–0543 and 0544

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 5.01

33 CFR part or section where identified and described	Current OMB control No.
Section 158.190	2115-0543 and 0544
Part 160	2115-0540
Part 161	2115-0540
Part 164	2115-0540
Part 165	2115-0540
Section 165.803(i)	2115-0092
Section 173.23	2115-0009
Section 173.25	2115-0009
Section 173.27	2115-0009
Section 173.55	2115-0010
Section 173.71	2115-0009
Section 179.13	2115-0035
Section 179.15	2115-0035
Section 181.21 through 181.31.	2115-0055

[CGD 84-050, 49 FR 26584, June 28, 1984]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 4.02, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

PART 5—COAST GUARD AUXILIARY

- Sec.
- 5.01 Definitions.
- 5.03 Purpose.
- 5.05 Organization.
- 5.07 Administration.
- 5.09 Eligibility for membership.
- 5.11 Membership in military organizations.
- 5.13 Application for membership.
- 5.15 Admission to membership.
- 5.17 Disenrollment.
- 5.19 Training.
- 5.21 Ranks, titles, designations, or grades.
- 5.23 Advancement.
- 5.25 Honorary members.
- 5.27 Assignment to specific duties.
- 5.29 Assignment to duty on a motorboat, yacht, aircraft, or radio station.
- 5.31 Power and authority.
- 5.33 Training, examination, and assignment.
- 5.35 Use of facilities.
- 5.37 Offer of facilities.
- 5.39 Acceptance of facilities.
- 5.41 Emergencies.
- 5.43 Public vessels, aircraft, and radio stations.
- 5.45 Return of facility.
- 5.47 Auxiliary ensign.
- 5.48 Auxiliary Patrol Boat ensign.
- 5.49 Reimbursement for expenses.
- 5.51 Damaged equipment or facilities.
- 5.53 Constructive or actual loss.
- 5.55 Compensation.
- 5.57 Traveling expenses and per diem.
- 5.59 Medical treatment and hospitalization.
- 5.61 Uniforms.

- 5.63 Insignia.
- 5.65 Medals.
- 5.69 Limitations of rights, privileges, and benefits.

AUTHORITY: 14 U.S.C. 633, 892; 49 CFR 1.46.

SOURCE: CGFR 48-64, 13 FR 8393, Dec. 28, 1948, unless otherwise noted.

§ 5.01 Definitions.

Certain terms used in this part are defined as follows:

(a) *Act* means the Coast Guard Auxiliary and Reserve Act of 1941, as amended, and recodified by Act of August 4, 1949, as 14 U.S.C. 821 through 832.

(b) *Auxiliary* means the United States Coast Guard Auxiliary established pursuant to the Act.

(c) *Commandant* means the Commandant of the United States Coast Guard.

(d) *Member* means any person who is a member of the Auxiliary.

(e) *Vessel* means a motorboat or yacht.

(f) *Motorboat* means any documented or numbered vessel propelled by machinery, not more than 65 feet in length measured end to end over the deck excluding sheer.

(g) *Yacht* means either (1) any documented or numbered vessel used exclusively for pleasure, or (2) any sailboat used exclusively for pleasure over 16 feet in length measured from end to end over the deck excluding sheer.

(h) *Radio station* means any equipment (including a building which houses such equipment) the use of which to transmit communications by radio is authorized pursuant to law.

(i) *Aircraft* means any contrivance now known or hereafter invented, used or designed for navigation of or flight in the air.

(j) *Secretary* means the Secretary of Transportation when the Coast Guard operates in the Department of Transportation or the Secretary of the Navy when the Coast Guard operates as part of the Navy.

(k) *Facility* or *facilities* means a vessel, aircraft, and/or radio station.

[CGFR 48-64, 13 FR 8393, Dec. 28, 1948, as amended by CGFR 59-58, 24 FR 10717, Dec. 25, 1959; CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33662, June 28, 1996]

§ 5.03

§ 5.03 Purpose.

The Auxiliary was created in order to assist the Coast Guard to:

(a) Promote safety and to effect rescues on and over the high seas and on navigable waters.

(b) Promote efficiency in the operation of motorboats and yachts.

(c) Foster a wider knowledge of, and better compliance with, the laws, rules, and regulations governing the operation of motorboats and yachts.

(d) Facilitate other operations of the Coast Guard.

§ 5.05 Organization.

The Auxiliary is a nonmilitary organization administered by the Commandant, under the direction of the Secretary.

§ 5.07 Administration.

Any authority vested in the Commandant by this part may be delegated by him to such personnel of the Coast Guard, in such manner and to such extent, as he deems necessary or appropriate for the functioning, organization, and internal administration of the Auxiliary.

§ 5.09 Eligibility for membership.

To be eligible for membership in the Auxiliary, a person (male or female) must be over 17 years of age; a citizen of the United States or of its Territories and possessions; and either own not less than a twenty-five percent interest in a motorboat, yacht, aircraft, or radio station; or have had such special training or experience as to qualify him in the opinion of the Commandant, for duty in the Auxiliary.

[CGFR 59-58, 24 FR 10717, Dec. 25, 1959]

§ 5.11 Membership in military organizations.

Members of the Auxiliary may also be enrolled, enlisted or commissioned in the Coast Guard Reserve. Membership in the Auxiliary is not a bar to membership in any other naval or military organization.

§ 5.13 Application for membership.

Application for membership in the Auxiliary shall be made on the prescribed form which may be obtained

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

from the Commander of the Coast Guard district in which located. Membership is based on the needs of the Auxiliary and will necessarily vary in the various Coast Guard districts.

[CGFR 59-58, 24 FR 10717, Dec. 25, 1959]

§ 5.15 Admission to membership.

An applicant who is accepted for membership shall be enrolled in the Auxiliary and shall be issued a membership certificate and identification card. Mere ownership of such a certificate or card shall not entitle a member of the Auxiliary to be vested with or exercise any right, privilege, power, or duty vested in or imposed upon the personnel of the Coast Guard or the Coast Guard Reserve.

[CGFR 59-58, 24 FR 10717, Dec. 25, 1959]

§ 5.17 Disenrollment.

A member of the Auxiliary shall be disenrolled on request; upon ceasing to possess the qualifications for membership; for cause; upon direction of the Commandant; or upon death.

[CGFR 59-58, 24 FR 10717, Dec. 25, 1959]

§ 5.19 Training.

The Commandant may authorize members of the Auxiliary to pursue correspondence courses conducted by the Coast Guard Institute at cost when the furnishing of such courses does not interfere with other regular Coast Guard activities.

§ 5.21 Ranks, titles, designations, or grades.

The members of the Auxiliary shall have such ranks, titles, designations, or grades, pursuant to their qualifications, as the Commandant considers necessary for the administration and operation of the Auxiliary.

§ 5.23 Advancement.

The Commandant shall prescribe the circumstances and qualifications under which members of the Auxiliary may be advanced.

§ 5.25 Honorary members.

For conspicuous service to or active interest in the Auxiliary, the Commandant may award any person with

Coast Guard, DOT

§5.43

honorary membership in the Auxiliary. An honorary member of the Auxiliary, solely by reason of such honorary membership, shall not be entitled to any of the rights, benefits, privileges, duties, or obligations of regular members of the Auxiliary.

§5.27 Assignment to specific duties.

Members of the Auxiliary shall not be assigned to specific duties until they have been found, after appropriate training and examination, to be competent to perform such duties.

§5.29 Assignment to duty on a motorboat, yacht, aircraft, or radio station.

No member of the Auxiliary shall be placed in charge of a motorboat, yacht, aircraft, or radio station assigned to Coast Guard duty unless he has been specifically designated by authority of the Commandant to perform such duty.

§5.31 Power and authority.

Members of the Auxiliary, when assigned to specific duties shall, unless otherwise limited by the Commandant, be vested with the same power and authority, in execution of such duties, as members of the regular Coast Guard assigned to similar duties.

§5.33 Training, examination, and assignment.

The Commandant will prescribe the type of training, qualifications and examinations required before a member of the Auxiliary shall be deemed qualified to perform certain duties, and will prescribe the circumstances and manner in which certain members of the Auxiliary shall be authorized to perform regular and emergency specific duties.

§5.35 Use of facilities.

Section 826 of Title 14, U.S. Code, reads as follows:

The Coast Guard may utilize for any purpose incident to carrying out its functions and duties as authorized by the Secretary any motorboat, yacht, aircraft, or radio station placed at its disposition for any of such purposes by any member of the Auxiliary, by any corporation, partnership, or association,

or by any State or political subdivision thereof.

[CGFR 59-58, 24 FR 10717, Dec. 25, 1959]

§5.37 Offer of facilities.

Any member of the Auxiliary desiring to place a vessel, aircraft, or radio station at the disposal of the Coast Guard pursuant to the Act and the regulations in this part, shall communicate with the Commander of the Coast Guard district in which located indicating in such communication which facility is offered. Except in emergencies, an offer to the Coast Guard must be made on the prescribed form.

[CGFR 59-58, 24 FR 10717, Dec. 25, 1959]

§5.39 Acceptance of facilities.

No vessel, aircraft or radio station shall be deemed loaned to the Coast Guard until an acceptance, on the prescribed form, has been signed on behalf of the Coast Guard by a person authorized by the Commandant to sign such acceptance and a complete inventory of consumable and expendable stores and equipment has been made and mutually settled by the owner and the representative of the Coast Guard.

[CGFR 59-58, 24 FR 10717, Dec. 25, 1959]

§5.41 Emergencies.

In an emergency, as declared by the Commandant, the offer of a vessel, aircraft, or radio station may be made without the use of the prescribed form, and such facility may be accepted on behalf of the Coast Guard without the use of the acceptance section of the above form or the inventory last above mentioned.

[CGFR 59-58, 24 FR 10717, Dec. 25, 1959]

§5.43 Public vessels, aircraft, and radio stations.

While assigned to Coast Guard duty as authorized herein:

(a) Any motorboat or yacht shall be deemed to be a public vessel of the United States, and within the meaning of section 827 of title 14, U.S. Code, shall be deemed to be a vessel of the United States Coast Guard.

(b) Any aircraft shall be deemed to be a vessel of the United States Coast

§5.45

Guard within the meaning of section 828 of title 14, U.S. Code, and shall be deemed to be a “public aircraft” within the meaning of the act of June 23, 1958 (72 Stat. 737; 49 U.S.C. 1301).

(c) Any radio station shall be deemed to be a radio station of the United States Coast Guard and a “Government station” within the meaning of section 829, title 14, U.S. Code.

[CGFR 59-58, 24 FR 10717, Dec. 25, 1959]

§5.45 Return of facility.

A vessel, aircraft, or radio station placed at the disposal of the Coast Guard for a specific period, shall be returned at the expiration of such period, unless circumstances or emergent need make the return impracticable at that time. The Commandant will determine the method, time, and documents to be exchanged upon the return to the owner of any facility. The property shall be reinventoried as of the time, date and place of redelivery, and mutually settled by the owner and the representative of the Coast Guard. Should the vessel have been accepted under emergent conditions, any claim for lost equipment or stores must be supported by invoices showing the date of purchase and the cost thereof by the person submitting claim therefor. The representative of the Coast Guard shall take all proper precautions to protect the interest of the owner as well as that of the United States.

§5.47 Auxiliary ensign.

(a) The Coast Guard Auxiliary ensign is a distinguishing mark, authorized by the Secretary, and may be displayed by any vessel, aircraft, or radio station at such times and under such circumstances as may be authorized by the Commandant. The penalty for the unauthorized flying of any ensign, flag or pennant of the Auxiliary is set forth in §5.67 of this part.

(b) The field of the Auxiliary ensign is medium blue (Coast Guard blue) with a broad diagonal white slash upon which a matching blue Coast Guard Auxiliary emblem is centered. The white slash shall be at a 70 degree angle, rising away from the hoist.

(c) The Auxiliary emblem consists of a disk with the shield of the Coat of Arms of the United States cir-

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

cumscribed by an annulet edged and inscribed “U.S. COAST GUARD AUXILIARY” all in front of two crossed anchors.

[CGD 85-073, 52 FR 36760, Oct. 1, 1987; 52 FR 37716, Oct. 8, 1987]

§5.48 Auxiliary Patrol Boat ensign.

(a) The Coast Guard Auxiliary Patrol Boat ensign is authorized to be flown on all Auxiliary Operational Facility vessels under orders. The penalty for the unauthorized flying of any ensign, flag or pennant of the Auxiliary is set forth in §5.67 of this part.

(b) The field of the Auxiliary Patrol Boat ensign is white. A medium blue (Coast Guard blue) Coast Guard Auxiliary emblem is centered on a broad diagonal red (Coast Guard red) slash which is at a 70 degree angle, rising toward the hoist. The red (Coast Guard red) slash is followed, away from the hoist, by two narrow, parallel stripes, first a white stripe and then a medium blue (Coast Guard blue) stripe. The entire design is centered on the ensign.

[CGD 85-073, 52 FR 36760, Oct. 1, 1987]

§5.49 Reimbursement for expenses.

Any person whose vessel, aircraft, or radio station has been offered to and accepted by the Coast Guard shall, in accordance with instructions of the Commandant, be reimbursed for the actual necessary expenses of operation of such vessel, aircraft, or radio station when assigned to Coast Guard duty. “Actual necessary expenses of operation” includes payment for fuel, oil, power, water, supplies, provisions, and replacement or repair of equipment.

§5.51 Damaged equipment or facilities.

The Commandant will prescribe the nature of reports to be made and the procedure to be followed upon the return of a vessel, aircraft, or radio station. If such report shows that the vessel, aircraft, or radio station has been damaged, or that any equipment thereof is in need of replacement or repair, the Commandant shall cause an investigation to be made. If, as a result of such investigation, it is found that the responsibility for the damage rests

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 5.69

with the Coast Guard; and that the vessel, aircraft, or radio station had been offered to and accepted by the Coast Guard; and that at the time the damage was incurred the facility was assigned, by competent authority, to specific Coast Guard duties; the damages may be repaired or the equipment replaced, in the discretion of the Commandant, whose decision shall be final, either by the Coast Guard or by the owner of the facility at his own expense for which reimbursement will be made by the Coast Guard.

§ 5.53 Constructive or actual loss.

In case of the constructive or actual loss of a vessel, aircraft, or radio station, where such loss is reported to the Coast Guard within six months from the date of such loss, the Commandant will cause an investigation to be made. If, as a result of such investigation, it is found that the responsibility for the loss rests with the Coast Guard; and that the vessel, aircraft, or radio station had been offered to and accepted by the Coast Guard; and that at the time of the loss, the facility was assigned, by competent authority, to specific Coast Guard duties; the Coast Guard will make such payment to the owner of the facility, as in the discretion of the Commandant, whose decision shall be final, will compensate such owner for the constructive or actual loss of his vessel, aircraft, or radio station.

§ 5.55 Compensation.

No member of the Auxiliary shall receive any compensation for his services as a member of the Auxiliary.

§ 5.57 Traveling expenses and per diem.

A member of the Auxiliary, when assigned to specific duties, may be paid actual necessary traveling expenses, including a per diem allowance, in conformity with Comptroller's Manual, U.S. Coast Guard.

[CGFR 49-46, 14 FR 7528, Dec. 16, 1949, as amended by CGFR 61-55, 26 FR 10571, Dec. 28, 1961]

§ 5.59 Medical treatment and hospitalization.

When any member of the Auxiliary is physically injured or dies as a result of physical injury incurred while performing patrol duty or any other specific duty to which he has been assigned, such member or his beneficiary shall be entitled to the same benefits as are now or as may hereafter be provided for temporary members of the Coast Guard Reserve who suffer physical injury or death resulting from physical injury incurred in line of duty. Members of the Auxiliary who contract sickness or disease while performing patrol duty or any other specific duty to which they have been assigned shall be entitled to the same hospital treatment as is afforded members of the Regular Coast Guard.

§ 5.61 Uniforms.

Members of the Auxiliary may purchase from the Coast Guard at actual cost such uniforms as may be authorized by the Secretary. Such uniforms may be worn by members of the Auxiliary under such circumstances and upon such occasions as may be authorized by the Commandant.

§ 5.63 Insignia.

Insignia, as authorized by the Secretary, may be purchased from the Coast Guard at actual cost and may be worn by members of the Auxiliary under such circumstances, at such places, and upon such occasions as may be prescribed by the Commandant.

§ 5.65 Medals.

The Commandant may make awards, including medals, to members of the Auxiliary.

§ 5.69 Limitations of rights, privileges, and benefits.

Section 893 of Title 14, U.S. Code, reads as follows:

Members of the Auxiliary and temporary members of the Reserve shall be entitled only to such rights, privileges, and benefits as are specifically set forth for them in this title or as may be specifically provided for them in any other Act of Congress. Any Act of Congress which grants rights, privileges, or benefits generally to military personnel, or among others, to personnel of the Coast

Pt. 6

Guard and the Coast Guard Reserve, without specifically granting such rights, privileges, or benefits to members of the Auxiliary or temporary members of the Reserve, shall not be deemed applicable to members of the Auxiliary or to temporary members of the Reserve.

[CGFR 59-58, 24 FR 10718, Dec. 25, 1959]

PART 6—PROTECTION AND SECURITY OF VESSELS, HARBORS, AND WATERFRONT FACILITIES

Subpart 6.01—Definitions

Sec.

- 6.01-1 Commandant.
- 6.01-2 District Commander.
- 6.01-3 Captain of the Port.
- 6.01-4 Waterfront facility.
- 6.01-5 Security zone.

Subpart 6.04—General Provisions

- 6.04-1 Enforcement.
- 6.04-5 Preventing access of persons, articles or things to vessels, or waterfront facilities.
- 6.04-6 Establishing security zones; prohibitions with respect thereto.
- 6.04-7 Visitation, search, and removal.
- 6.04-8 Possession and control of vessels.
- 6.04-11 Assistance of other agencies.

Subpart 6.10—Identification and Exclusion of Persons From Vessels and Waterfront Facilities

- 6.10-1 Issuance of documents and employment of persons aboard vessels.
- 6.10-5 Access to vessels and waterfront facilities.
- 6.10-7 Identification credentials.
- 6.10-9 Appeals.

Subpart 6.12—Supervision and Control of Explosives or Other Dangerous Cargo

- 6.12-1 General supervision and control.
- 6.12-3 Approval of facility for dangerous cargo.

Subpart 6.14—Security of Waterfront Facilities and Vessels in Port

- 6.14-1 Safety measures.
- 6.14-2 Condition of waterfront facility a danger to vessel.

Subpart 6.16—Sabotage and Subversive Activity

- 6.16-1 Reporting of sabotage and subversive activity.
- 6.16-3 Precautions against sabotage.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

Subpart 6.18—Penalties

- 6.18-1 Violations.

Subpart 6.19—Responsibility for Security of Vessels and Waterfront Facilities

- 6.19-1 Primary responsibility.

AUTHORITY: 40 Stat. 220, as amended; 50 U.S.C. 191.

SOURCE: E. O. 10173, 15 FR 7012, Oct. 20, 1950, unless otherwise noted.

CROSS REFERENCE: For regulations implementing the general enforcement provisions contained in Subparts 6.01—Definitions and 6.04—General Provisions, see part 125 of this chapter.

Subpart 6.01—Definitions

§ 6.01-1 Commandant.

Commandant as used in this part, means the Commandant of the United States Coast Guard.

§ 6.01-2 District Commander.

District Commander as used in this part, means the officer of the Coast Guard designated by the Commandant to command a Coast Guard District.

§ 6.01-3 Captain of the Port.

Captain of the Port as used in this part, means the officer of the Coast Guard, under the command of a District Commander, so designated by the Commandant for the purpose of giving immediate direction to Coast Guard law enforcement activities within his assigned area. In addition, the District Commander shall be Captain of the Port with respect to remaining areas in his District not assigned to officers designated by the Commandant as Captain of the Port.

[EO 11249, 30 FR 13001, Oct. 13, 1965]

§ 6.01-4 Waterfront facility.

Waterfront facility as used in this part, means all piers, wharves, docks, and similar structures to which vessels may be secured; areas of land, water, or land and water under and in immediate proximity to them; buildings on such structures or contiguous to them and equipment and materials on such structures or in such buildings.

[EO 11249, 30 FR 13001, Oct. 13, 1965]

Coast Guard, DOT

§6.04-11

§ 6.01-5 Security zone.

Security zone as used in this part, means all areas of land, water, or land and water, which are so designated by the Captain of the Port for such time as he deems necessary to prevent damage or injury to any vessel or waterfront facility, to safeguard ports, harbors, territories, or waters of the United States or to secure the observance of the rights and obligations of the United States.

[EO 11249, 30 FR 13001, Oct. 13, 1965]

Subpart 6.04—General Provisions

§ 6.04-1 Enforcement.

(a) The rules and regulations in this part shall be enforced by the captain of the port under the supervision and general direction of the District Commander and the Commandant, and all authority and power vested in the captain of the port by the regulations in this part shall be deemed vested in and may be exercised by the District Commander and the Commandant.

(b) The rules and regulations in this part may be enforced by any other officer of the Coast Guard designated by the Commandant or the District Commander.

[EO 10173, 15 FR 7012, Oct. 20, 1950, as amended by EO 10277, 16 FR 7541, Aug. 2, 1951]

§ 6.04-5 Preventing access of persons, articles or things to vessels, or waterfront facilities.

The Captain of the Port may prevent any person, article, or thing from boarding or being taken or placed on board any vessel or entering or being taken into or upon or placed in or upon any waterfront facility whenever it appears to him that such action is necessary in order to secure such vessel from damage or injury or to prevent damage or injury to any vessel, or waterfront facility or waters of the United States, or to secure the observances of rights and obligations of the United States.

[EO 11249, 30 FR 13001, Oct. 13, 1965]

§ 6.04-6 Establishing security zones; prohibitions with respect thereto.

The Captain of a Port may establish security zones subject to the terms and conditions specified in §6.01-5. No person or vessel shall enter a security zone without the permission of the Captain of the Port. No person shall board or take or place any article or thing on board any vessel in a security zone without the permission of the Captain of the Port. No person shall take or place any article or thing upon any waterfront facility in any such zone without such permission.

[EO 11249, 30 FR 13001, Oct. 13, 1965]

§ 6.04-7 Visitation, search, and removal.

The Captain of the Port may cause to be inspected and searched at any time any vessel, waterfront facility, or security zone, or any person, article, or thing thereon or therein, within the jurisdiction of the United States, may place guards upon any such vessel, waterfront facility, or security zone and may remove therefrom any and all persons, articles, or things not specifically authorized by him to go or remain thereon or therein.

[EO 11249, 30 FR 13002, Oct. 13, 1965]

§ 6.04-8 Possession and control of vessels.

The Captain of the port may supervise and control the movement of any vessel and shall take full or partial possession or control of any vessel or any part thereof, within the territorial waters of the United States under his jurisdiction, whenever it appears to him that such action is necessary in order to secure such vessel from damage or injury, or to prevent damage or injury to any vessel or waterfront facility or waters of the United States, or to secure the observance of rights and obligations of the United States.

§ 6.04-11 Assistance of other agencies.

The Captain of the port may enlist the aid and cooperation of Federal, State, county, municipal, and private agencies to assist in the enforcement of

§6.10-1

regulations issued pursuant to this part.

Subpart 6.10—Identification and Exclusion of Persons From Vessels and Waterfront Facilities

§6.10-1 Issuance of documents and employment of persons aboard vessels.

No person shall be issued a document required for employment on a merchant vessel of the United States nor shall any person be employed on a merchant vessel of the United States unless the Commandant is satisfied that the character and habits of life of such person are such as to authorize the belief that the presence of the individual on board would not be inimical to the security of the United States: *Provided*, That the Commandant may designate categories of merchant vessels to which the foregoing shall not apply.

[EO 10352, 17 FR 4624, May 21, 1952]

§6.10-5 Access to vessels and waterfront facilities.

Any person on board any vessel or any person seeking access to any vessel or any waterfront facility within the jurisdiction of the United States may be required to carry identification credentials issued by or otherwise satisfactory to the Commandant. The Commandant may define and designate those categories of vessels and areas of the waterfront wherein such credentials are required.

§6.10-7 Identification credentials.

The identification credential to be issued by the Commandant shall be known as the Coast Guard Port Security Card, and the form of such credential, and the conditions and the manner of its issuance shall be as prescribed by the Commandant after consultation with the Secretary of Labor. The Commandant shall not issue a Coast Guard Port Security Card unless he is satisfied that the character and habits of life of the applicant therefor are such as to authorize the belief that the presence of such individual on board a vessel or within a waterfront facility would not be inimical to the

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

security of the United States. The Commandant shall revoke and require the surrender of a Coast Guard Port Security Card when he is no longer satisfied that the holder is entitled thereto. The Commandant may recognize for the same purpose such other credentials as he may designate in lieu of the Coast Guard Port Security Card.

[EO 10277, 16 FR 7541, Aug. 2, 1951]

§6.10-9 Appeals.

Persons who are refused employment or who are refused the issuance of documents or who are required to surrender such documents, under this subpart, shall have the right of appeal, and the Commandant shall appoint Boards for acting on such appeals. Each such Board shall, so far as practicable, be composed of one Coast Guard officer, one member drawn from management, and one member drawn from labor. The members drawn from management and labor shall, upon suitable security clearance, be nominated by the Secretary of Labor. Such members shall be deemed to be employees of the United States and shall be entitled to compensation under the provisions of section 15 of the act of August 2, 1946 (5 U.S.C. 55a) while performing duties incident to such employment. The Board shall consider each appeal brought before it and, in recommending final action to the Commandant, shall insure the appellant all fairness consistent with the safeguarding of the national security.

Subpart 6.12—Supervision and Control of Explosives or Other Dangerous Cargo

§6.12-1 General supervision and control.

The Captain of the Port may supervise and control the transportation, handling, loading, discharging, stowage, or storage of hazardous materials on board vessels as covered by the regulations in 49 CFR parts 170-189, 46 CFR parts 150-156, 46 CFR parts 146-148 and the regulations governing tank vessels (46 CFR parts 30-39).

[CGD 77-228, 43 FR 53427, Nov. 16, 1978]

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 6.18-1

§ 6.12-3 Approval of facility for dangerous cargo.

The Commandant may designate waterfront facilities for the handling and storage of, and for vessel loading and discharging, explosives, inflammable or combustible liquids in bulk, or other dangerous articles or cargo covered by the regulations referred to in § 6.12-1, and may require the owners, operators, masters, and others concerned to secure permits for such handling, storage, loading, and unloading from the Captain of the Port, conditioned upon the fulfillment of such requirements for the safeguarding of such waterfront facilities and vessels as the Commandant may prescribe.

Subpart 6.14—Security of Waterfront Facilities and Vessels in Port

§ 6.14-1 Safety measures.

The Commandant, in order to achieve the purposes of this part, may prescribe such conditions and restrictions relating to the safety of waterfront facilities and vessels in port as he finds to be necessary under existing circumstances. Such conditions and restrictions may extend, but shall not be limited to, the inspection, operation, maintenance, guarding, and manning of, and fire-prevention measures for, such vessels and waterfront facilities.

[EO 10277, 16 FR 7541, Aug. 2, 1951]

§ 6.14-2 Condition of waterfront facility a danger to vessel.

Whenever the captain of the port finds that the mooring of any vessel to a wharf, dock, pier, or other waterfront structure would endanger such vessel, or any other vessel, or the harbor or any facility therein by reason of conditions existing on or about such wharf, dock, pier, or other waterfront structure, including, but not limited to, inadequate guard service, insufficient lighting, fire hazards, inadequate fire protection, unsafe machinery, internal disturbance, or unsatisfactory operation, the captain of the port may prevent the mooring of any vessel to such wharf, dock, pier, or other waterfront structure until the unsatisfactory condition or conditions so found are cor-

rected, and he may, for the same reasons, after any vessel has been moored, compel the shifting of such vessel from any such wharf, dock, pier, or other waterfront structure.

[EO 10277, 16 FR 7541, Aug. 2, 1951]

Subpart 6.16—Sabotage and Subversive Activity

§ 6.16-1 Reporting of sabotage and subversive activity.

Evidence of sabotage or subversive activity involving or endangering any vessel, harbor, port, or waterfront facility shall be reported immediately to the Federal Bureau of Investigation and to the captain of the port, or to their respective representatives.

§ 6.16-3 Precautions against sabotage.

The master, owner, agent, or operator of a vessel or waterfront facility shall take all necessary precautions to protect the vessel, waterfront facility, and cargo from sabotage.

Subpart 6.18—Penalties

§ 6.18-1 Violations.

Section 2, Title II of the act of June 15, 1917, as amended, 50 U.S.C. 192, provides as follows:

If any owner, agent, master, officer, or person in charge, or any member of the crew of any such vessel fails to comply with any regulation or rule issued or order given under the provisions of this title, or obstructs or interferes with the exercise of any power conferred by this title, the vessel, together with her tackle, apparel, furniture, and equipment, shall be subject to seizure and forfeiture to the United States in the same manner as merchandise is forfeited for violation of the customs revenue laws; and the person guilty of such failure, obstruction, or interference shall be punished by imprisonment for not more than ten years and may, in the discretion of the court, be fined not more than \$10,000.

(a) If any other person knowingly fails to comply with any regulation or rule issued or order given under the provisions of this title, or knowingly obstructs or interferes with the exercise of any power conferred by this title, he shall be punished by imprisonment for not more than ten years and may, at the discretion of the court, be fined not more than \$10,000.

Subpart 6.19—Responsibility for Security of Vessels and Waterfront Facilities

§6.19-1 Primary responsibility.

Nothing contained in this part shall be construed as relieving the masters, owners, operators, and agents of vessels or other waterfront facilities from their primary responsibility for the protection and security of such vessels or waterfront facilities.

[EO 10277, 16 FR 7541, Aug. 2, 1951]

PART 8—UNITED STATES COAST GUARD RESERVE

Sec.

8.1 Functions of the Coast Guard Reserve.

8.3 Organization of the Coast Guard Reserve.

8.5 Regulations for the Coast Guard Reserve.

8.7 Information.

AUTHORITY: 14 U.S.C. 633.

SOURCE: CGD 79-105, 48 FR 36449, Aug. 11, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

§8.1 Functions of the Coast Guard Reserve.

(a) The Coast Guard Reserve is a component of the Coast Guard. The Coast Guard Reserve trains personnel for mobilization and for augmentation of the regular Coast Guard.

(b) Members of the Coast Guard Reserve can be used for:

1. Partial or full mobilization under 10 U.S.C. 12301;

(2) Voluntary or involuntary call-up for emergency augmentation of the regular Coast Guard during time of serious natural or man-made disaster under 14 U.S.C. 712; and

(3) Augmentation of the regular Coast Guard during active duty or inactive duty for training.

(c) A member of the Reserve on active duty or inactive duty training has the same authority, rights, and privileges in the performance of that duty as a member of the regular Coast Guard of corresponding grade or rating.

[CGD 79-105, 48 FR 36449, Aug. 11, 1983, as amended by CGD 97-023, 62 FR 33361, June 19, 1997]

§8.3 Organization of the Coast Guard Reserve.

(a) The Coast Guard Reserve is organized, trained and equipped under the direction of the Commandant.

(b) The Director of Reserve and Training is responsible for the overall administration and supervision of the Reserve.

(c) In Atlantic Area, Integrated Support Commands have responsibility for local Reserve issues; however, in Pacific Area, responsibility for local Reserve issues remains with District Commanders.

(d) Most Coast Guard Reservists are fully integrated into active duty Coast Guard units. There, Reservists perform the same duties and have the same responsibilities as their active duty counterparts. Their integrated work prepares Reservists to perform the duties of their mobilization assignments while at the same time providing assistance to the active service. Some Reservists are assigned to dedicated Reserve units where they train and mobilize in support of national defense operations.

[CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33662, June 28, 1996]

§8.5 Regulations for the Coast Guard Reserve.

(a) Regulations for the Coast Guard Reserve are established by the Commandant.

(b) Permanent regulations are published in Coast Guard publications and manuals and include the following:

(1) Coast Guard Regulations.

(2) Coast Guard Organization Manual.

(3) Coast Guard Reserve Policy Manual.

(4) Personnel Manual.

(5) Recruiting Manual.

(6) Military Justice Manual.

(7) Comptroller Manual.

(c) Temporary regulations and orders affecting Reservists are included in instructions or notices in the Coast Guard directives system.

(d) Other regulations that affect the Reserve are located in Department of Defense and Department of the Navy

Coast Guard, DOT

regulations in Title 32 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

[CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33662, June 28, 1996, as amended by CGD 97-023, 62 FR 33362, June 19, 1997]

§ 8.7 Information.

(a) Information concerning the Coast Guard Reserve may be obtained from Commandant (G-WTR), U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters, Washington, DC 20593-0001.

(b) Information and requirements for enlistment in the Coast Guard Reserve or concerning the procurement of officers for the Coast Guard Reserve can be obtained from the following offices:

(1) Any Coast Guard Recruiting Office.

(2) Coast Guard Recruiting Center, 4200 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 450, Arlington, VA 22203.

[CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33662, June 28, 1996]

PART 13—DECORATIONS, MEDALS, RIBBONS AND SIMILAR DEVICES

Subpart 13.01—Gold and Silver Lifesaving Medals, Bars, and Miniatures

Sec.

13.01-1 General.

13.01-5 Gold and Silver Lifesaving Medals.

13.01-10 Gold and silver bars.

13.01-15 Applications and recommendations.

13.01-20 Definitions.

13.01-25 Description of Gold Lifesaving Medal.

13.01-30 Description of Silver Lifesaving Medal.

13.01-35 Description of gold and silver bars.

13.01-40 Miniature medals and bars.

13.01-45 Replacement of medals and bars.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 500, 633, 63 Stat. 536, 545, sec. 6(b)(1), 80 Stat. 938; 14 U.S.C. 500, 633; 49 U.S.C. 1655(b); 49 CFR 1.4 (a)(2) and (f).

SOURCE: CGFR 68-134, 33 FR 18932, Dec. 19, 1968, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 13.01—Gold and Silver Lifesaving Medals, Bars, and Miniatures

§ 13.01-1 General.

Lifesaving Medals of gold and silver, designated as the Gold Lifesaving Medal and the Silver Lifesaving Medal, respectively, may be awarded by the Commandant, U.S. Coast Guard, here-

§ 13.01-15

inafter called the Commandant, under 14 U.S.C. 500 and the regulations in this subpart to persons rescuing or endeavoring to rescue any other person from drowning, shipwreck or other peril of the water.

§ 13.01-5 Gold and Silver Lifesaving Medals.

Lifesaving Medals may be awarded to any person who rescues or endeavors to rescue any other person from drowning, shipwreck or other peril of the water. In order for a person to be eligible for a Lifesaving Medal the rescue or attempted rescue must take place in waters within the United States or subject to the jurisdiction thereof, or if the rescue or attempted rescue takes place outside such waters, one or the other of the parties must be a citizen of the United States or from a vessel or aircraft owned or operated by citizens of the United States. If such rescue or attempted rescue is made at the risk of one's own life and evidences extreme and heroic daring, the medal shall be of gold. If such rescue or attempted rescue is not sufficiently distinguished to deserve the medal of gold but evidences the exercise of such signal exertion as to merit recognition, the medal shall be of silver. Lifesaving Medals may be awarded posthumously.

§ 13.01-10 Gold and silver bars.

No person shall receive more than one Gold Lifesaving Medal and one Silver Lifesaving Medal; but any person who has received or may hereafter receive a Gold or Silver Lifesaving Medal and who again performs an act which would entitle him to receive another medal of the same class, may be awarded, in lieu of a second medal of the same class, a gold or silver bar, as the case may be, to be worn with the medal already bestowed, and for every such additional act, an additional bar may be awarded. Gold and silver bars may be awarded posthumously.

§ 13.01-15 Applications and recommendations.

(a) All administrative details pertaining to the award of Lifesaving Medals are under the jurisdiction of the

§ 13.01-15

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

Commandant. Applications and recommendations for the award of a Life-saving Medal may be filed by or in behalf of the person making or attempting a rescue under circumstances contemplated by the regulations in this subpart. Applications or recommendations for award of medals or requests for information pertaining thereto should be addressed to the Commander of the Coast Guard District, hereinafter called the District Commander, where the incident took place. (See part 3 of this subchapter for descriptions of Coast Guard Districts.) If the District is unknown, or if the incident took place outside any such district, applications and recommendations should be addressed to the Commandant, U.S. Coast Guard, Washington, D.C. 20593.

(b) Completed applications must include:

(1) Satisfactory evidence of the services performed, in the form of affidavits, made by eyewitnesses of good repute and standing testifying of their own knowledge. The opinion of witnesses that the person for whom an award is sought imperiled his or her own life or made signal exertions is not sufficient but the affidavits must set forth in detail all facts and occurrences tending to show clearly in what manner and to what extent life was risked or signal exertions made so that the Commandant may judge for himself as to the degree of merit involved.

(2) The precise locality of the rescue or attempted rescue, whether from waters within the United States or subject to the jurisdiction thereof, or if the rescue or attempted rescue is outside such waters, whether one or the other of the parties is a citizen of the United States, or from a vessel or aircraft owned or operated by citizens of the United States, shall be stated. The date, time of day, nature of the weather, condition of the water, the names of all persons present when practicable, the names of all persons rendering assistance, and all pertinent circumstances and data, showing the precise nature and degree of risk involved, should be stated.

(c) Recommendations must include:

(1) As much of the information indicated in paragraphs (b) (1) and (2) of

this section which is available to the person making the recommendation. Upon receipt the Commandant or the cognizant District Commander shall cause such recommendation to be referred to an investigating officer who shall cause to be developed such additional information and evidence as is deemed necessary to either (i) terminate the investigation as containing insufficient justification to continue further, or (ii) to complete the application for submission to the Commandant for his final determination.

(d) Either the Commandant or the District Commander may, without any application or recommendation, of his own motion, order an informal investigation into such an incident under Chapter II, of the Coast Guard Supplement to the Manual for Courts-Martial (CG-241).

(e) Affidavits required by this subpart shall be made before an officer duly authorized to administer oaths and if taken before an officer without an official seal, his official character must be certified by the proper officer of a court of record, under the seal thereof, unless the oath be taken before an officer of the Armed Forces authorized to administer oaths under the provisions of Article 136, UCMJ (10 U.S.C. 936).

(f) Cognizant District Commanders shall act upon all applications and recommendations submitted to them from whatever source and shall:

(1) Forward completed applications with his recommendations to the Commandant for his consideration and determination; or,

(2) Inform the applicant or the person submitting the recommendation that he considers such application or recommendation incomplete together with the reasons therefor and that a period of 90 days will be allowed for additional evidence to be provided upon the expiration of which he will file the application or recommendation without further action.

(g) Whenever the cognizant District Commander shall deem such action necessary, he may require that the aforementioned affidavits shall be accompanied by a certificate showing the affiants to be credible persons, certified by some U.S. Officer, such as a

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 13.01–30

judge or clerk of a U.S. Court, district attorney, collector of customs, postmaster, or officer of the Armed Forces. If the affiant is a citizen or resident of a foreign country and if the affidavit is executed in such foreign country, the credibility certificate may be executed by an officer of such foreign country, who occupies an official position similar to the aforementioned U.S. officers.

(h) The decision of the Commandant on all applications, recommendations, and investigations for the Gold or Silver Lifesaving Medals shall be final.

§ 13.01–20 Definitions.

As used in the statutes cited and in the regulations in this subpart:

(a) “Peril of the water” includes all perils on water caused by, or which are such by reason of, the sea or bodies of water such as lakes, bays, sounds and rivers; whenever, wherever and in whatever way human life is directly imperiled by the sea or a body of water is a peril of the water.

(b) A “shipwreck” includes an incident threatening persons whose lives are endangered by perils of the water as well as those who are, strictly speaking, no longer in danger from the sea or a body of water, that peril already having passed, but who are in imminent danger and in great need of succor or rescue, as e.g., being adrift in an open boat or stranded on some barren coast where, without succor or rescue, they would die of starvation, thirst, or exposure.

(c) “Waters within the United States or subject to the jurisdiction thereof,” embrace all waters within the United States, and any other waters over which the United States exercises jurisdiction.

§ 13.01–25 Description of Gold Lifesaving Medal.

(a) The Gold Lifesaving Medal is 99.9 percent pure gold and consists of a pendant suspended by a swivel from the head of an eagle attached to a silk program ribbon 1 and $\frac{3}{8}$ ths inches in width, composed of a $\frac{3}{16}$ ths of an inch red stripe, a $\frac{1}{32}$ d of an inch white stripe, a $\frac{15}{16}$ ths of an inch gold stripe, a $\frac{1}{32}$ d of an inch white stripe, and a $\frac{3}{16}$ ths of an inch red stripe. The pendant is 1 and $\frac{7}{16}$ ths inches in diameter

and $\frac{3}{32}$ ds of an inch in thickness. There appear, on the obverse side of the pendant, three men in a boat in a heavy sea; one is rescuing a person clinging to a spar at the end of which is a block and line; another is standing, prepared to heave a line; a third is rowing; in the distance, to the left, is the wreck of a vessel; the whole is encircled by the words: “United States of America”, in the upper half, and “Act of Congress, August 4, 1949”, in the lower half. On the reverse side of the pendant there appears, in the center a monument surmounted by an American eagle; the figure of a woman stands, to the left, holding in her left hand an oak wreath, and with her right hand, preparing to inscribe the name of the recipient on the monument; to the right are grouped a mast, a yard with a sail, an anchor, a sextant, and a laurel branch; the whole is encircled by the words: “In testimony of heroic deeds in saving life from the perils of the water.”

(b) Engraving: Before presentation, the recipient’s name shall be inscribed on the “monument”, on the reverse of the medal.

§ 13.01–30 Description of Silver Lifesaving Medal.

(a) The Silver Lifesaving Medal is 99 percent pure silver and consists of a pendant suspended by a swivel from the head of an eagle attached to a silk program ribbon 1 and $\frac{3}{8}$ ths inches in width, composed of a $\frac{3}{16}$ ths of an inch blue stripe, a $\frac{1}{32}$ d of an inch white stripe, a $\frac{15}{16}$ ths of an inch silver gray stripe, a $\frac{1}{32}$ d of an inch white stripe, and a $\frac{3}{32}$ ds of an inch blue stripe. The pendant is 1 and $\frac{7}{16}$ ths inches in diameter and $\frac{3}{32}$ ds of an inch in thickness. On the obverse side of the pendant there appears the figure of a woman hovering over a man struggling in heavy sea and extending to him one end of a long scarf; the whole is encircled by the words: “United States of America”, in the upper half, and “Act of Congress, August 4, 1949”, in the lower half. On the reverse there appears a laurel wreath encircled by the words: “In testimony of heroic deeds in saving life from the perils of the water.”

(b) Engraving: Before presentation, the recipient’s name shall be inscribed

§ 13.01-35

inside the laurel wreath, on the reverse of the medal.

§ 13.01-35 Description of gold and silver bars.

(a) The bar is plain and horizontal, composed of the same metal as the medal previously awarded recipient, and is 1 and $\frac{5}{16}$ ths inches long by $\frac{3}{16}$ ths of an inch wide with a flowing ribbon draped over the left end and passing in back and appearing beneath the bar. The part of the ribbon showing beneath the bar bears the inscription "Act of Congress, August 4, 1949", in raised block letters. The bar and ribbon are in folds of a spray of laurel with the leave showing above and beneath.

(b) Engraving: Before presentation, the recipient's name shall be inscribed on the obverse of the bar.

§ 13.01-40 Miniature medals and bars.

(a) Miniature Gold and Silver Lifesaving Medals and bars are replicas of the Lifesaving Medals and bars, to be worn on civilian clothing. Such miniatures are not furnished by the Government.

(b) Miniature medals and bars may be procured from sources authorized by the Commandant, U.S. Coast Guard, to furnish same to persons who produce original documentary evidence of having been awarded the medal or bar for which a miniature replica is desired.

§ 13.01-45 Replacement of medals and bars.

The Gold or Silver Lifesaving Medal or bar will be replaced at cost to the applicant upon submitting a statement in affidavit form of having been awarded a medal or bar and the circumstances involving loss of same. A Lifesaving Medal or bar, however, may be replaced without charge in the discretion of the Commandant, if said medal or bar has, under extremely unusual circumstances, been lost, destroyed or rendered unfit for use without fault or neglect on the part of the person to whom it was awarded.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

PART 17—UNITED STATES COAST GUARD GENERAL GIFT FUND

Subpart 17.01—General Provisions

Sec.

17.01-1 Basis and purpose.

17.01-10 Authority to receive gifts.

Subpart 17.05—Administration

17.05-1 Gifts.

17.05-5 Acceptance and disbursement of gifts.

17.05-10 Instructions for administration.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 92, 633, 63 Stat. 503, as amended, 545, sec. 2601, 70A Stat. 144; 14 U.S.C. 92, 633, 10 U.S.C. 2601; Treasury Dept. Order 167-1, 18 FR 671.

Subpart 17.01—General Provisions

§ 17.01-1 Basis and purpose.

In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2601 (formerly the Act of March 11, 1948, secs. 1, to 4, 62 Stat. 71, 72); and Treasury Department Order No. 167-1, dated January 16, 1953 (18 FR 671), the regulations in this part are hereby prescribed to provide for the acceptance and subsequent use of gifts, devises, or bequests of property, real or personal, made on the condition that they be used for the benefit of, or in connection with, the establishment, operation, maintenance, or administration of any school, hospital, library, museum, chapel, or other institution or organization under the jurisdiction of the United States Coast Guard.

[CGFR 61-36, 26 FR 9321, Oct. 3, 1961]

§ 17.01-10 Authority to receive gifts.

(a) The Commandant, United States Coast Guard, may accept, receive, hold, or administer gifts, devises, or bequests of property, real or personal, made on the condition that they be used for the benefit of, or in connection with, the establishment, operation, maintenance, or administration of any school, hospital, library, museum, chapel, or other institution or organization under the jurisdiction of the United States Coast Guard. The Commandant is authorized to pay all necessary fees,

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 19.01

charges, and expenses in connection with the conveyance or transfer of any such gifts, devises, or bequests.

(b) The Commandant may authorize or designate officers of the United States Coast Guard to accept gifts, devises, or bequests.

[CGFR 53-18, 18 FR 3171, June 3, 1953, as amended by CGFR 61-36, 26 FR 9321, Oct. 3, 1961]

Subpart 17.05—Administration

§ 17.05-1 Gifts.

The gifts or bequests may be in money or negotiable instrument form. If in the form of a money order, check, etc., it should be made payable to the Treasurer of the United States.

[CGFR 53-18, 18 FR 3171, June 3, 1953]

§ 17.05-5 Acceptance and disbursement of gifts.

(a) The immediate receiving person shall give a proper receipt on the proper form used by the United States Coast Guard to acknowledge receipt of collections to the donor of a gift or bequest of money or for the proceeds from a sale of property received as a gift or devise.

(b) Gifts or bequests of money, or the proceeds from sales of property received as gifts or devises shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States under symbol and title “20X8533—United States Coast Guard, General Gift Fund.” Funds so deposited shall be subject to disbursement by or at the direction of the Commandant, United States Coast Guard, for the benefit or use of the designated school, hospital, library, museum, chapel, or other institution or organization under the jurisdiction of the United States Coast Guard subject to the terms of the particular gift, devise, or bequest.

(c) 10 U.S.C. 2601(c) states that any gift, devise, or bequest of property, real or personal, accepted under these provisions shall be deemed to be a gift, devise, or bequest to or for the use of the United States for the purpose of Federal income, estate, and gift taxes.

[CGFR 53-18, 18 FR 3171, June 3, 1953, as amended by CGFR 61-36, 26 FR 9321, Oct. 3, 1961]

§ 17.05-10 Instructions for administration.

The Commandant, United States Coast Guard, will issue such detailed instructions as may be necessary for the administration of the “United States Coast Guard General Gift Fund” or for the acceptance, operation, or maintenance of property, real or personal, that may be accepted for the benefit of or in connection with any school, hospital, library, museum, chapel, or other institution or organization under the jurisdiction of the United States Coast Guard subject to the terms and conditions of any particular gift, devise, or bequest.

[CGFR 61-36, 26 FR 9321, Oct. 3, 1961]

PART 19—WAIVERS OF NAVIGATION AND VESSEL INSPECTION LAWS AND REGULATIONS¹

Sec.

19.01 Procedures for effecting individual waivers of navigation and vessel inspection laws and regulations.

19.04 Vessels requisitioned by the United States for emergency evacuation.

19.06 Vessels operated by or chartered to Military Sealift Command.

19.07 Chronological record of seaman's previous employment.

19.15 Permits for commercial vessels handling explosives at military installations.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 1, 64 Stat. 1120, sec. 6(b)(1), 80 Stat. 937; 46 U.S.C. note prec. 1, 49 U.S.C. 1655(b)(1); 49 CFR 1.4(a)(2).

§ 19.01 Procedures for effecting individual waivers of navigation and vessel inspection laws and regulations.

(a) It is hereby found necessary in the interest of national defense to waive compliance with the navigation and vessel inspection laws administered by the Coast Guard, as well as the regulations issued thereunder and contained in 46 CFR Chapter I or in this chapter, to the extent and in the manner and upon the terms and conditions as set forth in this section.

(b) An application requesting that a waiver be made effective with respect to a particular vessel may be made by any authorized representative of an

¹ Also codified as 46 CFR part 6.

§ 19.04

agency of the United States Government or any other interested person (including the master, agent, or owner of the vessel involved). Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, the application shall be in writing. The application shall be delivered to the Coast Guard District Commander or to his designated representative at the port or place where the vessel is located. In the case of a vessel in any port or place of the Canal Zone or in any foreign port or place, the application shall be made to the designated representative of the Commandant at such port or place, or if the Coast Guard has not established facilities in such port or place, to the nearest designated representative of the Commandant at a port or place where such facilities have been established. Every application shall contain a statement of the particular provisions of law with respect to which waiver of compliance is requested, a certification that the waiver of compliance with such laws with respect to the vessel involved is necessary in the interest of national defense and, an outline of the facts upon which such certification is based. The Coast Guard District Commander (or his designated representative or the designated representative of the Commandant, as the case may be) shall promptly examine every application for the purpose of determining whether the necessity for prompt action is such as to require that the waiver be made effective by him without reference to the Commandant. In any case in which it appears to the Coast Guard officer concerned that reference of the application to the Commandant for action would not delay the sailing of the vessel or otherwise be contrary to the interest of national defense, the application shall be so referred. In all other cases such Coast Guard officer shall give immediate consideration to the application and if he reaches the conclusion that the urgency of the situation outweighs the marine hazard involved, then such waiver shall be made effective in regard to such vessel to the extent and under the circumstances specified by him.

(c) The Coast Guard officer making such a waiver effective pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section shall im-

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

mediately prepare, in triplicate, an order setting forth the name of the vessel involved, the laws (also regulations, if any) with respect to which the waiver is effective, the extent to which compliance with such laws (also regulations, if any) is waived, and the period for which the waiver shall be effective. If practicable, one copy of this order shall be delivered to the master of the vessel involved before such vessel sails. In any case where the order is not delivered to the master, it shall be delivered to the owner, operator, or agent of the vessel without delay. One copy of the order shall be transmitted to the Commandant and the remaining copy kept on file.

(d) In any case of extreme urgency the application for a waiver may be made orally and if the Coast Guard District Commander (or his designated representative or the designated representative of the Commandant, as the case may be) reaches the conclusion referred to in paragraph (b) of this section, the waiver shall be made effective without further delay, subject to the condition that the application be reduced to writing and delivered within such period after the date of the oral request as the Coast Guard officer making the waiver effective shall specify in the order.

(e) No penalty shall be imposed because of failure to comply with any provision of law (or regulation, if any), the waiver of which has been made effective pursuant to the requirements in this section.

[CGFR 51-10, 16 FR 1959, Mar. 1, 1951]

§ 19.04 Vessels requisitioned by the United States for emergency evacuation.

Pursuant to the request of the Acting Secretary of Defense, dated November 21, 1951, made under the provisions of section 1 of Pub. L. 891, 81st Congress, approved December 27, 1950, compliance is hereby waived with the provisions of the navigation and vessel inspection laws administered by the United States Coast Guard, as well as the regulations issued thereunder and contained in this chapter, to the extent necessary to permit the operation of vessels which might be requisitioned by the United

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 19.06

States for the purpose of emergency evacuation.

[CGFR 51-61, 16 FR 12792, Dec. 20, 1951]

§ 19.06 Vessels operated by or chartered to Military Sealift Command.

(a) Pursuant to the request of the Deputy Secretary of Defense, dated August 6, 1958, and to the request of the Assistant Secretary of Defense, Installations and Logistics, dated May 23, 1964, made under the provisions of section 1 of Pub. L. 891, 81st Congress, approved December 27, 1950 (64 Stat. 1120; 46 U.S.C., note preceding section 1), and their findings that a waiver is necessary in the interest of national defense, compliance with the provisions of the navigation and vessel inspection laws administered by the United States Coast Guard, as well as the regulations issued thereunder and contained in 33 CFR Chapter I, or in this chapter, is hereby waived to the extent and upon the terms and conditions as set forth in this section, in order to permit vessels operated by or chartered to the Military Sea Transportation Service to carry out their assigned missions.

(b) An application requesting that this waiver be made effective with respect to a particular vessel may be made by the Commander, Military Sea Transportation Service, or any one of his duly designated representatives. Except as provided in paragraph (e) of this section, the application shall be in writing. The application shall be delivered to the Coast Guard District Commander or to his designated representative at the port or place where the vessel is located. In the case of a vessel in any foreign port or place, the application shall be made to the designated representative of the Commandant at such port or place, or if the Coast Guard has not established facilities in such port or place, to the nearest designated representative of the Commandant at a port or place where such facilities have been established, or to the Commandant (G-MOC), U.S. Coast Guard, Washington, DC 20593-0001. Every application shall:

(1) Describe the laws and/or regulations by appropriate references and/or subjects with respect to which the waiver of compliance is desired;

(2) Contain a certification that the waiver of compliance with such laws and/or regulations with respect to the vessel involved is necessary in the interest of national defense and is necessary for the Military Sea Transportation Service to carry out an assigned mission;

(3) The name and official number of the vessel involved (including the names of master, agent, and owner of the vessel involved); and

(4) For how long the waiver is needed.

(c) The Coast Guard officer making the waiver in paragraph (a) of this section effective for a particular vessel shall immediately prepare, in quadruplicate, an order setting forth:

(1) The name and official number of the vessel involved;

(2) The laws and/or regulations with respect to which the waiver is effective;

(3) The extent to which compliance with such laws and/or regulations is waived; and

(4) The period for which the waiver shall be effective.

(d) If practicable, one copy of this waiver order shall be delivered to the master of the vessel involved before such vessel sails. In any case where the waiver order is not delivered to the master, it shall be delivered to the owner, operator, or agent of the vessel without delay. One copy of the waiver order shall be delivered to the Commander, Military Sea Transportation Service, or his duly designated representative, who submitted the application. One copy of the waiver order shall be transmitted to the Commandant (G-MOC) and the remaining copy kept on file.

(e) In any case of extreme urgency, the application for a waiver order may be made orally and if the Coast Guard District Commander (or his designated representative, or the designated representative of the Commandant, or the Commandant, as the case may be), determines that the conditions in this section have been met, the waiver order shall be made effective without further delay, subject to the condition that the application be reduced to writing and delivered within such period after the date of the oral request as the Coast Guard officer making the waiver

§ 19.07

effective shall specify in the confirming written waiver order.

(f) No penalty shall be imposed because of failure to comply with any provision of law and/or regulation, the waiver of which has been made effective pursuant to the requirements of this section.

(g) This waiver order shall remain in effect until terminated by proper authority and notice of cancellation is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

[CGFR 64-86, 30 FR 88, Jan. 6, 1965, as amended by CGD 88-052, 53 FR 25119, July 1, 1988; CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33662, June 28, 1996]

§ 19.07 Chronological record of seaman's previous employment.

(a) Compliance is hereby waived with regard to the provisions of subsection (h) of R.S. 4551, as amended (46 U.S.C. 643), to the extent necessary to permit the Commandant of the United States Coast Guard to issue a chronological record of a seaman's previous employment on a single document, in lieu of making individual entry in a duplicate continuous discharge book or furnishing individual certificates of discharge.

(b) It is hereby found that the waiving of the provisions of R.S. 4551(h), as amended (46 U.S.C. 643), is necessary in the interest of national defense.

[CGFR 51-9, 16 FR 1829, Feb. 27, 1951, as amended by CGFR 59-4a, 24 FR 3055, Apr. 21, 1959]

CROSS REFERENCE: See 49 CFR 7.93 for the fee for this record.

§ 19.15 Permits for commercial vessels handling explosives at military installations.

Pursuant to the request of the Secretary of Defense in a letter dated October 19, 1955, made under the provisions of section 1 of the act of December 27, 1950 (64 Stat. 1120; 46 U.S.C., note prec. 1), I hereby waive in the interest of national defense compliance with the provisions of R.S. 4472, as amended (46 U.S.C. 170), and the regulations promulgated thereunder in part 146 of this chapter to the extent that no quantitative restrictions, based on considerations of isolation and remoteness, shall be required by the Coast Guard for commercial vessels loading

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

or unloading explosives at the Department of Defense waterfront installations. This waiver shall not relieve a commercial vessel loading or unloading explosives at the Department of Defense waterfront installations from the requirement of securing a permit from the Coast Guard for such operations with respect to quantitative or other restrictions imposed by the Coast Guard on the basis of each vessel's ability to meet prescribed stowage and handling requirements.

[CGFR 55-49, 20 FR 8638, Nov. 23, 1955]

PART 20—CLASS II CIVIL PENALTIES

Subpart A—General

Sec.

20.101 Scope.

20.102 Definitions.

20.103 Construction and waiver of rules.

Subpart B—Administrative Law Judges

20.201 Assignment.

20.202 Powers.

20.203 Unavailability.

20.204 Withdrawal or disqualification.

20.205 Ex parte communications.

20.206 Separation of functions.

Subpart C—Pleadings and Motions

20.301 Representation.

20.302 Filing of documents and other materials.

20.303 Form and content of filed documents.

20.304 Service of documents.

20.305 Amendment or supplementation of filed documents.

20.306 Computation of time.

20.307 Complaint.

20.308 Answer.

20.309 Motions.

20.310 Default by respondent.

20.311 Withdrawal or dismissal.

Subpart D—Proceedings

20.401 Initiation of class II civil penalty proceedings.

20.402 Public notice.

20.403 Consolidation or severance of class II civil penalty proceedings.

20.404 Interested persons.

Subpart E—Conferences and Settlement

20.501 Conferences.

20.502 Settlement.

20.503 Alternative dispute resolution.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 20.102

Subpart F—Discovery

- 20.601 General.
- 20.602 Additional response.
- 20.603 Interrogatories.
- 20.604 Requests for production of documents or things for inspection or other purposes.
- 20.605 Depositions.
- 20.606 Protective order.
- 20.607 Sanctions for failure to comply.
- 20.608 Subpoenas.
- 20.609 Motions to quash or modify.

Subpart G—Hearings

- 20.701 Standard of proof.
- 20.702 Burden of proof.
- 20.703 Presumptions.
- 20.704 Scheduling and notice of hearing.
- 20.705 Failure to appear.
- 20.706 Witnesses.
- 20.707 Telephone testimony.
- 20.708 Witness fees.
- 20.709 Closing of the record.
- 20.710 Proposed findings, closing arguments, and briefs.

Subpart H—Evidence

- 20.801 General.
- 20.802 Admissibility of evidence.
- 20.803 Hearsay evidence.
- 20.804 Objections and offers of proof.
- 20.805 Proprietary information.
- 20.806 Official notice.
- 20.807 Exhibits and documents.
- 20.808 Written testimony.
- 20.809 Stipulations.

Subpart I—Decisions

- 20.901 Summary decision.
- 20.902 Decision of the Administrative Law Judge.
- 20.903 Record of proceedings.
- 20.904 Reopening.

Subpart J—Appeals

- 20.1001 General.
- 20.1002 Record on appeal.
- 20.1003 Procedures for appeal.
- 20.1004 Civil penalty appeal decisions.

Subpart K—Finality, Petition for Hearing, and Availability of Orders

- 20.1101 Finality.
- 20.1102 Petitions to set aside a decision and provide a hearing.
- 20.1103 Availability of decisions.

AUTHORITY: 33 U.S.C. 1321; 42 U.S.C. 9609; 49 CFR 1.46.

SOURCE: CGD 91-228, 59 FR 15022, Mar. 30, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 20.101 Scope.

(a) Except as specifically noted, these rules of practice and procedure apply to the following civil penalty proceedings before the United States Coast Guard:

(1) Class II civil penalties assessed under section 311(b) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, (33 U.S.C. 1321(b)(6)).

(2) Class II civil penalties assessed under section 109 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. 9609(b)).

(b) In the absence of a specific provision in this part, the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure will be generally followed.

§ 20.102 Definitions.

Administrative Law Judge means any person designated by the Commandant under the Administrative Procedure Act (5 U.S.C. 556(b)) for the purpose of conducting hearings arising under 33 U.S.C. 1321(b) and 42 U.S.C. 9609(b).

Chief Administrative Law Judge means the Administrative Law Judge appointed as the Chief Administrative Law Judge of the U.S. Coast Guard by the Commandant.

Civil penalty proceeding means a trial-type proceeding for the assessment of a civil penalty that offers an opportunity for an oral, fact-finding hearing before an Administrative Law Judge.

Coast Guard Representative means a Coast Guard official who has been designated to prosecute a class II civil penalty.

Commandant means the Commandant of the U.S. Coast Guard. The term Commandant includes the Vice-Commandant of the Coast Guard acting on behalf of the Commandant in any proceeding.

Complaint means a document issued by a Coast Guard Representative alleging a violation for which a penalty may be administratively assessed under 33 U.S.C. 1321(b) or 42 U.S.C. 9609(b).

Hearing Docket Clerk means an employee of the Office of the Chief Administrative Law Judge who is responsible for receiving documents, determining their completeness and legibility, and

§ 20.103

distributing them to the Administrative Law Judge and others, as required by this part.

Interested person means a person who, as provided in § 20.404, files written comments on a proposed class II civil penalty assessment or files written notice of intent to present evidence in any hearing held on the proposed class II civil penalty assessment.

Mail includes U.S. first-class mail, U.S. certified mail, U.S. registered mail, or an express courier service.

Motion means a request for an order or ruling from an Administrative Law Judge.

Party means a respondent or the Coast Guard.

Person includes an individual, partnership, corporation, association, public or private organization, or a government agency.

Personal delivery includes hand delivery or use of a contract or express courier service. "Personal delivery" does not include the use of government interoffice mail service.

Pleading means a complaint, an answer, any document and any amendment to a document permitted under this part.

Respondent means a person charged with a violation in a complaint issued under this part.

[CGD 91-228, 59 FR 15022, Mar. 30, 1994, as amended by CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33662, June 28, 1996]

§ 20.103 Construction and waiver of rules.

(a) These rules will be construed to secure a just, speedy, and inexpensive determination in every class II civil penalty proceeding.

(b) Except to the extent that a waiver would be contrary to law, the Commandant, the Chief Administrative Law Judge or a presiding Administrative Law Judge may, after notice, waive any of these rules to prevent undue hardship or manifest injustice, or if the expeditious conduct of a case so requires.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

Subpart B—Administrative Law Judges

§ 20.201 Assignment.

An Administrative Law Judge, assigned by the Chief Administrative Law Judge following receipt of the complaint, shall preside over each class II civil penalty proceeding.

§ 20.202 Powers.

The Administrative Law Judge shall have all powers necessary to the conduct of fair, expeditious, and impartial hearings, including the power to—

- (a) Administer oaths and affirmations;
- (b) Issue subpoenas authorized by law;
- (c) Rule on motions;
- (d) Order discovery as provided in this part;
- (e) Hold hearing or settlement conferences;
- (f) Regulate the course of hearings;
- (g) Call and question witnesses;
- (h) Issue decisions;
- (i) Exclude any person from a hearing or conference for disrespect, disorderly or rebellious conduct; and
- (j) Take any other action consistent with law and Coast Guard policy authorized by the Chief Administrative Law Judge.

[CGD 91-228, 59 FR 15022, Mar. 30, 1994; 59 FR 45757, Sept. 2, 1994]

§ 20.203 Unavailability.

(a) In the event that an Administrative Law Judge is unable to perform the duties described in § 20.202 or otherwise becomes unavailable, the Chief Administrative Law Judge shall designate a successor.

(b) If a hearing has been commenced and an Administrative Law Judge is unable to proceed, a successor Administrative Law Judge may proceed with a hearing in a case. The successor Administrative Law Judge may, at the request of a party, recall any witness whose testimony is material and disputed and who is available to testify again without undue burden. The successor Administrative Law Judge may,

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 20.301

within his or her discretion, recall any other witness.

[CGD 91-228, 59 FR 15022, Mar. 30, 1994; 59 FR 45757, Sept. 2, 1994]

§ 20.204 Withdrawal or disqualification.

(a) An Administrative Law Judge may at any time disqualify herself or himself.

(b) Prior to the filing of the Administrative Law Judge's decision, either party may move that the Administrative Law Judge disqualify herself or himself on the ground of personal bias or other disqualification, by filing with the Administrative Law Judge promptly upon discovery of the alleged facts an affidavit setting forth in detail the matters alleged to constitute grounds for disqualification.

(1) The Administrative Law Judge shall rule upon the motion, stating the grounds for the ruling. If the Administrative Law Judge concludes that the motion is timely and has merit, the Administrative Law Judge shall disqualify herself or himself and withdraw from the proceeding. If the Administrative Law Judge does not disqualify herself or himself and withdraw from the proceeding, the Administrative Law Judge shall proceed with the proceeding, or if a hearing has been concluded, proceed with the issuance of a decision.

(2) An Administrative Law Judge's denial of a motion for disqualification may be appealed to the Commandant at the conclusion of the hearing according to the procedures in subpart J of this part. When the appeal is made, the Administrative Law Judge forwards the motion and supporting affidavits or sworn statements with the ruling to the Commandant.

§ 20.205 Ex parte communications.

Ex parte communications are governed by section 557(d) of the Administrative Procedure Act (5 U.S.C. 557(d)).

§ 20.206 Separation of functions.

(a) An Administrative Law Judge may not be responsible to or subject the supervision or direction of an officer, employee, or agent engaged in the performance of investigating or prosecuting functions for the Coast Guard.

(b) No officer, employee, or agent of the Coast Guard engaged in the performance of investigations or prosecutorial functions in connection with any class II civil penalty proceeding shall, in that proceeding or one that is factually related, participate or advise in the decision of the Administrative Law Judge or the Commandant on appeal, except as a witness or counsel in the proceeding or appellate review.

[CGD 91-228, 59 FR 15022, Mar. 30, 1994; 59 FR 45757, Sept. 2, 1994]

Subpart C—Pleadings and Motions

§ 20.301 Representation.

(a) A party may appear either without counsel or other representatives, by an attorney, or by other duly authorized representative. An attorney or other duly authorized representative shall file a notice of appearance. The notice must indicate—

(1) The name of the case, including docket number if assigned;

(2) The person on whose behalf the appearance is made; and

(3) The person's and representative's mailing addresses and telephone numbers.

(b) Notice, including the items listed in paragraph (a) of this section, must also be given for any withdrawal of appearance.

(c) An attorney shall be a member in good standing of the bar of the highest court of a State, the District of Columbia, or any territory or commonwealth of the United States. A personal representation of membership is sufficient proof, unless otherwise ordered by the Administrative Law Judge.

(d) Any person who is not an attorney shall file a statement setting forth the basis of his or her authority to act as a duly authorized representative. The Administrative Law Judge may deny appearance as a representative to any person whom the Administrative Law Judge finds does not possess the requisite qualifications to represent others or is lacking in character, integrity, or proper personal conduct.

§ 20.302

§ 20.302 Filing of documents and other materials.

(a) All documents and material relating to a class II civil penalty proceeding must be filed at the following address: Chief Administrative Law Judge, Commandant (G-CJ), U.S. Coast Guard, 2100 Second St., SW., Washington, DC 20593-0001. Attention: Hearing Docket Clerk. Phone: (202) 267-2940, Fax: (202) 267-4753.

(b) An executed original and one copy of each document (including exhibits and supporting affidavits) must be filed with the Hearing Docket Clerk. One additional copy of each filed document must be filed with the assigned Administrative Law Judge. Copies need not be signed, but the name of the person signing the original must be shown on each copy.

(c) In the absence of the assignment of a case to an Administrative Law Judge, the Administrative Law Judge's copy will be filed with the Chief Administrative Law Judge.

(d) Filing may be made by mail or personal delivery. Other methods, such as facsimile transmission or other electronic means, may be permitted at the discretion of the Hearing Docket Clerk or the Administrative Law Judge.

(e) When the Hearing Docket Clerk determines that a document, or other material, offered for filing does not comply with requirements of this part, the Hearing Docket Clerk may decline to accept the document, or other material, for filing, and return it unfiled. Alternatively, the Hearing Docket Clerk may accept it, advise the person offering it of the deficiency, and require the deficiency to be corrected.

§ 20.303 Form and content of filed documents.

(a) A filed document must identify clearly—

(1) The title of the proceeding;

(2) The docket number of the case if one has been assigned;

(3) A designation of the type of filing (e.g., petition, notice, motion to dismiss, etc.);

(4) The name and designation of the filing party; and

(5) The filer's address, telephone number, and facsimile transmission number (if any) and, if represented, the

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

name, address, telephone number, and facsimile transmission number (if any) of the filer's representative.

(b) All filed documents must be—

(1) 8½ by 11 inches in size except, when necessary, tables, charts, and other attachments may be larger if folded to the size of the filed documents to which they are physically attached;

(2) Printed on one side of the page and be clearly typewritten, printed, or otherwise reproduced by a process that produces permanent and plainly legible copies;

(3) Double-spaced except for footnotes and long quotations, which may be single-spaced;

(4) Have a left margin of at least 1½ inches and other margins of at least 1 inch; and

(5) Bound on the left side, if bound.

(c) All documents must be in the English language or, if in a foreign language, accompanied by a certified translation.

(d) The original of every filed document must be signed by the submitting person or his or her attorney or representative. Except as otherwise provided, filed documents need not be verified or accompanied by an affidavit. The signature constitutes a certification by the signing person that he or she has read the filed document, that to the best of his or her knowledge, information, and belief the statements made in it are true, and that it is not intended to cause delay.

§ 20.304 Service of documents.

(a) A copy of each document issued by the Administrative Law Judge in the proceeding is served upon each party. The Administrative Law Judge shall serve a copy of notices of hearings upon each interested person, as determined under § 20.404. Unless otherwise provided in this part, a copy of each document filed with or issued by the Administrative Law Judge in the proceeding shall be provided to an interested person upon request by the interested person to the Administrative Law Judge.

(b) Unless otherwise ordered by the Administrative Law Judge, one copy of all documents filed with the Hearing

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 20.306

Docket Clerk must be served upon each party by the persons filing them.

(c) Every document filed with the Hearing Docket Clerk and required to be served upon all parties must be accompanied by a certificate of service signed by or on behalf of the party or person making the service, stating that service has been made. Certificates of service should be in substantially the following form:

I hereby certify that I have this day served the foregoing document(s) upon the following parties (or designated representatives) in this proceeding at the address indicated by (specify the method):

(1) [name/address] _____
(2) [name/address] _____

Dated at _____, this ____ day of _____, 19____.

[Signature] _____
For _____
Capacity. _____

(d) Service may be made by mail or personal delivery. Other methods of service, such as facsimile transmission or other electronic means, may be used, other than for service of the complaint and answer, at the discretion of the Administrative Law Judge. The Hearing Docket Clerk may place limitations on the times of and circumstances for service by facsimile transmission or other electronic means.

(e) Unless otherwise ordered by the Administrative Law Judge, all documents filed in accordance with § 20.302 must be served upon counsel and representatives or, if not represented, the persons themselves. Service upon counsel or representative will constitute service upon the person to be served.

(f) Service must be made at the address of the counsel or representative, or, if not represented, at the last known address of the residence or principal place of business of the person to be served.

(g) If service is made by personal delivery, delivery is complete when the document is handed to the person to be served or delivered to the person's office during business hours or, if the person to be served has no office, is delivered to the person's residence and deposited in a conspicuous location. If service is by mail, facsimile transmission, or other electronic means,

service is complete upon deposit in the mail or completion of the electronic transmission.

(h) A document that was properly addressed, was sent in accordance with this subpart, and returned, showing that it was not claimed, or was refused, is deemed to have been served in accordance with this subpart. The service will be considered valid as of the date and the time that the document was deposited with a contract or express messenger, the document was mailed, or personal delivery of the document was refused.

§ 20.305 Amendment or supplementation of filed documents.

(a) A party or interested person shall amend or supplement a previously filed pleading or document if the person learns of a material change that may affect the outcome of the class II civil penalty proceeding. However, no amendment will be allowed that would broaden the issues without an opportunity for the parties to reply to the amendment and to allow preparation for the broadened issues.

(b) The Administrative Law Judge may approve other amendments or supplements to filed documents.

(c) Parties shall notify the Hearing Docket Clerk, Administrative Law Judge, and all other parties or their representatives of any change of address.

§ 20.306 Computation of time.

(a) In computing any period of time prescribed in this part, the day on which the designated period begins to run is not included. The last day of the period so computed is included unless it is a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal holiday. When the period of time prescribed is 7 days or less, intermediate Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal holidays are excluded in the computation.

(b) If service or filing is by domestic mail, 3 days will be added to the designated period for response.

(c) If service or filing is by mail to a foreign country, 20 days will be added to the designated period for response.

(d) An Administrative Law Judge, for cause shown, may at any time in his or her discretion—

§ 20.307

(1) With or without motion or notice, order a time period extended if request for extension is made before the end of the original time period, or as extended by a previous order; or

(2) Upon motion made after the expiration of the time period, permit the act to be done where the failure to act was excusable.

§ 20.307 Complaint.

(a) The complaint must set forth—

(1) The statute or regulation allegedly violated;

(2) The pertinent facts involved; and

(3) The amount of the requested class II civil penalty.

(b) The Coast Guard Representative should request the place of hearing when filing the complaint.

(c) The complaint must conform with the filing and service requirements of this subpart.

§ 20.308 Answer.

(a) The respondent shall file a written answer to the complaint not later than 20 days after service of the complaint. The answer must conform with the filing and service requirements of this subpart.

(b) The person filing an answer shall indicate whether he or she agrees with the place of hearing proposed in the complaint and, if necessary, shall request another location for the hearing when filing the answer.

(c) An answer must state whether or not the respondent intends to contest any of the violations set forth in the complaint. The answer must include any affirmative defenses that the respondent intends to assert at the hearing.

(1) The answer must admit or deny each numbered paragraph of the complaint. A statement that the person is without sufficient knowledge or information to admit or deny will have the effect of a denial. Except as provided in this paragraph, any allegation in the complaint that is not specifically denied in the answer is deemed admitted.

(2) A general denial of the complaint is deemed a failure to file an answer.

(d) A respondent's failure to file an answer without good cause will be deemed an admission of the truth of

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

each allegation contained in the complaint.

§ 20.309 Motions.

(a) A person applying for an order or ruling not specifically provided in this subpart shall do so by motion. All written motions must comply with the form, filing, and service requirements of this subpart. All motions must state clearly and concisely—

(1) The purpose of and the relief sought by the motion;

(2) The statutory or regulatory authority relied upon; and

(3) The facts alleged to constitute the grounds requiring the relief requested.

(b) A proposed order may be attached to a motion.

(c) Motions must be in writing, except that a motion made at a hearing will be sufficient if stated orally upon the record unless the Administrative Law Judge directs that it be reduced to writing.

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this part, a party must file any response to a motion within 10 days following service of a written motion. When a motion is made during a hearing, an oral response may be made at the hearing or in writing, within a reasonable time, as determined by the Administrative Law Judge.

(e) Unless otherwise ordered by the Administrative Law Judge, the filing of a motion does not stay a proceeding.

(f) Rulings will be made on the record either orally or in writing. The Administrative Law Judge may summarily deny dilatory, repetitive, or frivolous motions.

§ 20.310 Default by respondent.

(a) A respondent may be found to be in default upon failure to file a timely answer to the complaint or, after motion, upon failure to appear at a conference or hearing without good cause being shown.

(b) Any motion for default must conform to the rules of form, service, and filing of this subpart and must include a proposed decision. The respondent alleged to be in default has 20 days from service to file a reply to the motion.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 20.403

(c) Default by respondent constitutes, for purposes of the pending action only, an admission of all facts alleged in the complaint and a waiver of respondent's right to a hearing on such factual allegations.

(d) Upon finding that a default has occurred, the Administrative Law Judge shall issue a decision against the defaulting party.

(e) For good cause shown, the Administrative Law Judge may set aside a finding of a default.

§ 20.311 Withdrawal or dismissal.

(a) A class II civil penalty proceeding may be withdrawn without any action by an Administrative Law Judge in the following manner:

(1) By the filing of a stipulation by all parties who have appeared in the class II civil penalty proceeding;

(2) By the filing of a notice of withdrawal by the Coast Guard Representative at any time before the respondent has served a responsive pleading; or

(3) With respect to a complaint filed under section 311(b)(6) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1321(b)(6)), by the filing of a notice of withdrawal by the Coast Guard Representative at any time after the respondent has served a responsive pleading and prior to the issuance of an order of the Commandant assessing or denying a class II civil penalty, together with a certification by the Representative that the withdrawal is made in response to a request by the Attorney General that the Coast Guard refrain from administrative action, as provided in section 10(d) of Executive Order 12777 (56 FR 54757, 3 CFR 1991 Comp., p. 351).

(b) Unless otherwise stated in the stipulation or notice of withdrawal, a withdrawal under paragraph (a) of this section is without prejudice.

(c) Except as provided in paragraph (a) of this section, a class II civil penalty proceeding may not be withdrawn except by an Administrative Law Judge upon such terms and conditions as the Administrative Law Judge deems proper.

(d) Any party may move to dismiss the complaint, including a request for relief, for—

(1) Failure of another party to comply with the requirements of this part or with any order of the Administrative Law Judge;

(2) Failure to prosecute the civil penalty proceeding; or

(3) Failure to show a right to relief based upon the facts or law.

(e) A dismissal is the decision of the Administrative Law Judge.

[CGD 91-228, 59 FR 15022, Mar. 30, 1994; 59 FR 45757, Sept. 2, 1994]

Subpart D—Proceedings

§ 20.401 Initiation of class II civil penalty proceedings.

A class II civil penalty proceeding is initiated when the complaint is filed with the Hearing Docket Clerk and served on the respondent.

§ 20.402 Public notice.

Upon the filing of a complaint, the Coast Guard provides notice of the proposed issuance of an order assessing a class II civil penalty which is responsive to the complaint. The notice will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

§ 20.403 Consolidation or severance of class II civil penalty proceedings.

(a) An Administrative Law Judge may for good cause, with the approval of the Chief Administrative Law Judge and with notice and opportunity to object provided to all parties, consolidate any or all matters at issue in two or more class II civil penalty proceedings docketed under this part. Good cause includes cases where there are common parties or questions of fact and where such consolidation would expedite the cases, and the interests of justice would be served. Consolidation will not be granted if it will prejudice any rights available under this part or if it will affect the right of any party to raise issues that could have been raised if consolidation had not occurred.

(b) Unless directed otherwise by the Chief Administrative Law Judge, the presiding Administrative Law Judge may in response to a motion or on his or her own motion, for good cause shown, order any class II civil penalty proceeding severed with respect to some or all parties, claims, and issues.

§ 20.404

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

§ 20.404 Interested persons.

(a) A person not a party to a class II civil penalty proceeding under this part, who wishes to be an interested person in the proceeding, must file with the Hearing Docket Clerk within 30 days after publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER of the public notice required by § 20.402 either—

(1) Written comments on the proceeding; or

(2) Written notice of intent to present evidence at any hearing to be held in the proceeding.

(b) For good cause shown, the Administrative Law Judge may accept late comments or late notice of intent to present evidence.

(c) An interested person shall be given notice of any hearing to be held in the proceeding and of the decision in the proceeding. In any hearing the interested person shall have a reasonable opportunity to be heard and to present evidence

(d) For the purposes of paragraph (c) of this section, a reasonable opportunity to be heard and to present evidence does not include—

(1) Subpoena requests for witnesses;

(2) Cross-examination of witnesses; or

(3) Appearance at settlement conference(s).

Subpart E—Conferences and Settlement

§ 20.501 Conferences.

(a) The Administrative Law Judge may direct the parties to attend one or more conferences prior to or during the course of the hearing. Parties may request a conference by motion.

(b) The Administrative Law Judge may provide notice of a conference, other than a settlement conference, to interested persons, as the Administrative Law Judge deems appropriate.

(c) Reasonable notice of the time and place of the conference will be given to the parties. A conference may be held in person, by telephone conference, or by other appropriate means.

(d) Parties and interested persons when participating, shall be fully prepared for a useful discussion of all issues involved in the conference, both procedural and substantive, and au-

thorized to make commitments with respect to the proceedings.

(e) Unless excused by the Administrative Law Judge, failure of a party to attend or participate in a conference, after being served with reasonable notice of the time and place, will constitute a waiver of all objections to the agreements reached in the conference and to any order or ruling that results.

(f) The Administrative Law Judge may order that any or all of the following be addressed or furnished before, during, or after, the conference:

(1) Motions for discovery.

(2) Motions for consolidation or severance of parties or issues in the civil penalty proceeding.

(3) Method of service and filing.

(4) Identification, simplification, and clarification of the issues.

(5) Requests for amendment of the pleadings.

(6) Stipulations and admissions of fact and of the content and authenticity of documents.

(7) A discussion of the desirability of limiting and grouping witnesses, so as to avoid duplication.

(8) Requests for official notice and particular matters to be resolved by reliance upon the agency's substantive standards, regulations, and rules.

(9) Offers of settlement.

(10) Proposed date, time, and place of the hearing.

(11) Other matters that may aid in the disposition of the civil penalty proceeding.

(g) A conference is not to be stenographically reported or otherwise recorded unless authorized by the Administrative Law Judge.

(h) During a conference, the Administrative Law Judge may dispose of any procedural matters on which he or she is authorized to rule.

(i) Actions taken as a result of a conference may be recorded in—

(1) A written report;

(2) A stenographic transcript if ordered by the Administrative Law Judge; or

(3) A statement by the Administrative Law Judge on the record at the hearing summarizing the actions taken.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 20.602

§ 20.502 Settlement.

(a) The parties shall have the opportunity to submit a proposed settlement to the Administrative Law Judge.

(b) A settlement must be in the form of a proposed decision and a motion for its entry. It must also include the reasons why it should be accepted, and it must be signed by the parties or their representatives.

(c) A proposed settlement must contain—

(1) An admission of all jurisdictional facts;

(2) An express waiver of further procedural steps before the Administrative Law Judge, of any right to challenge or contest the validity of the decision entered into in accordance with the settlement, and of all rights to seek judicial review or otherwise to contest the validity of the decision;

(3) A statement that the decision will have the same force and effect as a decision made after at a full hearing; and

(4) A statement that matters in the pleading, if any, required to be adjudicated have been resolved by the proposed decision.

§ 20.503 Alternative dispute resolution.

The Administrative Law Judge may appoint a settlement adjudicator or order alternative dispute resolution proceeding with the consent of all parties.

Subpart F—Discovery

§ 20.601 General.

(a) Unless otherwise ordered by the Administrative Law Judge, each party and interested person who has filed written notice of intent to present evidence under § 20.404 shall make available to all other parties, to the Administrative Law Judge and, upon request, to interested persons—

(1) The names of any expert and other witnesses intended to be called, together with a brief narrative summary of their expected testimony or written testimony; and

(2) Copies of all documents and exhibits which are to be introduced into evidence.

(b) The Administrative Law Judge may direct the exchange of witness

lists and documents during a prehearing conference ordered under § 20.501 or may direct the exchange be accomplished by correspondence.

(c) The Administrative Law Judge may establish a schedule for conducting discovery in the proceedings and shall serve a copy of the schedule on each party.

(1) The schedule may include dates by which exchanges of witness lists and exhibits, requests for discovery, and any objections to discovery requests are to be filed.

(2) Unless otherwise ordered by the Administrative Law Judge, exchange of witness lists and documents shall be completed no less than 15 days prior to hearing, and final exchanges of proposed exhibits should be made in accordance with § 20.807.

(d) Further discovery shall be permitted only by order upon determination by the Administrative Law Judge—

(1) That such discovery will not in any way unreasonably delay the proceeding;

(2) That the information to be obtained is not otherwise obtainable;

(3) That such information has significant probative value;

(4) That the information requested is not cumulative or repetitious; and

(5) That the method or scope of discovery requested by the party is not unduly burdensome or expensive and is the least burdensome method available.

(e) A motion for discovery shall set forth—

(1) The circumstances warranting the taking of the discovery;

(2) The nature of the information expected to be discovered; and

(3) The proposed method of discovery and the time and place where it will be taken.

(f) If the Administrative Law Judge determines that the motion should be granted, the Administrative Law Judge shall issue an order for the taking of discovery together with conditions and terms.

§ 20.602 Additional response.

(a) A party or an interested person shall amend or supplement in a timely fashion—

§ 20.603

(1) The documents and exhibits that the party or interested person intends to introduce into evidence;

(2) The identity of each person expected to be called as a witness, the subject matter on which the person is expected to testify, and a summary of the testimony; and

(3) Any information previously provided if—

(i) The party or interested person knows the information was incorrect or incomplete when made; or

(ii) The party or interested person knows that the information, though correct when made, is no longer accurate and the circumstances are such that a failure to amend or supplement the response is, in substance, a knowing concealment.

(b) An additional duty to amend or supplement may be imposed by order of the Administrative Law Judge.

§ 20.603 Interrogatories.

(a) Any party requesting interrogatories shall make a motion to the Administrative Law Judge. The motion must include—

(1) A statement of the purpose and general scope of the interrogatories; and

(2) The proposed interrogatories.

(b) The Administrative Law Judge will review the proposed interrogatories and may enter an order approving the service of some or all of the proposed interrogatories or may deny the motion.

(c) A party shall serve on the party named in the interrogatories the approved written interrogatories.

(d) Each interrogatory must be answered separately and fully in writing under oath or affirmation, unless it is objected to, in which event the reasons for the objection shall be stated instead of a response. A party, the party's attorney, or the party's representative shall sign the party's responses to interrogatories.

(e) Responses or objections must be filed within 30 days after the service of the interrogatories.

(f) If the response to an interrogatory may be derived or ascertained from the records of the party upon whom the interrogatory has been served, from an examination, audit, or inspection of

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

such records, or from a compilation, abstract, or summary based thereon, and the burden of deriving or ascertaining the response is substantially the same for the party serving the interrogatory as for the party served, it is a sufficient response to specify the records from which the answer may be derived or ascertained. The party serving the interrogatory shall be afforded reasonable opportunity to examine, audit, or inspect the records and to make copies, compilations, abstracts, or summaries. The specification must include sufficient detail to permit the interrogating party to locate and identify the individual records from which the answer may be ascertained.

§ 20.604 Requests for production of documents or things for inspection or other purposes.

(a) Any party requesting production of documents or things for inspection or other purposes shall make a motion to the Administrative Law Judge. The motion must state with particularity—

(1) The purpose and scope of the request; and

(2) The documents and materials which are requested to be produced.

(b) The Administrative Law Judge will review the motion and may enter an order approving or denying the motion in whole or in part.

(c) A party shall serve on the party in possession, custody or control of the documents the order to produce, or to permit inspection and copying of documents.

(d) A party may, after approval of an appropriate motion by the Administrative Law Judge, inspect and copy, test, or sample any tangible things that contain or may lead to relevant information and that are in the possession, custody, or control of the party upon whom the request is served.

(e) A party may, after approval of an appropriate motion by the Administrative Law Judge, serve on another party a request to permit entry upon designated property in the possession or control of the party upon whom the request is served for the purpose of inspecting, measuring, surveying, photographing, testing, or sampling the property or any designated object

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 20.605

or area. A request to permit entry upon property must set forth with reasonable particularity the item to be inspected and must specify a reasonable time, place, and manner for making the inspection and performing the related acts.

(f) The party upon whom the request is served shall respond within 30 days after the service of the request. Inspection and related activities will be permitted as requested, unless there are objections, in which case the reasons for each objection must be stated.

§ 20.605 Depositions.

(a) The Administrative Law Judge shall order depositions only upon a showing of good cause and upon a finding that—

(1) The information sought cannot be obtained more readily by alternative methods; or

(2) There is a substantial reason to believe that relevant and probative evidence may otherwise not be preserved for presentation by a witness at the hearing.

(b) Testimony may be taken by deposition upon approval of the Administrative Law Judge of a motion made by any party.

(1) The motion must state—

(i) The purpose and scope of the deposition;

(ii) The time and place it is to be taken;

(iii) The name and address of the person before whom the deposition is to be taken;

(iv) The name and address of each witness from whom a deposition is to be taken;

(v) The documents and materials which the witness is requested to produce; and

(vi) Whether it is intended that the deposition be used at a hearing instead of live testimony.

(2) The motion must state if the deposition is to be by oral examination, by written interrogatories, or a combination of the two. The deposition may be taken before any disinterested person authorized to administer oaths in the place where the deposition is to be taken.

(c) Upon a showing of good cause the Administrative Law Judge may enter

and serve upon the parties an order to obtain the testimony of the witness.

(d) If the deposition of a public or private corporation, partnership, association, or governmental agency is ordered, the organization named must designate one or more officers, directors, or agents to testify on its behalf, and may set forth, for each person designated, the matters on which he or she will testify. Subject to the provisions of 49 CFR part 9 with respect to Coast Guard witnesses, the designated persons shall testify as to matters reasonably known to them.

(e) Each witness deposed shall be placed under oath or affirmation, and the other parties shall have the right to cross-examine.

(f) The witness being deposed may have counsel or another representative present during the deposition.

(g) Except as provided in paragraph (n) of this section, depositions shall be stenographically recorded and transcribed at the expense of the party requesting the deposition. Unless waived by the deponent, the transcription must be read by or read to the deponent, subscribed by the deponent, and certified by the person before whom the deposition was taken.

(h) Subject to objections to the questions and responses as were noted at the time of taking of the deposition and which would have been sustained if the witness were personally present and testifying, a deposition may be offered into evidence by the party taking it against any party who was present or represented at the taking of the deposition or who had notice of the deposition.

(i) The party requesting the deposition shall make appropriate arrangements for necessary facilities and personnel.

(j) During the taking of a deposition, a party or the witness may request suspension of the deposition on the grounds of bad faith in the conduct of the examination, oppression of the witness or party, or improper questioning or conduct. Upon request for suspension, the deposition will be adjourned. The objecting party or witness must immediately move the Administrative Law Judge for a ruling on the objection(s). The Administrative Law Judge

§ 20.606

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

may then limit the scope or manner of taking the deposition.

(k) When a deposition is taken in a foreign country, it may be taken before a person having power to administer oaths in that location, or before a secretary of an embassy or legation, consul general, consul, vice consul or consular agent of the United States, or before such other person or officer as may be agreed upon by the parties by written stipulation filed with the Administrative Law Judge.

(l) Objection to taking a deposition because of the disqualification of the officer before whom it is to be taken is waived unless made before the taking of the deposition begins or as soon thereafter as the disqualification becomes known or could have been discovered with reasonable diligence.

(m) A deposition may be taken by telephone conference call upon such terms, conditions, and arrangements as are prescribed in the order of the Administrative Law Judge.

(n) The testimony at a deposition hearing may be recorded on videotape, upon such terms, conditions and arrangements as are prescribed in the order of the Administrative Law Judge, at the expense of the party requesting the recording. The video recording may be in conjunction with an oral examination by telephone conference held pursuant to paragraph (m) of this section. After the deposition has been taken, and copies of the video recording are provided to parties requesting them, the person recording the deposition shall immediately place the videotape in a sealed envelope or a sealed videotape container, attaching to it a statement identifying the proceeding and the deponent and certifying as to the authenticity of the video recording, and return the videotape by accountable means to the Administrative Law Judge. The deposition becomes a part of the record of the proceedings in the same manner as a transcribed deposition. The videotape, if admitted into evidence, will be played during the hearing and transcribed into the record by the reporter.

§ 20.606 Protective order.

(a) In considering a motion for an order of discovery, or a motion by a

party or the person from whom discovery is sought to reconsider or amend an order of discovery, the Administrative Law Judge may make any order that justice requires to protect a party or person from annoyance, embarrassment, oppression, or undue burden or expense, including—

(1) That the discovery may be had only on specified terms and conditions, including a designation of the time and place;

(2) That the discovery may be had only by a method of discovery other than that selected by the seeking party;

(3) That particular matters may not be inquired into, or that the scope of the discovery shall be limited to particular matters;

(4) That discovery shall be conducted with no one present except persons designated by the Administrative Law Judge;

(5) That a trade secret or other proprietary information may not be disclosed, may be disclosed only in a designated way, or may be disclosed only to designated persons; or

(6) That the party or the other person from whom discovery is sought file specified documents or information under seal to be opened as directed by the Administrative Law Judge.

(b) The Administrative Law Judge may permit a party or a person from whom discovery is sought and who is seeking a protective order to make all or part of the showing of good cause *in camera*. A record of the *in camera* proceedings must be made. If the Administrative Law Judge enters a protective order, any *in camera* record of the showing must be sealed and only released as required by law.

(c) The Administrative Law Judge may upon motion by a party or by a person from whom discovery is sought—

(1) Restrict or defer disclosure by a party of the name of a witness or, in the case of an agency witness, any prior statement of the witness; and

(2) Prescribe other appropriate measures to protect a witness.

(d) Any party affected by any such order shall have an adequate opportunity, once learning of the name of the witness and obtaining a narrative

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 20.703

summary of expected testimony, or in the case of a Coast Guard witness, any prior statement or statements, to prepare for cross-examination and for the presentation of the party's case.

§ 20.607 Sanctions for failure to comply.

If a party fails to provide or permit discovery, the Administrative Law Judge may take such action as is just, including but not limited to the following:

(a) Infer that the testimony, document, or other evidence would have been adverse to the party.

(b) Order that, for the purposes of the class II civil penalty proceeding, designated facts will be considered to be established.

(c) Order that the party withholding discovery not introduce into evidence or otherwise rely, in support of any claim or defense, upon documents or other evidence withheld.

(d) Order that the party withholding discovery not introduce into evidence, or otherwise use in the hearing, information obtained in discovery.

(e) Order that the party withholding discovery not be heard to object to introduction and use of secondary evidence to show what the withheld admission, testimony, documents, or other evidence would have shown.

§ 20.608 Subpoenas.

(a) The Administrative Law Judge may issue subpoenas for the attendance and the giving of testimony or for the production of books, papers, documents, or any other relevant evidence. Parties shall request the issuance of subpoenas by motion.

(b) Upon application and for good cause shown, the Administrative Law Judge shall apply to the United States District Court to issue an order compelling the appearance and testimony of witnesses or for the production of evidence.

(c) The person making service shall prepare a written statement setting forth the date, time and manner of service or setting forth the reasons the subpoena was not served. The statement shall be under oath or affirmed under the penalties of perjury. The statement shall be attached to a copy

of the subpoena and returned to the Administrative Law Judge who issued the subpoena.

§ 20.609 Motions to quash or modify.

(a) The person to whom a subpoena is directed may, by motion with notice to the party requesting the subpoena, petition the Administrative Law Judge to quash or modify the subpoena.

(b) Except when made at a hearing, the motion must be filed within 10 days after service of a subpoena for attendance of a witness or a subpoena for production of evidence, but in any event at or before the time specified in the subpoena for compliance.

(c) If served at the hearing, the person to whom the subpoena is directed may, by oral application at the hearing, or within a reasonable time fixed by the Administrative Law Judge, petition the Administrative Law Judge to quash or modify the subpoena.

(d) The Administrative Law Judge may quash or modify the subpoena if it is unreasonable or requires evidence not relevant to any matter in issue or may deny the request.

Subpart G—Hearings

§ 20.701 Standard of proof.

The party with the burden of proof shall prove the party's case or affirmative defense by a preponderance of the evidence.

§ 20.702 Burden of proof.

(a) Except in the case of an affirmative defense, or as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, the burden of proof is on the Coast Guard.

(b) Except as otherwise provided by statute or rule, the proponent of a motion, request, or order has the burden of proof.

§ 20.703 Presumptions.

In all class II civil penalty proceedings, a presumption imposes on the party against whom it is directed the burden of going forward with evidence to rebut or meet the presumption, but a presumption does not shift to such party the burden of proof in the sense of the risk of nonpersuasion, which remains throughout the hearing upon the

§ 20.704

party on whom it was originally placed.

§ 20.704 Scheduling and notice of hearing.

(a) The Administrative Law Judge shall be responsible for scheduling the hearing. With due regard for the convenience of the parties, their representatives, or witnesses, the Administrative Law Judge, as early as possible, shall fix the time, place, and date for the hearing and shall notify all parties and interested persons.

(b) A request for a change in the time, place, or date of a hearing may be granted by the Administrative Law Judge.

(c) At any time after commencement of a proceeding, any party may move to expedite the scheduling of a proceeding. A party moving to expedite a proceeding shall—

(1) Describe the circumstances justifying the motion to expedite; and

(2) Incorporate in the motion affidavits to support any representations of fact.

(d) Following timely receipt of the motion and any responses, the Administrative Law Judge may expedite pleading schedules, prehearing conferences, and the hearing, as appropriate.

§ 20.705 Failure to appear.

A default under § 20.310 may be entered against a respondent failing to appear at a hearing unless—

(a) Prior to the time for the hearing, the respondent shows good cause as to why neither the respondent nor the respondent's representative can appear; or

(b) Within 30 days of an order to show good cause, the respondent shows good cause for failure to appear.

§ 20.706 Witnesses.

(a) Witnesses shall testify under oath or affirmation.

(b) If a witness fails or refuses to testify, the failure or refusal to answer any question found by the Administrative Law Judge to be proper shall be grounds for striking all or part of the testimony which may have been given by the witness, or for any other action

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

deemed appropriate by the Administrative Law Judge.

§ 20.707 Telephone testimony.

(a) The Administrative Law Judge may order that testimony of a witness be taken by telephone conference call. A person presenting evidence may request by motion to have testimony taken by telephone conference call. The telephone conference call will be arranged so that all participants can listen to and speak to each other in the hearing of the Administrative Law Judge. The Administrative Law Judge shall ensure that all participants in the telephone conference are properly identified to allow a proper record to be made by the reporter. Telephone conferences are governed by this part.

(b) A witness may be subpoenaed to testify by telephone conference call. The subpoena in such instances is issued under the procedures in § 20.608.

§ 20.708 Witness fees.

(a) Witnesses summoned in a class II civil penalty proceeding shall receive the same fees and mileage as witnesses in the courts of the United States.

(b) The party or interested person who calls a witness is responsible for any fees and mileage to be received by the witness under paragraph (a) of this section.

§ 20.709 Closing of the record.

At the conclusion of the hearing, the record of the proceeding, as described in § 20.903, will be closed unless the Administrative Law Judge directs otherwise. Once the record is closed, it may be reopened at the discretion of the Administrative Law Judge. The Administrative Law Judge may correct the transcript of the hearing by appropriate order.

§ 20.710 Proposed findings, closing arguments, and briefs.

Before the Administrative Law Judge's decision and upon terms which the Administrative Law Judge may find reasonable, any party shall be entitled to file a brief, a proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law, or both. Before the close of the hearing, the Administrative Law Judge may hear oral argument to the extent the

Administrative Law Judge deems appropriate. Any brief, proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law, and oral argument must be included as part of the record of the proceeding.

Subpart H—Evidence

§ 20.801 General.

A party is entitled to present its case or defense by oral, documentary, or demonstrative evidence; to submit rebuttal evidence; and to conduct any cross-examination that may be required for a full and true disclosure of the facts.

§ 20.802 Admissibility of evidence.

(a) The Administrative Law Judge may admit any relevant oral, documentary, or physical evidence, unless privileged.

(b) Relevant evidence is evidence having any tendency to make the existence of any material fact more probable or less probable than it would be without the evidence.

(c) The Administrative Law Judge may exclude evidence if its probative value is substantially outweighed by the danger of unfair prejudice, by confusion of the issues, or by considerations of undue delay, waste of time, or needless presentation of cumulative evidence.

§ 20.803 Hearsay evidence.

Hearsay evidence is admissible in proceedings governed by this part. The fact that evidence is hearsay may be considered by the Administrative Law Judge when determining the probative weight of the evidence.

§ 20.804 Objections and offers of proof.

(a) A party shall state briefly the grounds for objection to the admission or exclusion of evidence. Rulings on all objections must appear in the record. Only objections made before the Administrative Law Judge may be raised on appeal.

(b) Whenever evidence is excluded, the party offering such evidence may make an offer of proof, which must be included in the record.

§ 20.805 Proprietary information.

(a) Without limiting the discretion of the Administrative Law Judge to give effect to applicable privileges, the Administrative Law Judge may limit introduction of evidence or issue such protective or other orders that in his or her judgment may be consistent with the objective of preventing undue disclosure of proprietary matters, including, but not limited to, matters of a business nature.

(b) Where the Administrative Law Judge determines that information in documents containing proprietary matters should be made available to another party, the Administrative Law Judge may direct the party having possession of the documents to prepare a non-proprietary summary or extract of the original. The summary or extract may be admitted as evidence in the record.

(c) If the Administrative Law Judge determines that this procedure is inadequate and that proprietary matters must form part of the record in order to avoid prejudice to a party, the Administrative Law Judge may advise the parties and provide opportunity for arrangements to permit a party or representative to have access to the evidence.

[CGD 91-228, 59 FR 15022, Mar. 30, 1994; 59 FR 45757, Sept. 2, 1994]

§ 20.806 Official notice.

The Administrative Law Judge may take official notice of such matters as might be judicially noticed by the courts or of other facts within the specialized knowledge of the Coast Guard as an expert body. Where a decision or part of a decision rests on the official notice of a material fact not appearing in the evidence in the record, the fact of official notice must be stated in the decision, and any party, upon timely request, shall be afforded an opportunity to show the contrary.

§ 20.807 Exhibits and documents.

(a) All exhibits must be numbered and marked with a designation identifying the party or interested person introducing the exhibit. The original of each exhibit offered in evidence or marked for identification must be filed

§ 20.808

and retained in the record of the proceeding, unless the Administrative Law Judge permits the substitution of copies for the original document. Copies of each exhibit must be supplied by the party or interested person introducing the exhibit to the Administrative Law Judge and to every party to the proceeding.

(b) Unless otherwise directed by the Administrative Law Judge, proposed exhibits to be offered upon direct examination should be exchanged or made available for inspection 5 days prior to the hearing. The authenticity of all exhibits submitted prior to the hearing will be deemed admitted unless written objection is filed and served on all parties, or unless good cause is shown for failure to file a written objection.

§ 20.808 Written testimony.

The Administrative Law Judge may enter into the record written statements of witnesses that are sworn or affirmed under penalties of perjury. Witnesses whose testimony is presented by written statement shall be or have been available for oral cross-examination.

§ 20.809 Stipulations.

The parties and interested persons may stipulate, in writing, at any stage of the proceeding or orally at the hearing, to any pertinent facts or other matters fairly susceptible of stipulation. Stipulations are binding on the parties to the stipulation.

Subpart I—Decisions

§ 20.901 Summary decision.

(a) Any party may, after commencement of the proceeding and at least 15 days before the date fixed for the hearing, with or without supporting affidavits, move for a summary decision in the party's favor in all or any part of the proceeding on the grounds that there is no genuine issue as to any material fact and that the moving party is entitled to a decision as a matter of law. Any other party may, within 10 days after service of the motion, serve opposing affidavits or countermove for summary decision. The Administrative Law Judge may set the matter for ar-

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

gument and call for the submission of briefs.

(b) The Administrative Law Judge may grant the motion if the filed documents, affidavits, material obtained by discovery or otherwise, or matters officially noted show that there is no genuine issue as to any material fact and that a party is entitled to a summary decision as a matter of law.

(c) Affidavits must set forth such matters as would be admissible in evidence and must show affirmatively that the affiant is competent to testify to the matters stated in the affidavit. When a motion for summary decision is made and supported as provided in this section, a party opposing the motion may not rest upon the mere allegations or denials of facts contained in the opposing party's pleadings. The response to the motion, by affidavits or as otherwise provided in this section, must provide a specific basis to show that there is a genuine issue of fact for the hearing.

(d) Should it appear from the affidavits of a party opposing the motion that the opposing party cannot, for reasons stated, present by affidavit matters essential to justify the party's opposition, the Administrative Law Judge may deny the motion for summary decision, may order a continuance to permit information to be obtained, or may make such other order as is just.

(e) The denial of all or any part of a motion for summary decision shall not be subject to interlocutory appeal.

§ 20.902 Decision of the Administrative Law Judge.

(a) After the closing of the record of the proceeding, the Administrative Law Judge shall prepare a decision containing—

(1) Findings on all material issues of fact and conclusions of law, and the basis for each;

(2) The disposition of the case, including the assessment of a class II civil penalty, as appropriate;

(3) The date upon which the decision will become effective;

(4) A statement of further right to appeal; and

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 20.1002

(5) If no hearing was held, a statement of the right of any interested person to petition the Commandant to set aside the decision.

(b) The decision of the Administrative Law Judge must be based upon a consideration of the whole record of the proceedings.

§ 20.903 Record of proceedings.

(a) The record of testimony at the hearing, all exhibits received into evidence, any items marked as exhibits and not received into evidence, all motions, all applications, all requests, and all rulings will constitute the official record of a proceeding. Any proceedings regarding the disqualification of an Administrative Law Judge will be included in the record.

(b) Any person may examine the record of a proceeding at the Hearing Docket Office, U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters, 2100 Second Street, SW., Washington, DC 20593-0001. Any person may secure a copy of part or all of the record after payment of reasonable costs for duplication in accordance with 49 CFR part 7.

[CGD 91-228, 59 FR 15022, Mar. 30, 1994; 59 FR 45757, Sept. 2, 1994]

§ 20.904 Reopening.

(a) To the extent permitted by law, the Administrative Law Judge, for good cause shown in accordance with paragraph (c) of this section, may reopen the record of a proceeding for the purpose of taking additional evidence.

(b) Any party may file a motion to reopen the record within 30 days of the closing of the record of a proceeding.

(1) Any motion to reopen the record must clearly set forth the facts sought to be proven and the reasons claimed to constitute grounds for reopening the record.

(2) A party who does not file a response to any motion to reopen the record will be deemed to have waived any objection to the motion.

(c) If the Administrative Law Judge has reason to believe that reopening the record of a proceeding is warranted by any changes in conditions of fact or of law or by the public interest, the record of the proceeding may be reopened by the Administrative Law Judge before the Administrative Law

Judge's decision becomes an order of the Commandant assessing or denying a class II civil penalty.

(d) The filing of a motion to reopen the record does not affect the appeals periods specified in subpart J of this part, except that a motion to reopen the record tolls any time remaining in the appeals periods from the date of filing the motion until the Administrative Law Judge acts on the motion or the motion is withdrawn.

Subpart J—Appeals

§ 20.1001 General.

(a) A party may appeal the Administrative Law Judge's decision by filing a notice of appeal with the Commandant. A party shall file the notice of appeal with the Commandant (G-CJ), U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters, 2100 Second Street, SW., Washington, DC 20593-0001, Attention: Hearing Docket Clerk. A party shall file the notice of appeal not later than 30 days after issuance of the Administrative Law Judge's decision, and shall serve a copy of the notice of appeal on the other party and each interested person.

(b) A party may appeal only the following issues:

(1) Whether each finding of fact is supported by substantial evidence.

(2) Whether each conclusion of law is made in accordance with applicable law, precedent, and public policy.

(3) Whether there were any abuses of discretion by the Administrative Law Judge.

(4) The Administrative Law Judge's denial of a motion for disqualification.

(c) An interested person may appeal a summary decision but only on the issue that a hearing was not held and that evidence to be presented by the interested person was not considered in the issuance of the decision by the Administrative Law Judge. The appeal shall be made in accordance with the procedural requirements of this subpart.

§ 20.1002 Record on appeal.

(a) The record of the proceeding will constitute the record for decision on appeal.

(b) If the respondent requests a copy of the transcript of the hearing in the

§ 20.1003

notice of appeal and the hearing was recorded or transcribed at government expense, the transcript will be provided upon payment of the fees prescribed in 49 CFR 7.95. If the services of a government contractor were utilized, the transcript must be obtained under the provisions of 49 CFR 7.99.

§ 20.1003 Procedures for appeal.

(a) A party seeking appeal shall file an appeal brief with the Commandant and shall serve a copy of the appeal brief on each other party.

(1) The appeal brief must set forth the party's specific objections to the initial decision or rulings. The appeal brief must set forth, in detail—

- (i) The basis for the appeal;
- (ii) The reasons supporting the appeal; and
- (iii) The relief requested in the appeal.

(2) When the party relies on material contained in the record for the appeal, the appeal brief must specifically refer to the pertinent portions of the record.

(3) The appeal brief must be submitted to the Commandant within 60 days after service of the Administrative Law Judge's decision. After this time has elapsed, additional filings will not be considered as a part of the record of the appeal, unless an extension of time has been granted in writing by the Commandant or the Commandant's designee and the extended time limit has been met.

(b) Any party may file a reply brief with the Commandant no later than 35 days after being served with the appeal brief. The party filing a reply brief will serve a copy on all parties. If the party filing a reply brief relies on evidence contained in the record for the appeal, the party shall specifically refer to the pertinent evidence contained in the transcript of the hearing in the reply brief.

(c) A party may not file more than one appeal brief or reply brief, unless the party has petitioned the Commandant in writing, and the Commandant or the Commandant's designee has granted leave to file an additional brief. The Commandant will allow a reasonable time for the party to file the additional brief.

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

(d) The Commandant has sole discretion to permit oral argument on the appeal. On the Commandant's own initiative or upon written petition by any part, the Commandant may find that oral argument will contribute substantially to the development of the issues on appeal and may grant the parties an opportunity for oral argument.

(e) The Commandant may allow any person to file an amicus curiae brief in an appeal of an Administrative Law Judge's decision.

[CGD 91–228, 59 FR 15022, Mar. 30, 1994; 59 FR 45757, Sept. 2, 1994]

§ 20.1004 Civil penalty appeal decisions.

(a) The Commandant shall review the record on appeal to determine if the Administrative Law Judge committed prejudicial error in the proceedings or if the Administrative Law Judge's decision should be affirmed, modified, or reversed. The Commandant may affirm, modify, or reverse the Administrative Law Judge's decision or may remand the case for further proceedings.

(b) The Commandant shall issue a decision on an appeal in writing and shall serve a copy of the decision on each party and interested person.

Subpart K—Finality, Petitions for Hearing, and Availability of Orders

§ 20.1101 Finality.

(a) Unless appealed pursuant to subpart J of this part, a decision by the Administrative Law Judge becomes an order assessing or denying a class II civil penalty 30 days after the date of the issuance of Administrative Law Judges's decision.

(b) If the Commandant issues a decision under subpart J of this part, the decision of the Commandant constitutes an order assessing or denying a class II civil penalty on the date issued.

(c) The order assessing or denying a class II civil penalty is the order of the Commandant.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 23.10

§ 20.1102 Petitions to set aside a decision and provide a hearing.

(a) If no hearing is held on a class II civil penalty complaint, any interested person may file a petition, within 30 days after the issuance of the order, asking the Commandant to set aside an order assessing or denying a civil penalty and to provide a hearing.

(b) If the Commandant decides that evidence presented by the interested person in support of the petition is material and was not considered in the issuance of the decision, the Commandant sets aside the decision and directs that a hearing be held in accordance with the requirements of this part.

(c) If the Commandant denies a hearing requested under this section, the Commandant provides to the interested person, and publishes in the FEDERAL REGISTER, notice of and the reasons for the denial.

§ 20.1103 Availability of decisions.

(a) Copies of decisions made in the adjudication of class II civil penalties are available for inspection and copying at—

(1) The document inspection facility at any Coast Guard District office; or

(2) The Coast Guard Headquarters Hearing Docket Office Public Reading Room.

(b) Requests for a copy of a decision may be made to the Hearing Docket Clerk. The person requesting a copy will be billed for the copying costs in accordance with 49 CFR 7.93.

PART 23—DISTINCTIVE MARKINGS FOR COAST GUARD VESSELS AND AIRCRAFT

Sec.

23.01 Basis and purpose.

23.05 Where and when displayed.

23.10 Coast Guard emblem.

23.12 Coast Guard identifying insignia.

23.15 Coast Guard ensign.

23.20 Coast Guard commission pennant.

23.30 Penalty.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 638, 639, 63 Stat. 546; 14 U.S.C. 638, 639, E.O. 10707, 3 CFR, 1954–1958 Comp., p. 364.

§ 23.01 Basis and purpose.

(a) This subpart establishes instructions for the display of distinctive markings of Coast Guard vessels and aircraft, including Coast Guard ensign and commission pennant and Coast Guard emblem.

(b) Coast Guard vessels and aircraft are distinguished from other vessels and aircraft by an ensign; a personal flag, command pennant, or commissioned pennant, if so authorized; or other identifying insignia or marking.

[CGFR 57–35, 22 FR 6765, Aug. 22, 1957, as amended by CGFR 66–67, 31 FR 15239, Dec. 6, 1966]

§ 23.05 Where and when displayed.

(a) The Coast Guard Ensign is a mark of authority and is required to be displayed whenever a Coast Guard vessel takes active measures in connection with boarding, examining, seizing, stopping or heaving to of a vessel for the purposes of enforcing the laws of the United States. The distinctive markings of Coast Guard aircraft serve the same purpose.

(b) The Coast Guard Commission pennant indicates a Coast Guard cutter under the command of a commissioned officer or commissioned warrant officer.

(c) When applicable, these distinctive marks shall be displayed, the Coast Guard Ensign at the masthead of the foremast, and the commission pennant at the after masthead. On ships having but one mast the Coast Guard Ensign and commission pennant shall be at the masthead on the same halyard. In mastless ships they shall be displayed from the most conspicuous hoist.

[CGFR 67–26, 32 FR 6576, Apr. 28, 1967]

§ 23.10 Coast Guard emblem.

(a) The distinctive emblem of the Coast Guard shall be as follows:

On a disc the shield of the Coat of Arms of the United States circumscribed by an annulet edged and inscribed “UNITED STATES COAST GUARD 1790” all in front of two crossed anchors.

(b) The emblem in full color is described as follows:

White anchors and white ring all outlined in medium blue (Coast Guard blue), letters

§ 23.12

and numerals medium blue (Coast Guard blue), white area within ring, shield with medium blue (Coast Guard blue) chief and 13 alternating white and red (Coast Guard red) stripes (7 white and 6 red) with narrow medium blue (Coast Guard blue) outline.

(c) The Coast Guard emblem is intended primarily for use as identification on Coast Guard ensigns, flags, pennants, vessels, aircraft, vehicles, and shore units. It may also be reproduced for use on such items as stationery, clothing, jewelry, etc.

(d) Any person who desires to reproduce the Coast Guard emblem for non-Coast Guard use must first obtain approval from the Commandant, U.S. Coast Guard, Washington, D.C. 20593.

(Sec. 6(b)(1), 80 Stat. 937; 49 U.S.C. 1655(b)(1); 49 CFR 1.46(b))

[CGFR 67-26, 32 FR 6577, Apr. 28, 1967, as amended by CGFR 70-95, 35 FR 12541, Aug. 6, 1970]

§ 23.12 Coast Guard identifying insignia.

(a) The distinctive identification insignia of the Coast Guard consists of a broad diagonal red stripe followed to the right or left by two narrow stripes, first a white stripe and then a blue stripe. The Coast Guard emblem, as described in § 23.10(b), is centered within the confines of the broad red diagonal stripe.

(b) The Coast Guard identifying insignia is intended primarily for the identification of Coast Guard vessels, aircraft, vehicles, and shore units. It may also be reproduced for use on Coast Guard publications, stationery, jewelry, and similar items.

(c) Any person who desires to reproduce the Coast Guard identifying insignia for non-Coast Guard use must first obtain approval from the Commandant, U.S. Coast Guard, Washington, D.C. 20593.

(Sec. 6(b)(1), 80 Stat. 937; 49 U.S.C. 1655(b)(1); 49 CFR 1.46(b))

[CGFR 70-95, 35 FR 12541, Aug. 6, 1970]

§ 23.15 Coast Guard ensign.

The Coast Guard ensign has sixteen perpendicular stripes alternate red and white, beginning with the red at the hoist. In the upper quarter, next to the

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

hoist, is the union, being the Coat of Arms of the United States, in dark blue on a white field, half of the length of the flag, and extending down the hoist halfway. The distinctive emblem of the Coast Guard in blue and white is placed with its center on a line with the lower edge of the union and over the center of the seventh vertical red stripe from the hoist of the flag, the emblem covering a horizontal space of three stripes.

[CGFR 57-35, 22 FR 6765, Aug. 22, 1957]

§ 23.20 Coast Guard commission pennant.

The Coast Guard commission pennant shall have the union part composed of thirteen blue stars in a horizontal line on a white field, one-fourth the length of the pennant; the remaining three-fourths shall consist of sixteen vertical stripes of equal width, alternate red and white, beginning with the red, and a tail piece of red about one-fifth the entire length of the pennant, ending in a swallow tail.

[CGFR 57-35, 22 FR 6765, Aug. 22, 1957, as amended by CGFR 71-75, 36 FR 13268, July 17, 1971]

§ 23.30 Penalty.

Section 638(b) of Title 14 U.S.C. (63 Stat. 546) reads as follows:

No vessel or aircraft without authority shall carry, hoist or display any ensign, pennant or other identifying insignia prescribed for, or intended to resemble, any ensign, pennant or other identifying insignia prescribed for Coast Guard vessels or aircraft. Each person violating this provision shall be fined not more than \$5,000, or imprisoned for not more than two years, or both.

[CGFR 57-35, 22 FR 6765, Aug. 22, 1957]

PART 25—CLAIMS

Subpart A—General

Sec.

25.101 Purpose.

25.103 Information and assistance.

25.105 Definitions.

25.107 Who may present claims.

25.109 Insurance and other subrogated claims.

25.111 Action by claimant.

25.113 Contents of claim.

25.115 Evidence supporting a claim.

25.117 Proof of amount claimed for personal injury or death.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 25.105

- 25.119 Proof of amount claimed for loss of, or damage to, property.
- 25.121 Effect of other payments to claimant.
- 25.123 Settlement and notice to claimant.
- 25.125 Appeal.
- 25.127 Reconsideration.
- 25.129 Acceptance of offer of settlement.
- 25.131 Delegation of authority.
- 25.133 Redelelegation of authority.
- 25.135 Processing and settlement of claims in foreign countries.

Subpart B—Admiralty Claims

- 25.201 Scope.
- 25.203 Claims payable.
- 25.205 Claims not payable.
- 25.207 Time limitation on claims.

Subpart C—Federal Tort Claims

- 25.301 Scope.
- 25.303 Procedure.

Subpart D—Military Claims

- 25.401 Scope.
- 25.403 Claims payable.
- 25.405 Claims not payable.
- 25.407 Time limitation on claims.
- 25.409 Appeal.

Subpart E—Foreign Claims

- 25.501 Scope.
- 25.503 Proper claimants.
- 25.505 Claimants excluded.
- 25.507 Claims payable.
- 25.509 Claims not payable.
- 25.511 Time limitation on claims.
- 25.513 Amount claimed.
- 25.515 Settlement and notice to claimant.

Subpart F—Claims Not Cognizable Under Other Law

- 25.601 Scope.
- 25.603 Claims payable.
- 25.605 Claims not payable.
- 25.607 Time limitation on claims.
- 25.609 Settlement and notice to claimant.

Subpart G—Article 139, Uniform Code of Military Justice

- 25.701 Scope.
- 25.703 Claims payable.
- 25.705 Claims not payable.
- 25.707 Time limitation on claims.
- 25.709 Assessment limitation on claims.

Subpart H—Pollution Removal Damage Claims

- 25.801 Scope.
- 25.803 Claims payable.
- 25.805 Claims not payable.

AUTHORITY: 14 U.S.C. 633; 49 CFR 1.45(a); 49 CFR 1.45(b); 49 CFR 1.46(b), unless otherwise noted.

SOURCE: CGD 80-033, 46 FR 27109, May 18, 1981, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 25.101 Purpose.

This subpart prescribes the requirements for the administrative settlement of claims, other than contract claims, against the United States, including claims arising from acts or omissions of employees of non-appropriated fund activities within the United States, its territories, and possessions.

§ 25.103 Information and assistance.

Any person who desires to file a claim against the United States Coast Guard arising out of the activities of the Coast Guard may obtain information and assistance from the Coast Guard Maintenance and Logistics Command Atlantic, located at 300 East Main Street, Suite 965, Norfolk, VA 23510-9113 or from the Coast Guard Maintenance and Logistics Command Pacific, located at Coast Guard Island, Alameda, California, 94501, or from Commandant (G-LCL), U.S. Coast Guard, Washington, DC 20593, or from the Commander of any Coast Guard District listed in 33 CFR Part 3.

[CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25217, July 6, 1987, as amended by CGD 97-023, 62 FR 33362, June 19, 1997]

§ 25.105 Definitions.

Accrual date. The day on which the alleged wrongful act or omission results in injury or damage for which a claim is made or when the claimant discovers, or in the exercise of reasonable diligence should have discovered, the alleged wrongful act or omission.

Claim. A written notification of an incident accompanied by demand for the payment of a sum certain of money, other than for ordinary obligations incurred for services, supplies, or equipment.

Settle. To consider, ascertain, adjust, determine, compromise (when specifically authorized by law), and dispose of a claim by disapproval or approval, in whole or in part.

§ 25.107

Settlement authority. A person authorized to settle a claim.

[CGD 80-033, 46 FR 27109, May 18, 1981; 46 FR 29933, June 4, 1981]

§ 25.107 Who may present claims.

(a) General rules:

(1) A claim for property loss or damage may be presented by anyone having an interest in the property, including an insurer or other subrogee, unless the interest is barred under § 25.109(a).

(2) A claim for personal injury may be presented by the person injured.

(3) A claim based on death may be presented by the executor or administrator of the decedent's estate, or any other person legally entitled to assert such a claim under local law. The claimant's status must be stated in the claim.

(4) A claim for medical, hospital, or burial expenses may be presented by any person who by reason of family relationship has, in fact, incurred the expenses.

(b) A joint claim must be presented in the names of and signed by, the joint claimants, and the settlement must be made payable to the joint claimants.

(c) A claim may be presented by a duly authorized agent, legal representative or survivor, if it is presented in the name of the claimant. If the claim is not signed by the claimant, the agent, legal representative, or survivor shall indicate their title or legal capacity and provide evidence of their authority to present the claim.

(d) Where the same claimant has a claim for damage to or loss of property and a claim for personal injury or a claim based on death arising out of the same incident, they must be combined in one claim.

§ 25.109 Insurance and other subrogated claims.

(a) The claims of an insured (subrogor) and an insurer (subrogee) for damages arising out of the same incident constitute a single claim. The total award of combined claims may not exceed the monetary jurisdiction of the settlement authority. If the total award of the combined claims exceeds, or is expected to exceed, a settlement authority's limits, the settlement authority is not permitted to consider ei-

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

ther, and the claim file will be forwarded to an appropriate settlement authority.

(b) An insured (subrogor) and an insurer (subrogee) may file a claim jointly or separately. If the insurer has fully reimbursed the insured, payment will only be made to the insurer. If separate claims are filed, the settlement will be made payable to each claimant to the extent of that claimant's undisputed interest. If joint claims are filed, the settlement will be sent to the insurer.

(c) Each claimant shall include with a claim, a written disclosure concerning insurance coverage including:

(1) The names and addresses of all insurers;

(2) The kind and amount of insurance;

(3) The policy number;

(4) Whether a claim has been or will be presented to an insurer, and, if so, the amount of that claim; and whether the insurer has paid the claim in whole or in part, or has indicated payment will be made.

(d) Each subrogee shall substantiate an interest or right to file a claim by appropriate documentary evidence and shall support the claim as to liability and measure of damages in the same manner as required of any other claimant. Documentary evidence of payment to a subrogor does not constitute evidence of liability of the United States or conclusive evidence of the amount of damages. The settlement authority makes an independent determination on the issues of fact and law based upon the evidence of record.

(e) An insurance or other subrogated claim is not payable under Subpart E, F, or G of this part.

§ 25.111 Action by claimant.

(a) *Form of claim.* The claim must meet the requirements of § 25.113. Authorized forms are available from the offices indicated in § 25.103.

(b) *Presentation.* Whenever possible the claim must be presented to the geographically appropriate Coast Guard Maintenance and Logistics Command. The Coast Guard Maintenance and Logistics Command Atlantic is located at

Coast Guard, DOT

§25.117

300 East Main Street, Suite 965, Norfolk, VA 23510-9113; Coast Guard Maintenance and Logistics Command Pacific is located at Coast Guard Island, Alameda, California, 94501. If that is not possible, the claim may also be presented to:

(1) The commanding officer of the Coast Guard unit involved;

(2) A Coast Guard unit convenient to the claimant; or

(3) Chief, Claims and Litigation Division, Office of Chief Counsel, United States Coast Guard, Washington, DC, 20593.

In a foreign country, where there is no Coast Guard unit, the claim is considered presented to the Coast Guard if it is presented to the military attache of any United States embassy or consulate or to the commanding officer of any unit of the armed services of the United States.

(c) *Time.* The time limits for presenting claims are contained in the following subparts addressing particular claim statutes.

[CGD 80-033, 46 FR 27109, May 18, 1981, as amended by CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25217, July 6, 1987; CGD 97-023, 62 FR 33362, June 19, 1997]

§25.113 Contents of claim.

(a) A claim under the Federal Tort Claims Act must be presented using Standard Form 95, Claim for Damage, Injury, or Death.

(b) A claim under any other Act may be presented using Standard Form 95. Any claim which is not presented using Standard Form 95 shall include:

(1) The identity of the department, agency, or activity whose act or omission gave rise to the claim;

(2) The full name and mailing address of the claimant. If this mailing address is not claimant's residence, the claimant shall also include residence address;

(3) The date, time, and place of the incident giving rise to the claim;

(4) The amount claimed, supported by independent evidence of property damage or loss, personal injury, or death, as applicable;

(5) A detailed description of the incident giving rise to the claim;

(6) A description of any property damage or loss, including the identity

of the owner, if other than the claimant, as applicable;

(7) The nature and extent of the injury, as applicable;

(8) The full name, title, if any, and address of any witness to the incident and a brief statement of the witness' knowledge of the incident;

(9) A description of any insurance carried by the claimant or owner of the property and the status of any insurance claim arising from the incident; and

(10) An agreement by the claimant to accept the total amount claimed in full satisfaction and final settlement of the claim.

(c) A claimant or duly authorized agent or legal representative must sign in ink a claim and any amendment to that claim. If the person's signature does not include the first name, middle initial, if any, and surname, that information must be included in the claim. A married woman must sign her claim in her given name, e.g., "Mary A. Doe," rather than "Mrs. John Doe."

§25.115 Evidence supporting a claim.

The claimant shall present independent evidence to support a claim. This evidence may include, if available, statements of witnesses, accident or casualty reports, photographs and drawings.

§25.117 Proof of amount claimed for personal injury or death.

The following evidence must be presented when appropriate:

(a) Itemized medical, hospital, and burial bills.

(b) A written report by the attending physician including:

(1) The nature and extent of the injury and the treatment,

(2) The necessity and reasonableness of the various medical expenses incurred,

(3) Duration of time injuries prevented or limited employment,

(4) Past, present, and future limitations on employment,

(5) Duration and extent of pain and suffering and of any disability or physical disfigurement,

(6) A current prognosis,

(7) Any anticipated medical expenses, and

§ 25.119

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

(8) Any past medical history of the claimant relevant to the particular injury alleged.

NOTE: An examination by an independent medical facility or physician may be required to provide independent medical evidence against which to evaluate the written report of the claimant's physician. The settlement authority determines the need for this examination, makes mutually convenient arrangements for such an examination, and bears the costs thereof.

(c) All hospital records or other medical documents from either this injury or any relevant past injury.

(d) If the claimant is employed, a written statement by the claimant's employer certifying the claimant's:

- (1) Age,
- (2) Occupation,
- (3) Hours of employment,
- (4) Hourly rate of pay or weekly salary,
- (5) Time lost from work as a result of the incident, and
- (6) Claimant's actual period of employment, full-time or part-time, and any effect of the injury upon such employment to support claims for lost earnings.

(e) If the claimant is self-employed, written statements, or other evidence showing:

- (1) The amount of earnings actually lost, and
- (2) The Federal tax return if filed for the three previous years.

(f) If the claim arises out of injuries to a person providing services to the claimant, statement of the cost necessarily incurred to replace the services to which claimant is entitled under law.

§ 25.119 Proof of amount claimed for loss of, or damage to, property.

The following evidence must be presented when appropriate:

(a) For each particular lost item, evidence of its value such as a bill of sale and a written appraisal, or two written appraisals, from separate disinterested dealers or brokers, market quotations, commercial catalogs, or other evidence of the price at which like property can be obtained in the community. The settlement authority may waive these requirements when circumstances warrant. The cost of any appraisal may be

included as an element of damage if not deductible from any bill submitted to claimant.

(b) For each particular damaged item which can be economically repaired, evidence of cost of repairs such as a receipted bill and one estimate, or two estimates, from separate disinterested repairmen. The settlement authority may waive these requirements when circumstances warrant. The cost of any estimate may be included as an element of damage if not deductible from any repair bill submitted to claimant.

(c) For any claim which may result in payment in excess of \$20,000.00, a survey or appraisal shall be performed as soon as practicable after the damage accrues, and, unless waived in writing, shall be performed jointly with a government representative.

(d) If the item is so severely damaged that it cannot be economically repaired or used, it shall be treated as a lost item.

(e) If a claim includes loss of earnings or use during repairs to the damaged property, the following must also be furnished and supported by competent evidence:

- (1) The date the property was damaged;
- (2) The name and location of the repair facility;
- (3) The beginning and ending dates of repairs and an explanation of any delay between the date of damage and the beginning date;

(4) A complete description of all repairs performed, segregating any work performed for the owner's account and not attributable to the incident involved, and the costs thereof;

(5) The date and place the property was returned to service after completion of repairs, and an explanation, if applicable, of any delay;

(6) Whether or not a substitute for the damaged property was available. If a substitute was used by the claimant during the time of repair, an explanation of the necessity of using the substitute, how it was used, and for how long, and the costs involved. Any costs incurred that would have been similarly incurred by the claimant in using the damaged property must be identified;

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 25.127

(7) Whether or not during the course of undergoing repairs the property would have been used, and an explanation submitted showing the identity of the person who offered that use, the terms of the offer, time of prospective service, and rate of compensation; and

(8) If at the time of damage the property was under charter or hire, or was otherwise employed, or would have been employed, the claimant shall submit a statement of operating expenses that were, or would have been, incurred. This statement shall include wages and all bonuses which would have been paid, the value of fuel and the value of consumable stores, separately stated, which would have been consumed, and all other costs of operation which would have been incurred including, but not limited to, license and parking fees, personnel expenses, harbor fees, wharfage, dockage, shedding, stevedoring, towage, pilotage, inspection, tolls, lockage, anchorage and moorage, grain elevation, storage, and customs fees.

(f) For each item which is lost, actual or constructive, proof of ownership.

§ 25.121 Effect of other payments to claimant.

The total amount to which the claimant may be entitled is normally computed as follows:

(a) The total amount of the loss, damage, or personal injury suffered for which the United States is liable, less any payment the claimant has received from the following sources:

(1) The military member or civilian employee who caused the incident;

(2) The military member's or civilian employee's insurer; and

(3) Any joint tort-feasor or insurer.

(b) No deduction is generally made for any payment the claimant has received by way of voluntary contributions, such as donations of charitable organizations.

§ 25.123 Settlement and notice to claimant.

(a) If the settlement authority determines that the full amount claimed should be paid, the settlement authority forwards the claim to the disbursing officer for payment. If the time involved in settling the claim has been

extensive, the settlement authority notifies the claimant.

(b) If the settlement authority determines that less than the full amount claimed should be paid, the settlement authority:

(1) Notifies the claimant in writing of the proposed settlement.

(2) Obtains from the claimant written acceptance and release for payment of the claim in the reduced amount.

(3) Advises the claimant, in the event claimant does not desire to accept the offer, to reply within 45 days giving reasons for rejection.

(4) Except upon a showing of good cause for delay in accepting a proposed settlement within 45 days, treats the non-acceptance as a rejection. Rejection by a claimant of an offer of settlement renders the offer void.

(5) If a claimant rejects a proposed settlement or fails to reply within 45 days, the settlement authority may make further efforts to settle the claim. When the settlement authority determines that further efforts to settle the claim are not warranted, the settlement authority notifies the claimant in writing by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, that the claim has been denied because the amount claimed is excessive.

(c) If the claim is denied, the settlement authority notifies the claimant in writing by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested.

§ 25.125 Appeal.

The final denial of a claim by a settlement authority or a partial approval by a settlement authority is not subject to appeal except under the procedures prescribed for Military Claims in Subpart D of this part.

§ 25.127 Reconsideration.

(a) The settlement authority may reconsider a claim upon the authority's own initiative or upon request of the claimant or someone acting on the claimant's behalf.

(b) A request for reconsideration must be in writing and include the legal or factual grounds for the relief requested.

§ 25.129

(c) Following any investigation or other action deemed necessary for reconsideration of the original action, the settlement authority reconsiders the claim and if warranted attempts to settle it. When further settlement efforts appear unwarranted, the settlement authority notifies the claimant in writing by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, that the relief requested is denied.

(d) For the effect of reconsideration under the Federal Tort Claims Act see 28 CFR Part 14.

§ 25.129 Acceptance of offer of settlement.

Claimant's acceptance of an offer of settlement is a complete release of any claim against the United States and against the military or civilian personnel of the Coast Guard whose act or omission gave rise to the claim.

§ 25.131 Delegation of authority.

(a) The Chief Counsel is delegated the following authority:

(1) To carry out the functions of the Secretary and to exercise the Commandant's authority as commanding officer for all Coast Guard personnel in regard to claims brought under Article 139, Uniform Code of Military Justice (10 U.S.C. 939);

(2) To carry out the functions of an officer designated by the Secretary under the so-called "Foreign Claims Act", as amended (10 U.S.C. 2734);

(3) To request that the Department of Defense pay any meritorious claims arising under International Agreements in accordance with Title 10 U.S.C. 2734a and 2734b;

(4) To carry out the functions of the Secretary under the Act of October 9, 1962, as amended (10 U.S.C. 2737);

(5) To carry out the functions of the Secretary under the Act of August 16, 1937, as amended (14 U.S.C. 642);

(6) To carry out the functions of the Secretary under the Act of June 15, 1936, as amended (14 U.S.C. 646);

(7) To carry out the functions of the Secretary under the Act of August 4, 1949, as amended (14 U.S.C. 647);

(8) To carry out the functions of the Secretary under the Act of February 19, 1941, as amended (14 U.S.C. 830);

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

(9) To carry out the functions of the head of a Federal agency's designee under the Federal Tort Claims Act, as amended (28 U.S.C. 2672);

(10) To carry out the functions of the head of an agency under the Military Personnel and Civilian Employees' Claims Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 3721);

(11) To carry out the functions of the head of an agency under the Federal Claims Collection Act of 1966, as amended (31 U.S.C. 3711);

(12) To carry out the functions of the head of the department under the Federal Medical Care Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 2651-2653);

(13) To review and approve for payment any voucher for payment of a claim for \$25 or less the authority for payment of which is questioned by a certifying or disbursing officer;

(14) To establish procedures consistent with the applicable statutes and regulations for the administration of all claims.

NOTE: Under the Military Claims Act (10 U.S.C. 2733), the Secretary has authorized the Chief Counsel to settle and pay claims, see 49 CFR 1.46(j).

(b) The Comptroller is delegated the authority to carry out the functions of the head of an agency under the Federal Claims Collection Act of 1966, as amended (31 U.S.C. 3711).

[CGD 80-033, 46 FR 27109, May 18, 1981, as amended by CGD 82-112, 48 FR 4773, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 25.133 Redelegation of authority.

The authority delegated in § 25.131 and in 49 CFR 1.46(j) to the Chief Counsel may, unless otherwise limited, be redelegated in whole or in part to settlement authorities established by the Chief Counsel. Information concerning current settlement authorities is available from the offices indicated in § 25.103.

§ 25.135 Processing and settlement of claims in foreign countries.

(a) In certain countries, the Department of Defense has assigned single-service responsibility for the settlement of claims arising under the Foreign Claims Act, Military Claims Act, Nonscope of Employment Claims Act,

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 25.207

Federal Medical Care Recovery Act, and Federal Claims Collection Act.

(b) In a country where single-service claims responsibility has been assigned, claims against the United States cognizable under the acts referenced in paragraph (a) of this section are processed and settled by the service assigned responsibility.

(c) A list of countries assigned to a single-service is available from the military attache at any United States embassy or consulate.

(d) In a country not assigned to a single-service, the rules for presenting claims may be found in § 25.111, and the claim will be settled by the Coast Guard.

Subpart B—Admiralty Claims

AUTHORITY: 14 U.S.C. 646; 14 U.S.C. 633; 49 CFR 1.46(b).

§ 25.201 Scope.

This subpart prescribes the requirements for the administrative settlement of maritime tort claims against the United States for death, personal injury, damage to or loss of property caused by a vessel or other property in the service of the Coast Guard, or a maritime tort committed by an agent of the Coast Guard, and for claims for towage and salvage services rendered to a Coast Guard vessel or property.

§ 25.203 Claims payable.

A claim is payable under this subpart if it is:

(a) A claim for death, personal injury, damage to or loss of real or personal property arising from a maritime tort caused by an agent or employee of the Coast Guard, or a vessel or other property in the service of the Coast Guard, including an auxiliary facility operated under specific orders and acting within the scope of such orders; or

(b) A claim for compensation for towage and salvage services rendered to a vessel in the service of the Coast Guard or to other property under the jurisdiction of the Coast Guard.

§ 25.205 Claims not payable.

A claim is not payable under this subpart if it:

(a) Results from action by an enemy, or directly or indirectly from an act of the armed services of the United States in combat;

(b) Is purely contractual in nature;

(c) Is for death or personal injury of a United States employee for whom benefits are provided under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act, or any other system of compensation where contribution is made or insurance premiums paid directly or indirectly by the United States on behalf of the injured employee;

(d) Is one for which a foreign country is responsible under Article VIII of the Agreement Regarding the Status of Forces of Parties to the North Atlantic Treaty, or other similar treaty agreement;

(e) Arises from private or domestic obligations as distinguished from governmental transactions; or

(f) Is for damage to or loss of personal property of military personnel or civilian employees which is cognizable under the Military Personnel and Civilian Employees' Claims Act, as amended.

§ 25.207 Time limitation on claims.

(a) A settlement authority may administratively settle and approve a claim for final payment within two years from the date that the cause of action accrues. Otherwise, the claim is barred. This two-year period is not extended by presenting a claim nor by negotiations or correspondence. The existence of an administrative claim does not extend the two year statute of limitations in 46 U.S.C. 745.

(b) If a complaint is filed in a Federal District Court before the expiration of the two-year period, an administrative settlement may be negotiated by the settlement authority only with the consent of the Department of Justice. Payment is made upon final dismissal of the complaint.

Subpart C—Federal Tort Claims

AUTHORITY: 28 U.S.C. 2672; 28 CFR 14.11; 49 CFR 1.45(a)(2); 49 CFR 1.45(a)(3).

§ 25.301

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

§ 25.301 Scope.

This subpart prescribes the requirements for the administrative settlement of claims against the United States arising out of Coast Guard activities under the Federal Tort Claims Act.

§ 25.303 Procedure.

A claim shall be presented and processed in accordance with 28 CFR Part 14. Should there be a conflict between the provisions of 33 CFR Part 25, Subpart A and the Department of Justice regulations in 28 CFR Part 14, the Department of Justice regulations govern.

Subpart D—Military Claims

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 2733; 49 CFR 1.46(j).

§ 25.401 Scope.

This subpart prescribes the requirements for the administrative settlement of claims against the United States arising out of the activities of the Coast Guard under the Military Claims Act.

§ 25.403 Claims payable.

A claim arising at any place caused by military personnel or civilian employees of the Coast Guard acting within the scope of their employment, or otherwise incident to noncombat activities of the Coast Guard, whether or not negligence or intentional tort is shown, is payable under this subpart for:

(a) Damage to or loss of real property, including damage or loss incident to the use and occupancy of real property by the Coast Guard;

(b) Damage to or loss of personal property, including property bailed to the Coast Guard;

(c) Damage to or loss of registered or insured mail while the mail is in the possession of the Coast Guard even though damaged or lost by criminal act; or

(d) Death or personal injury.

§ 25.405 Claims not payable.

A claim is not payable under this subpart if it:

(a) Results from action by an enemy or directly or indirectly from an act of the armed services of the United States in combat;

(b) Is purely contractual in nature;

(c) Results wholly or partly from the negligent or wrongful act of the claimant, claimant's agent, or claimant's employee, unless comparative negligence is applicable under local law;

(d) Is for death or personal injury of a United States employee for whom benefits are provided under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act, Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, or any other system of compensation where contribution is made or insurance premiums paid directly or indirectly by the United States on behalf of the injured employee;

(e) Is cognizable under Subpart C or E of this part;

(f) Is for reimbursement for medical, hospital, or burial services furnished at the expense of the United States;

(g) Is one of the following exceptions to the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 U.S.C. 2680 (a), (b), (e), (f), (h), or (j). (However, a claim falling within the exception contained in 28 U.S.C. 2680 (b) is payable when not prohibited by paragraph (i) of this section.);

(h) Results from a specific risk which the claimant assumed in writing before the incident giving rise to the claim;

(i) Is for damage to or loss of a letter or postal matter while in the possession of the Postal Service;

(j) Is for rent, or other payments involving the acquisition, use, possession, or disposition of real property or interests therein by and for the Coast Guard except as provided in § 25.403(a);

(k) Is for the taking of private property by trespass except for actual physical damage; or

(l) Is for personal injury or death of a member or civilian employee of the armed services of the U.S. whose death or injury was incident to service.

[CGD 80–033, 46 FR 27109, May 18, 1981, as amended by CGD 87–008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 25.407 Time limitation on claims.

(a) A claim may be settled only if presented in writing within two years

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 25.507

after it accrues, except that if it accrues in time of war or armed conflict, or if war or armed conflict intervenes within two years after it accrues, and if good cause is shown, the claim may be presented not more than two years after the termination of the war or armed conflict.

(b) For the purposes of this section, a war or armed conflict is one in which an armed service of the United States is engaged. The dates of commencement and termination of an armed conflict will be as established by concurrent resolution of Congress or by determination of the President.

§ 25.409 Appeal.

(a) A claimant may submit an appeal, in writing, through the settlement authority disapproving the claim or approving the claim in part.

(1) The appeal shall set forth fully the legal or factual bases asserted as grounds for the appeal; and

(2) The appeal is permitted only if it is postmarked within 45 days after receipt of (i) notice of disapproval of the claim or (ii) offer of settlement in a reduced amount.

(b) The disapproval of a claim is final unless the claimant submits a request for reconsideration or an appeal in writing.

(c) Upon receipt of an appeal, the settlement authority examines it and forwards it with the claim file, opinions, and recommendations to the next higher settlement authority.

Subpart E—Foreign Claims

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 2734; 49 CFR 1.46(b).

§ 25.501 Scope.

This subpart prescribes the requirements for the administrative settlement of claims against the United States by a foreign country, political subdivision or inhabitant thereof, for death, personal injury, damage to or loss of property occurring outside the United States, its territories, commonwealths, or possessions, caused by a military member or civilian employee of the Coast Guard, or otherwise incident to noncombat activities of the Coast Guard.

§ 25.503 Proper claimants.

(a) The claimant, or the decedent in a death case, must have been an inhabitant of a foreign country at the time of the incident giving rise to the claim and must not be otherwise excluded by § 25.505. It is not necessary that a claimant be a citizen of, or legal domiciliary of the foreign country.

(b) A corporation or other organization doing business in a foreign country on a permanent basis may qualify as a proper claimant although organized under United States law.

(c) The government of a foreign country or a political subdivision thereof is a proper claimant unless excluded by waiver provisions of applicable international agreements.

§ 25.505 Claimants excluded.

(a) Civilian employees of the United States and members of the armed services of the United States and their dependents, who are in a foreign country primarily because of their own or their sponsor's duty status.

(b) Other citizens of the United States, its territories, commonwealths, or possessions, unless they can establish their status as inhabitants of the foreign country.

(c) An insurer or other subrogee.

§ 25.507 Claims payable.

(a) A claim is payable under this subpart if it was incident to a noncombat activity of the Coast Guard or was caused by:

(1) A military member of the Coast Guard;

(2) A civilian employee of the Coast Guard who is not a national of the country in which the incident occurred; or

(3) A civilian employee of the Coast Guard who is a national of the country in which the incident occurred if:

(i) The employee was within the scope of employment, or

(ii) An employer or owner of the property involved would be liable under local law.

(b) The fact that the act giving rise to a claim may constitute a crime does not, by itself, bar relief.

§ 25.509

(c) Local law or custom pertaining to contributory or comparative negligence, and to joint tort-feasors, are applied to the extent practicable.

§ 25.509 Claims not payable.

A claim is not payable under this subpart if it:

(a) Results from action by an enemy or directly or indirectly from an act of the armed services of the United States in combat;

(b) Is purely contractual in nature;

(c) Is for death or personal injury of a United States employee for whom benefits are provided under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act, the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, or any other system of compensation where contribution is made or insurance premiums paid directly or indirectly by the United States on behalf of the injured employee;

(d) Is one for which a foreign country is responsible under Article VIII of the Agreement Regarding the Status of Forces of Parties to the North Atlantic Treaty, or other similar treaty agreement;

(e) Arises from private or domestic obligations as distinguished from governmental transactions;

(f) Is a bastardy claim; or

(g) Involves a patent or copyright infringement.

§ 25.511 Time limitation on claims.

A claim may be settled only if presented in writing within two years after it accrues. Under appropriate circumstances, a claim presented orally may be considered.

§ 25.513 Amount claimed.

The claimant shall state the amount claimed in the currency of the country where the incident occurred or where the claimant resided at the time of the incident.

§ 25.515 Settlement and notice to claimant.

If a claim is determined to be meritorious in any amount, a written acceptance and release or a claim settlement agreement shall be signed by the claimant before payment. The release executed by the claimant shall release

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

the United States and also release the tort-feasor or the person who occasioned the damage, injury, or death.

Subpart F—Claims Not Cognizable Under Other Law

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 2737; 49 CFR 1.45(a)(2).

§ 25.601 Scope.

This subpart prescribes the requirements for the administrative settlement of claims against the United States under 10 U.S.C. 2737 incident to use of property of the United States and not cognizable under other law.

§ 25.603 Claims payable.

A claim for death, personal injury, or damage to or loss of real or personal property under this subpart is payable when caused by a military member or a civilian employee of the Coast Guard:

(a) Incident to the use of a vehicle of the United States at any place; or

(b) Incident to the use of any other property of the United States on a government installation.

§ 25.605 Claims not payable.

A claim is not payable under this subpart if it:

(a) Is legally recoverable by the claimant under a compensation statute or an insurance policy;

(b) Results wholly or partly from the negligent or wrongful act of the claimant, claimant's agent or employee;

(c) Is a subrogated claim;

(d) Is cognizable under any other provision of law or regulation administered by the Coast Guard; or

(e) Is for any element of damage pertaining to death or personal injury, other than the cost of reasonable medical, hospital, and burial expenses actually incurred and not otherwise furnished or paid by the United States.

§ 25.607 Time limitation on claims.

A claim may be settled only if presented in writing within two years after it accrues.

§ 25.609 Settlement and notice to claimant.

If a claim is determined to be meritorious in any amount, the claimant

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 25.805

must sign a written acceptance and release or a claim settlement agreement before payment. Although larger claims may be considered, no claim may be approved or paid in an amount that exceeds \$1,000.00.

Subpart G—Article 139, Uniform Code of Military Justice

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 939; 49 CFR 1.46(b).

§ 25.701 Scope.

This subpart prescribes the requirements for the administrative settlement of claims under Article 139, Uniform Code of Military Justice, 10 U.S.C. 939, against military members of the Coast Guard for damage to property willfully caused by them or loss of property wrongfully taken by them.

§ 25.703 Claims payable.

A claim for damage to or loss of real or personal property caused by a military member of the Coast Guard is payable under this subpart when the damage or loss results from:

- (a) Willful or intentional acts;
- (b) Wrongful taking; or
- (c) Riotous, violent, and reckless conduct or acts of depredation by an individual or group that evidences willfulness.

§ 25.705 Claims not payable.

A claim is not payable under this subpart if it:

- (a) Is for death or personal injury;
- (b) Results wholly or partly from the grossly negligent, or reckless act of the claimant, claimant's agent or employee;
- (c) Is a subrogated claim;
- (d) Is for damage to or loss of property owned by the United States or property of a Nonappropriated Fund Activity;
- (e) Results from negligence;
- (f) Is for indirect or remote damages;
- (g) Is for damage to or loss of property resulting from the act or omission of a member of the Coast Guard acting within the scope of the member's employment;
- (h) Extends to damage or loss that results from the owner's failure to mitigate damages; or

- (i) Has been paid by a third party.

§ 25.707 Time limitation on claims.

A claim may be settled only if presented within 90 days after it accrues unless good cause is shown for the delay.

§ 25.709 Assessment limitation on claims.

A claim is permitted in any amount; however, this subpart prohibits any assessment that exceeds one-half of one month's basic pay against the pay of any offender.

Subpart H—Pollution Removal Damage Claims

AUTHORITY: 33 U.S.C. 1321(j)(1)(A); 33 U.S.C. 1321(1); EO 11735, sec. 5 (a), (b)(3); 49 CFR 1.46(m).

§ 25.801 Scope.

This subpart prescribes the requirements for the administrative settlement of claims against the United States for damage to or loss of property resulting from containment or removal activities during Phase III or IV of the National Contingency Plan, under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended. 33 U.S.C. 1321.

§ 25.803 Claims payable.

A claim for damage to or loss of real or personal property is payable under this subpart if:

- (a) Caused by the United States, its employees, agents or contractors during containment, countermeasures, cleanup, mitigation, and disposal activities under the National Contingency Plan; and
- (b) In the exercise of care reasonable under the circumstances, the incident giving rise to the claim was necessary and the damage unavoidable.

§ 25.805 Claims not payable.

A claim is not payable under this subpart if it:

- (a) Is for death or personal injury; or
- (b) Arises out of activities to contain or remove a discharge of oil or other hazardous polluting substance from a United States or foreign public vessel or federally controlled facility.

PART 26—VESSEL BRIDGE-TO-BRIDGE RADIOTELEPHONE REGULATIONS

Sec.

- 26.01 Purpose.
- 26.02 Definitions.
- 26.03 Radiotelephone required.
- 26.04 Use of the designated frequency.
- 26.05 Use of radiotelephone.
- 26.06 Maintenance of radiotelephone; failure of radiotelephone.
- 26.07 Communications.
- 26.08 Exemption procedures.
- 26.09 List of exemptions.

AUTHORITY: 14 U.S.C. 2; 33 U.S.C. 1201–1208; 49 CFR 1.45(b), 1.46; Rule 1, International Regulations for the Prevention of Collisions at Sea.

SOURCE: CGD 71–114R, 37 FR 12720, June 28, 1972, unless otherwise noted.

§ 26.01 Purpose.

(a) The purpose of this part is to implement the provisions of the Vessel Bridge-to-Bridge Radiotelephone Act. This part:

(1) Requires the use of the vessel bridge-to-bridge radiotelephone;

(2) Provides the Coast Guard's interpretation of the meaning of important terms in the Act;

(3) Prescribes the procedures for applying for an exemption from the Act and the regulations issued under the Act and a listing of exemptions.

(b) Nothing in this part relieves any person from the obligation of complying with the rules of the road and the applicable pilot rules.

§ 26.02 Definitions.

For the purpose of this part and interpreting the Act:

Secretary means the Secretary of the Department in which the Coast Guard is operating;

Act means the “Vessel Bridge-to-Bridge Radiotelephone Act”, 33 U.S.C. sections 1201–1208;

Length is measured from end to end over the deck excluding sheer;

Power-driven vessel means any vessel propelled by machinery; and

Towing vessel means any commercial vessel engaged in towing another vessel astern, alongside, or by pushing ahead.

Vessel Traffic Services (VTS) means a service implemented under Part 161 of this chapter by the United States

Coast Guard designed to improve the safety and efficiency of vessel traffic and to protect the environment. The VTS has the capability to interact with marine traffic and respond to traffic situations developing in the VTS area.

Vessel Traffic Service Area or *VTS Area* means the geographical area encompassing a specific VTS area of service as described in Part 161 of this chapter. This area of service may be subdivided into sectors for the purpose of allocating responsibility to individual Vessel Traffic Centers or to identify different operating requirements.

NOTE: Although regulatory jurisdiction is limited to the navigable waters of the United States, certain vessels will be encouraged or may be required, as a condition of port entry, to report beyond this area to facilitate traffic management within the VTS area.

(Rule 1, International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea, 1972 (as rectified); EO 11964 (14 U.S.C. 2); 49 CFR 1.46(b))

[CGD 71–114R, 37 FR 12720, June 28, 1972, as amended by CGD 77–118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977; CGD 90–020, 59 FR 36322, July 15, 1994]

§ 26.03 Radiotelephone required.

(a) Unless an exemption is granted under § 26.09 and except as provided in paragraph (a)(4) of this section, this part applies to:

(1) Every power-driven vessel of 20 meters or over in length while navigating;

(2) Every vessel of 100 gross tons and upward carrying one or more passengers for hire while navigating;

(3) Every towing vessel of 26 feet or over in length while navigating; and

(4) Every dredge and floating plant engaged in or near a channel or fairway in operations likely to restrict or affect navigation of other vessels except for an unmanned or intermittently manned floating plant under the control of a dredge.

(b) Every vessel, dredge, or floating plant described in paragraph (a) of this section must have a radiotelephone on board capable of operation from its navigational bridge, or in the case of a dredge, from its main control station, and capable of transmitting and receiving on the frequency or frequencies within the 156–162 Mega-Hertz band

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 26.03

using the classes of emissions designated by the Federal Communications Commission for the exchange of navigational information.

(c) The radiotelephone required by paragraph (b) of this section must be carried on board the described vessels, dredges, and floating plants upon the navigable waters of the United States.

(d) The radiotelephone required by paragraph (b) of this section must be capable of transmitting and receiving on VHF FM channel 22A (157.1 MHz).

(e) While transiting any of the following waters, each vessel described in paragraph (a) of this section also must have on board a radiotelephone capable of transmitting and receiving on VHF FM channel 67 (156.375 MHz):

(1) The lower Mississippi River from the territorial sea boundary, and within either the Southwest Pass safety fairway or the South Pass safety fairway specified in 33 CFR 166.200, to mile 242.4 AHP (Above Head of Passes) near Baton Rouge;

(2) The Mississippi River-Gulf Outlet from the territorial sea boundary, and within the Mississippi River-Gulf outlet Safety Fairway specified in 33 CFR 166.200, to that channel's junction with the Inner Harbor Navigation Canal; and

(3) The full length of the Inner Harbor Navigation Canal from its junction with the Mississippi River to that canal's entry to Lake Pontchartrain at the New Seabrook vehicular bridge.

(f) In addition to the radiotelephone required by paragraph (b) of this section, each vessel described in paragraph (a) of this section while transiting any waters within a Vessel Traffic Service Area, must have on board a radiotelephone capable of transmitting and receiving on the VTS designated frequency in Table 26.03(f) (VTS Call Signs, Designated Frequencies, and Monitoring Areas).

NOTE: A single VHF-FM radio capable of scanning or sequential monitoring (often referred to as "dual watch" capability) will not meet the requirements for two radios.

TABLE 26.03(f).—VESSEL TRAFFIC SERVICES (VTS) CALL SIGNS, DESIGNATED FREQUENCIES, AND MONITORING AREAS

Vessel traffic services ¹ call sign	Designated frequency ² (channel designation)	Monitoring area
New York ³ New York Traffic ⁴	156.550 MHz (Ch. 11) and 156.700 MHz (Ch. 14)	The navigable waters of the Lower New York Harbor bounded on the east by a line drawn from Norton Point to Breezy Point; on the south by a line connecting the entrance buoys at the Ambrose Channel, Swash Channel and Sandy Hook Channel to Sandy Hook Point; and on the southeast including the waters of the Sandy Hook Bay south to a line drawn at latitude 40°25' N.; then west into waters of the Raritan Bay to the Raritan River Rail Road Bridge; and then north including the waters of the Arthur Kill and Newark Bay to the Lehigh Valley Draw Bridge at latitude 40°41.95' N.; and then east including the waters of the Kill Van Kull and Upper New York Bay north to a line drawn east-west from the Holland Tunnel Ventilator Shaft at latitude 40°43.7' N.; longitude 74°01.6' W. in the Hudson River; and continuing east including the waters of the East River to the Throgs Neck Bridge, excluding the Harlem River.
Houston ³ Houston Traffic	156.600 MHz (Ch. 12)	Each vessel at anchor within the above areas. The navigable waters north 29° N., west of 94°20' W., south of 29°49' N., and east of 95°20' W.;
Berwick Bay Berwick Traffic	156.550 MHz (Ch. 11)	The navigable waters north of a line extending due west from the southern most end of Exon Dock #1 (29°43.37' N., 95°01.27' W.).
St. Marys River Soo Control	156.600 MHz (Ch. 12)	The navigable waters south of a line extending due west from the southern most end of Exon Dock #1 (29°43.37' N., 95°01.27' W.).
San Francisco ³ San Francisco Offshore Vessel Movement Reporting Service. San Francisco Traffic	156.550 MHz (Ch. 11)	The navigable waters south of 29°45' N., west of 91°10' W., north of 29°37' N., and east of 91°18' W.
Puget Sound ⁵ Seattle Traffic ⁶	156.600 MHz (Ch. 12)	The navigable waters of the St. Marys River between 45°57' N. (De Tour Reef Light) and 46°38.7' N. (Ile Parisienne Light), except the St. Marys Falls Canal and those navigable waters east of a line from 46°04.16' N. and 46°01.57' N. (La Pointe to Sims Point in Potagamissing Bay and Worsley Bay).
	156.700 MHz (Ch. 14)	The waters within a 38 nautical mile radius of Mount Tamalpais (37°55.8' N., 122°34.6' W.) excluding the San Francisco Offshore Precautionary Area.
		The waters of the San Francisco Offshore Precautionary Area eastward to San Francisco Bay including its tributaries extending to the ports of Stockton, Sacramento and Redwood City.
		The navigable waters of Puget Sound, Hood Canal and adjacent waters south of a line connecting Marrowstone Point and Lagoon Point in Admiralty Inlet and south of a line drawn due east from the southernmost tip of Possession Point on Whidbey Island to the shoreline.

156.250 MHz (Ch. 5A)	The navigable waters of the Strait of Juan de Fuca east of 124°40' W, excluding the waters in the central portion of the Strait of Juan de Fuca north and east of Race Rocks; the navigable waters of the Strait of Georgia east of 122°52' W.; the San Juan Island Archipelago, Rosario Strait, Bellingham Bay, Admiralty Inlet north of a line connecting Marrowstone Point and Lagoon waters of the Strait of Georgia east of 122°52' W.; the San Juan Island Archipelago, Rosario Strait, Bellingham Bay; Admiralty Inlet north of a line connecting Marrowstone Point and Lagoon Point and all waters east of Whidbey Island north of a line drawn due east from the southernmost tip of Possession Point on Whidbey Island to the shoreline.
Tofino Traffic ⁷	The waters west of 124°40' W, within 50 nautical miles of the coast of Vancouver Island including the waters north of 48° N., and east of 127° W.
Vancouver Traffic	The navigable waters of the Strait of Georgia west of 122°52' W., the navigable waters of the central Strait of Juan de Fuca north and east of Race Rocks, including the Gulf Island Archipelago, Boundary Pass and Haro Strait.
Prince William Sound ⁸ Valdez Traffic	The navigable waters south of 61°05' N., east of 147°20' W., north of 60° N., and west of 146°30' W.; and, all navigable waters in Port Valdez.
Louisville ⁹ Louisville Traffic	The navigable waters of the Ohio River between McAlpine Locks (Mile 606) and Twelve Mile Island (Mile 593), only when the McAlpine upper pool gauge is at approximately 13.0 feet or above.

Notes:

¹VTS regulations are denoted in 33 CFR Part 161. All geographic coordinates (latitude and longitude) are expressed in North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83).

²In the event of a communication failure either by the vessel traffic center or the vessel or radio congestion on a designated VTS frequency, communications may be established on an alternate VTS frequency. The bridge-to-bridge navigational frequency, 156.650 MHz (Channel 13), is monitored in each VTS area, and it may be used as an alternate frequency, however, only to the extent that doing so provides a level of safety beyond that provided by other means.

³Designated frequency monitoring is required within U.S. navigable waters. In areas which are outside the U.S. navigable waters, designated frequency monitoring is voluntary. However, prospective VTS Users are encouraged to monitor the designated frequency.

⁴VMRS participants shall make their initial report (Sail Plan) to New York Traffic on Channel 11 (156.550 MHz). All other reports, including the Final Report, shall be made on Channel 14 (156.700 MHz). VMRS and other VTS Users shall monitor Channel 14 (156.700 MHz) while transiting the VTS area. New York Traffic may direct a vessel to monitor and report on either primary frequency depending on traffic density, weather conditions, or other safety factors. This does not require a vessel to monitor both primary frequencies.

⁵A Cooperative Vessel Traffic Service was established by the United States and Canada within adjoining waters. The appropriate vessel traffic center administers the rules issued by both nations; however, it will enforce only its own set of rules within its jurisdiction.

⁶Seattle Traffic may direct a vessel to monitor the other primary VTS frequency 156.250 MHz or 156.700 MHz (Channel 5A or 14) depending on traffic density, weather conditions, or other safety factors, rather than strictly adhering to the designated frequency required for each monitoring area as defined above. This does not require a vessel to monitor both primary frequencies.

⁷A portion of Tofino Sector's monitoring area extends beyond the defined CVTS area. Designated frequency monitoring is voluntary in these portions outside of VTS jurisdiction, however, prospective VTS Users are encouraged to monitor the designated frequency.

⁸The bridge-to-bridge navigational frequency, 156.650 MHz (Channel 13), is used in these VTSs because the level of radiotelephone transmissions does not warrant a designated VTS frequency. The listening watch required by 26.05 of this chapter is not limited to the monitoring area.

[CGD 91-046, 57 FR 14485, Apr. 21, 1992; 57 FR 21740, May 22, 1992, as amended by CGD 90-020, 59 FR 36322, July 15, 1994; CGD 95-033, 60 FR 28328, May 31, 1995; CGD 92-052, 61 FR 45325, Aug. 29, 1996]

§ 26.04

§ 26.04 Use of the designated frequency.

(a) No person may use the frequency designated by the Federal Communications Commission under section 8 of the Act, 33 U.S.C. 1207(a), to transmit any information other than information necessary for the safe navigation of vessels or necessary tests.

(b) Each person who is required to maintain a listening watch under section 5 of the Act shall, when necessary, transmit and confirm, on the designated frequency, the intentions of his vessel and any other information necessary for the safe navigation of vessels.

(c) Nothing in these regulations may be construed as prohibiting the use of the designated frequency to communicate with shore stations to obtain or furnish information necessary for the safe navigation of vessels.

(d) On the navigable waters of the United States, channel 13 (156.65 MHz) is the designated frequency required to be monitored in accordance with § 26.05(a) except that in the area prescribed in § 26.03(e), channel 67 (156.375 MHz) is the designated frequency.

(e) On those navigable waters of the United States within a VTS area, the designated VTS frequency is an additional designated frequency required to be monitored in accordance with § 26.05.

(85 Stat. 164; 33 U.S.C. 1201–1208; 49 CFR 1.46(n)(2))

[CGD 71–114R, 37 FR 12720, June 28, 1982, as amended by CGD 83–036, 48 FR 30107, June 30, 1983; CGD 91–046, 57 FR 14486, Apr. 21, 1992; 57 FR 21741, May 22, 1992; CGD 90–020, 59 FR 36323, July 15, 1994; CGD 95–033, 60 FR 28329, May 31, 1995]

§ 26.05 Use of radiotelephone.

Section 5 of the Act states that the radiotelephone required by this Act is for the exclusive use of the master or person in charge of the vessel, or the person designated by the master or person in charge to pilot or direct the movement of the vessel, who shall maintain a listening watch on the designated frequency. Nothing herein shall be interpreted as precluding the use of portable radiotelephone equip-

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

ment to satisfy the requirements of this act.

[CGD 93–072, 59 FR 39963, Aug. 5, 1994]

§ 26.06 Maintenance of radiotelephone; failure of radiotelephone.

Section 6 of the Act states:

(a) Whenever radiotelephone capability is required by this Act, a vessel's radiotelephone equipment shall be maintained in effective operating condition. If the radiotelephone equipment carried aboard a vessel ceases to operate, the master shall exercise due diligence to restore it or cause it to be restored to effective operating condition at the earliest practicable time. The failure of a vessel's radiotelephone equipment shall not, in itself, constitute a violation of this Act, nor shall it obligate the master of any vessel to moor or anchor his vessel; however, the loss of radiotelephone capability shall be given consideration in the navigation of the vessel.

§ 26.07 Communications.

No person may use the services of, and no person may serve as, a person required to maintain a listening watch under section 5 of the Act, 33 U.S.C. 1204, unless the person can communicate in the English language.

[CGD 90–020, 59 FR 36323, July 15, 1994, as amended by CGD 95–033, 60 FR 28329, May 31, 1995]

§ 26.08 Exemption procedures.

(a) The Commandant has redelegated to the Assistant Commandant for Marine Safety and Environmental Protection, U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters, with the reservation that this authority shall not be further redelegated, the authority to grant exemptions from provisions of the Vessel Bridge-to-Bridge Radiotelephone Act and this part.

(b) Any person may petition for an exemption from any provision of the Act or this part;

(c) Each petition must be submitted in writing to U.S. Coast Guard, Marine Safety and Environmental Protection, 2100 Second Street SW., Washington, DC 20593–0001, and must state:

(1) The provisions of the Act or this part from which an exemption is requested; and

(2) The reasons why marine navigation will not be adversely affected if

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 27.3

the exemption is granted and if the exemption relates to a local communication system how that system would fully comply with the intent of the concept of the Act but would not conform in detail if the exemption is granted.

[CGD 71-114R, 37 FR 12720, June 28, 1972, as amended by CGD 73-256, 39 FR 9176, Mar. 8, 1974; CGD 88-052, 53 FR 25119, July 1, 1988; CGD 95-057, 60 FR 34150, June 30, 1995; CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33663, June 28, 1996; CGD 97-023, 62 FR 33362, June 19, 1997]

§ 26.09 List of exemptions.

(a) All vessels navigating on those waters governed by the navigation rules for Great Lakes and their connecting and tributary waters (33 U.S.C. 241 et seq.) are exempt from the requirements of the Vessel Bridge-to-Bridge Radiotelephone Act and this part until May 6, 1975.

(b) Each vessel navigating on the Great Lakes as defined in the Inland Navigational Rules Act of 1980 (33 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.) and to which the Vessel Bridge-to-Bridge Radiotelephone Act (33 U.S.C. 1201-1208) applies is exempt from the requirements in 33 U.S.C. 1203, 1204, and 1205 and the regulations under §§ 26.03, 26.04, 26.05, 26.06, and 26.07. Each of these vessels and each person to whom 33 U.S.C. 1208(a) applies must comply with Articles VII, X, XI, XII, XIII, XV, and XVI and Technical Regulations 1-9 of "The Agreement Between the United States of America and Canada for Promotion

of Safety on the Great Lakes by Means of Radio, 1973."

[CGD 72-223R, 37 FR 28633, Dec. 28, 1972, as amended by CGD 74-291, 39 FR 44980, Dec. 30, 1974; CGD 83-003, 48 FR 7442, Feb. 18, 1983; CGD 91-046, 57 FR 14486, Apr. 21, 1992]

PART 27—ADJUSTMENT OF CIVIL MONETARY PENALTIES FOR INFLATION

Sec.

27.1 Applicability.

27.2 Effective date.

27.3 Penalty Adjustment Table.

AUTHORITY: Pub. L. 101-410, 104 Stat. 890 as amended by Pub. L. 104-134; 49 CFR 1.45, 1.46.

SOURCE: CGD 96-052, 62 FR 16700, Apr. 8, 1997, unless otherwise noted.

§ 27.1 Applicability.

This part applies to each statutory provision under the laws administered by the Coast Guard concerning the maximum civil monetary penalty which may be assessed in either civil judicial or administrative proceedings.

§ 27.2 Effective date.

The increased penalty amounts set forth in this rule apply to all violations under the applicable statutes and regulations which occur after May 7, 1997.

§ 27.3 Penalty Adjustment Table.

The adjusted statutory penalty provisions and their maximum applicable amounts are set out in Table 1. The last column of the table provides the newly effective maximum penalty amounts.

TABLE 1.—CIVIL MONETARY PENALTY INFLATION ADJUSTMENTS*

U.S. Code citation	Civil monetary penalty description	New maximum penalty amount
14 U.S.C. 88(c)	Saving Life and Property	5,500
14 U.S.C. 645(h)	Confidentiality of Medical Quality Assurance Records (first offense)	3,000
14 U.S.C. 645(h)	Confidentiality of Medical Quality Assurance Records (subsequent offense).	22,000
33 U.S.C. 471	Anchorage Ground/Harbor Regulations General	110
33 U.S.C. 474	Anchorage Ground/Harbor Regulations St. Mary's River	220
33 U.S.C. 495	Bridges/Failure to Comply with Regulations	1,100
33 U.S.C. 499	Bridges/Drawbridges	1,100
33 U.S.C. 502	Bridges/Failure to Alter Bridge Obstructing Navigation	1,100
33 U.S.C. 533	Bridges/Maintenance & Operation	1,100
33 U.S.C. 1208(a)	Bridge to Bridge Communication	550
33 U.S.C. 1208(b)	Bridge to Bridge Communication	550
33 U.S.C. 1232	PWSA Regulations	27,500
33 U.S.C. 1236(b)	Vessel Navigation: Regattas or Marine Parades	5,500
33 U.S.C. 1236(c)	Vessel Navigation: Regattas or Marine Parades	5,500

TABLE 1.—CIVIL MONETARY PENALTY INFLATION ADJUSTMENTS *—Continued

U.S. Code citation	Civil monetary penalty description	New maximum penalty amount
33 U.S.C. 1236(d)	Vessel Navigation: Regattas or Marine Parades	2,500
33 U.S.C. 1319(d)	Pollution Prevention	27,500
33 U.S.C. 1319(g)(2)(A)	Pollution Prevention (per violation)	11,000
33 U.S.C. 1319(g)(2)(A)	Pollution Prevention (total under subparagraph)	27,500
33 U.S.C. 1319(g)(2)(B)	Pollution Prevention (per day of violation)	11,000
33 U.S.C. 1319(g)(2)(B)	Pollution Prevention (total under subparagraph)	137,500
33 U.S.C. 1321(b)(6)(B)(i)	Oil/Hazardous Substances: Discharges (per violation)	11,000
33 U.S.C. 1321(b)(6)(B)(i)	Oil/Hazardous Substances: Discharges (total under paragraph)	27,500
33 U.S.C. 1321(b)(6)(B)(ii)	Oil/Hazardous Substances: Discharges (per day of violation)	11,000
33 U.S.C. 1321(b)(6)(B)(ii)	Oil/Hazardous Substances: Discharges (total under paragraph)	137,500
33 U.S.C. 1321(b)(7)(A)	Oil/Hazardous Substances: Discharges (per day of violation)	27,500
33 U.S.C. 1321(b)(7)(A)	Oil/Hazardous Substances: Discharges (per barrel of oil or unit of hazsub discharged)	1,100
33 U.S.C. 1321(b)(7)(B)	Oil/Hazardous Substances: Discharges	27,500
33 U.S.C. 1321(b)(7)(C)	Oil/Hazardous Substances: Discharges	27,500
33 U.S.C. 1321(b)(7)(D)	Oil/Hazardous Substances: Discharges (per barrel of oil or unit) of hazsub discharged)	3,300
33 U.S.C. 1321(j)	Oil/Hazardous Substances Prevention Regulations	27,500
33 U.S.C. 1322(j)	Marine Sanitation Devices	2,200
33 U.S.C. 1322(j)	Marine Sanitation Devices	5,500
33 U.S.C. 1517(a)	Deepwater Ports Regulations	11,000
33 U.S.C. 1608(a)	International Regulations	5,500
33 U.S.C. 1608(b)	International Regulations	5,500
33 U.S.C. 1908(b)(1)	Pollution from Ships	27,500
33 U.S.C. 1908(b)(2)	Pollution from Ships	5,500
33 U.S.C. 2072(a)	Inland Navigation Rules	5,500
33 U.S.C. 2072(b)	Inland Navigation Rules	5,500
33 U.S.C. 2609(a)	Shore Protection	27,500
33 U.S.C. 2609(b)	Shore Protection	11,000
33 U.S.C. 2716a(a)	Oil Pollution Liability and Compensation	27,500
46 U.S.C. 1505(a)	Safe Containers for International Cargo	5,500
46 U.S.C. App 1805(c)(2)	Suspension of Passenger Service	55,000
46 U.S.C. 2110(e)	Vessel Inspection or Examination fees	5,500
46 U.S.C. 2115	Alcohol and Dangerous Drug Testing	1,000
46 U.S.C. 2302(a)	Negligent Operations	1,100
46 U.S.C. 2302(c)(1)	Negligent Operations	1,100
46 U.S.C. 2306(a)(2)(B)(4)	Vessel Reporting Requirements: Owner	5,500
46 U.S.C. 2306(b)(2)	Vessel Reporting Requirements: Master	1,100
46 U.S.C. 3102(c)(1)	Immersion Suits	5,500
46 U.S.C. 3302(j)(5)	Inspection Permit	1,100
46 U.S.C. 3318(a)	Vessel Inspection	5,500
46 U.S.C. 3318(g)	Vessel Inspection	5,500
46 U.S.C. 3318(h)	Vessel Inspection	1,100
46 U.S.C. 3318(i)	Vessel Inspection	1,100
46 U.S.C. 3318(j)(1)	Vessel Inspection	11,000
46 U.S.C. 3318(j)(1)	Vessel Inspection	2,000
46 U.S.C. 3318(k)	Vessel Inspection	11,000
46 U.S.C. 3318(l)	Vessel Inspection	5,500
46 U.S.C. 3502(e)	List/Count of Passengers	110
46 U.S.C. 3504(c)	Notification to Passengers	11,000
46 U.S.C. 3504(c)	Notification to Passengers	550
46 U.S.C. 3506	Copies of Laws on Passenger Vessels	220
46 U.S.C. 3718(a)(1)	Dangerous Cargo Carriage	27,500
46 U.S.C. 4106	Uninspected Vessels	5,500
46 U.S.C. 4311(b)	Recreational Vessels (Maximum for related series of violations)	110,000
46 U.S.C. 4311(b)	Recreational Vessels	2,200
46 U.S.C. 4311(c)	Recreational Vessels	1,100
46 U.S.C. 4507	Vessel Inspection	5,500
46 U.S.C. 4703	Abandonment of Barges	1,100
46 U.S.C. 5116(a)	Load Lines	5,500
46 U.S.C. 5116(b)	Load Lines	11,000
46 U.S.C. 5116(c)	Load Lines	5,500
46 U.S.C. 6103(a)	Reporting Marine Casualties	25,000
46 U.S.C. 6103(b)	Reporting Marine Casualties	5,500
46 U.S.C. 8101(e)	Manning of Inspected Vessels	1,100
46 U.S.C. 8101(f)	Manning of Inspected Vessels	11,000
46 U.S.C. 8101(g)	Manning of Inspected Vessels	11,000
46 U.S.C. 8101(h)	Manning of Inspected Vessels	1,100
46 U.S.C. 8102(a)	Watchmen on Passenger Vessels	1,100
46 U.S.C. 8103(f)	Citizenship Requirements	550

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 27.3

TABLE 1.—CIVIL MONETARY PENALTY INFLATION ADJUSTMENTS*—Continued

U.S. Code citation	Civil monetary penalty description	New maximum penalty amount
46 U.S.C. 8104(i)	Watches on Vessels	11,000
46 U.S.C. 8104(j)	Watches on Vessels	11,000
46 U.S.C. 8302(e)	Staff Department on Vessels	110
46 U.S.C. 8304(d)	Officer's Competency Certificates	110
46 U.S.C. 8502(e)	Coastwise Pilotage	11,000
46 U.S.C. 8502(f)	Coastwise Pilotage	11,000
46 U.S.C. 8503	Federal Pilots	27,500
46 U.S.C. 8701(d)	Merchant Mariners Documents	550
46 U.S.C. 8702(e)	Crew Requirements	11,000
46 U.S.C. 8906	Small Vessel Manning	25,000
46 U.S.C. 9308(a)	Pilotage: Great Lakes	11,000
46 U.S.C. 9308(b)	Pilotage: Great Lakes	11,000
46 U.S.C. 9308(c)	Pilotage: Great Lakes	11,000
46 U.S.C. 10104(b)	Failure to Report Sexual Offense	5,500
46 U.S.C. 10307	Posting of Agreements	110
46 U.S.C. 10308(b)	Foreign Engagements by Seamen	110
46 U.S.C. 10309(b)	Replacement of Lost/Deserted Seamen	220
46 U.S.C. 10310	Discharge of Seamen	55
46 U.S.C. 10312(c)	Foreign/Intercoastal Voyages	110
46 U.S.C. 10314(a)(2)	Pay Advances to Seamen	550
46 U.S.C. 10314(b)	Pay Advances to Seamen	550
46 U.S.C. 10315(c)	Allotments to Seamen	550
46 U.S.C. 10321	Seamen Protection: General	220
46 U.S.C. 10505(b)	Advances	550
46 U.S.C. 10508(b)	Seamen Protection: General	22
46 U.S.C. 10711	Effects of Deceased Seamen	220
46 U.S.C. 10902(a)(2)	Complaints of Unfitness	550
46 U.S.C. 10903(d)	Proceedings on Examination of Vessel	110
46 U.S.C. 10907(b)	Permission to Make Complaint	550
46 U.S.C. 11101(f)	Accommodations for Seamen	550
46 U.S.C. 11102(b)	Medicine Chests on Vessels	550
46 U.S.C. 11104(b)	Destitute Seamen	110
46 U.S.C. 11105(c)	Wages on Discharge	550
46 U.S.C. 11303(a)	Log Books	220
46 U.S.C. 11303(b)	Log Books	220
46 U.S.C. 11303(c)	Log Books	185
46 U.S.C. 11506	Carrying of Sheath Knives	55
46 U.S.C. 12122(a)	Identification of Vessels	550
46 U.S.C. 12309(b)	Numbering of Undocumented Vessels	1,100
46 U.S.C. 12507(b)	Vessel Identification System	11,000
46 U.S.C. 14701	Measurement of Vessels	22,000
46 U.S.C. 14701	Registry/Recording: Tonnage	22,000
46 U.S.C. 14702	Measurement/False Statements	22,000
46 U.S.C. 31309	Instruments and Liens	11,000
49 U.S.C. 5123	Hazardous Materials-Relating to Vessels	27,500

*Table may not include all civil monetary penalties. If penalty is not listed, check applicable statute for penalty amount.

[CGD 96-052, 62 FR 16700, Apr. 8, 1997; CGD 96-052, 62 FR 35385, July 1, 1997, CGD 96-052, 62 FR 39313, July 22, 1997]

INDEX

SUBCHAPTER A—GENERAL

EDITORIAL NOTE: This listing is provided for informational purposes only. It is compiled and kept up-to-date by the Coast Guard, Department of Transportation.

Section

A

Acceptance and disbursement of gifts.....	17.05-5
Acceptance of facilities.....	5.39
Acceptance of offer of settlement	25.129
Access to vessels and waterfront facilities.....	6.10-5
Action by claimant	25.111
Action on appeals.....	1.07-75
Additional response.....	20.602
Administration.....	5.07
Administrative Law Judges (ALJ).....	Part 20-subpart B
Admiralty	Part 25-subpart B
Admissibility of evidence	20.802
Admission to membership.....	5.15
Advance notice of proposed rulemaking (ANPRM)	1.05-30
Advancement.....	5.23
ALJ	20.902
Alternative dispute resolution.....	20.503
Amendment or supplementation of filed documents.....	20.305
Amount claimed.....	25.513
Appeal	25.409
Appeals	1.07-70, 6.10-9, 25.125, 25.409
Applicability	1.08-1, 27.1
Application for membership.....	5.13
Applications and recommendations.....	13.01-15
Approval of facility for dangerous cargo	6.12-3
Areas, Atlantic and Pacific	3.04-1, 3.04-3
Assessment limitation on claims	25.709
Assignment of functions.....	3.01-5
Assignment of	20.201
Assignments	5.27, 5.29
Assistance of other agencies	6.04-11
Authority and power	5.31
Authority to receive gifts.....	17.01-10
Authority, delegation of.....	1.01
Auxiliary ensign.....	5.47
Auxiliary patrol boat ensign	5.48
Availability of decisions.....	20.1103
Availability of Information.....	1.10-1, 1.10-5

B

Bridge Permits	1.01-60
Bridge-to-Bridge Radiotelephone Regulations for Vessels	Part 26

Index

Burden of proof..... 20.702

C

Captains of the Port..... 1.01-30
 CERCLA 1.01-70
 Charges and Fees for Certain Records and Services Subpart 1.25
 Charges, fees or sales, payment of..... 1.25-80, 1.26-25
 Chronological record of seaman's previous employment 19.07
 Civil and criminal penalties..... 1.07-95
 Civil and Criminal Penalty Proceedings Part 1-subpart 1.07
 Civil Monetary Penalties, Adjusted for Inflation Part 27
 Civil penalty appeals decisions..... 20.1004
 Claimants excluded 25.505
 Claimants excluded 25.505
 Claims Not Cognizable Under Other Law..... Part 25-subpart F
 Claims not payable 25.205, 25.405, 25.509, 25.605, 25.735, 25.805
 Claims payable..... 25.203, 25.403, 25.507, 25.603, 25.703, 25.803
 Class II Civil Penalties Part 20
 Closing of the record 20.709
 Coast Guard Aircraft and Vessels, Distinctive Markings..... Part 23
 Coast Guard Areas, Districts, Marine Inspection Zones, and Captain of
 the Port Zones Part 3
 Coast Guard Auxiliary Part 5
 Coast Guard commission pennant 23.20
 Coast Guard emblem..... 23.10
 Coast Guard ensign 23.15
 Coast Guard General Gift Fund Part 17
 Coast Guard identifying insignia..... 23.12
 Coast Guard Reserve Part 8
 Collection of civil penalties 1.07-85
 Commissioned, warrant, and petty officers..... 1.01-90
 Communications 26.07
 Compensation..... 5.55
 Complaint..... 20.307
 Computation of time 20.306
 Condition of waterfront facility (a danger to vessel(s))..... 6.14-2
 Conferences and Settlements..... Part 20-subpart E
 Conferences 20.501
 Confidential treatment, request for 1.07-35
 Consolidation or severance of 20.403
 Constructive or actual loss 5.53
 Contents of claims..... 25.113
 Counsel..... 1.07-40
 Criminal penalties 1.07-90

D

Damaged equipment or facilities 5.51
 Decisions, maintenance of..... 2.10-1
 Decisions, subject to change or modification 2.10-10
 Decoration, Medals, Ribbons, and Similar Devices
 Definitions..... 1.07-5, 2.05-1, 2.05-5, 2.05-10, 2.05.15, 2.05-20, 2.05-25, 2.05-27, 2.05-30, 2.05-
 35, 5.01, 6.01, 13.01-20, 25.105, 26.02
 Delegation of authority..... 25.131
 Depositions..... 20.605
 Description of gold and silver bars 13.01-35
 Description of Gold Lifesaving Medal 13.01-25
 Description of Silver Lifesaving Medal 13.01-30

Subchapter A

Description, general	3.01-1
Direct final rule	1.05-55
Disclosure of evidence	1.07-30
Discovery	Part 20-subpart F
Disenrollment	5.17
Display	4.02
District Commander	1.01-1
District Commander, Seventeenth CGD.....	1.01-50
Districts	Part 3
Documentation/inspection requests	20.604
Documents, issuance of and employment of persons on board vessels	6.10-1

E

Effect of other payments to claimant	25.121
Effective date	27.2
Eighth Coast Guard District	3.40
Eleventh Coast Guard District	3.55
Eligibility for membership	5.09
Emergencies	5.41
Enforcement	6.04-1
Establishing security zones	6.04-6
Evidence.....	Part 20-subpart H
Evidence supporting a claim	25.115
Ex parte communications	20.205
Exceptions.....	1.25-30
Exemption procedures	26.08
Exhibits and documents	20.807

F

Facilities, offer, acceptance, use, and return of	5.37, 5.39, 5.35, 5.45
Failure to appear.....	20.705
Federal Tort Claims	Part 25-subpart C
Fees for services to the public	1.25-40
Fifth Coast Guard District	3.25
Filing of documents and other materials.....	20.302
Final rule	1.05-50
Finality	20.1101
Finality, Petition for Hearing and Availability of Orders	Part 20-subpart K
First Coast Guard District	3.05
Foreign Claims.....	Part 25-subpart E
Form and content of filed documents	20.303
Fourteenth Coast Guard District	3.70
Functions.....	8.1
FWPCA and OPA 90.....	1.01-80

G

General supervision and control.....	6.12-1
General.....	13.01-1, 20.1001, 20.601, 20.801
Gold and silver bars	13.0110
Gold and Silver Lifesaving Medals.....	13.01-5

H

Hearing Officer	1.07-15
Hearing Officer's decisions	1.07-65
Hearing procedures	1.07-55

Index

Hearings.....	Part 20-subpart G
Hearings, location and change of venue.....	1.07-45
Hearings, reopening of	1.07-80
Hearsay	20.803
Honorary members.....	5.25

I

Identification credentials	6.10-7
Information and assistance	25.103
Information, Coast Guard Reserve	8.7
Initiation of.....	20.401
Initiation of action	1.07-20
Insignia	5.63
Instruction for administration	17.05-10
Insurance and other subrogated claims.....	25.109
Interested parties.....	20.404
Interim final rule.....	1.05-45
Interrogatories	20.603

J

Jurisdiction.....	Part 2

L

Limitations of rights, privileges, and benefits.....	5.69
List of exemptions	26.09

M

Maintenance of radiotelephone; failure of.....	26.06
Marine Safety Council.....	1.05-5
Medals	5.65
Medals, replacement of.....	1.26-5
Medical treatment and hospitalization	5.59
Membership to military organizations.....	5.11
Military Claims	Part 25-subpart D
Miniature medals and bars	13.01-40
Motions to quash or modify	20.609

N

Negotiated rulemaking	1.05-60
Ninth Coast Guard District	3.45
Notice of proposed rulemaking (NPRM)	1.05-35
Notice of violation	1.07-11

O

Objections and offers of proof.....	20.804
Oceanographic research	1.25-48
Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection	1.01-20
Official notice.....	20.806
OMB control numbers	Part 4
Organization of	8.3
Organization.....	5.05

Subchapter A

P

Penalty adjustment table.....	27.3
Penalty	23.30
Permits for commercial vessels handling explosives at Military installations.....	19.15
Petitions for rulemaking	1.05-20
Petitions to set aside a decision and provide a hearing.....	20.1102
Pleadings and Motions	Part 20-subpart C
Pollution Removal Damage Claims	Part 25-subpart H
Powers	20.202
Preliminary matters	1.07-25
Presumptions	20.703
Procedure	25.303
Procedures for appeal	20.1003
Procedures for effecting individual waivers	19.01
Procedures	1.08-5
Proceedings.....	Part 20-subpart D
Processing and settlement of claims in foreign countries	25.135
Proof of amount claimed for loss of, or damage to, property	25.119
Proof of amount claimed for personal injury or death.....	25.117
Proper claimants.....	25.503
Proper claimants.....	25.503
Proposed findings, closing arguments and briefs	20.710
Proprietary information	20.805
Protection and security of vessels, harbors, and waterfront facilities	Part 6
Protective order	20.606
Public docket	1.05-25
Public notice	20.402
Public vessels, aircraft, and radio stations	5.43
Purpose of subpart	25.101
Purpose	1.07-1, 1.25-1, 1.26-1, 2.01-1, 4.01, 5.03, 26.01

R

Radiotelephone required.....	26.03
Ranks, titles, designations, or grades	5.21
Reconsideration	25.127
Record of proceedings.....	20.903
Record on appeal.....	20.1002
Records	1.07-60
Re-delegation of authority	25.133
Re-delegation	1.01-85
Regulations for	8.5
Regulatory process overview	1.05-10
Reimbursement for expenses.....	5.49
Reopening.....	20.904
Replacement of medals and bars	13.01-45
Reporting and investigation	1.07-10
Representation	20.301
Rulemaking	1.05-1
Rulemaking, delegation of authority	1.05-1

S

Sabotage and subversive activity, reporting of.....	6.16-1
Sabotage, precautions against.....	6.16-3
Safety measures.....	6.14.1
Sales of non-excess personal property and services	1.26-15

Index

Sales to Coast Guard Auxiliary	1.26-10
Sales to eligible foreign governments.....	1.26-20
Sanctions for failure to comply	20.607
Scheduling and notice of hearing	20.704
Scope	25.201, 25.301, 25.401, 26.01, 25.501, 25.601, 25.701, 25.801
Separation of functions.....	20.206
Service of documents	20.304
Settlement and notice to claimant	25.123, 25.515, 25.609
Settlement	20.502
Seventeenth Coast Guard District	3.85
Seventh Coast Guard District	3.35
Special admeasurement services.....	1.25-45
Standard of proof	20.701
Stipulations	20.809
Subpoenas	20.608
Summary decision.....	20.901
Summons in lieu of seizure of commercial fishing vessels	1.07-100
Supplemental notice of proposed rulemaking (SNPRM).....	1.05-40

T

Telephonic testimony	20.707
Testimony by Coast Guard personnel and production of records in legal proceedings	1.20-1
Thirteenth Coast Guard District	3.65
Time limitation on claims	25.207, 25.407, 25.511, 25.607, 25.707
Training	5.19
Traveling expenses and per diem	5.57

U

Unavailability	20.203
Uniform Code of Military Justice, Article 139	Part 25-subpart G
Uniforms	5.61
Use of radiotelephone	26.05
Use of the designated frequency	26.04

V

Vessel types	19.04, 19.06
Vice Commandant	1.01-40
Violations	6.18-1

W

Waivers of Navigation and Vessel Inspection Laws and Regulations	Part 19
Warnings, written by Coast Guard boarding officers	Part 1-subpart 1.08
Where and when displayed, Distinctive vessel/aircraft markings.....	23.05
Withdrawal or disqualification	20.204
Witness fees.....	20.708
Witnesses.....	20.706
Written testimony.....	20.808

SUBCHAPTER B—MILITARY PERSONNEL

PART 40—CADETS OF THE COAST GUARD

AUTHORITY: 14 U.S.C. 182 and 633; 49 CFR 1.46(b))

§ 40.1 Program for appointing cadets.

The Coast Guard conducts a program for appointing qualified men and women as cadets who are admitted to the Coast Guard Academy, New London, Connecticut. The Superintendent of the Coast Guard Academy tenders appointments on the basis of previous academic performance, reported College Entrance Examination Board or American College Testing scores, and the findings of a Cadet Candidate Evaluation Board, consisting of Coast Guard officers appointed by the Superintendent of the Coast Guard Academy, which reviews each applicant's personal qualifications. In addition, a Service Academy Medical Examination must be satisfactorily completed before appointment. Applications must be submitted on Coast Guard form CG-4151. This form, along with additional information on the Cadet appointment program, may be obtained from the Director of Admissions, U.S. Coast Guard Academy, New London, CT 06230.

[CGD 81-004, 46 FR 4912, Jan. 19, 1981]

PART 45—ENLISTMENT OF PERSONNEL

Sec.

45.1 Enlistment of personnel.

45.2 Records of enlistment of former service members.

AUTHORITY: 14 U.S.C. 351, 371; 49 CFR 1.46(b).

SOURCE: CGD 82-087, 50 FR 13318, Apr. 4, 1985, unless otherwise noted.

§ 45.1 Enlistment of personnel.

(a) The Coast Guard is a military service which operates within the Department of Transportation. All personnel enlisted in the Coast Guard are subject to the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

(b) Any person desiring to enlist in the Coast Guard should apply at a

Coast Guard Recruiting Office, or direct inquiries to, Coast Guard Recruiting Center, 4200 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 450, Arlington, VA 22203. Enlistments in the Coast Guard shall be for general service and enlisted persons may be transferred as necessary from one unit to another. Original enlistments will be made only at regular recruiting offices unless otherwise directed by the Commandant. An original enlistment is the enlistment of an individual who has not had previous service in the Regular Coast Guard. In processing an application for enlistment, the Coast Guard will determine the mental, moral and physical fitness of the applicant through reference to local police files, character references, employers, school authorities and physical and mental examinations. Concealment of any fact, circumstance or condition existing prior to enlistment which would render the applicant ineligible for enlistment may subject the applicant to criminal penalties under the Uniform Code of Military Justice and/or administrative separation from the Coast Guard.

[CGD 82-087, 50 FR 13318, Apr. 4, 1985, as amended by CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33663, June 28, 1996]

§ 45.2 Records of enlistment of former service members.

Former members who have any questions about their service or who need information regarding their service should contact the nearest Coast Guard Recruiting Office or Coast Guard Recruiting Center, 4200 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 450, Arlington, VA 20203.

[CGD 82-087, 50 FR 13318, Apr. 4, 1985, as amended by CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33663, June 28, 1996]

PART 49—PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS DUE MENTALLY INCOMPETENT COAST GUARD PERSONNEL

Subpart 49.01—General Provisions

Sec.

49.01-1 Applicability.

49.01-5 Requests for appointment of trustee.

49.01-10 Determination of incompetency.

§ 49.01-1

Subpart 49.05—Trustee

- 49.05-1 Appointment of trustee.
- 49.05-5 Bonding of trustee.
- 49.05-10 Affidavits required.

Subpart 49.10—Reports and Moneys

- 49.10-1 Reports required.
- 49.10-5 Payment of moneys due.
- 49.10-10 Cessation of payments.
- 49.10-15 Final accounting by trustee.

Subpart 49.15—Additional instructions

- 49.15-1 Implementing instructions.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 1, 2, 3, 4, 64 Stat. 249, 250; 37 U.S.C. 351, 352, 353, 354.

SOURCE: CGFR 51-48, 16 FR 10636, Oct. 18, 1951, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 49.01—General Provisions

§ 49.01-1 Applicability.

The Commandant of the Coast Guard is hereby designated and is authorized to appoint, in his discretion, the person or persons who may receive active-duty pay and allowances, amounts due for accumulated or accrued leave, or any retired or retainer pay, otherwise payable to personnel on the active or retired list of the Coast Guard and Coast Guard Reserve, entitled to Federal pay either on the active or any retired list of said service, who, in the opinion of competent medical authority, have been determined to be mentally incapable of managing their own affairs, and for whom no legal committee, guardian, or other representative has been appointed by a court of competent jurisdiction.

§ 49.01-5 Requests for appointment of trustee.

Requests for the appointment of a person or persons to receive moneys due personnel believed to be mentally incapable of managing their own affairs shall be submitted to the Commandant of the Coast Guard:

(a) By any person or persons who believe, because of relationship, they should be appointed to receive payments on behalf of the alleged incompetent;

(b) By the Commanding Officer of the alleged incompetent if the latter is on active duty;

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

(c) By the Commanding Officer of any Armed Forces hospital in which the mentally incompetent is undergoing treatment;

(d) By the head of any veterans' hospital, or other public or private institution in which the alleged incompetent is undergoing treatment;

(e) By any other person or organization acting for and in the best interests of the alleged mentally incompetent.

§ 49.01-10 Determination of incompetency.

After examining the legitimacy, substance, and sufficiency of the application, the Commandant shall either (a) direct the Commanding Officer of the alleged mentally incompetent, (b) the Commanding Officer of the Coast Guard unit to which such incompetent may be conveniently referred, or (c) request the Surgeon General of the Public Health Service to convene or appoint, at the Public Health Hospital or facility, where the alleged incompetent is receiving treatment or to which his case may be conveniently referred, a board of not less than three qualified medical officers, one of whom shall be specially qualified in the treatment of mental disorders, to determine whether the alleged incompetent is capable of managing his own affairs. The record of proceedings, and the findings of the board shall, after action by the Convening or Appointive Authority thereon, be forwarded to the Commandant.

Subpart 49.05—Trustee

§ 49.05-1 Appointment of trustee.

Upon receipt of a finding by a board convened or appointed in accordance with § 49.01-10, that the alleged incompetent is mentally incapable of managing his own affairs, the Commandant may appoint a suitable person or persons, not under legal disability so to act, as trustee or trustees to receive in behalf of the incompetent all amounts due the incompetent from such sources set forth in § 49.01-1, and to use said funds in the best interests of the incompetent.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 49.10-10

§ 49.05-5 Bonding of trustee.

The trustee or trustees appointed to receive moneys in behalf of incompetent personnel shall furnish a bond in all cases when the amounts to be received may be expected to exceed \$1,000, and in such other cases when deemed appropriate by the Commandant. The bond so required and furnished shall have as surety a company approved by the Federal Government, and shall be in such amount as is required by the Commandant. Such bonds shall be continued in effect for the life of trusteeship and expenses in connection with the furnishing and renewal of such bonds may be paid out of sums due the incompetent.

§ 49.05-10 Affidavits required.

The trustee or trustees appointed to receive moneys due incompetent personnel shall, prior to the payment of any such moneys, execute and file with the Commandant an affidavit or affidavits saying and deposing that any moneys henceforth received by virtue of such appointment shall be applied solely to the use and benefit of the incompetent and that no fee, commission, or charge shall be demanded, or in any manner accepted, for any service or services rendered in connection with such appointment as trustee or trustees.

Subpart 49.10—Reports and Moneys

§ 49.10-1 Reports required.

The trustee or trustees so appointed shall submit reports annually, or at such other times as the Commandant may designate. The report shall show a statement of the conditions of the trust account at the time of the submission of the report, including all funds received on behalf of the incompetent; all expenditures made in behalf of the incompetent, accompanied by receipts or vouchers covering such expenditures; and a receipt indicating that the surety bond required by § 49.05-5 has been renewed. When the trustee is the spouse or adult dependent of the incompetent, receipts or vouchers need not be filed for expenditures made for living expenses. If the

trustee or trustees fail to report promptly and properly at the end of any annual period or at such other times as the Commandant desires, the Commandant may, in his discretion, cause payment to such trustee or trustees to cease, and may, if deemed advisable, appoint another person or persons not under legal disability so to act, to receive future payments of moneys due the incompetent for the use and benefit of the incompetent.

§ 49.10-5 Payment of moneys due.

Upon the appointment of a trustee or trustees to receive moneys due an incompetent, the authorized certifying officer having custody of that person's pay record shall be advised. After such notification, payments of moneys due the incompetent may be made by the appropriate officer in accordance with procedure prescribed by the Commandant. All such payments so made, however, shall be made to the designated trustee or trustees.

§ 49.10-10 Cessation of payments.

(a) Payments of amounts due incompetent personnel shall cease to be paid to the trustee or trustees upon receipt of notification by the authorized certifying officer of the occurrence of any of the following:

- (1) Death of the incompetent;
 - (2) Death or disability of the trustee or trustees appointed;
 - (3) Receipt of notice that a committee, guardian, or other legal representative has been appointed for the incompetent by a court of competent jurisdiction;
 - (4) Failure of the trustee or trustees to render the reports required by § 49.10-1;
 - (5) That there is probable cause to believe that moneys received on behalf of the incompetent have been, or are being, improperly used;
 - (6) A finding by a board of medical officers that the heretofore incompetent is mentally capable of managing his own affairs;
 - (7) That the Commandant deems it to be in the best interest of the incompetent.
- (b) In the event of termination of payments under paragraphs (a)(2), (4),

§ 49.10-15

(5), or (7) of this section, the Commandant may, if deemed appropriate, appoint a successor trustee or trustees. The successor trustee or trustees, so appointed, shall comply with the provisions of the regulations and instructions in this part issued thereunder, and do all acts in the manner required of the original trustee or trustees.

§ 49.10-15 Final accounting by trustee.

The trustee or trustees, when payments, hereunder are terminated, shall file a final account with the said Commandant. Thereupon, the trustee or trustees will be discharged and the surety released. In event of death or disability of the trustee, the final accounting will be filed by his legal representative.

Subpart 49.15—Additional Instructions

§ 49.15-1 Implementing instructions.

The Commandant is hereby authorized to issue such instructions not in conflict with the regulations in this part as may be necessary from time to time to give full force and effect thereto.

PART 50—COAST GUARD RETIRING REVIEW BOARD

Sec.

50.1 Establishment and duties of Board.

50.2 Composition of Board.

50.3 Request for review.

50.4 Presentation of case.

50.5 Action by the Board.

50.6 Notification of final action.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 8, 18 Stat. 127, as amended, sec. 302, 58 Stat. 287, as amended; 14 U.S.C. 92, 38 U.S.C. 693i.

NOTE: For the text of waivers of navigation and vessel inspection laws and regulations, see Part 19 of this chapter.

§ 50.1 Establishment and duties of Board.

(a) A Retiring Review Board, referred to in this part as the Board, is hereby established in the Coast Guard.

(b) It will be the duty of the Board to review, at the request of any Coast Guard officer retired or released to inactive service, without pay, for phys-

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

ical disability, pursuant to the decision of a retiring board, the findings and decision of the retiring board. The term “retired or released to inactive service” includes every kind of separation from the service.

(c) After reviewing the findings and decision of a retiring board the Board will affirm or reverse, in whole or in part, the findings and decision of the retiring board.

(d) In carrying out its duties the Board shall have the same powers as exercised by, or vested in, the retiring board whose findings and decision are being reviewed.

[10 FR 5650, May 17, 1945]

§ 50.2 Composition of Board.

(a) The Board will be composed of five commissioned officers designated for each case from a panel appointed by the Commandant. The senior Coast Guard members of the panel will designate the members of the Board for each case, three of whom shall be officers of the Coast Guard and two of whom shall be officers of the Public Health Service.

(b) The senior Coast Guard member of the Board will be President and the junior Coast Guard member will be Recorder.

(c) The Board will convene at the time and place designated by the President for each case, and will recess and adjourn at his order.

[10 FR 5650, May 17, 1945. Redesignated at 13 FR 7303, Nov. 30, 1948, as amended by CGFR 53-12, 18 FR 2953, May 22, 1953]

§ 50.3 Request for review.

(a) Any officer of the Coast Guard who is retired or released to inactive service, without pay, for a physical disability, pursuant to the decision of a Coast Guard retiring board, may request a review of the findings and decision of the retiring board.

(b) An application requesting a review must be in writing and shall be addressed to the Retiring Review Board, Coast Guard Headquarters, Washington D.C. 20226. Forms for application for review will be provided upon request.

(c) An application requesting a review shall contain:

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 50.5

- (1) The full name of the applicant;
- (2) The mailing address of the applicant;
- (3) A brief statement setting out the basis of the request for review, showing in general the nature of error or inequity believed to have occurred in the findings and decision of the retiring board;

(4) The corrective action requested;

(5) Whether the applicant desires to appear before the Board in person;

(6) Whether the applicant will be represented by counsel, and if so, the name and address of counsel.

(d) No request for review shall be valid, and the Board will not consider an application, unless filed within fifteen years after the date of retirement for disability, or after the effective date of the act of June 22, 1944, whichever is the later.

[10 FR 5650, May 17, 1945. Redesignated at 13 FR 7303, Nov. 30, 1948]

§ 50.4 Presentation of case.

(a) The applicant may present his case:

(1) Solely by written application, or by written application together with any additional written evidence or argument that he may desire to submit;

(2) At a hearing before the Board.

(b) The case of an applicant may be presented by his counsel. The term "counsel" includes members of the bar in good standing, accredited representatives of veterans' organizations recognized by the Veterans' Administration under section 200 of the act of June 29, 1936 (49 Stat. 2031, 38 U. S. C. 101), and any other person approved by the Board.

(c) If an applicant signifies a desire to present his case at a hearing, the Board will give him written notice of the place of his hearing, and of the time, which shall be at least thirty days after the time of mailing the notice.

(d) The Board may, upon its own motion or at the request of the applicant or his counsel, grant a continuance whenever it appears necessary, in the judgment of the Board, in order to insure a thorough, complete and equitable hearing.

(e) The case of any applicant who fails to appear, either in person or by

counsel, after being duly notified of the time and place of the hearing will be decided upon the written application and such other evidence as is available to the Board.

(f) As far as practicable the hearings of the Board will be conducted in accordance with the pertinent instructions contained in Coast Guard Boards, 1935, as amended, except that:

(1) Physical examination of the applicant is not mandatory, but the Board may request that he submit to physical examination by physicians of the Board's choice in any case in which it appears to the satisfaction of the Board to be essential;

(2) The medical members of the Board will not submit a report and will not be subject to examination.

(g) Evidence may be submitted to the Board by oral testimony under oath, or in the form of depositions or affidavits. Witnesses appearing before the Board will be subject to examination or cross-examination, as the case may be, by members of the Board and the applicant or his counsel.

(h) The Board will consider all available service records and all matter adduced by the applicant that bears upon the merits of the case. It will not be restricted by the rules of evidence.

(i) Classified matter of the Coast Guard will not be made available to an applicant or his counsel. The Board will, when it deems it necessary in the interest of justice and compatible with the public interest, make available a summary of relevant classified matter.

(j) The Government will not assume or pay any expenses incurred by an applicant, or by his witnesses or counsel.

[10 FR 5650, May 17, 1945. Redesignated at 13 FR 7303, Nov. 30, 1948]

§ 50.5 Action by the Board.

(a) After a complete and thorough review of the evidence before it the Board will, in closed session, deliberate and make its decision affirming or reversing the findings and decision of the retiring board being reviewed.

(b) If the Board reverses the findings of the retiring board being reviewed, it will make complete findings, including:

(1) Whether the applicant was incapacitated for active service;

§ 50.6

(2) If so, the disability causing the incapacity;

(3) Whether the incapacity is permanent;

(4) Whether the incapacity was the result of an incident of service or incurred in the line of duty;

(5) Whether the incapacity was the result of the applicant's own vicious habits;

(6) In the case of Reserve officers and officers who have served under temporary appointments, when the physical disability was incurred.

(c) The findings and decision of a majority of the Board will constitute the findings and decision of the Board Members who do not concur with the majority may file a minority report.

(d) When the Board has concluded its proceedings in any case the Recorder will prepare a complete record thereof including (1) the application for review (2) a transcript of the hearing, if any (3) affidavits, briefs, and written agreements filed in the case, (4) the findings and decision of the Board, and (5) all other papers and documents necessary to reflect a true and complete record of the proceedings. This complete record will be transmitted to the Commandant for appropriate action.

[10 FR 5650, May 17, 1945. Redesignated at 13 FR 7303, Nov. 30, 1948, and amended at CGFR 53-12, 18 FR 2953, May 22, 1953]

§ 50.6 Notification of final action.

The officer requesting the interview will be notified by letter of the final action taken in the case.

[CGFR 48-73, 13 FR 9333, Dec. 31, 1948]

PART 51—COAST GUARD DISCHARGE REVIEW BOARD

Sec.

51.1 Basis and purpose.

51.2 Authority.

51.3 Applicability and scope.

51.4 Definitions.

51.5 Objective of review.

51.6 Propriety standard of review.

51.7 Equity standard of review.

51.8 Relevant considerations.

51.9 Discharge review procedures.

51.10 Decisions.

51.11 Records.

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 1553.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

SOURCE: CGD 81-104, 50 FR 41495, Oct. 11, 1985, unless otherwise noted.

§ 51.1 Basis and purpose.

This part establishes the procedures for review of administrative discharges from the Coast Guard by a Discharge Review Board (DRB) or by the Secretary of the Department, and for the compilation of the record of the DRB determination, made available for public inspection, copying and distribution through the Armed Forces Discharge Review/Correction Board Reading Room.

§ 51.2 Authority.

(a) The Secretary of Transportation has the authority to establish a Discharge Review Board (DRB) to review the discharge of a former member of the United States Coast Guard under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1553. This part prescribes the establishment and outlines the procedures of the Coast Guard Discharge Review Board. The Secretary retains the authority to review and take final action on the DRB's findings in the following cases:

(1) Those cases in which a minority of the board requests that their written opinion be forwarded to the Secretary for consideration;

(2) Those cases selected by the Commandant to inform the Secretary of aspects of the board's functions which may be of interest to the Secretary;

(3) Any case in which the Secretary demonstrates an interest;

(4) Any case which the President of the board believes is of significant interest to the Secretary.

(b) The Commandant of the Coast Guard is delegated the authority to:

(1) Appoint members to serve on the Discharge Review Board;

(2) Appoint alternates to serve on the DRB in the event that a regularly appointed member is unavailable;

(3) Designate a member as the President of the DRB; and

(4) Review and take final action on all DRB decisions which are not reviewed by the Secretary.

[CGD 81-104, 50 FR 41495, Oct. 11, 1985, as amended by CGD 97-023, 62 FR 33362, June 19, 1997]

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 51.6

§ 51.3 Applicability and scope.

The provisions of this part apply to the United States Coast Guard including reserve-components and all former members who have been discharged within 15 years of the date upon which application for review is received by the DRB. A former member may apply to the DRB for a change in the character of, and/or the reason for, the discharge. The Coast Guard DRB review is generally applicable only to administrative discharges, however, the DRB may review the discharge of a former member by sentence of a court-martial for the purpose of clemency. A petition for clemency will not be considered by the DRB unless the applicant has exhausted all appellate remedies. Upon a petition for clemency, the DRB shall consider only the equity of the discharge awarded.

§ 51.4 Definitions.

Applicant. A former member of the Coast Guard who has been discharged from the service but excluding those discharged by sentence of a court-martial, except as provided in § 51.3. If the former member is deceased or incompetent, the term “applicant” includes the surviving spouse, next-of-kin, or legal representative who is acting on behalf of the former member.

Counsel. An individual or agency designated by the applicant who agrees to represent the applicant in a case before the DRB. It includes, but is not limited to: A lawyer who is a member of the bar of a federal court or of the highest court of a state; an accredited representative designated by an organization recognized by the Administrator of Veterans Affairs; a representative from a state agency concerned with veterans affairs; or a representative from private organizations or local government agencies.

Discharge. Any formal separation of a member from the Coast Guard which is not termed “honorable”, including dismissals and “dropping from the rolls”. This term also includes the assignment of a separation program designator, separation authority, the stated reason for the discharge, and the characterization of service.

Discharge Review. The process by which the reason for separation, the

procedures followed in accomplishing separation, and the characterization of service are evaluated. This includes determinations made under the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 3103(e)(2).

Discharge Review Board. A board consisting of five members of the U.S. Coast Guard, appointed by the Commandant of the Coast Guard and vested with the authority to review the discharge of a former member. The board is empowered to change a discharge or issue a new discharge to reflect its findings, subject to review by the Commandant or the Secretary.

Hearing. A proceeding which, upon request of the applicant, is utilized in the discharge review process enabling the applicant and/or the applicant’s representative to appear before the DRB and present evidence.

President. An officer of the United States Coast Guard appointed by the Commandant as President to preside over the DRB. The President will convene the board and may also serve as a member. If the President does not serve as a member of the DRB, the President shall designate a presiding officer for the board to serve as President.

[CGD 81-104, 50 FR 41495, Oct. 11, 1985, as amended by CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33663, June 28, 1996]

§ 51.5 Objective of review.

The objective of the discharge review is to examine the propriety and equity of the applicant’s discharge and to effect changes if necessary. The DRB will utilize its discretion to reach a fair and just resolution of the applicant’s claim. The standards of review and the underlying factors which aid in determining whether the standards are met shall be historically consistent with criteria for determining honorable service. No factors shall be established which require automatic change, or denial of change, in a discharge.

§ 51.6 Propriety standard of review.

A discharge is deemed to be proper except that:

(a) A discharge may be improper if an error of fact, law, procedure, or discretion was associated with the discharge at the time of issuance which prejudiced the rights of the applicant.

§51.7

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

(b) A discharge may be improper if there has been a change in policy by the Coast Guard made expressly retroactive to the type of discharge under consideration.

§51.7 Equity standard of review.

(a) A discharge is presumed to be equitable and will not be changed under this section unless the applicant submits evidence sufficient to establish, to the satisfaction of the DRB that:

(1) The policies and procedures under which the applicant was discharged differ in material respects from policies and procedures currently applicable on a service-wide basis to discharges of that type, provided that current policies or procedures represent a substantial enhancement of the rights afforded a party in such proceedings, and there is substantial doubt that the applicant would have received the same discharge if relevant current policies and procedures had been available to the applicant at the time of the discharge proceedings under consideration; or

(2) At the time of issuance, the discharge was inconsistent with standards of discipline in the Coast Guard; or

(3) The applicant's military record and other evidence presented to the DRB, viewed in conjunction with the factors listed in §51.8 and the regulations under which the applicant was discharged, do not fairly justify the type of discharge received.

(b) If the applicant was discharged with a characterized discharge before June 15, 1983, a change from the characterized discharge to an uncharacterized discharge will not be considered under the provisions of (a)(1) of this section unless specifically requested by the applicant. A determination that a discharge is inequitable according to the provisions of (a)(2) or (a)(3) of this section shall entitle the applicant to a discharge of a type to which the applicant was entitled at the time the original discharge was issued.

§51.8 Relevant considerations.

In determining the equity and propriety of a former member's discharge, the DRB shall consider all relevant evidence presented by the applicant. The DRB review will include, but is not

limited to, consideration of the following factors:

(a) The quality of the applicant's service. In determining the quality of the applicant's service, the DRB may consider the applicant's dates and periods of service; rate or rank achieved; marks and evaluations received; awards, decorations and letters of commendation; acts of merit; combat service and wounds received; promotions and demotions; prior military service and type of discharge; records of unauthorized absence; records of non-judicial punishment; convictions by court-martial; records of conviction by civil authorities while a member of the Coast Guard; and any other relevant information respecting the applicant which is brought to the board's attention.

(b) The applicant's capability to serve. In determining the applicant's capability to serve, the DRB considers such factors as the applicant's age and education; qualification for reenlistment; capability to adjust to military service; and family or personal problems.

(c) Any evidence of arbitrary, capricious or discriminatory actions by individuals in authority over the applicant.

(d) Any other information respecting the applicant considered by the DRB to be relevant and material to the review of the applicant's discharge.

§51.9 Discharge review procedures.

(a) *Preliminary.* Prior to a review, applicants or their representatives may obtain copies of military records by submitting a Standard Form 180, Request Pertaining to Military Records, to the National Personnel Records Center (NPRC), 9799 Page Boulevard, St. Louis, MO. 72132. The request to the NPRC should be submitted prior to submitting the application for review, so that relevant information from the record can be included with the application.

(b) *Initiation of review.* Review may be initiated by an applicant or by the DRB. The applicant may apply for DRB review of discharge by submitting DD Form 293, Application for Review of Discharge or Separation from the Armed Forces of the United States,

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 51.9

along with any other statements, affidavits or documentation desired by the applicant. The application must be received by the DRB within fifteen (15) years of the date of the discharge. The application form can be obtained, along with explanatory matter, from Commandant, (G-WPM), U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters, 2100 2nd Street SW., Washington, DC 20593, any regional VA office, or by writing to the Armed Forces Review/Correction Board Reading Room, Pentagon Concourse, Washington, DC 20310.

(c) *Notice.* (1) The DRB will provide notification advising the former member of—

- (i) Receipt of the applicant's request;
- (ii) The right to appear before the board in person or by counsel; and
- (iii) The date of review.

If the former member is deceased, written notice of DRB review will be sent to the surviving spouse, next of kin or legal representative of the former member. If the review is initiated by the DRB, notification will be sent to the last known address of the former member.

(2) Prior to the initiation of the decision process, the DRB will notify the former member of the date by which requests to examine the documents to be considered by the board must be received. This notice will also state the date by which a request for a hearing must be made and the deadline for filing responses to the board.

(3) An applicant who requests a hearing will be notified of the time and place of the hearing. All expenses incurred by the applicant in DRB proceedings and hearings are the sole responsibility of the applicant and are not obligations of the U.S. Coast Guard or the Department of Transportation. If the applicant fails to appear, except as provided in § 51.9(f), the DRB will review the discharge and reach a decision based upon the evidence of record.

(d) *Withdrawal of application.* An applicant may withdraw an application without prejudice at any time before the scheduled review. An application which is withdrawn will not stay the running of the 15 year statutory limitation imposed on the authority of the DRB to review the discharge.

(e) The DRB will consider the records and other data submitted by the applicant. The DRB may consider other probative evidence provided that all materials relied on by the DRB, except classified documents, are made available to the applicant and applicant's representative prior to the hearing date (or review date if no hearing is requested). The DRB shall not consider a classified document in the review of a discharge unless a summary of, or extract from, the document (deleting all reference to sources of information and other matters, the disclosure of which would, in the opinion of the classifying authority, be detrimental to the security interests of the United States) is made available to the applicant.

(f) *Postponement of review or hearing.* At any time before the date of scheduled review or hearing, an applicant may be granted a continuance, provided the applicant or the applicant's counsel makes a written request for additional time to the DRB which shows good cause to justify the postponement.

(g) *Hearing procedures.* The following procedures apply to DRB hearings:

(1) DRB hearings are not public. Presence at hearings is limited to persons authorized by the Commandant or expressly requested by the applicant, subject to reasonable limitations based upon available space.

(2) The Federal Rules of Evidence are not applicable to DRB proceedings. The presiding officer rules on matters of procedure and ensures that reasonable bounds of relevancy and materiality are adhered to in the taking of evidence.

(3) An applicant is permitted to make a sworn or unsworn statement. Witness testimony will only be taken under oath or affirmation. An applicant or witness who makes a statement may be questioned by the DRB.

(4) An applicant may make oral or written argument personally or through his or her representative.

(h) *Reconsideration.* The decision of the DRB may not be reconsidered unless—

- (1) The only previous consideration of the case was on the motion of the DRB;
- (2) Changes in discharge policy occur; or

§ 51.10

(3) New, substantial, relevant evidence, not available to the applicant at the time of the original review, is submitted to the DRB.

[CGD 81-104, 50 FR 41495, Oct. 11, 1985, as amended by CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33663, June 28, 1996]

§ 51.10 Decisions.

(a) The DRB will make written findings and conclusions with respect to all disputed facts and issues. The decision of the DRB is governed by the vote of a majority of the board.

(b) A decision document is prepared for each review conducted by the DRB. This document contains—

(1) The date, character of, and reason for the discharge including the specific authority under which the discharge was issued;

(2) The specific change(s) requested by the applicant;

(3) A list of the issues raised by the applicant;

(4) The circumstances and character of the applicant's service, as extracted from the service record, health record and other evidence presented to the DRB;

(5) References to documentary evidence, testimony or other material relied on by the DRB in support of its decision;

(6) A statement of the DRB's findings with respect to each issue raised by the applicant;

(7) A summary of the rationale and a statement of the DRB's conclusions as to whether any change, correction or modification should be made in the type or character of the discharge or the reason and authority for the discharge; and

(8) A statement of the particular changes, correction, or modification made by the DRB.

§ 51.11 Records.

(a) The record of the discharge review will include—

(1) The application for review;

(2) A summarized record of the testimony and a summary of evidence considered by the DRB other than information contained in the service records;

(3) Briefs or written arguments submitted by or on behalf of the applicant;

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

(4) The decision of the DRB;

(5) Advisory opinions relief upon for the final action; and

(6) The final action on the DRB decision by the Commandant or Secretary.

(b) The record of the discharge review is incorporated into the service record of the applicant.

(c) A copy of the decision of the DRB and the final action thereon is made available for public inspection and copying promptly after a notice of the final decision is sent to the applicant. However, to the extent required for the protection of privacy rights, identifying details of the applicant and other persons are deleted from the public record.

(1) DRB documents made available for public inspection and copying are located in the Armed Forces Discharge Review/Correction Board Reading Room. The documents are indexed so as to enable the public to determine why relief was granted or denied. The index includes the case number, the date, character of, reason for, and authority for the discharge and is maintained at Coast Guard Headquarters and the Armed Forces Reading Room. The Armed Forces Discharge Review/Correction Board Reading Room publishes indexes quarterly for all boards.

(2) Correspondence relating to matters under the cognizance of the Reading Room (including requests for purchase of indexes) should be addressed to: Armed Forces Discharge Review/Correction Board Reading Room, The Pentagon Concourse, Washington, DC 20310.

PART 52—BOARD FOR CORRECTION OF MILITARY RECORDS OF THE COAST GUARD

Subpart A—Purpose and Authority

Sec.

52.1 Purpose.

52.2 Authority.

Subpart B—Establishment, Function, and Jurisdiction of Board

52.11 Establishment and composition.

52.12 Function.

52.13 Jurisdiction.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 52.12

Subpart C—General Provisions Regarding Applications

- 52.21 General requirements.
- 52.22 Time limit for filing application.
- 52.23 Counsel.
- 52.24 Evidence.
- 52.25 Access to official records.
- 52.26 Withdrawal.

Subpart D—Consideration of Application, Denial of Relief, and Stay of Proceedings

- 52.31 Consideration of application.
- 52.32 Denial of relief.
- 52.33 Stay of proceedings.

Subpart E—Hearings

- 52.41 General provision.
- 52.42 Notice of hearing.
- 52.43 Witnesses.
- 52.44 Expenses.
- 52.45 Nonappearance.

Subpart F—Procedure at Hearings

- 52.51 Conduct of hearing.
- 52.52 Record of hearing.

Subpart G—Judgment and Disposition

- 52.61 Deliberations and decision.
- 52.62 Minority report.
- 52.63 Record of proceedings.
- 52.64 Final action.
- 52.65 Orders.
- 52.66 Notification.
- 52.67 Reconsideration.
- 52.68 Time limit for final action.

Subpart H—Payment of Claims and Implementation of Orders

- 52.71 Authority to pay.
- 52.72 Procedures.
- 52.73 Interpretation.
- 52.74 Report of settlement.

Subpart I—Miscellaneous Provisions

- 52.81 Assistance.
- 52.82 Submissions sent to or received from the Coast Guard.

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 1552; 49 U.S.C. 108; Pub. L. 101-225, 103 Stat. 1908, 1914.

SOURCE: 55 FR 31045, July 31, 1990, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Purpose and Authority

§ 52.1 Purpose.

This part establishes the procedure for application for correction of military records of the Coast Guard, for consideration of applications by the

Department of Transportation Board for Correction of Military Records of the Coast Guard (hereinafter “the Board”), and for settling claims or determining monetary benefits.

§ 52.2 Authority.

(a) The Secretary of Transportation, acting through boards of civilians, is authorized to correct any military record of the Coast Guard when the Secretary considers it necessary to correct an error or remove an injustice. 10 U.S.C. 1552. Section 212 of the Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989 provides that the Secretary shall ensure that final action on a complete application for correction is taken within 10 months of its receipt.

(b) Corrections made under this authority are final and conclusive on all officers of the Government except when procured by fraud.

Subpart B—Establishment, Function, and Jurisdiction of Board

§ 52.11 Establishment and composition.

(a) Pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 1552 and 49 U.S.C. 108(a), the Board for Correction of Military Records of the Coast Guard is established in the Office of the Secretary of Transportation.

(b) The Secretary appoints a panel of civilian officers or employees of the Department of Transportation to serve as members of the Board, and designates one such member to serve as Chairman of the Board. The Chairman designates members from this panel to serve as the Board for each case requiring consideration by a Board. The Board consists of three members, and two members present constitute a quorum of the Board.

(c) The Deputy Chairman of the Board exercises the functions prescribed by these regulations and such other duties as may be assigned by the Chairman.

§ 52.12 Function.

The function of the Board is to consider all applications properly before it, together with all pertinent military records to determine:

(a) Whether an error has been made in the applicant’s Coast Guard military

§ 52.13

record, whether the applicant has suffered an error or injustice as the result of an omission or commission in his or her record, or whether the applicant has suffered some manifest injustice in the treatment accorded him or her; and

(b) Whether the Board finds it necessary to change a military record to correct an error or remove an injustice.

§ 52.13 Jurisdiction.

(a) The Board has jurisdiction to review and determine all matters properly brought before it, consistent with existing law and such directives as may be issued by the Secretary.

(b) No application shall be considered by the Board until the applicant has exhausted all effective administrative remedies afforded under existing law or regulations, and such legal remedies as the Board may determine are practical, appropriate, and available to the applicant.

Subpart C—General Provisions Regarding Applications

§ 52.21 General requirements.

(a) An application for correction of a Coast Guard record shall be submitted on DD Form 149 (Application for Correction of Military or Naval Record) or an exact copy thereof, and shall be addressed to: Chairman, Board for Correction of Military Records of the Coast Guard (C-60), United States Department of Transportation, Washington, DC 20590. Forms and explanatory material may be obtained from the Chairman of the Board.

(b) The application shall be signed by the person alleging error or injustice in his or her military record, except that an application may be signed by a family member or legal representative with respect to the record of a deceased, incapacitated, or missing person.

(c) No application shall be processed until it is complete. An application for relief is complete when all of the following have been received by the Board:

(1) A signed DD Form 149, providing all necessary responses, including a specific allegation of error or injustice, accompanied by substantial proof in support of such allegation;

(2) The military records of the applicant; and

(3) Any applicable Department of Veterans Affairs medical records.

§ 52.22 Time limit for filing application.

An application for correction of a record must be filed within three years after the applicant discovered or reasonably should have discovered the alleged error or injustice. If an application is untimely, the applicant shall set forth reasons in the application why its acceptance is in the interest of justice. An untimely application shall be denied unless the Board finds that sufficient evidence has been presented to warrant a finding that it would be in the interest of justice to excuse the failure to file timely.

§ 52.23 Counsel.

As used in this part, the term “counsel” includes attorneys who are members in good standing of any bar; accredited representatives of veterans’ organizations recognized by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs pursuant to 38 U.S.C. 3402; and other persons who, in the opinion of the Board, are competent to represent the applicant for correction. Whenever the term “applicant” is used in these rules, except in § 52.21, the term shall mean an applicant or his or her counsel.

§ 52.24 Evidence.

It is the responsibility of the applicant to procure such evidence, including official records, as the applicant desires to present in support of his case.

§ 52.25 Access to official records.

The applicant shall have access to official records or to any information pertaining to the applicant which is in the custody of the Coast Guard, as provided in 49 CFR part 10. The applicant shall also have access to other Coast Guard records as provided in 49 CFR part 7.

§ 52.26 Withdrawal.

The board may, in its discretion, permit the applicant to withdraw his or her application at any time before a final determination by the Secretary.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 52.51

Any further consideration by the Board of the issues raised in the withdrawn application shall occur only upon the filing of a new application.

Subpart D—Consideration of Application, Denial of Relief, and Stay of Proceedings

§ 52.31 Consideration of application.

Each application shall be reviewed by the Chairman to determine whether it meets the requirements of § 52.21(c). The Chairman shall decide in appropriate cases whether to grant a hearing or to recommend disposition on the merits without a hearing.

§ 52.32 Denial of relief.

(a) The Chairman may, notwithstanding § 52.64, and without written findings and conclusions, deny in writing all requested relief to an applicant at any time prior to consideration of the applicant's case by a Board if:

(1) The information or evidence submitted by the applicant is insufficient to demonstrate probable substantial error or injustice;

(2) Effective relief cannot be granted by the Board;

(3) The Board does not have jurisdiction to determine the issues presented; or

(4) The application has not been timely filed under § 52.22 and the interest of justice does not require its acceptance.

(b) Denial of relief pursuant to this section is without prejudice to further consideration by the Board if the applicant requests further consideration and submits evidence in addition to that contained in his or her complete application. A request for further consideration shall be regarded as a new application for purpose of § 52.68.

(c) If relief is denied under this section, the applicant shall be advised of the right to further proceedings.

§ 52.33 Stay of proceedings.

An application to the Board for correction of a military record does not operate as a stay of any proceeding or administrative action taken with respect to or affecting the applicant.

Subpart E—Hearings

§ 52.41 General provision.

In each case in which the Chairman determines that a hearing is warranted, the applicant will be entitled to be heard orally in person, by counsel, or in person with counsel.

§ 52.42 Notice of hearing.

(a) If the Chairman determines that a hearing is warranted, the Chairman shall notify the applicant that a hearing has been granted.

(b) The date of hearing shall be not less than 21 days from the date of this notification. Written notice stating the date, time and place of the hearing shall be given to the applicant and the Coast Guard.

§ 52.43 Witnesses.

(a) In any case in which the Chairman has granted a hearing, the applicant shall have the right to present witnesses.

(b) It is the responsibility of the applicant to notify witnesses and to ensure their appearance at the date, time and place set for the hearing.

§ 52.44 Expenses.

No expenses of any nature whatsoever incurred by an applicant, his or her counsel, witnesses, or others acting on behalf of the applicant shall be paid by the Government.

§ 52.45 Nonappearance.

An applicant who fails without good cause to appear in person or by counsel at the appointed date, time, and place for hearing, is deemed to have waived the right to a hearing. The application is then considered by the Board on the basis of all the material of record.

Subpart F—Procedure at Hearings

§ 52.51 Conduct of hearing.

(a) The Chairman or the Chairman's designee shall conduct a hearing so as to ensure a full and fair presentation of the evidence.

(b) The hearing is not limited by legal rules of evidence but reasonable standards of competency, relevancy,

§ 52.52

and materiality are observed for the receipt and consideration of evidence.

(c) All testimony shall be given under oath or affirmation.

§ 52.52 Record of hearing.

A hearing pursuant to this subpart in open session shall be recorded verbatim and, at the discretion of the Board or direction of the Secretary, shall be transcribed.

Subpart G—Judgment and Disposition

§ 52.61 Deliberations and decision.

(a) The Board is convened at the call of the Chairman and its meetings are recessed or adjourned by order of the Chairman. Only members of the Board and its staff may be present during the deliberations of the Board. The Board's deliberations are conducted in executive session and are not reported.

(b) When the Board finds that the facts have not been fully and fairly disclosed by the records, testimony, and any other evidence before the Board, the Board may request the applicant and/or the Coast Guard to obtain and submit such further evidence as it considers essential to a complete and impartial understanding of the facts and issues.

(c) An applicant may submit to the board any further evidence relevant to an application at any time prior to final action. The Chairman shall accept any such submission if, and only if, the applicant agrees that § 52.68 shall not apply to the case.

(d) Following the receipt of all evidence, the Chairman shall cause to be prepared and shall submit to the Board for its consideration a draft decision containing proposed findings and conclusions and a proposed order. A majority vote of the members of the board present at a meeting on any matter relating to a draft decision before the Board shall constitute the action of the Board. If a draft decision is approved by the Board, it shall become a decision of the Board.

(e) The decision of the Board shall specify with particularity any change, correction, or modification of records to be made by the Coast Guard, and

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

any other action deemed necessary to carry out the Board's recommendation.

(f) If the Board deems it necessary to submit a comment or recommendation to the Secretary as to a matter arising from, but not directly related to, the issues in a case, it does so by separate communication.

§ 52.62 Minority report.

In case of disagreement among Board members, a minority report may be submitted dissenting from or concurring with the decision of the Board.

§ 52.63 Record of proceedings.

The Board shall prepare a complete record of each proceeding. The record shall include the application for relief; the written views of the Coast Guard, if any; any transcript of testimony; affidavits and documents considered by the Board; briefs and written arguments filed in the case; the findings, decisions, and recommendations of the Board; minority reports, if any; and all other materials necessary to reflect a true and complete history of the proceedings.

§ 52.64 Final action.

(a) The Board, provided that it acts unanimously, may take final action on behalf of the Secretary, pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 1552, as follows:

(1) The Board may deny an application for the correction of military records.

(2) Unless the Chief Counsel of the Coast Guard, in submitting its views pursuant to § 52.82(c), states that the application involves a significant issue of Coast Guard policy, the Board may approve an application for the correction of military records in any of the following categories:

(i) An application to correct an enlistment or reenlistment contract or agreement to extend an enlistment for the purpose of effecting or increasing entitlement to a Selective Reenlistment Bonus;

(ii) An application to modify an election to participate in the Survivor Benefit Plan;

(iii) An application to change a reenlistment eligibility code;

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 52.71

(iv) An application to correct the character of, or reason for, a discharge or separation.

(3) The Board may approve any application for correction of military records not falling into one of the categories in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, if the Chief Counsel of the Coast Guard recommends the same or substantially same relief as that requested by the applicant.

(b) Except in cases where the Board takes final action under paragraph (a) of this section, the Board shall forward the record of its proceedings to the Secretary for approval, disapproval, or return for additional consideration. After taking final action, the Secretary shall return the record to the Board for disposition.

§ 52.65 Orders.

(a) The Board shall issue such orders or directives as may be necessary to carry out a final action.

(b) The Board may ask the Coast Guard to submit a written report to the Board specifying the action taken and the date thereof with respect to any final action.

(c) Unless doing so is likely to nullify the relief granted, copies of the final decision shall be placed in the military record of the applicant.

§ 52.66 Notification.

Subject to Department of Transportation regulations, the Board shall transmit to the applicant a copy of a decision. The applicant may inspect the record of proceedings at Board offices.

§ 52.67 Reconsideration.

(a) Reconsideration of an application for correction of a military record shall occur if an applicant requests it and the request meets the requirements set forth in paragraph (a)(1) or (a)(2) of this section.

(1) An applicant presents evidence or information that was not previously considered by the Board that could result in a determination other than that originally made. Evidence or information may only be considered if it could not have been presented to the Board prior to its original determination if

the applicant had exercised reasonable diligence; or

(2) An applicant presents evidence or information that the Board, or the Secretary as the case may be, committed legal or factual error in the original determination that could have resulted in a determination other than that originally made.

(b) The Chairman shall docket a request for reconsideration of a final decision if it meets the requirements of paragraph (a)(1) or (a)(2) of this section. If neither of these requirements is met, the Chairman shall not docket such request.

(c) The Board shall consider each application for reconsideration that has been docketed. None of the Board members who considered an applicant's original application for correction shall participate in the consideration of that applicant's application for reconsideration.

(d) Action by the Board on a docketed application for reconsideration is subject to § 52.64(b).

(e) An applicant's request for reconsideration must be filed within two years after the issuance of a final decision, except as otherwise required by law. If the Chairman docketed an applicant's request for reconsideration, the two-year requirement may be waived if the Board finds that it would be in the interest of justice to consider the request despite its untimeliness.

[OST Doc. No. OST-95-878, 61 FR 24235, May 14, 1996]

§ 52.68 Time limit for final action.

Final action on an application for correction of a military record shall be taken within 10 months after all the elements of a complete application, as defined in § 52.21(c), have been received by the Board.

Subpart H—Payment of Claims and Implementation of Orders

§ 52.71 Authority to pay.

(a) The Coast Guard is authorized to pay the claims of any person as the result of any action heretofore or hereafter taken under 10 U.S.C. 1552.

§ 52.72

(b) The Coast Guard is not authorized to pay any claim heretofore compensated by Congress through enactment of private law, or to pay any amount as compensation for any benefit to which the claimant might subsequently become entitled under the laws and regulations administered by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs.

§ 52.72 Procedures.

(a) In each case the Board transmits a copy of its decision or the Secretary's decision to the proper Coast Guard authority for determination of monetary benefits due, if any, as a result of the action of the Board and for corrections of the military record ordered by the Board.

(b) Upon request, the claimant is required to furnish any information necessary to determine the proper parties to the claim for payment under applicable provisions of law.

(c) Appropriate records shall be examined in light of the Board's decision to determine all amounts which may be due. Amounts found due are subject, to the extent authorized by law or regulations, to setoff in the amount of existing indebtedness to the Government arising from Coast Guard service.

(d) At the time of payment, the claimant shall be advised as to the nature and amount of the various benefits represented by the total settlement, and of the fact that acceptance of the settlement constitutes a complete release by the claimant of any claim against the United States on account of the correction of record ordered by the Board.

§ 52.73 Interpretation.

If the intent or import of the final decision is not clear to the Coast Guard or if the Coast Guard believes that executing all or part of the order in the final decision is beyond the Coast Guard's authority, the final decision shall be returned to the Board for clarification or technical amendment.

§ 52.74 Report of settlement.

When payment is made pursuant to the order of the Board, the Board may request the Coast Guard to notify it of the name of any person to whom pay-

ment was made and of the amount of the payment.

Subpart I—Miscellaneous Provisions

§ 52.81 Assistance.

The Board may request such advice, opinion, assistance, or use of the facilities of any other bureau, board, or office of the Department of Transportation as the Board deems necessary.

§ 52.82 Submissions sent to or received from the Coast Guard.

(a) The Board shall transmit to the Chief Counsel of the Coast Guard a copy of each application for relief submitted under subpart C of this part that has not been denied pursuant to § 52.32, together with any briefs, memoranda, and documentary evidence submitted or obtained in the case.

(b) The Board may request the Coast Guard to submit any additional pertinent facts not disclosed in an application and its supporting documents.

(c) The Chief Counsel may forward to the Board the written views of the Coast Guard on any case before the Board.

(d) A copy of each submission made by the Coast Guard under this section shall be transmitted to the Board, which shall promptly send a copy to the applicant involved. Each applicant has 15 days, from the date the Board sends the submission, to rebut or respond to such submission.

(e) Information and views furnished by the Coast Guard under this section shall not be binding upon the Board, but shall be considered by the Board along with all other information and material submitted in the particular case.

PART 53—COAST GUARD WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTION

Sec.

53.1 Purpose.

53.3 Applicability.

53.5 Definitions.

53.7 Requirements.

53.9 Responsibilities.

53.11 Procedures.

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 1034, Pub. L. 100-456, Pub. L. 101-225.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 53.9

SOURCE: 56 FR 13405, Apr. 2, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

§ 53.1 Purpose.

This part:

(a) Establishes policy and implements section 1034 of title 10 of the United States Code to provide protection against reprisal to members of the Coast Guard for making a lawful communication to a Member of Congress or an Inspector General.

(b) Assigns responsibilities and delegates authority for such protection and prescribes operating procedures.

§ 53.3 Applicability.

This part applies to members of the United States Coast Guard, the Board for Correction of Military Records of the Coast Guard, and the Department of Transportation's Office of the Inspector General.

§ 53.5 Definitions.

As used in this part, the following terms shall have the meaning stated, except as otherwise provided:

Board for Correction of Military Records of the Coast Guard. The Department of Transportation Board for Correction of Military Records of the Coast Guard (Board) is empowered under 10 U.S.C. 1552 to make corrections of Coast Guard military records. The Board is part of the Office of the General Counsel in the Office of the Secretary of Transportation.

Corrective Action. Any action deemed necessary to make the complainant whole, changes in agency regulations or practices, and/or administrative or disciplinary action against offending personnel, or referral to the U.S. Attorney General or courtmartial convening authority of any evidence of criminal violation.

Inspector General. The Inspector General in the Office of Inspector General of the Department of Transportation, as appointed under the Inspector General Act of 1978.

Law Specialist. A commissioned officer of the Coast Guard designated for special duty (law).

Member of the Coast Guard. Any past or present Coast Guard uniformed personnel, officer or enlisted, regular or

reserve. This definition includes cadets of the Coast Guard Academy.

Member of Congress. In addition to a Representative or a Senator, the term includes any Delegate or Resident Commissioner to Congress.

Personnel Action. Any action taken regarding a member of the Coast Guard that adversely affects or has the potential to adversely affect the member's position or his or her career. Such actions include, but are not limited to, a disciplinary or other corrective action; a transfer or reassignment; a performance evaluation; or a decision concerning a promotion, pay, benefits, awards, or training.

Reprisal. Taking or threatening to take an unfavorable personnel action or withholding or threatening to withhold a favorable personnel action against a member of the Coast Guard for making or preparing to make a communication to a Member of Congress or an Inspector General.

Secretary. The Secretary of Transportation or his or her delegate.

§ 53.7 Requirements.

(a) No person within the Department of Transportation may restrict a member of the Coast Guard from lawfully communicating with a Member of Congress or an Inspector General.

(b) Members of the Coast Guard shall be free from reprisal for making or preparing to make lawful communications to Members of Congress or an Inspector General.

(c) Any employee or member of the Coast Guard who has the authority to take, direct others to take, or recommend or approve any personnel action shall not, under such authority, take, withhold, threaten to take, or threaten to withhold a personnel action regarding any member of the Coast Guard in reprisal for making or preparing to make a lawful communication to a Member of Congress or an Inspector General.

§ 53.9 Responsibilities.

(a) The Inspector General, Department of Transportation shall:

(1) Expeditiously investigate any allegation, if such allegation is submitted, that a personnel action has been taken (or threatened) in reprisal for

making or preparing to make a lawful communication to a Member of Congress or an Inspector General concerning a complaint or disclosure of information that the member reasonably believes constitutes evidence of a violation of law or regulation, mismanagement, a gross waste of funds, an abuse of authority, or a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety. No investigation is required when such allegation is submitted more than 60 days after the Coast Guard member became aware of the personnel action that is the subject of the allegation.

(2) Initiate a separate investigation of the information the Coast Guard member believes evidences wrongdoing if such investigation has not already been initiated. The Inspector General is not required to make such an investigation if the information that the Coast Guard member believes evidences wrongdoing relates to actions that took place during combat.

(3) Complete the investigation of the allegation of reprisal and issue a report not later than 90 days after receipt of the allegation, which shall include a thorough review of the facts and circumstances relevant to the allegation, the relevant documents acquired during the investigation, and summaries of interviews conducted. The Inspector General may forward a recommendation as to the disposition of the complaint.

(4) Submit a copy of the investigation report to the Secretary of Transportation and to the Coast Guard member making the allegation not later than 30 days after the completion of the investigation. The copy of the report issued to the Coast Guard member may exclude any information not otherwise available to the Coast Guard member under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552).

(5) If a determination is made that the report cannot be issued within 90 days of receipt of the allegation, notify the Secretary and the Coast Guard member making the allegation of the reasons why the report will not be submitted within that time, and state when the report will be submitted.

(6) At the request of the Board, submit a copy of the investigative report to the Board.

(7) After the final action with respect to an allegation filed under this part, whenever possible, interview the person who made the allegation to determine the views of that person concerning the disposition of the matter.

(b) The Board shall, in accordance with its regulations (33 CFR part 52):

(1) Consider under 10 U.S.C. 1552 and 33 CFR part 52 an application for the correction of records made by a Coast Guard member who has filed a timely complaint with the Inspector General, alleging that a personnel action was taken in reprisal for making or preparing to make a lawful communication to a Member of Congress or an Inspector General. This may include oral argument, examining and cross-examining witnesses, taking depositions, and conducting an evidentiary hearing at the Board's discretion.

(2) Review the report of any investigation by the Inspector General into the Coast Guard member's allegation of reprisal.

(3) As deemed necessary, request the Inspector General to gather further evidence and issue a further report to the Board.

(4) Issue a final decision concerning the application for the correction of military records under this part not later than 180 days after receipt of a complete application.

(c) If the Board elects to hold an administrative hearing, the Coast Guard member may be represented by a Coast Guard law specialist if:

(1) The Inspector General, in the report of the investigation, finds there is probable cause to believe that a personnel action was taken, withheld, or threatened in reprisal for the Coast Guard member making or preparing to make a lawful communication to a Member of Congress or an Inspector General;

(2) The Chief Counsel of the Coast Guard determines that the case is unusually complex or otherwise requires the assistance of a law specialist to ensure proper presentation of the legal issues in the case; and

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 54.01

(3) The Coast Guard member is not represented by outside counsel chosen by the member.

(d) If the Board elects to hold an administrative hearing, the Board must ensure that the Coast Guard member may examine witnesses through deposition, serve interrogatories, and request the production of evidence, including evidence in the Inspector General investigatory record but not included in the report released to the member.

(e) If the Board determines that a personnel action was taken in reprisal for a Coast Guard member making or preparing to make a lawful communication to a Member of Congress or an Inspector General, the Board may forward its recommendation to the Secretary for the institution of appropriate administrative or disciplinary action against the individual or individuals found to have taken reprisal, and direct any appropriate correction of the member's records.

(f) The Board shall notify the Inspector General of the Board's decision concerning an application for the correction of military records of a Coast Guard member who alleged reprisal for making or preparing to make a lawful communication to a Member of Congress or an Inspector General, and of any recommendation to the Secretary for appropriate administrative or disciplinary action against the individual or individuals found to have taken reprisal.

(g) When reprisal is found, the Secretary shall ensure that appropriate corrective action is taken.

§ 53.11 Procedures.

(a) Any member of the Coast Guard, who reasonably believes a personnel action (including the withholding of an action) was taken or threatened in reprisal for making or preparing to make a lawful communication to a Member of Congress or an Inspector General, may file a complaint with the DOT Inspector General Hotline under this part. Such a complaint may be filed by telephone, or by letter addressed to the Department of Transportation, Office of Inspector General, Hotline Center, P.O. Box 23178, Washington, D.C. 20026-0178. Telephone Numbers: 1-800-424-

9071, FTS 8-366-1461. The commercial number is (202) 366-1461.

(b) The complaint should include the name, address, and telephone number of the complainant; the name and location of the activity where the alleged violation occurred; the personnel action taken, or threatened, that is alleged to be motivated by reprisal; the individual(s) believed to be responsible for the personnel action; the date when the alleged reprisal occurred; and any information that suggests or evidences a connection between the communication and reprisal. The complaint should also include a description of the communication to a Member of Congress or an Inspector General including a copy of any written communication and a brief summary of any oral communication showing date of communication, subject matter, and the name of the person or official to whom the communication was made.

(c) A member of the Coast Guard who is alleging reprisal for making or preparing to make a lawful communication to a Member of Congress or an Inspector General, may submit an application for the correction of military records to the Board, in accordance with regulations governing the Board. See 33 CFR part 52.

(d) An application submitted under paragraph (c) of this section shall be considered in accordance with regulations governing the Board. See 33 CFR part 52.

PART 54—ALLOTMENTS FROM ACTIVE DUTY PAY FOR CERTAIN SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS

Sec.

54.01 Purpose.

54.03 Persons authorized to give notices.

54.05 Form and contents of notice.

54.07 Service of notice upon designated Coast Guard official.

AUTHORITY: 42 U.S.C. 665(c).

SOURCE: CGD 82-109, 48 FR 4285, Jan. 31, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

§ 54.01 Purpose.

This part prescribes procedures for State officials to notify the Coast Guard that a member on active duty is delinquent in meeting an obligation for child support alone, or both child and

§ 54.03

spousal support, in an amount equal to the support payable for two months or longer. Under 42 U.S.C. 665, an allotment may be taken from the pay and allowances of the member in this situation.

§ 54.03 Persons authorized to give notices.

For the purpose of instituting an allotment under this part, notice that a Coast Guard member is delinquent in meeting support obligations may be given by:

(a) Any agent or attorney of any State having in effect a plan approved under Part D of Title IV of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 651-664), who has the duty or authority to seek recovery of any amounts owed as child or child and spousal support, including any official of a political subdivision when authorized under a State plan.

(b) The court that has authority to issue an order against the member for the support and maintenance of a child, or any agent of that court.

§ 54.05 Form and contents of notice.

(a) The notice required to institute an allotment under this part must be given in the form of a court order, letters, or other document issued by a person specified in § 54.03.

(b) The notice must:

(1) Provide the full name, social security number, and duty station of the member who owes the support obligation;

(2) Specify the amount of support due, and the period in which it has remained owing;

(3) Be accompanied by a certified copy of an order directing the payment of this support issued:

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

(i) By a court of competent jurisdiction, or;

(ii) In accordance with an administrative procedure which is established by State law, affords substantial due process, and is subject to judicial review;

(4) Provide the full name, social security number, and mailing address of the person to whom the allotment is to be paid;

(5) Identify the period in which the allotment is to remain in effect; and

(6) Identify the name and birth date of all children for whom support is to be provided under the allotment.

(c) Each notice must be accompanied by the following information:

(1) For each administrative order, a copy of all provisions of state law governing its issuance.

(2) For each court order and for each administrative order, if not stated in the support order:

(i) An explanation as to how personal jurisdiction was obtained over the member; and

(ii) A statement on the age of majority in the state law, with appropriate legal citations.

§ 54.07 Service of notice upon designated Coast Guard official.

The notice and all accompanying documentation must be sent to Commanding Officer, Coast Guard Human Resources Service and Information Center, Federal Building, 444 S.E. Quincy Street, Topeka, KS 66683-3591, (913) 295-2520.

[CGD 82-109, 48 FR 4285, Jan. 31, 1983, as amended by CGD 88-052, 53 FR 25119, July 1, 1988; CGD 97-023, 62 FR 33362, June 19, 1997]

INDEX

SUBCHAPTER B—MILITARY PERSONNEL

EDITORIAL NOTE: This listing is provided for informational purposes only. It is compiled and kept up-to-date by the Coast Guard, Department of Transportation.

Section

A

Access to official records	52.25
Action by the Board	50.5
Affidavits required.....	49.05.10
Allotments from Active Duty Pay for Certain Support Obligations	Part 54
Applicability and scope, Discharge Review Board	51.3
Applicability, of parts	49.01-1, 53.3
Application, time limit for filing	52.22
Appointment of trustee, requests for	49.01-5, 49.05-1
Assistance.....	52.81
Authority, Board for Correction of Military Records	52.2
Authority, Discharge Review Board.....	51.2
Authority to pay claims	52.71

B

Basis and purpose, Discharge Review Board	51.1
Board for Correction of Military Records.....	Part 52
Bonding of trustee.....	49.05-5

C

Cadets, program for appointing.....	40.1
Cessation of payments.....	49.10-10
Composition of the Board.....	50.2
Conduct of hearing.....	52.51
Consideration of application.....	52.31
Counsel	52.23

D

Decisions.....	51.10
Definitions	51.4, 53.5
Deliberations and decision.....	52.61
Denial of relief.....	52.32
Determination of incompetency	49.01-10
Discharge Review Board	Part 51
Discharge review procedures	51.9

E

Enlistment of Personnel.....	45.1
Enlistment records of former service members.....	45.2
Equity standard of review	51.7

Index

Establishment and composition	52.11
Establishment and duties of the Board	50.1
Evidence	52.24
Expenses	52.44

F

Final accounting by trustee	49.10-15
Final action, time limit for	52.64, 52.68
Form and contents of notice	54.05
Function	52.12

G

General provision, Hearings.....	52.41
General requirements, Military Records Correction Applications	52.21

I

Implementing instructions	49.15-1
Interpretation	52.73

J

Jurisdiction, Board for Correction of Military Records	52.13

M

Mentally Incompetent Personnel	Part 49
Minority report.....	52.62

N

Nonappearance.....	52.45
Notice of hearing	52.42
Notification of final action	50.6
Notification	52.66

O

Objective of review.....	51.5
Orders	52.65

P

Payments of money due	49.10-5
Persons authorized to give notice.....	54.03
Presentation of case.....	50.4
Procedures	52.72, 53.11
Proprietary standard of review	51.6
Purpose, Allotments from Active Duty Pay	54.01
Purpose, Whistleblower protection	53.1

R

Reconsideration	52.67
Record of proceedings	52.63
Relevant considerations	51.8
Report of settlement.....	52.74
Reports required	49.10-1
Request for review.....	50.3

Subchapter B

Requirements	53.7
Responsibilities regarding whistleblower protection	53.9
Retiring Review Board	Part 50

S

Service of notice upon designated Coast Guard official	54.07
Stay of proceedings	52.33
Submission sent to or received from the Coast Guard	52.82

W

Whistleblower Protection	Part 53
Withdrawal of application	52.26
Witnesses	52.43

SUBCHAPTER C—AIDS TO NAVIGATION

CROSS REFERENCE: Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army, see Chapter II of this title.

PART 60 [RESERVED]

PART 62—UNITED STATES AIDS TO NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Subpart A—General

Sec.

- 62.1 Purpose.
- 62.3 Definition of terms.
- 62.5 Marking for marine parades and regattas.

Subpart B—The U.S. Aids to Navigation System

- 62.21 General.
- 62.23 Beacons and buoys.
- 62.25 Lateral marks.
- 62.27 Safe water marks.
- 62.29 Isolated danger marks.
- 62.31 Special marks.
- 62.32 Inland waters obstruction mark.
- 62.33 Information and regulatory marks.
- 62.35 Mooring buoys.
- 62.37 Lighthouses.
- 62.39 Large navigational buoys.
- 62.41 Ranges.
- 62.43 Numbers and letters.
- 62.45 Light characteristics.
- 62.47 Sound signals.
- 62.49 Intracoastal Waterway identification.
- 62.51 Western Rivers Marking System.
- 62.53 Racons.
- 62.54 Ownership identification.

Subpart C—Maritime Radiobeacons

- 62.55 General.
- 62.57 Carrier type operation.
- 62.59 Calibration service.
- 62.61 Caution.

Subpart D—Public Participation in the Aids to Navigation System

- 62.63 Recommendations.
- 62.65 Procedure for reporting defects and discrepancies.

AUTHORITY: 14 U.S.C. 85; 33 U.S.C. 1233; 43 U.S.C. 1333; 49 CFR 1.46.

SOURCE: CGD 86-031, 52 FR 42640, Nov. 6, 1987, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 62.1 Purpose.

(a) The Coast Guard administers the U.S. Aids to Navigation System. The system consists of Federal aids to navigation operated by the Coast Guard, aids to navigation operated by the other armed services, and private aids to navigation operated by other persons.

(b)(1) This part describes the general characteristics of the U.S. Aids to Navigation System, and the details, policies and procedures employed by the Coast Guard in establishing, maintaining, operating, changing or discontinuing Federal aids to navigation. Regulations concerning the marking of wrecks, structures, and other obstructions are found in 33 CFR part 64. Regulations concerning private aids are found in 33 CFR part 66. Regulations concerning the marking of artificial islands and structures which are erected on or over the seabed and subsoil of the Outer Continental Shelf of the United States or its possessions are found in 33 CFR part 67. Regulations concerning the marking of bridges are found in 33 CFR part 118. Regulations concerning aids to navigation at deepwater ports are found in subchapter NN of this chapter.

(2) The regulations found in 33 CFR subpart 66.10 expire on December 31, 2003, at which time the provisions of this part will apply.

(c) The Coast Guard maintains systems of marine aids to navigation consisting of visual, audible, and electronic signals which are designed to assist the prudent mariner in the process of navigation. The aids to navigation system is not intended to identify every shoal or obstruction to navigation which exists in the navigable waters of the United States, but rather provides for reasonable marking of marine features as resources permit. The primary objective of the aids to navigation system is to mark navigable channels and waterways, obstructions adjacent to these waterways, and obstructions in areas of general navigation which may not be anticipated.

§ 62.3

Other waters, even if navigable, are generally not marked.

[CGD 86-031, 52 FR 42640, Nov. 6, 1987, as amended by CGD 88-018, 54 FR 48608, Nov. 24, 1989; CGD 97-018, 63 FR 33573, June 19, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: By CGD 97-018, 63 FR 33573, June 19, 1998, § 62.1 was amended by redesignating paragraph (b) as paragraph (b)(1), and by adding paragraph (b)(2), effective July 20, 1998.

§ 62.3 Definition of terms.

Certain terms as used in this subchapter are defined as follows:

(a) *Aid to Navigation*. The term aid to navigation means any device external to a vessel or aircraft intended to assist a navigator to determine position or safe course, or to warn of dangers or obstructions to navigation.

(b) *Commerce*. The term commerce, in addition to general, national and international trade and commerce of the United States, includes trade and travel by seasonal passenger craft (marine and air), yachts, houseboats, fishing boats, motor boats, and other craft, whether or not operated for hire or profit.

(c) *Commandant*. The term Commandant means the Commandant of the Coast Guard.

(d) *District Commander*. The term District Commander means the commander of a Coast Guard District. Coast Guard Districts are listed in Part 3 of this chapter.

(e) *Corps of Engineers*. The term Corps of Engineers means the Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army.

(f) *Person*. The term person imparts both singular or plural, as the case demands, and includes any Federal Agency, State, Territory, possession, or public subdivision thereof, the District of Columbia, and any corporation, company, association, club, or other instrumentality.

(g) *Navigable Waters of the United States*. The term Navigable waters of the United States is defined in § 2.05-25(a) of this part.

§ 62.5 Marking of marine parades and regattas.

(a) The Coast Guard may establish aids to navigation to mark marine parades and regattas which are regulated by the Coast Guard for the purpose of

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

protecting life and property, or to assist in the observance and enforcement of special regulations. For marine parade and regatta regulations, see Part 100 of this chapter.

Subpart B—The U.S. Aids to Navigation System

§ 62.21 General.

(a) The navigable waters of the United States and non-navigable State waters after December 31, 2003, are marked to assist navigation using the U.S. Aids to Navigation System, a system consistent with the International Association of Lighthouse Authorities (IALA) Maritime Buoyage System. The IALA Maritime Buoyage System is followed by most of the world's maritime nations and will improve maritime safety by encouraging conformity in buoyage systems worldwide. IALA buoyage is divided into two regions made up of Region A and Region B. All navigable waters of the United States follow IALA Region B, except U.S. possessions west of the International Date Line and south of 10 degrees north latitude, which follow IALA Region A. Lateral aids to navigation in Region A vary from those described throughout this Subpart. Non-lateral aids to navigation are the same as those used in Region B. See § 62.25. Appropriate nautical charts and publications should be consulted to determine whether the Region A or Region B marking schemes are in effect for a given area.

(b) The U.S. Aids to Navigation System is designed for use with nautical charts. Nautical charts portray the physical features of the marine environment, including soundings and other submarine features, landmarks, and other aids necessary for the proper navigation of a vessel. This crucial information cannot be obtained from other sources, even ones such as topographic maps, aeronautical charts, or atlases. The exact meaning of an aid to navigation may not be clear to the mariner unless the appropriate chart is consulted, as the chart illustrates the relationship of the individual aid to navigation to channel limits, obstructions, hazards to navigation, and to the total aids to navigation system.

(c) The navigator should maintain and consult suitable publications and instruments for navigation depending on the vessel's requirements. This ship-board equipment is separate from the aids to navigation system, but is often essential to its use. The following publications are available from the U.S. Government to assist the navigator:

(1) The Light List, published by the Coast Guard and available through the Government Printing Office or authorized sales agents, lists federal and private aids to navigation. It includes all major Federal aids to navigation and those private aids to navigation, which have been deemed to be important to general navigation, and includes a physical description of these aids and their locations.

(2) The United States Coast Pilot, published by the National Ocean Service and available through that agency or authorized nautical chart sales agents, supplements the information shown on nautical charts. Subjects such as local navigation regulations, channel and anchorage peculiarities, dangers, climatological data, routes, and port facilities are covered.

(3) Local Notices to Mariners are published by local Coast Guard District Commanders. Persons may be placed on the mailing list to receive local Notices by contacting the Aids to Navigation and Waterway Management Branch of the appropriate Coast Guard District. These notices pass information affecting navigation safety. Changes to aids to navigation, reported dangers, scheduled construction or other disruptions, chart corrections and similar useful marine information is made available through this publication.

(4) The Notice to Mariners is a national publication similar to the Local Notice to Mariners, published by the Defense Mapping Agency, and available by writing: Director, Defense Mapping Agency, Combat Support Center, Code PMSA, Washington, DC 20315-0010. A letter of justification should be included in the request. This publication provides ocean going vessels significant national and international navigation and safety information.

(5) The mariner should also listen to Coast Guard Broadcast Notices to

Mariners. These broadcasts update the Local Notice to Mariners with more timely information. Mariners should monitor VHF-FM channel 16 to locate Coast Guard Marine Information Broadcasts.

(d) The U.S. Aids to Navigation System is primarily a lateral system which employs a simple arrangement of colors, shapes, numbers, and light characteristics to mark the limits of navigable routes. This lateral system is supplemented by nonlateral aids to navigation where appropriate.

(e) Generally, lateral aids to navigation indicate on which side of a vessel an aid to navigation should be passed when the vessel is proceeding in the Conventional Direction of Buoyage. Normally, the Conventional Direction of Buoyage is the direction in which a vessel enters navigable channels from seaward and proceeds towards the head of navigation. In the absence of a route leading from seaward, the Conventional Direction of Buoyage generally follows a clockwise direction around land masses. For example, proceeding southerly along the Atlantic Coast, from Florida to Texas along the Gulf Coast, and northerly along the Pacific Coast are considered as proceeding in the Conventional Direction of Buoyage. In some instances, this direction must be arbitrarily assigned. Where doubt exists, the mariner should consult charts and other nautical publications.

(f) Although aids to navigation are maintained to a reasonable degree of reliability, the rigors of the marine environment and various equipment failures do cause discrepancies on occasion.

(g) The Coast Guard makes reasonable efforts to inform the navigator of known discrepancies, and to correct them within a reasonable period of time, depending upon resources available. Occasionally, a temporary aid to navigation, which provides different but similar service, is deployed until permanent repairs can be made to the original aid. Notification of such temporary changes is made through the notice to mariners system.

(h) Until 1994, some private aids to navigation may display characteristics

§ 62.23

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

at variance with the U.S. Aids to Navigation System. Mariners should exercise caution when using private aids to navigation because private aids are often established to serve the needs of specific users rather than general navigation and their purpose may not be obvious to casual users; and, discrepancies to private aids are often detected, reported, and corrected less promptly than discrepancies to Coast Guard aids to navigation.

[CGD 86–031, 52 FR 42640, Nov. 6, 1987, as amended by CGD 88–018, 54 FR 48608, Nov. 24, 1989; CGD 97–018, 63 FR 33573, June 19, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: By CGD 97–018, 63 FR 33573, June 19, 1998, § 62.21 was amended in paragraph (a) by adding after the words “The navigable waters of the United States” the words “and non-navigable State waters after December 31, 2003,”, effective July 20, 1998.

§ 62.23 Beacons and buoys.

(a) Aids to navigation are placed on shore or on marine sites to assist a navigator to determine his position or safe course. They may mark limits of navigable channels, or warn of dangers or obstructions to navigation. The primary components of the U.S. Aids to Navigation System are beacons and buoys.

(b) Beacons are aids to navigation structures which are permanently fixed to the earth’s surface. They range from large lighthouses to small, single-pile structures and may be located on land or in the water. Lighted beacons are called lights; unlighted beacons are called daybeacons.

(1) Beacons exhibit a daymark. For small structures these are colored geometric shapes which make an aid to navigation readily visible and easily identifiable against background conditions. Generally, the daymark conveys to the mariner, during daylight hours, the same significance as does the aid’s light or reflector at night. The daymark of large lighthouses and towers, however, consists of the structure itself. As a result, these daymarks do not infer lateral significance.

(2) Vessels should not pass beacons close aboard due to the danger of collision with rip-rap or structure foundations, or the obstruction or danger that the aid marks.

(c) Buoys are floating aids to navigation used extensively throughout U.S. waters. They are moored to the seabed by sinkers with chain or other moorings of various lengths.

(1) The daymark of a buoy is the color and shape of the buoy and, if so equipped, of the topmark.

(i) Can buoys have a cylindrical shape.

(ii) Nun buoys have a tapered, conical shape.

(iii) Pillar buoys have a wide cylindrical base supporting a narrower superstructure. They may be surmounted by colored shapes called topmarks.

(iv) Spherical buoys have a round shape.

(2) Mariners attempting to pass a buoy close aboard risk collision with a yawing buoy, the buoy’s mooring, or with the obstruction which the buoy marks.

(3) Mariners should not rely on buoys alone for determining their positions due to factors limiting their reliability. Prudent mariners will use bearings or angles from beacons or other landmarks, soundings, and various methods of electronic navigation. Buoys vary in reliability because:

(i) Buoy positions represented on nautical charts are approximate positions only, due to practical limitations in positioning and maintaining buoys and their sinkers in precise geographical locations.

(ii) Buoy moorings vary in length. The mooring lengths define a “watch circle”, and buoys can be expected to move within this circle. Actual watch circles do not coincide with the dots or circles representing them on charts.

(iii) Buoy positions are normally verified during periodic maintenance visits. Between visits, environmental conditions, including atmospheric and sea conditions, and seabed slope and composition, may shift buoys off their charted positions. Also buoys may be dragged off station, sunk, or capsized by a collision with a vessel.

[CGD 86–031, 52 FR 42640, Nov. 6, 1987; CGD 86–031, 52 FR 46351, Dec. 5, 1987]

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 62.32

§ 62.25 Lateral marks.

(a) Lateral marks define the port and starboard sides of a route to be followed. They may be either beacons or buoys.

(b) Sidemarks are lateral marks which advise the mariner to stay to one side of the mark. Their most frequent use is to mark the sides of channels; however, they may be used individually to mark obstructions outside of clearly defined channels. Sidemarks are not always placed directly on a channel edge and may be positioned outside the channel as indicated on charts and nautical publications.

(1) Port hand marks indicate the left side of channels when proceeding in the Conventional Direction of Buoyage. Beacons have green square daymarks, while buoys are green can or pillar buoys.

(2) Starboard hand marks indicate the right side of channels when proceeding in the Conventional Direction of Buoyage. Beacons have red triangular daymarks, while buoys are red nun or pillar buoys.

(c) Preferred channel marks indicate channel junctions or bifurcations and may also mark wrecks or obstructions which the mariner, after consulting a chart to ascertain the location of the obstruction relative to the aid, may pass on either side. Preferred channel marks have red and green horizontal bands with the color of the topmost band indicating the preferred channel. If the topmost band is green, the mark serves as a port hand mark for vessels following the preferred channel proceeding in the Conventional Direction of Buoyage, and as a starboard hand mark for the other channel. Beacons would have square daymarks, while buoys would be can or pillar buoys. If the topmost band is red, the mark serves as a starboard hand mark for vessels following the preferred channel proceeding in the Conventional Direction of Buoyage, and a port hand mark for the other channel. Beacons would have triangular daymarks, while buoys would be nun or pillar buoys.

(d) The above color schemes apply to IALA Region B. Marks located in the IALA Region A exhibit reversed color significance: port hand marks will be red when following the Conventional

Direction of Buoyage, and starboard hand marks will be green. The meaning of daymark and buoy shapes is identical in both regions.

(e) Certain marks on the Intracoastal Waterway may exhibit reversed lateral significance. See § 62.49.

[CGD 86-031, 52 FR 42640, Nov. 6, 1987, as amended by CGD 88-018, 54 FR 48608, Nov. 24, 1989]

§ 62.27 Safe water marks.

Safe water marks indicate that there is navigable water all around the mark. They are often used to indicate fairways or midchannels, or the seaward end of channels. Safe water marks are colored with red and white vertical stripes. Beacons have an octagonal daymark; red and white buoys are spherical or display a red spherical topmark.

[CGD 86-031, 52 FR 42640, Nov. 6, 1987, as amended by CGD 88-018, 54 FR 48608, Nov. 24, 1989]

§ 62.29 Isolated danger marks.

Isolated danger marks indicate an isolated danger which may be passed on all sides. As these marks are erected or moored on or near dangers, they should not be approached closely without special caution. These marks are colored black with one or more broad horizontal red bands and are equipped with a topmark of two black spheres, one above the other.

[CGD 86-031, 52 FR 42640, Nov. 6, 1987, as amended by CGD 88-018, 54 FR 48608, Nov. 24, 1989]

§ 62.31 Special marks.

Special marks are not primarily intended to assist safe navigation, but to indicate special areas or features referred to in charts or other nautical publications. They may be used, for example, to mark anchorages, cable or pipeline areas, traffic separation schemes, military exercise zones, ocean data acquisition systems, etc. Special marks are colored solid yellow.

§ 62.32 Inland waters obstruction mark.

(a) On inland waters designated by the Commandant as State waters in accordance with § 66.05-5 of this chapter

§ 62.33

and on non-navigable internal waters of a State which have no defined head of navigation, a buoy showing alternate vertical black and white stripes may be used to indicate to a vessel operator that an obstruction to navigation extends from the nearest shore to the buoy.

(b) The black and white buoy's meaning is "do not pass between the buoy and the shore". The number of white and black stripes is discretionary, provided that the white stripes are twice the width of the black stripes. Prior to December 31, 2003, this aid shall not be used on a waterway which has a red and white striped obstruction marker defined in §66.10-15(e)(3) of this chapter, unless all obstruction markers are replaced.

[CGD 97-018, 63 FR 33573, June 19, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: By CGD 97-018, 63 FR 33573, June 19, 1998, §62.32 was added, effective July 20, 1998.

§ 62.33 Information and regulatory marks.

(a) Information and Regulatory Marks are used to alert the mariner to various warnings or regulatory matters. These marks have orange geometric shapes against a white background. The meanings associated with the orange shapes are as follows:

(1) A vertical open-faced diamond signifies danger.

(2) A vertical diamond shape having a cross centered within indicates that vessels are excluded from the marked area.

(3) A circular shape indicates that certain operating restrictions are in effect within the marked area.

(4) A square or rectangular shape will contain directions or instructions lettered within the shape.

(b) When a buoy is used as an information or regulatory mark it shall be white with two horizontal orange bands placed completely around the buoy circumference. One band shall be near the top of the buoy body, with a second band placed just above the waterline of the buoy so that both bands are clearly visible.

[CGD 86-031, 52 FR 42640, Nov. 6, 1987, as amended by CGD 97-018, 63 FR 33573, June 19, 1998]

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: By CGD 97-018, 63 FR 33573, June 19, 1998, §62.33 was amended by redesignating the introductory text as paragraph (a), redesignating existing paragraphs (a) through (d) as (a)(1) to (a)(4), and adding a new paragraph (b), effective July 20, 1998.

§ 62.35 Mooring buoys.

Mooring Buoys are white with a blue horizontal band. This distinctive color scheme is recommended to facilitate identification and to avoid confusion with aids to navigation.

§ 62.37 Lighthouses.

Lighthouses are prominent beacons of varying size, color, and appearance employed to mark headlands, landfalls, harbor entrances, channel edges, hazards, and other features. While normally identified by their distinctive appearance, some lighthouses display diamond shaped, checkered daymarks to facilitate recognition.

§ 62.39 Large navigational buoys.

Large Navigational Buoys (LNB's) may be considered floating lighthouses. They generally provide light, sound, and radiobeacon signals, and some are equipped with radar beacons (racons). LNB's are red in color, have a forty foot diameter hull, and a tower approximately forty feet in height.

§ 62.41 Ranges.

Ranges are aids to navigation systems employing dual beacons which, when the structures appear to be in line, assist the mariner in maintaining a safe course. The appropriate nautical chart must be consulted when using ranges to determine whether the range marks the centerline of the navigable channel and also to ascertain what section of the range may be safely traversed. Ranges are generally, but not always, lighted, and display rectangular daymarks of various colors.

[CGD 86-031, 52 FR 42640, Nov. 6, 1987; CGD 86-031, 52 FR 46351, Dec. 5, 1987]

§ 62.43 Numbers and letters.

(a) All solid red and solid green aids are numbered, with red aids bearing even numbers and green aids bearing odd numbers. The numbers for each increase in the Conventional Direction of

Buoyage. Numbers are kept in approximately sequence on both sides of the channel by omitting numbers where necessary.

(b) Only sidemarks are numbered. However, aids other than those mentioned above may be lettered to assist in their identification, or to indicate their purpose. Sidemarks may carry letters in addition to numbers to identify the first aid to navigation in a waterway, or when new aids to navigation are added to channels with previously completed numerical sequences. Letters on sidemarks will follow alphabetical order from seaward and proceeding toward the Conventional Direction of Buoyage and will be added to numbers as suffixes.

(c) Aids to navigation may be fitted with light-reflecting material to increase their visibility in darkness. The colors of this material may convey the same significance as the aid except that letters and numbers may be white.

(d) Exceptions to the provisions of this section will be found on the Western Rivers System. See § 62.51.

(e) The guidelines for the display of numbers and letters on aids to navigation are identical for both Region A and Region B; red aids to navigation display even numbers, and green aids display odd numbers.

[CGD 86-031, 52 FR 42640, Nov. 6, 1987, as amended by CGD 88-018, 54 FR 48608, Nov. 24, 1989]

§ 62.45 Light characteristics.

(a) Lights on aids to navigation are differentiated by color and rhythm. Lighthouses and range lights may display distinctive light characteristics to facilitate recognition. No special significance should be attached to the color or rhythm of such lights. Other lighted aids to navigation employ light characteristics to convey additional information.

(b) When proceeding in the Conventional Direction of Buoyage, aids to navigation, if lighted, display light characteristics as follows:

(1) Green lights mark port (left) sides of channels and locations of wrecks or obstructions which are to be passed by keeping these lights on the port (left) hand of a vessel. Green lights are also

used on Preferred Channel Marks where the topmost band is green.

(2) Red lights mark starboard (right) sides of channels and locations of wrecks or obstructions which are to be passed by keeping these lights on the starboard (right) hand of a vessel. Red lights are also used on Preferred Channel Marks where the topmost band is red.

(3) Certain lights marking the Intra-coastal Waterway may display reversed lateral significance. See § 62.49.

(c) Yellow lights have no lateral significance. Except on the Western Rivers, see § 62.51, white lights have no lateral significance. The purpose of aids exhibiting white or yellow lights may be determined by their shape, color, letters or numbers, and the light rhythm employed.

(d) Light rhythms, except as noted in § 62.51 for the Western Rivers, are employed as follows:

(1) Aids with lateral significance display regularly flashing or regularly occulting light rhythms. Ordinarily, flashing lights (frequency not exceeding 30 flashes per minute) will be used.

(2) Preferred Channel Marks display a composite group flashing light rhythm (groups of two flashes followed by one flash).

(3) Safe Water Marks display a white Morse Code "A" rhythm (short-long flash).

(4) Isolated Danger Marks display a white group flashing two.

(5) Special Marks display yellow lights with fixed or slow flashing rhythm preferred.

(6) Mooring Buoys and Information and Regulatory Marks display white lights of various rhythms.

(7) For situations where lights require a distinct cautionary significance, as at sharp turns, sudden channel constrictions, wrecks, or obstructions, a quick flashing light rhythm (60 flashes per minute) may be used.

(e) Occasionally lights use sectors to mark shoals or warn mariners of other dangers. Lights so equipped show one color from most directions and a different color or colors over definite arcs of the horizon as indicated on the appropriate nautical chart. These sectors provide approximate bearing information since the observer should note a

§ 62.47

change of color as the boundary between the sectors is crossed. As sector bearings are not precise, they should be considered a warning only and not used to determine exact bearing to the light.

(f) Aids to navigation may be fitted with light-reflecting material to increase their visibility in darkness. Green or red reflective material is used only on marks which, if lighted, would exhibit a light of that color. Yellow reflective material is used on special marks and on Intracoastal Waterway marks. No significance is attached to white reflective material.

[CGD 86-031, 52 FR 42640, Nov. 6, 1987, as amended by CGD 88-018, 54 FR 48608, Nov. 24, 1989; CGD 97-018, 63 FR 33573, June 19, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: By CGD 97-018, 63 FR 33573, June 19, 1998, § 62.45 was amended by revising paragraph (d)(6), effective July 20, 1998. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§ 62.45 Light characteristics.

* * * * *

(d) * * *

(6) Information and Regulatory Marks display white lights of various rhythms.

* * * * *

EDITORIAL NOTE: Amendatory instruction no. 6 at 63 FR 33573, June 19, 1998, revising paragraph (d)(6) of § 62.45, incorrectly referred to a nonexistent § 62.34 in the heading of the amendatory language. The heading should read: "§ 62.45 Light characteristics."

§ 62.47 Sound signals.

(a) Often sound signals are located on or adjacent to aids to navigation. When visual signals are obscured, sound signals warn mariners of the proximity of danger.

(1) Sound signals are distinguished by their tone and phase characteristics.

(i) Tones are determined by the devices producing the sound (i.e., diaphones, diaphragm horns, reed horns, sirens, whistles, bells and gongs).

(ii) Phase characteristics are defined by the signal's sound pattern, i.e., the number of blasts and silent periods per minute and their durations. Sound signals emanating from fixed structures generally produce a specific number of

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

blasts and silent periods each minute when operating. Buoy sound signals are generally actuated by the motion of the sea and therefore do not emit a regular signal characteristic.

(2) Where no live watch is maintained, sound signals are normally operated continuously. However, some are equipped with fog detectors which activate sound signals when visibility falls below a predetermined limit.

(b) Mariners should not rely solely on sound signals to determine their positions for the following reasons:

(1) Distance cannot be accurately determined by sound intensity.

(2) Occasionally sound signals may not be heard in areas close to their location.

(3) Signals may not sound in cases where fog exists close to, but not at, the location of the sound signal.

(4) As buoy signals are generally activated by sea motion, they may produce no signals when seas are calm.

(5) As previously noted, buoy positions are not always reliable. Therefore their sound signals cannot be assumed to be emanating from a fixed position.

§ 62.49 Intracoastal Waterway identification.

(a) In addition to the conventional signals, aids to navigation marking the Intracoastal Waterway exhibit unique yellow symbols to distinguish them from aids marking other waters.

(1) Yellow triangles indicate that aids to navigation so marked should be passed keeping them on the starboard (right) hand of a vessel, regardless of the aid's number, color, or light color.

(2) Yellow squares indicate that aids to navigation so marked should be passed keeping them on the port (left) hand of a vessel, regardless of the aid's number, color, or light color.

(3) A horizontal yellow band provides no lateral information, but simply identifies aids to navigation as marking the Intracoastal Waterway.

(b) The above guidelines apply for vessels traversing the Intracoastal Waterway in a southerly direction on the Atlantic Coast, in a westerly direction on the Okeechobee Waterway, or in a

Coast Guard, DOT

westerly direction along the Gulf Coast.

[CGD 86-031, 52 FR 42640, Nov. 6, 1987; CGD 86-031, 52 FR 46351, Dec. 5, 1987]

§62.51 Western Rivers Marking System.

(a) A variation of the standard U.S. aids to navigation system described above is employed on the Mississippi River and tributaries above Baton Rouge, LA and on certain other rivers which flow toward the Gulf of Mexico.

(b) The Western Rivers System varies from the standard U.S. system as follows:

(1) Buoys are not numbered.

(2) Numbers on beacons do not have odd/even lateral significance but, rather, indicate mileage from a fixed point (normally the river mouth).

(3) Diamond-shaped non-lateral dayboards, checkered red-and-white or green-and-white, similar to those used in the USATONS, as appropriate, are used as crossing dayboards where the river channel crosses from one bank to the other.

(4) Lights on green buoys and on beacons with green daymarks show a single flash which may be green or white.

(5) Lights on red buoys and on beacons with red daymarks show a double flash [Group Flashing (2)] which may be red or white.

(6) Isolated danger marks are not used.

[CGD 86-031, 52 FR 42640, Nov. 6, 1987, as amended by CGD-94-091, 61 FR 27782, June 3, 1996]

§62.53 Racons.

(a) Aids to navigation may be enhanced by the use of radar beacons (racons). Racons, when triggered by a radar signal, will transmit a coded reply to the interrogating radar. This reply serves to identify the aid station by exhibiting a series of dots and dashes which appear on the radar display in a line emanating radially from just beyond the echo of the aid station. Although racons may be used on both laterally significant and non-laterally significant aids alike, the racon signal itself is for identification purposes only, and therefore carries no lateral significance.

§ 62.59

(b) Racons are also used as bridge marks to mark the best point of passage.

§62.54 Ownership identification.

Ownership identification on private or state aids to navigation is permitted so long as it does not change or hinder an understanding of the meaning of the aid to navigation.

[CGD 97-018, 63 FR 33573, June 19, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: By CGD 97-018, 63 FR 33573, June 19, 1998, §62.54 was added, effective July 20, 1998.

Subpart C—Maritime Radiobeacons

§62.55 General.

Maritime radiobeacons operate during specific intervals as published in Coast Guard Light Lists. For station identification, simple characteristics consisting of combinations of dots and dashes are used. The characteristics of marker-beacons are composed of series of dashes for part of a 15 second cycle, which is followed by a silent period to complete the cycle. The transmitted power of maritime radiobeacons is adjusted to provide a useable signal at the service range which meets the operational requirement. Marker-beacons are of low power for local use only. Coast Guard maritime radiobeacons operate within the frequency band 275-335 kilohertz.

§62.57 Carrier type operation.

Radiobeacons superimpose the characteristic code on a carrier frequency which is on continuously during the period of transmission. This extends the usefulness of maritime radiobeacons to aircraft and ships employing automatic direction finders.

§62.59 Calibration service.

Special calibration radiobeacons, as listed in the current editions of the Coast Guard Light Lists, will broadcast continuously for the purpose of enabling vessels to calibrate their direction finders upon request either to the cognizant District Commander, or, if time does not permit, directly to the

§ 62.61

calibration station. Signals for requesting calibration service are described in the current editions of the Coast Guard Light Lists. In the case of sequenced radiobeacon stations, continuous transmission for calibration purposes cannot be made without interference resulting with other stations in the same frequency group.

§ 62.61 Caution.

(a) A vessel steering a course for a radiobeacon should observe the same precautions that apply when steering for a light or any other mark.

(b) Distance cannot be accurately determined by radiobeacon signal. Mariners must exercise extreme caution when the aid to navigation which supports the radiobeacon is not visible, and no other means of determining its distance is available.

(c) If the radiobeacon is aboard a Large Navigational Buoy (LNB) or on any marine site, particular care should be exercised to avoid the possibility of collision. In addition, caution should be exercised in using radiobeacons aboard floating aids, because of the possibility that the aid could be off station.

Subpart D—Public Participation in the Aids to Navigation System

§ 62.63 Recommendations.

(a) The public may recommend changes to existing aids to navigation, request new aids or the discontinuation of existing aids, and report aids no longer necessary for maritime safety. These recommendations should be sent to the appropriate District Commander.

(b) Recommendations, requests and reports should be documented with as much information as possible to justify the proposed action. Desirable information includes:

(1) Nature of the vessels which transit the area(s) in the question, including type, displacement, draft, and number of passengers and crew.

(2) Where practicable, the kinds of navigating devices used aboard such vessels (e.g., magnetic or gyro compasses, radio direction finders, radar, loran, and searchlights).

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

(3) A chartlet or sketch describing the actual or proposed location of the aid(s), and a description of the action requested or recommended.

§ 62.65 Procedure for reporting defects and discrepancies.

(a) Mariners should notify the nearest Coast Guard facility immediately of any observed aids to navigation defects or discrepancies.

(b) The Coast Guard cannot monitor the many thousands of aids in the U.S. Aids to Navigation System simultaneously and continuously. As a result, it is not possible to maintain every aid operating properly and on its charted position at all times. Marine safety will be enhanced if persons finding aids missing, sunk, capsized, damaged, off station, or showing characteristics other than those advertised in the Light List, or other publication, promptly inform the Coast Guard. When making the report to the Coast Guard the mariner should consult the Light List to ensure the correct geographical information is used due to the similarity of names and geographical areas.

(c) Procedures for reporting defects and discrepancies:

(1) *Radio messages* should be prefixed “Coast Guard” and transmitted directly to a Government shore radio station listed in Chapter five, Section 500D of Radio Navigational Aids Publication, 117A and 117B, for relay to the relevant District Commander.

(2) *Radio-telegraph* communication may be established by using the general call “NCG” on the 500 kilohertz frequency.

(3) *Commercial communications facilities* should be used only when vessels are unable to contact a Government shore radio station. Charges for these messages will be accepted “collect” by the Coast Guard.

PART 64—MARKING OF STRUCTURES, SUNKEN VESSELS AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS

Subpart A—General

Sec.	Purpose.
64.01	Purpose.
64.03	Scope.
64.06	Definition of terms.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 64.11

Subpart B—Sunken Vessels and Other Obstructions

- 64.11 Marking and notification requirements.
- 64.13 Approval of markings.
- 64.16 Duration of marking on sunken vessels in navigable waters.

Subpart C—Structures

- 64.21 Marking and notification requirements.
- 64.23 Duration of marking on structures.

Subpart D—Miscellaneous Provisions

- 64.31 Determination of hazard to navigation.
- 64.33 Marking by the Coast Guard.

AUTHORITY: 14 U.S.C. 633; 33 U.S.C. 409, 1231; 42 U.S.C. 9118; 43 U.S.C. 1333; 49 CFR 1.46.

SOURCE: CGD 78-156, 48 FR 11267, Mar. 17, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

SOURCE: CGD 78-156, 48 FR 11267, Mar. 17, 1983, unless otherwise noted. Redesignated by CGD 91-031, 57 FR 43402, Sept. 21, 1992.

§ 64.01 Purpose.

This part prescribes rules relating to the marking of structures, sunken vessels and other obstructions for the protection of maritime navigation.

§ 64.03 Scope.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section these rules apply to:

(1) Structures located in or over waters subject to the jurisdiction of the United States and, on the high seas, structures owned or operated by persons subject to the jurisdiction of the United States;

(2) Sunken vessels in the navigable waters or waters above the continental shelf of the United States; and

(3) Other obstructions existing on or in the navigable waters or waters above the continental shelf of the United States.

(b) The following obstructions are exempt from the requirements of this part:

(1) Dredging pipelines subject to Subchapter D of this chapter;

(2) Bridges subject to Subchapter J of this chapter;

(3) Vessels subject to the International Regulations for preventing Collisions at Sea, 1972 (1972 COLREGS) or the Inland Navigation Rules;

(4) Deepwater port facilities subject to subchapter NN of this chapter; and

(5) Artificial islands and structures subject to Part 67 of this subchapter.

§ 64.06 Definition of terms.

As used in this part:

Hazard to navigation means an obstruction, usually sunken, that presents sufficient danger to navigation so as to require expeditious, affirmative action such as marking, removal, or redefinition of a designated waterway to provide for navigational safety.

Markings means the lights and other signals placed on or near structures, sunken vessels, and other obstructions for the protection of navigation.

Obstruction means anything that restricts, endangers, or interferes with navigation.

Structures means any fixed or floating obstruction, intentionally placed in the water, which may interfere with or restrict marine navigation.

[CGD 78-156, 48 FR 11267, Mar. 17, 1983. Redesignated and amended by CGD 91-031, 57 FR 43402, Sept. 21, 1992]

Subpart B—Sunken Vessels and Other Obstructions

SOURCE: CGD 78-156, 48 FR 11267, Mar. 17, 1983, unless otherwise noted. Redesignated by CGD 91-031, 57 FR 43402, Sept. 21, 1992.

§ 64.11 Marking and notification requirements.

(a) The owner of a vessel, raft, or other craft wrecked and sunk in a navigable channel shall mark it immediately with a buoy or daymark during the day and with a light at night. The owner of a sunken vessel, raft, or other obstruction that otherwise constitutes a hazard to navigation shall mark it in accordance with this subchapter.

(b) Owners of vessels sunk in waters subject to the jurisdiction of the United States or sunk on the high seas, if the owner is subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, shall promptly report to the District Commander, in whose jurisdiction the obstruction is located, the action they

§ 64.13

are taking to mark the sunken vessel, giving the following information (in addition to the information required by 46 CFR 4.05, Notice of Marine Casualty and Voyage Records):

(1) Name and description of the sunken vessel;

(2) Accurate description of the location of the vessel;

(3) Depth of water over the vessel; and

(4) Location and type of marking established, including color and shape of buoy or other daymark and characteristic of the light.

(c) Owners of other obstructions may report the existence of such obstructions and mark them in the same manner as prescribed for sunken vessels.

(d) Owners of marine pipelines that are determined to be hazards to navigation shall report and mark the hazardous portion of those pipelines in accordance with 49 CFR parts 192 or 195, as applicable.

NOTE: Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) lessees are subject to additional notification requirements provided in OCS Order No.1, paragraph 4 (44 FR 76216, December 21, 1979), issued by U.S. Geological Survey.

[CGD 78-156, 48 FR 11267, Mar. 17, 1983. Redesignated and amended by CGD 91-031, 57 FR 43402, Sept. 21, 1992; USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35526, June 30, 1998]

§ 64.13 Approval of markings.

(a) All markings of sunken vessels and other obstructions established in accordance with § 64.10-1 must be reported to and approved by the appropriate District Commander.

(b) Should the District Commander determine that these markings are inconsistent with Part 62 of this subchapter, they must be replaced as soon as practicable with approved markings.

§ 64.16 Duration of marking on sunken vessels in navigable waters.

Markings shall be maintained until:

(a) The sunken vessel or other obstruction is removed; or

(b) The right of the owner to abandon is legally established and exercised.

NOTE: Notices of abandonment of sunken vessels or other obstructions will not be accepted by the Coast Guard. Any notice of intention to abandon should be addressed to the District Engineer, Corps of Engineers,

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

U.S. Army, within whose district the sunken vessel or other obstruction is located.

Subpart C—Structures

SOURCE: CGD 78-156, 48 FR 11267, Mar. 17, 1983, unless otherwise noted. Redesignated by CGD 91-031, 57 FR 43402, Sept. 21, 1992.

§ 64.21 Marking and notification requirements.

Before establishing a structure, the owner or operator shall apply for Coast Guard authorization to mark the structure in accordance with § 66.01-5 of this chapter. The appropriate District Commander will determine the marking requirements.

§ 64.23 Duration of marking on structures.

Markings determined to be required shall be established and maintained until:

(a) The structure is removed; or

(b) Otherwise directed by the District Commander.

Subpart D—Miscellaneous Provisions

SOURCE: CGD 78-156, 48 FR 11267, Mar. 17, 1983, unless otherwise noted. Redesignated by CGD 91-031, 57 FR 43402, Sept. 21, 1992.

§ 64.31 Determination of hazard to navigation.

In determining whether an obstruction is a hazard to navigation for the purposes of marking, the District Commander considers, but is not limited to, the following factors:

(a) Location of the obstruction in relation to the navigable channel and other navigational traffic patterns;

(b) Navigational difficulty in the vicinity of the obstruction;

(c) Depth of water over the obstruction, fluctuation of the water level, and other hydrologic characteristics in the area;

(d) Draft, type, and density of vessel traffic or other marine activity in the vicinity of the obstruction;

(e) Physical characteristics of the obstruction;

(f) Possible movement of the obstruction;

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 66.01-1

(g) Location of the obstruction in relation to other obstructions or aids to navigation;

(h) Prevailing and historical weather conditions;

(i) Length of time that the obstruction has been in existence;

(j) History of vessel incidents involving the obstruction; and

(k) Whether the obstruction is defined as a hazard to navigation under other statutes or regulations.

[CGD 91-031, 57 FR 43403, Sept. 21, 1992]

§ 64.33 Marking by the Coast Guard.

(a) The District Commander may mark for the protection of maritime navigation any structure, sunken vessel or other obstruction that is not suitably marked by the owner. Markings established by the Coast Guard do not relieve the owner's duty or responsibility to mark the sunken vessel or other obstruction, or to remove it as required by law.

(b) Costs for markings established by the Coast Guard will be determined in accordance with part 74 of this Chapter.

(c) Costs for marking of a sunken vessel or other obstruction shall be charged to the owner and shall continue until:

(1) The vessel or other obstruction is removed;

(2) The right of the owner to abandon is legally established and has been exercised; or

(3) The District Commander directs otherwise.

NOTE: When the needs of navigation permit, the owner may be given reasonable opportunity to establish and maintain the necessary markings.

PART 66—PRIVATE AIDS TO NAVIGATION

Subpart 66.01—Aids to Navigation Other Than Federal or State

Sec.

66.01-1 Basic provisions.

66.01-3 Delegation of authority to District Commanders.

66.01-5 Application procedure.

66.01-10 Characteristics.

66.01-15 Action by Coast Guard.

66.01-20 Inspection.

66.01-25 Discontinuance and removal.

66.01-30 Corps of Engineers' approval.

66.01-40 Exemptions.

66.01-45 Penalties.

66.01-50 Protection of private aids to navigation.

66.01-55 Transfer of ownership.

Subpart 66.05—State Aids to Navigation

66.05-1 Purpose.

66.05-5 Definitions.

66.05-10 State waters for private aids to navigation; designations; revisions, and revocations.

66.05-20 Coast Guard-State agreements.

66.05-25 Change and modification of State aids to navigation.

66.05-30 Notice to Mariners.

66.05-35 Private aids to navigation other than State owned.

66.05-40 Corps of Engineers' approval.

66.05-100 Designation of navigable waters as State waters for private aids to navigation.

Subpart 66.10—Uniform State Waterway Marking System

66.10-1 General.

66.10-5 Regulatory markers.

66.10-10 Geometric shapes and wording on regulatory markers.

66.10-15 Aids to navigation.

66.10-20 Size, shape, material and construction of markers.

66.10-25 Numbers, letters or words on markers.

66.10-30 Reflectors or retroreflective materials.

66.10-35 Navigation lights.

66.10-40 Ownership identification.

66.10-45 Mooring (anchor) buoys.

AUTHORITY: 14 U.S.C. 83, 85; 43 U.S.C. 1333; 49 CFR 1.46.

Subpart 66.01—Aids to Navigation Other Than Federal or State

SOURCE: CGFR 68-152, 33 FR 19816, Dec. 27, 1968, unless otherwise noted.

§ 66.01-1 Basic provisions.

(a) No person, public body or instrumentality not under the control of the Commandant, exclusive of the Armed Forces, shall establish and maintain, discontinue, change or transfer ownership of any aid to maritime navigation, without first obtaining permission to do so from the Commandant.

(b) For the purposes of this subpart, the term private aids to navigation includes all marine aids to navigation operated in the navigable waters of the

§ 66.01-3

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

United States other than those operated by the Federal Government (part 62 of this subchapter) or those operated in State waters for private aids to navigation (subpart 66.05).

(c) Coast Guard authorization of a private aid to navigation does not authorize any invasion of private rights, nor grant any exclusive privileges, nor does it obviate the necessity of complying with any other Federal, State or local laws or regulations.

(d) With the exception of radar beacons (racons) and shore based radar stations, operation of electronic aids to navigation as private aids will not be authorized.

[CGFR 68-152, 33 FR 19816, Dec. 27, 1968, as amended by CGD 85-057, 51 FR 11448, Apr. 3, 1986]

§ 66.01-3 Delegation of authority to District Commanders.

(a) Pursuant to the authority in 49 CFR 1.45(b), the Commandant delegates to the District Commanders within the confines of their respective districts (see Part 3 of this chapter for descriptions) the authority to grant permission to establish and maintain, discontinue, change or transfer ownership of private aids to maritime navigation, and otherwise administer the requirements of this subpart.

(b) The decisions of the District Commander may be appealed within 30 days from the date of decision. The decision of the Commandant in any case is final.

[CGFR 68-152, 33 FR 19816, Dec. 27, 1968, as amended by USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35526, June 30, 1998]

§ 66.01-5 Application procedure.

Application to establish and maintain, discontinue, change, or transfer ownership of a private aid to navigation shall be made to the Commander of the Coast Guard District in which the private aid to navigation is or will be located. Application forms (CG-2554) will be provided upon request. The applicant shall complete all parts of the form applicable to the aid to navigation concerned, and shall forward the application in triplicate to the District Commander. The following information is required:

(a) The proposed position of the aid to navigation by two or more horizontal angles, or bearings and distance from charted landmarks. A section of chart or sketch showing the proposed location of the aid to navigation shall be included.

(b) The name and address of the person at whose expense the aid will be maintained.

(c) The name and address of the person who will maintain the aid to navigation.

(d) The time and dates during which it is proposed to operate the aid.

(e) The necessity for the aid.

(f) For lights: The color, characteristic, height above water, and description of illuminating apparatus.

(g) For fog signals: Type (whistle, horn, bell, etc.) and characteristic.

(h) For buoys or daybeacons: Shape, color, number, or letter, depth of water in which located or height above water.

(i) For racons: Manufacturer and model number of racon, height above water of desired installation, and requested coding characteristic. Equipment must have FCC authorization.

[CGFR 68-152, 33 FR 19816, Dec. 27, 1968, as amended by CGD 85-057, 51 FR 11448, Apr. 3, 1986]

§ 66.01-10 Characteristics.

(a) The characteristics of a private aid to navigation shall conform to the United States Aids to Navigation System described in Subpart B of Part 62 of this subchapter, except that only tungsten-incandescent light sources will be approved for electric lights.

(b) Owners of previously authorized, but nonconforming, private aids to navigation must bring such aids to navigation into conformance with the U.S. Aids to Navigation System not later than December 31, 1994.

[CGD 86-031, 52 FR 42645, Nov. 6, 1987, as amended by CGD 93-047, 58 FR 64153, Dec. 6, 1993]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: By CGD 97-018, 63 FR 33573, June 19, 1998, § 66.01-10 was amended by removing paragraph (b) and removing the paragraph designation (a), effective July 20, 1998.

§ 66.01-15 Action by Coast Guard.

(a) The District Commander receiving the application will review it for

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 66.01–50

completeness and will assign the aid one of the following classifications:

Class I: Aids to navigation on marine structures or other works which the owners are legally obligated to establish, maintain and operate as prescribed by the Coast Guard.

Class II: Aids to navigation exclusive of Class I located in waters used by general navigation.

Class III: Aids to navigation exclusive of Class I located in waters not ordinarily used by general navigation.

(b) Upon approval by the District Commander, a signed copy of the application will be returned to the applicant. Approval for the operation of radar beacons (racons) will be effective for an initial two year period, then subject to annual review without further submission required of the owner.

[CGFR 68–152, 33 FR 19816, Dec. 27, 1968, as amended by CGD 85–057, 51 FR 11448, Apr. 3, 1986]

§ 66.01–20 Inspection.

All classes of private aids to navigation shall be maintained in proper operating condition. They are subject to inspection by the Coast Guard at any time and without prior notice.

§ 66.01–25 Discontinuance and removal.

(a) No person, public body or instrumentality shall change, move or discontinue any authorized private aid to navigation required by statute or regulation (Class I, § 66.01–15) without first obtaining permission to do so from the District Commander.

(b) Any authorized private aid to navigation not required by statute or regulation (Classes II and III, § 66.01–15) may be discontinued and removed by the owner after 30 days' notice to the District Commander to whom the original request for authorization for establishment of the aid was submitted.

(c) Private aids to navigation which have been authorized pursuant to this part shall be discontinued and removed without expense to the United States by the person, public body or instrumentality establishing or maintaining such aids when so directed by the District Commander.

§ 66.01–30 Corps of Engineers' approval.

(a) Before any private aid to navigation consisting of a fixed structure is placed in the navigable waters of the United States, authorization to erect such structure shall first be obtained from the District Engineer, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in whose district the aid will be located.

(b) The application to establish any private aid to navigation consisting of a fixed structure shall show evidence of the required permit having been issued by the Corps of Engineers.

§ 66.01–40 Exemptions.

(a) Nothing in the preceding sections of this subpart shall be construed to interfere with or nullify the requirements of existing laws and regulations pertaining to the marking of structures, vessels and other obstructions sunken in waters subject to the jurisdiction of the United States (Part 64 of this subchapter), the marking of artificial islands and structures which are erected on or over the seabed and subsoil of the Outer Continental Shelf (Part 67 of this subchapter), or the lighting of bridges over navigable waters of the United States (Subchapter J of this subchapter).

(b) Persons marking bridges pursuant to Subchapter J of this title are exempted from the provisions of § 66.01–5.

[CGD 78–156, 48 FR 11268, Mar. 17, 1983]

§ 66.01–45 Penalties.

Any person, public body or instrumentality, excluding the armed forces, who shall establish, erect or maintain any aid to maritime navigation without first obtaining authority to do so from the Coast Guard, with the exception of those established in accordance with § 64.10 of this chapter, or who shall violate the regulations relative thereto issued in this part, is subject to the provisions of 14 U.S.C. 83.

[CGD 78–156, 48 FR 11268, Mar. 17, 1983]

§ 66.01–50 Protection of private aids to navigation.

Private aids to navigation lawfully maintained under these regulations are entitled to the same protection against

§ 66.01–55

interference or obstruction as is afforded by law to Coast Guard aids to navigation (Part 70 of this subchapter). If interference or obstruction occurs, a prompt report containing all the evidence available should be made to the Commander of the Coast Guard District in which the aids are located.

§ 66.01–55 Transfer of ownership.

(a) When any private aid to navigation authorized by the District Commander, or the essential real estate or facility with which the aid is associated, is sold or transferred, both parties to the transaction shall submit application (§66.01–5) to the Commander of the Coast Guard District in which the aid is located requesting authority to transfer responsibility for maintenance of the aid.

(b) The party relinquishing responsibility for maintenance of the private aid to navigation shall indicate on the application form (CG–2554) both the discontinuance and the change of ownership of the aid sold or transferred.

(c) The party accepting responsibility for maintenance of the private aid to navigation shall indicate on the application form (CG–2554) both the establishment and the change of ownership of the aid sold or transferred.

(d) In the event the new owner of the essential real estate or facility with which the aid is associated refuses to accept responsibility for maintenance of the aid, the former owner shall be required to remove the aid without expense to the United States. This requirement shall not apply in the case of any authorized private aid to navigation required by statute or regulation (Class I, §66.01–15) which shall be maintained by the new owner until the conditions which made the aid necessary have been eliminated.

Subpart 66.05—State Aids to Navigation

SOURCE: CGFR 66–32, 31 FR 10320, July 30, 1966, unless otherwise noted.

§ 66.05–1 Purpose.

The purpose of the regulations in this subpart is to prescribe the conditions under which state governments may regulate aids to navigation owned by

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

state or local governments, or private parties. With the exception on the provisions of subpart 66.10, which are valid until December 31, 2003, aids to navigation must be in accordance with the United States Aids to Navigation System in part 62 of this subchapter.

[CGD 97–018, 63 FR 33573, June 19, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: By CGD 97–018, 63 FR 33573, June 19, 1998, §66.05–1 was revised, effective July 20, 1998. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§ 66.05–1 Purpose.

(a) The purpose of the regulations in this subpart and subpart 66.10 of this part is to prescribe the conditions under which State governments may regulate aids to marine navigation, including regulatory markers, owned by State or local governments or private parties, in navigable waters of the United States not marked with aids by the Federal Government; and to prescribe a uniform system of marine aids to navigation compatible with the United States Aids to Navigation System described in Part 62 of this subchapter.

[CGD 86–031, 52 FR 42645, Nov. 6, 1987]

§ 66.05–5 Definitions.

(a) The term *State waters for private aids to navigation* means those navigable waters of the United States which the Commandant, upon request of a State Administrator, has designated as waters within which a State government may regulate the establishment, operation, and maintenance of marine aids to navigation, including regulatory markers. The Commandant will entertain requests to make such designations with respect to navigable waters of the United States not marked by the Federal government. These designations when approved will be set forth in separate sections by States in this subpart and will briefly describe or identify waters so designated.

(b) The term *Uniform State Waterway Marking System (USWMS)* means the system of private aids to navigation which may be operated in State waters. Subpart 66.10, which describes the USWMS, expires on December 31, 2003.

(c) The term *State Administrator* means the official of a State having power under the law of the State to

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 66.05–20

regulate, establish, operate or maintain maritime aids to navigation on waters over which the State has jurisdiction.

(d) The term *State aids to navigation* means all private marine aids to navigation operated in State waters for private aids to navigation, whether owned by a State, political subdivisions thereof or by individuals, corporations, or organizations.

(e) The term *regulate State maritime aids to navigation* means to control the establishment, disestablishment, operation and maintenance of State aids to navigation.

[CGFR 66–32, 31 FR 10320, July 30, 1966, as amended by CGD 97–018, 63 FR 33573, June 19, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: By CGD 97–018, 63 FR 33573, June 19, 1998, § 66.05–5, was amended by revising the section heading and paragraph (b), effective July 20, 1998. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§ 66.05–5 Definition of terms used in this subpart and Subpart 66.10.

* * * * *

(b) The term *Uniform State Waterway Marking System* (USWMS) means the system of private aids to navigation, including regulatory markers, which may be operated in State waters for private aids to navigation. Subpart 66.10 of this part describes the Uniform State Waterway Marking System.

* * * * *

§ 66.05–10 State waters for private aids to navigation; designations; revisions, and revocations.

(a) A State Administrator who desires to regulate State maritime aids to navigation in the navigable waters of the United States not marked by the Federal Government, shall request the Commandant to designate the specific bodies of water involved as State waters for private aids to navigation.

(b) The request shall be forwarded to the District Commander in whose district the bodies of water are located. The request shall give the name and description of the waterway; the extent of use being made of the waterway for marine navigation, in general terms; an appropriate chart or sketch of the area; and a general outline of the na-

ture and extent of the State aids to navigation which the Administrator plans to establish in the waterway.

(c) The District Commander shall review the request and consult with the State Administrator concerning the terms of an initial agreement to be entered into under provisions of § 66.05–20. When they have arrived at terms of an agreement satisfactory to both, the District Commander shall forward the request to the Commandant with his recommendations and the terms of agreement mutually settled upon. If they cannot reach such agreement, the District Commander shall forward the request with his recommendations and a statement of the points agreed upon and the points remaining at issue.

(d) Upon receipt of the request, the Commandant will determine whether or not approval of the request is in the public interest and will inform the State Administrator and the District Commander of the Coast Guard's decision. If the request is approved, the designation by the Commandant of the waters in question as State waters for private aids to navigation will be also defined and described in this subpart.

(e) The Commandant may, upon his own initiative or upon request, revoke or revise any designations of State waters for private aids to navigation previously made by him. Written notice shall be given the State Administrator of the action contemplated by the Commandant. The State Administrator will be afforded a period of not less than 30 days from the date of the notice in which to inform the Commandant of the State's views in the matter before final action is completed to revoke or revise such designation.

§ 66.05–20 Coast Guard-State agreements.

(a) The District Commander in whose District a waterway is located may enter into agreements with State Administrators permitting a State to regulate aids to navigation, including regulatory markers, in State waters for private aids to navigation, as, in the opinion of the District Commander, the State is able to do in a manner to improve the safety of navigation. When a waterway is located within the area of jurisdiction of more than one Coast

§ 66.05–25

Guard District, the District Commander in whose District the State capital is located shall execute the agreement in behalf of the Coast Guard. All such agreements shall reserve to the District Commander the right to inspect the State aids to navigation without prior notice to the State. They shall stipulate that State aids to navigation will conform to the Uniform State Waterway marking System or to the U.S. Aids to Navigation System and that the State Administrator will modify or remove State aids to navigation without expense to the United States when so directed by the District Commander, subject to the right of appeal on the part of the State Administrator to the Commandant.

(b) A Coast Guard-State agreement shall become effective when both parties have signed the agreements. In lieu of the procedure prescribed in §66.01–5, the agreement shall constitute blanket approval by the Commandant, of the State aids to navigation, including regulatory markers, established or to be established in State waters for private aids to navigation designated or to be designated by the Commandant.

(c) In addition to the matters set forth in paragraph (a) of this section, Coast Guard-State agreements shall cover the following points, together with such other matters as the parties find it desirable to include:

(1) A description, in sufficient detail for publication in Notices to Mariners, of all aids to navigations under State jurisdiction in navigable waters of the United States in existence prior to the effective date of the agreement which have not been previously approved under procedures of §66.01–5.

(2) Procedures for use by the State administrator to notify the District Commander of changes made in State aids to navigation, as required by §66.05–25.

(3) If prior to December 21, 2003, specification of the marking system to be used, whether the U.S. Aids to Navigation System or the Uniform State Waterway Marking System.

(4) Specification of standards as to minimum size and shape of markers, the use of identifying letters, the use of reflectors or retroreflective materials,

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

and any other similar standards so as to enable Coast Guard inspectors to determine compliance with Statewide standards.

[CGD 86–031, 52 FR 42645, Nov. 6, 1987, as amended by CGD 97–018, 63 FR 33573, June 19, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: By CGD 97–018, 63 FR 33573, June 19, 1998, §66.05–20 was amended in paragraph (c)(3) by adding to the beginning of the paragraph the words “If prior to December 31, 2003,” and by uncapitalizing the word “Specification”, effective July 20, 1998.

§ 66.05–25 Change and modification of State aids to navigation.

(a) Wherever a State Administrator shall determine the need for change in State aids to navigation, he shall inform the District Commander of the nature and extent of the changes as soon as possible, preferably not less than 30 days in advance of making the changes.

§ 66.05–30 Notice to Mariners.

(a) The District Commander may publish information concerning State aids to navigation, including regulatory markers, in the Coast Guard Local Notices to Mariners as he deems necessary in the interest of public safety.

(b) Notices to Mariners which concern the establishment, disestablishment, or change of State aids to navigation, including regulatory markers, may be published whenever the aids to navigation concerned are covered by navigational charts or maps issued by the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, or the U.S. Lake Survey, Corps of Engineers.

§ 66.05–35 Private aids to navigation other than State owned.

(a) No person, public body or other instrumentality not under control of the Commandant or the State Administrator, exclusive of the Armed Forces of the United States, shall establish, erect or maintain in State waters for private aids to navigation any aid to navigation without first obtaining permission to do so from the State Administrator. Discontinuance of any State

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 66.10-1

aids to navigation may be effected by order of the State Administrator.

§ 66.05-40 Corps of Engineers' approval.

(a) In each instance where a regulatory marker is to be established in navigable waters of the United States which have been designated by the Commandant as State waters for private aids to navigation, the State Administrator is responsible for obtaining prior permission from the District Engineer, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers concerned, authorizing the State to regulate the water area involved, or a statement that there is no objection to the proposed regulation of the water area. A copy of the Corps of Engineers permit or letter of authority shall be provided by the Administrator to the District Commander upon request.

(b) Similarly, where an aid to navigation is to be placed on a fixed structure or a mooring buoy is to be established in State waters for private aids to navigation, the State Administrator shall assure that prior permission or a statement of no objection to the structures or mooring buoys proposed is obtained from the District Engineer concerned. A copy of the permit or letter is not required by the District Commander.

§ 66.05-100 Designation of navigable waters as State waters for private aids to navigation.

In accordance with the procedures contained in § 66.05-10(d), the following navigable waters listed by the State in which they are located, are designated as State waters for private aids to navigation:

(a) *Alabama*. Each water within the State not marked with Coast Guard aids to navigation on March 26, 1971.

(b) *Arizona*. The portion of Lake Havasu within the State, except that portion within Havasu Lake National Wildlife Refuge.

(c) *Louisiana*. The portion of Toledo Bend Reservoir within the State.

(d) *Missouri*. Teach water within the State except the:

- (1) Mississippi River; and
- (2) Missouri River.

(e) *Montana*. The portion of Missouri River between the U.S. Highway 287

bridge near Townsend and Great Falls including the following impoundments:

- (1) Black Eagle Dam Reservoir.
- (2) Canyon Ferry Reservoir.
- (3) Hauser Lake.
- (4) Holter Lake.
- (5) Rainbow Dam Reservoir.

(f) *North Carolina*. Each navigable water within the State not marked with Coast Guard aids to navigation on June 1, 1973.

(g) *Pennsylvania*. The portion of Youghiogheny River Reservoir within the State.

(g-1) *South Carolina*. (1) The portion of Lake Wylie within the State; (2) Lake Marion; (3) Lake Moultrie; and (4) Lake Murray.

(h) *Texas*. The portion of Toledo Bend Reservoir within the State.

(i) *Virginia*. (1) Claytor Lake, on the New River in Pulaski County.

(2) Leesville Lake, on the Roanoke River below Smith Mountain Dam.

(3) The portions of the following reservoirs within the State:

- (i) Gaston.
- (ii) Holston.
- (iii) John H. Kerr.
- (iv) Philpott.

(j) *Wisconsin*. Navigable waters within the State not marked with Coast Guard aids to navigation on November 17, 1969.

[CGD 72-154R, 38 FR 33473, Dec. 5, 1973, as amended by CGD 76-015, 41 FR 12879, Mar. 29, 1976; CGD 80-132, 46 FR 27643, May 21, 1981]

Subpart 66.10—Uniform State Waterway Marking System

SOURCE: CGFR 66-32, 31 FR 10321, July 30, 1966, unless otherwise noted.

§ 66.10-1 General.

(a) Until December 31, 2003, the Uniform State Waterway Marking System's (USWMS) aids to navigation provisions for marking channels and obstructions may be used in those navigable waters of the U.S. that have been designated as state waters for private aids to navigation and in those internal waters that are non-navigable waters of the U.S. All other provisions for the use of regulatory markers and other aids to navigation shall be in accordance with United States Aid to

§ 66.10-5

Navigation System, described in part 62 of this subchapter.

(b) The USATONS may be used in all U.S. waters under state jurisdiction, including non-navigable state waters.

[CGD 97-018, 63 FR 33574, June 19, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: By CGD 97-018, 63 FR 33574, June 19, 1998, § 66.10-1 was revised, effective July 20, 1998. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§ 66.10-1 General.

(a) The Uniform State Waterway Marking System (USWMS) was developed to convey to the small vessel operator, in particular, adequate guidance to indicate safe boating channels by indicating the presence of either natural or artificial obstructions or hazards, marking restricted or controlled areas, and providing directions. The USWMS may be used in those navigable waters of the U.S. which have been designated as State waters for private aids to navigation and in those internal waters which are not navigable waters of the U.S.

(b) The U.S. Aids to Navigation System, described in Part 62 of this Subchapter, may be used in all U.S. waters, including those waters under State jurisdiction.

(c) The USWMS consists of:

(1) A system of regulatory markers to indicate to a vessel operator the existence of dangerous areas as well as those which are restricted or controlled, such as speed zones and areas dedicated to a particular use, or to provide general information and directions;

(2) A system of aids to navigation to mark channels and obstructions; and

(3) A distinctive color scheme for mooring buoys.

[CGD 86-031, 52 FR 42645, Nov. 6, 1987]

§ 66.10-5 Regulatory markers.

(a) Each regulatory marker shall be colored white with international orange geometric shapes.

(b) When a buoy is used as a regulatory marker it shall be white with horizontal bands of international orange placed completely around the buoy circumference. One band shall be at the top of the buoy body, with a second band placed just above the waterline of the buoy so that both international orange bands are clearly visible to approaching vessels. The area of buoy body visible between the two bands shall be white.

(c) Geometric shapes shall be placed on the white portion of the buoy body and shall be colored international or-

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

ange. The authorized geometric shapes and meanings associated with them are as follows:

(1) A vertical open faced diamond shape to mean danger.

(2) A vertical open faced diamond shape having a cross centered in the diamond to mean that a vessel is excluded from the marked area.

(3) A circular shape to mean that a vessel operated in the marked area is subject to certain operating restrictions.

(4) A square or rectangular shape with directions or information lettered on the inside.

(d) Where a regulatory marker consists of a square or rectangular shaped sign displayed from a structure, the sign shall be white, with an international orange border. When a diamond or circular geometric shape associated with meaning of the marker is included it shall be centered on the signboard.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: By CGD 97-018, 63 FR 33574, June 19, 1998, § 66.10-5 was removed, effective July 20, 1998.

§ 66.10-10 Geometric shapes and wording on regulatory markers.

(a) The geometric shape displayed on a regulatory marker is intended to convey specific meaning to a vessel whether or not it should stay well clear of the marker or may safely approach the marker in order to read any wording on the marker.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: By CGD 97-018, 63 FR 33574, June 19, 1998, § 66.10-10 was removed, effective July 20, 1998.

§ 66.10-15 Aids to navigation.

(a) USWMS aids to navigation may have lateral or cardinal meaning.

(b) On a well defined channel including a river or other relatively narrow natural or improved waterway, an aid to navigation shall normally be a solid colored buoy. A buoy which marks the left side of the channel viewed looking upstream or toward the head of navigation shall be colored all black. A buoy which marks the right side of the channel viewed looking upstream or toward the head of a navigation shall be colored all red. On a well defined channel, solid colored buoys shall be established

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 66.10-25

in pairs, one on each side of the navigable channel which they mark, and opposite each other to inform the user that the channel lies between the buoys and that he should pass between the buoys.

(c) On an irregularly defined channel, solid colored buoys may be used singly in staggered fashion on alternate sides of the channel provided they are spaced at sufficiently close intervals to inform the user that the channel lies between the buoys and that he should pass between the buoys.

(d) Where there is no well-defined channel or when a body of water is obstructed by objects whose nature or location is such that the obstruction can be approached by a vessel from more than one direction, supplemental aids to navigation having cardinal meaning (i.e., pertaining to the cardinal points of the compass, north, east, south, and west) may be used. The use of an aid to navigation having cardinal meaning is discretionary provided that the use of such a marker is limited to wholly State owned waters and the State waters for private aids to navigation as defined and described in this part.

(e) Aids to navigation conforming to the cardinal system shall consist of three distinctly colored buoys.

(1) A white buoy with a red top may be used to indicate to a vessel operator that he must pass to the south or west of the buoy.

(2) A white buoy with a black top may be used to indicate to a vessel operator that he must pass to the north or east of the buoy.

(3) In addition, a buoy showing alternate vertical red and white stripes may be used to indicate to a vessel operator that an obstruction to navigation extends from the nearest shore to the buoy and that he must not pass between the buoy and shore. The number of white and red stripes is discretionary, provided that the white stripes are twice the width of the red stripes.

[CGFR 66-32, 31 FR 10321, July 30, 1966, as amended by CGD 97-018, 63 FR 33574, June 19, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: By CGD 97-018, 63 FR 33574, June 19, 1998, §66.10-15 was amended by revising paragraph (a), effective July

20, 1998. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§ 66.10-15 Aids to navigation.

(a) The second category of marker in the USWMS is the aid to navigation having lateral or cardinal meaning.

* * * * *

EDITORIAL NOTE: Amendatory instruction no. 16 at 63 FR 33574, June 19, 1998, revising paragraph (a) of §66.10-15, incorrectly referred to a nonexistent §66.19-15 in the heading of the amendatory language. The heading should read: "§66.10-15 Aids to navigation."

§ 66.10-20 Size, shape, material and construction of markers.

(a) The size, shape, material, and construction of all markers, both fixed and floating, shall be such as to be observable under normal conditions of visibility at a distance such that the significance of the marker or aid will be recognizable before the observer stands into danger.

(b) [Reserved]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: By CGD 97-018, 63 FR 33574, June 19, 1998, §66.10-20 was removed, effective July 20, 1998.

§ 66.10-25 Numbers, letters or words on markers.

(a) Numbers, letters or words on an aid to navigation or regulatory marker shall be placed in a manner to enable them to be clearly visible to an approaching and passing vessel. They shall be block style, well proportioned and as large as the available space permits. Numbers and letters on red or black backgrounds shall be white; numbers and letters on white backgrounds shall be black.

(b) Odd numbers shall be used to identify solid colored black buoys or black topped buoys; even numbers shall be used to identify solid colored red buoys or red topped buoys. All numbers shall increase in an upstream direction or toward the head of navigation. The use of numbers to identify buoys is discretionary.

(c) Letters only may be used to identify regulatory and the white and red vertically striped obstruction markers.

§ 66.10-30

When used the letters shall follow alphabetical sequence in an upstream direction or toward the head of navigation. The letters I and O shall be omitted to preclude confusion with numbers. The use of letters to identify regulatory markers and obstruction markers is discretionary.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: By CGD 97-018, 63 FR 33574, June 19, 1998, §66.10-25 was removed, effective July 20, 1998.

§ 66.10-30 Reflectors or retroreflective materials.

(a) The use of reflectors or retroreflective materials shall be discretionary.

(b) When used on buoys having lateral significance, red reflectors or retroreflective materials shall be used on solid colored red buoys; green reflectors or retroreflective materials shall be used on solid colored black buoys; white reflectors or retroreflective materials only shall be used for all other buoys including regulatory markers, except that orange reflectors or retroreflective materials may be used on the orange portions of regulatory markers.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: By CGD 97-018, 63 FR 33574, June 19, 1998, §66.10-30 was removed, effective July 20, 1998.

§ 66.10-35 Navigation lights.

A red light shall only be used on a solid colored red buoy. A green light shall only be used on a solid colored black or a solid colored green buoy. White lights shall be used for all other buoys. When a light is used on a cardinal system buoy or a vertically striped white and red buoy, it shall always be quick flashing.

[CGD 97-018, 63 FR 33574, June 19, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: By CGD 97-018, 63 FR 33574, June 19, 1998, §66.10-35 was revised, effective July 20, 1998. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§ 66.10-35 Navigation lights.

(a) The use of navigational lights on State aids to navigation, including regulatory markers, is discretionary. When used, lights on solid colored buoys shall be regularly

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

flashing, regularly occulting, or equal interval lights. For ordinary purposes the frequency of flashes may not be more than 30 flashes per minute (slow flashing). When it is desired that lights have a distinct cautionary significance, as at sharp turns or sudden constrictions in the channel or to mark wrecks or other artificial or natural obstructions, the frequency of flashes may not be less than 60 flashes per minute (quick flashing). When a light is used on a cardinal system buoy or a vertically striped white and red buoy it shall always be quick flashing. The colors of the lights shall be the same as for reflectors; a red light only on a solid colored red buoy; a green light on solid colored black buoy; white light only for all other buoys including regulatory markers.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 66.10-40 Ownership identification.

(a) The use and placement of ownership identification is discretionary, provided that ownership identification is worded and placed in a manner which will avoid detracting from the meaning intended to be conveyed by a navigational aid or regulatory marker.

(b) [Reserved]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: By CGD 97-018, 63 FR 33574, June 19, 1998, §66.10-40 was removed, effective July 20, 1998.

§ 66.10-45 Mooring (anchor) buoys.

(a) Mooring buoys in State waters for private aids to navigation shall be colored white and shall have a horizontal blue band around the circumference of the buoy centered midway between the top of the buoy and the waterline.

(b) A lighted, mooring buoy shall normally display a slow flashing white light. When its location in a waterway is such that it constitutes an obstruction to a vessel operated during hours of darkness, it shall display a quick flashing white light.

(c) A mooring buoy may bear ownership identification provided that the manner and placement of the identification does not detract from the meaning intended to be conveyed by the color scheme or identification letter when assigned.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: By CGD 97-018, 63 FR 33574, June 19, 1998, §66.10-45 was removed, effective July 20, 1998.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 67.01–1

**PART 67—AIDS TO NAVIGATION
ON ARTIFICIAL ISLANDS AND
FIXED STRUCTURES**

Subpart 67.01—General Requirements

- Sec.
- 67.01–1 Scope.
- 67.01–5 Definitions.
- 67.01–10 Authority to regulate and delegation of functions.
- 67.01–15 Classification of structures.
- 67.01–20 Prescribing lines of demarcation.
- 67.01–30 Equivalents.

**Subpart 67.05—General Requirements for
Lights**

- 67.05–1 Arrangement of obstruction lights.
- 67.05–5 Multiple obstruction lights.
- 67.05–10 Characteristics of obstruction lights.
- 67.05–15 Operating periods of obstruction lights.
- 67.05–20 Minimum lighting requirements.
- 67.05–25 Special lighting requirements.

**Subpart 67.10—General Requirements for
Fog Signals**

- 67.10–1 Apparatus requirements.
- 67.10–5 Location requirements.
- 67.10–10 Operating requirements.
- 67.10–15 Approval of fog signals.
- 67.10–20 Fog signal tests.
- 67.10–25 Application for tests.
- 67.10–30 Withdrawal of approval.
- 67.10–35 Notice of approval and withdrawal of approval.
- 67.10–40 Fog signals authorized for use prior to January 1, 1973.

**Subpart 67.15—Miscellaneous Marking
Requirements**

- 67.15–1 Lights and signals on attendant vessels.
- 67.15–5 Seismographic and surveying operations.
- 67.15–10 Spoil banks, artificial islands, and dredged channels.

Subpart 67.20—Class “A” Requirements

- 67.20–1 Class “A” structures.
- 67.20–5 Obstruction lights.
- 67.20–10 Fog signal.

Subpart 67.25—Class “B” Requirements

- 67.25–1 Class “B” structures.
- 67.25–5 Obstruction lights.
- 67.25–10 Fog signal.

Subpart 67.30—Class “C” Requirements

- 67.30–1 Class “C” structures.

- 67.30–5 Obstruction lights.
- 67.30–10 Fog signals.

Subpart 67.35—Applications

- 67.35–1 Procedure.
- 67.35–5 Contents of application.
- 67.35–10 Private aids to navigation.
- 67.35–15 To whom addressed.

Subpart 67.40—Notification

- 67.40–1 Notification to District Commander.
- 67.40–5 Waivers.
- 67.40–10 Communication with owner.
- 67.40–15 Marking at owner's expense.
- 67.40–20 Charges invoiced to owner.
- 67.40–25 Penalty.

Subpart 67.50—District Regulations

- 67.50–1 Scope.
- 67.50–5 First Coast Guard District.
- 67.50–15 Fifth Coast Guard District.
- 67.50–20 Seventh Coast Guard District.
- 67.50–25 Eighth Coast Guard District.
- 67.50–30 Ninth Coast Guard District.
- 67.50–35 Eleventh Coast Guard District.
- 67.50–45 Thirteenth Coast Guard District.
- 67.50–50 Seventeenth Coast Guard District.

AUTHORITY: 14 U.S.C. 85, 633; 43 U.S.C. 1333; 49 CFR 1.46.

SOURCE: CGFR 58–17, 23 FR 3377, May 20, 1958, unless otherwise noted.

**Subpart 67.01—General
Requirements**

§ 67.01–1 Scope.

(a) The regulations in this part prescribe the obstruction lights and fog signals to be operated as privately maintained maritime aids to navigation on the artificial islands and structures which are erected on or over the seabed and subsoil of the Outer Continental Shelf and in the waters under the jurisdiction of the United States, for the purpose of exploring for, developing, removing and transporting resources therefrom.

(b) Subpart 66.01 in Part 66 of this subchapter shall be applicable to all private aids to navigation erected on or over the Outer Continental Shelf in the same manner and to the same extent as they are applicable to private aids to navigation established, erected, or maintained in the waters under the jurisdiction of the United States.

§ 67.01-5

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

§ 67.01-5 Definitions.

(a) *Structures*. The term “structures” as used in this part shall include all fixed structures, temporary or permanent, for which a Corps of Engineers’ permit is issued. It shall include, but is not necessarily limited to, all drilling platforms, production platforms, quarters platforms, pipe line riser platforms, manifold platforms, loading platforms, boat landings, caissons, well protective structures, tank battery barges submerged on station, drilling barges submerged on location, break-water barges submerged on location, artificial islands and all other piles, pile clusters, pipes, or structures erected in the waters.

(b) *Class “A”, “B”, or “C” structures*. The term “Class A, B, or C structures” refers to the classification assigned to structures erected in areas in which corresponding requirements for marking are prescribed.

(c) *Line of demarcation*. The term “line of demarcation” means the dividing line used administratively to distinguish between the areas in which structures shall conform to Class “A” and Class “B” or “C” requirements.

(d) *Outer Continental Shelf*. The term “Outer Continental Shelf” means all submerged lands lying seaward and outside the area of lands beneath navigable waters as defined in the Submerged Lands Act (sec. 2, 67 Stat. 29, 43 U. S. C. 1301), and of which the subsoil and seabed appertain to the United States and are subject to its jurisdiction and control.

(e) *Reliable operation*. The term “reliable” as used in this part shall mean that dependability which will insure to the highest degree reasonably possible the uninterrupted operation of lights and fog signals as private aids to navigation for safety of marine commerce.

(f) *Fog signal*. The term “fog signal” as used in this part shall mean the audible sound signal, authorized as a private aid to navigation, to mark a structure for the safety of marine commerce whenever the visibility has been reduced by fog, mist, rain, falling snow, smoke, dust, or other phenomena.

[CGFR 58-17, 23 FR 3377, May 20, 1958, as amended by CGFR 63-18, 28 FR 4026, Apr. 14, 1963]

§ 67.01-10 Authority to regulate and delegation of functions.

Delegation of functions. The Coast Guard District Commander is hereby delegated responsibility for performing, or having performed the inspections, enforcement, and administration of such regulations, which are or may be required. He may redelegate this authority as necessary to any person from the civilian or military branch of the Coast Guard.

[CGFR 58-17, 23 FR 3378, May 20, 1958, as amended by CGFR 68-95, 33 FR 15285, Oct. 15, 1968; USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35526, June 30, 1998]

§ 67.01-15 Classification of structures.

(a) The varied depths of water and marine commerce traffic routes which exist in the waters over the Outer Continental Shelf, and in other waters, permits the classification of structures according to their location in such waters. Those structures in the area seaward of the line of demarcation, prescribed by the regulations in this part, are designated as Class “A” structures. All structures shoreward of the line of demarcation, prescribed by the regulations in this part, are designated as either Class “B” or Class “C” structures.

(b) In the event a line of demarcation is not prescribed, the District Commander shall designate a structure “A”, “B”, or “C” as he deems appropriate.

§ 67.01-20 Prescribing lines of demarcation.

In those areas where lines of demarcation are not prescribed, or where they have been prescribed and require modification, the District Commander shall submit his recommendations thereon to the Commandant for establishment or changes as required. When approved by the Commandant, and upon publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER, such additions or changes in lines of demarcation shall be effective for the purposes of this part.

§ 67.01-30 Equivalents.

The use of alternate equipment, apparatus, or installation arrangements specified in this part may be permitted by the District Commander to such extent and under such conditions as will

result in achieving a degree of safety or compliance with these regulations equivalent to or above the minimum requirements set forth in this part.

Subpart 67.05—General Requirements for Lights

§ 67.05–1 Arrangement of obstruction lights.

(a) Structures having a maximum horizontal dimension of 30 feet or less on any one side, or in diameter, shall be required to have one obstruction light visible for 360°.

(b) Structures having a maximum horizontal dimension of over 30 feet, but not in excess of 50 feet, on any one side, or in diameter, shall be required to have two obstruction lights installed on diagonally opposite corners, 180° apart, or as prescribed by the District Commander, each light to have a 360° lens.

(c) Structures having a horizontal dimension of over 50 feet on any one side, or in diameter, shall be required to have an obstruction light on each corner, or 90° apart in the case of circular structures, or as prescribed by the District Commander, each light to have a 360° lens.

(d) Where the overall dimensions of a structure require the installation of two or more obstruction lights, the lights shall all be mounted on the same horizontal plane within the limitations of height specified in § 67.20–5, § 67.25–5, or § 67.30–5, as applicable.

(e) Lesser structures and piles, pile clusters or flare templates, etc., will not normally be required to be marked by obstruction lights, when they are located within 100 yards of a Class “A”, “B” or “C” structure marked by established obstruction lights, but they shall be marked with red or white retro-reflective material, installed as prescribed by the District Commander.

(f) All obstruction lights shall be installed in a manner which will permit at least one of them to be carried in sight of the mariner, regardless of the angle of approach, until he is within 50 feet of the structure, visibility permitting.

§ 67.05–5 Multiple obstruction lights.

When more than one obstruction light is required by this part to mark a structure, all such lights shall be operated to flash in unison.

§ 67.05–10 Characteristics of obstruction lights.

All obstruction lights required by this part shall be powered from a reliable power source, including auxiliary power sources as necessary. They shall display a quick-flash characteristic of approximately 60 flashes per minute, unless prescribed otherwise in the permit issued by the District Commander. Their color shall be white when marking Class “A” and “B” structures, and either white or red, as prescribed by the District Commander, when marking Class “C” structures. In determining whether white or red lights shall be authorized, the District Commander shall take into consideration matters concerning, but not necessarily limited to, the dimensions of the structure and the depth of water in which it is located; the proximity of the structure to vessel routes; the nature and amount of vessel traffic; and the effect of background lighting.

§ 67.05–15 Operating periods of obstruction lights.

Obstruction lights shall be displayed at all times between the hours of sunset and sunrise, local time, commencing at the time the construction of a structure is begun. During construction and until such time as a platform capable of supporting the obstruction lights is completed, the fixed lights on an attending vessel shall be used. In addition, when lights are in use for general illumination to facilitate the construction or operation of a structure, and can be seen from any angle of approach at a distance equal to that prescribed for the obstruction lights for the class of structure, the actual operation of obstruction lights also will not be required.

[CGFR 58–34, 23 FR 7701, Oct. 4, 1958]

§ 67.05–20 Minimum lighting requirements.

The obstruction lighting requirements prescribed in this part are the

§ 67.05–25

minimum requirements only and shall not preclude the maintainer from making application for authorization to establish more lights, or lights of greater intensity than required to be visible at the distances prescribed: *Provided*, That the prescribed characteristics of color and flash duration are adhered to.

§ 67.05–25 Special lighting requirements.

Whenever a structure is erected in a position on or adjacent to the edges of navigable channels and fairways, or lines of demarcation, the District Commander is authorized to require the structure to be marked by the lights which in his judgment are necessary for the safety of marine commerce, and without regard to the fact that the structure may be located in an area in which either Class “B” or Class “C” requirements are otherwise applicable. The requirements for the lights in any of these cases, shall not exceed those established for structures in the Class “A” areas.

Subpart 67.10—General Requirements for Fog Signals

SOURCE: CGD 72–74R, 37 FR 13512, July 8, 1972, unless otherwise noted.

§ 67.10–1 Apparatus requirements.

The fog signal required by §§ 67.20–10, 67.25–10, and 67.30–10 must:

- (a) Have its maximum intensity at a frequency between 100 and 1,100 Hertz;
- (b) Sound a 2-second blast every 20 seconds (2 seconds sound, 18 seconds silence) unless otherwise authorized by the District Commander;
- (c) Have the range required by § 67.20–10, § 67.25–10, or § 67.30–10;
- (d) Have a height not exceeding 25 feet;
- (e) Have not more than eight sound sources;
- (f) Be approved by the Coast Guard under § 67.10–15; and
- (g) Be permanently marked with:
 - (1) The date of Coast Guard approval;
 - (2) The manufacturer and date of manufacture;
 - (3) A model designation;
 - (4) The approved range; and

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

- (5) The power necessary to comply with the provisions of paragraph (c) of this section.

§ 67.10–5 Location requirements.

The fog signal required by §§ 67.20–10, 67.25–10, and 67.30–10 must:

- (a) Be located on the structure so that the sound signal produced is audible over 360° in a horizontal plane at all ranges up to and including the required range; and
- (b) Be located at least 10 feet but not more than 150 feet above mean high water.

§ 67.10–10 Operating requirements.

(a) Fog signals required by §§ 67.20–10, 67.25–10, and 67.30–10 must be operated continuously, regardless of visibility, unless the fog signal is controlled:

- (1) By an attendant on the structure;
- (2) Remotely by an attendant on a nearby structure; or
- (3) By a fog detection device capable of activating the fog signal when the visibility in any direction is reduced to the range at which fog signal operation is required by this part.

(b) During construction and until such time as a fog signal is installed and operating on a platform, the whistle of an attending vessel moored alongside the platform may be used to sound the signal required for the structure by this part.

§ 67.10–15 Approval of fog signals.

(a) The Coast Guard approves a fog signal if:

- (1) It meets the requirements for fog signals in § 67.10–1 (a), (b), (c), (d), and (e) when tested under § 67.10–20; or
 - (2) It is similar to a fog signal which was tested and approved under the provisions of this section and the Coast Guard has approved all variations in design, construction, production, and manufacture from the fog signal tested.
- (b) A fog signal that is an identical production model of a fog signal which has been approved under paragraph (a) of this section is a Coast Guard approved fog signal.

§ 67.10–20 Fog signal tests.

- (a) Fog signal tests must:

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 67.10-25

(1) Be made by the applicant in the presence of a Coast Guard representative, who certifies the test if the procedures comply with the requirements of this section;

(2) Be made with Coast Guard supplied and calibrated sound level meters and power meters; and

(3) Be made in an anechoic chamber large enough to accommodate the entire fog signal, as if installed for actual use.

(b) The sound pressure level must be measured as a function of:

(1) Distance by using a sufficient number of points to allow a far-field extrapolation of the sound pressure level;

(2) Power at outputs up to and including the approximate power level necessary to comply with § 67.10-1(c);

(3) Horizontal angle at increments not greater than 30°; and

(4) Harmonic content to at least the third harmonic.

(c) In analyzing the test data to determine the minimum power necessary to produce the sound pressure level specified in Table A of this section the Coast Guard follows the procedures prescribed by the International Association of Lighthouse Authorities (IALA) in Supplement No. 3 to the IALA Bulletin of February 1969 for analysis of harmonic components and does not consider components above 1,100 Hertz as adding to the audible range.

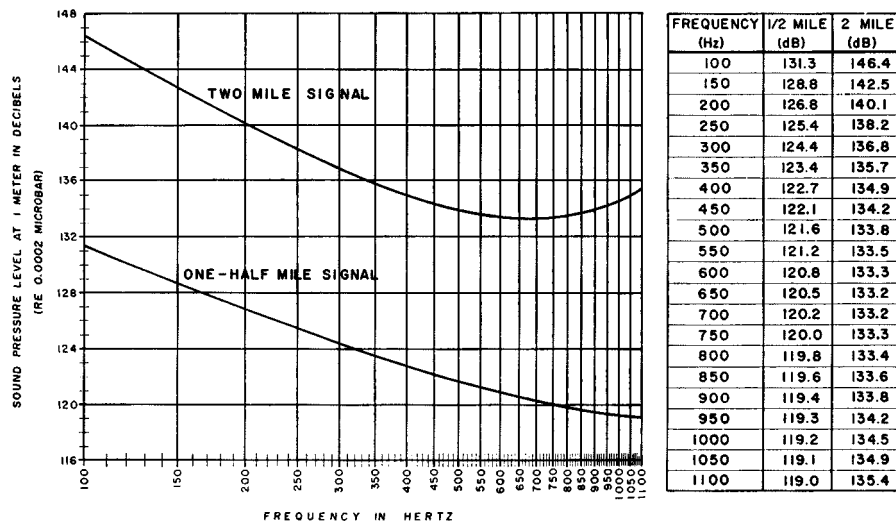


TABLE A: REQUIRED SOUND PRESSURE LEVELS AT 1 METER FOR 1/2 AND 2 MILE FOG SIGNALS

§ 67.10-25 Application for tests.

A person requesting a Coast Guard representative at a test of a fog signal must:

(a) Direct a written request to the Office of Aids to Navigation, U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters, 2100 Second Street SW., Washington, DC 20593-0001 including:

(1) His name, address, and telephone number;

(2) A description of the fog signal;

(3) Range for which approval is requested;

(4) Location of the anechoic chamber; and

(5) Proposed test dates.

(b) Bear all the expenses of conducting the test conducted in accordance

§ 67.10-30

with § 67.10-20 including all expenses of the U.S. Government in sending a Coast Guard representative to the test.

[CGD 72-74R, 37 FR 13512, July 8, 1972, as amended by CGD88-052, 53 FR 25119, July 1, 1988; CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33663, June 28, 1996]

§ 67.10-30 Withdrawal of approval.

The Coast Guard may withdraw approval of a fog signal if it fails to meet the requirements of § 67.10-1 (a), (b), and (c).

§ 67.10-35 Notice of approval and withdrawal of approval.

(a) The Coast Guard publishes a notice of the approval or withdrawal of approval of a fog signal in the Local Notice to Mariners.

(b) A listing of approved fog signals may be obtained from any District Commander.

§ 67.10-40 Fog signals authorized for use prior to January 1, 1973.

Any fog signal authorized for use by the Coast Guard and manufactured prior to January 1, 1973, is excepted from the requirements in this subpart, except §§ 67.10-1 (b) and (c), 67.10-5, and 67.10-10, if the fog signal has a minimum sound pressure level as specified in Table A of Subpart 67.10 of Title 33 of the Code of Federal Regulations in effect on December 31, 1972, for the range required by § 67.20-10, § 67.25-10, or § 67.30-10.

Subpart 67.15—Miscellaneous Marking Requirements

§ 67.15-1 Lights and signals on attendant vessels.

The requirements prescribed by this part apply to structures. The barges, vessels, and other miscellaneous floating plants in attendance shall display lights and signals in accordance with the "Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea, 1960 (33 U.S.C. 1601-1094)," or the local rules established in accordance with Rule 30 thereof, as appropriate. However, when vessels are fixed to or submerged onto the seabed, they

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

become structures as described in § 67.01-5.

[CGFR 58-17, 23 FR 3377, May 20, 1958, as amended by CGFR 68-95, 33 FR 15285, Oct. 15, 1968]

§ 67.15-5 Seismographic and surveying operations.

All stakes, casings, pipes, and buoys, except bamboo poles and wooden stakes less than 2 inches in diameter, placed in the water to facilitate seismographic or surveying operations shall be marked, in the manner prescribed by the District Commander, for the safety of navigation.

§ 67.15-10 Spoil banks, artificial islands, and dredged channels.

(a) All submerged spoil banks, or artificial islands resulting from the dredging of private channels, laying of pipelines, or any other private operation, and all privately dredged channels which, in the judgment of the District Commander are required to be marked by aids to navigation, shall be marked by private aids to navigation conforming to the standard United States system of aids to navigation characteristics described in Subpart 62.25 of Part 62 of this subchapter.

(b) Applications for permits to establish and maintain private aids to navigation for the purpose indicated in this section shall be reviewed by the District Commander and forwarded to the Commandant, for final review and issuance of permits.

Subpart 67.20—Class "A" Requirements

§ 67.20-1 Class "A" structures.

Class "A" structures shall be the structures erected in an area where Class "A" requirements must be met.

§ 67.20-5 Obstruction lights.

The obstruction lights shall be white lights as prescribed in Subpart 67.05 of this part. The lights shall be of sufficient candlepower as to be visible at a distance of at least five nautical miles 90 percent of the nights of the year. The lights shall be displayed not less than 20 feet above mean high water,

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 67.30-5

but not at a height greater than that specified in § 67.05-1(f).

[CGFR 58-34, 23 FR 7701, Oct. 4, 1958]

§ 67.20-10 Fog signal.

(a) The owner of a Class “A” structure shall:

(1) Install a fog signal that has a range of at least 2 miles; and,

(2) Operate the fog signal when the visibility in any direction is less than 5 miles.

(b) The District Commander may waive any requirements in paragraph (a) of this section if he finds that a structure is so close to other structures and so enveloped by the fog signals on other structures that it is not a hazard to navigation.

[CGD 72-74R, 37 FR 13513, July 8, 1972]

Subpart 67.25—Class “B” Requirements

§ 67.25-1 Class “B” structures.

Class “B” structures shall be the structures erected in an area where Class “B” requirements must be met.

§ 67.25-5 Obstruction lights.

(a) The obstruction lights shall be white lights as prescribed in Subpart 67.05 of this part and shall be of sufficient candlepower as to be visible at a distance of at least three nautical miles 90 percent of the nights of the year. The lights shall be displayed not less than 20 feet above mean high water, but not at a height greater than that specified in § 67.05-1(f), except that on Class “B” structures which are required to be marked by only one light, that light may be displayed not less than 10 feet above mean high water if the structural features preclude mounting the light within the range of heights otherwise specified in this section.

(b) The District Commander may waive the requirement for obstruction lights on Class “B” structures if there is no hazard to navigation by so doing.

[CGFR 58-34, 23 FR 7701, Oct. 4, 1958, as amended by CGFR 62-32, 27 FR 10101, Oct. 13, 1962]

§ 67.25-10 Fog signal.

(a) The owner of a Class “B” structure shall:

(1) Install a fog signal that has a range of at least one-half mile, except that the District Commander may—

(i) Prescribe a greater range, not to exceed 2 miles, under the provisions of paragraph (b) of this section; or

(ii) Exempt the structure from the requirements of this paragraph, under the provisions of paragraph (c) of this section;

(2) Operate the fog signal when the visibility in any direction is less than 3 miles, unless the District Commander establishes a greater or lesser distance of visibility in any direction is less than 3 provisions of paragraph (b) or (c) of this section.

(b) The owner of a Class “B” structure shall install a fog signal with a greater range or operate it at times of greater visibility than required in paragraph (a) of this section if:

(1) The structure is erected on or adjacent to the edge of a:

(i) Navigable channel;

(ii) Fairway; or

(iii) Line of demarcation; and

(2) The District Commander decides a greater range or operation of the fog signal at times of greater visibility is necessary for the safety of marine commerce.

(c) The District Commander may waive or relax the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section, if he finds that a structure is:

(1) So close to other structures and so enveloped by the fog signals on other structures that it is not a hazard to navigation; or

(2) So located in a shoal area that it is not a hazard to navigation.

[CGD 72-74R, 37 FR 13513, July 8, 1972]

Subpart 67.30—Class “C” Requirements

§ 67.30-1 Class “C” structures.

Class “C” structures shall be the structures erected in an area where Class “C” requirements must be met.

§ 67.30-5 Obstruction lights.

(a) The obstruction lights shall be white or red lights as prescribed in

§ 67.30-10

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

Subpart 67.05 of this part and shall be of sufficient candlepower as to be visible at a distance of at least one nautical mile 90 percent of the nights of the year. The lights shall be displayed at such height, above mean high water, as shall be prescribed by the District Commander. When the District Commander shall authorize red lights to mark a Class “C” structure, the color thereof shall conform to the shade of red prescribed in Military Specification Mil-C-25050 (ASG), Type 1, Grade D. A copy of the specification may be obtained from the Commanding Officer, Naval Supply Depot, 5801 Tabor Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa. 19120.

(b) When Class “C” structures are erected in close proximity to each other, or are connected in such a manner as to prevent marine traffic from passing freely through the field, obstruction lights may be authorized to mark the perimeter structures only, when in the judgment of the District Commander the group of structures which are equipped with obstruction lights are so arranged that the particular structures are protected to the degree required by this part, and are not a hazard to navigation.

(c) Unless advised to the contrary by the District Commander, obstruction lights shall be required on Class “C” structures erected in depths of water greater than 3 feet at mean low water.

(d) In cases where, although not required, an applicant desires to establish and operate obstruction lights, a permit therefor shall be granted, at the discretion of the District Commander: *Provided*, That the lights meet the requirements set forth in this part.

[CGFR 58-34, 23 FR 7701, Oct. 4, 1958, as amended by CGFR 68-95, 33 FR 15285, Oct. 15, 1968]

§ 67.30-10 Fog signals.

(a) The owner of a Class “C” structure shall install a fog signal if:

(1) The structure is erected on or adjacent to the edge of a:

- (i) Navigable channel;
- (ii) Fairways; or
- (iii) Line of demarcation; and

(2) The District Commander decides it is necessary for the safety of marine commerce.

(b) Fog signals required by paragraph (a) of this section must have range of at least one-half mile, unless the District Commander prescribes a greater range, not to exceed 2 miles.

(c) The owner of the structure shall operate the fog signal required by paragraph (a) of this section whenever the visibility in any direction is less than 3 miles, unless the District Commander establishes a greater or lesser distance of visibility, not to exceed 5 miles.

(d) Class “C” structures may have fog signals if:

(1) Authorized by the District Commander under the provisions of Subpart 66.01 of this subchapter; and

(2) The fog signal meets the requirements of § 67.10-1 (a) and (b).

[CGD 72-74R, 37 FR 13513, July 8, 1972]

Subpart 67.35—Applications

§ 67.35-1 Procedure.

(a) An application, on Coast Guard forms which will be provided by the District Commander upon request, shall be submitted for each private aid to navigation for which a permit is required to establish, operate, move, change or discontinue, except as modified in this subpart.

(b) An application on the prescribed form shall be submitted to the District Commander for each structure to be equipped with obstruction lights and/or fog signals if the structure is to remain in place six months or more. An application may be made by letter for each structure to be so equipped if the structure is to remain in place less than six months.

(c) One application form only shall be submitted to the District Commander to cover a group of unlighted buoys or daybeacons.

§ 67.35-5 Contents of application.

(a) All applicable items of the prescribed forms shall be completed. A brief descriptive print of the structure or aid to navigation involved shall be furnished with the application, together with a location plat or chart section. When Lambert coordinates are used to plot the position of the aid, the plat or chart shall be annotated to

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 67.40-15

show latitude and longitude of the proposed aid to navigation, except when the position has been described by reference to one or more horizontal angles, or by the bearing and distance from a charted landmark.

(b) Each application shall have appended to it a list showing the type, model, name and address of the manufacturer of the lighting apparatus and fog signal equipment to be used.

(c) Each application shall always specify the date the proposals contained therein are desired to be effective, and approval thereof must be obtained before the proposed action is undertaken.

§ 67.35-10 Private aids to navigation.

See § 67.15-10(b) for review of applications respecting private aids to navigation for spoil banks, artificial islands and dredged channels.

§ 67.35-15 To whom addressed.

The applications and correspondence dealing with private aids to navigation and obstruction lighting should be addressed to the District Commander having jurisdiction over the area.

Subpart 67.40—Notification

§ 67.40-1 Notification to District Commander.

(a) *Class “A” structures.* In the case of structures to be located in areas where Class “A” requirements must be met, notification shall be given to the District Commander of the approximate date work will commence, as soon as known after a permit is received from the Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army, or 30 days in advance, if possible. The District Commander shall be notified by telegram the day the construction of the structure is commenced, informing him of the lights and fog signals to be used during construction. When construction has been completed, the maintainer shall notify the District Commander to that effect by letter, stating whether or not the authorized obstruction lights and/or fog signals are in operation. Final notification by letter shall be given when the lights used for general illumination, to facilitate the construction or operation of the structure, have been discontinued

and the authorized obstruction lights placed in operation.

(b) *Class “B” structures.* Notification shall be given to the District Commander in the case of structures to be located in areas where Class “B” requirements must be met, in the same manner as prescribed in the case of Class “A” structures, except that the telegram on the day construction of the structure is commenced shall not be required.

(c) *Class “C” structures.* Notification shall be given to the District Commander in the case of structures to be located in areas where Class “C” requirements must be met, upon completion of the structure.

[CGFR 58-17, 23 FR 3377, May 20, 1958, as amended by CGFR 62-32, 27 FR 10101, Oct. 13, 1962]

§ 67.40-5 Waivers.

(a) The District Commander is authorized to modify or waive any requirement prescribed in this part whenever, in his judgment, the safety of marine commerce will not be impaired by so doing.

(b) When the District Commander shall determine that changed circumstances in the case of a structure, whose obstruction lights and/or fog signal have been modified or waived, constitutes a hazard to marine navigation, he is authorized to revoke or revise his previous action and to require the structure to be appropriately marked by suitable obstruction lights and/or fog signals in accordance with this part.

§ 67.40-10 Communication with owner.

Communication with the owners of private aids to navigation by the District Commander shall be addressed to their usual or last known place of business, or to their local representative, if any. Communication shall be by the method considered appropriate for the circumstances.

§ 67.40-15 Marking at owner's expense.

The District Commander may mark, for the protection of marine commerce, any structure whenever the owner thereof has failed suitably to mark the same in accordance with this part, and

§ 67.40–20

the owner shall reimburse the Coast Guard for all costs incurred.

§ 67.40–20 Charges invoiced to owner.

Charges to the owner for the cost of marking a structure by the Coast Guard shall be determined in accordance with Part 74 of this subchapter. All such charges shall be invoiced to the owner beginning with the date such marking is established and shall continue until notice is received by the District Commander that the structure has been removed, or until the owner has applied for and been issued a permit by the District Commander to establish and operate the required obstruction lights and/or fog signals or other markings required by this part.

§ 67.40–25 Penalty.

The penalty for violation is in section 1, 63 Stat. 501 (14 U.S.C. 85), or section 4(e)(2) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1333). Any person, firm, company, or corporation who shall fail or refuse to obey any of the lawful rules and regulations issued in this part or pursuant thereto shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined not more than \$100 for each offense. Each day during which such violation shall continue shall be considered a new offense.

Subpart 67.50—District Regulations

§ 67.50–1 Scope.

(a) The regulations in this subpart shall apply to the structures which are located within the boundaries of the Coast Guard districts hereinafter defined.

(b) Geographic coordinates expressed in terms of latitude or longitude, or both, are not intended for plotting on maps or charts whose referenced horizontal datum is the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83), unless such geographic coordinates are expressly labeled NAD 83. Geographic coordinates without the NAD 83 reference may be plotted on maps or charts referenced to NAD 83 only after application of the appropriate corrections that are published on the particular map or chart being used.

[CGD 86–082, 52 FR 33810, Sept. 8, 1987]

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

§ 67.50–5 First Coast Guard District.

(a) *Description.* See § 3.05–1 of this chapter.

(b) *Line of demarcation.* There is no line of demarcation prescribed for this District. When required, it will be determined in accordance with § 67.01–20. The District Commander shall assign structures to classes as he deems appropriate at the time of application for a permit to establish and operate lights and fog signals. In so doing, he shall take into consideration matters concerning, but not necessarily limited to, the dimensions of the structure and the depth of water in which it is located; the proximity of the structure to vessel routes; the nature and amount of vessel traffic; and the effect of background lighting.

[CGFR 58–17, 23 FR 3377, May 20, 1958, as amended by CGFR 61–40, 26 FR 10353, Nov. 3, 1961]

§ 67.50–15 Fifth Coast Guard District.

(a) *Description.* See § 3.25–1 of this chapter.

(b) *Line of demarcation.* There is no line of demarcation prescribed for this District. When required, it will be determined in accordance with § 67.01–20. The District Commander shall assign structures to classes as he deems appropriate at the time of application for a permit to establish and operate lights and fog signals. In so doing, he shall take into consideration matters concerning, but not necessarily limited to, the dimensions of the structure and the depth of water in which it is located; the proximity of the structure to vessel routes; the nature and amount of vessel traffic; and the effect of background lighting.

[CGFR 58–17, 23 FR 3377, May 20, 1958, as amended by CGFR 61–40, 26 FR 10353, Nov. 3, 1961]

§ 67.50–20 Seventh Coast Guard District.

(a) *Description.* See § 3.35–1 of this chapter.

(b) *Line of demarcation.* There is no line of demarcation prescribed for this District. When required, it will be determined in accordance with § 67.01–20. The District Commander shall assign

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 67.50–25

structures to classes as he deems appropriate at the time of application for a permit to establish and operate lights and fog signals. In so doing, he shall take into consideration matters concerning, but not necessarily limited to, the dimensions of the structure and the depth of water in which it is located; the proximity of the structure to vessel routes; the nature and the amount of vessel traffic; and the effect of background lighting.

[CGFR 58–17, 23 FR 3377, May 20, 1958, as amended by CGFR 61–40, 26 FR 10353, Nov. 3, 1961]

§ 67.50–25 Eighth Coast Guard District.

(a) *Description.* See § 3.40–1 of this chapter.

(b) *Lines of demarcation.* The two lines of demarcation described in this section are for administrative purposes to distinguish between the areas in which structures shall be subject to Class “A”, “B” or “C” requirements. The primary line of demarcation delimits the areas to the seaward of which Class “A” requirements are imposed. The secondary line of demarcation delimits the areas to the shoreward of which Class “C” requirements are imposed. In those areas where no secondary line of demarcation is prescribed, the structures shoreward of the primary line of demarcation are considered to be Class “C” structures. Class “B” requirements are imposed on the structures in the areas between the two lines of demarcation.

(1) The coordinates of the primary line of demarcation within the jurisdiction of the District Commander are as follows:

- (i) Commencing at a point at Lat. 30°11′.3 N., Long. 88°03′.0 W., thence to;
- (ii) A point at Lat. 30°11′.5 N., Long. 88°31′.7 W., thence to;
- (iii) A point at Lat. 30°12′.7 N., Long. 88°58′.0 W., thence to;
- (iv) A point due west of (iii) at Long. 89°00′ W., thence to;
- (v) A point at Lat. 30°08′.0 N., Long. 89°00′ W., thence to;
- (vi) A point at Lat. 30°04′.7 N., Long. 88°53′.7 W., thence via a line two miles to seaward around Chandeleur Island to;
- (vii) A point at Lat. 29°34′.0 N., Long. 89°00′ W., thence to;
- (viii) A point at Lat. 29°15′.0 N., Long. 89°00′ W., thence to;

- (ix) A point at Lat. 29°14′.0 N., Long. 88°57′.7 W., thence to;
- (x) A point at Lat. 29°10′.0 N., Long. 88°57′.0 W., thence to;
- (xi) A point at Lat. 29°03′.6 N., Long. 89°02′.3 W., thence via the five fathom curve to;
- (xii) A point at latitude 28°58′.1 N., longitude 89°09′.6 W., thence to;
- (xiii) A point at latitude 28°57′.8 N., longitude 89°13′.6 W., thence to;
- (xiv) A point at latitude 28°57′.8 N., longitude 89°19′.5 W., thence to;
- (xv) A point at latitude 28°53′.8 N., longitude 89°25′.7 W., thence to;
- (xvi) A point at latitude 28°52′.6 N., longitude 89°25′.9 W., thence via the 10 fathom curve to;
- (xvii) A point at latitude 29°00′ N., longitude 89°34′.0 W., thence to;
- (xviii) A point at latitude 29°00′ N., longitude 90°05′.0 W., thence to;
- (xix) A point at latitude 28°46′.3 N., longitude 91°07′.5 W., thence to;
- (xx) A point at latitude 29°11′.5 N., longitude 92°21′.0 W., thence to;
- (xxi) A point at latitude 29°29′.0 N., longitude 92°32′.3 W., thence via the 5 fathom curve to;
- (xxii) A point at latitude 29°41′.2 N., longitude 93°19′.9 W., thence to;
- (xxiii) A point at latitude 29°38′.7 N., longitude 93°49′.4 W., thence to;
- (xxiv) A point on the 5 fathom curve at latitude 29°35′.8 N., longitude 94°00′ W., thence via the 5 fathom curve to;
- (xxv) A point at latitude 29°26′.7 N., longitude 94°30′.0 W., thence to;
- (xxvi) A point at latitude 28°55′.3 N., longitude 95°16′.3 W., thence to;
- (xxvii) A point at latitude 28°54′.9 N., longitude 95°15′.6 W., thence to;
- (xxviii) A point at latitude 28°19′.3 N., longitude 96°23′.3 W., thence to;
- (xxix) A point at latitude 27°49′.5 N., longitude 97°01′.2 W., thence to;
- (xxx) A point on the 10 fathom curve at latitude 27°30′.0 N., longitude 97°10′.0 W., thence via the 10 fathom curve to;
- (xxxi) A point at latitude 27°00′ N., longitude 97°17′.5 W., thence to;
- (xxxii) A point at latitude 26°04′.1 N., longitude 97°08′.6 W.

(2) The coordinates of the secondary line of demarcation within the jurisdiction of the District Commander are as follows:

- (i) Commencing at a point in Breton Sound at Lat. 29°34′.0 N., Long. 89°00′.0 W., thence to;
- (ii) A point at Lat. 29°30′.0 N., Long. 89°10′.0 W., thence to;
- (iii) A point at Lat. 29°20′.9 N., Long. 89°10′.0 W., thence to;
- (iv) A point at Lat. 29°15′.3 N., Long. 89°04′.0 W., thence to;

§ 67.50–25

(v) A point at Lat. 29°14'.1 N., Long. 88°59'.0 W., thence to;
(vi) A point at Lat. 29°08'.6 N., Long. 88°58'.3 W., thence to;
(vii) A point at Lat. 29°02'.1 N., Long. 89°06'.6 W., thence to;
(viii) A point at Lat. 28°58'.1 N., Long. 89°08'.4 W., thence to;
(ix) A point at Lat. 29°01'.1 N., Long. 89°16''.1 W., thence to;
(x) A point at Lat. 28°53'.7 N., Long. 89°26'.0 W., thence to;
(xi) A point at Lat. 28°54'.3 N., Long. 89°27'.5 W., thence to;
(xii) A point at Lat. 29°02'.2 N., Long. 89°24'.2 W., thence to;
(xiii) A point at Lat. 29°11'.8 N., Long. 89°30'.0 W., thence to;
(xiv) A point at Lat. 29°17'.9 N., Long. 89°46'.6 W., thence to;
(xv) A point at Lat. 29°17'.1 N., Long. 89°50'.8 W., thence to;
(xvi) A point at Lat. 29°14'.5 N., Long. 89°55'.1 W., thence to;
(xvii) A point at Lat. 29°10'.9 N., Long. 90°02'.9 W., thence to;
(xviii) A point at Lat. 29°05'.5 N., Long. 90°10'.0 W., thence to;
(xix) A point at Lat. 29°04'.5 N., Long. 90°12'.0 W., thence to;
(xx) A point at Lat. 29°02'.0 N., Long., 90°20'.8 W., thence to;
(xxi) A point at Lat. 29°01'.9 N., Long. 90°24'.9 W., thence to;
(xxii) A point at Lat. 29°03'.6 N., Long. 90°32'.8 W., thence to;
(xxiii) A point at Lat. 29°01'.9 N., Long. 90°41'.7 W., thence to;
(xxiv) A point at Lat. 29°00'.8 N., Long. 90°50'.0 W., thence to;
(xxv) A point at Lat. 29°02'.4 N., Long. 91°01'.5 W., thence to;
(xxvi) A point at Lat. 29°28'.5 N., Long. 92°10'.1 W., thence to;
(xxvii) A point at Lat. 29°31'.1 N., Long. 92°21'.8 W., thence to;
(xxviii) A point at Lat. 29°34'.1 N., Long. 92°39'.3 W., thence to;
(xxix) A point at Lat. 29°41'.1 N., Long. 92°57'.2 W., thence to;
(xxx) A point at Lat. 29°44'.6 N., Long. 93°07'.9 W., thence to;
(xxxi) A point at Lat. 29°45'.6 N., Long. 93°13'.7 W., thence to;
(xxxii) A point at Lat. 29°45'.6 N., Long. 93°17'.3 W., thence to;
(xxxiii) A point at Lat. 29°44'.3 N., Long. 93°21'.0 W., thence to;
(xxxiv) A point at Lat. 29°45'.3 N., Long. 93°30'.0 W., thence to;
(xxxv) A point at Lat. 29°43'.3 N., Long. 93°43'.7 W., thence to;
(xxxvi) A point at Lat. 29°41'.0 N., Long. 93°48'.8 W., thence to;
(xxxvii) A point at Lat. 29°38'.8 N., Long. 93°50'.8 W., thence to;

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

(xxxviii) A point at Lat. 29°40'.0 N., Long. 93°57'.3 W., thence to;
(xxxix) A point at Lat. 29°39'.3 N., Long. 94°05'.0 W., thence to;
(xl) A point at Lat. 29°27'.0 N., Long. 94°37'.0 W., thence to;
(xli) A point at Lat. 29°23'.1 N., Long. 94°42'.6 W., thence to;
(xlii) A point at Lat. 29°20'.4 N., Long. 94°41'.5 W., thence to;
(xliii) A point at Lat. 29°06'.6 N., Long. 95°04'.4 W., thence to;
(xliv) A point at Lat. 29°04'.6 N., Long. 95°05'.7 W., thence to;
(xlv) A point at Lat. 29°02'.0 N., Long. 95°10'.0 W., thence to;
(xlvi) A point at Lat. 28°57'.3 N., Long. 95°16'.2 W., thence to;
(xlvii) A point at Lat. 28°55'.3 N., Long. 95°17'.9 W., thence to;
(xlviii) A point at Lat. 28°39'.5 N., Long. 95°48'.4 W., thence to;
(xlix) A point at Lat. 28°32'.1 N., Long. 96°06'.9 W., thence to;
(l) A point at Lat. 28°26'.4 N., Long. 96°17'.8 W., thence to;
(li) A point at Lat. 28°23'.6 N., Long. 96°21'.5 W., thence to;
(lii) A point at Lat. 28°19'.7 N., Long. 96°23'.3 W., thence to;
(liii) A point at Lat. 28°19'.3 N., Long. 96°25'.2 W., thence to;
(liv) A point at Lat. 28°14'.8 N., Long. 96°35'.0 W., thence to;
(lv) A point at Lat. 28°09'.1 N., Long. 96°43'.8 W., thence to;
(lvi) A point at Lat. 28°02'.4 N., Long. 96°52'.2 W., thence to;
(lvii) A point at Lat. 27°56'.2 N., Long. 96°58'.3 W., thence to;
(lviii) A point at Lat. 27°52'.8 N., Long. 97°01'.1 W., thence to;
(lix) A point at Lat. 27°49'.3 N., Long. 97°03'.0 W., thence to;
(lx) A point at Lat. 27°46'.4 N., Long. 97°05'.6 W., thence to;
(lxi) A point at Lat. 27°38'.9 N., Long. 97°10'.6 W., thence to;
(lxii) A point at Lat. 27°28'.3 N., Long. 97°16'.2 W., thence to;
(lxiii) A point at Lat. 27°21'.9 N., Long. 97°18'.9 W., thence to;
(lxiv) A point at Lat. 27°13'.7 N., Long. 97°21'.2 W., thence to;
(lxv) A point at Lat. 27°05'.4 N., Long. 97°22'.3 W., thence to;
(lxvi) A point at Lat. 26°57'.1 N., Long. 97°22'.2 W., thence to;
(lxvii) A point at Lat. 26°48'.9 N., Long. 97°20'.9 W., thence to;
(lxviii) A point at Lat. 26°39'.1 N., Long. 97°18'.1 W., thence to;
(lxix) A point at Lat. 26°28'.8 N., Long. 07°14'.3 W., thence to;
(lxx) A point at Lat. 26°18'.3 N., Long. 97°11'.3 W., thence to;

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 67.50-30

(lxxi) A point at Lat. 26°11'.7 N., Long. 97°10'.2 W., thence to;

(lxxii) A point at Lat. 26°04'.8 N., Long. 97°09'.3 W., thence to;

(lxxiii) A point at Lat. 26°04'.2 N., Long. 97°08'.8 W., thence to;

(lxxiv) A point at Lat. 25°58'.3 N., Long. 97°08'.3 W.

(c) *Seismographic and surveying operations.* (1) All stakes and casings (pipes), except bamboo poles and wooden stakes less than 2 inches in diameter, placed in the water during seismographic or surveying operations shall be marked with flags during the daylight hours. Those casings remaining in place during the hours of darkness shall be marked by a red light as prescribed in Subpart 67.30 of this part.

(2) All buoys used during seismographic operations shall be painted with international orange and white horizontal bands. The buoys shall be of light construction in order that they will not present a hazard to marine commerce.

(d) *Spoil marking.* (1) All submerged spoil resulting from the dredging of channels, laying of pipelines, or any other operation, which constitutes an obstruction to navigation, shall be properly marked. The spoil banks should be examined at frequent intervals in order that the changing conditions may be kept under control. As markers are no longer required due to settling of banks, the Coast Guard will authorize their removal upon application.

(2) All openings in such submerged spoil shall be marked by daybeacons on each side of the openings. When spoil is located on each side of a channel or pipe line, each bank will be considered separately. The daybeacons shall be equipped with arrows designating the safe water through the opening. These daybeacons may also be used as channel markers for the dredged channels providing they are also equipped with arrows designating the spoil bank openings.

(3) When spoil banks constituting an obstruction to navigation abut an established traveled waterway, the outboard spoil bank markers shall be equipped with quick flashing lights described in Subpart 67.30 of this part, except that the color shall be in accord-

ance with the provisions of Subpart 62.25 of Part 62 of this subchapter.

(e) *Applications.* All private aids to navigation applications and all correspondence dealing with private aids to navigation and obstruction lighting shall be addressed to Commander, Eighth Coast Guard District, 328 Custom House Building, New Orleans, Louisiana, 70130 marked for the attention of the Chief, Aids to Navigation Section.

(f) *Enclosures.* Applicants shall append on a separate sheet with each application, the description, including manufacturer, of obstruction lights and fog signals.

(g) *Corps of Engineers correspondence.* A copy of all correspondence directed to the District Engineer, Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army, in accordance with condition (i) of the Department of the Army permit, shall be forwarded to the District Commander for those operations conducted under permits authorizing the erection of structures in areas in which Class "A", Class "B", or Class "C" requirements must be met.

[CGFR 58-17, 23 FR 3377, May 20, 1958, as amended by CGFR 61-40, 26 FR 10353, Nov. 3, 1961; CGFR 65-34, 30 FR 9485, July 29, 1965; CGFR 68-95, 33 FR 15285, Oct. 15, 1968]

§ 67.50-30 Ninth Coast Guard District.

(a) *Description.* See § 3.45-1 of this chapter.

(b) *Line of demarcation.* There is no line of demarcation prescribed for this District. When required, it will be determined in accordance with § 67.01-20. The District Commander shall assign structures to classes as he deems appropriate at the time of application for a permit to establish and operate lights and fog signals. In so doing, he shall take into consideration matters concerning, but not necessarily limited to, the dimensions of the structure and the depth of water in which it is located; the proximity of the structure to vessel routes; the nature and amount of vessel traffic; and the effect of background lighting.

[CGFR 58-17, 23 FR 3377, May 20, 1958, as amended by CGFR 61-40, 26 FR 10353, Nov. 3, 1961]

§ 67.50–35

§ 67.50–35 Eleventh Coast Guard District.

(a) *Description.* See § 3.55–1 of this chapter.

(b) *Line of Demarcation.* The line of demarcation described in this section is for administrative purposes to distinguish between the areas in which structures shall be subject to Class “A”, “B”, or “C” requirements. The line delimits the areas to seaward of which class “A” requirements are imposed. The line of demarcation within the jurisdiction of the District Commander is defined as follows:

(1) Commencing at a point of latitude 41°59.8′ N., longitude 124°19.5′ W., thence southward along the seaward limit of the territorial sea to;

(2) A point at latitude 32°32.0′ N, longitude 117°11.0′ W.

(c) Structures located within a half nautical mile of Traffic Separation Scheme Los Angeles/Long Beach will also be subject to class “A” requirements. The traffic separation scheme is depicted on National Ocean Service Charts 18740, 18720, 18725, 18746, 18721.

[CGD11–86–02, 52 FR 37613, Oct. 8, 1987]

§ 67.50–45 Thirteenth Coast Guard District.

(a) *Description.* See § 3.65–1 of this chapter.

(b) *Line of demarcation.* There is no line of demarcation prescribed for this District. When required, it will be determined in accordance with § 67.01–20. The District Commander shall assign structures to classes as he deems appropriate at the time of application for a permit to establish and operate lights and fog signals. In so doing, he shall take into consideration matters concerning, but not necessarily limited to, the dimensions of the structure and the depth of water in which it is located; the proximity of the structure to vessel routes; the nature and amount of vessel traffic; and the effect of background lighting.

[CGFR 58–17, 23 FR 3377, May 20, 1958, as amended by CGFR 62–25, 27 FR 8733, Aug. 31, 1962]

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

§ 67.50–50 Seventeenth Coast Guard District.

(a) *Description.* See § 3.85–1 of this chapter.

(b) *Line of demarcation.* There is no line of demarcation prescribed for this District. When required it will be determined in accordance with § 67.01–20. The District Commander shall assign structures to classes as he deems appropriate at the time of application for a permit to establish and operate lights and fog signals. In so doing, he shall take into consideration matters concerning, but not necessarily limited to, the dimensions of the structure and the depth of water in which it is located; the proximity of the structure to vessel routes; the nature and amount of vessel traffic; and the effect of background lighting.

[CGFR 68–95, 33 FR 15285, Oct. 15, 1968]

PART 70—INTERFERENCE WITH OR DAMAGE TO AIDS TO NAVIGATION

Subpart 70.01—Interference With Aids to Navigation

Sec.

70.01–1 General provisions.

70.01–5 Penalty.

Subpart 70.05—Collision With or Damage to Aids to Navigation

70.05–1 General provisions.

70.05–5 Penalty.

70.05–10 Revocation of license.

70.05–15 Liability for damages.

70.05–20 Report required.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 14, 16, 30 Stat. 1152, 1153; secs. 84, 86, 92, 633, 642, 63 Stat. 500, 501, 503, 545, 547 (33 U.S.C. 408, 411, 412; 14 U.S.C. 84, 86, 92, 633, 642).

Subpart 70.01—Interference With Aids to Navigation

§ 70.01–1 General provisions.

No person, excluding the Armed Forces, shall obstruct or interfere with any aid to navigation established and maintained by the Coast Guard, or any private aid to navigation established

Coast Guard, DOT

Pt. 72

and maintained in accordance with part 64, 66, 67, or 68 of this subchapter.

[CGFR 58-17, 23 FR 3383, May 20, 1958]

§ 70.01-5 Penalty.

Any person violating the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and be subject to a fine not exceeding the sum of \$500 for each offense, and each day during which such violation shall continue shall be considered a new offense.

[CGFR 52-15, 18 FR 12, Jan. 1, 1953]

Subpart 70.05—Collision With or Damage to Aids to Navigation

SOURCE: CGFR 52-15, 18 FR 12, Jan. 1, 1953, unless otherwise noted.

§ 70.05-1 General provisions.

No person shall take possession of or make use of for any purpose, or build upon, alter, deface, destroy, move, injure, obstruct by fastening vessels thereto or otherwise, or in any manner whatever impair the usefulness of any aid to navigation established and maintained by the United States.

§ 70.05-5 Penalty.

Every person and every corporation that shall violate, or that shall knowingly aid, abet, authorize, or instigate a violation of the provisions of § 70.05-1 shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding \$2,500 or less than \$500, or by imprisonment (in case of a natural person) for not less than thirty days nor more than one year, or both, one half of such fine to be paid to the person or persons giving information which shall lead to conviction.

§ 70.05-10 Revocation of license.

Every master, pilot, and engineer, or person or persons acting in such capacity, respectively, on board any boat or vessel who shall willfully injure or destroy an aid to navigation established and maintained by the United States shall be deemed guilty of violating the provisions of § 70.05-1 and shall upon conviction be punished as provided in § 70.05-5 and shall also have his license revoked or suspended for a term to be

fixed by the judge before whom tried and convicted.

§ 70.05-15 Liability for damages.

Any boat, vessel, scow, raft or other craft used or employed in violating any of the provisions of § 70.05-1 shall be liable for the pecuniary penalties specified in § 70.05-5, and in addition thereto for the amount of damage done by said boat, vessel, scow, raft or other craft, which may be proceeded against summarily by way of libel in any district court of the United States having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 70.05-20 Report required.

Whenever any vessel collides with an aid to navigation established and maintained by the United States or any private aid to navigation established or maintained in accordance with Part 64, 66, 67, or 68 of this subchapter, or is connected with any such collision, it shall be the duty of the person in charge of such vessel to report the accident to the nearest Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, in accordance with 46 CFR 4.

(R.S. 4450, as amended, sec. 4, 67 Stat. 462; 46 U.S.C. 239, 43 U.S.C. 1333)

[CGFR 58-17, 23 FR 3383, May 20, 1958, as amended by CGFR 61-55, 26 FR 12572, Dec. 28, 1961; CGD 97-023, 62 FR 33362, June 19, 1997]

PART 72—MARINE INFORMATION

Subpart 72.01—Notices to Mariners

Sec.

72.01-1 Purpose.

72.01-5 Local Notice to Mariners.

72.01-10 Notice to Mariners.

72.01-15 —72.01-20 [Reserved]

72.01-25 Marine broadcast notice to mariners.

72.01-30 Temporary deficiencies.

72.01-35 Change of address.

72.01-40 Single copies.

Subpart 72.05—Light Lists

72.05-1 Purpose.

72.05-5 Sales agencies.

72.05-10 Free distribution.

AUTHORITY: 14 U.S.C. 93, 49 CFR 1.46.

§ 72.01-1

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

Subpart 72.01—Notices to Mariners

§ 72.01-1 Purpose.

The Coast Guard issues information concerning the establishment of aids to maritime navigation and the changes, discontinuances, and deficiencies, except temporary deficiencies that are easily correctable, of aids to maritime navigation maintained and operated by or under the authority of the Coast Guard in documents and marine broadcasts having the general title of “Notice to Mariners.” This subpart describes the publications and the marine broadcasts.

[CGD 70-147R, 37 FR 10669, May 26, 1972]

§ 72.01-5 Local Notice to Mariners.

(a) “Local Notice to Mariners” reports changes to and deficiencies in aids to navigation that are established or maintained and operated by or under the authority of the Coast Guard, and any other information pertaining to the waterways within each Coast Guard district that is of interest to the mariner.

(b) “Local Notice to Mariners” is published and issued weekly by each Coast Guard district or more often if there is a need to notify mariners of local waterway information.

(c) Any person may apply to the local Coast Guard District Office to be placed on the mailing list for the “Local Notice to Mariners.” The “Local Notice to Mariners” is mailed to the public free of charge.

[CGD 70-147R, 37 FR 10669, May 26, 1972]

§ 72.01-10 Notice to Mariners.

(a) “Notice to Mariners” is intended to advise mariners of new hydrographic discoveries, changes in channels and navigational aids, and information concerning the safety of navigation. “Notice to Mariners” also contains information—

(1) Useful in updating the latest editions of charts and publications of the National Imagery and Mapping Agency, National Ocean Service, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and Coast Guard;

(2) Selected from the “Local Notice to Mariners” issued and published by

the 1st, 5th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 13th, 14th, and 17th Coast Guard districts; and

(3) Compiled from foreign notices to mariners, ship reports, and similar co-operating observer reports.

(b) “Notice to Mariners” is published weekly by the National Imagery and Mapping Agency. The “Notice to Mariners” is prepared by the:

(1) Coast Guard;

(2) National Ocean Service; and

(3) National Imagery and Mapping Agency.

(c) This notice may be obtained free of charge, upon request to the National Ocean Service (NOS): phone: (301) 436-6990/(800) 638-8972; FAX: (301) 436-6829; or mail: National Ocean Service/NOAA, Distribution Division N/ACC3, Riverdale, MD 20737-1199. Request should be based on affirmative need for the information.

[CGD 97-023, 62 FR 33362, June 19, 1997]

§§ 72.01-15—72.01-20 [Reserved]

§ 72.01-25 Marine broadcast notice to mariners.

(a) The Coast Guard broadcasts notices to mariners on its own or U.S. Navy radio stations to report navigational warnings containing information of importance to the safety of navigation of vessels, such as the position of ice and derelicts, defects, and changes to aids to navigation, and drifting mines. Radio stations broadcasting marine information are listed in “Radio Navigational Aids” (National Imagery and Mapping Agency publications 117A and 117B) and United States Coast Pilots.

(b) Any person may purchase “Radio Navigational Aids” from:

(1) Any authorized agent for the sale of National Imagery and Mapping Agency charts and publications.

(2) The National Imagery and Mapping Agency Depots or Offices.

(3) The National Ocean Service (NOS): phone: (301) 436-6990/(800) 638-8972; FAX: (301) 436-6829; or mail: National Ocean Service/NOAA, Distribution Division N/ACC3, Riverdale, MD 20737-1199.

(c) Any person may purchase United States Coast Pilots from any authorized agent for the sale of National Ocean Service charts and publications

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 72.05–10

whose names and addresses are contained in the National Ocean Service Chart Catalogs.

[CGD 97–023, 62 FR 33362, June 19, 1997]

§ 72.01–30 Temporary deficiencies.

Temporary deficiencies in aids to navigation are not published in Notices to Mariners when it is known that the defects will be corrected promptly.

[CGFR 52–15, 18 FR 13, Jan. 1, 1953]

§ 72.01–35 Change of address.

Persons receiving Notices to Mariners are requested to notify the appropriate agency of any change in address, giving both old and new addresses, or when Notices to Mariners are no longer required.

[CGFR 52–15, 18 FR 13, Jan. 1, 1953]

§ 72.01–40 Single copies.

Single copies of the “Notice to Mariners” described in § 72.01–10 may be obtained or consulted at:

- (a) Coast Guard District Commanders’ Offices;
- (b) National Ocean Service Field Offices;
- (c) The National Imagery and Mapping Agency; and
- (d) Custom Houses.

[CGD 97–023, 62 FR 33362, June 19, 1997]

Subpart 72.05—Light Lists

§ 72.05–1 Purpose.

(a) The Coast Guard publishes the following Light Lists annually, with the exception of Volume V, which is published biennially, covering the waters of the United States, its territories and possessions:

- (1) Volume I, Atlantic Coast, from St. Croix River, Maine to Ocean City Inlet, Maryland.
- (2) Volume II, Atlantic Coast, from Ocean City Inlet, Maryland to Little River, South Carolina.
- (3) Volume III, Atlantic Coast and Gulf of Mexico, from Little River, South Carolina to Econfinia River, Florida, and the Greater Antilles.
- (4) Volume IV, Gulf of Mexico, from Econfinia River, Florida to Rio Grande, Texas.

(5) Volume V, Mississippi River System.

(6) Volume VI, Pacific Coast and Pacific Islands.

(7) Volume VII, Great Lakes.

(b) The Light Lists contain the official name, location, characteristics, and general description of federal, state, and private aids to navigation maintained by or under authority of the U.S. Coast Guard, which are placed in navigable waters used by general navigation. The Light Lists do not contain information concerning private aids to navigation maintained under the authority of the U.S. Coast Guard, which are placed in navigable waters not used by general navigation; nor do they contain information concerning mooring buoys and some special marks having no lateral significance such as fish net, dredging, and racing buoys.

(14 U.S.C. 93; 49 U.S.C. 108; 49 CFR 1.46)

[CGFR 60–63, 25 FR 8949, Sept. 17, 1960, as amended by CGFR 63–48, 28 FR 10379, Sept. 25, 1963; CGD 85–042, 50 FR 50904, Dec. 13, 1985; CGD 88–105, 54 FR 12612, Mar. 28, 1989]

§ 72.05–5 Sales agencies.

Each volume of the “Light List” is for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402, and through sales agents whose names are published in issue No. 13 of “Notice to Mariners” described in § 72.01–10. Notification of publication of a new edition of the “Light List” is published in the “Notice to Mariners” for the particular area that is covered as soon as the edition is available for distribution.

[CGD 70–147R, 37 FR 10670, May 26, 1972]

§ 72.05–10 Free distribution.

Official copies are distributed free of charge to Federal, State, and foreign governments, municipalities, libraries and other public institutions.

(R.S. 501, as amended, sec. 5, 38 Stat. 75; 44 U.S.C. 82, 84)

[CGFR 51–15, 18 FR 13, Jan. 1, 1953]

PART 74—CHARGES FOR COAST GUARD AIDS TO NAVIGATION WORK

Subpart 74.01—Charges to the Public

Sec.

74.01-1 Claim for damage, destruction, or displacement.

74.01-10 Charges invoiced to owner for marking sunken wrecks and other obstructions to navigation.

74.01-15 Charges for placement of temporary aids.

74.01-20 Deposit of payment in special account.

Subpart 74.20—Aids to Navigation Costs

74.20-1 Buoy and vessel use costs.

AUTHORITY: 14 U.S.C. 81, 85, 86, 92, 93, 141, 633, 642, 647; 49 CFR 1.46 (b).

SOURCE: CGFR 58-50, 24 FR 5608, July 11, 1959, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 74.01—Charges to the Public

§ 74.01-1 Claim for damage, destruction, or displacement.

Whenever an aid to navigation is damaged, destroyed, or displaced from its station, a claim shall be made on behalf of the United States in accordance with Part 25 of this title.

[CGFR 70-7, 35 FR 4048, Mar. 4, 1970]

§ 74.01-10 Charges invoiced to owner for marking sunken wrecks and other obstructions to navigation.

Charges for the establishment, maintenance, and replacement by the Coast Guard of an aid, either permanent or temporary, to mark a sunken wreck or other obstruction to navigation are calculated to recover the Coast Guard costs involved in, or associated with, the marking process. These charges will be invoiced to the owner of the obstruction. Charges for the removal of aids to navigation established by the Coast Guard will be invoiced to the owner unless the District Engineer requests the continued marking of the obstruction. All charges will be as-

essed in accordance with Subpart 74.20 of this part.

[CGD 81-051, 48 FR 15468, Apr. 11, 1983]

§ 74.01-15 Charges for placement of temporary aids.

Charges for placement of temporary aids will be reimbursable and in accordance with Subpart 74.20 of this part. Where the placement of temporary aids other than those specified is made, a reasonable equivalence will be determined, and charges made accordingly.

§ 74.01-20 Deposit of payment in special account.

Whenever an aid to navigation or other property belonging to the Coast Guard is damaged or destroyed by a private person, such person shall pay to the satisfaction of the Coast Guard the cost of repair or replacement of such property. The Coast Guard will accept and deposit such payment in a special account in the Treasury for payment therefrom of the cost of repairing or replacing the damaged property. Funds collected in excess of the cost to make repairs or replacements shall be refunded.

Subpart 74.20—Aids to Navigation Costs

§ 74.20-1 Buoy and vessel use costs.

(a) The buoy and vessel use costs for establishing, maintaining, repairing, replacing, or removing an aid to navigation under the requirements of this part are contained in COMDTNOTE 7310 (series) which is available at the Office of the Comptroller of the appropriate Coast Guard District Commander.

(b) Buoy and vessel use charges under this part are made for the cost or value of time, in hours, consumed by the Government vessel, including ship's complement, employed in marking the obstruction. No charge for time and expense of Coast Guard vessels is made when the marking of the obstruction

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 76.10-1

causes only minimal interruption of routinely scheduled ship's duty.

[CGD 81-051, 48 FR 15468, Apr. 11, 1983]

PART 76—SALE AND TRANSFER OF AIDS TO NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT

Subpart 76.01—Sale of Equipment

Sec.

76.01-1 Sale of equipment not readily procurable.

76.01-5 Sale of condemned equipment.

Subpart 76.10—Federal Agencies

76.10-1 Exemption.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 92, 63 Stat. 503; sec. 641, 63 Stat. 547, as amended (14 U.S.C. 92, 641).

SOURCE: CGFR 52-15, 18 FR 14, Jan. 1, 1953, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 76.01—Sale of Equipment

§ 76.01-1 Sale of equipment not readily procurable.

The Commandant is authorized to sell aids to navigation apparatus or equipment to foreign, state, or municipal governments or departments thereof; parties required to maintain private aids to navigation to mark wrecks, piers, or other obstructions; contractors engaged on public works; and in other cases in which in the judgment of the Commandant the public interest may be served: *Provided:*

(a) Such equipment has not been reported by the Coast Guard to the General Services Administration as excess (if the equipment has been reported to the General Services Administration as

excess, the Commandant will submit the request to that administration for further action); and

(b) Such equipment is not readily procurable in the open market. Requests to purchase such apparatus or equipment shall give sufficient reasons why the article or articles cannot be readily procured in the open market. If the Commandant considers that an article can be readily procured in the open market the prospective purchaser will be so informed, and given the names of dealers or manufacturers. Sales shall be invoiced at cost plus 25 percent for overhead. Proceeds of such sales shall be deposited in the Treasury to the credit of the current appropriation for operating expenses, Coast Guard.

§ 76.01-5 Sale of condemned equipment.

When any condemned supplies, materials, or equipment cannot be profitably used in work of the Coast Guard, they will be disposed of under appropriate regulations of the General Services Administration. Applications for purchase of such materials may be submitted to the Commandant who will process them for further action under the applicable regulations.

Subpart 76.10—Federal Agencies

§ 76.10-1 Exemption.

Nothing in this part shall be construed to affect the regulations concerning the transfer of supplies, materials, equipment, or land between other Federal agencies.

INDEX

SUBCHAPTER C—AIDS TO NAVIGATION

EDITORIAL NOTE: This listing is provided for informational purposes only. It is compiled and kept up-to-date by the Coast Guard, Department of Transportation.

A

Action by Coast Guard	66.01-15
Aids to Navigation on Artificial Islands and Fixed Structures.....	Part 67
Aids to navigation	66.10-15
Apparatus requirements.....	67.10-1
Application for tests.....	67.10-25
Application procedure.....	66.01-5
Applications	Subpart 67.35
Approval of fog signals	67.10-15
Approval of markings	64.13
Arrangement of obstruction lights	67.05-1

B

Basic provisions	66.01-1
Beacons and buoys	62.23
Buoys and vessel use costs	74.20-1

C

Calibration.....	62.59
Carrier type operation	62.57
Caution	62.61
Change and modification of State aid to navigation.....	66.05-25
Change of address	72.01-35
Characteristics of obstruction lights.....	67.05-10
Characteristics	66.01-10
Charges for Coast Guard Aids to Navigation Work	Part 74
Charges for placement of temporary aids.....	74.01-15
Charges invoiced to owner for marking sunken wrecks and other ob- structions to navigation.....	74.01-10
Charges invoiced to owner.....	67.40-20
Claim for damage, destruction, or displacement	74.01-1
Class “A” Requirements	Subpart 67.20
Class “B” Requirements	Subpart 67.25
Class “C” Requirements	Subpart 67.30
Coast Guard-State agreements.....	66.05-20
Collision or Interference with Aids to Navigation	Part 70
Communications with owner	67.40-10
Contents of.....	67.35-5
Corps of Engineers’ approval	66.01.30, 66.05-40

Index

D

Defects and discrepancies, procedure for reporting	62.65
Definition of terms	62.3, 64.06, 66.05-5
Delegation of authority to District Commanders	66.01-3
Deposit of payment in special account	74.01-20
Designation of navigable waters as State waters.....	66.05-100
Designations, revisions, and revocations of State waters for private aids to navigation	66.05-10
Determination of hazard to navigation	64.31
Discontinuance and removal	66.01-25
District Regulations	67.50
Duration of marking on structures.....	64.23

E

Exemption, Federal Agencies.....	76.10-1
Exemptions.....	66.01-40

F

Fog signal tests	67.10-20
Fog signals	67.20-10, 67.25-10, 67.30-10
Fog signals authorized for use prior to January 1, 1973	67.10-40
Fog signals, general requirements for.....	Subpart 67.10
Free distributions.....	72.05-10

G

General provisions	70.01.1, 70.05-1
Geometric shapes and wording on regulatory markers	66.10-10

I

Information and regulatory marks.....	62.33
Inspection	66.01-20
Intracoastal Waterway identification	62.49
Isolated danger marks	62.29

L

Large navigational buoys	62.39
Lateral marks.....	62.25
Liability for damages	70.05-15
Light characteristics	62.45
Light Lists	Subpart 72.05
Lighthouses	62.37
Lights and signals on attendant vessels	67.15-1
Lights, general requirements.....	Subpart 67.05
Local Notice to Mariners	72.01-5
Location requirements.....	67.10-5

M

Marine broadcast notice to mariners	72.01-25
Marine Information	Part 72
Maritime Radiobeacons	62.55
Marking and notification requirements	64.11, 64.21
Marking at owner's expense	67.40-15
Marking by Coast Guard.....	64.33

Subchapter C

Marking for marine parades and regattas	62.5
Marking of Structures, Sunken Vessels, and other Obstructions.....	Part 64
Minimum lighting requirements	67.05-20
Mooring (anchor) buoys	66.10-45
Mooring buoys	62.35
Multiple obstruction lights.....	67.01-5

N

Navigation lights.....	66.10-35
Notice of approval and withdrawal of approval.....	67.10-35
Notice to Mariners	66.05-30, 72.01-10
Notification.....	Subpart 67.40
Numbers, letters or words on markers	66.10-25

O

Obstruction lights.....	67.20-5, 67.25-5, 67.30-5
Operating periods of obstruction lights.....	67.05-15
Operating requirements.....	67.10-10
Ownership identification	66.10-40

P

Penalties.....	66.01-45
Penalty.....	67.40-25, 70.01-5, 70.05-5
Private aids to navigation.....	67.35-10
Private Aids to Navigation other than Federal and State	Subpart 66.01
Private aids to navigation other than State owned	66.05-35
Procedure, applications	67.35-1
Protection of private aids to navigation	66.01-50
Public recommendations	62.63
Purpose.....	62.1, 64.01, 66.05-1, 72.01-1, 72.05-1

R

Racons	62.53
Reflectors or retroreflective materials	66.10-30
Regulatory markers.....	66.10-5
Report required	70.05-20
Revocation of license.....	70.05-10

S

Safe water marks.....	62.27
Sale and Transfer of Aids to Navigation Equipment	Part 76
Sale of condemned equipment.....	76.01-5
Sale of equipment not readily procurable.....	76.01-1
Sales agencies	72.05-5
Scope, marking of obstructions.....	64.03
Seismographic and surveying operations.....	67.15-5
Single copies.....	72.01-40
Size, shape, material, and construction of markers	66.10-20
Sound signals.....	62.47
Special lighting requirements	67.05-25
Special marks	62.31
Spoil banks, artificial islands, and dredged channels.....	67.15-10
State Aids to Navigation	Subpart 66.05
Structures.....	67.20-1, 67.25-1, 67.30-1

Index

T

Temporary deficiencies	72.01-30
To District Commander	67.40-1
To whom addressed.....	67.35-15
Transfer of ownership.....	66.01-55

U

Uniform State Waterway Marking System.....	Subpart 66.10
United States Aids to Navigation System.....	Part 62

W

Waivers	67.40-5
Western Rivers marking system.....	62.51
Withdrawal of approval	67.10-30

SUBCHAPTER D—INTERNATIONAL NAVIGATION RULES

SPECIAL NOTE: Application of the 72 COLREGS to territories and possessions.

a. Article III of the Convention on the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea, 1972 (72 COLREGS), done at London, October 20, 1972, as rectified by Proces-Verbal of December 1, 1973, provides that a party may notify the Secretary-General of the International Maritime Organization (IMO, formerly Inter-Governmental Maritime Consultative Organization or IMCO) that it extends the application of the Convention to territory for which it is responsible for international relations. Since it is the intention of the United States that the 72 COLREGS apply to all U.S. territories and possessions to the same extent that the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea, 1960 (60 COLREGS) (16 USC 794, TIAS 5813) previously applied, the United States has given notice to the Secretary-General that the provisions of the 1972 COLREGS are applicable on July 15, 1977, to the following territories and possessions for which the United States is responsible for international relations:

Puerto Rico
Guam
The Canal Zone
The Virgin Islands of the United States
American Samoa
Midway Island
Wake Island
Johnston Island
Palmyra Island
Kingman Reef
Howland Island
Baker Island
Jarvis Island
Navassa Island

b. In accordance with Article III, other parties to the Convention have notified the Secretary-General that application of 72 COLREGS is extended. These parties with their territorial extensions are listed in Table 1.

TABLE 1. TERRITORIAL EXTENSIONS OF OTHER PARTIES TO 72 COLREGS

Party to convention	Territories to which 72 COLREGS are extended
United Kingdom	Hong Kong.

Because earlier formulations of the COLREGS were not elaborated as treaties, they came into force by the almost simultaneous enactment of domestic legislation by the majority of maritime nations. The COLREGS were judicially considered as being customary international law, that is to say international law based upon the con-

sensus of maritime nations rather than upon an express instrument. Because 72 COLREGS was elaborated as a treaty, and under usual treaty practice only parties are bound, there may be a period of time after the 72 COLREGS come into force during which the ships of a nation not party to 72 COLREGS might not be considered as being bound to comply with the convention. While it is most likely that the 72 COLREGS will rapidly achieve the status of customary international law, thereby obviating any concern on the part of the mariner as to whether a particular nation is a party, it does not necessarily follow that the courts in all nations will apply 72 COLREGS to the vessels of a non-party nation. In the absence of changes in their domestic law there may be certain nations that will feel compelled to continue 60 COLREGS in force, despite the coming into force of 72 COLREGS.

The following nations are Contracting Parties for which 72 COLREGS will apply upon the Convention's entry into force:

Algeria	Mexico
Bahamas	Monaco
Belgium	Netherlands
Brazil	New Zealand
Bulgaria	Nigeria
Canada	Norway
Denmark	Papua New Guinea
Finland	Poland
France	Romania
German Democratic Republic	South Africa
Germany, Federal Republic	Spain
Ghana	Sweden
Greece	Switzerland
Hungary	Syrian Arab Republic
Iceland	USSR
India	United Kingdom
Liberia	United States
	Yugoslavia
	Zaire

The following nations have accepted the 60 COLREGS but are not Contracting Parties to 72 COLREGS:

Argentina	Israel
Australia	Italy
Austria	Ivory Coast
Barbados	Jamaica
Burma	Japan
China	Kuwait
Cuba	Lebanon
Cyprus	Libyan Arab Republic
Czechoslovakia	Madagascar
Ecuador	Maldives
Egypt	Morocco
Fiji	Oman
Gambia	Pakistan
Indonesia	Paraguay
Ireland	

Pt. 80

Peru
Philippines
Portugal
Republic of Korea
Singapore
Surinam

Tonga
Trinidad & Tobago
Tunisia
Turkey
United Republic of
Cameroon

[CGD 77-075, 42 FR 26976, May 26, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28153, May 26, 1981; CGD 95-053, 61 FR 9, Jan. 2, 1996]

PART 80—COLREGS DEMARICATION LINES

GENERAL**Sec.**

80.01 General basis and purpose of demarication lines.

ATLANTIC COAST**FIRST DISTRICT**

80.105 Calais, ME to Cape Small, ME.
80.110 Casco Bay, ME.
80.115 Portland Head, ME to Cape Ann, MA.
80.120 Cape Ann, MA to Marblehead Neck, MA.
80.125 Marblehead Neck, MA to Nahant, MA.
80.130 Boston Harbor entrance.
80.135 Hull, MA to Race Point, MA.
80.145 Race Point, MA to Watch Hill, RI.
80.150 Block Island, RI.
80.155 Watch Hill, RI to Montauk Point, NY.
80.160 Montauk Point, NY to Atlantic Beach, NY.
80.165 New York Harbor.
80.170 Sandy Hook, NJ to Tom's River, NJ.

FIFTH DISTRICT

80.501 Tom's River, NJ to Cape May, NJ.
80.503 Delaware Bay.
80.505 Cape Henlopen, DL to Cape Charles, VA.
80.510 Chesapeake Bay Entrance, VA.
80.515 Cape Henry, VA to Cape Hatteras, NC.
80.520 Cape Hatteras, NC to Cape Lookout, NC.
80.525 Cape Lookout, NC to Cape Fear, NC.
80.530 Cape Fear, NC to New River Inlet, NC.

SEVENTH DISTRICT

80.703 Little River Inlet, SC to Cape Romain, SC.
80.707 Cape Romain, SC to Sullivans Island, SC.
80.710 Charleston Harbor, SC.
80.712 Morris Island, SC to Hilton Head Island, SC.
80.715 Savannah River.
80.717 Tybee Island, GA to St. Simons Island, GA.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

80.720 St. Simons Island, GA to Amelia Island, FL.
80.723 Amelia Island, FL to Cape Canaveral, FL.
80.727 Cape Canaveral, FL to Miami Beach, FL.
80.730 Miami Harbor, FL.
80.735 Miami, FL to Long Key, FL.

PUERTO RICO AND VIRGIN ISLANDS**SEVENTH DISTRICT**

80.738 Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands.

GULF COAST**SEVENTH DISTRICT**

80.740 Long Key, FL to Cape Sable, FL.
80.745 Cape Sable, FL to Cape Romano, FL.
80.748 Cape Romano, FL to Sanibel Island, FL.
80.750 Sanibel Island, FL to St. Petersburg, FL.
80.753 St. Petersburg, FL to Anclote, FL.
80.755 Anclote, FL to the Suncoast Keys, FL.
80.757 Suncoast Keys, FL to Horseshoe Point, FL.
80.760 Horseshoe Point, FL to Rock Island, FL.

EIGHTH DISTRICT

80.805 Rock Island, FL to Cape San Blas, FL.
80.810 Cape San Blas, FL to Perdido Bay, FL.
80.815 Mobile Bay, AL to the Chandeleur Islands, LA.
80.825 Mississippi Passes, LA.
80.830 Mississippi Passes, LA to Point Au Fer, LA.
80.835 Point Au Fer, LA to Calcasieu Pass, LA.
80.840 Sabine Pass, TX to Galveston, TX.
80.845 Galveston, TX to Freeport, TX.
80.850 Brazos River, TX to the Rio Grande, TX.

PACIFIC COAST**ELEVENTH DISTRICT**

80.1102 Santa Catalina Island, CA.
80.1104 San Diego Harbor, CA.
80.1106 Mission Bay, CA.
80.1108 Oceanside Harbor, CA.
80.1110 Dana Point Harbor, CA.
80.1112 Newport Bay, CA.
80.1114 San Pedro Bay—Anaheim Bay, CA.
80.1116 Redondo Harbor, CA.
80.1118 Marina Del Rey, CA.
80.1120 Port Hueneme, CA.
80.1122 Channel Islands Harbor, CA.
80.1124 Ventura Marina, CA.
80.1126 Santa Barbara Harbor, CA.
80.1130 San Luis Obispo Bay, CA.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 80.110

80.1132 Estero—Morro Bay, CA.
80.1134 Monterey Harbor, CA.
80.1136 Moss Landing Harbor, CA.
80.1138 Santa Cruz Harbor, CA.
80.1140 Pillar Point Harbor, CA.
80.1142 San Francisco Harbor, CA.
80.1144 Bodega and Tomales Bay, CA.
80.1146 Albion River, CA.
80.1148 Noyo River, CA.
80.1150 Arcato—Humboldt Bay, CA.
80.1152 Crescent City Harbor, CA.

THIRTEENTH DISTRICT

80.1305 Chetco River, OR.
80.1310 Rogue River, OR.
80.1315 Coquille River, OR.
80.1320 Coos Bay, OR.
80.1325 Umpqua River, OR.
80.1330 Siuslaw River, OR.
80.1335 Alsea Bay, OR.
80.1340 Yaquina Bay, OR.
80.1345 Depoe Bay, OR.
80.1350 Netarts Bay, OR.
80.1355 Tillamook Bay, OR.
80.1360 Nehalem River, OR.
80.1365 Columbia River Entrance, OR/WA.
80.1370 Willapa Bay, WA.
80.1375 Grays Harbor, WA.
80.1380 Quillayute River, WA.
80.1385 Strait of Juan de Fuca
80.1390 Haro Strait and Strait of Georgia
80.1395 Puget Sound and adjacent waters.

PACIFIC ISLANDS

FOURTEENTH DISTRICT

80.1410 Hawaiian Island Exemption from
General Rule.
80.1420 Mamala Bay, Oahu, HI.
80.1430 Kaneohe Bay, Oahu, HI.
80.1440 Port Allen, Kauai, HI.
80.1450 Nawiliwili Harbor, Kauai, HI.
80.1460 Kahului Harbor, Maui, HI.
80.1470 Kawaihae Harbor, Hawaii, HI.
80.1480 Hilo Harbor, Hawaii, HI.
80.1490 Apra Harbor, U.S. Territory of
Guam.
80.1495 U.S. Pacific Island Possessions.

ALASKA

SEVENTEENTH DISTRICT

80.1705 Alaska.

AUTHORITY: 14 U.S.C. 2; 14 U.S.C. 633; 33 U.S.C. 151(a); 49 CFR 1.46.

SOURCE: CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977, unless otherwise noted. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981.

GENERAL

§ 80.01 General basis and purpose of demarcation lines.

(a) The regulations in this part establish the lines of demarcation delineat-

ing those waters upon which mariners shall comply with the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea, 1972 (72 COLREGS) and those water upon which mariners shall comply with the Inland Navigation Rules.

(b) The waters inside of the lines are Inland Rules waters. The waters outside the lines are COLREGS waters.

(c) Geographic coordinates expressed in terms of latitude or longitude, or both, are not intended for plotting on maps or charts whose referenced horizontal datum is the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83), unless such geographic coordinates are expressly labeled NAD 83. Geographic coordinates without the NAD 83 reference may be plotted on maps or charts referenced to NAD 83 only after application of the appropriate corrections that are published on the particular map or chart being used.

[CGD 82-029, 47 FR 19519, May 6, 1982, as amended by CGD 83-003, 48 FR 7442, Feb. 18, 1983; CGD 86-082, 52 FR 33810, Sept. 8, 1987]

ATLANTIC COAST

FIRST DISTRICT

§ 80.105 Calais, ME to Cape Small, ME.

The 72 COLREGS shall apply on the harbors, bays, and inlets on the east coast of Maine from International Bridge at Calais, ME to the southwesternmost extremity of Bald Head at Cape Small.

§ 80.110 Casco Bay, ME.

(a) A line drawn from the southwesternmost extremity of Bald Head at Cape Small to the southeasternmost extremity of Ragged Island; thence to the southern tangent of Jaquish Island thence to Little Mark Island Monument Light; thence to the northernmost extremity of Jewell Island.

(b) A line drawn from the tower on Jewell Island charted in approximate position latitude 43°40.6' N. longitude 70°05.9' W. to the northeasternmost extremity of Outer Green Island.

(c) A Line drawn from the southwesternmost extremity of Outer Green Island to Ram Island Ledge Light; thence to Portland Head Light.

§ 80.115

§ 80.115 Portland Head, ME to Cape Ann, MA.

(a) Except inside lines specifically described in this section, the 72 COLREGS shall apply on the harbors, bays, and inlets on the east coast of Maine, New Hampshire, and Massachusetts from Portland Head to Halibut Point at Cape Ann.

(b) A line drawn from the southernmost tower on Gerrish Island charted in approximate position latitude 43°04.0' N. longitude 70°41.2' W. to Whaleback Light; thence to Jaffrey Point Light 2A; thence to the northernmost extremity of Frost Point.

(c) A line drawn from the northernmost extremity of Farm Point to Annisquam Harbor Light.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and amended by CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7786, Mar. 6, 1986]

§ 80.120 Cape Ann, MA to Marblehead Neck, MA.

(a) Except inside lines specifically described in this section, the 72 COLREGS shall apply on the harbors, bays and inlets on the east coast of Massachusetts from Halibut Point at Cape Ann to Marblehead Neck.

(b) A line drawn from Gloucester Harbor Breakwater Light to the twin towers charted in approximate position latitude 42°35.1' N. longitude 70°41.6' W.

(c) A line drawn from the westernmost extremity of Gales Point to the easternmost extremity of House Island; thence to Bakers Island Light; thence to Marblehead Light.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977; 42 FR 63169, Dec. 15, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981]

§ 80.125 Marblehead Neck, MA to Nahant, MA.

The 72 COLREGS apply on the harbors, bays, and inlets on the east coast of Massachusetts from Marblehead Neck to the easternmost tower at Nahant, charted in approximate position latitude 42°25.4' N., longitude 70°54.6' W.

[CGD 79-066, 45 FR 15176, Mar. 10, 1980. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981]

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

§ 80.130 Boston Harbor entrance.

A line drawn from the easternmost tower at Nahant, charted in approximate position latitude 42°25.4' N., longitude 70°54.6' W., to Boston Lighted Horn Buoy "B"; thence to the easternmost radio tower at Hull, charted in approximate position latitude 42°16.7' N., longitude 70°52.6' W.

[CGD 79-066, 45 FR 15176, Mar. 10, 1980. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981]

§ 80.135 Hull, MA to Race Point, MA.

(a) Except inside lines described in this section, the 72 COLREGS apply on the harbors, bays, and inlets on the east coast of Massachusetts from the easternmost radio tower at Hull, charted in approximate position latitude 42°16.7' N., longitude 70°52.6' W., to Race Point on Cape Cod.

(b) A line drawn from Canal Breakwater Light 4 south to the shoreline.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977, as amended by CGD 79-066, 45 FR 15176, Mar. 10, 1980. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and amended by CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7786, Mar. 6, 1986]

§ 80.145 Race Point, MA, to Watch Hill, RI.

(a) Except inside lines specifically described in this section, the 72 COLREGS shall apply on the sounds, bays, harbors, and inlets along the coast of Cape Cod and the southern coasts of Massachusetts and Rhode Island from Race Point to Watch Hill.

(b) A line drawn from Nobska Point Light to Tarpaulin Cove Light on the southeastern side of Naushon Island; thence from the southernmost tangent of Naushon Island to the easternmost extremity of Nashawena Island; thence from the southwestern most extremity of Nashawena Island to the easternmost extremity of Cuttyhunk Island; thence from the southwestern tangent of Cuttyhunk Island to the tower on Gooseberry Neck charted in approximate position latitude 41°29.1' N. longitude 71°02.3' W.

(c) A line drawn from Sakonnet Breakwater Light 2 tangent to the southernmost part of Sachuest Point charted in approximate position latitude 41°28.5' N. longitude 71°14.8' W.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 80.501

(d) An east-west line drawn through Beavertail Light between Brenton Point and the Boston Neck shoreline.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977, as amended by CGD 79-036, 44 FR 22458, Apr. 16, 1979. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and amended by CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7786, Mar. 6, 1986]

§ 80.150 Block Island, RI.

The 72 COLREGS shall apply on the harbors of Block Island.

§ 80.155 Watch Hill, RI to Montauk Point, NY.

(a) A line drawn from Watch Hill Light to East Point on Fishers Island.

(b) A line drawn from Race Point to Race Rock Light; thence to Little Gull Island Light thence to East Point on Plum Island.

(c) A line drawn from Plum Island Harbor East Dolphin Light to Plum Island Harbor West Dolphin Light.

(d) A line drawn from Plum Island Light to Orient Point Light; thence to Orient Point.

(e) A line drawn from the lighthouse ruins at the southwestern end of Long Beach Point to Cornelius Point.

(f) A line drawn from Coecles Harbor Entrance Light to Sungic Point.

(g) A line drawn from Nichols Point to Cedar Island Light.

(h) A line drawn from Threemile Harbor West Breakwater Light to Threemile Harbor East Breakwater Light.

(i) A line drawn from Montauk West Jetty Light 1 to Montauk East Jetty Light 2.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977; 42 FR 63169, Dec. 15, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and amended by CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7786, Mar. 6, 1986. Redesignated by CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 80.160 Montauk Point, NY to Atlantic Beach, NY.

(a) A line drawn from the Shinnecock Inlet East Breakwater Light to Shinnecock Inlet West Breakwater Light 1.

(b) A line drawn from Moriches Inlet East Breakwater Light to Moriches Inlet West Breakwater Light.

(c) A line drawn from Fire Island Inlet Breakwater Light 348° true to the

southernmost extremity of the spit of land at the western end of Oak Beach.

(d) A line drawn from Jones Inlet Light 322° true across the southwest tangent of the island on the north side of Jones Inlet to the shoreline.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977; 42 FR 63169, Dec. 15, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981; CGD 84-091, and amended by 51 FR 7786, Mar. 6, 1986. Redesignated by CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 80.165 New York Harbor.

A line drawn from East Rockaway Inlet Breakwater Light to Sandy Hook Light.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 80.170 Sandy Hook, NJ to Tom's River, NJ.

(a) A line drawn from Shark River Inlet North Breakwater Light 2 to Shark River Inlet South Breakwater Light 1.

(b) A line drawn from Manasquan Inlet North Breakwater Light 4 to Manasquan Inlet South Breakwater Light 3.

(c) A line drawn from Barnegat Inlet North Breakwater Light 4A to the seaward extremity of the submerged Barnegat Inlet South Breakwater; thence along the submerged breakwater to the shoreline.

[CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

FIFTH DISTRICT

§ 80.501 Tom's River, NJ to Cape May, NJ.

(a) A line drawn from the seaward tangent of Long Beach Island to the seaward tangent to Pullen Island across Beach Haven and Little Egg Inlets.

(b) A line drawn from the seaward tangent of Pullen Island to the seaward tangent of Brigantine Island across Brigantine Inlet.

(c) A line drawn from the seaward extremity of Absecon Inlet.

(d) A line drawn from the southernmost point of Longport at latitude 39°18.2' N. longitude 74°33.1' W. to the northeasternmost point of Ocean City

§ 80.503

at latitude 39°17.6' N. longitude 74°33.1' W. across Great Egg Harbor Inlet.

(e) A line drawn parallel with the general trend of highwater shoreline across Corson Inlet.

(f) A line formed by the centerline of the Townsend Inlet Highway Bridge.

(g) A line formed by the shoreline of Seven Mile Beach and Hereford Inlet Light.

(h) A line drawn from Cape May Inlet East Jetty Light to Cape May Inlet West Jetty Light.

[CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987, as amended by CGD 94-011, 63 FR 5731, Feb. 4, 1998]

§ 80.503 Delaware Bay.

A line drawn from Cape May Light to Harbor of Refuge Light; thence to the northernmost extremity of Cape Henlopen.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 80.505 Cape Henlopen, DL to Cape Charles, VA.

(a) A line drawn from the seaward extremity of Indian River Inlet North Jetty to Indian River Inlet South Jetty Light.

(b) A line drawn from Ocean City Inlet Light 6, 225° true across Ocean City Inlet to the submerged south breakwater.

(c) A line drawn from Assateague Beach Tower Light to the tower charted at latitude 37°52.6' N. longitude 75°26.7' W.

(d) A line formed by the range of Wachapreague Inlet Light 3 and Parramore Beach Lookout Tower drawn across Wachapreague Inlet.

(e) A line drawn from the lookout tower charted on the northern end of Hog Island to the seaward tangent of Parramore Beach.

(f) A line drawn 207° true from the lookout tower charted on the southern end of Hog Island across Great Machipongo Inlet.

(g) A line formed by the range of the two cupolas charted on the southern end of Cobb Island drawn across Sand Shoal Inlet.

(h) Except as provided elsewhere in this section from Cape Henlopen to

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

Cape Charles, lines drawn parallel with the general trend of the highwater shoreline across the entrances to small bays and inlets.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and amended by CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7786, Mar. 6, 1986]

§ 80.510 Chesapeake Bay Entrance, VA.

A line drawn from Cape Charles Light to Cape Henry Light.

§ 80.515 Cape Henry, VA to Cape Hatteras, NC.

(a) A line drawn from Rudee Inlet Jetty Light 2 to Rudee Inlet Jetty Light 1.

(b) A line formed by the centerline of the highway bridge across Oregon Inlet.

§ 80.520 Cape Hatteras, NC to Cape Lookout, NC.

(a) A line drawn from Hatteras Inlet Lookout Tower at latitude 35°11.8' N. longitude 75°44.9' W. 255° true to the eastern end of Ocracoke Island.

(b) A line drawn from the westernmost extremity of Ocracoke Island at latitude 35°04.0' N. longitude 76°00.8' W. to the northeastern extremity of Portsmouth Island at latitude 35°03.7' N. longitude 76°02.3' W.

(c) A line drawn across Drum Inlet parallel with the general trend of the highwater shoreline.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and amended by CGD 84-091, 51 FR 21748, June 16, 1986; CGD 94-011, 63 FR 5731, Feb. 4, 1998]

§ 80.525 Cape Lookout, NC to Cape Fear, NC.

(a) A line drawn from Cape lookout Light to the seaward tangent of the southeastern end of Shackleford Banks.

(b) A line drawn from Morehead City Channel Range Front Light to the seaward extremity of the Beaufort Inlet west jetty.

(c) A line drawn from the southernmost extremity of Bogue Banks at latitude 34°38.7' N. longitude 77°06.0' W. across Bogue Inlet to the northernmost extremity of Bear Beach at latitude 34°38.5' N. longitude 77°07.1' W.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 80.710

(d) A line drawn from the southeasternmost extremity on the southwest side of New River Inlet at latitude 34°31.5' N. longitude 77°20.6' W. to the seaward tangent of the shoreline on the northeast side on New River Inlet.

(e) A line drawn across New Topsail Inlet between the closest extremities of the shore on either side of the inlet from latitude 34°20.8' N. longitude 77°39.2' W. to latitude 34°20.6' N. longitude 77°39.6' W.

(f) A line drawn from the seaward extremity of the jetty on the northeast side of Masonboro Inlet to the seaward extremity of the jetty on the southeast side of the Inlet.

(g) Except as provided elsewhere in this section from Cape Lookout to Cape Fear, lines drawn parallel with the general trend of the highwater shoreline across the entrance of small bays and inlets.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and amended by CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7786, Mar. 6, 1986]

§ 80.530 Cape Fear, NC to Little River Inlet, NC.

(a) A line drawn from the abandoned lighthouse charted in approximate position latitude 33°52.4' N. longitude 78°00.1' W. across the Cape Fear River Entrance to Oak Island Light.

(b) Except as provided elsewhere in this section from Cape Fear to Little River Inlet, lines drawn parallel with the general trend of the highwater shoreline across the entrance to small inlets.

SEVENTH DISTRICT

§ 80.703 Little River Inlet, SC to Cape Romain, SC.

(a) A line drawn from the westernmost extremity of the sand spit on Bird Island to the easternmost extremity of Waties Island across Little River Inlet.

(b) From Little River Inlet, a line drawn parallel with the general trend of the highwater shoreline across Hog Inlet; thence a line drawn across the seaward ends of the Murrels Inlet jetties; thence a line drawn parallel with the general trend of the highwater shoreline across Midway Inlet, Pawleys Inlet, and North Inlet.

(c) A line drawn from the charted position of Winyah Bay North Jetty End Buoy 2N south to the Winyah Bay South Jetty.

(d) A line drawn from Santee Point to the seaward tangent of Cedar Island.

(e) A line drawn from Cedar Island Point west to Murphy Island.

(f) A north-south line (longitude 79°20.3' W.) drawn from Murphy Island to the northernmost extremity of Cape Island Point.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and amended by CGD 89-068, 55 FR 31831, Aug. 6, 1990]

§ 80.707 Cape Romain, SC to Sullivans Island, SC.

(a) A line drawn from the western extremity of Cape Romain 292° true to Racoon Key on the west side of Racoon Creek.

(b) A line drawn from the westernmost extremity of Sandy Point across Bull Bay to the northernmost extremity of Northeast Point.

(c) A line drawn from the southernmost extremity of Bull Island to the easternmost extremity of Capers Island.

(d) A line formed by the overhead power cable from Capers Island to Dewees Island.

(e) A line formed by the overhead power cable from Dewees Island to Isle of Palms.

(f) A line formed by the centerline of the highway bridge between Isle of Palms and Sullivans Island over Breach Inlet.

§ 80.710 Charleston Harbor, SC.

(a) A line formed by the submerged north jetty from the shore to the west end of the north jetty.

(b) A line drawn from across the seaward extremity of the Charleston Harbor Jetties.

(c) A line drawn from the west end of the South Jetty across the South Entrance to Charleston Harbor to shore on a line formed by the submerged south jetty.

§ 80.712

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

§ 80.712 Morris Island, SC to Hilton Head Island, SC.

(a) A line drawn from the easternmost tip of Folley Island to the abandoned lighthouse tower on the northside of Lighthouse Inlet; thence west to the shoreline of Morris Island.

(b) A straight line drawn from the seaward tangent of Folly Island through Folly River Daybeacon 10 across Stono River to the shoreline of Sandy Point.

(c) A line drawn from the southernmost extremity of Seabrook Island 257° true across the North Edisto River Entrance to the shore of Botany Bay Island.

(d) A line drawn from the microwave antenna tower on Edisto Beach charted in approximate position latitude 32°29.3' N. longitude 80°19.2' W. across St. Helena Sound to the abandoned lighthouse tower on Hunting Island.

(e) A line formed by the centerline of the highway bridge between Hunting Island and Fripp Island.

(f) A line drawn from the westernmost extremity of Bull Point on Capers Island to Port Royal Sound Channel Range Rear Light, latitude 32°13.7' N. longitude 80°36.0' W.; thence 259° true to the easternmost extremity of Hilton Head at latitude 32°13.0' N. longitude 80°40.1' W.

[CGD 77–118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81–017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and amended by CGD 84–091, 51 FR 7786, Mar. 6, 1986]

§ 80.715 Savannah River.

A line drawn from the southernmost tank on Hilton Head Island charted in approximate position latitude 32°06.7' N. longitude 80°49.3' W. to Bloody Point Range Rear Light; thence to Tybee (Range Rear) Light.

§ 80.717 Tybee Island, GA to St. Simons Island, GA.

(a) A line drawn from the southernmost extremity of Savannah Beach on Tybee Island 255° true across Tybee Inlet to the shore of Little Tybee Island south of the entrance to Buck Hammock Creek.

(b) A straight line drawn from the northeasternmost extremity of Wassaw Island 031° true through Tybee River

Daybeacon 1 to the shore of Little Tybee Island.

(c) A line drawn approximately parallel with the general trend of the highwater shorelines from the seaward tangent of Wassau Island to the seaward tangent of Bradley Point on Ossabaw Island.

(d) A north-south line (longitude 81°8.4' W.) drawn from the southernmost extremity of Ossabaw Island to St. Catherines Island.

(e) A north-south line (longitude 81°10.6' W.) drawn from the southernmost extremity of St. Catherines Island to Northeast Point on Blackbeard Island.

(f) A line following the general trend of the seaward highwater shoreline across Cabretta Inlet.

(g) A north-south line (longitude 81°16.9' W.) drawn from the southwesternmost point on Sapelo Island to Wolf Island.

(h) A north-south line (longitude 81°17.1' W.) drawn from the southeasternmost point of Wolf Island to the northeasternmost point on Little St. Simons Island.

(i) A line drawn from the northeasternmost extremity of Sea Island 045° true to Little St. Simons Island.

(j) An east-west line from the southernmost extremity of Sea Island across Goulds Inlet to St. Simons Island.

§ 80.720 St. Simons Island, GA to Amelia Island, FL.

(a) A line drawn from St. Simons Light to the northernmost tank on Jekyll Island charted in approximate position latitude 31°05.9' N. longitude 81°24.5' W.

(b) A line drawn from the southernmost tank on Jekyll Island charted in approximate position latitude 31°01.6' N. longitude 81°25.2' W. to coordinate latitude 30°59.4' N. longitude 81°23.7' W. (0.5 nautical mile east of the charted position of St. Andrew Sound Lighted Buoy 32); thence to the abandoned lighthouse tower on the north end of Little Cumberland Island charted in approximate position latitude 30°58.5' N. longitude 81°24.8' W.

(c) A line drawn across the seaward extremity of the St. Marys River Entrance Jetties.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 80.738

§ 80.723 Amelia Island, FL to Cape Canaveral, FL.

(a) A line drawn from the southernmost extremity of Amelia Island to the northeasternmost extremity of Little Talbot Island.

(b) A line formed by the centerline of the highway bridge from Little Talbot Island to Fort George Island.

(c) A line drawn across the seaward extremity of the St. Johns River Entrance Jetties.

(d) A line drawn across the seaward extremity of the St. Augustine Inlet Jetties.

(e) A line formed by the centerline of the highway bridge over Matanzas Inlet.

(f) A line drawn across the seaward extremity of the Ponce de Leon Inlet Jetties.

§ 80.727 Cape Canaveral, FL to Miami Beach, FL.

(a) A line drawn across the seaward extremity of the Port Canaveral Entrance Channel Jetties.

(b) A line drawn across the seaward extremity of the Sebastian Inlet Jetties.

(c) A line drawn across the seaward extremity of the Fort Pierce Inlet Jetties.

(d) A north-south line (longitude 80°09.7' W.) drawn across St. Lucie Inlet.

(e) A line drawn from the seaward extremity of Jupiter Inlet North Jetty to the northeast extremity of the concrete apron on the south side of Jupiter Inlet.

(f) A line drawn across the seaward extremity of the Lake Worth Inlet Jetties.

(g) A line drawn across the seaward extremity of the Boynton Inlet Jetties.

(h) A line drawn from Boca Raton Inlet North Jetty Light 2 to Boca Raton Inlet South Jetty Light 1.

(i) A line drawn from Hillsboro Inlet Light to Hillsboro Inlet Entrance Light 2; thence to Hillsboro Inlet Entrance Light 1; thence west to the shoreline.

(j) A line drawn across the seaward extremity of the Port Everglades Entrance Jetties.

(k) A line formed by the centerline of the highway bridge over Bakers Haulover Inlet.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and amended by CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7786, Mar. 6, 1986]

§ 80.730 Miami Harbor, FL.

A line drawn across the seaward extremity of the Miami Harbor Government Cut Jetties.

§ 80.735 Miami, FL to Long Key, FL.

(a) A line drawn from the southernmost extremity of Fisher Island 212° true to the point latitude 25°45.0' N. longitude 80°08.6' W. on Virginia Key.

(b) A line formed by the centerline of the highway bridge between Virginia Key and Key Biscayne.

(c) A line drawn from Cape Florida Light to the northernmost extremity on Soldier Key.

(d) A line drawn from the southernmost extremity on Soldier Key to the northernmost extremity of the Ragged Keys.

(e) A line drawn from the Ragged Keys to the southernmost extremity of Angelfish Key following the general trend of the seaward shoreline.

(f) A line drawn on the centerline of the Overseas Highway (U.S. 1) and bridges from latitude 25°19.3' N. longitude 80°16.0' W. at Little Angelfish Creek to the radar dome charted on Long Key at approximate position latitude 24°49.3' N. longitude 80°49.2' W.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977; 42 FR 63169, Dec. 15, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, as amended by CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7786, Mar. 6, 1986; 51 FR 21748, June 16, 1986; CGD 89-068, 55 FR 31831, Aug. 6, 1990]

PUERTO RICO AND VIRGIN ISLANDS

SEVENTH DISTRICT

§ 80.738 Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands.

(a) Except inside lines specifically described in this section, the 72 COLREGS shall apply on all other bays, harbors and lagoons of Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

(b) A line drawn from Puerto San Juan Light to Cabras Light across the entrance of San Juan Harbor.

§ 80.740

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

GULF COAST

SEVENTH DISTRICT

§ 80.740 Long Key, FL to Cape Sable, FL.

A line drawn from the microwave tower charted on Long Key at approximate position latitude 24°48.8' N. longitude 80°49.6' W. to Long Key Light 1; thence to Arsenic Bank Light 2; thence to Sprigger Bank Light 5; thence to Schooner Bank Light 6; thence to Oxfoot Bank Light 10; thence to East Cape Light 2; thence through East Cape Daybeacon 1A to the shoreline at East Cape.

[CGD 84-091, 51 FR 21748, June 16, 1986]

§ 80.745 Cape Sable, FL to Cape Romano, FL.

(a) A line drawn following the general trend of the mainland, highwater shoreline from Cape Sable at East Cape to Little Shark River Light 1; thence to westernmost extremity of Shark Point; thence following the general trend of the mainland, highwater shoreline crossing the entrances of Harney River, Broad Creek, Broad River, Rodgers River First Bay, Chatham River, Huston River, to the shoreline at coordinate latitude 25°41.8' N. longitude 81°17.9' W.

(b) The 72 COLREGS shall apply to the waters surrounding the Ten Thousand Islands and the bays, creeks, inlets, and rivers between Chatham Bend and Marco Island except inside lines specifically described in this part.

(c) A north-south line drawn at longitude 81°20.2' W. across the entrance to Lopez River.

(d) A line drawn across the entrance to Turner River parallel to the general trend of the shoreline.

(e) A line formed by the centerline of Highway 92 Bridge at Goodland.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, as amended by CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7786, Mar. 6, 1986]

§ 80.748 Cape Romano, FL to Sanibel Island, FL.

(a) A line drawn across Big Marco Pass parallel to the general trend of the seaward, highwater shoreline.

(b) A line drawn from the northwesternmost extremity of Coconut Island 000°T across Capri Pass.

(c) Lines drawn across Hurricane and Little Marco Passes parallel to the general trend of the seaward, highwater shoreline.

(d) A line from the seaward extremity of Gordon Pass South Jetty 014° true to the shoreline at approximate coordinate latitude 26°05.7' N. longitude 81°48.1' W.

(e) A line drawn across the seaward extremity of Doctors Pass Jetties.

(f) Lines drawn across Wiggins, Big Hickory, New, and Big Carlos Passes parallel to the general trend of the seaward highwater shoreland.

(g) A straight line drawn from Sanibel Island Light through Matanzas Pass Channel Light 2 to the shore of Estero Island.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977; 42 FR 63169, Dec. 15, 1977, as amended by CGD 78-052, 44 FR 69298, Dec. 3, 1979. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, as amended by CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7786, Mar. 6, 1986]

§ 80.750 Sanibel Island, FL to St. Petersburg, FL.

(a) A line formed by the centerline of the highway bridge over Blind Pass, between Captiva Island and Sanibel Island, and lines drawn across Redfish and Captiva Passes parallel to the general trend of the seaward, highwater shorelines.

(b) A line drawn from La Costa Test Pile North Light to Port Boca Grande Light.

(c) Lines drawn across Gasparilla and Stump Passes parallel to the general trend of the seaward, highwater shorelines.

(d) A line across the seaward extremity of Venice Inlet Jetties.

(e) A line drawn across Midnight Pass parallel to the general trend of the seaward, highwater shoreline.

(f) A line drawn from Big Sarasota Pass Light 14 to the southernmost extremity of Lido Key.

(g) A line drawn across New Pass tangent to the seaward, highwater shoreline of Longboat Key.

(h) A line drawn across Longboat Pass parallel to the seaward, highwater shoreline.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 80.805

(i) A line drawn from the northwesternmost extremity of Bean Point to the southeasternmost extremity of Egmont Key.

(j) A straight line drawn from Egmont Key Light through Egmont Channel Range Rear Light to the shoreline on Mullet Key.

(k) A line drawn from the northernmost extremity of Mullet Key across Bunces Pass and South Channel to Pass-a-Grille Channel Light 8; thence to Pass-a-Grille Channel Daybeacon 9; thence to the southwesternmost extremity of Long Key.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977; 42 FR 63169, Dec. 15, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, as amended by CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7787, Mar. 6, 1986; CGD 93-071, 58 FR 65668, Dec. 16, 1993]

§ 80.753 St. Petersburg, FL to the Anclote, FL.

(a) A line drawn across Blind Pass, between Treasure Island and Long Key, parallel with the general trend of the seaward, highwater shoreline.

(b) Lines formed by the centerline of the highway bridges over Johns and Clearwater Passes.

(c) A line drawn across Dunedin and Hurricane Passes parallel with the general trend of the seaward, highwater shoreline.

(d) A line drawn from the northernmost extremity of Honeymoon Island to Anclote Anchorage South Entrance Light 7; thence to Anclote Key 28°10.0' N. 82°50.6' W; thence a straight line through Anclote River Cut B Range Rear Light to the shoreline.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, as amended by CGD 84-091, 51 FR 21748, June 16, 1986; CGD 93-071, 58 FR 65668, Dec. 16, 1993]

§ 80.755 Anclote, FL to the Suncoast Keys, FL.

(a) Except inside lines specifically described in this section, the 72 COLREGS shall apply on the bays, bayous, creeks, marinas, and rivers from Anclote to the Suncoast Keys.

(b) A north-south line drawn at longitude 82°38.3' W. across the Chassahowitzka River Entrance.

§ 80.757 Suncoast Keys, FL to Horseshoe Point, FL.

(a) Except inside lines specifically described in this section, the 72 COLREGS shall apply on the bays, bayous, creeks, and marinas from the Suncoast Keys to Horseshoe Point.

(b) A line formed by the centerline of Highway 44 Bridge over the Salt River.

(c) A north-south line drawn through Crystal River Entrance Daybeacon 25 across the river entrance.

(d) A north-south line drawn through the Cross Florida Barge Canal Daybeacon 48 across the canal.

(e) A north-south line drawn through Withlacoochee River Daybeacon 40 across the river.

(f) A line drawn from the westernmost extremity of South Point north to the shoreline across the Waccasassa River Entrance.

(g) A line drawn from position latitude 29°16.6' N. longitude 83°06.7' W. 300° true to the shoreline of Hog Island.

(h) A north-south line drawn through Suwannee River Wadley Pass Channel Daybeacons 30 and 31 across the Suwannee River.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, as amended by CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7787, Mar. 6, 1986]

§ 80.760 Horseshoe Point, FL to Rock Island, FL.

(a) Except inside lines specifically described provided in this section, the 72 COLREGS shall apply on the bays, bayous, creeks, marinas, and rivers from Horseshoe Point to the Rock Islands.

(b) A north-south line drawn through Steinhatchee River Light 21.

(c) A line drawn from Fenholloway River Approach Light FR east across the entrance to Fenholloway River.

EIGHTH DISTRICT

§ 80.805 Rock Island, FL to Cape San Blas, FL.

(a) A south-north line drawn from the Econfinia River Light to the opposite shore.

(b) A line drawn from Gamble Point Light to the southernmost extremity of Cabell Point.

§ 80.810

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

(c) A line drawn from St. Mark's (Range Rear) Light to St. Mark's Channel Light 11; thence to the southernmost extremity of Live Oak Point; thence in a straight line through Shell Point Light to the southernmost extremity of Ochlockonee Point; thence to Bald Point along longitude 84°20.5' W.

(d) A line drawn from the south shore of Southwest Cape at longitude 84°22.7' W. to Dog Island Reef East Light 1; thence to Turkey Point Light 2; thence to the easternmost extremity of Dog Island.

(e) A line drawn from the westernmost extremity of Dog Island to the easternmost extremity of St. George Island.

(f) A line drawn across the seaward extremity of the St. George Island Channel Jetties.

(g) A line drawn from the north-westernmost extremity of Sand Island to West Pass Light 7.

(h) A line drawn from the westernmost extremity of St. Vincent Island to the southeast, highwater shoreline of Indian Peninsula at Longitude 85°13.5' W.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, as amended by CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7787, Mar. 6, 1986]

§ 80.810 Cape San Blas, FL to Perdido Bay, FL.

(a) A line drawn from St. Joseph Bay Entrance Range A Rear Light through St. Joseph Bay Entrance Range B Front Light to St. Joseph Point.

(b) A line drawn across the mouth of Salt Creek as an extension of the general trend of the shoreline to continue across the inlet to St. Andrews sound in the middle of Crooked Island.

(c) A line drawn from the northernmost extremity of Crooked Island 000° T. to the mainland.

(d) A line drawn from the easternmost extremity of Shell Island 120° true to the shoreline across the east entrance to St. Andrews Bay.

(e) A line drawn between the seaward end of the St. Andrews Bay Entrance Jetties.

(f) A line drawn between the seaward end of the Choctawatchee Bay Entrance Jetties.

(g) An east-west line drawn from Fort McRee Leading Light across the Pensacola Bay Entrance along latitude 30°19.5' N.

(h) A line drawn between the seaward end of the Perdido Pass Jetties.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, as amended by CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7787, Mar. 6, 1986]

§ 80.815 Mobile Bay, AL to the Chandeleur Islands, LA.

(a) A line drawn across the inlets to Little Lagoon as an extension of the general trend of the shoreline.

(b) A line drawn from Mobile Point Light to Dauphin Island Channel Light No. 1 to the eastern corner of Fort Gaines at Pelican Point.

(c) A line drawn from the westernmost extremity of Dauphin Island to the easternmost extremity of Petit Bois Island.

(d) A line drawn from Horn Island Pass Entrance Range Front Light on Petit Bois Island to the easternmost extremity of Horn Island.

(e) An east-west line (latitude 30°14.7' N.) drawn between the westernmost extremity of Horn Island to the easternmost extremity of Ship Island.

(f) A curved line drawn following the general trend of the seaward, highwater shoreline of Ship Island.

(g) A line drawn from the Ship Island Light to Chandeleur Light; thence in a curved line following the general trend of the seaward, highwater shorelines of the Chandeleur Islands to the island at latitude 29°44.1' N., longitude 88°53.0' W.; thence to latitude 29°26.5' N., longitude 88°55.6' W.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, as amended by CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7787, Mar. 6, 1986; CGD 89-068, 55 FR 31831, Aug. 6, 1990; 55 FR 33577, Aug. 14, 1990]

§ 80.825 Mississippi Passes, LA.

(a) A line drawn from latitude 29°26.5' N., longitude 88°55.6' W. to latitude 29°10.6' N., longitude 88°59.8' W.; thence to latitude 29°03.5' N., longitude 89°03.7' W.; thence to latitude 28°58.8' N., longitude 89°04.3' W.

(b) A line drawn from latitude 28°58.8' N., longitude 89°04.3' W.; to latitude 28°57.3' N., longitude 89°05.3' W.; thence

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 80.835

to latitude 28°56.95' N., longitude 89°05.6' W.; thence to latitude 29°00.4' N., longitude 89°09.8' W.; thence following the general trend of the seaward highwater shoreline in a northwesterly direction to latitude 29°03.4' N., longitude 89°13.0' W.; thence west to latitude 29°03.5' N., longitude 89°15.5' W.; thence following the general trend of the seaward highwater shoreline in a southwesterly direction to latitude 28°57.7' N., longitude 89°22.3' W.

(c) A line drawn from latitude 28°57.7' N., longitude 89°22.3' W.; to latitude 28°51.4' N., longitude 89°24.5' W.; thence to latitude 28°52.65' N., longitude 89°27.1' W.; thence to the seaward extremity of the Southwest Pass West Jetty located at latitude 28°54.5' N., longitude 89°26.1' W.

(d) A line drawn from Mississippi River South Pass East Jetty Light 4 to Mississippi River South Pass West Jetty Light; thence following the general trend of the seaward highwater shoreline in a northwesterly direction to coordinate latitude 29°03.4' N. longitude 89°13.0' W.; thence west to coordinate latitude 29°03.5' N., longitude 89°15.5' W., thence following the general trend of the seaward, highwater shoreline in a southwesterly direction to Mississippi River Southwest Pass Entrance Light.

(e) A line drawn from Mississippi River Southwest Pass Entrance Light; thence to the seaward extremity of the Southwest Pass West Jetty located at coordinate latitude 28°54.5' N. longitude 89°26.1' W.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, as amended by CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7787, Mar. 6, 1986; CGD 89-068, 55 FR 31831, Aug. 6, 1990]

§ 80.830 Mississippi Passes, LA to Point Au Fer, LA.

(a) A line drawn from the seaward extremity of the Southwest Pass West Jetty located at coordinate latitude 28°54.5' N. longitude 89°26.1' W.; thence following the general trend of the seaward, highwater jetty and shoreline in a north, northeasterly direction to Old Tower latitude 28°58.8' N. longitude 89°23.3' W.; thence to West Bay light; thence to coordinate latitude 29°05.2' N. longitude 89°24.3' W.; thence a curved

line following the general trend of the highwater shoreline to Point Au Fer Island except as otherwise described in this section.

(b) A line drawn across the seaward extremity of the Empire Waterway (Bayou Fontanelle) entrance jetties.

(c) An east-west line drawn from the westernmost extremity of Grand Terre Islands in the direction of 194° true to the Grand Isle Fishing Jetty Light.

(d) A line drawn between the seaward extremity of the Belle Pass Jetties.

(e) A line drawn from the westernmost extremity of the Timbalier Island to the easternmost extremity of Isles Dernieres.

(f) A south-north line drawn from Caillou Bay Light 13 across Caillou Boca.

(g) A line drawn 107° true from Caillou Bay Boat Landing Light across the entrances to Grand Bayou du Large and Bayou Grand Caillou.

(h) A line drawn on an axis of 103° true through Taylors Bayou Entrance Light 2 across the entrances to Jack Stout Bayou, Taylors Bayou, Pelican Pass, and Bayou de West.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, as amended by CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7787, Mar. 6, 1986]

§ 80.835 Point Au Fer, LA to Calcasieu Pass, LA.

(a) A line drawn from Point Au Fer to Atchafalaya Channel Light 34, to Point Au Fer Reef Light 33; thence to Atchafalaya Bay Pipeline Light D latitude 29°25.0' N. longitude 91°31.7' W.; thence to Atchafalaya Bay Light 1 latitude 29°25.3' N. longitude 91°35.8' W.; thence to South Point.

(b) Lines following the general trend of the highwater shoreline drawn across the bayou and canal inlets from the Gulf of Mexico between South Point and Calcasieu Pass except as otherwise described in this section.

(c) A line drawn on an axis of 140° true through Southwest Pass Vermilion Bay Light 4 across Southwest Pass.

(d) A line drawn across the seaward extremity of the Freshwater Bayou Canal Entrance Jetties.

(e) A line drawn from Mermentau Channel East Jetty Light 6 to

§ 80.840

Mermentau Channel West Jetty Light 7.

(f) A line drawn from the radio tower charted in approximate position latitude 29°45.7' N. longitude 93°06.3' W. 115° true across Mermentau Pass.

(g) A line drawn across the seaward extremity of the Calcasieu Pass Jetties.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, as amended by CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7787, Mar. 6, 1986]

§ 80.840 Sabine Pass, TX to Galveston, TX.

(a) A line drawn from the Sabine Pass East Jetty Light to the seaward end of the Sabine Pass West Jetty.

(b) Lines drawn across the small boat passes through the Sabine Pass East and West Jetties.

(c) A line formed by the centerline of the highway bridge over Rollover Pass at Gilchrist.

§ 80.845 Galveston, TX to Freeport, TX.

(a) A line drawn from Galveston North Jetty Light 6A to Galveston South Jetty Light 5A.

(b) A line formed by the centerline of the highway bridge over San Luis Pass.

(c) Lines formed by the centerlines of the highway bridges over the inlets to Christmas Bay (Cedar Cut) and Drum Bay.

(d) A line drawn from the seaward extremity of the Freeport North Jetty to Freeport Entrance Light 6; thence Freeport Entrance Light 7; thence the seaward extremity of Freeport South Jetty.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, as amended by CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7787, Mar. 6, 1986]

§ 80.850 Brazos River, TX to the Rio Grande, TX.

(a) Except as otherwise described in this section lines drawn continuing the general trend of the seaward, highwater shorelines across the inlets to Brazos River Diversion Channel, San Bernard River, Cedar Lakes, Brown Cedar Cut, Colorado River, Matagorda Bay, Cedar Bayou, Corpus Christi Bay, and Laguna Madre.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

(b) A line drawn across the seaward extremity of Matagorda Ship Channel North Jetties.

(c) A line drawn from the seaward tangent of Matagorda Peninsula at Decros Point to Matagorda Light.

(d) A line drawn across the seaward extremity of the Aransas Pass Jetties.

(e) A line drawn across the seaward extremity of the Port Mansfield Entrance Jetties.

(f) A line drawn across the seaward extremity of the Brazos Santiago Pass Jetties.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, as amended by CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7787, Mar. 6, 1986]

PACIFIC COAST

ELEVENTH DISTRICT

§ 80.1102 Santa Catalina Island, CA.

The 72 COLREGS shall apply to the harbors on Santa Catalina Island.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 80.1104 San Diego Harbor, CA.

A line drawn from Zuniga Jetty Light "V" to Zuniga Jetty Light "Z"; thence to Point Loma Light.

[CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7787, Mar. 6, 1986. Redesignated by CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 80.1106 Mission Bay, CA.

A line drawn from Mission Bay South Jetty Light 2 to Mission Bay North Jetty Light 1.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 80.1108 Oceanside Harbor, CA.

A line drawn from Oceanside South Jetty Light 4 to Oceanside Breakwater Light 3.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 80.1130

§ 80.1110 Dana Point Harbor, CA.

A line drawn from Dana Point Jetty Light 6 to Dana Point Breakwater Light 5.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 80.1112 Newport Bay, CA.

A line drawn from Newport Bay East Jetty Light 4 to Newport Bay West Jetty Light 3.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 80.1114 San Pedro Bay—Anaheim Bay, CA.

(a) A line drawn across the seaward extremities of the Anaheim Bay Entrance Jetties; thence to Long Beach Breakwater East End Light 1.

(b) A line drawn from Long Beach Channel Entrance Light 2 to Long Beach Light.

(c) A line drawn from Los Angeles Main Entrance Channel Light 2 to Los Angeles Light.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, as amended by CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7787, Mar. 6, 1986. Further redesignated by CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 80.1116 Redondo Harbor, CA.

A line drawn from Redondo Beach East Jetty Light 2 to Redondo Beach West Jetty Light 3.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 80.1118 Marina Del Rey, CA.

(a) A line drawn from Marina Del Rey Breakwater South Light 1 to Marina Del Rey Light 4.

(b) A line drawn from Marina Del Rey Breakwater North Light 2 to Marina Del Rey Light 3.

(c) A line drawn from Marina Del Rey Light 4 to the seaward extremity of the Ballona Creek South Jetty.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 80.1120 Port Hueneme, CA.

(a) A line drawn from Port Hueneme East Jetty Light 4 to Port Hueneme West Jetty Light 3.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 80.1122 Channel Islands Harbor, CA.

(a) A line drawn from Channel Islands Harbor South Jetty Light 2 to Channel Islands Harbor Breakwater South Light 1.

(b) A line drawn from Channel Islands Harbor Breakwater North Light to Channel Islands Harbor North Jetty Light 5.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 80.1124 Ventura Marina, CA.

A line drawn from Ventura Marina South Jetty Light 6 to Ventura Marina Breakwater South Light 3; thence to Ventura Marina North Jetty Light 7.

[CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7787, Mar. 6, 1986. Redesignated by CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 80.1126 Santa Barbara Harbor, CA.

A line drawn from Santa Barbara Harbor Light 4 to Santa Barbara Harbor Breakwater Light.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 80.1130 San Luis Obispo Bay, CA.

A line drawn from the southernmost extremity of Fossil Point to the seaward extremity of Whaler Island Breakwater.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 80.1132

§ 80.1132 Estero-Morro Bay, CA.

A line drawn from the seaward extremity of the Morro Bay East Breakwater to the Morro Bay West Breakwater Light.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 80.1134 Monterey Harbor, CA.

A line drawn from Monterey Harbor Light 6 to the northern extremity of Monterey Municipal Wharf 2.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 80.1136 Moss Landing Harbor, CA.

A line drawn from the seaward extremity of the pier located 0.3 mile south of Moss Landing Harbor Entrance to the seaward extremity of the Moss Landing Harbor North Breakwater.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 80.1138 Santa Cruz Harbor, CA.

A line drawn from the seaward extremity of the Santa Cruz Harbor East Breakwater to Santa Cruz Harbor West Breakwater Light; thence to Santa Cruz Light.

[CGD 84-091, 51 FR 21748, June 16, 1986. Redesignated by CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 80.1140 Pillar Point Harbor, CA.

A line drawn from Pillar Point Harbor Light 6 to Pillar Point Harbor Entrance Light.

[CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7788, Mar. 6, 1986. Redesignated by CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 80.1142 San Francisco Harbor, CA.

A straight line drawn from Point Bonita Light through Mile Rocks Light to the shore.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

§ 80.1144 Bodega and Tomales Bay, CA.

(a) An east-west line drawn from Sand Point to Avalis Beach.

(b) A line drawn from the seaward extremity of Bodega Harbor North Breakwater to Bodega Harbor Entrance Light 1.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977; 42 FR 63169, Dec. 15, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 80.1146 Albion River, CA.

A line drawn on an axis of 030° true through Albion River Light 1 across Albion Cove.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 80.1148 Noyo River, CA.

A line drawn from Noyo River Entrance Daybeacon 4 to Noyo River Entrance Light 5.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 80.1150 Arcata-Humboldt Bay, CA.

A line drawn from Humboldt Bay Entrance Light 4 to Humboldt Bay Entrance Light 3.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981, and CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

§ 80.1152 Crescent City Harbor, CA.

A line drawn from Crescent City Entrance Light to the southeasternmost extremity of Whaler Island.

[CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7788, Mar. 6, 1986. Redesignated by CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25218, July 6, 1987]

THIRTEENTH DISTRICT

§ 80.1305 Chetco River, OR.

A line drawn across the seaward extremities of the Chetco River Entrance Jetties.

[CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7788, Mar. 6, 1986]

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 80.1385

§ 80.1310 Rogue River, OR.

A line drawn across the seaward extremities of the Rogue River Entrance Jetties.

[CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7788, Mar. 6, 1986]

§ 80.1315 Coquille River, OR.

A line drawn across the seaward extremities of the Coquille River Entrance Jetties.

[CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7788, Mar. 6, 1986]

§ 80.1320 Coos Bay, OR.

A line drawn across the seaward extremities of the Coos Bay Entrance Jetties.

[CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7788, Mar. 6, 1986]

§ 80.1325 Umpqua River, OR.

A line drawn across the seaward extremities of the Umpqua River Entrance Jetties.

[CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7788, Mar. 6, 1986]

§ 80.1330 Siuslaw River, OR.

A line drawn across the seaward extremities of the Siuslaw River Entrance Jetties.

[CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7788, Mar. 6, 1986]

§ 80.1335 Alsea Bay, OR.

A line drawn from the seaward shoreline on the north of the Alsea Bay Entrance 165° true across the channel entrance.

§ 80.1340 Yaquina Bay, OR.

A line drawn across the seaward extremities of the Yaquina Bay Entrance Jetties.

[CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7788, Mar. 6, 1986]

§ 80.1345 Depoe Bay, OR.

A line drawn across the Depoe Bay Channel entrance parallel with the general trend of the highwater shoreline.

§ 80.1350 Netarts Bay, OR.

A line drawn from the northernmost extremity of the shore on the south

side of Netarts Bay north to the opposite shoreline.

§ 80.1355 Tillamook Bay, OR.

A line drawn across the seaward extremities of the Tillamook Bay Entrance Jetties.

[CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7788, Mar. 6, 1986]

§ 80.1360 Nehalem River, OR.

A line drawn approximately parallel with the general trend of the highwater shoreline across the Nehalem River Entrance.

§ 80.1365 Columbia River Entrance, OR/WA.

A line drawn from the seaward extremity of the Columbia River North Jetty (above water) 155° true to the seaward extremity of the Columbia River South Jetty (above water).

§ 80.1370 Willapa Bay, WA.

A line drawn from Willapa Bay Light 169.8° true to the westernmost tripod charted 1.6 miles south of Leadbetter Point.

[CGD 89-068, 55 FR 31831, Aug. 6, 1990]

§ 80.1375 Grays Harbor, WA.

A line drawn across the seaward extremities (above water) of the Grays Harbor Entrance Jetties.

[CGD 84-091, 51 FR 7788, Mar. 6, 1986]

§ 80.1380 Quillayute River, WA.

A line drawn from the seaward extremity of the Quillayute River Entrance East Jetty to the overhead power cable tower charted on James Island; thence a straight line through Quillayute River Entrance Light 3 to the shoreline.

§ 80.1385 Strait of Juan de Fuca.

The 72 COLREGS shall apply on all waters of the Strait of Juan de Fuca.

[CGD 81-087, 46 FR 61457, Dec. 17, 1981; 47 FR 3351, Jan. 25, 1982, and 49 FR 3177, Jan. 26, 1984]

§ 80.1390

§ 80.1390 Haro Strait and Strait of Georgia.

The 72 COLREGS shall apply on all waters of the Haro Strait and the Strait of Georgia.

[CGD 81-087, 46 FR 61457, Dec. 17, 1981; 47 FR 3351, Jan. 25, 1982, and 49 FR 3177, Jan. 26, 1984]

§ 80.1395 Puget Sound and adjacent waters.

The 72 COLREGS shall apply on all waters of Puget Sound and adjacent waters, including Lake Union, Lake Washington, Hood Canal, and all tributaries.

[CGD 81-087, 46 FR 61457, Dec. 17, 1981; 47 FR 3351, Jan. 25, 1982, and 49 FR 3177, Jan. 26, 1984]

PACIFIC ISLANDS

FOURTEENTH DISTRICT

§ 80.1410 Hawaiian Island Exemption from General Rule.

Except as provided elsewhere in this part for Mamala Bay and Kaneohe Bay on Oahu; Port Allen and Nawiliwili Bay on Kauai; Kahului Harbor on Maui; and Kawaihae and Hilo Harbors on Hawaii, the 72 COLREGS shall apply on all other bays, harbors, and lagoons of the Hawaiian Island (including Midway).

§ 80.1420 Mamala Bay, Oahu, HI.

A line drawn from Barbers Point Light to Diamond Head Light.

§ 80.1430 Kaneohe Bay, Oahu, HI.

A straight line drawn from Pyramid Rock Light across Kaneohe Bay through the center of Mokolii Island to the shoreline.

§ 80.1440 Port Allen, Kauai, HI.

A line drawn from Hanapepe Light to Hanapepe Bay Breakwater Light.

[CGD 77-118a, 42 FR 35784, July 11, 1977; 42 FR 63169, Dec. 15, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981]

§ 80.1450 Nawiliwili Harbor, Kauai, HI.

A line drawn from Nawiliwili Harbor Breakwater Light to Kukii Point Light.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

§ 80.1460 Kahului Harbor, Maui, HI.

A line drawn from Kahului Harbor Entrance East Breakwater Light to Kahului Harbor Entrance West Breakwater Light.

[CGD 89-068, 55 FR 31832, Aug. 6, 1990]

§ 80.1470 Kawaihae Harbor, Hawaii, HI.

A line drawn from Kawaihae Light to the seaward extremity of the Kawaihae South Breakwater.

§ 80.1480 Hilo Harbor, Hawaii, HI.

A line drawn from the seaward extremity of the Hilo Breakwater 265° true (as an extension of the seaward side of the breakwater) to the shoreline 0.2 nautical mile north of Alealea Point.

§ 80.1490 Apra Harbor, U.S. Territory of Guam.

A line drawn from the westernmost extremity of Orote Island to the westernmost extremity of Glass Breakwater.

§ 80.1495 U.S. Pacific Island Possessions.

The 72 COLREGS shall apply on the bays, harbors, lagoons, and waters surrounding the U.S. Pacific Island Possessions of American Samoa, Baker, Howland, Jarvis, Johnson, Palmyra, Swains and Wake Islands.

[CGD 94-011, 63 FR 5731, Feb. 4, 1998]

ALASKA

SEVENTEENTH DISTRICT

§ 80.1705 Alaska.

The 72 COLREGS shall apply on all the sounds, bays, harbors, and inlets of Alaska.

[CGD 79-036, 44 FR 22458, Apr. 16, 1979. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981]

PART 81—72 COLREGS: IMPLEMENTING RULES

Sec.

81.1 Definitions.

81.3 General.

Coast Guard, DOT

ALTERNATIVE COMPLIANCE

- 81.5 Application for a Certificate of Alternative Compliance.
- 81.9 Certificate of Alternative Compliance: Contents.
- 81.17 Certificate of Alternative Compliance: Termination.
- 81.18 Notice and record of certification of vessels of special construction or purpose.

EXEMPTIONS

- 81.20 Lights and sound signal appliances.

AUTHORITY: 33 U.S.C. 1607; E.O. 11964; 49 CFR 1.46.

SOURCE: CGD 76-130, 42 FR 17111, Mar. 31, 1977, unless otherwise noted. Redesignated by CGD 81-017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981.

§81.1 Definitions.

As used in this part:

72 COLREGS refers to the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea, 1972, done at London, October 20, 1972, as rectified by the Proces-Verbal of December 1, 1973, as amended.

A vessel of special construction or purpose means a vessel designed or modified to perform a special function and whose arrangement is thereby made relatively inflexible.

Interference with the special function of the vessel occurs when installation or use of lights, shapes, or sound-signaling appliances under 72 COLREGS prevents or significantly hinders the operation in which the vessel is usually engaged.

[CGD 77-136, 47 FR 13799, Apr. 1, 1982]

§81.3 General.

Vessels of special construction or purpose which cannot fully comply with the light, shape, and sound signal provisions of 72 COLREGS without interfering with their special function may instead meet alternative requirements. The Chief of the Marine Safety Division in each Coast Guard District Office makes this determination and requires that alternative compliance be as close as possible with the 72 COLREGS. These regulations set out the procedure by which a vessel may be certified for alternative compliance. The information collection and record-keeping requirements in §§81.5 and 81.18 have been approved by the Office

§81.5

of Management and Budget under OMB control No. 2115-0073.

[CGD 77-136, 47 FR 13799, Apr. 1, 1982]

ALTERNATIVE COMPLIANCE

§81.5 Application for a Certificate of Alternative Compliance.

(a) The owner, builder, operator, or agent of a vessel of special construction or purpose who believes the vessel cannot fully comply with the 72 COLREGS light, shape, or sound signal provisions without interference with its special function may apply for a determination that alternative compliance is justified. The application must be in writing, submitted to the Chief of the Marine Safety Division of the Coast Guard District in which the vessel is being built or operated, and include the following information:

(1) The name, address, and telephone number of the applicant.

(2) The identification of the vessel by its:

(i) Official number;

(ii) Shipyard hull number;

(iii) Hull identification number; or

(iv) State number, if the vessel does not have an official number or hull identification number.

(3) Vessel name and home port, if known.

(4) A description of the vessel's area of operation.

(5) A description of the provision for which the Certificate of Alternative Compliance is sought, including:

(i) The 72 COLREGS Rule or Annex section number for which the Certificate of Alternative Compliance is sought;

(ii) A description of the special function of the vessel that would be interfered with by full compliance with the provision of that Rule or Annex section; and

(iii) A statement of how full compliance would interfere with the special function of the vessel.

(6) A description of the alternative installation that is in closest possible compliance with the applicable 72 COLREGS Rule or Annex section.

(7) A copy of the vessel's plans or an accurate scale drawing that clearly shows:

§ 81.9

(i) The required installation of the equipment under the 72 COLREGS,

(ii) The proposed installation of the equipment for which certification is being sought, and

(iii) Any obstructions that may interfere with the equipment when installed in:

(A) The required location; and

(B) The proposed location.

(b) The Coast Guard may request from the applicant additional information concerning the application.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 2115-0073)

[CGD 77-136, 47 FR 13799, Apr. 1, 1982]

§ 81.9 Certificate of Alternative Compliance: Contents.

The Chief of the Marine Safety Division issues the Certificate of Alternative Compliance to the vessel based on a determination that it cannot comply fully with 72 COLREGS light, shape, and sound signal provisions without interference with its special function. This Certificate includes—

(a) Identification of the vessel as supplied in the application under § 81.5(a)(2);

(b) The provision of the 72 COLREGS for which the Certificate authorizes alternative compliance;

(c) A certification that the vessel is unable to comply fully with the 72 COLREGS lights, shape, and sound signal requirements without interference with its special function;

(d) A statement of why full compliance would interfere with the special function of the vessel;

(e) The required alternative installation;

(f) A statement that the required alternative installation is in the closest possible compliance with the 72 COLREGS without interfering with the special function of the vessel;

(g) The date of issuance;

(h) A statement that the Certificate of Alternative Compliance terminates when the vessel ceases to be usually engaged in the operation for which the certificate is issued.

[CGD 77-136, 47 FR 13800, Apr. 1, 1982]

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

§ 81.17 Certificate of Alternative Compliance: Termination.

The Certificate of Alternative Compliance terminates if the information supplied under § 81.5(a) or the Certificate issued under § 81.9 is no longer applicable to the vessel.

[CGD 77-136, 47 FR 13800, Apr. 1, 1982]

§ 81.18 Notice and record of certification of vessels of special construction or purpose.

(a) In accordance with 33 U.S.C. 1605(c), a notice is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER of the following:

(1) Each Certificate of Alternative Compliance issued under § 81.9; and

(2) Each Coast Guard vessel determined by the Commandant to be a vessel of special construction or purpose.

(b) Copies of Certificate of Alternative Compliance and documentation concerning Coast Guard vessels are available for inspection at Marine Safety and Environmental Protection, U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters, 2100 Second Street SW., Washington, DC 20593-0001.

(c) The owner or operator of a vessel issued a Certificate shall ensure that the vessel does not operate unless the Certificate of Alternative Compliance or a certified copy of that Certificate is on board the vessel and available for inspection by Coast Guard personnel.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 2115-0073)

[CGD 77-136, 47 FR 13800, Apr. 1, 1982, as amended by CGD 88-052, 53 FR 25119, July 1, 1988; CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33663, June 28, 1996]

EXEMPTIONS

§ 81.20 Lights and sound signal appliances.

Each vessel under the 72 COLREGS, except the vessels of the Navy, is exempt from the requirements of the 72 COLREGS to the limitation for the period of time stated in Rule 38 (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), and (g) if:

(a) Her keel is laid or is at a corresponding stage of construction before July 15, 1977; and

(b) She meets the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 82.7

Sea, 1960 (77 Stat. 194, 33 U.S.C. 1051–1094).

[CGD 76–133, 42 FR 35792, July 11, 1977. Redesignated at CGD 81–017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981]

PART 82—72 COLREGS: INTERPRETATIVE RULES

Sec.

82.1 Purpose.

82.3 Pushing vessel and vessel being pushed:
Composite unit.

82.5 Lights for moored vessels.

82.7 Sidelights for unmanned barges.

AUTHORITY: 14 U.S.C. 2, 633; 33 U.S.C. 1602; E.O. 11964, 42 FR 4327, 3 CFR, 1977 Comp., p. 88; 49 CFR 1.46(n).

§ 82.1 Purpose.

This part contains the interpretative rules concerning the 72 COLREGS that are adopted by the Coast Guard for the guidance of the public.

[CGD 76–133, 42 FR 35792, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81–017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981]

§ 82.3 Pushing vessel and vessel being pushed: Composite unit.

Rule 24(b) of the 72 COLREGS states that when a pushing vessel and a vessel being pushed ahead are rigidly connected in a composite unit, they are regarded as a power-driven vessel and

must exhibit the lights under Rule 23. A “composite unit” is interpreted to be a pushing vessel that is rigidly connected by mechanical means to a vessel being pushed so they react to sea and swell as one vessel. “Mechanical means” does not include the following:

- (a) Lines.
- (b) Hawsers.
- (c) Wires.
- (d) Chains.

[CGD 76–133, 42 FR 35792, July 11, 1977. Redesignated by CGD 81–017, 46 FR 28154, May 26, 1981]

§ 82.5 Lights for moored vessels.

For the purposes of Rule 30 of the 72 COLREGS, a *vessel at anchor* includes a barge made fast to one or more mooring buoys or other similar device attached to the sea or river floor. Such a barge may be lighted as a vessel at anchor in accordance with Rule 30, or may be lighted on the corners in accordance with 33 CFR 88.13.

[CGD 94–011, 63 FR 5731, Feb. 4, 1998]

§ 82.7 Sidelights for unmanned barges.

An unmanned barge being towed may use the exception of COLREGS Rule 24(h). However, this exception only applies to the vertical sector requirements.

[CGD 94–011, 63 FR 5731, Feb. 4, 1998]

INDEX

SUBCHAPTER D—INTERNATIONAL NAVIGATION RULES

EDITORIAL NOTE: This listing is provided for informational purposes only. It is compiled and kept up-to-date by the Coast Guard, Department of Transportation.

Section

A

Alaska.....	80.1705
Albion River, CA.....	80.1146
Alsea Bay, OR.....	80.1335
Alternative Compliance	81.5
Amelia Island, FL to Cape Canaveral, FL	80.723
Anclote, FL to the Suncoast Keys, FL	80.755
Application for a Certificate of Alternative Compliance	81.5
Apra Harbor, U.S. Territory of Guam	80.1490
Arcato-Humboldt Bay, CA	80.1150
Atlantic Coast	80.105

B

Block Island, RI	80.150
Bodega and Tomales Bay, CA	80.1144
Boston Harbor entrance	80.130
Brazos River, TX to the Rio Grande, TX	80.850

C

Calais, ME to Cape Small, ME	80.105
Cape Ann, ME to Marblehead Neck, ME.....	80.120
Cape Canaveral, FL to Miami Beach, FL	80.727
Cape Fear, NC to New River Inlet, NC.....	80.530
Cape Hatteras, NC to Cape Lookout, NC	80.520
Cape Henlopen, DL to Cape Charles, VA	80.505
Cape Henry, VA to Cape Hatteras, NC.....	80.515
Cape Lookout, NC to Cape Fear, NC	80.525
Cape Romain, SC to Sullivans Island, SC.....	80.707
Cape Romano, FL to Sanibel Island, FL	80.748
Cape Sable, FL to Cape Romano, FL.....	80.745
Cape San Blas, FL to Perdido Bay, FL	80.810
Casco Bay, ME.....	80.110
Certificate of Alternative Compliance: Contents	81.9
Certificate of Alternative Compliance: Termination	81.17
Channel Islands Harbor, CA	80.1122
Charleston, SC.....	80.710
Chesapeake Bay Entrance, VA	80.510
Chetco River, OR	80.1305
COLREGS Demarcation Lines.....	Part 80
Columbia River Entrance, OR/WA	80.1365
Coos Bay, OR	80.1320
Coquille River, OR	80.1315

Index

Crescent City, Harbor, CA 80.1152

D

Dana Point Harbor, CA 80.1110
 Definitions 81.1
 Delaware Bay 80.503
 Depoe Bay, OR 80.1345

E

Eighth Coast Guard District 80.805
 Eleventh Coast Guard District 80.1102
 Estero Bay-Morro Bay, CA 80.1132

F

Fifth Coast Guard District 80.501
 First Coast Guard District 80.105
 Fourteenth Coast Guard District..... 80.1410

G

Galveston, TX to Freeport, TX 80.845
 General basis and purpose of demarcation lines 80.01
 General, 72 COLREGS Implementation..... 81.3
 Grays harbor, WA 80.1375
 Gulf Coast 80.740

H

Haro Strait and Strait of Georgia 80.1390
 Hawaiian Island Exemption from General Rule 80.1410
 Hilo Harbor, Hawaii, HI 80.1480
 Horseshoe Point, FL to Rock Island, FL 80.760
 Hull, MA to Race Point, MA 80.135

I

Implementing Rules, 72 COLREGS Part 81
 Interpretative Rules, 72 COLREGS..... Part 82

K

Kahului Harbor, Maui, HI 80.1460
 Kaneohe Bay, Oahu, HI 80.1430
 Kawaihae Harbor, Hawaii, HI 80.1470

L

Lights and sound signal exemptions..... 81.20
 Little River inlet, SC to Cape Romain, SC..... 80.703
 Long Key, FL to Cape Sable, FL 80.740

M

Mamala Bay, Oahu, HI..... 80.1420
 Marblehead Neck, MA to Nahant, MA..... 80.125
 Marina Del Rey, CA 80.1118
 Miami Harbor, FL 80.730
 Miami, FL to Long Key, FL 80.735

Subchapter D

Mission Bay, CA.....	80.1106
Mississippi Passes, LA to Point Au Fer, LA	80.830
Mississippi Passes, LA.....	80.825
Mobile Bay, AL to Chandeleur Islands, LA	80.815
Montauk Point, NY to Atlantic Beach, NY.....	80.160
Monterey Harbor, CA.....	80.1134
Morris Island, SC to Hilton Head Island, SC	80.712
Moss Landing Harbor, CA	80.1136

N

Nehalem River, OR	80.1360
Netarts Bay, OR.....	80.1350
New York Harbor.....	80.165
Newport Bay, CA.....	80.1112
Notice and record of certification of vessels of Noyo River, CA	80.1148

O

Oceanside Harbor, CA	80.1108

P

Pacific Coast.....	80.1102
Pillar Point Harbor, CA.....	80.1140
Point Au Fer, LA to Calcasieu Pass, LA	80.835
Port Allen, Kauai, HI.....	80.1440
Port Hueneme, CA	80.1120
Portland Head, ME to Cape Ann, ME	80.115
Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands.....	80.738
Puget Sound and adjacent waters.....	80.1395
Purpose.....	82.1
Pushing vessel and vessel being pushed: Composite unit	82.3

Q

Quillayute River, WA.....	80.1380

R

Race Point, MA to Watch Hill, RI.....	80.145
Redondo Harbor, CA	80.1116
Rock Island, FL to Cape San Blas, FL	80.805
Rogue River, OR	80.1310

S

Sabine Pass, TX to Galveston, TX	80.840
San Diego Harbor, CA	80.1104
San Francisco Harbor, CA	80.1142
San Luis Obispo Bay, CA	80.1130
San Pedro Bay-Anaheim Bay, CA	80.1114
Sandy Hook, NJ to Tom's River, NJ	80.170
Sanibel Island, FL to St. Petersburg, FL.....	80.750
Santa Barbara Harbor, CA	80.1126
Santa Catalina Island, CA	80.1102
Santa Cruz Harbor, CA	80.1138
Savannah River	80.715
Seventeenth Coast Guard District.....	80.1705
Seventh Coast Guard District.....	80.703, 80.740

Index

Siuslaw River, OR	80.1330
Special construction or purpose	81.18
St. Petersburg, FL to Anclote, FL	80.753
St. Simons Island, GA to Amelia Island, FL	80.720
Strait of Juan De Fuca	80.1385
Suncoast Keys, FL to Horseshoe Point, FL	80.757

T

Thirteenth Coast Guard District	80.1305
Tillamook Bay, OR	80.1355
Tom's River, NJ to Cape May, NJ	80.501
Tybee Island, GA to St. Simons Island, GA	80.717

U

U.S. Pacific Island possessions	80.1495
Umpqua River, OR	80.1325

V

Ventura Marina, CA.....	80.1124

W

Watch Hill, RI to Montauk Point, NY.....	80.155
Willapa Bay, WA	80.1370

Y

Yaquina Bay, OR	80.1340

SUBCHAPTER E—INLAND NAVIGATION RULES

PART 84—ANNEX I: POSITIONING AND TECHNICAL DETAILS OF LIGHTS AND SHAPES

Sec.

84.01 Definitions.

84.03 Vertical positioning and spacing of lights.

84.05 Horizontal positioning and spacing of lights.

84.07 Details of location of direction-indicating lights for fishing vessels, dredgers and vessels engaged in underwater operations.

84.09 Screens.

84.11 Shapes.

84.13 Color specification of lights.

84.15 Intensity of lights.

84.17 Horizontal sectors.

84.19 Vertical sectors.

84.21 Intensity of non-electric lights.

84.23 Maneuvering light.

84.25 Approval. [Reserved]

84.27 High-speed craft.

AUTHORITY: 33 U.S.C. 2071; 49 CFR 1.46.

SOURCE: CGD 81-008, 46 FR 62447, Dec. 24, 1981, unless otherwise noted.

§ 84.01 Definitions.

(a) The term *height above the hull* means height above the uppermost continuous deck. This height shall be measured from the position vertically beneath the location of the light.

(b) *High-speed craft* means a craft capable of maximum speed in meters per second (m/s) equal to or exceeding: $3.7\sqrt{\nabla^{0.1667}}$; where ∇ = displacement corresponding to the design waterline (meters³).

NOTE TO PARAGRAPH (B): The same formula expressed in pounds and knots is maximum speed in knots (kts) equal to exceeding $1.98(\text{lbs})\nabla^{0.1667}$; where ∇ = displacement corresponding to design waterline in pounds.

(c) The term *practical cut-off* means, for vessels 20 meters or more in length, 12.5 percent of the minimum luminous intensity (Table 84.15(b)) corresponding to the greatest range of visibility for which the requirements of Annex I are met.

(d) The term *Rule* or *Rules* means the Inland Navigation Rules contained in sec. 2 of the Inland Navigational Rules Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-591, 94 Stat. 3415,

33 U.S.C. 2001, December 24, 1980) as amended.

[CGD 81-008, 46 FR 62447, Dec. 24, 1981, as amended by CGD 94-011, 63 FR 5731, Feb. 4, 1998]

§ 84.03 Vertical positioning and spacing of lights.

(a) On a power-driven vessel of 20 meters or more in length the masthead lights shall be placed as follows:

(1) The forward masthead light, or if only one masthead light is carried, then that light, at a height above the hull of not less than 5 meters, and, if the breadth of the vessel exceeds 5 meters, then at a height above the hull not less than such breadth, so however that the light need not be placed at a greater height above the hull than 8 meters;

(2) When two masthead lights are carried the after one shall be at least 2 meters vertically higher than the forward one.

(b) The vertical separation of the masthead lights of power-driven vessels shall be such that in all normal conditions of trim the after light will be seen over and separate from the forward light at a distance of 1000 meters from the stem when viewed from water level.

(c) The masthead light of a power-driven vessel of 12 meters but less than 20 meters in length shall be placed at a height above the gunwale of not less than 2.5 meters.

(d) The masthead light, or the all-round light described in Rule 23(c), of a power-driven vessel of less than 12 meters in length shall be carried at least one meter higher than the sidelights.

(e) One of the two or three masthead lights prescribed for a power-driven vessel when engaged in towing or pushing another vessel shall be placed in the same position as either the forward masthead light or the after masthead light, provided that the lowest after masthead light shall be at least 2 meters vertically higher than the highest forward masthead light.

(f)(1) The masthead light or lights prescribed in Rule 23(a) shall be so placed as to be above and clear of all other lights and obstructions except as

§ 84.05

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

described in paragraph (f)(2) of this section.

(2) When it is impracticable to carry the all-round lights prescribed in Rule 27(b)(i) below the masthead lights, they may be carried above the after masthead light(s) or vertically in between the forward masthead light(s) and after masthead light(s), provided that in the latter case the requirement of § 84.05(d) shall be complied with.

(g) The sidelights of a power-driven vessel shall be placed at least one meter lower than the forward masthead light. They shall not be so low as to be interfered with by deck lights.

(h) [Reserved]

(i) When the Rules prescribe two or three lights to be carried in a vertical line, they shall be spaced as follows:

(1) On a vessel of 20 meters in length or more such lights shall be spaced not less than 1 meter apart, and the lowest of these lights shall, except where a towing light is required, be placed at a height of not less than 4 meters above the hull;

(2) On a vessel of less than 20 meters in length such lights shall be spaced not less than 1 meter apart and the lowest of these lights shall, except where a towing light is required, be placed at a height of not less than 2 meters above the gunwale;

(3) When three lights are carried they shall be equally spaced.

(j) The lower of the two all-round lights prescribed for a vessel when engaged in fishing shall be a height above the sidelights not less than twice the distance between the two vertical lights.

(k) The forward anchor light prescribed in Rule 30(a)(i), when two are carried, shall not be less than 4.5 meters above the after one. On a vessel of 50 meters or more in length this forward anchor light shall be placed at a height or not less than 6 meters above the hull.

[CGD 81-008, 46 FR 62447, Dec. 24, 1981, as amended by CGD 89-024, 55 FR 3947, Feb. 6, 1990]

§ 84.05 Horizontal positioning and spacing of lights.

(a) Except as specified in paragraph (e) of this section, when two masthead lights are prescribed for a power-driven

vessel, the horizontal distance between them must not be less than one quarter of the length of the vessel but need not be more than 50 meters. The forward light must be placed not more than one half of the length of the vessel from the stem.

(b) On a power-driven vessel of 20 meters or more in length the sidelights shall not be placed in front of the forward masthead lights. They shall be placed at or near the side of the vessel.

(c) When the lights prescribed in Rule 27(b)(i) are placed vertically between the forward masthead light(s) and the after masthead light(s) these all-round lights shall be placed at a horizontal distance of not less than 2 meters from the fore and aft centerline of the vessel in the athwartship direction.

(d) When only one masthead light is prescribed for a power-driven vessel, this light must be exhibited forward of amidships. For a vessel of less than 20 meters in length, the vessel shall exhibit one masthead light as far forward as is practicable.

(e) On power-driven vessels 50 meters but less than 60 meters in length operated on the Western Rivers, and those waters specified in § 89.25, the horizontal distance between masthead lights shall not be less than 10 meters.

[CGD 81-008, 46 FR 62447, Dec. 24, 1981, as amended by CGD 88-07, 53 FR 10533, April 1, 1988; CGD 94-011, 63 FR 5731, Feb. 4, 1998]

§ 84.07 Details of location of direction-indicating lights for fishing vessels, dredgers and vessels engaged in underwater operations.

(a) The light indicating the direction of the outlying gear from a vessel engaged in fishing as prescribed in Rule 26(c)(ii) shall be placed at a horizontal distance of not less than 2 meters and not more than 6 meters away from the two all-round red and white lights. This light shall be placed not higher than the all-round white light prescribed in Rule 26(c)(i) and not lower than the sidelights.

(b) The lights and shapes on a vessel engaged in dredging or underwater operations to indicate the obstructed side and/or the side on which it is safe to pass, as prescribed in Rule 27(d)(i) and (ii), shall be placed at the maximum practical horizontal distance, but in no

Coast Guard, DOT

case less than 2 meters, from the lights or shapes prescribed in Rule 27(b)(i) and (ii). In no case shall the upper of these lights or shapes be at a greater height than the lower of the three lights or shapes prescribed in Rule 27(b)(i) and (ii).

§84.09 Screens.

(a) The sidelights of vessels of 20 meters or more in length shall be fitted with mat black inboard screens and meet the requirements of §84.17. On vessels of less than 20 meters in length, the sidelights, if necessary to meet the requirements of §84.17, shall be fitted with mat black inboard screens. With a combined lantern, using a single vertical filament and a very narrow division between the green and red sections, external screens need not be fitted.

(b) On power-driven vessels less than 12 meters in length constructed after July 31, 1983, the masthead light, or the all-round light described in Rule 23(c) shall be screened to prevent direct illumination of the vessel forward of the operator's position.

§84.11 Shapes.

(a) Shapes shall be black and of the following sizes:

(1) A ball shall have a diameter of not less than 0.6 meter;

(2) A cone shall have a base diameter of not less than 0.6 meter and a height equal to its diameter;

(3) A diamond shape shall consist of two cones (as defined in paragraph (a)(2) of this section) having a common base.

(b) The vertical distance between shapes shall be at least 1.5 meter.

(c) In a vessel of less than 20 meters in length shapes of lesser dimensions but commensurate with the size of the vessel may be used and the distance apart may be correspondingly reduced.

§84.13 Color specification of lights.

(a) The chromaticity of all navigation lights shall conform to the following standards, which lie within the boundaries of the area of the diagram specified for each color by the International Commission on Illumination (CIE), in the "Colors of Light Signals", which is incorporated by reference. It is Publication CIE No. 2.2. (TC-1.6),

§84.15

1975, and is available from the Illumination Engineering Society, 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017. It is also available for inspection at the Office of the Federal Register, 800 North Capitol Street, NW., suite 700, Washington, DC. This incorporation by reference was approved by the Director of the Federal Register.

(b) The boundaries of the area for each color are given by indicating the corner co-ordinates, which are as follows:

(1) White:

x 0.525 0.525 0.452 0.310 0.310 0.443
y 0.382 0.440 0.440 0.348 0.283 0.382

(2) Green:

x 0.028 0.009 0.300 0.203
y 0.385 0.723 0.511 0.356

(3) Red:

x 0.680 0.660 0.735 0.721
y 0.320 0.320 0.265 0.259

(4) Yellow:

x 0.612 0.618 0.575 0.575
y 0.382 0.382 0.425 0.406

§84.15 Intensity of lights.

(a) The minimum luminous intensity of lights shall be calculated by using the formula:

$$I = 3.43 \times 10^6 \times T \times D^2 \times K^{-D}$$

where I is luminous intensity in candelas under service conditions,

T is threshold factor 2×10^{-7} lux,

D is range of visibility (luminous range) of the light in nautical miles,

K is atmospheric transmissivity. For prescribed lights the value of K shall be 0.8, corresponding to a meteorological visibility of approximately 13 nautical miles.

(b) A selection of figures derived from the formula is given in Table 84.15(b):

TABLE 84.15(b)

Range of visibility (luminous range) of light in nautical miles D	Minimum luminous intensity of light in candelas for K=0.8 I
1	0.9
2	4.3
3	12
4	27
5	52
6	94

§ 84.17

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

§ 84.17 Horizontal sectors.

(a)(1) In the forward direction, sidelights as fitted on the vessel shall show the minimum required intensities. The intensities shall decrease to reach practical cut-off between 1 and 3 degrees outside the prescribed sectors.

(2) For sternlights and masthead lights and at 22.5 degrees abaft the beam for sidelights, the minimum required intensities shall be maintained over the arc of the horizon up to 5 degrees within the limits of the sectors prescribed in Rule 21. From 5 degrees within the prescribed sectors the intensity may decrease by 50 percent up to the prescribed limits; it shall decrease steadily to reach practical cut-off at not more than 5 degrees outside the prescribed sectors.

(b) All-round lights shall be so located as not to be obscured by masts, topmasts or structures within angular sectors of more than 6 degrees, except anchor lights prescribed in Rule 30, which need not be placed at an impracticable height above the hull, and the all-round white light described in Rule 23(d), which may not be obscured at all.

(c) If it is impracticable to comply with paragraph (b) of this section by exhibiting only one all-round light, two all-round lights shall be used suitably positioned or screened to appear, as far as practicable, as one light at a minimum distance of one nautical mile.

NOTE TO PARAGRAPH (C): Tow unscreened all-round lights that are 1.28 meters apart or less will appear as one light to the naked eye at a distance of one nautical mile.

[CGD 81–008, 46 FR 62447, Dec. 24, 1981, as amended by CGD 94–011, 63 FR 5731, Feb. 4, 1998]

§ 84.19 Vertical sectors.

(a) The vertical sectors of electric lights as fitted, with the exception of lights on sailing vessels underway and on unmanned barges, shall ensure that:

(1) At least the required minimum intensity is maintained at all angles from 5 degrees above to 5 degrees below the horizontal;

(2) At least 60 percent of the required minimum intensity is maintained from 7.5 degrees above to 7.5 degrees below the horizontal.

(b) In the case of sailing vessels underway the vertical sectors of electric lights as fitted shall ensure that:

(1) At least the required minimum intensity is maintained at all angles from 5 degrees above to 5 degrees below the horizontal;

(2) At least 50 percent of the required minimum intensity is maintained from 25 degrees above to 25 degrees below the horizontal.

(c) In the case of unmanned barges the minimum required intensity of electric lights as fitted shall be maintained on the horizontal.

(d) In the case of lights other than electric lights these specifications shall be met as closely as possible

[CGD 81–008, 46 FR 62447, Dec. 24, 1981, as amended by CGD 89–024, 55 FR 3947, Feb. 6, 1990]

§ 84.21 Intensity of non-electric lights.

Non-electric lights shall so far as practicable comply with the minimum intensities, as specified in the Table given in § 84.15.

§ 84.23 Maneuvering light.

Notwithstanding the provisions of § 84.03(f), the maneuvering light described in Rule 34(b) shall be placed approximately in the same fore and aft vertical plane as the masthead light or lights and, where practicable, at a minimum height of one-half meter vertically above the forward masthead light, provided that it shall be carried not less than one-half meter vertically above or below the after masthead light. On a vessel where only one masthead light is carried the maneuvering light, if fitted, shall be carried where it can best be seen, not less than one-half meter vertically apart from the masthead light.

§ 84.25 Approval. [Reserved]

§ 84.27 High-speed craft.

(a) The masthead light of high-speed craft with a length to breadth ratio of less than 3.0 may be placed at a height related to the breadth lower than that prescribed in § 84.03(a)(1), provided that the base angle of the isosceles triangle formed by the side lights and masthead light when seen in end elevation is not less than 27 degrees as determined by

Coast Guard, DOT

the formula in paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) The minimum height of masthead light above sidelights is to be determined by the following formula: $\tan 27^\circ = X/Y$; where Y is the horizontal distance between the sidelights and X is the height of the forward masthead light.

[CGD 94-011, 63 FR 5731, Feb. 4, 1998]

PART 85—ANNEX II: ADDITIONAL SIGNALS FOR FISHING VESSELS FISHING IN CLOSE PROXIMITY

Sec.

85.1 General.

85.3 Signals for trawlers.

85.5 Signals for purse seiners.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 3, Pub. L. 96-591; 49 CFR 1.46(n)(14).

SOURCE: CGD 81-006, 46 FR 61845, Dec. 21, 1981, unless otherwise noted.

§85.1 General.

The lights mentioned herein shall, if exhibited in pursuance of Rule 26(d), be placed where they can best be seen. They shall be at least 0.9 meter apart but at a lower level than lights prescribed in Rule 26(b)(i) and (c)(i) contained in the Inland Navigational Rules Act of 1980, as amended (33 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.). The lights shall be visible all around the horizon at a distance of at least 1 mile but at a lesser distance from the lights prescribed by these Rules for fishing vessels.

§85.3 Signals for trawlers.

(a) Vessels when engaged in trawling, whether using demersal or pelagic gear, may exhibit:

(1) When shooting their nets: two white lights in a vertical line;

(2) When hauling their nets: one white light over one red light in a vertical line;

(3) When the net has come fast upon an obstruction: two red lights in a vertical line.

(b) Each vessel engaged in pair trawling may exhibit:

(1) By night, a searchlight directed forward and in the direction of the other vessel of the pair;

(2) When shooting or hauling their nets or when their nets have come fast

§86.01

upon an obstruction, the lights prescribed in paragraph (a) of this section.

§85.5 Signals for purse seiners.

Vessels engaged in fishing with purse seine gear may exhibit two yellow lights in a vertical line. These lights shall flash alternately every second and with equal light and occultation duration. These lights may be exhibited only when the vessel is hampered by its fishing gear.

PART 86—ANNEX III: TECHNICAL DETAILS OF SOUND SIGNAL APPLIANCES

Subpart A—Whistles

Sec.

86.01 Frequencies and range of audibility.

86.03 Limits of fundamental frequencies.

86.05 Sound signal intensity and range of audibility.

86.07 Directional properties.

86.09 Positioning of whistles.

86.11 Fitting of more than one whistle.

86.13 Combined whistle systems.

86.15 Towing vessel whistles.

Subpart B—Bell or Gong

86.21 Intensity of signal.

86.23 Construction.

Subpart C—Approval

86.31 Approval. [Reserved]

AUTHORITY: Sec. 3, Pub. L. 96-591; 49 CFR 1.46(n)(14).

SOURCE: CGD 81-009, 46 FR 61848, Dec. 21, 1981, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Whistles

§86.01 Frequencies and range of audibility.

The fundamental frequency of the signal shall lie within the range 70–525 Hz. The range of audibility of the signal from a whistle shall be determined by those frequencies, which may include the fundamental and/or one or more higher frequencies, which lie within the frequency ranges and provide the sound pressure levels specified in §86.05.

§ 86.03

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

§ 86.03 Limits of fundamental frequencies.

To ensure a wide variety of whistle characteristics, the fundamental frequency of a whistle shall be between the following limits:

- (a) 70–200 Hz, for a vessel 200 meters or more in length;
- (b) 130–350 Hz, for a vessel 75 meters but less than 200 meters in length;
- (c) 250–525 Hz, for a vessel less than 75 meters in length.

§ 86.05 Sound signal intensity and range of audibility.

A whistle on a vessel shall provide, in the direction of the forward axis of the whistle and at a distance of 1 meter from it, a sound pressure level in at least one $\frac{1}{3}$ -octave band of not less than the appropriate figure given in Table 86.05 within the following frequency ranges (± 1 percent):

- (a) 130–1200 Hz, for a vessel 75 meters or more in length;
- (b) 250–1600 Hz, for a vessel 20 meters but less than 75 meters in length;
- (c) 250–2100 Hz, for a vessel 12 meters but less than 20 meters in length.

TABLE 86.05

Length of vessel in meters	Fundamental frequency range (Hz)	For measured frequencies (Hz)	$\frac{1}{3}$ -octave band level at 1 meter in dB referred to 2×10^{-5} N/m ²	Audibility range in nautical miles
200 or more	70–200	130–180 180–250 250–1200	145 143 140	2
75 but less than 200	130–350	130–180 180–250 250–1200	140 138 134	1.5
20 but less than 75	250–525	250–450 450–800 800–1600	130 125 121	1.0
12 but less than 20	250–525	250–450 450–800 800–2100	120 115 111	0.5

NOTE. The range of audibility in the table above is for information and is approximately the range at which a whistle may usually be heard on its forward axis in conditions of still air on board a vessel having average background noise level at the listening posts (taken to be 68 dB in the octave band centered on 250 Hz and 63 dB in the octave band centered on 500 Hz).

In practice the range at which a whistle may be heard is extremely variable and depends critically on weather conditions; the values given can be regarded as typical but under conditions of strong wind or high ambient noise level at the listening post the range may be much reduced.

§ 86.07 Directional properties.

The sound pressure level of a directional whistle shall be not more than 4 dB below the sound pressure level specified in § 86.05 in any direction in the horizontal plane within ± 45 degrees of the forward axis. The sound pressure level of the whistle in any other direction in the horizontal plane shall not be more than 10 dB less than the sound pressure level specified for the forward axis, so that the range of audibility in any direction will be at least half the range required on the forward axis. The sound pressure level shall be measured in that one-third octave band which determines the audibility range.

§ 86.09 Positioning of whistles.

(a) When a directional whistle is to be used as the only whistle on the vessel and is permanently installed, it shall be installed with its forward axis directed forward.

(b) A whistle shall be placed as high as practicable on a vessel, in order to reduce interception of the emitted sound by obstructions and also to minimize hearing damage risk to personnel. The sound pressure level of the vessel's own signal at listening posts shall not exceed 110 dB(A) and so far as practicable should not exceed 100 dB(A).

§ 86.11 Fitting of more than one whistle.

If whistles are fitted at a distance apart of more than 100 meters, they shall not be sounded simultaneously.

§ 86.13 Combined whistle systems.

(a) A combined whistle system is a number of whistles (sound emitting sources) operated together. For the purposes of the Rules a combined whistle system is to be regarded as a single whistle.

(b) The whistles of a combined system shall:

(1) Be located at a distance apart of not more than 100 meters,

(2) Be sounded simultaneously,

(3) Each have a fundamental frequency different from those of the others by at least 10 Hz, and

(4) Have a tonal characteristic appropriate for the length of vessel which shall be evidenced by at least two-thirds of the whistles in the combined system having fundamental frequencies falling within the limits prescribed in § 86.03, or if there are only two whistles in the combined system, by the higher fundamental frequency falling within the limits prescribed in § 86.03.

NOTE: If due to the presence of obstructions the sound field of a single whistle or of one of the whistles referred to in § 86.11 is likely to have a zone of greatly reduced signal level, a combined whistle system should be fitted so as to overcome this reduction.

§ 86.15 Towing vessel whistles.

A power-driven vessel normally engaged in pushing ahead or towing alongside may, at all times, use a whistle whose characteristic falls within the limits prescribed by § 86.03 for the longest customary composite length of the vessel and its tow.

Subpart B—Bell or Gong**§ 86.21 Intensity of signal.**

A bell or gong, or other device having similar sound characteristics shall produce a sound pressure level of not less than 110 dB at 1 meter.

§ 86.23 Construction.

Bells and gongs shall be made of corrosion-resistant material and designed to give a clear tone. The diameter of the mouth of the bell shall be not less than 300 mm for vessels of more than 20 meters in length, and shall be not less than 200 mm for vessels of 12 to 20 meters in length. The mass of the striker shall be not less than 3 percent of the mass of the bell. The striker shall be capable of manual operation. Note: When practicable, a power-driven bell striker is recommended to ensure constant force.

Subpart C—Approval**§ 86.31 Approval. [Reserved]****PART 87—ANNEX IV: DISTRESS SIGNALS**

Sec.

87.1 Need of assistance.

87.3 Exclusive use.

87.5 Supplemental signals.

AUTHORITY: 33 U.S.C. 2071; 49 CFR 1.46.

§ 87.1 Need of assistance.

The following signals, used or exhibited either together or separately, indicate distress and need of assistance:

(a) A gun or other explosive signal fired at intervals of about a minute.

(b) A continuous sounding with any fog-signaling apparatus;

(c) Rockets or shells, throwing red stars fired one at a time at short intervals;

(d) A signal made by radiotelegraphy or by any other signaling method consisting of the group . . . — — — . . . (SOS) in the Morse Code,

(e) A signal sent by radiotelephony consisting of the spoken word “Mayday”;

(f) The International Code Signal of distress indicated by N.C.

(g) A signal consisting of a square flag having above or below it a ball or anything resembling a ball;

(h) Flames on the vessel (as from a burning tar barrel, oil barrel, etc.);

(i) A rocket parachute flare or a hand flare showing a red light;

(j) A smoke signal giving off orange-colored smoke;

§ 87.3

(k) Slowly and repeatedly raising and lowering arms outstretched to each side;

(l) The radiotelegraph alarm signal;

(m) The radiotelephone alarm signal;

(n) Signals transmitted by emergency position-indicating radio beacons;

(o) Signals transmitted by radiocommunication systems, including survival craft radar transponders meeting the requirements of 47 CFR 80.1095.

(p) A high intensity white light flashing at regular intervals from 50 to 70 times per minute.

[CGD 81-007, 47 FR 16174, Apr. 15, 1982, as amended by CGD 89-024, 55 FR 3947, Feb. 6, 1990; CGD 94-011, 63 FR 5732, Feb. 4, 1998]

§ 87.3 Exclusive use.

The use or exhibition of any of the foregoing signals except for the purpose of indicating distress and need of assistance and the use of other signals which may be confused with any of the above signals is prohibited.

[CGD 81-007, 47 FR 16174, Apr. 15, 1982]

§ 87.5 Supplemental signals.

Attention is drawn to the relevant sections of the International Code of Signals, the Merchant Ship Search and Rescue Manual, the International Telecommunication Union Radio Regulations and the following signals:

(a) A piece of orange-colored canvas with either a black square and circle or other appropriate symbol (for identification from the air);

(b) A dye marker.

[CGD 81-007, 47 FR 16174, Apr. 15, 1982, as amended by CGD 89-024, 55 FR 3947, Feb. 6, 1990]

PART 88—ANNEX V: PILOT RULES

Sec.

88.01 Purpose and applicability.

88.03 Definitions.

88.05 Copy of rules.

88.09 Temporary exemption from light and shape requirements when operating under bridges.

88.11 Law enforcement vessels.

88.12 Public safety activities.

88.13 Lights on moored barges.

88.15 Lights on dredge pipelines.

AUTHORITY: 33 U.S.C. 2071; 49 CFR 1.46.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

SOURCE: CGD 80-158, 47 FR 16175, Apr. 15, 1982, unless otherwise noted.

§ 88.01 Purpose and applicability.

This part applies to all vessels operating on United States inland waters and to United States vessels operating on the Canadian waters of the Great Lakes to the extent there is no conflict with Canadian law.

§ 88.03 Definitions.

The terms used in this part have the same meaning as defined in the Inland Navigational Rules Act of 1980.

§ 88.05 Copy of rules.

After January 1, 1983, the operator of each self-propelled vessel 12 meters or more in length shall carry on board and maintain for ready reference a copy of the Inland Navigation Rules.

§ 88.09 Temporary exemption from light and shape requirements when operating under bridges.

A vessel's navigation lights and shapes may be lowered if necessary to pass under a bridge.

§ 88.11 Law enforcement vessels.

(a) Law enforcement vessels may display a flashing blue light when engaged in direct law enforcement or public safety activities. This light must be located so that it does not interfere with the visibility of the vessel's navigation lights.

(b) The blue light described in this section may be displayed by law enforcement vessels of the United States and the States and their political subdivisions.

[CGD 80-158, 47 FR 16175, Apr. 15, 1982, as amended by CGD 90-032, 56 FR 33385, July 22, 1991]

§ 88.12 Public safety activities.

(a) Vessels engaged in government sanctioned public safety activities, and commercial vessels performing similar functions, may display an alternately flashing red and yellow light signal. This identification light signal must be located so that it does not interfere with the visibility of the vessel's navigation lights. The identification light signal may be used only as an identification signal and conveys no special

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 88.13

privilege. Vessels using the identification light signal during public safety activities must abide by the Inland Navigation Rules, and must not presume that the light or the exigency gives them precedence or right of way.

(b) Public safety activities include but are not limited to patrolling marine parades, regattas, or special water celebrations; traffic control; salvage; firefighting; medical assistance; assisting disabled vessels; and search and rescue.

[CGD 90-032, 56 FR 33386, July 22, 1991]

§ 88.13 Lights on moored barges.

(a) The following barges shall display at night and if practicable in periods of restricted visibility the lights described in paragraph (b) of this section:

(1) Every barge projecting into a buoyed or restricted channel.

(2) Every barge so moored that it reduces the available navigable width of any channel to less than 80 meters.

(3) Barges moored in groups more than two barges wide or to a maximum width of over 25 meters.

(4) Every barge not moored parallel to the bank or dock.

(b) Barges described in paragraph (a) of this section shall carry two unobstructed all-round white lights of an intensity to be visible for at least 1 nautical mile and meeting the technical requirements as prescribed in § 84.15 of this chapter.

(c) A barge or group of barges at anchor or made fast to one or more mooring buoys or other similar device, in lieu of the provisions of Inland Navigation Rule 30, may carry unobstructed all-round white lights of an intensity to be visible for at least 1 nautical mile that meet the requirements of § 84.15 of this chapter and shall be arranged as follows:

(1) Any barge that projects from a group formation, shall be lighted on its outboard corners.

(2) On a single barge moored in water where other vessels normally navigate on both sides of the barge, lights shall be placed to mark the corner extremities of the barge.

(3) On barges moored in group formation, moored in water where other vessels normally navigate on both sides of the group, lights shall be placed to

mark the corner extremities of the group.

(d) The following are exempt from the requirements of this section:

(1) A barge or group of barges moored in a slip or slough used primarily for mooring purposes.

(2) A barge or group of barges moored behind a pierhead.

(3) A barge less than 20 meters in length when moored in a special anchorage area designated in accordance with § 109.10 of this chapter.

(e) Barges moored in well-illuminated areas are exempt from the lighting requirements of this section. These areas are as follows:

CHICAGO SANITARY SHIP CANAL

- (1) Mile 293.2 to 293.9
- (3) Mile 295.2 to 296.1
- (5) Mile 297.5 to 297.8
- (7) Mile 298 to 298.2
- (9) Mile 298.6 to 298.8
- (11) Mile 299.3 to 299.4
- (13) Mile 299.8 to 300.5
- (15) Mile 303 to 303.2
- (17) Mile 303.7 to 303.9
- (19) Mile 305.7 to 305.8
- (21) Mile 310.7 to 310.9
- (23) Mile 311 to 311.2
- (25) Mile 312.5 to 312.6
- (27) Mile 313.8 to 314.2
- (29) Mile 314.6
- (31) Mile 314.8 to 315.3
- (33) Mile 315.7 to 316
- (35) Mile 316.8
- (37) Mile 316.85 to 317.05
- (39) Mile 317.5
- (41) Mile 318.4 to 318.9
- (43) Mile 318.7 to 318.8
- (45) Mile 320 to 320.3
- (47) Mile 320.6
- (49) Mile 322.3 to 322.4
- (51) Mile 322.8
- (53) Mile 322.9 to 327.2

CALUMET SAG CHANNEL

- (61) Mile 316.5

LITTLE CALUMET RIVER

- (71) Mile 321.2
- (73) Mile 322.3

CALUMET RIVER

- (81) Mile 328.5 to 328.7
- (83) Mile 329.2 to 329.4
- (85) Mile 330 west bank to 330.2
- (87) Mile 331.4 to 331.6
- (89) Mile 332.2 to 332.4
- (91) Mile 332.6 to 332.8

CUMBERLAND RIVER

- (101) Mile 126.8

§ 88.15

(103) Mile 191

[CGD 80-158, 47 FR 16175, Apr. 15, 1982, as amended by CGD 94-011, 63 FR 5732, Feb. 4, 1998]

§ 88.15 Lights on dredge pipelines.

Dredge pipelines that are floating or supported on trestles shall display the following lights at night and in periods of restricted visibility.

(a) One row of yellow lights. The lights must be:

- (1) Flashing 50 to 70 times per minute,
 - (2) Visible all around the horizon,
 - (3) Visible for at least 2 miles on a clear dark night,
 - (4) Not less than 1 and not more than 3.5 meters above the water,
 - (5) Approximately equally spaced, and
 - (6) Not more than 10 meters apart where the pipeline crosses a navigable channel. Where the pipeline does not cross a navigable channel the lights must be sufficient in number to clearly show the pipeline's length and course.
- (b) Two red lights at each end of the pipeline, including the ends in a channel where the pipeline is separated to allow vessels to pass (whether open or closed). The lights must be:
- (1) Visible all around the horizon, and
 - (2) Visible for at least 2 miles on a clear dark night, and
 - (3) One meter apart in a vertical line with the lower light at the same height above the water as the flashing yellow light.

PART 89—INLAND NAVIGATION RULES: IMPLEMENTING RULES

Subpart A—Certificate of Alternative Compliance

Sec.

- 89.1 Definitions.
- 89.3 General.
- 89.5 Application for a Certificate of Alternative Compliance.
- 89.9 Certificate of Alternative Compliance: Contents.
- 89.17 Certificate of Alternative Compliance: Termination.
- 89.18 Record of certification of vessels of special construction or purpose.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

Subpart B—Waters Upon Which Certain Inland Navigation Rules Apply

- 89.21 Purpose.
- 89.23 Definitions.
- 89.25 Waters upon which Inland Rules 9(a)(ii), 14(d), and 15(b) apply.
- 89.27 Waters upon which Inland Rule 24(i) applies.

AUTHORITY: 33 U.S.C. 2071; 49 CFR 1.46(n)(14).

SOURCE: CGD 80-157, 47 FR 13801, Apr. 1, 1982, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Certificate of Alternative Compliance

§ 89.1 Definitions.

As used in this subpart:

Inland Rules refers to the Inland Navigation Rules contained in the Inland Navigational Rules Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-591) and the technical annexes established under that act.

A vessel of special construction or purpose means a vessel designed or modified to perform a special function and whose arrangement is thereby made relatively inflexible.

Interference with the special function of the vessel occurs when installation or use of lights, shapes, or sound-signaling appliances under the Inland Rules prevents or significantly hinders the operation in which the vessel is usually engaged.

[CGD 80-157, 47 FR 13801, Apr. 1, 1982, as amended by CGD 83-028, 49 FR 33876, Aug. 27, 1984]

§ 89.3 General.

Vessels of special construction or purpose which cannot fully comply with the light, shape, and sound signal provisions of the Inland Rules without interfering with their special function may instead meet alternative requirements. The Chief of the Marine Safety Division in each Coast Guard District Office makes this determination and requires that alternative compliance be as close as possible with the Inland Rules. These regulations set out the procedure by which a vessel may be certified for alternative compliance. The information collection and record-keeping requirements in §§ 89.5 and 89.18 have been approved by the Office

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 89.17

of Management and Budget under OMB control number 2115-0074.

§ 89.5 Application for a Certificate of Alternative Compliance.

(a) The owner, builder, operator, or agent of a vessel of special construction or purpose who believes the vessel cannot fully comply with the Inland Rules light, shape, or sound signal provisions without interference with its special function may apply for a determination that alternative compliance is justified. The application must be in writing, submitted to the Chief of the Marine Safety Division of the Coast Guard District in which the vessel is being built or operated, and include the following information:

(1) The name, address, and telephone number of the applicant.

(2) The identification of the vessel by its:

(i) Official number;

(ii) Shipyard hull number;

(iii) Hull identification number; or

(iv) State number, if the vessel does not have an official number or hull identification number.

(3) Vessel name and home port, if known.

(4) A description of the vessel's area of operation.

(5) A description of the provision for which the Certificate of Alternative Compliance is sought, including:

(i) The Inland Rules Rule or Annex section number for which the Certificate of Alternative Compliance is sought;

(ii) A description of the special function of the vessel that would be interfered with by full compliance with the provision of that Rule or Annex section; and

(iii) A statement of how full compliance would interfere with the special function of the vessel.

(6) A description of the alternative installation that is in closest possible compliance with the applicable Inland Navigation Rules Rule or Annex section.

(7) A copy of the vessel's plans or an accurate scale drawing that clearly shows:

(i) The required installation of the equipment under the Inland Rules,

(ii) The proposed installation of the equipment for which certification is being sought, and

(iii) Any obstructions that may interfere with the equipment when installed in:

(A) The required location; and

(B) The proposed location.

(b) The Coast Guard may request from the applicant additional information concerning the application.

[CGD 80-157, 47 FR 13801, Apr. 1, 1982; 47 FR 18332, Apr. 29, 1982]

§ 89.9 Certificate of Alternative Compliance: Contents.

The Chief of the Marine Safety Division issues the Certificate of Alternative Compliance to the vessel based on a determination that it cannot comply fully with Inland Rules light, shape, and sound signal provisions without interference with its special function. This Certificate includes:

(a) Identification of the vessel as supplied in the application under § 89.5(a)(2);

(b) The provision of the Inland Rules for which the Certificate authorizes alternative compliance;

(c) A certification that the vessel is unable to comply fully with the Inland Rules light, shape, and sound signal requirements without interference with its special function;

(d) A statement of why full compliance would interfere with the special function of the vessel;

(e) The required alternative installation;

(f) A statement that the required alternative installation is in the closest possible compliance with the Inland Rules without interfering with the special function of the vessel;

(g) The date of issuance;

(h) A statement that the Certificate of Alternative Compliance terminates when the vessel ceases to be usually engaged in the operation for which the certificate is issued.

§ 89.17 Certificate of Alternative Compliance: Termination.

The Certificate of Alternative Compliance terminates if the information supplied under § 89.5(a) or the Certificate issued under § 89.9 is no longer applicable to the vessel.

§ 89.18

§ 89.18 Record of certification of vessels of special construction or purpose.

(a) Copies of Certificates of Alternative Compliance and documentation concerning Coast Guard vessels are available for inspection at the offices of Assistant Commandant for Marine Safety and Environmental Protection, U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters, 2100 Second Street SW., Washington, DC 20593-0001.

(b) The owner or operator of a vessel issued a Certificate shall ensure that the vessel does not operate unless the Certificate of Alternative Compliance or a certified copy of that Certificate is on board the vessel and available for inspection by Coast Guard personnel.

[CGD 80-187, 47 FR 13801, Apr. 1, 1982, as amended by CGD 88-052, 53 FR 25120, July 1, 1988; CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33663, June 28, 1996; CGD 97-023, 62 FR 33363, June 19, 1997]

Subpart B—Waters Upon Which Certain Inland Navigation Rules Apply

§ 89.21 Purpose.

Inland Navigation Rules 9(a)(ii), 14(d), and 15(b) apply to the Great Lakes, and along with 24(i), apply on the “Western Rivers” as defined in Rule 3(1), and to additional specifically designated waters. The purpose of this Subpart is to specify those additional waters upon which Inland Navigation Rules 9(a)(ii), 14(d), 15(b), and 24(i) apply.

[CGD 85-081, 51 FR 4592, Feb. 6, 1986]

§ 89.23 Definitions.

As used in this subpart:

Inland Rules refers to the Inland Navigation Rules contained in the Inland Navigational Rules Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-591, 33 U.S.C. 2001 et. seq.) and the technical annexes established under that Act.

[CGD 83-028, 49 FR 33876, Aug. 27, 1984]

§ 89.25 Waters upon which Inland Rules 9(a)(ii), 14(d), and 15(b) apply.

Inland Rules 9(a)(ii), 14(d), and 15(b) apply on the Great Lakes, the Western Rivers, and the following specified waters:

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

- (a) Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway.
- (b) Tombigbee River.
- (c) Black Warrior River.
- (d) Alabama River.
- (e) Coosa River.
- (f) Mobile River above the Cochrane Bridge at St. Louis Point.
- (g) Flint River.
- (h) Chattahoochee River.
- (i) The Apalachicola River above its confluence with the Jackson River.

[CGD 91-050, 58 FR 27625, May 10, 1993]

§ 89.27 Waters upon which Inland Rule 24(i) applies.

(a) Inland Rule 24(i) applies on the Western Rivers and the specified waters listed in § 89.25 (a) through (i).

(b) Inland Rule 24(i) applies on the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway from St. Marks, Florida, to the Rio Grande, Texas, including the Morgan City-Port Allen Alternate Route and the Galveston-Freeport Cutoff, except that a power-driven vessel pushing ahead or towing alongside shall exhibit the lights required by Inland Rule 24(c), while transiting within the following areas:

(1) St. Andrews Bay from the Hathaway Fixed Bridge at Mile 284.6 East of Harvey Locks (EHL) to the DuPont Fixed Bridge at Mile 295.4 EHL.

(2) Pensacola Bay, Santa Rosa Sound and Big Lagoon from the Light “10” off of Trout Point at Mile 176.9 EHL to the Pensacola Fixed Bridge at Mile 189.1 EHL.

(3) Mobile Bay and Bon Secour Bay from the Dauphin Island Causeway Fixed Bridge at Mile 127.7 EHL to Little Point Clear at Mile 140 EHL.

(4) Mississippi Sound from Grand Island Waterway Light “1” at Mile 53.8 EHL to Light “40” off the West Point of Dauphin Island at Mile 118.7 EHL.

(5) The Mississippi River at New Orleans, Mississippi River-Gulf Outlet Canal and the Inner Harbor Navigation Canal from the junction of the Harvey Canal and the Algiers Alternate Route at Mile 6.5 West of Harvey Locks (WHL) to the Michoud Canal at Mile 18 EHL.

(6) The Calcasieu River from the Calcasieu Lock at Mile 238.6 WHL to the Ellender Lift Bridge at Mile 243.6 WHL.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 90.7

(7) The Sabine Neches Canal from mile 262.5 WHL to mile 291.5 WHL.

(8) Bolivar Roads from the Bolivar Assembling Basin at Mile 346 WHL to the Galveston Causeway Bridge at Mile 357.3 WHL.

(9) Freeport Harbor from Surfside Beach Fixed Bridge at Mile 393.8 WHL to the Bryan Beach Pontoon Bridge at Mile 397.6 WHL.

(10) Matagorda Ship Channel area of Matagorda Bay from Range “K” Front Light at Mile 468.7 WHL to the Port O’Connor Jetty at Mile 472.2 WHL.

(11) Corpus Christi Bay from Redfish Bay Day Beacon “55” at Mile 537.4 WHL when in the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway main route or from the north end of Lydia Ann Island Mile 531.1A when in the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway Alternate Route to Corpus Christi Bay LT 76 at Mile 543.7 WHL.

(12) Port Isabel and Brownsville Ship Channel south of the Padre Island Causeway Fixed Bridge at Mile 665.1 WHL.

[CGD 91-050, 58 FR 27625, May 10, 1993]

PART 90—INLAND RULES: INTERPRETATIVE RULES

Sec.

90.1 Purpose.

90.3 Pushing vessel and vessel being pushed:
Composite unit.

90.5 Lights for moored vessels.

90.7 Sidelights for unmanned barges.

AUTHORITY: 33 U.S.C. 2071; 49 CFR 1.46(n)(14).

SOURCE: CGD 83-011, 48 FR 51622, Nov. 10, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

§ 90.1 Purpose.

This part contains the interpretative rules for the Inland Rules. These interpretative rules are intended as a guide to assist the public and promote compliance with the Inland Rules.

§ 90.3 Pushing vessel and vessel being pushed: Composite unit.

Rule 24(b) of the Inland Rules states that when a pushing vessel and a vessel being pushed ahead are rigidly connected in a composite unit, they are regarded as a power-driven vessel and must exhibit the lights prescribed in Rule 23. A “composite unit” is interpreted to be the combination of a pushing vessel and a vessel being pushed ahead that are rigidly connected by mechanical means so they react to sea and swell as one vessel. Mechanical means does not include lines, wires, hawsers, or chains.

§ 90.5 Lights for moored vessels.

A *vessel at anchor* includes a vessel made fast to one or more mooring buoys or other similar device attached to the ocean floor. Such vessels may be lighted as a vessel at anchor in accordance with Rule 30, or may be lighted on the corners in accordance with 33 CFR 88.13.

[CGD 94-011, 63 FR 5732, Feb. 4, 1998]

§ 90.7 Sidelights for unmanned barges.

An unmanned barge being towed may use the exception of COLREGS Rule 24(h). However, this exception only applies to the vertical sector requirements for sidelights.

[CGD 94-011, 63 FR 5732, Feb. 4, 1998]

INDEX

SUBCHAPTER E—INLAND NAVIGATION RULES

EDITORIAL NOTE: This listing is provided for informational purposes only. It is compiled and kept up-to-date by the Coast Guard, Department of Transportation.

Section

A

Annex I: Positioning and Technical Details of Lights and Shapes	Part 84
Annex II: Additional Signals for Fishing Vessels Fishing in Close Proximity.....	Part 85
Annex III: Technical Details of Sound Signal Appliances	Part 86
Annex IV: Distress Signals	Part 87
Annex V: Pilot Rules	Part 88
Application for a Certificate of Alternative Compliance	89.5
Approval [Reserved].....	84.25, 86.31

B

Bell or Gong

C

Certificate of Alternative Compliance	Subpart A
Certificate of Alternative Compliance: Contents	89.9
Certificate of Alternative Compliance: Termination	89.17
Color specifications of lights	84.13
Combined whistle systems.....	86.13
Construction	86.23
Copy of rules	88.05

D

Definitions	84.01, 88.03, 89.1, 89.23
Details of location of direction-indicating lights for fishing vessels, dredgers, and vessels engaged in underwater operations	84.07
Directional properties.....	86.07

E

Exclusive use.....	87.3

F

Fitting of more than one whistle.....	86.11
Frequencies and range of audibility	86.01

H

Horizontal positioning and spacing of lights	84.05
Horizontal sectors.....	84.17

Index

I

Inland Navigation Rules: Implementing Rules.....	Part 89
Inland Navigation Rules: Interpretative Rules	Part 90
Intensity of lights	84.15
Intensity of non-electric lights.....	84.21
Intensity of signal	86.21

L

Law enforcement vessels	88.11
Lights on barges at bank or dock	88.13
Lights on dredge pipelines.....	88.15
Limits of fundamental frequencies.....	86.03

M

Maneuvering light	84.23

N

Need of assistance	87.1

P

Positioning of whistles	86.09
Public safety activities.....	88.12
Purpose and applicability	88.01
Pushing vessel and vessel being pushed: Composite unit	90.3

R

Record of certification of vessels of special construction or purpose	89.18

S

Screens	84.09
Shapes.....	84.11
Signal for purse seiners.....	85.5
Signal for trawlers	85.3
Sound signal intensity and range of audibility	86.05
Supplemental signals	87.5

T

Temporary exemption from light and shape requirements when operat-	
ing under bridges	88.09
Towing vessel whistles.....	86.15

V

Vertical positioning and spacing of lights	84.03
Vertical sectors	84.19

W

Waters Upon Which Certain Inland Navigation Rules Apply.....	89.25, 89.27
Whistles	

SUBCHAPTER F—VESSEL OPERATING REGULATIONS

PART 95—OPERATING A VESSEL WHILE INTOXICATED

Sec.

95.001 Purpose.

95.005 Applicability.

95.010 Definition of terms as used in this part.

95.015 Operating a vessel.

95.020 Standard of intoxication.

95.025 Adoption of State standards.

95.030 Evidence of intoxication.

95.035 Reasonable cause for directing a chemical test.

95.040 Refusal to submit to testing.

95.045 General operating rules for vessels inspected, or subject to inspection, under Chapter 33 of Title 46 United States Code.

95.050 Responsibility for compliance.

AUTHORITY: 33 U.S.C. 2071; 46 U.S.C. 2302; 49 CFR 1.46.

SOURCE: CGD 84-099, 52 FR 47532, Dec. 14, 1987, unless otherwise noted.

§95.001 Purpose.

(a) The purpose of this part is to establish intoxication standards under 46 U.S.C. 2302 and to prescribe restrictions and responsibilities for personnel on vessels inspected, or subject to inspection, under Chapter 33 of Title 46 United States Code. This part does not pre-empt enforcement by a State of its applicable laws and regulations concerning operating a recreational vessel while intoxicated.

(b) Nothing in this part shall be construed as limiting the authority of a vessel's marine employer to limit or prohibit the use or possession of alcohol on board a vessel.

§95.005 Applicability.

(a) This part is applicable to a vessel (except those excluded by 46 U.S.C. 2109) operated on waters subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, and to a vessel owned in the United States on the high seas. This includes a foreign vessel operated on waters subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

(b) This part is also applicable at all times to vessels inspected, or subject

to inspection, under Chapter 33 of Title 46 United States Code.

[CGD 84-099, 52 FR 47532, Dec. 14, 1987; CGD 84-009, 53 FR 13117, Apr. 21, 1988]

§95.010 Definition of terms as used in this part.

Alcohol means any form or derivative of ethyl alcohol (ethanol).

Alcohol concentration means either grams of alcohol per 100 milliliters of blood, or grams of alcohol per 210 liters of breath.

Chemical test means a test which analyzes an individual's breath, blood, urine, saliva and/or other bodily fluids or tissues for evidence of drug or alcohol use.

Controlled substance has the same meaning assigned by 21 U.S.C. 802 and includes all substances listed on Schedules I through V as they may be revised from time to time (21 CFR Part 1308).

Drug means any substance (other than alcohol) that has known mind or function-altering effects on a person, specifically including any psychoactive substance, and including, but not limited to, controlled substances.

Intoxicant means any form of alcohol, drug or combination thereof.

Law enforcement officer means a Coast Guard commissioned, warrant, or petty officer; or any other law enforcement officer authorized to obtain a chemical test under Federal, State, or local law.

Marine employer means the owner, managing operator, charterer, agent, master, or person in charge of a vessel other than a recreational vessel.

Recreational vessel means a vessel meeting the definition in 46 U.S.C. 2101(25) that is then being used only for pleasure.

Underway means that a vessel is not at anchor, or made fast to the shore, or aground.

Vessel includes every description of watercraft or other artificial contrivance used, or capable of being used, as a means of transportation on water.

Vessel owned in the United States means any vessel documented or numbered under the laws of the United

§95.015

States; and, any vessel owned by a citizen of the United States that is not documented or numbered by any nation.

[CGD 84-099, 52 FR 47532, Dec. 14, 1987; CGD 84-099, 53 FR 13117, April 21, 1988]

§95.015 Operating a vessel.

For purposes of this part, an individual is considered to be operating a vessel when:

(a) The individual has an essential role in the operation of a recreational vessel underway, including but not limited to navigation of the vessel or control of the vessel's propulsion system.

(b) The individual is a crewmember (including a licensed individual), pilot, or watchstander not a regular member of the crew, of a vessel other than a recreational vessel.

§95.020 Standard of intoxication.

An individual is intoxicated when:

(a) The individual is operating a recreational vessel and has an alcohol concentration of .10 percent by weight or more in their blood;

(b) The individual is operating a vessel other than a recreational vessel and has an alcohol concentration of .04 percent by weight or more in their blood; or,

(c) The individual is operating any vessel and the effect of the intoxicant(s) consumed by the individual on the person's manner, disposition, speech, muscular movement, general appearance or behavior is apparent by observation.

[CGD 84-099, 52 FR 47532, Dec. 14, 1987; CGD 84-099, 53 FR 13117, April 21, 1988]

§95.025 Adoption of State standards.

(a) This section applies to recreational vessels on waters within the geographical boundaries of a State having a statute defining a percentage of alcohol in the blood for the purposes of establishing that a person operating a vessel is intoxicated or impaired due to alcohol.

(b) If the applicable State statute establishing a standard for determining impairment due to alcohol uses the terms "under the influence," "operating while impaired," or equivalent terminology and does not separately de-

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

fine a percentage of alcohol in the blood for the purpose of establishing "intoxication," the standard containing the highest defined percentage of alcohol in the blood applies in lieu of the standard in §95.020(a). If the applicable State statute contains a standard specifically applicable to establishing intoxication, in addition to standards applicable to other degrees of impairment, the standard specifically applicable to establishing intoxication applies in lieu of the standard in §95.020(a).

(c) For the purposes of this part, a standard established by State statute and adopted under this section is applicable to the operation of any recreational vessel on waters within the geographical boundaries of the State.

§95.030 Evidence of intoxication.

Acceptable evidence of intoxication includes, but is not limited to:

(a) Personal observation of an individual's manner, disposition, speech, muscular movement, general appearance, or behavior; or,

(b) A chemical test.

[CGD 84-099, 53 FR 13117, April 21, 1988; CGD 84-099, 53 FR 13117, Apr. 21, 1988]

§95.035 Reasonable cause for directing a chemical test.

(a) Only a law enforcement officer or a marine employer may direct an individual operating a vessel to undergo a chemical test when reasonable cause exists. Reasonable cause exists when:

(1) The individual was directly involved in the occurrence of a marine casualty as defined in Chapter 61 of Title 46, United States Code, or

(2) The individual is suspected of being in violation of the standards in §§95.020 or 95.025.

(b) When an individual is directed to undergo a chemical test, the individual to be tested must be informed of that fact and directed to undergo a test as soon as is practicable.

(c) When practicable, a marine employer should base a determination of the existence of reasonable cause, under paragraph (a)(2) of this section, on observation by two persons.

[CGD 84-099, FR 47532, Dec. 14, 1987; CGD 84-099, 53 FR 13117, Apr. 1, 1988]

§ 95.040 Refusal to submit to testing.

(a) If an individual refuses to submit to or cooperate in the administration of a timely chemical test when directed by a law enforcement officer based on reasonable cause, evidence of the refusal is admissible in evidence in any administrative proceeding and the individual will be presumed to be intoxicated.

(b) If an individual refuses to submit to or cooperate in the administration of a timely chemical test when directed by the marine employer based on reasonable cause, evidence of the refusal is admissible in evidence in any administrative proceeding.

§ 95.045 General operating rules for vessels inspected, or subject to inspection, under Chapter 33 of Title 46 United States Code.

While on board a vessel inspected, or subject to inspection, under Chapter 33 of Title 46 United States Code, a crewmember (including a licensed individual), pilot, or watchstander not a regular member of the crew:

(a) Shall not perform or attempt to perform any scheduled duties within four hours of consuming any alcohol;

(b) Shall not be intoxicated at any time;

(c) Shall not consume any intoxicant while on watch or duty; and

(d) May consume a legal non-prescription or prescription drug provided the drug does not cause the individual to be intoxicated.

§ 95.050 Responsibility for compliance.

(a) The marine employer shall exercise due diligence to assure compliance with the applicable provisions of this part.

(b) If the marine employer has reason to believe that an individual is intoxicated, the marine employer shall not allow that individual to stand watch or perform other duties.

PART 96—RULES FOR THE SAFE OPERATION OF VESSELS AND SAFETY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS**Subpart A—General**

Sec.
96.100 Purpose.

96.110 Who does this subpart apply to?
96.120 Definitions.
96.130 Incorporation by reference.

Subpart B—Company and Vessel Safety Management Systems

96.200 Purpose.
96.210 Who does this subpart apply to?
96.220 What makes up a safety management system?
96.230 What objectives must a safety management system meet?
96.240 What functional requirements must a safety management system meet?
96.250 What documents and reports must a safety management system have?

Subpart C—How Will Safety Management Systems Be Certificated and Enforced?

96.300 Purpose.
96.310 Who does this subpart apply to?
96.320 What is involved to complete a safety management audit and when is it required to be completed?
96.330 Document of Compliance certificate: what is it and when is it needed?
96.340 Safety Management Certificate: what is it and when is it needed?
96.350 Interim Document of Compliance certificate: what is it and when can it be used?
96.360 Interim Safety Management Certificate: what is it and when can it be used?
96.370 What are the requirements for vessels of countries not party to Chapter IX of SOLAS?
96.380 How will the Coast Guard handle compliance and enforcement of these regulations?
96.390 When will the Coast Guard deny entry into a U.S. port?

Subpart D—Authorization of Recognized Organizations To Act on Behalf of the U.S.

96.400 Purpose.
96.410 Who does this subpart apply to?
96.420 What authority may an organization ask for under this regulation?
96.430 How does an organization submit a request to be authorized?
96.440 How will the Coast Guard decide whether to approve an organization's request to be authorized?
96.450 What happens if the Coast Guard disapproves an organization's request to be authorized?
96.460 How will I know what the Coast Guard requires of my organization if my organization receives authorization?
96.470 How does the Coast Guard terminate an organization's authorization?
96.480 What is the status of a certificate if the issuing organization has its authority terminated?

§ 96.100

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

96.490 What further obligations exist for my organization if the Coast Guard terminates its authorization?

96.495 How can I appeal a decision made by an authorized organization?

AUTHORITY: 46 U.S.C. 3201 *et. seq.*; 46 U.S.C. 3103; 46 U.S.C. 3316, 33 U.S.C. 1231; 49 CFR 1.45, 49 CFR 1.46.

SOURCE: CGD 95–073, 62 FR 67506, Dec. 24, 1997, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 96.100 Purpose.

This subpart implements Chapter IX of the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS), 1974, International Management Code for the Safe Operation of Ships and for Pollution Prevention (International Safety Management (ISM) Code), as required by 46 U.S.C. Chapter 32.

NOTE: Chapter IX of SOLAS is available from the International Maritime Organization, Publication Section, 4 Albert Embankment, London, SE1 75R, United Kingdom, Telex 23588. Please include document reference number “IMO–190E” in your request.

§ 96.110 Who does this subpart apply to?

This subpart applies to you if—

(a) You are a responsible person who owns a U.S. vessel(s) and must comply with Chapter IX of SOLAS;

(b) You are a responsible person who owns a U.S. vessel(s) that is not required to comply with Chapter IX of SOLAS, but requests application of this subpart;

(c) You are a responsible person who owns a foreign vessel(s) engaged on a foreign voyage, bound for ports or places under the jurisdiction of the U.S., which must comply with Chapter IX of SOLAS; or

(d) You are a recognized organization applying for authorization to act on behalf of the U.S. to conduct safety management audits and issue international convention certificates.

§ 96.120 Definitions.

(a) Unless otherwise stated in this section, the definitions in Chapter IX, Regulation 1 of the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS) apply to this part.

(b) As used in this part—

Administration means the Government of the State whose flag the ship is entitled to fly.

Authorized Organization Acting on behalf of the U.S. means an organization that is recognized by the Commandant of the U.S. Coast Guard under the minimum standards of subparts A and B of 46 CFR part 8, and has been authorized under this section to conduct certain actions and certifications on behalf of the United States.

Captain of the Port (COTP) means the U.S. Coast Guard officer as described in 33 CFR 6.01–3, commanding a Captain of the Port zone described in 33 CFR part 3, or that person’s authorized representative.

Commandant means the Commandant, U.S. Coast Guard.

Company means the owner of a vessel, or any other organization or person such as the manager or the bareboat charterer of a vessel, who has assumed the responsibility for operation of the vessel from the shipowner and who on assuming responsibility has agreed to take over all the duties and responsibilities imposed by this part or the ISM Code.

Designated person means a person or persons designated in writing by the responsible person who monitors the safety management system of the company and vessel and has:

(1) Direct access to communicate with the highest levels of the company and with all management levels ashore and aboard the company’s vessel(s);

(2) Responsibility to monitor the safety and environmental aspects of the operation of each vessel; and

(3) Responsibility to ensure there are adequate support and shore-based resources for vessel(s) operations.

Document of Compliance means a certificate issued to a company or responsible person that complies with the requirements of this part or the ISM Code.

International Safety Management (ISM) Code means the International Management Code for the Safe Operation of Ships and Pollution Prevention, Chapter IX of the Annex to the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS), 1974.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 96.130

Non-conformity means an observed situation where objective evidence indicates the non-fulfillment of a specified requirement.

Major non-conformity means an identifiable deviation which poses a serious threat to personnel or vessel safety or a serious risk to the environment and requires immediate corrective action; in addition, the lack of effective and systematic implementation of a requirement of the ISM Code is also considered a major non-conformity.

Objective Evidence means quantitative or qualitative information, records or statements of fact pertaining to safety or to the existence and implementation of a safety management system element, which is based on observation, measurement or test and which can be verified.

Officer In Charge, Marine Inspection (OCMI) means the U.S. Coast Guard officer as described in 46 CFR 1.01–15(b), in charge of an inspection zone described in 33 CFR part 3, or that person's authorized representative.

Recognized organization means an organization which has applied and been recognized by the Commandant of the Coast Guard to meet the minimum standards of 46 CFR part 8, subparts A and B.

Responsible person means—

(1) The owner of a vessel to whom this part applies, or

(2) Any other person that—

(i) has assumed the responsibility from the owner for operation of the vessel to which this part applies; and

(ii) agreed to assume, with respect to the vessel, responsibility for complying with all the requirements of this part.

(3) A responsible person may be a company, firm, corporation, association, partnership or individual.

Safety management audit means a systematic and independent examination to determine whether the safety management system activities and related results comply with planned arrangements and whether these arrangements are implemented effectively and are suitable to achieve objectives.

Safety Management Certificate means a document issued to a vessel which signifies that the responsible person or its company, and the vessel's shipboard management operate in accordance

with the approved safety management system.

Safety Management System means a structured and documented system enabling Company and vessel personnel to effectively implement the responsible person's safety and environmental protection policies.

SOLAS means the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea, 1974, as amended.

Vessel engaged on a foreign voyage means a vessel to which this part applies that is—

(1) Arriving at a place under the jurisdiction of the United States from a place in a foreign country;

(2) Making a voyage between places outside the United States; or

(3) Departing from a place under the jurisdiction of the United States for a place in a foreign country.

§ 96.130 Incorporation by reference.

(a) The Director of the Federal Register approves certain material that is incorporated by reference into this subpart under 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. To enforce any edition other than that specified in paragraph (b) of this section, the Coast Guard must publish notice of the change in the FEDERAL REGISTER and the material must be available to the public. You may inspect all material at the Office of the Federal Register, 800 North Capitol St., NW., Suite 700, Washington, DC and at the U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Design and Engineering Standards (G–MSE), 2100 Second St., SW., Washington, DC 20593–0001, and receive it from the source listed in paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) The material approved for incorporation by reference in this subpart and the sections affected are as follows:

American National Standards Institute (ANSI)—11 West 42nd St., New York, NY 10036.

ANSI/ASQC Q9001–1994, Quality Systems—Model for Quality Assurance in Design, Development, Production, Installation, and Servicing, 1994—96.430

International Maritime Organization IMO—4 Albert Embankment, London, SE1 7SR, United Kingdom.

§ 96.200

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

Resolution A.741(18), International Management Code for the Safe Operation of Ships and for Pollution Prevention, November 4, 1993—96.220, 96.370

Resolution A.788 (19), Guidelines on Implementation of the International Safety Management (ISM) Code by Administrations, November 23, 1995—96.320, 96.440

Resolution A.739(18), Guidelines for the Authorization of Organizations Acting on Behalf of the Administration, November 4, 1993—96.440

Subpart B—Company and Vessel Safety Management Systems

§ 96.200 Purpose.

This subpart establishes the minimum standards that the safety management system of a company and its U.S. flag vessel(s) must meet for certification to comply with the requirements of 46 U.S.C. 3201–3205 and Chapter IX of SOLAS, 1974. It also permits companies with U.S. flag vessels that are not required to comply with this part to voluntarily develop safety management systems which can be certificated to standards consistent with Chapter IX of SOLAS.

§ 96.210 Who does this subpart apply to?

(a) This subpart applies—

(1) To a responsible person who owns or operates a U.S. vessel(s) engaged on a foreign voyage which meet the conditions of paragraph (a)(2) of this section;

(2) To all U.S. vessels engaged on a foreign voyage that are—

(i) A vessel transporting more than 12 passengers; or

(ii) A tanker, a bulk freight vessel, a freight vessel or a self-propelled mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) of 500 gross tons or more; and

(3) To all foreign vessels engaged on a foreign voyage, bound for ports or places under the jurisdiction of the U.S., and subject to Chapter IX of SOLAS.

(b) This subpart does not apply to—

(1) A barge;

(2) A recreational vessel not engaged in commercial service;

(3) A fishing vessel;

(4) A vessel operating only on the Great Lakes or its tributary and connecting waters; or

(5) A public vessel, which includes a U.S. vessel of the National Defense Reserve Fleet owned by the U.S. Maritime Administration and operated in non-commercial service.

(c) Any responsible person and their company who owns and operates a U.S. flag vessel(s) which does not meet the conditions of paragraph (a), may voluntarily meet the standards of this part and Chapter IX of SOLAS and have their safety management systems certificated.

(d) The compliance date for the requirements of this part are—

(1) On or after July 1, 1998, for—

(i) Vessels transporting more than 12 passengers engaged on a foreign voyage; or

(ii) Tankers, bulk freight vessels, or high speed freight vessels of at least 500 gross tons or more, engaged on a foreign voyage.

(2) On or after July 1, 2002, for other freight vessels and self-propelled mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs) of at least 500 gross tons or more, engaged on a foreign voyage.

§ 96.220 What makes up a safety management system?

(a) The safety management system must document the responsible person's—

(1) Safety and pollution prevention policy;

(2) Functional safety and operational requirements;

(3) Recordkeeping responsibilities; and

(4) Reporting responsibilities.

(b) A safety management system must also be consistent with the functional standards and performance elements of IMO Resolution A.741(18).

§ 96.230 What objectives must a safety management system meet?

The safety management system must:

(a) Provide for safe practices in vessel operation and a safe work environment onboard the type of vessel the system is developed for;

(b) Establish and implement safeguards against all identified risks;

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 96.250

(c) Establish and implement actions to continuously improve safety management skills of personnel ashore and aboard vessels, including preparation for emergencies related to both safety and environmental protection; and

(d) Ensure compliance with mandatory rules and regulations, taking into account relevant national and international regulations, standards, codes and maritime industry guidelines, when developing procedures and policies for the safety management system.

§ 96.240 What functional requirements must a safety management system meet?

The functional requirements of a safety management system must include—

(a) A written statement from the responsible person stating the company's safety and environmental protection policy;

(b) Instructions and procedures to provide direction for the safe operation of the vessel and protection of the environment in compliance with the applicable U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, and international conventions to which the U.S. is a party (SOLAS, MARPOL, etc.);

(c) Documents showing the levels of authority and lines of communication between shoreside and shipboard personnel;

(d) Procedures for reporting accidents, near accidents, and non-conformities with provisions of the company's and vessel's safety management system, and the ISM Code;

(e) Procedures to prepare for and respond to emergency situations by shoreside and shipboard personnel;

(f) Procedures for internal audits on the operation of the company and vessel(s) safety management system; and

(g) Procedures and processes for management review of company internal audit reports and correction of non-conformities that are reported by these or other reports.

§ 96.250 What documents and reports must a safety management system have?

The documents and reports required for a safety management system under § 96.330 or § 96.340 must include the written documents and reports itemized in Table 96.250. These documents and reports must be available to the company's shore-based and vessel(s)-based personnel:

TABLE 96.250.—SAFETY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DOCUMENTS AND REPORTS

Type of documents and reports	Specific requirements
(a) Safety and environmental policy statements	(1) Meet the objectives of § 96.230; and (2) Are carried out and kept current at all levels of the company;
(b) Company responsibilities and authority statements	(1) The owners name and details of responsibility for operation of the company and vessel(s); (2) Name of the person responsible for operation of the company and vessel(s), if not the owner; (3) Responsibility, authority and interrelations of all personnel who manage, perform, and verify work relating to and affecting the safety and pollution prevention operations of the company and vessel(s); and (4) A statement describing the company's responsibility to ensure adequate resources and shore-based support are provided to enable the designated person or persons to carry out the responsibilities of this subpart.
(c) Designation in writing of a person or persons to monitor the safety management system for the company and vessel(s).	(1) Have direct access to communicate with the highest levels of the company and with all management levels ashore and aboard the company's vessel(s); (2) Have the written responsibility to monitor the safety and environmental aspects of the operation of each vessel; and (3) Have the written responsibility to ensure there are adequate support and shore-based resources for vessel(s) operations.
(d) Written statements that define the Master's responsibilities and authorities.	(1) Carry out the company's safety and environmental policies; (2) Motivate the vessel's crew to observe the safety management system policies; (3) Issue orders and instructions in a clear and simple manner; (4) Make sure that specific requirements are carried out by the vessel's crew and shore-based resources; and

TABLE 96.250.—SAFETY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DOCUMENTS AND REPORTS—Continued

Type of documents and reports	Specific requirements
(e) Written statements that the Master has overriding responsibility and authority to make vessel decisions.	(5) Review the safety management system and report non-conformities to shore-based management.
(f) Personnel procedures and resources which are available ashore and aboard ship..	(1) Ability to make decisions about safety and environmental pollution; and (2) Ability to request the company's help when necessary. (1) Masters of vessels are properly qualified for command; (2) Masters of vessels know the company's safety management system; (3) Owners or companies provide the necessary support so that the Master's duties can be safely performed; (4) Each vessel is properly crewed with qualified, certificated and medically fit seafarers complying with national and international requirements; (5) New personnel and personnel transferred to new assignments involving safety and protection of the environment are properly introduced to their duties; (6) Personnel involved with the company's safety management system have an adequate understanding of the relevant rules, regulations, codes and guidelines; (7) Needed training is identified to support the safety management system and ensure that the training is provided for all personnel concerned; (8) Communication of relevant procedures for the vessel's personnel involved with the safety management system is in the language(s) understood by them; and (9) Personnel are able to communicate effectively when carrying out their duties as related to the safety management system.
(g) Vessel safety and pollution prevention operation plans and instructions for key shipboard operations..	(1) Define tasks; and (2) Assign qualified personnel to specific tasks.
(h) Emergency preparedness procedures.	(1) Identify, describe and direct response to potential emergency shipboard situations; (2) Set up programs for drills and exercises to prepare for emergency actions; and (3) Make sure that the company's organization can respond at anytime, to hazards, accidents and emergency situations involving their vessel(s).
(i) Reporting procedures on required actions.	(1) Report non-conformities of the safety management system; (2) Report accidents; (3) Report hazardous situations to the owner or company; and (4) Make sure reported items are investigated and analyzed with the objective of improving safety and pollution prevention.
(j) Vessel maintenance procedures. (These procedures verify that a company's vessel(s) is maintained in conformity with the provisions of relevant rules and regulations, with any additional requirements which may be established by the company.).	(1) Inspect vessel's equipment, hull, and machinery at appropriate intervals; (2) Report any non-conformity or deficiency with its possible cause, if known; (3) Take appropriate corrective actions; (4) Keep records of these activities; (5) Identify specific equipment and technical systems that may result in a hazardous situation if a sudden operational failure occurs; (6) Identify measures that promote the reliability of the equipment and technical systems identified in paragraph (j)(5), and regularly test standby arrangements and equipment or technical systems not in continuous use; and (7) Include the inspections required by this section into the vessel's operational maintenance routine.
(k) Safety management system document and data maintenance.	(1) Procedures which establish and maintain control of all documents and data relevant to the safety management system. (2) Documents are available at all relevant locations, i.e., each vessel carries on board all documents relevant to that vessel's operation; (3) Changes to documents are reviewed and approved by authorized personnel; and (4) Outdated documents are promptly removed.
(l) Safety management system internal audits which verify the safety and pollution prevention activities.	(1) Periodic evaluation of the safety management system's efficiency and review of the system in accordance with the established procedures of the company, when needed; (2) Types and frequency of internal audits, when they are required, how they are reported, and possible corrective actions, if necessary;

TABLE 96.250.—SAFETY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DOCUMENTS AND REPORTS—Continued

Type of documents and reports	Specific requirements
	(3) Determining factors for the selection of personnel, independent of the area being audited, to complete internal company and vessel audits; and (4) Communication and reporting of internal audit findings for critical management review and to ensure management personnel of the area audited take timely and corrective action on non-conformities or deficiencies found.

Note: The documents and reports required by this part are for the purpose of promoting safety of life and property at sea, as well as protection of the environment. The documents and reports are intended to ensure the communication and understanding of company and vessel safety management systems, which will allow a measure of the systems effectiveness and its responsible person to continuously improve the system and safety the system provides.

Subpart C—How Will Safety Management Systems Be Certified and Enforced?

§ 96.300 Purpose.

This subpart establishes the standards for the responsible person of a company and its vessel(s) to obtain the required and voluntary, national and international certification for the company's and vessel's safety management system.

§ 96.310 Who does this subpart apply to?

This subpart applies:

- (a) If you are a responsible person who owns a vessel(s) registered in the U.S. and engaged on a foreign voyage(s), or holds certificates or endorsement of such voyages;
- (b) If you are a responsible person who owns a vessel(s) registered in the U.S. and volunteer to meet the standards of this part and Chapter IX of SOLAS;
- (c) To all foreign vessels engaged on a foreign voyage, bound for ports or places under the jurisdiction of the U.S., and subject to Chapter IX of SOLAS; or
- (d) If you are a recognized organization authorized by the U.S. to complete safety management audits and certification required by this part.

§ 96.320 What is involved to complete a safety management audit and when is it required to be completed?

(a) A safety management audit is any of the following:

- (1) An initial audit which is carried out before a Document of Compliance certificate or a Safety Management Certificate is issued;

(2) A renewal audit which is carried out before the renewal of a Document of Compliance certificate or a Safety Management Certificate;

(3) Periodic audits including—

- (i) An annual verification audit, as described in § 96.330(f) of this part, and
- (ii) An intermediate verification audit, as described in § 96.340(e)(2) of this part.

(b) A satisfactory audit means that the auditor(s) agrees that the requirements of this part are met, based on review and verification of the procedures and documents that make up the safety management system.

(c) Actions required during safety management audits for a company and their U.S. vessel(s) are—

(1) Review and verify the procedures and documents that make up a safety management system, as defined in subpart B of this part.

(2) Make sure the audit complies with this subpart and is consistent with IMO Resolution A.788(19), Guidelines on Implementation of the International Safety Management (ISM) Code by Administrations.

(3) Make sure the audit is carried out by a team of Coast Guard auditors or auditors assigned by a recognized organization authorized to complete such actions by subpart D of this part.

(d) Safety management audits for a company and their U.S. vessel(s) are required—

(1) Before issuing or renewing a Document of Compliance certificate, and to keep a Document of Compliance certificate valid, as described in §§ 96.330 and 96.340 of this part.

(2) Before issuing or renewing a Safety Management Certificate, and to

§ 96.330

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

maintain the validity of a Safety Management Certificate, as described in § 96.340 of this part.

However, any safety management audit for the purpose of verifying a vessel's safety management system will not be scheduled or conducted for a company's U.S. vessel unless the company first has undergone a safety management audit of the company's safety management system, and has received its Document of Compliance certificate.

(e) Requests for all safety management audits for a company and its U.S. vessel(s) must be communicated—

(1) By a responsible person directly to a recognized organization authorized by the U.S.

(2) By a responsible person within the time limits for an annual verification audit, described in § 96.330(f) of this part, and for an intermediate verification audit, described in § 96.340(e)(2) of this part. If he or she does not make a request for a safety management annual or verification audit for a valid Document of Compliance certificate issued to a company or a valid Safety Management Certificate issued to a vessel, this is cause for the Coast Guard to revoke the certificate as described in §§ 96.330 and 96.340 of this part.

(f) If a non-conformity with a safety management system is found during an audit, it must be reported in writing by the auditor:

(1) For a company's safety management system audit, to the company's owner; and

(2) For a vessel's safety management system audit, to the company's owner and vessel's Master.

§ 96.330 Document of Compliance certificate: what is it and when is it needed?

(a) You must hold a valid Document of Compliance certificate if you are the responsible person who, or company which, owns a U.S. vessel engaged on foreign voyages, carrying more than 12 passengers, or is a tanker, bulk freight vessel, freight vessel, or a self-propelled mobile offshore drilling unit of 500 gross tons or more.

(b) You may voluntarily hold a valid Document of Compliance certificate, if you are a responsible person who, or a

company which, owns a U.S. vessel not included in paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) You will be issued a Document of Compliance certificate only after you complete a satisfactory safety management audit as described in § 96.320 of this part.

(d) All U.S. and foreign vessels that carry more than 12 passengers or a tanker, bulk freight vessel, freight vessel, or a self-propelled mobile offshore drilling unit of 500 gross tons or more, must carry a valid copy of the company's Document of Compliance certificate onboard when on a foreign voyage.

(e) A valid Document of Compliance certificate covers the type of vessel(s) on which a company's safety management system initial safety management audit was based. The validity of the Document of Compliance certificate may be extended to cover additional types of vessels after a satisfactory safety management audit is completed on the company's safety management system which includes those additional vessel types.

(f) A Document of Compliance certificate is valid for 60 months. The company's safety management system must be verified annually by the Coast Guard or by an authorized organization acting on behalf of the U.S. through a safety management verification audit, within three months before or after the certificate's anniversary date.

(g) Only the Coast Guard may revoke a Document of Compliance certificate from a company which owns a U.S. vessel. The Document of Compliance certificate may be revoked if—

(1) The annual safety management audit and system verification required by paragraph (f) of this section is not completed by the responsible person; or

(2) Major non-conformities are found in the company's safety management system during a safety management audit or other related survey or inspection being completed by the Coast Guard or the recognized organization chosen by the company or responsible person.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 96.350

(3) The Coast Guard or an authorized organization acting on its behalf is denied, or restricted access to, any vessel, record or personnel of the company, at any time necessary to evaluate the safety management system.

(h) When a company's valid Document of Compliance certificate is revoked by the Coast Guard, a satisfactory safety management audit must be completed before a new Document of Compliance certificate for the company's safety management system can be reissued.

§ 96.340 Safety Management Certificate: what is it and when is it needed?

(a) Your U.S. vessel engaged on a foreign voyage must hold a valid Safety Management Certificate if it carries more than 12 passengers, or if it is a tanker, bulk freight vessel, freight vessel, or a self-propelled mobile offshore drilling unit of 500 gross tons or more.

(b) Your U.S. vessel may voluntarily hold a valid Safety Management Certificate even if your vessel is not required to by paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) Your U.S. vessel may only be issued a Safety Management Certificate or have it renewed when your company holds a valid Document of Compliance certificate issued under § 96.330 of this part and the vessel has completed a satisfactory safety management audit of the vessel's safety management system set out in § 96.320 of this part.

(d) A copy of your company's valid Document of Compliance certificate must be on board all U.S. and foreign vessels which carry more than 12 passengers, and must be onboard a tanker, bulk freight vessel, freight vessel, or a self-propelled mobile offshore drilling unit of 500 gross tons or more, when engaged on foreign voyages or within U.S. waters.

(e) A Safety Management Certificate is valid for 60 months. The validity of the Safety Management Certificate is based on—

(1) A satisfactory initial safety management audit;

(2) A satisfactory intermediate verification audit requested by the vessel's responsible person, completed be-

tween the 24th and 36th month of the certificate's period of validity; and

(3) A vessel's company holding a valid Document of Compliance certificate. When a company's Document of Compliance certificate expires or is revoked, the Safety Management Certificate for the company-owned vessel(s) is invalid.

(f) Renewal of a Safety Management Certificate requires the completion of a satisfactory safety management system audit which meets all of the requirements of subpart B in this part. A renewal of a Safety Management Certificate cannot be started unless the company which owns the vessel holds a valid Document of Compliance certificate.

(g) Only the Coast Guard may revoke a Safety Management Certificate from a U.S. vessel. The Safety Management Certificate will be revoked if—

(1) The vessel's responsible person has not completed an intermediate safety management audit required by paragraph (e)(2) of this section; or

(2) Major non-conformities are found in the vessel's safety management system during a safety management audit or other related survey or inspection being completed by the Coast Guard or the recognized organization chosen by the vessel's responsible person.

§ 96.350 Interim Document of Compliance certificate: what is it and when can it be used?

(a) An Interim Document of Compliance certificate may be issued to help set up a company's safety management system when—

(1) A company is newly set up or in transition from an existing company into a new company; or

(2) A new type of vessel is added to an existing safety management system and Document of Compliance certificate for a company.

(b) A responsible person for a company operating a U.S. vessel(s) that meets the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section, may send a request to a recognized organization authorized to act on behalf of the U.S. to receive an Interim Document of Compliance certificate that is valid for a period up to 12 months. To be issued the Interim

§ 96.360

Document of Compliance certificate the vessel's company must—

(1) Demonstrate to an auditor that the company has a safety management system that meets § 96.230 of this part; and

(2) Provide a plan for full implementation of a safety management system within the period that the Interim Document of Compliance certificate is valid.

§ 96.360 Interim Safety Management Certificate: what is it and when can it be used?

(a) A responsible person may apply for an Interim Safety Management Certificate when—

(1) A responsible person takes delivery of a new U.S. vessel; or

(2) Takes responsibility for the management of a U.S. vessel which is new to the responsible person or their company.

(b) An Interim Safety Management Certificate is valid for 6 months. It may be issued to a U.S. vessel which meets the conditions of paragraph (a) of this section, when—

(1) The company's valid Document of Compliance certificate or Interim Document of Compliance certificate applies to that vessel type;

(2) The company's safety management system for the vessel includes the key elements of a safety management system, set out in § 96.220, applicable to this new type of vessel;

(3) The company's safety management system has been assessed during the safety management audit to issue the Document of Compliance certificate or demonstrated for the issuance of the Interim Document of Compliance certificate;

(4) The Master and senior officers of the vessel are familiar with the safety management system and the planned set up arrangements;

(5) Written documented instructions have been extracted from the safety management system and given to the vessel prior to sailing;

(6) The company plans an internal audit of the vessel within three months; and

(7) The relevant information from the safety management system is written

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

in English, and in any other language understood by the vessel's personnel.

§ 96.370 What are the requirements for vessels of countries not party to Chapter IX of SOLAS?

(a) Each foreign vessel which carries more than 12 passengers, or is a tanker, bulk freight vessel, freight vessel, or self-propelled mobile offshore drilling unit of 500 gross tons or more, operated in U.S. waters, under the authority of a country not a party to Chapter IX of SOLAS must—

(1) Have on board valid documentation showing that the vessel's company has a safety management system which was audited and assessed, consistent with the International Safety Management Code of IMO Resolution A.741(18);

(2) Have on board valid documentation from a vessel's Flag Administration showing that the vessel's safety management system was audited and assessed to be consistent with the International Safety Management Code of IMO Resolution A.741(18); or

(3) Show that evidence of compliance was issued by either a government that is party to SOLAS or an organization recognized to act on behalf of the vessel's Flag Administration.

(b) Evidence of compliance must contain all of the information in, and have substantially the same format as a—

(1) Document of Compliance certificate; and

(2) Safety Management Certificate.

(c) Failure to comply with this section will subject the vessel to the compliance and enforcement procedures of § 96.380 of this part.

§ 96.380 How will the Coast Guard handle compliance and enforcement of these regulations?

(a) While operating in waters under the jurisdiction of the United States, the Coast Guard may board a vessel to determine that—

(1) Valid copies of the company's Document of Compliance certificate and Safety Management Certificate are on board, or evidence of the same for vessels from countries not party to Chapter IX of SOLAS; and

(2) The vessel's crew or shore-based personnel are following the procedures and policies of the safety management

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 96.420

system while operating the vessel or transferring cargoes.

(b) A foreign vessel that does not comply with these regulations, or one on which the vessel's condition or use of its safety management system do not substantially agree with the particulars of the Document of Compliance certificate, Safety Management Certificate or other required evidence of compliance, may be detained by order of the COTP or OCMI. This may occur at the port or terminal where the violation is found until, in the opinion of the detaining authority, the vessel can go to sea without presenting an unreasonable threat of harm to the port, the marine environment, the vessel or its crew. The detention order may allow the vessel to go to another area of the port, if needed, rather than stay at the place where the violation was found.

(c) If any vessel that must comply with this part or with the ISM Code does not have a Safety Management Certificate and a copy of its company's Document of Compliance certificate on board, a vessel owner, charterer, managing operator, agent, Master, or any other individual in charge of the vessel that is subject to this part, may be liable for a civil penalty under 46 U.S.C. 3318. For foreign vessels, the Coast Guard may request the Secretary of the Treasury to withhold or revoke the clearance required by 46 U.S.C. App. 91. The Coast Guard may ask the Secretary to permit the vessel's departure after the bond or other surety is filed.

§ 96.390 When will the Coast Guard deny entry into a U.S. port?

(a) Except for a foreign vessel entering U.S. waters under force majeure, no vessel shall enter any port or terminal of the U.S. without a safety management system that has been properly certificated to this subpart or to the requirements of Chapter IX of SOLAS if—

(1) It is engaged on a foreign voyage; and

(2) It is carrying more than 12 passengers, or a tanker, bulk freight vessel, freight vessel, or self-propelled mobile offshore drilling unit of 500 gross tons or more.

(b) The cognizant COTP will deny entry of a vessel into a port or terminal under the authority of 46 U.S.C. 3204(c), to any vessel that does not meet the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section.

Subpart D—Authorization of Recognized Organizations To Act on Behalf of the U.S.

§ 96.400 Purpose.

(a) This subpart establishes criteria and procedures for organizations recognized under 46 CFR part 8, subparts A and B, to be authorized by the Coast Guard to act on behalf of the U.S. The authorization is necessary in order for a recognized organization to perform safety management audits and certification functions delegated by the Coast Guard as described in this part.

(b) To receive an up-to-date list of recognized organizations authorized to act under this subpart, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope and written request to the Commandant (G-MSE), 2100 Second Street SW., Washington, DC 20593-0001.

§ 96.410 Who does this regulation apply to?

This subpart applies to all organizations recognized by the U.S. under 46 CFR part 8, subpart A and B, who wish to seek authorization to conduct safety management audits and issue relevant international safety certificates under the provisions of the ISM Code and voluntary certificates on behalf of the U.S.

§ 96.420 What authority may an organization ask for under this regulation?

(a) An organization may request authorization to conduct safety management audits and to issue the following certificates:

(1) Safety Management Certificate;

(2) Document of Compliance certificate;

(3) Interim Safety Management Certificate; and

(4) Interim Document of Compliance certificate.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 96.430

§ 96.430 How does an organization submit a request to be authorized?

(a) A recognized organization must send a written request for authorization to the Commandant (G-MSE), Office of Design and Engineering Standards, 2100 Second Street SW, Washington, DC 20593-0001. The request must include the following:

(1) A statement describing what type of authorization the organization seeks;

(2) Documents showing that—

(i) The organization has an internal quality system with written policies, procedures and processes that meet the requirements in § 96.440 of this part for safety management auditing and certification; or

(ii) The organization has an internal quality system based on ANSI/ASQC C9001 for safety management auditing and certification; or

(iii) The organization has an equivalent internal quality standard system recognized by the Coast Guard to complete safety management audits and certification.

(3) A list of the organization's exclusive auditors qualified to complete safety management audits and their operational area; and

(4) A written statement that the procedures and records of the recognized organization regarding its actions involving safety management system audits and certification are available for review annually and at any time deemed necessary by the Coast Guard.

(b) If the organization is a foreign classification society that has been recognized under 46 CFR part 8, subparts A and B, and wishes to apply for authorization under this part, it must demonstrate the reciprocity required by 46 U.S.C. 3316 for ISM Code certification. The organization must provide, with its request for authorization an affidavit from the government of the country in which the classification society is headquartered. This affidavit must provide a list of authorized delegations by the flag state of the administration of the foreign classification society's country to the American Bureau of Shipping, and indicate any conditions related to the delegated authority. If this affidavit is not received with a request for authorization from a

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

foreign classification society, the request for authorization will be disapproved and returned by the Coast Guard.

(c) Upon the satisfactory completion of the Coast Guard's evaluation of a request for authorization, the organization will be visited for an evaluation as described in § 96.440(b) of this part.

§ 96.440 How will the Coast Guard decide whether to approve an organization's request to be authorized?

(a) First, the Coast Guard will evaluate the organization's request for authorization and supporting written materials, looking for evidence of the following—

(1) The organization's clear assignment of management duties;

(2) Ethical standards for managers and auditors;

(3) Procedures for auditor training, qualification, certification, and requalification that are consistent with recognized industry standards;

(4) Procedures for auditing safety management systems that are consistent with recognized industry standards and IMO Resolution A.788(19);

(5) Acceptable standards for internal auditing and management review;

(6) Record-keeping standards for safety management auditing and certification;

(7) Methods for reporting non-conformities and recording completion of remedial actions;

(8) Methods for certifying safety management systems;

(9) Methods for periodic and intermediate audits of safety management systems;

(10) Methods for renewal audits of safety management systems;

(11) Methods for handling appeals; and

(12) Overall procedures consistent with IMO Resolution A.739(18), "Guidelines for the Authorization of Organizations Acting on Behalf of the Administration."

(b) After a favorable evaluation of the organization's written request, the Coast Guard will arrange to visit the organization's corporate offices and port offices for an on-site evaluation of operations.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 96.495

(c) When a request is approved, the recognized organization and the Coast Guard will enter into a written agreement. This agreement will define the scope, terms, conditions and requirements of the authorization. Conditions of this agreement are found in § 96.460 of this part.

§ 96.450 What happens if the Coast Guard disapproves an organization's request to be authorized?

(a) The Coast Guard will write to the organization explaining why it did not meet the criteria for authorization.

(b) The organization may then correct the deficiencies and reapply.

§ 96.460 How will I know what the Coast Guard requires of my organization if my organization receives authorization?

(a) Your organization will enter into a written agreement with the Coast Guard. This written agreement will specify—

(1) How long the authorization is valid;

(2) Which duties and responsibilities the organization may perform, and which certificates it may issue on behalf of the U.S.;

(3) Reports and information the organization must send to the Commandant (G-MOC);

(4) Actions the organization must take to renew the agreement when it expires; and

(5) Actions the organization must take if the Coast Guard should revoke its authorization or recognition under 46 CFR part 8.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 96.470 How does the Coast Guard terminate an organization's authorization?

At least every 12 months, the Coast Guard evaluates organizations authorized under this subpart. If an organization fails to maintain acceptable standards, the Coast Guard may terminate that organization's authorization, remove the organization from the Commandant's list of recognized organizations, and further evaluate the organization's recognition under 46 CFR part 8.

§ 96.480 What is the status of a certificate if the issuing organization has its authority terminated?

Any certificate issued by an organization authorized by the Coast Guard whose authorization is later terminated remains valid until—

(a) Its original expiration date,

(b) The date of the next periodic audit required to maintain the certificate's validity, or

(c) Whichever of paragraphs (a) or (b) occurs first.

§ 96.490 What further obligations exist for an organization if the Coast Guard terminates its authorization?

The written agreement by which an organization receives authorization from the Coast Guard places it under certain obligations if the Coast Guard revokes that authorization. The organization agrees to send written notice of its termination to all responsible persons, companies and vessels that have received certificates from the organization. In that notice, the organization must include—

(a) A written statement explaining why the organization's authorization was terminated by the Coast Guard;

(b) An explanation of the status of issued certificates;

(c) A current list of organizations authorized by the Coast Guard to conduct safety management audits; and

(d) A statement of what the companies and vessels must do to have their safety management systems transferred to another organization authorized to act on behalf of the U.S.

§ 96.495 How can I appeal a decision made by an authorized organization?

(a) A responsible person may appeal a decision made by an authorized organization by mailing or delivering to the organization a written request for reconsideration. Within 30 days of receiving your request, the authorized organization must rule on it and send you a written response. They must also send a copy of their response to the Commandant (G-MOC).

(b) If you are not satisfied with the organization's decision, you may appeal directly to the Commandant (G-MOC). You must make your appeal in

§ 96.495

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

writing, including any documentation and evidence you wish to be considered. You may ask the Commandant (G-MOC) to stay the effect of the appealed decision while it is under review.

(c) The Commandant (G-MOC) will make a decision on your appeal and send you a response in writing. That decision will be the final Coast Guard action on your request.

INDEX

SUBCHAPTER F—VESSEL OPERATING REGULATIONS

EDITORIAL NOTE: This listing is provided for informational purposes only. It is compiled and kept up-to-date by the Coast Guard, Department of Transportation.

Section

A

Applicability, operating a vessel while intoxicated 95.005

C

Chemical test, reasonable cause for directing 95.035

D

Definition of terms as used in this part 95.010

I

Intoxication Standard 95.020

Intoxication, evidence of 95.030

O

Operating a vessel while intoxicated Part 95

Operating a vessel. 95.015

Operating rules for vessels inspected, or subject to inspection, under
Chapter 33 of Title 46 United States Code 95.045

P

Purpose, operating a vessel while intoxicated 95.001

S

State Standards, adoption of 95.025

SUBCHAPTER G—REGATTAS AND MARINE PARADES

PART 100—MARINE EVENTS

Sec.

Subpart A—General

- 100.01 Purpose.
- 100.05 Definitions.
- 100.10 Coast Guard-State agreements.
- 100.15 General requirements for events.
- 100.17 Notice of event.
- 100.18 Permits.
- 100.19 Appeals.
- 100.20 Action on application for event assigned to State regulation by Coast Guard-State agreement.
- 100.25 Action on application for event not assigned to State regulation by Coast Guard-State agreement.
- 100.30 Approval required for holding event.
- 100.35 Special local regulations.
- 100.40 Patrol of the regatta or marine parade.
- 100.45 Establishment of aids to navigation.

Subpart B—Special Local Regulations

- 100.100 Purpose of subpart.
- 100.101 Harvard-Yale Regatta, Thames River, New London, CT.
- 100.102 Great Connecticut River Raft Race, Middletown, CT.
- 100.103 National Sweepstakes Regatta, Redbank, NJ.
- 100.104 Empire State Regatta, Albany, New York.
- 100.105 Head of the Connecticut Regatta.
- 100.106 Freeport Grand Prix, Long Beach, NY.
- 100.107 Windjammer Days, Boothbay Harbor, Maine.
- 100.108 Great Kennebec River Whatever Race.
- 100.110 World's Fastest Lobster Boat Race, Jonesport, ME.
- 100.111 Stonington Lobster Boat Races, Stonington, ME.
- 100.112 Swim the Bay, Narragansett Bay Narragansett, RI.
- 100.113 Provincetown Harbor Swim for Life, Provincetown, MA.
- 100.114 First Coast Guard District Fireworks.
- 100.118 Searsport Lobster Boat Races, Searsport Harbor, ME.
- 100.119 Newport-Bermuda Regatta, Narragansett Bay, Newport, RI.
- 100.201 Annual marine events within the Second Coast Guard District.
- 100.501 Norfolk Harbor, Elizabeth River, Norfolk, Virginia and Portsmouth, Virginia.

- 100.502 Barnegat Bay Classic, Barnegat Bay, Toms River, NJ.
- 100.504 Night in Venice, Great Egg Harbor Bay, City of Ocean City, NJ.
- 100.505 New Jersey Offshore Grand Prix.
- 100.507 Chesapeake Bay Bridges Swim Races, Chesapeake Bay, Maryland.
- 100.508 Hampton River, Hampton, Virginia.
- 100.509 Delaware River, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- 100.510 Susquehanna River, Havre de Grace, Maryland.
- 100.511 Approaches to Annapolis Harbor, Spa Creek, and Severn River, Annapolis, Maryland.
- 100.512 American Diabetes Association Reach the Beach Triathlon, Choptank River, Cambridge, Maryland.
- 100.513 Wrightsville Channel, Wrightsville Beach, North Carolina.
- 100.514 Fourth of July Fireworks Display; Parker Island, Little Egg Harbor, New Jersey.
- 100.515 Patapsco River, Baltimore, Maryland.
- 100.517 Atlantic Ocean, Ocean City, MD.
- 100.518 Severn River, College Creek, and Weems Creek, Annapolis, Maryland
- 100.519 Assateague Channel, Chincoteague, Virginia.
- 100.520 Rudee Inlet, Lake Rudee, Atlantic Ocean, Virginia Beach, Virginia.
- 100.523 Southern Branch, Elizabeth River, Portsmouth, Virginia.
- 100.709 Annual Augusta Southern National Drag Boat Races; Savannah River, Augusta, GA.
- 100.710 Annual Greater Jacksonville Kingfish Tournament.
- 100.713 Annual Harborwalk Boat Race; Sampit River, Georgetown, SC.
- 100.714 Annual Miami Super Boat Race; Miami Beach, FL.
- 100.715 Annual Beaufort Water Festival, Beaufort River, Beaufort, SC.
- 100.716 Annual Florida Sports Fishing Association Billfish Tournament.
- 100.717 Annual Fort Myers Beach Offshore Grand Prix; Fort Myers, FL.
- 100.718 Annual Suncoast Kilo Run; Sarasota Bay, Sarasota, FL.
- 100.719 Annual Suncoast Offshore Challenge; Gulf of Mexico, Sarasota, FL.
- 100.720 Annual Suncoast Offshore Grand Prix; Gulf of Mexico, Sarasota, FL.
- 100.721 Charleston Christmas Parade of Boats, Charleston Harbor, SC.
- 100.722 Annual Key West Super Boat Race; Key West, FL.
- 100.723 Annual Holiday Boat Parade of the Palm Beaches; Palm Beach, FL.
- 100.724 Annual Augusta Invitational Rowing Regatta; Savannah River, Augusta, GA.

§ 100.01

- 100.728 Special Local Regulations; Hurricane Offshore Classic, St. Petersburg, FL.
- 100.730 Annual Miami Super Boat Race; Miami Beach, Florida.
- 100.731 Special local regulations; annual Ft. Lauderdale Air & Sea Show, Ft. Lauderdale, FL.
- 100.732 Annual River Race Augusta; Savannah River, Augusta GA.
- 100.733 Annual Deerfield Beach Super Boat Race; Deerfield Beach, Florida.
- 100.801 Annual Marine Events in the Eighth Coast Guard District.
- 100.901 Great Lakes annual marine events.
- 100.902 Macomb Daily Offshore Classic, Lake St. Clair, St. Clair Shores, MI.
- 100.1101 Southern California annual marine events.
- 100.1102 Marine events on the Colorado River, between Davis Dam (Bullhead City, Arizona) and Headgate Dam (Parker, Arizona).
- 100.1103 Opening Day Marine Parade, San Francisco Bay.
- 100.1104 Sacramento River—Sacramento Water Festival.
- 100.1105 San Francisco Bay Navy Fleetweek Parade of Ships and Blue Angels Demonstration.
- 100.1203 San Joaquin River—Budweiser Western States Championships.
- 100.1301 Seattle Seafair Unlimited Hydroplane Race.
- 100.1302 Annual Clarkston, Washington, Limited Hydroplane Races.
- 100.1303 Annual Kennewick, Washington, Columbia Unlimited Hydroplane Races.
- 100.1304 Annual Seattle Yacht Club's "Opening Day" Marine Parade.
- 100.1305 Richland, Washington, west coast outboard championship hydro races.
- 100.1306 National Maritime Week Tugboat Races, Seattle, WA.

AUTHORITY: 33 U.S.C. 1233 through 1236; 49 CFR 1.46; 33 CFR 100.35.

SOURCE: CGFR 63–22, 28 FR 5155, May 23, 1963, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 100.01 Purpose.

This part prescribes the requirements for holding a marine event on the navigable waters of the United States.

[CGD 95–054, 61 FR 33032, June 26, 1996]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 61 FR 33032, June 26, 1996, § 100.01 was revised, effective Jan. 1, 1997. At 61 FR 60028, Nov. 26, 1996, the effective date was delayed until Jan. 1, 1998. At 62 FR 67570, Dec. 29, 1997, the effective date was further delayed until Jan. 1, 1999. For the

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§ 100.01 Purpose and intent.

(a) The purpose of the regulations in this part is to provide effective control over regattas and marine parades conducted on the navigable waters of the United States so as to insure safety of life in the regatta or marine parade area.

(b) Geographic coordinates expressed in terms of latitude or longitude, or both, are not intended for plotting on maps or charts whose referenced horizontal datum is the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83), unless such geographic coordinates are expressly labeled NAD 83. Geographic coordinates without the NAD 83 reference may be plotted on maps or charts referenced to NAD 83 only after application of the appropriate corrections that are published on the particular map or chart being used.

[CGFR 63–22, 28 FR 5155, May 23, 1963, as amended by CGD 86–082, 52 FR 33811, Sept. 8, 1987]

§ 100.05 Definitions.

As used in this part—

Area of historic, cultural, or archeological significance means a place or structure that is listed, or is eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places under the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (16 U.S.C. 661 *et seq.*); an area that is designated under other applicable Federal, State, or local historic preservation law or regulation; or an area of significance to Native Americans.

Critical habitat means a geographical area formally identified under the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*) that is considered essential to the conservation of a species listed as threatened or endangered under the Act and that may require special management considerations or protection.

Designated Officer means a Coast Guard officer designated by the District Commander to carry out the functions assigned in this part to the Designated Officer.

District Commander means the Commander of the Coast Guard district in which the marine event will be held.

Environmentally sensitive area means a geographical area that is designated—

(1) As a critical habitat of a threatened or endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*);

Coast Guard, DOT

(2) For protection under a State endangered or protected species statute;

(3) As a marine sanctuary under the Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1431 *et seq.* and 33 U.S.C. 1401 *et seq.*); or

(4) As a wildlife sanctuary, refuge, or special natural resource conservation area under Federal or State law.

Local authority means an official or agency of local government having power under the laws of a State to regulate marine events on waters over which the State has jurisdiction.

Marine event or *event* means an organized event of limited duration held on the water according to a prearranged schedule.

Participating vessel means a vessel that is participating in a marine event.

Regatta or marine parade means a marine event.

Spectator vessel means a vessel at a marine event, other than a participating vessel, and includes support and safety patrol vessels.

State authority means an official or agency of a State having power under the laws of the State to regulate waters or resources over which the State has jurisdiction.

Threatened or endangered species means a species that is listed, or proposed for listing, as threatened or endangered under the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*) or other species of plant or wildlife protected by an equivalent State statute.

[CGD 95-054, 61 FR 33032, June 26, 1996]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: 61 FR 33032, June 26, 1996, §100.05 was revised, effective Jan. 1, 1997. At 61 FR 60028, Nov. 26, 1996, the effective date was delayed until Jan. 1, 1998. At 62 FR 67570, Dec. 29, 1997, the effective date was further delayed until Jan. 1, 1999. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§100.05 Definition of terms used in this part.

(a) *Regatta or marine parade* means an organized water event of limited duration which is conducted according to a prearranged schedule.

(b) [Reserved]

(c) *District Commander* means the Commander of the Coast Guard District in which the regatta or marine parade is intended to be held. (See Part 3 of this chapter for the geographical boundaries of Coast Guard Districts.)

§100.15

(d) *State authority* means any official or agency of a State having power under the law of such State to regulate regattas or marine parades on waters over which such State has jurisdiction.

[CGFR 63-22, 28 FR 5155, May 23, 1963, as amended by CGD 75-098, 40 FR 49327, Oct. 22, 1975]

§100.10 Coast Guard-State agreements.

(a) The District Commander is authorized to enter into agreements with State authorities permitting, regulation by the State of such classes of regatta or marine parade on the navigable waters of the United States as, in the opinion of the District Commander, the State is able to regulate in such a manner as to insure safety of life. All such agreements shall reserve to the District Commander the right to regulate any particular regatta or marine parade when he deems such action to be in the public interest.

§100.15 General requirements for events.

No marine event may be conducted in such a manner that a participating vessel violates any Federal, State, or local law or regulation that applies during the time and at the location of the event.

[CGD 95-054, 61 FR 33032, June 26, 1996]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 61 FR 33032, June 26, 1996, §100.15 was revised, effective Jan. 1, 1997. At 61 FR 60028, Nov. 26, 1996, the effective date was delayed until Jan. 1, 1998. At 62 FR 67570, Dec. 29, 1997, the effective date was further delayed until Jan. 1, 1999. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§100.15 Submission of application.

(a) An individual or organization planning to hold a regatta or marine parade which, by its nature, circumstances or location, will introduce extra or unusual hazards to the safety of life on the navigable waters of the United States, shall submit an application to the Coast Guard District Commander having cognizance of the area where it is intended to hold such regatta or marine parade. Examples of conditions which are deemed to introduce extra or unusual hazards to the safety of life include but are not limited to: An inherently hazardous competition, the customary presence of commercial or pleasure

§ 100.17

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

craft in the area, any obstruction of navigable channel which may reasonably be expected to result, and the expected accumulation of spectator craft.

(b) Where such events are to be held regularly or repeatedly in a single area by an individual or organization, the Commandant or the District Commander may, subject to conditions set from time to time by him, grant a permit for such series of events for a fixed period of time, not to exceed one year.

(c) The application shall be submitted no less than 30 days prior to the start of the proposed event.

(d) The application shall include the following details:

(1) Name and address of sponsoring organization.

(2) Name, address, and telephone of person or persons in charge of the event.

(3) Nature and purpose of the event.

(4) Information as to general public interest.

(5) Estimated number and types of watercraft participating in the event.

(6) Estimated number and types of spectator watercraft.

(7) Number of boats being furnished by sponsoring organizations to patrol event.

(8) A time schedule and description of events.

(9) A section of a chart or scale drawing showing the boundaries of the event, various water courses or areas to be utilized by participants, officials, and spectator craft.

§ 100.17 Notice of event.

(a) The sponsor of a marine event shall notify the Designated Officer if—

(1) The event will involve more than 50 participating vessels or more than 200 spectator vessels;

(2) The event will take place in or near a designated environmentally sensitive area (including a critical habitat of a threatened or endangered species), or other area of historic, cultural, or archeological significance, including an area of significance to Native Americans;

(3) The event will involve participating vessels travelling at speeds of greater than 30 miles per hour;

(4) The event will cause participating vessels or spectator vessels to cross a designated shipping lane or otherwise block or cause substantial interference with navigation on a body of water;

(5) The event could present a substantial threat to the safety of human life on navigable waters; or

(6) The sponsor is requesting the use of Coast Guard resources or the

issuance of a special local regulation under § 100.35.

(b) The notice must be in writing and contain the following information:

(1) The name of the sponsor and the event.

(2) Name, address, and telephone number of the person in charge of the event.

(3) The date and approximate time the event is scheduled to begin and end.

(4) The nature of the event (e.g., marine parade, powerboat race, or sailboat race).

(5) The general location of the event as shown on a chart or drawing.

(6) The number and type (e.g., powerboat or sailboat) of participating vessels and spectator vessels expected.

(7) An explanation of why the event does not present a substantial threat to the safety of human life on navigable waters and what steps will be taken to ensure that result.

(8) The expected effect, if any, of the event on the following resources:

(i) A threatened or endangered species.

(ii) A critical habitat or other designated environmentally sensitive area.

(iii) The coastal zone of a State with a Federally-approved Coastal Zone Management plan under 16 U.S.C. 1451 *et seq.*

(iv) An area of historic, cultural, or archeological significance, including an area of significance to Native Americans.

(c) A sponsor of an event meeting the criteria of paragraph (a) of this section must submit notice to the Designated Officer at least 135 days before the event. However, a sponsor may submit the notice no later than 60 days before the event if—

(1) The sponsor submitted a notice of the event in the year immediately preceding;

(2) The nature, location, scheduling, and other relevant information contained in the prior notice is essentially the same; and

(3) The Coast Guard required no permit for the prior event.

(d) The Coast Guard will provide a copy of the notice to the appropriate Federal, State, and local authorities

Coast Guard, DOT

§100.19

having jurisdiction over the affected waters and also to the appropriate Federal, State, or local authorities having jurisdiction over potentially affected critical habitat of a threatened or endangered species or other designated environmentally sensitive area or an area of historic, cultural, or archeological significance, including an area of significance to Native Americans.

(e) If, after reviewing the notice, the Designated Officer determines that the event is likely to present a substantial threat to the safety of human life on navigable waters, the Designated Officer will notify the sponsor that the event may not be held unless the sponsor first obtains a Coast Guard permit for the event.

[CGD 95-054, 61 FR 33032, June 26, 1996]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 61 FR 33032, June 26, 1996, §100.17 was added, effective Jan. 1, 1997. At 61 FR 60028, Nov. 26, 1996, the effective date was delayed until Jan. 1, 1998. At 62 FR 67570, Dec. 29, 1997, the effective date was further delayed until Jan. 1, 1999.

§100.18 Permits.

(a) When a permit is required under §100.17(e), the sponsor of the event shall submit the following additional information to the Designated Officer within 30 days after the date of notice of the decision that a permit will be required:

(1) A detailed plan of how the sponsor plans to conduct the event so as to minimize the risk to the safety of human life on the navigable waters.

(2) A statement that the event will be conducted in compliance with all requirements under the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857 *et seq.*), the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1321), and the Noise Control Act (42 U.S.C. 4901 *et seq.*), the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*), the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1361 *et seq.*), and other applicable Federal, State and local laws, regulations, and ordinances.

(3) If the event is subject to a State's Federally approved coastal zone management plan, a determination from the event sponsor that the event is consistent with the enforceable policies of that plan, as well as evidence showing when the State concurred, or was asked to concur, in that determination.

(4) The name of all Federal, State, or local authorities contacted about the event, the date of each contact, whether any agency indicated that the event will have an adverse impact on a resource, any steps an agency recommended to mitigate the impact, and the sponsor's plan to mitigate the impact.

(5) Any other information deemed necessary by the Designated Officer, such as information to assist the Coast Guard in preparing required environmental documents on the event, including, when appropriate, an agreement to implement any mitigation measures suggested by any Federal, State, or local authority.

(b) The Designated Officer will forward the information to the District Commander, who reviews the information submitted and issues a permit to the sponsor or notifies the sponsor that a permit has been denied and states the reasons for the denial. The sponsor may, within 15 days of the date of notice of the decision to deny a permit, request reconsideration and submit revised or additional information to show that the event has been modified. The District Commander reviews the information submitted for reconsideration and issues a permit or notifies the sponsor that a permit is denied.

[CGD 95-054, 61 FR 33032, June 26, 1996]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 61 FR 33032, June 26, 1996, §100.18 was added, effective Jan. 1, 1997. At 61 FR 60028, Nov. 26, 1996, the effective date was delayed until Jan. 1, 1998. At 62 FR 67570, Dec. 29, 1997, the effective date was further delayed until Jan. 1, 1999.

§100.19 Appeals.

The sponsor of a marine event for which the District Commander has denied a permit may appeal that decision in writing to Chief, Operations, U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters, 2100 Second Street SW., Washington, DC 20593-0001, within 7 days of the date of the determination. After considering all material presented, the Chief, Operations, notifies the petitioner of the decision. The decision by the Chief, Operations, is final agency action.

[CGD 95-054, 61 FR 33033, June 26, 1996; CGD 95-054, 61 FR 36292, July 10, 1996]

§ 100.20

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 61 FR 33033, June 26, 1996, § 100.19 was added, effective Jan. 1, 1997. At 61 FR 60028, Nov. 26, 1996, the effective date was delayed until Jan. 1, 1998. At 62 FR 67570, Dec. 29, 1997, the effective date was further delayed until Jan. 1, 1999.

§ 100.20 Action on application for event assigned to State regulation by Coast Guard-State agreement.

(a) Upon receipt of an application for a regatta or marine parade of a type assigned to a State for regulation under a Coast Guard-State agreement, the District Commander will forward the application to the State authority having cognizance of the event. Further processing and decision upon such an application shall be conducted by the State.

§ 100.25 Action on application for event not assigned to State regulation by Coast Guard-State agreement.

(a) Where an event is one of a type not assigned to the State for regulation under a Coast Guard-State agreement (or where no such agreement has been entered), the Commander of a Coast Guard District who receives an application for a proposed regatta or marine parade to be held upon the navigable waters of the United States within his district shall take the following action:

(1) He shall determine whether the proposed regatta or marine parade may be held in the proposed location with safety of life. To assist in his determination, he may, if he deems it necessary, hold a public hearing to obtain the views of all persons interested in, or who will be affected by, the regatta or marine parade.

(2) He will notify the individual or organization which submitted the application:

(i) That the application is approved, and the nature of the special local regulations, if any, which he will promulgate pursuant to § 100.35; or

(ii) That the interest of safety of life on the navigable waters of the United States requires specific change or changes in the application before it can be approved; or

(iii) That the event requires no regulation or patrol of the regatta or marine parade area; or

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

(iv) That the application is not approved, with reasons for such disapproval.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 61 FR 33033, June 26, 1996, § 100.25 was removed, effective Jan. 1, 1997. At 61 FR 60028, Nov. 26, 1996, the effective date was delayed until Jan. 1, 1998. At 62 FR 67570, Dec. 29, 1997, the effective date was further delayed until Jan. 1, 1999.

§ 100.30 Approval required for holding event.

(a) An event for which application is required under § 100.15(a) shall be held only after approval of such event by the District Commander, except that applications referred to a State under § 100.10 shall be governed by the laws of that State.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 61 FR 33033, June 26, 1996, § 100.30 was removed, effective Jan. 1, 1997. At 61 FR 60028, Nov. 26, 1996, the effective date was delayed until Jan. 1, 1998. At 62 FR 67570, Dec. 29, 1997, the effective date was further delayed until Jan. 1, 1999.

§ 100.35 Special local regulations.

(a) The District Commander may issue regulations to promote safety of life on the navigable waters immediately before, during, and immediately after a marine event.

(b) The regulations may establish an area within which participating vessels, or other vessels are excluded, their entry is limited, or their movement is restricted.

(c) The District Commander will provide notice of the regulations to the State and local authorities having jurisdiction over the affected navigable waters and may provide notice of the regulations by means of local or broadcast notices to mariners.

[CGD 95-054, 61 FR 33033, June 26, 1996]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 61 FR 33033, June 26, 1996, § 100.35 was revised, effective Jan. 1, 1997. At 61 FR 60028, Nov. 26, 1996, the effective date was delayed until Jan. 1, 1998. At 62 FR 67570, Dec. 29, 1997, the effective date was further delayed until Jan. 1, 1999. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§ 100.35 Special local regulations.

(a) The Commander of a Coast Guard District, after approving the plans for the holding of a regatta or marine parade within his district, is authorized to promulgate such

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 100.100

special local regulations as he deems necessary to insure safety of life on the navigable waters immediately prior to, during, and immediately after the approved regatta or marine parade. Such regulations may include a restriction upon, or control of, the movement of vessels through a specified area immediately prior to, during, and immediately after the regatta or marine parade.

(b) After approving the plans for the holding of a regatta or marine parade upon the navigable waters within his district, and promulgating special regulations thereto, the Commander of a Coast Guard District shall give the public full and adequate notice of the dates of the regatta or marine parade, together with full and complete information of the special local regulations, if there be such. Such notice should be published in the local notices to mariners.

(c) The special local regulations referred to in paragraph (a) of this section, when issued and published by the Commander of a Coast Guard District, shall have the status of regulations issued pursuant to the provisions of section 1 of the act of April 28, 1908, as amended (46 U.S.C. 454).

§ 100.40 Patrol of the regatta or marine parade.

(a) The Commander of a Coast Guard District in which a regatta or marine parade is to be held may detail, if he deems the needs of safety require, one or more Coast Guard vessels to patrol the course of the regatta or marine parade for the purpose of enforcing not only the special local regulations but also for assistance work and the enforcement of laws generally.

(b) The Commander of a Coast Guard District may also utilize any private vessel or vessels to enforce the special local regulations governing a regatta or marine parade provided such vessel or vessels have been placed at the disposition of the Coast Guard pursuant to section 826 in Title 14, U.S. Code, for such purpose by any member of the Coast Guard Auxiliary, or any corporation, partnership, or association, or by any State or political subdivision thereof. Any private vessel so utilized shall have on board an officer or petty officer of the Coast Guard who shall be in charge of the vessel during the detail and responsible for the law enforcement activities or assistance work performed by the vessel during such detail. Any private vessel so utilized will display the Coast Guard ensign while engaged in this duty.

(c) The Commander of a Coast Guard District may also utilize any private vessel or vessels placed at the disposition of the Coast Guard pursuant to section 826 in Title 14, U.S. Code, by any member of the Coast Guard Auxiliary, or any corporation, partnership, or association, or by any State or political subdivision thereof, to patrol the course of the regatta or marine parade for the purpose of promoting safety by performing assistance work, effecting rescues, and directing the movement of vessels in the vicinity of the regatta or marine parade. Vessels utilized under the authority of this paragraph are not authorized to enforce the special local regulations or laws generally.

[CGFR 63-22, 28 FR 5155, May 23, 1963, as amended by CGFR 65-32, 30 FR 8518, July 3, 1965]

§ 100.45 Establishment of aids to navigation.

The District Commander will establish and maintain only those aids to navigation necessary to assist in the observance and enforcement of the special regulations issued under the District Commander's authority. These aids to navigation will be in accordance with Part 62 of this chapter. All other aids to navigation incidental to the holding of a regatta or marine parade are private aids to navigation as described in Part 66 of this chapter.

[CGD 86-031, 52 FR 42645, Nov. 6, 1987]

Subpart B—Special Local Regulations

§ 100.100 Purpose of subpart.

(a) This subpart prescribes regulations for particular recurring marine events.

(b) Geographical coordinates used in this subpart are not intended for plotting on maps and charts referenced to the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83), unless the coordinates are labeled NAD 83. Coordinates without an NAD 83 reference may be plotted on maps or charts with an NAD 83 reference only after application of the appropriate corrections published on the map or chart.

[CGD 95-054, 61 FR 33033, June 26, 1996]

§ 100.101

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 61 FR 33033, June 26, 1996, § 100.100 was added, effective Jan. 1, 1997. At 61 FR 60028, Nov. 26, 1996, the effective date was delayed until Jan. 1, 1998. At 62 FR 67570, Dec. 29, 1997, the effective date was further delayed until Jan. 1, 1999.

§ 100.101 Harvard-Yale Regatta, Thames River, New London, CT.

(a) *Regulated area.* The Thames River at New London, Connecticut, from the Penn Central Draw Bridge to Bartlett Cove.

(b) *Effective period.* This section is in effect on June 8, 1996, from 4:00 p.m. to 7:30 p.m. and each year thereafter on a date and times specified in a FEDERAL REGISTER notice. If the regatta is canceled due to weather, this section will be in effect on the following Sunday.

(c) *Special local regulations.* (1) All persons or vessels not registered with the sponsor as participants or not part of the regatta patrol are considered spectators.

(2) No spectator or press boats shall be allowed out onto or across the race course without Coast Guard escort.

(3) No person or vessel may transit through the regulated area during the effective period unless participating in the event, or as authorized by the sponsor or Coast Guard Patrol personnel. The Patrol Commander may open up the regulated area to allow for vessel movement between scheduled races.

(4) Spectator vessels must be at anchor within a designated spectator area or moored to a waterfront facility within the regulated area in such a way that they shall not interfere with the progress of the event at least 30 minutes prior to the start of the races. They must remain moored or at anchor until the men's varsity have passed their positions. At that time, spectator vessels located south of the Harvard Boathouse may proceed downriver at a reasonable speed. Vessels situated between the Harvard Boathouse and the finish line must remain stationary until both crews return safely to their boathouses. If for any reason the men's varsity crew race is postponed, spectator vessels will remain in position until notified by Coast Guard or regatta patrol personnel.

(5) The last 1000 feet of the race course near the finish line will be delineated by four (4) temporary white

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

buoys provided by the sponsor. All spectator craft shall remain behind these buoys during the event.

(6) Spectator craft shall not anchor:

(i) To the west of the race course, between Scotch Cap and Bartlett Point Light.

(ii) Within the race course boundaries or in such a manner that would allow their vessel to drift or swing into the race course.

(7) During the effective period all vessels shall proceed at a speed not to exceed six (6) knots in the regulated area.

(8) Spectator vessels shall not follow the crews during the races.

(9) Swimming is prohibited in the vicinity of the race course during the races.

(10) A vessel operating in the vicinity of the Submarine Base may not cause waves which result in damage to submarines or other vessels in the floating drydocks.

(11) All persons and vessels shall comply with the instructions of U.S. Coast Guard patrol personnel. Upon hearing five or more blasts from a U.S. Coast Guard vessel, the operator of a vessel shall stop immediately and proceed as directed. U.S. Coast Guard patrol personnel include commissioned, warrant and petty officers of the Coast Guard. Members of the Coast Guard Auxiliary may be present to inform vessel operators of this regulation and other applicable laws.

[CGD3 85-16, 50 FR 23807, June 6, 1985, as amended by CGD1 87-08, 52 FR 20387, June 1, 1987. Redesignated and amended by CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25219, July 6, 1987; CGD01-95-017, 61 FR 21960, May 13, 1996; CGD 96-052, 62 FR 16702, Apr. 8, 1997]

§ 100.102 Great Connecticut River Raft Race, Middletown, CT.

(a) *Regulated Area.* That section of the Connecticut River between Dart Island (Marker no. 73) and Portland Shoals (Marker no. 92), Middletown, CT.

(b) *Special Local Regulations.*

(1) The Coast Guard patrol commander may delay, modify, or cancel the race as conditions or circumstances require.

(2) No person or vessel may enter, transit, or remain in the regulated area

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 100.104

unless participating in the event or unless authorized by the Coast Guard patrol commander.

(3) Vessels encountering emergencies which require transit through the regulated area should contact the Coast Guard patrol commander on VHF Channel 16. In the event of an emergency, the Coast guard patrol commander may authorize a vessel to transit through the regulated area with a Coast Guard designated escort.

(4) All persons and vessels shall comply with the instructions of the Coast Guard on-scene patrol commander. On-scene patrol personnel may include commissioned, warrant, and petty officers of the U.S. Coast guard. Upon hearing five or more short blasts from a U.S. Coast Guard vessel, the operator of a vessel shall proceed as directed. Members of the Coast Guard Auxiliary will also be present to inform vessel operators of this regulation and other applicable laws.

(c) *Effective Period.* This rule is effective from 10 a.m. to 2 p.m. on the last Saturday in July. If tidal conditions are not conducive to performing the event it will take place the first Saturday in August.

[62 FR 35388, July 1, 1997]

§ 100.103 National Sweepstakes Regatta, Redbank, NJ.

(a) *Regulated area.* That portion of the Navesink River in Redbank, N.J. between the N.J. Route 35 Bridge and a line running across the Navesink River connecting Guyon and Lewis Points.

(b) *Effective period.* This section is in effect from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. on July 20 and 21, 1996, and each year thereafter on dates and times specified in a FEDERAL REGISTER notice.

(c) *Special local regulations.* (1) The regulated area shall be intermittently closed to all vessel traffic during the effective period, except as may be allowed by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander.

(2) No person or vessel shall enter or remain in the regulated area while it is closed unless participating in or authorized by the event sponsor or Coast Guard patrol personnel.

(3) Vessels awaiting passage through the regulated area shall be held in unmarked anchorages in the area to the

east of the N.J. Route 35 Bridge and in the vicinity of Lewis Point.

(4) No transiting vessels shall be allowed out onto or across the regulated area without Coast Guard escort.

(5) All persons or vessels not registered with the sponsor as participants or not part of the regatta patrol are considered spectators. Spectator vessels must be at anchor within a designated spectator area or moored to a waterfront facility in a way that will not interfere with the progress of the event. The following are established as spectator areas:

(i) Spectator vessels shall be held behind (north of) a line of buoys provided by the sponsor running approximately west to east starting .25 mile east of the N.J. Route 35 Bridge.

(ii) A second spectator area shall be marked by a curved line of sponsor provided buoys centered on a line drawn approximately due south from Jones Point, running through Can Buoy #21. All spectator craft shall stay to the east of this string of buoys.

(6) All persons and vessels shall comply with the instructions of U.S. Coast Guard patrol personnel. Upon hearing five or more blasts from a U.S. Coast Guard vessel, the operator of a vessel shall stop immediately and proceed as directed. U.S. Coast Guard patrol personnel include commissioned, warrant, and petty officers of the Coast Guard. Members of the Coast Guard Auxiliary may be present to inform vessel operators of this regulation and other applicable laws.

[CGD3 85-31, 50 FR 30702, July 29, 1985. Redesignated and amended by CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25219, July 6, 1987; CGD01-96-016, 61 FR 26105, May 24, 1996; CGD 96-052, 62 FR 16702, Apr. 8, 1997]

§ 100.104 Empire State Regatta, Albany, New York.

(a) *Regulated area.* That portion of the Hudson River, extending bank to bank, between the Interstate Route 90 bridge (latitude 42-42-04 N; longitude 73-42-15 W) and the Dunn Memorial bridge (latitude 42-38-32 N; longitude 73-44-55 W) in Albany, New York.

(b) *Effective period.* This regulation is effective from 12:01 pm on June 10, 1988 through 7:00 pm on June 12, 1988 and annually thereafter during the same

§ 100.105

time periods on the first or second weekend (Friday, Saturday, and Sunday) in June as published in the First Coast Guard District Local Notice to Mariners.

(c) *Special local regulations.* (1) The regulated area will be closed to all vessel traffic, except official patrol craft and sponsor craft, during the following times: Friday from 12:01 pm to 7:00 pm; Saturday from 6:00 am to 7:00 pm; and on Sunday from 6:00 am to 7:00 pm.

(2) Vessels greater than 20 meters in length shall not transit the regulated area at any time during the effective period unless allowed to do so by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander.

(3) Vessels less than 20 meters in length may transit the regulated area at the conclusion of each day of racing. Transiting vessels will be escorted by official regatta patrol vessels specified in paragraph (c)(5) of this section. Approximate periods for transit will be: Friday at 7:00 pm through Saturday at 6:00 am; and again on Saturday at 7:00 pm through Sunday at 6:00 am.

(4) Unless otherwise directed by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander, transiting vessels shall: proceed at no-wake speeds, remain clear of the race course area as marked by the sponsor-provided buoys, not interfere with races or any shells in the area, make no stops and keep to the eastern edge of the Hudson River.

(5) Official patrol vessels include Coast Guard and Coast Guard Auxiliary vessels, New York State and local police boats and other vessels so designated by the regatta sponsor or Coast Guard Patrol Commander.

(6) No person or vessel may enter or remain in the regulated area during the effective period unless participating in the event, or authorized to be there by the sponsor or Coast Guard patrol personnel.

(7) All persons and vessels shall comply with the instructions of U.S. Coast Guard patrol personnel. Upon hearing five or more blasts from a U.S. Coast Guard vessel, the operator of a vessel shall stop immediately and proceed as directed. U.S. Coast Guard patrol personnel include commissioned, warrant and petty officers of the Coast Guard. Members of the Coast Guard Auxiliary may be present to inform vessel opera-

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

tors of this regulation and other applicable laws.

(8) In the event of an emergency or as directed by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander, the sponsor shall dismantle the race course to allow the passage of any U.S. Government vessel or any other designated emergency vessel.

[CGD3 86-07, 51 FR 20822, June 9, 1986. Redesignated and amended by CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25219, July 6, 1987. Further amended by CGD 1 88-021, 53 FR 17697, May 18, 1988; CGD 1 88-037, 53 FR 22484, June 16, 1988; CGD 96-052, 62 FR 16702, Apr. 8, 1997]

§ 100.105 Head of the Connecticut Regatta.

(a) *Regulated Area.* The regulated area is that section of the Connecticut River between the southern tip of Gildersleeve Island and Light Number 87.

(b) *Special Local Regulations.* (1) The regulated area is closed to all transiting vessel traffic between 9:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. except for escorted passages as described in (2) and (3) below. All transiting vessel movement will be done at the direction of the Coast Guard patrol commander.

(2) Vessels less than 20 meters in length will be allowed to transit the regulated area only under escort and at the discretion of the Coast Guard patrol commander.

(3) Vessels over 20 meters in length will be allowed to transit the regulated area, under escort, from 12:30 p.m. to 1:45 p.m. or as directed by the Coast Guard patrol commander.

(4) All transiting vessels shall operate at "No Wake" speed or five (5) knots whichever is slower.

(5) Southbound vessels awaiting escort through the regulated area will be held in the vicinity of the southern tip of Gildersleeve Island. Northbound vessels awaiting escort will be held at Light Number 87.

(6) All vessels shall immediately follow any specific instructions given by Coast Guard patrol craft and exercise extreme caution while operating in or near the regulated area.

(7) No person shall enter or remain in the regulated area unless participating in the event or authorized by the event sponsor or Coast Guard patrol commander.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 100.107

(8) The sponsor shall ensure that the event is concluded by 6:00 p.m. on the day of the event.

(c) *Effective Dates.* These regulations are effective from 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. on October 9, 1988 and each year thereafter during the same time period on the second Saturday of October or as published in the local Coast Guard Notice to Mariners.

[CGD1 88-035, 53 FR 39273, Oct. 6, 1988, as amended at CGDUI-94-136, 59 FR 49821, Sept. 30, 1994]

§ 100.106 Freeport Grand Prix, Long Beach, NY.

(a) *Regulated area.* The regulated area is a trapezoidal area on the coastal Atlantic waters of Long Island to the south of Long Beach, New York. The regulated area is one and one quarter ($1\frac{1}{4}$) miles south of Long Beach and three and one quarter ($3\frac{1}{4}$) miles north of the northern boundary of Ambrose Channel and is specifically bounded as follows:

(1) *Northeast Corner.* approximately one and one quarter miles southwest of Jones Inlet breakwater at coordinates 40-33-42 North; 073-35-43 West.

(2) *Southeast Corner.* southwest of Jones Inlet Approach Buoy (R "2"; Light List Number 685) at coordinates 40-31-45 North; 073-36-19 West.

(3) *Southwest Corner.* east of East Rockaway Approach Buoy (R "4"; Light List Number 690) at coordinates 40-31-31 North; 073-42-21 West.

(4) *Northwest Corner.* 40-33-30 North; 073-40-57 West.

(b) *Special local regulations.* Vessels not participating in, or operating as a safety/rescue patrol shall:

(1) Not operate within the regulated area.

(2) Immediately follow any specific instructions given by Coast Guard patrol craft.

(3) Exercise extreme caution when operating near the regulated area.

(c) *Effective Dates.* These regulations are effective at 11:00 a.m. on August 5, 1989 and terminate at 3:00 p.m. on August 5, 1989 and will be in effect each year thereafter during the same time period on the first or second Sunday of August as published in a FEDERAL REG-

ISTER Notice and the Coast Guard Local Notice to Mariners.

[CGD1 89-025, 54 FR 32066, Aug. 4, 1989]

§ 100.107 Windjammer Days, Boothbay Harbor, Maine.

(a) *Regulated Area.* The Boothbay Harbor entrance and harbor channel extending from the Tumbler's Island Buoy #8 area to Boothbay Inner Harbor. Specifically, the regulated area is enclosed as follows: a line drawn due east from the southwest (43-50-10 North; 069-38-20 West to the Spruce Point Shore; thence following the shore north along Spruce Point and around the Boothbay Harbor to Railway Point (43-50-54 North; 069-38-20 West); thence extending seaward in a southerly direction back to the southwest boundary of the regulated area.

(b) *Special Local Regulations.*

(1) Between the hours of 2:30 p.m. and 4:00 p.m. on July 11, 1989 an aircraft aerobatic demonstration will take place in the southern portion of the regulated area. All transiting and spectating vessels shall remain clear of the waters below the flight area. Coast Guard vessels will be present to direct marine traffic and to establish exact spectator boundaries.

(2) When operating within the regulated area during the sail parade, all vessels with the exception of official regatta patrol vessels, shall maintain a separation of at least 100 yards from the parade participants. The 100 yard area will move with each vessel in the parade as they transit to Boothbay Inner Harbor.

(3) Between the hours of 8:00 p.m. and 10:30 p.m. on July 12, 1989, a fireworks barge will be anchored southwest of McFarland Island in approximate location 43-50-35 North; 38-30-00 West. All vessels must maintain a clearance of 300 yards from the barge or as directed by Coast Guard patrol vessels.

(4) All vessels shall exercise extreme caution when operating in the regulated area.

(5) Coast Guard Auxiliaries will be patrolling the regatta to advise participants, spectators, and transiting vessels the content of these regulations.

(c) *Effective period.* This section is in effect from 2 p.m. to 10 p.m. on June 26

§ 100.108

and 27, 1996, and each year thereafter on dates and times specified in a FEDERAL REGISTER notice.

[CGD1 89-058, 54 FR 30038, July 18, 1989, as amended by CGDO1-96-016, 61 FR 26105, May 24, 1996]

§ 100.108 Great Kennebec River What-ever Race.

(a) *Regulated Area.* That portion of the Kennebec River, extending bank to bank, between the Maine Route 126 bridge (at latitude 44-14 North, longitude 69-46-15 West connecting Randolph and Gardiner, Maine) to the U.S. Route 201-202 bridge (at latitude 44-18-43 North, longitude 69-46-26 West in Augusta, Maine).

(b) *Special Local Regulations.* The following requirements will be placed on vessels operating within the regulated area during the effective period of regulation:

(1) All persons on board any vessel which does not possess a valid state registration or federal documentation shall at all times wear a Coast Guard approved Type I, II, or III personal flotation device (lifejacket).

(2) Spectator and/or transiting vessels shall not exceed five (5) mph or "NO WAKE" speed, whichever is slower.

(3) All vessels shall exercise extreme caution when operating near parade participants and shall be alert for disabled craft and persons possibly falling overboard.

(4) All vessel operators shall immediately follow any instruction given by Coast Guard patrol personnel.

(5) Coast Guard Auxiliarists will be patrolling the regatta to advise participants, spectators, and transiting vessels of the content of these regulations.

(c) *Effective period.* This section is in effect from 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. on June 30, 1996, and each year thereafter on a date and times specified in a FEDERAL REGISTER notice. If the event is canceled due to weather, this section is effective the following day.

[CGD1 89-026, 54 FR 30036, July 18, 1989, as amended by CGDO1-96-016, 61 FR 26105, May 24, 1996; CGD 96-052, 62 FR 16702, Apr. 8, 1997]

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

§ 100.110 World's Fastest Lobster Boat Race, Jonesport, ME.

(a) *Regulated area.* The regulated area includes all waters of Moosabec Reach within the following points (NAD 83):

Latitude	Longitude
44°31'36" N	067°36'54" W
44°31'48" N	067°34'42" W
44°31'36" N	067°34'42" W
44°31'18" N	067°36'54" W

(b) *Special local regulations.* (1) The Coast Guard patrol commander may delay, modify, or cancel the race as conditions or circumstances require.

(2) No person or vessel may enter, transit, or remain in the regulated area unless participating in the event or unless authorized by the Coast Guard patrol commander.

(3) Vessels encountering emergencies which require transit through the regulated area should contact the Coast Guard patrol commander on VHF Channel 16. In the event of an emergency, the Coast Guard patrol commander may authorize a vessel to transit through the regulated area with a Coast Guard designated escort.

(4) All persons and vessels shall comply with the instructions of the on-scene Coast Guard patrol commander. On-scene patrol personnel include commissioned, warrant, and petty officers of the U.S. Coast Guard. Upon hearing five or more short blasts from a U.S. Coast Guard vessel, the operator of a vessel shall proceed as directed. Members of the Coast Guard Auxiliary will also be present to inform vessel operators of the regulation in this section and other applicable laws.

(c) *Effective period.* This section is in effect from 10 a.m. to 1 p.m. on July 4, 1996, and each year thereafter on a date and times published in a FEDERAL REGISTER notice. If the event is canceled due to weather, this section is in effect on the day following the published effective date.

[CGD01-95-168, 61 FR 21962, May 13, 1996]

§ 100.111 Stonington Lobster Boat Races, Stonington, ME.

(a) *Regulated area.* The regulated area includes all waters within the following points:

Latitude	Longitude

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 100.112

44° 08.57' N	068° 40.12' W
44° 09.05' N	068° 40.12' W
44° 09.15' N	068° 39.05' W
44° 09.05' N	068° 39.00' W

(b) *Special local regulations.*

(1) Commander, U.S. Coast Guard Group Southwest Harbor reserves the right to delay, modify, or cancel the race as conditions or circumstances require.

(2) No person or vessel may enter, transit, or remain in the regulated area during the effective period of regulation unless participating in the event or unless authorized by the Coast Guard patrol commander.

(3) Vessels desiring to transit Deer Island Thoroughfare may do so without Coast Guard approval as long as the vessel remains outside the regulated area at specified times. No vessel will be allowed to transit through any portions of the regulated area during the actual race. Provisions will be made to allow vessels to transit the regulated area between race heats. In the event of an emergency, the Coast Guard patrol commander may authorize a vessel to transit through the regulated area with a Coast Guard designated escort. Vessels encountering emergencies which require transit through the regulated area should contact the Coast Guard patrol commander on VHF Channel 16.

(4) Spectator craft are authorized to watch the race from any area as long as they remain outside the designated regulated area. Spectator craft are expected to remain outside the regulated area from 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. unless permission has been granted by the patrol commander.

(5) All persons and vessels shall comply with the instructions of the Commander, U.S. Coast Guard Group Southwest Harbor or the designated on-scene patrol commander. On-scene patrol personnel include commissioned, warrant, and petty officers of the U.S. Coast Guard. Upon hearing five or more short blasts from a U.S. Coast Guard vessel, the operator of a vessel shall stop immediately, then proceed as directed. Members of the Coast Guard Auxiliary will also be present to inform vessel operators of this regulation and other applicable laws.

(c) *Effective period.* This section is in effect from 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. on August 3, 1996, and each year thereafter on a date and times specified in a FEDERAL REGISTER notice. If the event is canceled due to weather, this section is effective the following day.

[CGD01-95-051, 60 FR 43977, Aug. 24, 1995, as amended by CGD01-96-016, 61 FR 26105, May 24, 1996]

§ 100.112 Swim the Bay, Narragansett Bay, Narragansett, RI.

(a) *Regulated area.* All waters of the East Passage of Narragansett Bay within 200 feet of participating competition swimmers.

(b) *Special local regulations.* (1) The Coast Guard patrol commander may delay, modify, or cancel the race as conditions or circumstances require.

(2) No person or vessel may enter, transit, or remain in the regulated area unless participating in the event or unless authorized by the Coast Guard patrol commander.

(3) Vessels encountering emergencies which require transit through the regulated area should contact the Coast Guard patrol commander on VHF Channel 16. In the event of an emergency, the Coast Guard patrol commander may authorize a vessel to transit through the regulated area with the Coast Guard designated escort.

(4) All persons and vessels shall comply with the instructions of the Coast Guard on-scene patrol commander. On-scene patrol personnel may include commissioned, warrant, and petty officers of the U.S. Coast Guard. Upon hearing five or more short blasts from a U.S. Coast Guard vessel, the operator of a vessel shall proceed as directed. Members of the Coast Guard Auxiliary may also be present to inform vessel operators of this regulation and other applicable laws.

(c) *Effective period.* This section is effective on July 27, 1996, from 10:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m., and each year thereafter on a date and times published in a FEDERAL REGISTER document.

[CGD01-95-170, 61 FR 26104, May 24, 1996]

§ 100.113

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

§ 100.113 Provincetown Harbor Swim for Life, Provincetown, MA.

(a) *Regulated Area.* All waters of Provincetown Harbor within 200 feet of participating benefit swimmers.

(b) *Special Local Regulations.* (1) The Coast Guard patrol commander may delay, modify, or cancel the race as conditions or circumstances require.

(2) No person or vessel may enter, transit, or remain in the regulated area unless participating in the event or unless authorized by the Coast Guard patrol commander.

(3) Vessels encountering emergencies which require transit through the regulated area should contact the Coast Guard patrol commander on VHF Channel 16. In the event of an emergency, the Coast Guard patrol commander may authorize a vessel to transit through the regulated area with a Coast Guard designated escort.

(4) All persons and vessels shall comply with the instructions of the Coast Guard on-scene patrol commander. On-scene patrol personnel may include commissioned, warrant, and petty officers of the U.S. Coast Guard. Upon hearing five or more short blasts from a U.S. Coast Guard vessel, the operator of a vessel shall proceed as directed. Members of the Coast Guard Auxiliary may also be present to inform vessel operators of this regulation and other applicable laws.

(c) *Effective period.* This section is effective on September 7, 1996, from 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. and annually thereafter on a date and times published in a FEDERAL REGISTER document. If the event is canceled due to weather, this regulation is effective the following day at the same times.

[CGD 01–95–169, 61 FR 45891, Aug. 30, 1996]

§ 100.114 First Coast Guard District Fireworks.

(a) *Regulated area.* That area of navigable waters within a 500 yard radius of the launch platform for each fireworks display listed in Table 1.

Table 1—Fireworks Displays

December

1. First Night Fireworks
Sponsor: First Night Inc.

Date: December 31

Location: Boston Inner Harbor, Boston, MA

2. Night Martha's Vineyard

Sponsor: Town of Martha's Vineyard Chamber of Commerce

Date: December 31

Location: Vineyard Haven Harbor, Martha's Vineyard, MA

3. First Night Mystic

Sponsor: Mystic Community Center

Date: December 31

Location: Mystic River, Mystic, CT

4. City of New Bedford First Night

Sponsor: City of New Bedford

Date: December 31

Location: New Bedford Harbor, New Bedford, MA

May

1. Hull Memorial Day Festival

Sponsor: Town of Hull

Date: Memorial Day week or weekend

Location: Nantasket Beach, Hull, MA

2. Ellis Island Medals of Honor Ceremony Fireworks Display

Sponsor: National Ethnic Coalition of Organizations

Date: Third Sunday of May

Location: Upper Bay New York Harbor, New York, NY

June

1. Brick Founders Day Fireworks

Sponsor: Brick Township Chamber of Commerce

Date: First weekend in June

Location: Metedeconk River, Windward Beach, Brick Township, NJ

2. Barnum Festival Fireworks

Sponsor: The Barnum Foundation

Date: A date during the last week of June or first week of July

Location: Location Seaside Park—Bridgeport Harbor, Bridgeport, CT

July

1. Boston Harborfest Fireworks

Sponsor: Harborfest Committee

Date: A date during late June/early July

Location: Boston Inner Harbor, Boston, MA

2. American Legion Post 83 Fireworks

Sponsor: Town of Branford American Legion Post 83

Date: A date during late June/early July

Coast Guard, DOT**§ 100.114**

Location: Branford Point, Branford, CT
3. Devon Yacht Club Fireworks
Sponsor: Devon Yacht Club,
Amagansett, NY
Date: A date within the first week of
July
Location: Devon Yacht Club,
Amagansett, NY
4. Hempstead Fireworks
Sponsor: Town of Hempstead, NY
Date: A date within the first week of
July
Location: Point Lookout, Hempstead,
NY
5. Schooner Days Fireworks
Sponsor: Town of Rockland Chamber of
Commerce
Date: A date within the first two weeks
of July
Location: Rockland Harbor, Rockland,
ME
6. Summer Music Fireworks
Sponsor: Summer Music, Inc.
Date: On or about July 3
Location: Niantic River, Harkness
Park, Waterford, CT
7. Bangor Fireworks
Sponsor: Bangor 4th of July Corpora-
tion
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Bangor/Brewer waterfront,
ME
8. Bar Harbor Fireworks
Sponsor: Bar Harbor Chamber of Com-
merce
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Bar Harbor/Bar Island, ME
9. Stewarts 4th of July Fireworks Dis-
play
Sponsor: W. P. Stewart
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Somes Sound, Northeast
Harbor, ME
10. Walsh's Fireworks
Sponsor: Mr. Patrick Walsh
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Union River Bay, ME
11. Colchester Bay, VT
Sponsor: Town of Colchester Parks and
Recreation Dept.
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Malletts Bay, Lake Cham-
plain, Colchester, VT
12. Town of Barnstable Fireworks
Sponsor: Town of Barnstable
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Dunbar Point/Kalmus Beach,
Barnstable, MA
13. Fourth of July Celebration

Sponsor: Farms-Pride 4th of July Com-
mittee, Inc.
Date: On or about July 4
Location: West Beach, Manchester
Bay, Beverly Farms, MA
14. Edgartown Fireworks
Sponsor: Edgartown Firefighters Asso-
ciation
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Edgartown Harbor,
Edgartown, MA
15. Falmouth Fireworks
Sponsor: Falmouth Fireworks Commit-
tee
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Falmouth Harbor, .25 nm
east of buoy #16, Falmouth, MA
16. Gloucester Fireworks
Sponsor: Gloucester Chamber of Com-
merce
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Gloucester Harbor, Glouces-
ter, MA
17. Marion Fireworks
Sponsor: Town of Marion Fireworks
Committee
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Silver Shell Beach, Marion,
MA
18. City of New Bedford Fireworks
Sponsor: City of New Bedford
Date: On or about July 4
Location: New Bedford Harbor, New
Bedford, MA
19. Onset Fireworks
Sponsor: Prudential Commerce Onset
Fire District
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Onset Harbor, Onset, MA
20. Plymouth Fireworks Display
Sponsor: July Four Plymouth Inc.
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Plymouth Harbor, Plym-
outh, MA
21. Wellfleet Fireworks
Sponsor: Wellfleet Fireworks Commit-
tee
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Indian Neck Jetty, Wellfleet,
MA
22. Weymouth 4th of July Fireworks
Sponsor: Town of Weymouth
Harbormaster
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Weymouth Fore River, Wey-
mouth, MA
23. Yarmouth-Dennis Fireworks
Sponsor: Yarmouth-Dennis Chamber of
Commerce

§ 100.114

Date: On or about July 4
Location: Nantucket Sound, east of channel entrance to Bass River, Yarmouth, MA
24. Bristol 4th of July Fireworks
Sponsor: Bristol Fourth of July Committee
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Bristol Harbor, Bristol, RI
25. Oyster Harbor Club Fourth of July Festival
Sponsor: Oyster Harbor Club, Inc.
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Tim's Cove, North Bay, Osterville, RI
26. Shooters Independence Day
Sponsor: Shooters Waterfront Cafe USA
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Providence River off India Point Park, Providence, RI
27. Tiverton Waterfront Festival
Sponsor: Tiverton Waterfront Festival Committee
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Grinnel's Beach, Sakonnet River, Tiverton, RI
28. Fairfield Aerial Fireworks
Sponsor: Fairfield Park Commission
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Jennings Beach, Long Island Sound, Fairfield, CT
29. Subfest Fireworks
Sponsor: U.S. Naval Submarine Base
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Thames River, Groton, CT
30. Middletown Fireworks
Sponsor: City of Middletown
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Connecticut River, Middletown, CT
31. Hartford Riverfest
Sponsor: July 4th Riverfest, Inc.
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Connecticut River, Hartford, CT
32. City of Norwalk Fireworks
Sponsor: Norwalk Recreation and Parks Department
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Calf Pasture Beach, Long Island Sound, Norwalk, CT
33. Norwich American Wharf Fireworks
Sponsor: American Wharf Marina
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Norwich Harbor, Norwich, CT
34. Old Lyme Fireworks
Sponsor: Mr. James R. Rice

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

Date: On or about July 4
Location: South View Beach, Long Island Sound, Old Lyme, CT
35. Stratford Fireworks
Sponsor: Town of Stratford
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Short Beach, Stratford, CT
36. Westport P.A.L. Fireworks
Sponsor: Westport Police Athletic League
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Compo Beach, Westport, CT
37. Bayville Crescent Club Fireworks
Sponsor: Bayville Crescent Club, Bayville, NY
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Cooper Bluff, Cove Neck, NY
38. Montauk Independence Day
Sponsor: Montauk Chamber of Commerce
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Montauk Town Beach, Montauk, NY
39. Dolan Family Fireworks
Sponsor: Mr. Charles F. Dolan
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Cove Point, Oyster Bay, NY
40. Jones Beach State Park Fireworks
Sponsor: Long Island State Park Administration Headquarters
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Fishing Pier, Jones Beach State Park, Wantagh, NY
41. Staten Island's 4th of July
Sponsor: Borough of Staten Island
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Raritan Bay, vicinity of federal anchorages 44 and 45, Ward Point Bend, NY/NJ
42. Fireworks on the Navesink
Sponsor: Red Bank Fireworks Committee
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Navesink River, 4 nm WSW Oceanic Bridge, Red Bank, NJ
43. Brick Summerfest Fireworks
Sponsor: Brick Township Chamber of Commerce
Date: On or about July 4
Location: Metedeconk River, Windward Beach, Brick Township, NJ
44. Thames River Fireworks
Sponsor: Town of Groton
Date: Weekend following July 4
Location: Thames River, off Electric Boat, Groton, CT
45. Stamford Fireworks
Sponsor: City of Stamford
Date: A date within first two weeks of July

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 100.114

Location: Westcott Cove, Stamford, CT
46. Town of Babylon Fireworks
Sponsor: Town of Babylon, NY
Date: A date within the first two weeks of July
Location: Nezeras Island, Babylon, NY
47. Boys Harbor Fireworks Extravaganza
Sponsor: Boys Harbor Inc.
Date: Second or third weekend in July
Location: Three Mile Harbor, East Hampton, NY
48. Belfast Fireworks
Sponsor: Belfast Bay Festival Committee
Date: Third Saturday in July
Location: Belfast Bay, ME

August

1. National Night Out Against Crime
Sponsor: 100th Precinct Community Council
Date: First Tuesday of August
Location: Rockaway Park, Rockaway Beach, NY
2. Summer Music Fireworks
Sponsor: Summer Music Inc.
Date: On or about August 3
Location: Niantic River, Harkness Park, Waterford, CT
3. Hartford Riverfront Regatta
Sponsor: Riverfront Recapture Inc.
Date: First or second weekend in August
Location: Connecticut River, Hartford, CT
4. Fall River Celebrates America Fireworks
Sponsor: Fall River Chamber of Commerce
Date: Second Saturday in August
Location: Taunton River, vicinity of bouy #17, Fall River, MA
5. Summer Music Fireworks
Sponsor: Summer Music Inc.
Date: On or about August 23
Location: Niantic River, Harkness Park, Waterford, CT
6. Oaks Bluff Fireworks
Sponsor: Oaks Bluff Fireman's Civic Association
Date: A date during the last two weeks in August
Location: Oaks Bluff Beach, Oaks Bluff, MA
7. Camden Fireworks Display
Sponsor: Town of Camden Chamber of Commerce
Date: Labor Day weekend

Location: Camden Harbor, Camden, ME
8. Gloucester Fireworks
Sponsor: Gloucester Chamber of Commerce
Date: Labor Day holiday weekend
Location: Gloucester Harbor, Gloucester, MA
9. Salute to Summer
Sponsor: Naval Education and Training Center
Date: Friday of weekend preceding Labor Day holiday weekend
Location: Narragansett Bay, East Passage, off Coasters Harbor Island, Newport, RI
10. Norwich Harbor Day Fireworks
Sponsor: Harbor Day Committee
Date: Last Sunday in August
Location: Norwich Harbor, off American Wharf Marina, Norwich, CT

September

1. Grand Fiesta Italiana
Sponsor: Sons of Italy, Port Washington, NY
Date: First Saturday following Labor Day
Location: Hempstead Harbor, Hempstead, NY
2. Taste of Italy
Sponsor: Italian Heritage Committee
Date: Weekend following Labor Day holiday weekend
Location: Norwich Harbor, off Norwich Marina, Norwich, CT
3. Norwalk Oyster Festival Fireworks
Sponsor: Norwalk Seaport Association
Date: A date within the first two weekends of September
Location: Norwalk Harbor, Norwalk, CT
4. Anniversary Fireworks
Sponsor: Town of Chilmark
Date: On or about 14 September
Location: Menemsha Beach, Chilmark, MA
5. City of Yonkers Fireworks
Sponsor: City of Yonkers
Date: Third Saturday of September
Location: Hudson River, Yonkers, NY
6. City of Yonkers Fireworks
Sponsor: City of Yonkers
Date: A date during the second or third weekend of September
Location: Hudson River
7. Cow Harbor Day Fireworks
Sponsor: Village of Northport Harbor
Date: A date within last two weekends of September

§ 100.118**33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)**

Location: Sand Pit, Northport Harbor,
Northport, NY

8. Rensselaer Festival

Sponsor: City of Rensselaer

Date: A date during the second or third
weekend in September

Location: Hudson River, Rensselaer,
NY

9. Deepavali Festival

Sponsor: Association of Indians in
America, Inc.

Date: A day during last week of Sep-
tember or first week of October

Location: East River, Manhattan, NY

(b) *Special local regulations.*

(1) No person or vessel may enter,
transit, or remain within the regulated
area during the effective period of reg-
ulation unless authorized by the Coast
Guard patrol commander.

(2) Vessels encountering emergencies
which require transit through the regu-
lated area should contact the Coast
Guard patrol commander on VHF
Channel 16. In the event of an emer-
gency, the Coast Guard patrol com-
mander may authorize a vessel to tran-
sit through the regulated area with a
Coast Guard designated escort.

(3) All persons and vessels shall com-
ply with the instructions of the Coast
Guard on-scene patrol commander. On-
scene patrol personnel may include
commissioned, warrant, and petty offi-
cers of the U.S. Coast Guard. Upon
hearing five or more short blasts from
a U.S. Coast Guard vessel, the operator
of a vessel shall proceed as directed.
Members of the Coast Guard Auxiliary
may also be present to inform vessel
operators of this regulation and other
applicable laws.

(c) *Effective dates.* This section is in
effect from one hour before the sched-
uled start of the event until thirty
minutes after the last firework is ex-
ploded for each event listed in Table
One on the Dates and times specified in
a FEDERAL REGISTER document.

[CGD01-96-011, 61 FR 32329, June 24, 1996; as
amended by CGD01-97-009, 62 FR 30989, June
6, 1997]

**§ 100.118 Searsport Lobster Boat
Races, Searsport Harbor, ME.**

(a) *Regulated Area.* The regulated
area includes all waters of Searsport
Harbor, ME, within the following
points (NAD 83):

<i>Latitude</i>	<i>Longitude@@Q03</i>
44°26'51" N	068°54'20" W
44°27'03" N	068°54'20" W
44°27'03" N	068°55'17" W
44°26'51" N	068°55'17" W

(b) *Special Local Regulations.* (1) The
Coast Guard patrol commander may
delay, modify, or cancel the race as
conditions or circumstances require.

(2) No person or vessel may enter,
transit, or remain in the regulated area
unless participating in the event or un-
less authorized by the Coast Guard pa-
trol commander.

(3) Vessels encountering emergencies
which require transit through the regu-
lated area should contact the Coast
Guard patrol commander on VHF
Channel 16. In the event of an emer-
gency, the Coast Guard patrol com-
mander may authorize a vessel to tran-
sit through the regulated area with a
Coast Guard designated escort.

(4) All persons and vessels shall com-
ply with the instructions of the Coast
Guard on-scene patrol commander. On-
scene patrol personnel may include
commissioned, warrant, and petty offi-
cers of the U.S. Coast Guard. Upon
hearing five or more short blasts from
a U.S. Coast Guard vessel, the operator
of a vessel shall proceed as directed.
Members of the Coast Guard Auxiliary
may also be present to inform vessel
operators of this regulation and other
applicable laws.

(c) *Effective period.* This section is in
effect on August 24, 1996, and each year
thereafter on the fourth Saturday in
August. If the event is canceled due to
weather, this section is effective the
following day.

[CGD 01-96-022, 61 FR 59024, Nov. 20, 1996]

**§ 100.119 Newport-Bermuda Regatta,
Narragansett Bay, Newport, RI**

(a) *Regulated area.* The regulated area
includes all waters of Narragansett
Bay, Newport, RI, within the following
points (NAD 83):

<i>Latitude</i>	<i>Longitude</i>
41°27'51" N	071°22'14" W
41°27'24" N	071°21'57" W
41°27'09" N	071°22'39" W
41°27'36" N	072°22'55" W

In the event that weather conditions
prohibit a safe race start within the ap-
proach to Newport Harbor, the race

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 100.201

will begin offshore and the following regulated area applies (NAD 83):

Latitude	Longitude
41°26'04" N	071°22'16" W
41°25'36" N	071°21'58" W
41°25'45" N	071°22'40" W
41°25'49" N	071°22'56" W

(b) *Special local regulations.*

(1) The Coast Guard patrol commander may delay, modify, or cancel the race as conditions or circumstances require.

(2) No person or vessel may enter, transit, or remain in the regulated area unless participating in the event or unless authorized by the Coast Guard patrol commander.

(3) Vessels encountering emergencies which require transit through the regulated area should contact the Coast Guard patrol commander on VHF Channel 16. In the event of an emergency, the Coast Guard patrol commander may authorize a vessel to transit through the regulated area with a Coast Guard designated escort.

(4) All persons and vessels shall comply with the instructions of the Coast Guard on-scene patrol commander. On-scene patrol personnel may include commissioned, warrant, and petty officers of the U.S. Coast Guard. Upon hearing five or more short blasts from a U.S. Coast Guard vessel, the operator of a vessel shall proceed as directed. Members of the Coast Guard Auxiliary may also be present to inform vessel operators of this regulation and other applicable laws.

(c) *Effective date.* This section is in effect on June 21, 1996, from 10:00 a.m. to 3:30 p.m., and biennially thereafter on a date and times published in a FEDERAL REGISTER document.

[CGD01-96-025, 61 FR 32332, June 24, 1996]

§ 100.201 Annual marine events within the Second Coast Guard District.

(a) Permanent special local regulations are hereby established for the marine events listed in Table 1. These regulations will be effective annually within the zones and on the approximate dates and times as indicated in Table One. Additional information concerning each event, including dates, times, locations, and event descriptions, will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER and in Local Notices to Mari-

ners. To be placed on the mailing list for Local Notices to Mariners, contact: Commander (oan), Second Coast Guard District, 1222 Spruce Street, St. Louis, Missouri, 63103-2832.

(b) *Special Local Regulations.* (1) The U.S. Coast Guard and U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary will patrol the regulated area under the direction of a designated Coast Guard Patrol Commander. The Patrol Commander may be contacted on Channel 16 (156.8 MHz) by the call sign "COAST GUARD PATROL COMMANDER." Vessels desiring to transit the regulated area may do so only with the prior approval of the Patrol Commander and when so directed by that officer. Vessels granted permission to transit the regulated area are to do so at 'no wake' speed. The above restrictions shall not apply to event participants or patrol vessels performing assigned duties.

(2) The Patrol Commander may direct the anchoring, mooring or movement of any vessel within the regulated area. A succession of sharp, short blasts by whistle or horn from a designated patrol vessel shall be the signal to stop. Failure or refusal to stop or comply with orders of the Patrol Commander may result in expulsion from the area, citation for failure or refusal to comply, or both.

(3) The Patrol Commander may establish vessel size and speed limitations and operating conditions.

(4) The Patrol Commander may restrict vessel operation within the regulated area to vessels having particular operating characteristics.

(5) The Patrol Commander may terminate the marine event or the operation of any vessel at any time it is deemed necessary for the protection of life and property.

(6) The Patrol Commander will terminate enforcement of the special regulations at the conclusion of the marine event if earlier than the announced termination time.

(c) *Effective dates:* The effective dates and times for each regulation will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER and published and broadcast in Local Notices to Mariners. All times listed will represent local times.

(d) *Duration of closure:* During these events the river will be closed during

§ 100.201

portions of the effective periods to all vessel traffic except participants, official regatta vessels and patrol craft. Actual river closures will not exceed three hours in duration. Mariners will be afforded enough time between closure periods to transit the area.

Table One

1. Thunder Over Louisville
Sponsor: Visual Presentations
Date: Mid April (Saturday, two weeks before KY Derby)
Location: From Falls to Kennedy Bridge (must remain free of boats 7–10 p.m.) Ohio River mile 603.2–604.3, Louisville, KY
2. KY Derby Festival Great Steamboat Race
Sponsor: Kentucky Derby Festival/Belle of Louisville Operating Board
Date: Late April/Early May (one week before KY Derby)
Location: Ohio River mile 604.0–597.0, Louisville, KY
3. Memphis in May Canoe & Kayak Race
Sponsor: Outdoors Inc.
Date: First or second Saturday in May
Location: Lower Mississippi River mile 738.5–735.5, Memphis, TN
4. Three Rivers Festival and Regatta
Sponsor: Three Rivers Festival and Regatta
Date: Late May (two day event)
Location: Paletine Park Everest Drive/Water Street-Monongahela River mile 126.0–128.73, Fairmont, WV
5. Riverfest (Little Rock, AR)
Sponsor: Riverfest, Inc.
Date: Late May (Sunday before Memorial Day)
Location: Main St. Bridge-Arkansas River mile 118.0–119.5, Little Rock, AR
6. Quad City River Bandits
Sponsor: Quad City River Bandits Baseball Club
Date: Late May (one day event)
Location: 209 Gaines Street—River front-Upper Mississippi River mile 482.0–482.5, Davenport, IA
7. Cape Girardeau Riverfest
Sponsor: Cape Girardeau Riverfest Association
Date: Mid June (two day event)

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

- Location: Over the river, along the riverfront, downtown Cape Girardeau-Upper Mississippi River mile 51.5–52.5, Cape Girardeau, MO
8. Peoria Steamboat Days
Sponsor: Peoria Area Community Events, Inc.
Date: Mid June (four day event)
Location: Illinois River mile 162.0–163.0, Peoria, IL
 9. St. Albans FOP “Say No To Drugs” Fireworks
Sponsor: St. Albans FOP
Date: Mid June (one day event)
Location: Kanawha River mile 46.0–47.0 at St. Albans Roadside Park, St. Albans, WV
 10. Riverfest Fireworks Display
Sponsor: Old Fort Riverfest Committee
Date: Saturday, Mid June
Location: Arkansas River mile 297.0–298.0, Fort Smith, AR
 11. Burlington Steamboat Days
Sponsor: Burlington Steamboat Days
Date: Late June (one day event)
Location: Upper Mississippi River mile 403.5–404.5, Burlington, IA
 12. Freedom Festival’s Thunder on the Ohio
Sponsor: Evansville Freedom Festival
Date: Late June (three day event)
Location: Ohio River mile 792.0–793.0, Evansville, IN
 13. Riverfest (Pt. Pleasant, WV)
Sponsor: City of Point Pleasant
Date: Saturday, late June
Location: Mouth of the Kanawha River mile 0.5 to Ohio River mile 265.0, Point Pleasant, WV
 14. Sternwheel Regatta
Sponsor: City of Augusta
Date: Saturday, late June
Location: Waterfront-Ohio River mile 426.0–429.0, Augusta, KY
 15. City of Pittsburgh Independence Eve Celebration
Sponsor: Citiparks
Date: Early July (one day event)
Location: Point State Park, Pittsburgh, PA 15219
 16. Ashland Tri-State Fair and Regatta
Sponsor: Tri-State Fair and Regatta
Date: Early July (four day event, including weekend near Fourth of July)

Coast Guard, DOT**§ 100.201**

- Location: Ashland Public Boat Dock-Ohio River mile 322.0–323.0, Huntington, WV
17. Riverfest, Inc. (La Crosse, WI)
Sponsor: Riverfest, Inc.
Date: Early July (five day event, including weekend near Fourth of July)
Location: Riverside Park, La Crosse-Upper Mississippi River mile 697.5–698.5, La Crosse, WI
18. Huntington Pops Orchestra Concert
Sponsor: The Twentieth Street Bank
Date: Early July (one day event)
Location: Harris Riverfront Amphitheatre-Ohio River mile 308.0–309.5, Huntington, WV
19. July 4th Fireworks
Sponsor: KDTH/KATF Radio
Date: Fourth of July
Location: Dubuque, Iowa Volunteer Road between Hawthorne & Lime-Upper Mississippi River mile 581.5–583.0, Dubuque, IA
20. Moline Riverfest
Sponsor: City of Moline
Date: Early July (three day event including weekend near the Fourth of July)
Location: City of Moline-Upper Mississippi River mile 486.0–488.0, Moline, IL
21. Budweiser Indiana Governor's Cup
Sponsor: Madison Regatta, Inc.
Date: Early July (two day event including weekend near the Fourth of July)
Location: Ohio River mile 557.0–558.0, Madison, IN
22. Owensboro Summer Festival
Sponsor: Owensboro Summer Festival, Inc.
Date: Fourth of July
Location: Boat Dock at Foot of Fredericka St.-Ohio River mile 756.5–758.0, Owensboro, KY
23. Skyconcert—4th of July Celebration
Sponsor: WKZW
Date: Fourth of July
Location: Illinois River mile 162.0–163.0, Peoria, IL
24. Riverfest (Fort Madison, IA)
Sponsor: Rivercities Fireworks Corp.
Date: Fourth of July
Location: Upper Mississippi River mile 202.5–203.2, Fort Madison, IA
25. Fireworks Display (Buchanan, TN)
Sponsor: Tennessee Dept. of Environment & Conservation Division of Parks & Recreation
Date: Fourth of July
Location: Tennessee River mile 66.0–67.0, Buchanan, TN
26. Muscatine 4th of July Fireworks
Sponsor: Muscatine Jaycees
Date: Fourth of July
Location: Illinois side of River on shore-Upper Mississippi River mile 450.5–451.5, Muscatine, IA
27. Star Spangled Celebration
Sponsor: WMC Stations
Date: Fourth of July
Location: Mud Island (West side of Southern Tip) Audience on Tom Lee Park/Riverside Drive-Lower Mississippi River mile 735.5–736.5, Memphis, TN
28. Fourth of July Fireworks Display
Sponsor: Charleston Festival Commission, Inc.
Date: Fourth of July
Location: Ohio River mile 59.9–61.2
29. July 4th Concert
Sponsor: Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra
Date: Fourth of July
Location: Riverbend Music Center-Ohio River mile 460.5–461.5, Cincinnati, OH
30. St. Charles Jaycees Riverfest 1993 Fireworks Show
Sponsor: St. Charles Jaycees
Date: Fourth of July
Location: Missouri River mile 28.0–29.0, St. Charles, MO
31. Spirit of Freedom Celebration
Sponsor: WLAY Radio
Date: Fourth of July
Location: Tennessee River mile 255.5–256.5, Sheffield, AL
32. 4th of July Fireworks
Sponsor: MPLS Park & Rec. Board
Date: Fourth of July
Location: Upper Mississippi River mile 854.0–854.1, MPLS, MN
33. Venetian Night Lighted Boat Parade
Sponsor: Quad City Venetian Night Committee
Date: Fourth of July
Location: Upper Mississippi River mile 483.0–488.0, Geneseo, IL
34. National Association of Counties—Riverside Gala Fireworks Display

§ 100.201

- Sponsor: Hennepin County—Nat'l Assoc. of Counties Annual Meeting
Date: Early July (one day event)
Location: Nicollet Island Park-Upper Mississippi River mile 854.5–854.6, Minneapolis, MN
35. 10th Annual Steubenville Regatta
Sponsor: Steubenville Regatta and Racing Association, Inc.
Date: Mid July (three day event)
Location: Ohio River mile 65.0–67.0, Steubenville, OH
36. New Haven, MO Boat Race
Sponsor: St. Louis Outboard Drivers Association
Date: Mid July (one day event)
Location: Missouri River mile 81.0–82.0, New Haven, MO
37. Minneapolis Aquatennial Power Boat Grand
Sponsor: Minneapolis Aquatennial Association
Date: Mid July (two day, weekend event)
Location: Plymouth Ave. Bridge to Railroad Bridge-Upper Mississippi River mile 855.0–855.8, Minneapolis, MN
38. Hastings Flotilla Frolic
Sponsor: Hastings Flotilla Frolic Association
Date: Mid July (one day event)
Location: Upper Mississippi River mile 813.0–814.3, Hastings, MN
39. Fireworks/Budweiser World Point Jet Ski Race/Huntington Miller Classic & Testing
Sponsor: Tri-State Fair and Regatta
Date: Mid July (five day event)
Location: Ohio River mile 308.0–309.0, Huntington, WV
40. Dragon Boat Races
Sponsor: Stillwater Area Chamber of Commerce
Date: Late July (last or next-to-last weekend)
Location: St. Croix River mile 21.0–23.7, Stillwater, MN
41. Wabasha Riverboat Day
Sponsor: Wabasha Area Chamber of Commerce
Date: Late July (one day event)
Location: Upper Mississippi River mile 759.5–760.5, Wabasha, MN
42. Rivercase Fireworks
Sponsor: Rivercade
Date: Late July (one day event)

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

- Location: Missouri River mile 727.5–728.5, Sioux City, IA
43. Oakmont Yacht Club Regatta
Sponsor: Oakmont Yacht Club
Date: Late July/early August (three day event)
Location: 11th Washington Avenue-Allegheny River mile 12.0–13.0, Oakmont, PA
44. Mississippi Annual Down River Adventure by Canoe (MADRAC)
Sponsor: Mississippi River Adventures
Date: Early August (eight day event)
Location: Bellevue, IA to Burlington, IA-Upper Mississippi River mile 309.0–455.5, Coralville, IA
45. Great River Tug
Sponsor: Great River Tug
Date: Early August (two day event)
Location: Upper Mississippi River mile 496.5–497.5, LeClaire, IA
46. Fireworks
Sponsor: Red Wing Jaycees
Date: Early August (one day event)
Location: Upper Mississippi River mile 790.0–794.0, Red Wing, MN
47. Pittsburgh Three Rivers Regatta
Sponsor: Pittsburgh Three Rivers Regatta, Inc.
Date: Early August (four day event)
Location: One mile around point at confluence of Allegheny, Monongahela and Ohio River. Allegheny River mile 0.0–1.0, Ohio River mile 0.0–0.8 and Monongahela River mile 0.0–0.8, Pittsburgh, PA
48. Peace Float
Sponsor: City of St. Paul, MN
Date: Early August (one day event)
Location: Harriet Island-Upper Mississippi River mile 839.6–839.7, St. Paul, MN
49. Lansing Fish Days Canoe Race
Sponsor: Lansing Lions Club
Date: Mid August (one day event)
Location: Upper Mississippi River mile 662.5–664.0, Lansing, IA
50. Rollin on the River
Sponsor: Rollin On The River
Date: Mid August (one day event)
Location: Victory Park-Upper Mississippi River mile 363.0–365.0, Keokuk, IA
51. Parkersburg Homecoming Festival
Sponsor: Parkersburg Homecoming Festival

Coast Guard, DOT**§ 100.201**

- Date: Mid August (three day event)
Location: Downtown Parkersburg-Ohio River & Little Kanawha River mile 184.0–185.0, Parkersburg, WV
52. Kentucky Derby
Sponsor: Salvation Army Boys and Girls Club
Date: Mid August (one day event)
Location: Ohio River mile 603.5–604.5, Louisville, KY
53. Fernbank Regatta
Sponsor: Ohio Valley Motor Boat Racing Association
Date: Mid August (one day event)
Location: Old Fernbank Dam Park, Ohio River mile 482.0–483.2, Cincinnati, OH
54. 2nd Annual Tennessee River Drag Boat Race
Sponsor: Clifton Rotary Club
Date: Mid August (one day event)
Location: Tennessee River mile 155.0–158.0, (Kentucky Lake) Clifton, TN
55. Great River Days Limited
Sponsor: Great River Days Limited
Date: Mid August (one day event)
Location: Illinois side of river on shore-Upper Mississippi River mile 451.0–451.1, Muscatine, IA
56. Bud Light Championship Grand Prix
Sponsor: Concord Village Lions Club
Date: Mid August (three day event)
Location: Meramec River at George Winter Park mile 14.0–16.0, Fenton, MO
57. Muscatine Great River Days Regatta
Sponsor: Muscatinee Great River Days
Date: Mid August (one day event)
Location: Upper Mississippi River mile 457.0–457.1, Muscatine, IA
58. Kittanning Rotary Regatta
Sponsor: Kittanning Rotary
Date: Mid August (two day event)
Location: Allegheny River mile 44.0–45.0, Ford City, PA
59. Monongahela River Festival
Sponsor: Monongahela River Festival
Date: Late August (three day event)
Location: Aquatorium/Monongahela River mile 31.5–32.0 North Bank, Monongahela, PA
60. Beaver County River Regatta
Sponsor: Beaver County River Regatta, Inc.
- Date: Late August (three day event)
Location: Beaver River, mile 00.0–2.0, Bridgewater, PA
61. 22nd Annual Charleston Sternwheel Regatta
Sponsor: Kanawha River Navy Charleston Festival Commission, Inc
Date: Late August/early September (ten day event)
Location: Great Kanawha River mile 57.5–61.5
62. New Richmond Riverfest
Sponsor: New Richmond Riverfest
Date: Late August (one day event)
Location: Ohio River mile 449.0–450.6, New Richmond, OH
63. Labor Day Bash
Sponsor: City of Maxsville 7 Maxsville-Mason Co. Tourism
Date: Saturday before Labor Day
Location: Ohio River mile 407.0–409.0, Maxsville, KY
64. Double Iron Triathlon
Sponsor: Ray & Nancy Sheppard
Date: Sunday before Labor Day
Location: Tennessee River mile 330.0–334.3, Huntsville, AL
65. Portsmouth Riverdays
Sponsor: Portsmouth Riverdays, Inc.
Date: Sunday before Labor Day
Location: Ohio River mile 355.5–357.0, Portsmouth, OH
66. Budweiser/Jesse Brent Memorial Boat Racing Assoc.
Sponsor: Budweiser/Jessee Brent Memorial Boat Racing Assoc.
Date: Sunday before Labor Day
Location: Lake Ferguson-Lower Mississippi River mile 522.0–537.0, Greenville, MS
67. Toyota/WEBN Fireworks
Sponsor: WEBN
Date: Sunday before Labor Day
Location: Between U.S. 27, L & N – I–471 Bridges-Ohio River mile 469.0–470.0, Cincinnati, OH
68. The Great Missouri River Raft Regatta
Sponsor: The Great Missouri River Raft Regatta, Inc.
Date: Sunday before Labor Day
Location: Missouri River mile 627.5 – 601.0, Omaha, NE
69. Portsmouth Riverdays Hydroplane Regatta
Sponsor: Portsmouth Riverdays Inc.

§ 100.201

- Date: Sunday before Labor Day and Labor Day
Location: Ohio River mile 355.5–357.0, Portsmouth, OH
70. Aspinwall Centennial Air Show
Sponsor: Aspinwall Centennial Committee
Date: Labor Day
Location: Lock & Dam #2—Allegheny River mile 6.7–7.5, Aspinwall, PA
71. The Steamboat Days Festival
Sponsor: Steamboat Days Festival Committee
Date: Mid September (one day event)
Location: Ohio River mile 602.0–603.0, Jeffersonville, IN
72. Kentuckiana Powerboat Classic
Sponsor: Bridge The Gap, Inc.
Date: Mid September (three day event)
Location: Between Clark Memorial and Kennedy Bridges—Ohio River mile 602.5–603.0
73. Ohio River Sternwheel Festival
Sponsor: Ohio River Sternwheel Festival
Date: Mid September (three day event)
Location: Ohio River mile 170.8–171.9, Marietta, OH
74. Riverfront Pops Concert
Sponsor: Quad City Symphony Orchestra Association
Date: Mid September (one day event)
Location: LeClaire Park—Upper Mississippi River mile 496.5–497.5, Davenport, IA
75. Cincinnati Reds—Kraft
Sponsor: The Cincinnati Reds
Date: Mid September (one day event)
Location: Riverfront Stadium—Ohio River mile 469.8–470.4, Cincinnati, OH
76. Ashland Area Jaycees Flote Bote Race
Sponsor: Ashland Area Jaycees
Date: Mid September (one day event)
Location: Ashland Boat Ramp to Ironton Boat Ramp—Ohio River mile 322.8–327.4, Ashland, KY
77. Dardenne Boat Races
Sponsor: Dardenne Slough Race Association
Date: Mid September (two day event)
Location: Upper Mississippi River mile 224.0–228.5, St. Louis, MO
78. Head of the Des Moines Rowing Regatta

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

- Sponsor: Des Moines Rowing Club
Date: Late September (one day event)
Location: Des Moines River—Botanical Center to Prospect, Des Moines, IA
79. Head of the Ohio
Sponsor: Pittsburgh Mercy Foundation
Date: Late September (one day event)
Location: Allegheny River mile 0.0–3.3, Pittsburgh, PA
80. PSA Fall Race Series
Sponsor: Pickwick Sailing Association
Date: Early October (two day event)
Location: Pickwick Lake-Tennessee River 209.0–218.0, Cordova, TN
81. Head of the Mississippi Regatta
Sponsor: Minneapolis Rowing Club
Date: Early October (one day event)
Location: Upper Mississippi River mile 850.0–853.0, Minneapolis, MN
82. Big Bend Sternwheel Festival
Sponsor: Big Bend Sternwheel Assn.
Date: Mid October (one day event)
Location: Ohio River mile 248.5–249.5, Pomeroy, OH
83. Great River Race
Sponsor: Browns Creek Sailing Assn.
Date: Mid October (two day event)
Location: Guntersville Lake-Tennessee River mile 352.0–365.0, Huntsville, AL
84. Tall Stacks 1993
Sponsor: Tall Stacks 1993
Date: Mid October (six day event)
Location: Ohio River mile 469.0–471.0, Cincinnati, OH
85. Fleur De Lis Regatta
Sponsor: City of Louisville Board of Alderman
Date: Mid October (two day event)
Location: Ohio River mile 602.0–604.0, Louisville, KY
86. Fall Color Cruise
Sponsor: Alhambra Shrine
Date: Late October/early November (two day event)
Location: Tennessee River mile 425.0–471.0, Chattanooga, TN
87. Head of the Tennessee Regatta
Sponsor: Knoxville Rowing Association
Date: Late October (one day event)

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 100.501

Location: Fort Loudon Lake 641.5–645.0, Alcoa Highway Bridge to Sequoyah Park, Knoxville, TN.

[CGD2–90–02, 55 FR 24229, June 15, 1990, as amended by CGD2–92–03, 57 FR 21211, May 19, 1992; CGD2–93–02, 58 FR 26428, May 3, 1993]

§ 100.501 Norfolk Harbor, Elizabeth River, Norfolk, Virginia and Portsmouth, Virginia.

(a) *Definitions*—(1) *Regulated area*. The waters of the Elizabeth River and its branches from shore to shore, bounded to the northwest by a line drawn across the Port Norfolk Reach section of the Elizabeth River between the northern corner of the landing at Hospital Point, Portsmouth, Virginia, latitude 36°50'51.0" North, longitude 76°18'09.0" West and the north corner of the City of Norfolk Mooring Pier at the foot of Brooks Avenue located at latitude 36°51'00.0" North, longitude 76°17'52.0" West; bounded on the southwest by a line drawn from the southern corner of the landing at Hospital Point, Portsmouth, Virginia, at latitude 36°50'50.0" North, longitude 76°18'10.0" West, to the northern end of the eastern most pier at the Tidewater Yacht Agency Marina, located at latitude 36°50'29.0" North, longitude 76°17'52.0" West; bounded to the south by a line drawn across the Lower Reach of the Southern Branch of the Elizabeth River, between the Portsmouth Lightship Museum located at the foot of London Boulevard, in Portsmouth, Virginia at latitude 36°50'10.0" North, longitude 76°17'47.0" West, and the northwest corner of the Norfolk Shipbuilding & Drydock, Berkley Plant, Pier No. 1, located at latitude 36°50'08.0" North, longitude 76°17'39.0" West; and to the southeast by the Berkley Bridge which crosses the Eastern Branch of the Elizabeth River between Berkley at latitude 36°50'21.5" North, longitude 76°17'14.5" West, and Norfolk at latitude 36°50'35.0" North, longitude 76°17'10.0" West.

(2) *Coast Guard Patrol Commander*. The Coast Guard Patrol Commander is a Coast Guard commissioned, warrant, or petty officer who has been designated by Commander, Coast Guard Group, Hampton Roads.

(b) *Special local regulations*. (1) Except for participants registered with the

event sponsor and vessels that are moored to a pier, dock or shore, no person or vessel may enter or remain in the regulated area without permission of the Coast Guard Patrol Commander.

(2) The operator of any vessel in the regulated areas shall:

(i) Stop the vessel immediately when directed to do so by any Coast Guard commissioned, warrant or petty officer on board a vessel displaying a Coast Guard ensign; or

(ii) Proceed as directed by any Coast Guard commissioned, warrant or petty officer.

(3) Spectator vessels may anchor outside the regulated area specified in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, but may not block the channel.

(4) The Coast Guard Patrol Commander may stop the event to assist the transit of marine traffic through the regulated area.

(5) Vessels anchored in the special anchorage areas described in § 110.72aa(a) of this title may remain in the regulated area without the permission of the Patrol Commander.

(c) *Effective periods*. This section is effective annually for the duration of each marine event listed in Table 1, or as otherwise specified in the Coast Guard Local Notice to Mariners and a FEDERAL REGISTER notice. The Coast Guard Patrol Commander will announce by Broadcast Notice to Mariners the specific time periods during which the regulations will be enforced.

TABLE 1 OF § 100.501

Harborfest:	Sponsor: Festevents, Ltd.
	Date: First Friday, Saturday, and Sunday in June
Great American Picnic:	Sponsor: Festevents, Ltd.
	Date: July 4
Cock Island Race:	Sponsor: Ports Events, Inc.
	Date: Third Saturday in July
Rendezvous at Zero Mile Marker:	Sponsor: Ports Events, Inc.
	Date: Third Saturday in August
US Navy Fleet Week Celebration:	Sponsor: U.S. Navy
	Date: Second Friday in October
Holidays in the City:	Sponsor: Festevents, Ltd.
	Date: Fourth Saturday in November
New Years Eve Fireworks Display:	

§ 100.502

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

TABLE 1 OF § 100.501—Continued

Sponsor: Festevents, Ltd.
Date: December 31

[CGD 05-87-27, 52 FR 19725, May 27, 1987, as amended by CGD 05-88-12, 53 FR 20320, June 3, 1988; CGD 05-89-03, 54 FR 6392, Feb. 10, 1989; CGD 05-97-007, 62 FR 46670, Sept. 4, 1997]

§ 100.502 Barnegat Bay Classic, Barnegat Bay, Toms River, New Jersey.

(a) *Definitions.* (1) Regulated Area. The waters of Barnegat Bay bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
39°49'16.0" N.	74°08'43.0" W.
39°49'16.0" N.	74°06'10.0" W.
39°53'15.0" N.	74°06'10.0" W.
39°53'15.0" N.	74°07'19.0" W.
39°50'59.0" N.	74°07'19.0" W.

(2) *Coast Guard Patrol Commander.* The Coast Guard Patrol Commander is a commissioned, warrant, or petty officer who has been designated by the Commander, Group Cape May.

(b) *Special Local Regulations.* (1) Except for persons or vessels authorized by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander, no person or vessel may enter or remain in the regulated area.

(2) The operator of any vessel in the immediate vicinity of this area shall:

(i) Stop the vessel immediately upon being directed to do so by any commissioned, warrant, or petty officer on board a vessel displaying a Coast Guard ensign.

(ii) Proceed as directed by any commissioned, warrant, or petty officer on board a vessel displaying a Coast Guard ensign.

(3) Any spectator vessel may anchor outside of the regulated area specified in paragraph (a)(1) of these regulations but may not block a navigable channel.

(c) *Effective Period.* The Commander, Fifth Coast Guard District will publish a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER and in the Fifth Coast Guard District Local Notice to Mariners announcing the times and dates that this section is in effect.

[CGD 05-89-13, 54 FR 32442, Aug. 8, 1989]

§ 100.504 Night in Venice, Great Egg Harbor Bay, City of Ocean City, NJ.

(a) *Regulated area.* The southwest side of Ship Channel from Buoy C, seaward to Board Thorofare Buoy No. 17 (black can) to Ocean City Longport Bridge, thence south to Great Egg Waterway Daybeacon 28.

(b) *Effective period.* This regulation will be effective from 4:30 p.m. to 11:45 p.m. annually on the fourth Saturday in July unless otherwise specified in the Coast Guard Local Notice to Mariners and a FEDERAL REGISTER Notice.

(c) *Special local regulations.* (1) All persons or vessels not registered with sponsor as participants or not part of the regatta patrol are considered spectators.

(2) No person or vessel may enter or remain in the regulated area unless participating in the event, or authorized to be there by the sponsor or Coast Guard patrol personnel.

(3) Spectator vessels must be at anchor within a designated spectator area or moored to a waterfront facility within the regulated area prior to the start of the parade in such a way that they shall not interfere with mariners transiting Great Egg Harbor Bay. The spectator fleet shall be held behind buoys or committee boats provided by the sponsor in the following areas:

(i) Northwestward of a line marked by a patrol vessel in position 39 degrees 17 minutes 45 seconds North latitude; 074 degrees 33 minutes 45 seconds West longitude to the 9th Street Route 52 Bridge in Ocean City, New Jersey, including Great Egg Waterway Red Buoy No. 2, but shall not extend northwestward of the Great Egg Waterway Point Buoy.

(ii) Westward of a line of buoys between Great Egg Waterway Buoys 10 and 14.

(iii) Within the area around the shoals and islands in Beach Thorofare between Great Egg Waterway Buoys 15 and 21. This area shall at no point be closer than 150 yards from the line of bulkheads and lagoon entrances in Ocean City, New Jersey.

(4) All persons and vessels shall comply with the instructions of U.S. Coast Guard patrol personnel. Upon hearing five or more blasts from a U.S. Coast Guard vessel, the operator of a vessel

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 100.507

shall stop immediately and proceed as directed. U.S. Coast Guard patrol personnel include commissioned, warrant and petty officers of the Coast Guard. Members of the Coast Guard Auxiliary may be present to inform vessel operators of this regulation and other applicable laws.

[CGD3 85-08, 50 FR 29222, July 18, 1985. Redesignated and amended by CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25219, July 6, 1987; CGD 96-052, 62 FR 16702, Apr. 8, 1997]

§ 100.505 New Jersey Offshore Grand Prix.

(a) *Regulated area.* The Manasquan River from the New York and Long Branch Railroad to Manasquan Inlet, together with all of the navigable waters of the United States from Asbury Park, New Jersey, latitude 40 degrees, 14 minutes north; southward to Seaside Park, New Jersey latitude 39 degrees, 55 minutes north, from the New Jersey shoreline seaward to the limits of the Territorial Sea. The race course area extends from Asbury Park to Seaside Park from the shoreline, seaward to a distance of 8.4 nautical miles.

(b) *Effective period.* This section is in effect from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. on July 17, 1996, and each year thereafter on a date and times specified in a FEDERAL REGISTER notice. If the event is canceled due to weather, this section is effective the following day.

(c) *Special local regulations.* (1) The regulated area shall be closed intermittently to general navigation during the effective period. No person or vessel may enter or remain in the regulated area while it is closed unless participating in the event or authorized by the sponsor or regatta patrol personnel.

(2) All persons or vessels not registered with sponsor as participants or not part of the regatta patrol are considered spectators.

(3) The spectator fleet shall be held in spectator anchorage areas marked by patrol vessels. The sponsor provided boats shall fly colored pennants to aid in their identification. Spectator anchorages areas are established as follows:

(i) *Asbury Park, NJ south to Manasquan Inlet, NJ.* The spectator fleet will be held behind (west of) a line

running north to south from the Asbury Park Convention Center to the north jetty at Manasquan Inlet. At the Asbury Park Convention Center the spectator fleet shall be held behind a line north of the Convention Center Pier. These lines will be set up by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander on the day of the race.

(ii) *Seaside Heights.* The spectator fleet shall be held behind a line south of the Seaside Funtown Pier. This line shall be set by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander on the day of the race.

(4) No spectator, press or commercial fishing boats shall cross the race course without the permission of the Patrol Commander. Those vessels wishing to cross the race course shall obtain permission to do so by contacting the nearest Coast Guard patrol vessel.

(5) No vessel shall proceed at a speed greater than six (6) knots while in Manasquan Inlet during the effective period.

(6) All persons and vessels shall comply with the instructions of U.S. Coast Guard patrol personnel. Upon hearing five or more blasts from a U.S. Coast Guard vessel, the operator of a vessel shall stop immediately and proceed as directed. U.S. Coast Guard patrol personnel include commissioned, warrant, and petty officers of the Coast Guard. Members of the Coast Guard Auxiliary may be present to inform vessel operators of this regulation and other applicable laws.

[CGD3 85-19, 50 FR 28574, July 15, 1985. Redesignated and amended by CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25219, July 6, 1987; CGD01-96-016, 61 FR 26105, May 24, 1996; CGD 96-052, 62 FR 16702, Apr. 8, 1997]

§ 100.507 Chesapeake Bay Bridges Swim Races, Chesapeake Bay, Maryland.

(a) *Definitions—(1) Regulated Area:* The waters of the Chesapeake Bay between and adjacent to the spans of the William P. Lane Jr. Memorial Bridge shore to shore 500 yards north of the north span of the bridge from the western shore at latitude 39°00'36" North, longitude 76°23'05" West and the eastern shore at latitude 38°59'14" North, longitude 76°20'00" West, and 500 yards south of the south span of the bridge from the western shore at latitude

§100.508

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

39°00'16"North, longitude 76°24'30"West and the eastern shore at latitude 38°58'38.5"North, longitude 76°20'06"West.

(2) *The Coast Guard Patrol Commander:* The Coast Guard Patrol Commander is a commissioned, warrant, or petty officer who has been designated by the Commander, Group Baltimore.

(b) *Special Local Regulations.* (1) Except for persons or vessels authorized by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander, no person or vessel may enter or remain in the regulated area.

(2) The operator of any vessel in the immediate vicinity of this area shall:

(i) Stop the operator's vessel immediately upon being directed to do so by any commissioned, warrant or petty officer on board a vessel displaying a Coast Guard ensign.

(ii) Proceed as directed by any commissioned, warrant or petty officer.

(c) *Effective period.* This section is effective during the Chesapeake Bay Bridges Swim, and for one hour before the event starts. The Commander, Fifth Coast Guard District publishes a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER and the Fifth Coast Guard District Local Notice to Mariners that announces the time and dates that the section is in effect.

[CGD 05–88–19, 53 FR 21997, June 13, 1988]

§100.508 Hampton River, Hampton, Virginia.

(a) *Definitions—(1) Regulated Area:* The waters of Sunset Creek and Hampton River shore to shore bounded to the north by the C & O Railroad Bridge and to the south by a line drawn from Hampton River Channel Light 16 (LL 5715), located at latitude 37°01'03.0" North, longitude 76°20'26.0" West, to the finger pier across the river at Fisherman's Wharf, located at latitude 37°01'01.5" North, longitude 76°20'32.0" West.

(2) *Spectator Vessel Anchorage Areas—*(i) *Area A.* Located in the upper reaches of the Hampton River, bounded to the south by a line drawn from the western shore at latitude 37°01'48.0" North, longitude 76°20'22.0" West, across the river to the eastern shore at latitude 37°01'44.0" North, longitude 76°20'13.0" West, and to the north by the C & O Railroad Bridge. The anchorage area will be marked by orange buoys.

(ii) *Area B.* Located on the eastern side of the channel, in the Hampton River, south of the Queen Street Bridge, near the Bayberry Psychiatric Hospital. Bounded by the shoreline and a line drawn between the following points: Latitude 37°01'26.0" North, longitude 76°20'24.0" West, latitude 37°01'22.0" North, longitude 76°20'26.0" West, and latitude 37°01'22.0" North, longitude 76°20'23.0" West. The anchorage area will be marked by orange buoys.

(3) *Coast Guard Patrol Commander:* The Coast Guard Patrol Commander is a commissioned, warrant, or petty officer who has been designated by the Commander, Group Hampton Roads.

(b) *Special Local Regulations—*(1) Except for vessels operated by Bay Days, Inc., participants in the Hampton Bay Days Festival, and as provided in paragraph (b)(2) of this section; no person or vessel may enter or remain in the regulated area without the permission of the Coast Guard Patrol Commander.

(2) Spectator vessels may enter and anchor in the special spectator anchorage areas described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section without the permission of the Patrol Commander, if they proceed at a slow, no wake speed while in the regulated area.

(3) Vessels less than 20 meters long may anchor in the special anchorage areas described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section without exhibiting the anchor lights and shapes required by Inland Navigation Rule 30, 33 U.S.C. 2030.

(4) The operator of any vessel in the immediate vicinity of the regulated area shall:

(i) Stop the vessel immediately when directed to do so by any Coast Guard commissioned, warrant, or petty officer on board a vessel displaying a Coast Guard ensign.

(ii) Proceed as directed by any Coast Guard commissioned, warrant, or petty officer.

(c) *Effective period:* This section is effective during Hampton Bay Days Festival events, and or one hour before each event starts and one hour after each event ends. The Commander, Fifth Coast Guard District publishes a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER and the Fifth Coast Guard District Local Notice to Mariners that announces the

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 100.510

times and dates this section is in effect.

[CGD 05-88-32, 53 FR 35070, Sept. 9, 1988]

§ 100.509 Delaware River, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

(a) Definitions:

(1) *Regulated Area*: The waters of the Delaware River from shore to shore, bounded to the south by a line drawn from Pier 30, Penns Landing, Delaware River, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, at latitude 39°56'24.0" North, longitude 75°08'26.0" West, across the river to the eastern shoreline at Camden, New Jersey, at latitude 39°56'24.0" North, longitude 75°07'57.0" West, and bounded to the north by the Benjamin Franklin Bridge.

(2) *The Coast Guard Patrol Commander*: The Coast Guard Patrol Commander is a commissioned, warrant, or petty officer of the Coast Guard who has been designated by the Commander, Coast Guard Group Philadelphia.

(b) Special Local Regulations:

(1) Except for persons or vessels authorized by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander, no person or vessel may enter or remain in the regulated area.

(2) The operator of any vessel in the immediate vicinity of this area shall:

(i) Stop the vessel immediately upon being directed to do so by any commissioned, warrant, or petty officer on board a vessel displaying a Coast Guard ensign.

(ii) Proceed as directed by any commissioned, warrant, or petty officer.

(3) Any spectator vessel may anchor outside of the regulated area specified in paragraph (a) of these regulations but may not block a navigable channel.

(c) *Effective Period*: This section is effective during, and for one hour before the events start. The Commander, Fifth Coast Guard publishes a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER and in the Fifth Coast Guard District Local Notice to Mariners that announces the times and dates that this section is in effect.

[CGD 05-88-35, 54 FR 29677, Aug. 8, 1988]

§ 100.510 Susquehanna River, Havre de Grace, Maryland.

(a) *Definitions*—(1) *Regulated area*. The waters of the Susquehanna River west of Garrett Island, bounded on the south

by the Conrail Railroad Bridge centered at latitude 39°33'16.5" North, longitude 76°05'07.0" West; and on the north by the B&O Railroad Bridge centered at latitude 39°34'05.0" North, longitude 76°05'20.0" West.

(2) *Coast Guard Patrol Commander*. The Coast Guard Patrol Commander is a commissioned, warrant, or petty officer who has been designated by the Commander, Coast Guard Group Baltimore.

(b) *Special local regulations*. (1) Except for vessels operated by the Susquehanna Optimist Club and participants in the Optimist Club Power Boat Regatta, no person or vessel may enter or remain in the regulated area without the permission of the Coast Guard Patrol Commander.

(2) Spectator vessels may enter and anchor in the special spectator anchorage areas described in paragraph (c) of this section without the permission of the Patrol Commander, if they proceed at a slow no wake speed while in the regulated area.

(3) The operator of any vessel in the immediate vicinity of the regulated area shall:

(i) Stop the vessel immediately when directed to do so by any Coast Guard commissioned, warrant, or petty officer on board a vessel displaying a Coast Guard ensign.

(ii) Proceed as directed by any Coast Guard commissioned, warrant, or petty officer.

(c) *Spectator Vessel Anchorage Areas*—

(1) *Anchorage Area A*. The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
39°33'28.0" N	76°05'13.0" W
39°33'28.0" N	76°05'16.0" W
39°33'22.5" N	76°05'16.0" W
39°33'19.0" N	76°05'24.0" W
39°33'16.0" N	76°05'24.0" W
39°33'20.0" N	76°05'13.0" W

(2) *Anchorage Area B*: The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
39°33'30.0" N	76°05'13.0" W
39°33'52.0" N	76°05'28.0" W
39°33'51.0" N	76°05'28.0" W
39°33'28.0" N	76°05'16.0" W

§ 100.511

(3) *Anchorage Area C*: The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
39°33'52.0" N	76°05'30.0" W
39°34'00.0" N	76°05'30.0" W
39°33'56.0" N	76°05'39.0" W

(d) *Effective period*: The Commander, Fifth Coast Guard District, publishes a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER and the Fifth Coast Guard District Local Notice to Mariners that announces the times and dates this section is in effect.

[CGD 05-88-57, 54 FR 12191, Mar. 24, 1989]

§ 100.511 Approaches to Annapolis Harbor, Spa Creek, and Severn River, Annapolis, Maryland.

(a) *Definitions*—(1) *Regulated area*. The approaches to Annapolis Harbor, the waters of Spa Creek, and the Severn River, shore to shore, bounded on the south by a line drawn from Carr Point, at latitude 38°58'58.0" North, longitude 76°27'40.0" West, thence to Horn Point Warning Light (LLNR 17935), at 38°58'24.0" North, longitude 76°28'10.0" West, thence to Horn Point, at 38°58'20.0" North, longitude 76°28'27.0" West, and bounded on the north by the State Route 450 Bridge.

(2) *Coast Guard Patrol Commander*. The Coast Guard Patrol Commander is a commissioned, warrant, or petty officer of the Coast Guard who has been designated by the Commander, Group Baltimore.

(b) *Special local regulations*—(1) Except for persons or vessels authorized by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander, no person or vessel may enter or remain in the regulated area.

(2) The operator of any vessel in the immediate vicinity of this area shall:

(i) Stop the vessel immediately upon being directed to do so by any commissioned, warrant, or petty officer on board a vessel displaying a Coast Guard ensign.

(ii) Proceed as directed by any commissioned, warrant, or petty officer.

(3) Any spectator vessel may anchor outside of the regulated area specified in paragraph (a) of this section but may not block a navigable channel.

(c) *Effective period*. The Commander, Fifth Coast Guard District, publishes a

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER and the Fifth Coast Guard District Local Notice to Mariners that announces the times and dates that the section is in effect.

[CGD 05-89-06, 54 FR 22438, May 24, 1989]

§ 100.512 American Diabetes Association Reach the Beach Triathlon, Choptank River, Cambridge, Maryland.

(a) *Definitions*—(1) *Regulated area*. The waters of the Choptank River between the Choptank River Bridge and a line drawn from the northern shore, at latitude 38°35'37" North, longitude 76°03'08" West, to the southwestern shore, at latitude 38°35'31" North, longitude 76°04'52" West.

(2) *Coast Guard Patrol Commander*. The Coast Guard Patrol Commander is a commissioned, warrant, or petty officer of the Coast Guard who has been designated by the Commander, Group Baltimore.

(b) *Special local regulations*. (1) Except for persons or vessels authorized by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander, no person or vessel may enter or remain in the regulated area.

(2) The operator of any vessel in the immediate vicinity of this area shall:

(i) Stop the vessel immediately upon being directed to do so by any commissioned, warrant, or petty officer on board a vessel displaying a Coast Guard ensign.

(ii) Proceed as directed by any commissioned, warrant, or petty officer on board a vessel displaying a Coast Guard ensign.

(3) Any spectator vessel may anchor outside of the regulated area specified in paragraph (a) of this section but may not block a navigable channel.

(c) *Effective period*. The Commander, Fifth Coast Guard District, will publish a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER and the Fifth Coast Guard District Local Notice to Mariners announcing the times and date this section is in effect.

[CGD 05-89-08, 54 FR 23474, June 1, 1989]

§ 100.513 Wrightsville Channel, Wrightsville Beach, North Carolina.

(a) *Definitions*—(1) *Regulated area*. The waters of, and adjacent to, Wrightsville Channel, from Wrightsville Channel Daybeacon 14 (LLNR 28040), located at

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 100.515

34°12'18.0" N., longitude 77°48'10.0" W., to Wrightsville Channel Daybeacon 25 (LLNR 28080), located at 34°12'51.0" N., longitude 77°48'53.0" W.

(2) *Coast Guard Patrol Commander.* The Coast Guard Patrol Commander is a commissioned, warrant, or petty officer who has been designated by the Commander, Group Fort Macon.

(b) *Special Local Regulations.* (1) Except for persons or vessels authorized by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander, no person or vessel may enter or remain in the regulated area.

(2) The operator of any vessel in the immediate vicinity of this area shall:

(i) Stop the vessel immediately upon being directed to do so by any commissioned, warrant, or petty officer on board a vessel displaying a Coast Guard ensign.

(ii) Proceed as directed by any commissioned, warrant, or petty officer on board a vessel displaying a Coast Guard ensign.

(3) Any spectator vessel may anchor outside the regulated area specified in paragraph (a)(1) of this section but may not block a navigable channel.

(c) *Effective Period.* The Commander, Fifth Coast Guard District will publish a Notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER and in the Fifth Coast Guard District Local Notice to Mariners announcing the date and times this section is in effect.

[CGD 05-89-81, 54 FR 39730, Sept. 28, 1989]

§ 100.514 Fourth of July Fireworks Display; Parker Island, Little Egg Harbor, New Jersey.

(a) *Definitions—(1) Regulated Area.* The waters of Little Egg Harbor bounded by the arc of a circle with a radius of 1,000 feet and with its center located at latitude 39°34'18.0" North, longitude 74°14'43.0" West.

(2) *Coast Guard Patrol Commander.* The Coast Guard Patrol Commander is a commissioned, warrant, or petty officer of the Coast Guard who has been designated by the Commander, Group Cape May, New Jersey.

(b) *Special Local Regulations.* (1) Except for persons or vessels authorized by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander, no person or vessel may enter or remain in the regulated area.

(2) The operator of any vessel in the immediate vicinity of this area shall:

(i) Stop the vessel immediately upon being directed to do so by any commissioned, warrant, or petty officer on board a vessel displaying a Coast Guard ensign.

(ii) Proceed as directed by any commissioned, warrant, or petty officer on board a vessel displaying a Coast Guard ensign.

(3) Any spectator vessel may anchor outside of the regulated area specified in paragraph (a)(1) of these regulations but may not block a navigable channel.

(c) *Effective Period.* The Commander, Fifth Coast Guard District will publish a Notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER and in the Fifth Coast Guard District Local Notice to Mariners announcing the date and times that this section is in effect.

[CGD 05-89-10, 54 FR 25850, June 20, 1989]

§ 100.515 Patapsco River, Baltimore, Maryland.

(a) *Definitions.* (1) *Regulated area.* The waters of the Patapsco River bounded by the arc of a circle with a radius of 1,000 feet and with its center located at latitude 39°15'44.5" North, longitude 76°34'40.0" West.

(2) *Coast Guard Patrol Commander.* The Coast Guard Patrol Commander is a commissioned, warrant, or petty officer who has been designated by the Commander, Group Baltimore.

(b) *Special Local Regulations.* (1) Except for persons or vessels authorized by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander, no person or vessel may enter or remain in the regulated area.

(2) The operator of any vessel in the immediate vicinity of this area shall:

(i) Stop the vessel immediately upon being directed to do so by any commissioned, warrant, or petty officer on board a vessel displaying a Coast Guard ensign.

(ii) Proceed as directed by any commissioned, warrant, or petty officer on board a vessel displaying a Coast Guard ensign.

(3) Any spectator vessel may anchor outside the regulated area specified in paragraph (a)(1) of these regulations but may not block a navigable channel.

(c) *Effective Period.* The Commander, Fifth Coast Guard District will publish a Notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER and in the Fifth Coast Guard District Local

§ 100.517

Notice to Mariners announcing the date and times this section is in effect.

[CGD 05-89-17, 54 FR 30035, July 18, 1989]

§ 100.517 Atlantic Ocean, Ocean City, MD.

(a) Definitions:

(1) Regulated area. The waters of the Atlantic Ocean commencing at a point on the shoreline at latitude 38°25'42" North, longitude 75°05'06" West; thence east southeast to latitude 38°25'30" North, longitude 75°02'12" West; thence south southwest parallel to the Ocean City shoreline to latitude 38°19'12" North, longitude 75°03'48" West; thence west northwest to the shoreline at latitude 38°19'30" North, longitude 75°05'00" West.

(2) *Coast Guard patrol commander.* The Coast Guard Patrol Commander will be a commissioned, warrant, or petty officer who will be designated by the Commander, Coast Guard Group Baltimore.

(b) *Special local regulations.* (1) Except for persons or vessels authorized by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander, no person or vessel may enter or remain in the regulated area.

(2) The operator of any vessel in the immediate vicinity of this area shall:

(i) Stop the vessel immediately upon being directed to do so by any commissioned, warrant, or petty officer on board a vessel displaying a Coast Guard ensign.

(ii) Proceed as directed by any commissioned, warrant, or petty officer on board a vessel displaying a Coast Guard ensign.

(3) Any spectator vessel may anchor outside of the regulated area specified in paragraph (a)(1) of this section but may not block a navigable channel.

(c) *Effective period.* The Commander, Fifth Coast Guard District will publish a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER and the Fifth Coast Guard District Local Notice to Mariners that announces the times and dates that this section is in effect.

[CGD 05-94-017, 59 FR 47539, Sept. 16, 1994]

EDITORIAL NOTE: At 59 FR 47540, Sept. 16, 1994, in § 100.517, paragraph (b)(3) was inadvertently printed as paragraph (b)(30).

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

§ 100.518 Severn River, College Creek, and Weems Creek, Annapolis, Maryland

(a) *Definitions:* (1) Regulated area. The waters of the Severn River enclosed by:

Latitude	Longitude
38°58'40.0" N	76°28'49.0" W
38°58'33.0" N	76°28'05.0" W
38°58'58.0" N	76°27'40.0" W
38°59'51.0" N	76°29'46.0" W
39°00'14.0" N	76°29'36.0" W

(2) *Coast Guard Patrol Commander.* The Coast Guard Patrol Commander is a commissioned, warrant, or petty officer who has been designated by the Commander, Group Baltimore.

(b) *Special local regulations.* (1) Except for persons or vessels authorized by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander, no person or vessel may enter or remain in the regulated area.

(2) The operator of any vessel in the immediate vicinity of this area shall:

(i) Stop the vessel immediately upon being directed to do so by any commissioned, warrant, or petty officer on board a vessel displaying a Coast Guard ensign.

(ii) Proceed as directed by any commissioned, warrant, or petty officer on board a vessel displaying a Coast Guard ensign.

(3) Any spectator vessel may anchor outside of the regulated area specified in paragraph (a)(1) of this section but may not block a navigable channel.

(c) *Effective period.* This section is effective during, and 30 minutes before any scheduled event starts. The commander, Fifth Coast Guard District will publish a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER and the Fifth Coast Guard District Local Notice to Mariners that announces the times and dates that this section is in effect.

[CGD 05-93-053, 58 FR 57741, Oct. 27, 1993]

§ 100.519 Assateague Channel, Chincoteague, Virginia.

(a) *Definitions:* (1) *Regulated area.* The waters of Assateague Channel from shoreline to shoreline, bounded to the east by a line drawn from latitude 37°55'01" North, longitude 75°22'40" West, to latitude 37°54'50" North, longitude 75°22'46" West, and to the west by a line drawn from latitude 37°54'54.0" North,

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 100.523

longitude 75°23'00" West, to latitude 37°54'49" North, longitude 75°22'49" West.

(2) *Coast Guard Patrol Commander.* The Coast Guard Patrol Commander is a commissioned, warrant, or petty officer of the Coast Guard who has been designated by the Commander, Coast Guard Group Eastern Shore.

(b) *Special local regulations.* (1) Except for participants registered with the event sponsor and vessels authorized by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander, no person or vessel may enter or remain in the regulated area without the permission of the Patrol Commander.

(2) The operator of any vessel in the immediate vicinity of this area shall:

(i) Stop the vessel immediately when directed to do so by any commissioned, warrant, or petty officer on board a vessel displaying a Coast Guard ensign.

(ii) Proceed as directed by any commissioned, warrant or petty officer on board a vessel displaying a Coast Guard ensign.

(3) The Coast Guard Patrol Commander may allow vessels to transit the regulated area up until the ponies are ready to enter the water.

(4) Vessel operators are advised to remain clear of the advisory area during the effective periods of this regulation.

(c) *Effective periods.* This regulation is effective annually for the duration of each marine event listed in Table 1, or as otherwise specified in the Coast Guard Local Notice to Mariners and a FEDERAL REGISTER notice. The Coast Guard Patrol Commander will announce by Broadcast Notice to Mariners the specific time periods during which the regulations will be enforced.

TABLE 1 OF § 100.519

Chincoteague Power Boat Regatta

Sponsor: Chincoteague Chamber of Commerce

Date: Third Saturday and Sunday in June

Pony Penning Swim

Sponsor: Chincoteague Volunteer Fire Department

Date: Last Wednesday in July and the following Friday

[CGD 05-92-81, 58 FR 16357, Mar. 26, 1993, as amended by CGD 05-97-012, 62 FR 42067, Aug. 5, 1997]

§ 100.520 Rudee Inlet, Lake Rudee, Atlantic Ocean, Virginia Beach, Virginia.

(a) *Definitions.* (1) Regulated area. The waters of Rudee Inlet and Lake Rudee including the Owl Creek Boat Ramp. The waters of the Atlantic Ocean enclosed by:

Latitude	Longitude
36°54'23.0" N	75°59'26.0" W
36°54'38.0" N	75°56'55.0" W
36°49'06.0" N	75°55'58.0" W
36°48'53.0" N	75°57'58.0" W

(2) *Coast Guard Patrol Commander.* The Coast Guard Patrol Commander will be a commissioned, warrant, or petty officer who will be designated by the Commander, Group Hampton Roads.

(b) *Special local regulations.* (1) Except for persons or vessels authorized by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander, no person or vessel may enter or remain in the regulated area.

(2) The operator of any vessel in the immediate vicinity of this area shall:

(i) Stop the vessel immediately upon being directed to do so by any commissioned, warrant, or petty officer on board a vessel displaying a Coast Guard ensign.

(ii) Proceed as directed by any commissioned, warrant, or petty officer on board a vessel displaying a Coast Guard ensign.

(3) Any spectator vessel may anchor outside of the regulated area specified in paragraph (a)(1) of these regulations but may not block a navigable channel.

(c) *Effective period.* This section is effective during, and one hour before any scheduled event starts. The Commander, Fifth Coast Guard District will publish a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER and the Fifth Coast Guard District Local Notice to Mariners that announces the times and dates that this section is in effect.

[CGD 05-93-055, 59 FR 5323, Feb. 4, 1994]

§ 100.523 Southern Branch, Elizabeth River, Portsmouth, Virginia.

(a) *Definitions.*—(1) *Regulated area.* The waters of the Southern Branch, Elizabeth River from shoreline to shoreline bounded to the south by a line drawn

§ 100.709

from latitude 36°49'11.0" North, longitude 76°17'33.0" West to latitude 36°49'11.0" North, longitude 76°17'22.0" West and bounded to the north by a line drawn from latitude 36°50'17.5" North, longitude 76°17'45.0" West to latitude 36°50'17.5" North, longitude 76°17'30.0" West

(2) *Coast Guard Patrol Commander.* The Coast Guard Patrol Commander is a commissioned, warrant, or petty officer of the Coast Guard who has been designated by the Commander, Coast Guard Group Hampton Roads.

(b) *Special Local Regulations.* (1) Except for participants in the Crawford Bay Crew Classic and vessels authorized by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander, no person or vessel may enter or remain in the regulated area without the permission of the Patrol Commander.

(2) The operator of any vessel in the immediate vicinity of this area shall:

(i) Stop the vessel immediately when directed to do so by any commissioned, warrant, or petty officer on board a vessel displaying a Coast Guard ensign.

(ii) Proceed as directed by any commissioned, warrant or petty officer on board a vessel displaying a Coast Guard ensign.

(3) The Coast Guard Patrol Commander may allow vessels to transit the regulated area whenever a race heat is not being run.

(4) Vessel operators are advised to remain clear of the advisory area during the effective periods of this regulation.

(c) *Effective periods.* This regulation will be effective on the fourth Friday of April and on the fourth Saturday of April, unless otherwise specified in the Coast Guard Local Notice to Mariners and a FEDERAL REGISTER notice.

[CGD 05-93-06, 58 FR 9119, Feb. 19, 1993; as amended by CGD-05-97-004, 62 FR 20102, Apr. 25, 1997]

§ 100.709 Annual Augusta Southern National Drag Boat Races; Savannah River, Augusta, GA.

(a) *Definitions.* (1) *Regulated area.* The regulated area is formed by a line drawn directly across the Savannah River at the U.S. Highway 1 (Fifth Street) Bridge at mile marker 199.45 and directly across the Savannah River at Eliot's Fish Camp at mile marker

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

197. The regulated area encompasses the width of the Savannah River between these two lines.

(2) *Coast Guard Patrol Commander.* The Coast Guard Patrol Commander is a commissioned, warrant, or petty officer of the Coast Guard who has been designated by the Commander, Coast Guard Group Charleston, Charleston, South Carolina.

(b) *Special local regulations.* (1) Entry into the regulated area is prohibited to all non-event participants.

(2) After the termination of the Augusta Southern National Drag Boat Races each day, and during intervals between scheduled events, at the discretion of the Coast Guard Patrol Commander, all vessels may resume normal operations.

(c) *Effective Dates.* This section is effective annually on Thursday, Friday, Saturday and Sunday of the third week of July from 6 a.m. to 8 p.m. edt, except in 1996, the section is effective on July 18-21, 1996 from 6 a.m. to 8 p.m. edt.

[CGD07-96-021, 61 FR 28504, June 5, 1996]

§ 100.710 Annual Greater Jacksonville Kingfish Tournament.

(a) *Regulated area.* A regulated area is established for the waters of the St. Johns River lying between an eastern boundary formed by St. Johns River Lighted Buoy 7 (LLNR 6665) position 30-23-56 N, 081-23-04 W, and Lighted Buoy 8 (LLNR 6670) position 30-24-03 N, 081-23-01 W, and a western boundary formed by Mile Point Lighted Buoy 24 (LLNR 6805) position 30-22-58 N, 081-27-21 W, and Pablo Creek Daybeacon 2 (LLNR 32605) position 30-22-52 N, 081-27-21 W, with the northern and southern boundaries formed by the banks of the St. Johns River. Then, from the western boundary on the St. Johns River, the regulated area continues south on the waters of Pablo Creek to the Atlantic Beach Bridge, Jacksonville, Florida.

(b) *Special local regulations.* A No Wake Zone is established on the waters of the St. Johns River lying between the eastern boundary formed by St. Johns River Lighted Buoy 7 and Lighted Buoy 8, and the western boundary formed by Mile Point Lighted Buoy 24 and Pablo Creek Daybeacon 2, with the

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 100.714

northern and southern boundaries formed by the banks of the St. Johns River. A Minimum Wake Zone is established from the boundary formed by mile Point Lighted Buoy 24 and Pablo Creek Daybeacon 2, south on Pablo Creek to the Atlantic Boulevard Bridge.

(c) *Effective date.* The Commander, Seventh Coast Guard District, will publish a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER and in the Seventh Coast Guard District Local Notices to Mariners that announces times and dates that this section will go into effect.

[CGD 07-92-008, 58 FR 38055, July 15, 1993]

§ 100.713 Annual Harborwalk Boat Race; Sampit River, Georgetown, SC.

(a) *Definitions.* (1) *Regulated Area.* The regulated area is formed by a line from:

33°21.5' N, 079°17.10' W, thence to
33°21.7' N, 079°16.8' W, thence along the shore to
33°21.1' N, 079°16.7' W, thence to
33°21.1' N, 079°16.9' W, thence back to
33°21.5' N, 079°17.10' W.

All coordinates referenced use datum: NAD 83.

(2) *Coast Guard Patrol Commander.* The Coast Guard Patrol Commander is a commissioned, warrant, or petty officer of the United States Coast Guard who has been designated by the Commander, Coast Guard Group Charleston, Charleston, South Carolina.

(b) *Special local regulations.* (1) Entry into the regulated area is prohibited to all nonparticipants.

(2) After the termination of the Harborwalk Boat Race, and during intervals between scheduled events, at the discretion of the Coast Guard Patrol Commander all vessels may resume normal operations.

(c) *Effective Dates.* This section is in effect from 12 p.m. and terminates at 5:30 p.m. EDT annually during the last Sunday of June.

[CGD07-96-015, 61 FR 29020, June 7, 1996]

§ 100.714 Annual Miami Super Boat Race; Miami Beach, FL.

(a) *Definitions.* (1) *Regulated Areas.* The regulated area includes the race course area, the spectator area, and a buffer zone.

(i) The race course area is formed by a line joining the following points:

25°46.3' N, 080°07.85' W; thence to,
25°46.3' N, 080°06.82' W; thence to,
25°51.3' N, 080°06.2' W; thence to,

25°51.3' N, 080°07.18' W; thence along the shoreline to the starting point. All coordinates referenced use datum: NAD 1983.

(ii) A spectator area is established in the regulated area for spectator traffic and is defined by a line joining the following points, beginning from:

25°51.3' N, 080°06.15' W; thence to,
25°51.3' N, 080°05.85' W; thence to,
25°46.3' N, 080°06.55' W; thence to,

25°46.3' N, 080°06.77' W; and back to the starting point. All coordinates referenced use datum: NAD 1983.

(iii) A buffer zone of 300 feet is established between the race course and the spectator area.

(2) *Coast Guard Patrol Commander.* The Coast Guard Patrol Commander is a commissioned, warrant, or petty officer of the Coast Guard who has been designated by the Commander, Coast Guard Group Miami, Miami Beach, Florida.

(b) *Special local regulations.* (1) Entry into the race course area by other than event participants is prohibited unless otherwise authorized by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander. At the completion of scheduled races and departure of participants from the regulated area, traffic may resume normal operations. At the discretion of the Coast Guard Patrol Commander, between scheduled racing events, traffic may be permitted to resume normal operations.

(2) A succession of not fewer than 5 short whistle or horn blasts from a patrol vessel will be the signal for any and all vessels to take immediate steps to avoid collision. The display of an orange distress smoke signal from a patrol vessel will be the signal for any and all vessels to stop immediately.

(3) Spectators not in the designated spectator areas, as defined above, are required to keep clear of the race course area at all times.

(c) *Effective Dates.* This section is effective at 12 p.m. and terminates at 4 p.m. EDT annually during the second Sunday of June.

[CGD-94-091, 61 FR 27783, June 3, 1996]

§ 100.715

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

§ 100.715 Annual Beaufort Water Festival, Beaufort River, Beaufort, SC.

(a) Definitions.

(1) *Regulated Area.* A regulated area is established on that portion of the Beaufort River, between the Ladys Island swing bridge at 32°25'40" N, 080°40'10" W and a line drawn directly across the Beaufort River at Spanish Point, at 32°24'00" N. All coordinates referenced use datum: NAD 1983.

(2) *Coast Guard Patrol Commander.* The Coast Guard Patrol Commander is a commissioned, warrant, or petty officer of the United States Coast Guard who has been designated by the Commander, Coast Guard Group Charleston, Charleston, South Carolina.

(b) *Special local regulations.* (1) Entry into the regulated area by other than event participants is prohibited, unless otherwise authorized by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander.

(2) Between scheduled events the Coast Guard Patrol Commander may authorize vessels to resume normal operations.

(3) After termination of the Beaufort Water Festival events, all vessels may resume normal operation at the discretion of the Coast Guard Patrol Commander.

(c) *Effective Dates.* This section become effective annually from 7:30 a.m. to 7 p.m. EDT, on the last two Saturdays and Sundays of July.

[CGD07-96-020, 61 FR 28502, June 5, 1996]

§ 100.716 Annual Florida Sports Fishing Association Billfish Tournament.

(a) *Regulated area.* A regulated area is established for the waters of Port Canaveral Harbor. The regulated area is bound on the west by the easternmost State Road 401 bascule bridge, position 28–24–33 N, 080–37–55 W, and on the east by the line drawn between Canaveral Harbor Entrance Channel Light #12 (LLNR 8955), position 28–24–38 N, 080–34–59 W, and Canaveral Harbor Entrance Channel Lighted Buoy #13 (LLNR 8960), position 28–24–33 N, 080–34–59 W. The southern boundary will be a line drawn from Canaveral Harbor Entrance Channel Lighted Buoy #13 to the Cape Canaveral southern jetty, position 28–24–29 N, 080–35–18 W, then following the southern shoreline of Cape Canaveral

Harbor to the easternmost State Road 401 bascule bridge. The northern boundary will be a line extending from Canaveral Harbor Entrance Channel Light #12, following the northern shoreline of Cape Canaveral Harbor, but excluding all navigable waters north of a line drawn across the mouth of the East Basin, Middle Basin, and West Basin.

(b) *Special local regulations.* A “No Wake Zone” is established in the regulated area.

(c) *Effective dates.* The Commander, Coast Guard Group Mayport will publish the effective times and dates during which the regulations in this section will be effective in the Seventh Coast Guard District Local Notice to Mariners.

[CGD7 92–16, 57 FR 23302, June 3, 1992]

§ 100.717 Annual Fort Myers Beach Offshore Grand Prix; Fort Myers, FL.

(a) *Regulated Area.* The regulated area is formed by a line drawn from the start/finish position, at the Fort Myers Beach pier (26°28.07' N, 81°58.30' W), thence to position 26°26.08' N, 81°55.29' W, thence to position 26°24.76' N, 81°54.68' W, thence to position 26°23.74' N, 81°55.10' W, thence to position 26°23.91' N, 81°55.40' W, thence to position 26°24.94' N, 81°55.24' W, thence to position 26°26.93' N, 81°58.53' W, thence to position 26°27.32' N, 81°58.16' W, thence back to the start/finish position, at the Fort Myers Beach pier (26°28.07, 81°58.30' W). All coordinates referenced use datum: NAD 83.

(b) *Special local regulations.* (1) No vessel may anchor shoreward of the shore-side boundaries of the regulated area, from 11 a.m. to 3 p.m. edt.

(2) Spectator craft will be permitted to anchor seaward of the seaside boundaries of the regulated area, in the spectator area formed by a line drawn from the position 29°26.54' N, 81°58.12' W, thence to position 28°25.06' N, 81°55.42' W, thence to position 26°24.45' N, 81°55.50' W, thence to position 26°26.54' N, 81°58.30' W, thence back to position 29°26.54' N, 81°58.12' W, and in the spectator area formed by a line drawn from the position 26°25.06' N, 81°54.18' W, thence to position 26°23.47' N, 81°54.00' W, thence to position 25°24.05' N,

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 100.719

81°54.47' W, thence back to position 26°25.06' N, 81°54.18' W. All coordinates referenced use datum: NAD 83.

(3) All vessel traffic, not involved with the Fort Myers Beach Offshore Grand Prix, exiting Matanzas Pass between 11 a.m. and 3 p.m. will exit the marked channel at Matanzas Pass Channel daybeacon #3 (26°25.9' N, 82°58.2' W, LLNR 16365) and #4 (26°26.1' N, 82°57.8' W, LLNR 16370), and shall proceed in a southwesterly direction seaward of the spectator area defined in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, taking action to avoid a close-quarters situation until finally past and clear of the racecourse. All coordinates referenced use datum: NAD 83.

(4) All vessel traffic, not involved with the Fort Myers Beach Offshore Grand Prix, exiting Big Carlos Pass between 11 a.m. and 3 p.m. will exit the pass in a southwesterly direction seaward of the spectator area defined in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, taking action to avoid a close-quarters situation with the spectator craft until finally past and clear of the racecourse. All coordinates referenced use datum: NAD 83.

(5) Entry into the regulated area shall be in accordance with this regulation. Spectator vessels shall stay seaward of the seaside legs of the racecourse at all times in the spectator areas defined in paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(c) *Effective dates:* This section is effective each day from 11 a.m. through 3 p.m. EDT annually during the third Saturday and Sunday of May.

[CGD07-96-005, 61 FR 28503, June 5, 1996, as amended by CGD07-97-010, 62 FR 26745, May 15, 1997]

§ 100.718 Annual Suncoast Kilo Run; Sarasota Bay, Sarasota, FL.

(a) *Regulated area.* The regulated area is established in Sarasota Bay with the northwest corner point at Whale Key, position 27°23'53" N, 82°37'46" W, extending to the northeast corner point at Bayshore Gardens Channel, position 27°25'11" N, 82°35'45" W, extending to the southeast corner point at Whitaker Bayou, position 27°21'22" N, 82°33'14" W, and then to the southwest corner point at Quick Point, position 27°20'18" N,

82°34'36" W. All coordinates referenced use datum: NAD 83.

(b) *Special local regulations.*

(1) In accordance with these regulations, the regulated area is designated as a "no wake" zone. Spectator craft are permitted into the area, but are prohibited from entering the race course areas described in (b)(2) of this section.

(2) Inside the "no wake" zone are two designated areas surrounding the primary and alternate race courses. Primary course "A" is bounded by a line connecting the northeast corner point at position 27°22'10" N, 82°36'09" W, a southeast corner point at position 27°21'31" N, 82°35'37" W, a southwest corner point at position 27°21'27" N, 82°35'48" W, and a northwest corner point at position 27°22'05" N, 82°36'16" W. Alternate course "B" is bounded by a line connecting the northeast corner point at position 27°23'11" N, 82°34'31" W, a southeast corner point at position 27°22'35" N, 82°34'03" W, a southwest corner point at position 27°22'31" N, 82°34'08" W, and a northwest corner point at position 27°23'09" N, 82°34'38" W. All coordinates referenced use datum: NAD 83.

(3) Entry into the regulated area shall be in accordance with this regulation.

(c) *Effective date.* This section is effective at 8 a.m. and terminates at 1 p.m. EDT, annually during the first Friday of July.

[CGD07-96-008, 61 FR 32334, June 24, 1996]

§ 100.719 Annual Suncoast Offshore Challenge; Gulf of Mexico, Sarasota, FL.

(a) *Regulated area.* The regulated area is established by a line drawn from the start/finish position 27°19.15' N, 82°35.90' W, thence to position 27°18.81' N, 82°34.90' W, thence to position 27°18.21' N, 82°34.48' W, thence to position 27°16.43' N, 82°34.99' W, thence to position 27°15.70' N, 82°34.29' W, thence to position 27°15.86' N, 82°33.44' W, thence to position 27°14.73'10" N, 82°32.37' W, thence to position 27°14.62' N, 82°32.54' W, thence to position 27°14.94' N, 82°35.25' W, thence to position 27°20.03' N, 82°37.38' W, thence to position 27°20.32' N, 82°37.16' W, thence back to

§ 100.720

the start/finish position. All coordinates referenced use datum: NAD 1983.

(b) *Special local regulations.*

(1) No anchoring will be permitted seaward of the shoreside boundaries of the regulated area out to three nautical miles from shore, from 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. EDT, annually on the first Saturday of July.

(2) Anchoring for spectators will be permitted shoreward of the shoreside boundaries of the regulated area.

(3) All vessel traffic, not involved with the Suncoast Offshore Challenge, exiting New Pass between 11 a.m. and 4 p.m. EDT shall exist at New Pass Channel daybeacon #3 (27°26.46' N, 82°41.7' W, LLNR 18100) and #4 (27°26.4' N, 82°41.68' W, LLNR 18105), and shall proceed in a northerly direction shoreward of spectator craft taking action to avoid a close-quarters situation until finally past and clear of the racecourse. All coordinates referenced use datum: NAD 1983.

(4) Big Sarasota Pass will be closed to all inbound and outbound vessel traffic, other than spectator craft, from 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. EDT.

(5) Entry into the regulated area shall be in accordance with this regulation. Spectator vessels shall stay clear of race area at all times.

(c) *Effective date.* This section is effective at 10 a.m. and terminates at 4 p.m. EDT, annually during the first Saturday of July.

[CGD07-96-008, 61 FR 32334, June 24, 1996]

§ 100.720 Annual Suncoast Offshore Grand Prix; Gulf of Mexico, Sarasota, FL.

(a) *Regulated area.* The regulated area is established by a line drawn from the start/finish position 27°19.15' N, 82°35.90' W, thence to position 27°18.91' N, 82°34.90' W, thence to position 27°18.81' N, 82°34.48' W, thence to position 27°16.43' N, 82°34.99' W, thence to position 27°15.70' N, 82°34.29' W, thence to position 27°15.86' N, 82°33.44' W, thence to position 27°14.73' N, 82°32.37' W, thence to position 27°14.62' N, 82°32.54' W, thence to position 27°14.93' N, 82°35.25' W, thence to position 27°20.03' N, 82°37.38' W, thence to position 27°20.32' N, 82°37.16' W, thence back to the start/finish position. All coordinates referenced use datum: NAD 1983.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

(b) *Special local regulations.*

(1) No anchoring will be permitted seaward of the shoreside boundaries of the regulated area out to three nautical miles from shore, from 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. EDT.

(2) Anchoring for spectators will be permitted shoreward of the shoreside boundaries of the regulated area.

(3) All vessel traffic not involved with the Suncoast Offshore Grand Prix, exiting New Pass between 10 a.m. and 4 p.m. EDT shall exit at New Pass Channel daybeacon #3 (27°26.46' N, 82°41.7' W, LLNR 18100) and #4 (27°26.4' N, 82°41.68' W, LLNR 18105), and shall proceed in a northerly direction shoreward of spectator craft taking action to avoid a close-quarters situation until finally past and clear of the racecourse. All coordinates referenced use datum: NAD 83.

(4) Big Sarasota Pass will be closed to all inbound and outbound vessel traffic, other than spectator craft, from 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. EDT.

(5) Entry into the regulated area shall be in accordance with this regulation. Spectator craft will stay clear of race area at all times.

(c) *Effective date.* This section is effective at 10 a.m. and terminates at 4 p.m. EDT, annually during the first Sunday of July.

[CGD07-96-008, 61 FR 32335, June 24, 1996]

§ 100.721 Charleston Christmas Parade of Boats, Charleston Harbor, SC.

(a) *Definitions.* (1) *Regulated Area.* A regulated area includes the area 500 yards ahead of the lead parade vessel, 100 yards astern of the last parade vessel, and 50 yards to either side of all parade vessels along the parade route described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(2) *Parade Route.* The parade route begins from that portion of Charleston Harbor commencing at Wando River Terminal buoy 4 (Light List Number 2720) at approximate position 32°49.2'N, 079°54.3'W, thence to the upper end of Hog Island Reach at approximate position 32°48.7'N, 079°54.85'W, thence to approximate position 32°48.15'N, 079°54.95'W, below the Cooper River Bridges, thence southeast to approximately two-tenths of a nautical mile north of USS Yorktown at position

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 100.723

32°47.7'N, 079°54.7'W, thence south past the USS Yorktown to approximate position 32°47.2'N, 079°54.7'W, thence west to Custom House Reach at approximate position 32°47.2'N, 079°55.3'W, thence south to 32°45.7'N, 079°55.3'W (approximately one half nautical mile southeast of Battery Point), thence up the Ashley River, and continuing to the finishing point at City Marina (32°46.6'N, 079°57.2'W). All coordinates referenced use datum: NAD 1983.

(3) *Coast Guard Patrol Commander.* The Coast Guard Patrol Commander is a commissioned, warrant or petty officer of the Coast Guard who has been designated in writing by the Commander, Coast Guard Group Charleston, South Carolina.

(b) *Special local regulations.* (1) Entry into the regulated area by other than authorized parade participants or official patrol vessels is prohibited, unless otherwise authorized by the Patrol Commander.

(2) After termination of the Christmas Parade of Boats and departure of parade participants from the regulated area, all vessels may resume normal operations.

(c) *Effective Date:* These regulations are effective from 4:30 p.m. to 8:30 p.m., EST, on December 7, 1996, December 13, 1997, December 12, 1998, December 4, 1999, and December 9, 2000.

[CGD07-96-048, 61 FR 59023, Nov. 20, 1996]

§ 100.722 Annual Key West Super Boat Race; Key West, FL.

(a) *Definitions.*

(1) *Regulated area.* All navigable waters within a line drawn through the following points:

24-33.65, 081-48.47W; thence to, 24-33.95N, 081-48.30W; thence to, 24-34.05N, 081-48.45W; thence to, 24-33.58N, 081-48.70W; thence to, 24-31.18N, 081-51.10W; thence to, 24-31.18N, 081-48.88W; thence to, 24-32.94N, 081-48.82W.

All coordinates reference use datum: NAD 1983.

(2) *Coast Guard Patrol Commander.* The Coast Guard Patrol Commander is a commissioned, warrant, or petty officer of the United States Coast Guard who has been designated by Coast Guard Group Key West, Florida.

(b) *Special Local Regulations.* (1) Entry into the regulated area, by other than event participants, is prohibited unless otherwise authorized by the patrol commander.

(2) A succession of not less than 5 short whistle or horn blasts from a patrol vessel will be the signal for any non-event participating vessel to take immediate steps to avoid collision. The display of a red distress flare from a patrol vessel will be a signal for any and all vessels to stop immediately.

(c) *Effective Dates.* This section is effective at 10 a.m. and terminates at 4 p.m. annually on the second Wednesday and Saturday in November.

[CGD07-96-049, 61 FR 64993, Dec. 10, 1996]

§ 100.723 Annual Holiday Boat Parade of the Palm Beaches; Palm Beach, FL.

(a) *Regulated Area.* A regulated area is established to include the Port of Palm Beach Turning Basin and the Intracoastal Waterway extending south from Lake Worth South LT 1 (LLNR 42170) to Lake Worth South Daybeacon 23 (LLNR 42300).

(b) *Special Local Regulations.*

(1) While the parade is transiting, nonparticipating vessels will be prohibited from approaching within 1000 feet ahead of the lead vessel in the parade to 1000 feet astern of the last participating vessel in the parade or within 50 feet on either side of the parade unless authorized by the patrol commander. After the passage of the parade participants all vessels may resume normal operations.

(2) A succession of not fewer than 5 short whistle or horn blasts from a patrol vessel will be the signal for any non-participating vessel to stop immediately. The display of an orange distress smoke signal from a patrol vessel will be the signal for any and all vessels to stop immediately.

(c) *Effective Date.* These regulations are effective annually on the second Saturday of December, from 6:30 p.m. until 9 p.m. est.

[CGD07-053, 61 FR 64995, Dec. 10, 1996]

§ 100.724

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

§ 100.724 Annual Augusta Invitational Rowing Regatta; Savannah River, Augusta, GA.

(a) *Definitions.* (1) *Regulated area.* The regulated area is formed by a line drawn directly across the Savannah River at U.S. Highway 1 (Fifth Street) Bridge at mile marker 199.45 and directly across the Savannah River at Eliot's Fish Camp at mile marker 197. The regulated area includes the width of the Savannah River between these two lines.

(2) *Coast Guard Patrol Commander.* The Coast Guard patrol Commander is a commissioned, warrant, or petty officer of the Coast Guard who has been designated by the Commander, Coast Guard Group Charleston, SC.

(b) *Special local regulations.* (1) Entry into the regulated area is prohibited to all non-participants.

(2) After the termination of the Invitational Rowing Regatta each day, and during intervals between scheduled events, at the discretion of the Coast Guard Patrol Commander, all vessels may resume normal operations.

(c) *Effective dates.* This section is effective at 7 a.m. and terminates at 5 p.m. local time annually, on Thursday, Friday, Saturday and Sunday of the third weekend of March.

[CGD07-96-063, 62 FR 7937, Feb. 21, 1997]

§ 100.728 Special Local Regulations; Hurricane Offshore Classic, St. Petersburg, FL.

(a) *Regulated area.* The regulated area is formed by a line drawn from position 27°46.9"N, 082°37.45"W (onshore at North Shore Park) east southeast to position 27°46.39"N, 082°32.65"W; thence due south to position 27°44.67"N, 082°32.65"W; thence due west to position 27°44.67"N, 082°37.45"W (onshore just south of Lassing Park). All coordinates referenced use Datum: NAD 83.

(b) *Special local regulations.* (1) Entry into the regulated area by other than event participants is prohibited unless authorized by the patrol commander designated by Coast Guard Group St. Petersburg, Florida.

(2) Spectator craft will be permitted near the race area, but will be required to stay clear of the race lanes. Anchoring for spectator craft is permitted north of the northern straightaway and

south of the southern straightaway, but only in the designated spectator area between 27°46.62N, 082°37.00W to 27°46.80N, 082°34.72W and 27°46.52N, 082°37.00W to 27°46.70N, 082°34.72W for the northern area and 27°46.25N, 082°37.00W to 27°45.90N, 082°34.72W and 27°46.15N, 082°37.00W to 27°45.80N, 082°34.72W for the southern area. All coordinates referenced use Datum: NAD 83. No anchoring will be permitted west of turns 1 and 4 nor west of turns 2 and 3, from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. EDT.

(3) All vessel traffic, not involved in the Hurricane Offshore Classic, entering or exiting the Vinoy Basin between 10 a.m. and 6 p.m. EDT must transit around the racecourse, taking action to avoid a close-quarters situation until finally past and clear of the racecourse. All vessel traffic, not involved with the Hurricane Offshore Classic, transiting the area off Coffeeport Bayou, The Pier, and Bayboro Harbor should exercise extra caution and take action to avoid a close-quarters situation until finally past and clear of the racecourse.

(4) Entry into the regulated area shall be in accordance with this section. Spectator vessels will at all times stay in the spectator areas defined in paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(c) *Effective Dates:* This regulation is effective annually at 10 a.m. and terminates at 6 p.m. EDT on the third Saturday and Sunday of August.

[CGD07-97-031, 62 FR 43641, Aug. 15, 1997]

§ 100.730 Annual Miami Super Boat Race; Miami Beach, Florida

(a) *Regulated area.* (1) A regulated area is established by a line joining the following points: 25-46.3N, 080-07.85W; thence to, 25-46.3N, 080-06.82W; thence to, 25-51.3N, 080-06.20W; thence to, 25-51.3N, 080-07.18W; thence along the shoreline to the starting point. All coordinate referenced use Datum: NAD 83.

(2) A spectator area is established in the vicinity of the regulated area for spectator traffic and is defined by a line joining the following points, beginning from: 25-51.3N, 080-06.15W; thence to, 25-51.3N, 080-05.85W; thence to, 25-46.3N, 080-06.55W; thence to, 25-46.3N, 080-06.77W; and back to the starting

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 100.732

point. All coordinates referenced use Datum: NAD 83.

(3) A buffer zone of 300 feet separates the race course and the spectator areas.

(b) *Special local regulations.* (1) Entry into the regulated area by other than event participants is prohibited unless otherwise authorized by the Patrol Commander. At the completion of scheduled races and departure of participants from the regulated area, traffic may resume normal operations. Traffic may be permitted to resume normal operations between scheduled racing events, at the discretion of the Patrol Commander.

(2) A succession of not fewer than five short whistle or horn blasts from a patrol vessel will be the signal for any and all vessels to take immediate steps to avoid collision. The display of an orange distress smoke signal from a patrol vessel will be the signal for any and all vessels to stop immediately.

(3) Spectators are required to maintain a safe distance from the race course at all times.

(c) *Dates:* These regulations become effective annually at 12 p.m. and terminate at 4 p.m. EDT on the third Sunday in April.

[CGD07 98-003, 63 FR 15091, Mar. 30, 1998]

§ 100.731 Special local regulations; annual Ft. Lauderdale Air & Sea Show, Ft. Lauderdale, FL.

(a) *Regulated area.* The following is a regulated area: All waters of the Atlantic Ocean west of a line drawn from 26-10.32N, 080-05.9W to 26-06.36N, 080-05.58W. All coordinates referenced use Datum: NAD 83.

(b) *Special local regulations.* (1) All vessels, with the exception of event participants, are prohibited from entering the regulated area without the specific permission of the patrol commander.

(2) All vessels shall immediately follow any specific instructions given by event patrol craft and exercise extreme caution while operating in or near the regulated area. A succession of not fewer than five short whistle or horn blasts from a patrol vessel will be the signal for any non-participating vessel to stop immediately. The display of an orange distress smoke signal from a pa-

trol vessel will be the signal for any and all vessels to stop immediately.

(3) After the termination of the Air and Sea Show event for each respective day, all vessels may resume normal operations.

(c) *Dates.* These regulations become effective annually on the first Friday, Saturday and Sunday of May, from 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. EDT on Friday, and from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. EDT on Saturday and Sunday.

[CGD07-98-004, 63 FR 15090, Mar. 30, 1998]

§ 100.732 Annual River Race Augusta; Savannah River, Augusta GA.

(a) *Definitions:* (1) *Regulated Area.* The regulated area is formed by a line drawn directly across the Savannah River at the U.S. Highway 1 Bridge at mile marker 199 and directly across the Savannah River at mile marker 197. The regulated area would encompass the width of the Savannah River between these two lines.

(2) *Coast Guard Patrol Commander.* The Coast Guard Patrol Commander is a commissioned, warrant, or petty officer of the Coast Guard who has been designated by the Commander, Coast Guard Group Charleston, South Carolina.

(b) *Special Local Regulations.* (1) Entry into the regulated area is prohibited to all non-participants.

(2) After termination of the River Race Augusta each day, and during intervals between scheduled events, at the discretion of the Coast Guard Patrol Commander, all vessels may resume normal operations.

(3) The Captain of the Port Charleston will issue a Marine Safety Information Broadcast Notice to Mariners to notify the maritime community of the special local regulations and the restrictions imposed.

(c) *Dates.* These regulations become effective annually from 7 a.m. to 5 p.m. EDT each day, on the third Friday, Saturday and Sunday of May, unless otherwise specified in the notice to mariners.

[CGD07-98-013, 63 FR 26454, May 13, 1998]

§ 100.733

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

§ 100.733 Annual Deerfield Beach Super Boat Race; Deerfield Beach, Florida.

(a) *Regulated Areas.* (1) A regulated area is established by a line joining the following points:

Corner point 1: 26 17.7'N-080 04.4'W
Corner point 2: 26 19.7'N-080 03.9'W
Corner point 3: 26 15.7'N-080 04.4'W
Corner point 4: 26 15.7'N-080 04.9'W. All coordinates reference Datum NAD: 83.

(2) A spectator area is established in the vicinity of the regulated area for spectator traffic and is defined by a line joining the following points:

Corner point 1: 26 15.7'N-080 03.9'W
Corner point 2: 26 15.7'N-080 04.1'W
Corner point 3: 26 19.7'N-080 03.7'W
Corner point 4: 26 19.7'N-080 03.5'W. All coordinates reference Datum NAD: 83.

(3) A buffer zone of 406 yards separates the racecourse and the spectator fleet.

(b) *Special local regulations.* (1) Entry into the regulated area by other than event participants is prohibited unless otherwise authorized by the Patrol Commander. After the completion of scheduled races and the departure of participants from the regulated area, traffic may resume normal operations. At the discretion of the Patrol Commander, traffic may be permitted to resume normal operations between scheduled racing events.

(2) A succession of not fewer than 5 short whistle or horn blasts from a patrol vessel will be the signal for any and all vessels to take immediate steps to avoid collision. The display of an orange distress smoke signal from a patrol vessel will be the signal for any and all vessels to stop immediately.

(3) Spectators are required to maintain a safe distance from the racecourse at all times.

(c) *Effective Date.* This section becomes effective annually on the third Sunday of July at 12 p.m. and terminates at 4:30 p.m. EDT.

[CGD07-98-024, 63 FR 34814, June 26, 1998]

§ 100.801 Annual Marine Events in the Eighth Coast Guard District.

The following regulations apply to the marine events listed in Table 1 of this section. These regulations will be effective annually, for the duration of

each event listed in Table 1. Annual notice of the exact dates and times of the effective period of the regulation with respect to each event, the geographical area, and details concerning the nature of the event and the number of participants and type(s) of vessels involved will also be published in local notices to mariners. *Sponsors of events listed in Table 1 of this section must submit an application each year in accordance with 33 CFR 100.15.*

(a) The Coast Guard will patrol the event area under the direction of a designated Coast Guard Patrol Commander. The Patrol Commander may be contacted on Channel 16 VHF-FM (156.8 MHz) by the call sign "PATCOM."

(b) All persons and vessels not registered with the sponsor as participants or official patrol vessels are considered spectators. The "official patrol vessels" consist of any Coast Guard, state or local law enforcement and sponsor provided vessels assigned or approved by the Commander, Eighth Coast Guard District, to patrol the event.

(c) Spectator vessels desiring to transit the regulated area may do so only with prior approval of the Patrol Commander and when so directed by that officer and will be operated at a no wake speed in a manner which will not endanger participants in the event or any other craft.

(d) No spectator shall anchor, block, loiter, or impede the through transit of participants or official patrol vessels in the regulated area during the effective dates and times, unless cleared for entry by or through an official patrol vessel.

(e) The Patrol Commander may forbid and control the movement of all vessels in the regulated area. When hailed or signaled by an official patrol vessel, a vessel shall come to an immediate stop and comply with the directions given. Failure to do so may result in expulsion from the area, citation for failure to comply, or both.

(f) Any spectator vessel may anchor outside the regulated area specified in Table 1 of this section, but may not anchor in, block, or loiter in a navigable channel.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 100.901

(g) The Patrol Commander may terminate the event or the operation of any vessel at any time it is deemed necessary for the protection of life or property.

(h) The Patrol Commander will terminate enforcement of the special regulations at the conclusion of the event.

TABLE 1 OF § 100.801

The Blessing of the Fleet and Fireworks Display, Morgan City, Louisiana

Sponsor: Louisiana Shrimp and Petroleum Festival & Fair Association, Inc.

Date: First Sunday of September

Duration: 8:30 a.m. through 1 p.m. and 9 p.m. through 10 p.m.

Location: Berwick Bay from the junction of the Lower Atchafalaya River at Morgan City, Louisiana, to Berwick Locks Buoy 1 (LLNR 18445).

The Contraband Days Fireworks Display, Lake Charles, Louisiana

Sponsor: Contraband Days Festivities, Inc.

Date: First Saturday of May

Duration: 9 p.m. through 12 a.m. (midnight)

Location: A 500 foot radius from the fireworks barge in Lake Charles anchored in approximate position 30°13'54" N, 093°13'42" W.

Neches River Festival, Beaumont, Texas

Sponsor: Neches River Festival, Inc.

Date: Third weekend of April

Duration: First day—8 a.m. through 9:30 p.m.; Second day—8 a.m. through 6 p.m.

Location: The Neches River from Colliers Ferry landing to Lawson's Crossing at the end of Pine Street.

The Blessing of the Shrimp Fleet, Galveston, Texas

Sponsor: Blessing of the Fleet, City of Galveston, Texas

Date: Fourth Saturday of April

Duration: 9:30 a.m. through 5:30 p.m.

Location: The Galveston Ship Channel from the Pelican Island Bridge to Pier 14 at Galveston, Texas.

[CGD08-94-019, 60 FR 10314, Feb. 24, 1995]

§ 100.901 Great Lakes annual marine events.

Permanent special local regulations are hereby established for the marine events listed in Table 1. These regulations will be effective annually, for the duration of each event, on or about the dates indicated in Table 1. Annual notice of the exact dates and times of the effective period of the regulations with respect to each event, the geographical description of each regulated area, and details concerning the nature of the event and the number of participants and type(s) of vessels involved will be published in local notices to mariners. To be placed on the mailing list for such notices, contact: Commander(oan), Ninth Coast Guard District, 1240 E. Ninth St., Cleveland, OH 44199-2060. *Sponsors of events listed in Table 1 must still submit an application each year in accordance with 33 CFR 100.15.*

(a) The Coast Guard will patrol the regatta area under the direction of a designated Coast Guard Patrol Commander. The Patrol Commander may be contacted on Channel 16 (156.8 MHz) by the call sign "Coast Guard Patrol Commander." Vessels desiring to transit the regulated area may do so only with prior approval of the Patrol Commander and when so directed by that officer. Vessels will be operated at a no wake speed to reduce the wake to a minimum, and in a manner which will not endanger participants in the event or any other craft. The rules contained in the above two sentences shall not apply to participants in the event or vessels of the patrol operating in the performance of their assigned duties.

(b) The Patrol Commander may direct the anchoring, mooring, or movement of any boat or vessel within the regatta area. A succession of sharp, short signals by whistle or horn from vessels patrolling the area under the direction of the U.S. Coast Guard Patrol Commander shall serve as a signal to stop. Vessels so signaled shall stop and shall comply with the orders of the Patrol Commander. Failure to do so may result in expulsion from the area, citation for failure to comply, or both.

(c) The Patrol Commander may establish vessel size and speed limitations and operating conditions.

§ 100.901

(d) The Patrol Commander may restrict vessel operation within the regatta area to vessels having particular operating characteristics.

(e) The Patrol Commander may terminate the marine event or the operation of any vessel at any time it is deemed necessary for the protection of life and property.

TABLE 1

*Group Buffalo, NY:**Fireworks by Grucci*

Sponsor: New York Power Authority.

Date: Last weekend of July.

Location: Lake Ontario, Wright's Landing/Oswego Harbor, NY within an 800 foot radius of the fireworks launching platform located in approximate position 43°28'10" N 076°31'04" W.

Flagship International Kilo Speed Challenge

Sponsor: Presque Isle Powerboat Racing Association.

Date: 3rd or 4th weekend of June.

Location: That portion of Lake Erie, Presque Isle Bay, south of a line drawn from 42°08'54" N 080°05'42" W; to 42°07' N 080°21' W will be a regulated area. That portion of Lake Erie, Presque Isle bay, north of a line drawn from 42°08'54" N 080°05'42" W; to 42°07' N 080°21' W will be a "caution area". All vessels transiting the caution area will be operated at bare steerageway, keeping the vessel's wake at a minimum, and will exercise a high degree of caution in the area. The bay entrance will not be effected.

Flagship International Offshore Challenge

Sponsor: Presque Isle Powerboat Racing Association.

Date: 3rd or 4th weekend of June.

Location: That portion of Lake Erie, Presque Isle Bay, Entrance Channel, and the enclosed area from Erie Harbor Pier Head Light (LLNR 3430) northeast to 42°12'48" N 079°57'24" W, thence south to shore just east of Shades Beach.

Friendship Festival Airshow

Sponsor: Friendship Festival

Date: 4th of July holiday.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

Location: That portion of the Niagara River and Buffalo.

Harbor from:

Latitude	Longitude
42°54.4' N	078°54.1' W, thence to
42°54.4' N	078°54.4' W, thence
	along the International Border to
42°52.9' N	078°54.9' W, thence to
42°52.5' N	078°54.3' W, thence to
42°52.7' N	078°53.9' W, thence to
42°52.8' N	078°53.8' W, thence to
42°53.1' N	078°53.6' W, thence to
42°53.2' N	078°53.6' W, thence to
42°53.3' N	078°53.7' W, thence
	along the breakwall to
42°54.4' N	078°54.1' W.

Geneva Offshore Grand Prix

Sponsor: Great Lakes Offshore Powerboat Racing Association.

Date: 3rd or 4th weekend of May.

Location: That portion of Lake Erie from:

Latitude	Longitude
41°51.5' N	080°58.2' W, thence to
41°52.4' N	080°53.4' W, thence to
41°53' N	080°53.4' W, thence to
41°52.2' N	080°58.2' W, thence to
41°51.5' N	080°58.2' W.

NFBRA Red Dog Kilo Time Trials

Sponsor: Niagara Frontier Boat Racing Association.

Date: 4th or 5th weekend of September.

Location: That portion of the Niagara River, Tonawanda Channel, between Tonawanda Channel Buoy 31 to approximately ½ mile southwest of Twomile Creek along a line drawn from 43°00'45" N 078°55'06" W to 43°00'28" N 078°54'56" W (Sipco Oil Company).

Offshore Series Grand Prix

Sponsor: Great Lakes Offshore Powerboat Racing Assn.

Date: 2nd or 3rd weekend of September.

Location: That portion of Lake Erie from:

Latitude	Longitude
41°51.5' N	080°58.2' W, thence to
41°52.4' N	080°53.4' W, thence to
41°53.0' N	080°53.4' W, thence to
41°52.2' N	080°58.2' W, thence to
41°51.5' N	080°58.2' W.

Coast Guard, DOT

Sodus Bay 4th of July Fireworks

Sponsor: Sodus Bay Historical Society.

Date: 4th of July holiday.

Location: Lake Ontario, within a 500 foot radius around a barge anchored in approximate position 43°15.73' N 076°58.23' W, in Sodus Bay.

Tallship Erie

Sponsor: Erie Maritime Programs, Inc.

Date: 1st or 2nd weekend of July.

Location: That portion of Lake Erie, Presque Isle Bay

Entrance Channel and Presque Isle Bay from:

Latitude	Longitude
42°10' N	080°03' W, thence to
42°08.1' N	080°07' W, thence to
42°07.9' N	080°06.8' W, thence
east along the shoreline and structures to:	
42°09.2' N	080°02.6' W, thence to
42°10' N	080°03' W.

Thomas Graves Memorial Fireworks Display

Sponsor: Port Bay Improvement Association.

Date: 1st or 2nd weekend of July.

Location: That portion of Lake Ontario, Port Bay Harbor, NY within a 500 ft radius surrounding a barge anchored in approximate position 43°17'46" N 076°50'02" W.

Thunder Island Offshore Challenge

Sponsor: Thunder on the Water Inc.

Date: 3rd or 4th weekend of June.

Location: That portion of Lake Ontario, Oswego Harbor from the West Pier Head Light (LLNR 2080) north to:

Latitude	Longitude
43°29'02" N	076°32'04" W, thence to
43°26'18" N	076°39'30" W, thence to
43°24'55" N	076°37'45" W, thence
along the shoreline to the West Pier Head Light (LLNR 2080).	

We Love Erie Days Fireworks

Sponsor: We Love Erie Days Festival, Inc.

Date: 3rd weekend of August.

Location: That portion of Lake Erie, Erie Harbor, within a 300 foot radius, surrounding the Erie Sand and Gravel

§ 100.901

Pier, located in position 42°08'16" N 080°05'40" W.

Group Detroit, MI:

Bay City Fireworks Display

Sponsor: Bay City Fraternal Order of Police, Lodge 103.

Date: 4th of July holiday.

Location: Saginaw River, from the Veterans Memorial Bridge to approximately 1000 yards south to the River Walk Pier, near Bay City, MI.

Detroit APBA Gold Cup Race

Sponsor: Spirit of Detroit Association.

Date: 1st or 2nd weekend of June.

Location: Detroit River, between Belle Isle and the U.S. shoreline, near Detroit, MI. Bound on the west by the Belle Isle Bridge and on the east by a north-south line drawn through the Waterworks Intake Crib Light (LLNR 1022).

Buick Watersports Weekend

Sponsor: Adore Ltd. and APBA.

Date: 3rd or 4th weekend of July.

Location: That portion of the Saginaw River from the Liberty Bridge on the north to the Veterans Memorial Bridge on the south, near Bay City, MI

Cleveland Charity Classic

Sponsor: Lake Erie Offshore Racing, Ltd.

Date: 3rd or 4th weekend of July.

Location: That portion of Lake Erie, Cleveland Harbor from the Cleveland Waterworks Intake Crib Light (LLNR 4030) to:

Latitude	Longitude
41°30.7' N	081°43.1' W (West Pierhead Light, LLNR 4160), thence along the breakwater to,
41°30.4' N	081°42.9' W (West Breakwater Light, LLNR 4175), thence to,
41°30.2' N	081°42.8' W (West Pier Light, LLNR 4185), thence along the shoreline and structures to,
41°32.5' N	081°38.3' W (Disposal Light B, LLNR 4045), thence to.
41°33' N	081°45' W (Cleveland Waterwork Intake Crib Light LLNR 4030).

Cleveland National Air Show

Sponsor: Cleveland National Air Show.

Date: Labor Day Weekend.

§ 100.901

Location: That portion of Lake Erie and Cleveland Harbor (near Burke Lakefront Airport) from a line running perpendicular from Dock No. 34 on the west, to 2000 feet north of the breakwater, then parallel to the breakwater, to a line running perpendicular from the east end of the Burke Lakefront Airport land fill.

Cleveland Offshore Grand Prix

Sponsor: Great Lakes Offshore Powerboat Racing Assn.

Date: 1st or 2nd weekend of August.

Location: That portion of Lake Erie, Cleveland Harbor from the Cleveland Waterworks Intake Crib Light to:

Latitude	Longitude
41°30.7' N	081°43.1' W (West Pierhead Light, LLNR 4160), thence along the breakwater to,
41°30.4' N	081°42.9' W (West Breakwater Light, LLNR 4175), thence to,
41°30.2' N	081°42.8' W (West Pier Light, LLNR 4185), thence along the shoreline and structures to,
41°32.5' N	081°38.3' W (Disposal Light B, LLNR 4045), thence to,
41°33' N	081°45' W (Cleveland Waterworks Intake Crib Light LLNR 4030).

Flatsfest

Sponsor: Flats Riverfest Corporation.

Date: 3rd or 4th weekend of July.

Location: Cuyahoga River, Conrail Railroad Bridge at Mile 0.8 above the mouth of the river to the Eagle Avenue Bridge, near Cleveland, OH.

International Bay City River Roar

Sponsor: Bay City River Roar, Inc.

Date: 3rd or 4th weekend of June.

Location: That portion of the Saginaw River from the Liberty Bridge on the north to the Veterans Memorial Bridge on the south, near Bay City, MI.

International Freedom Festival Fireworks

Sponsor: Detroit Renaissance Foundation.

Date: 3rd or 4th week of June.

Location: The Detroit River between 083°03' W (Cobo Hall) and 083°01'27" W (Huron Cement).

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

International Freedom Festival Tug Across the River

Sponsor: Detroit Renaissance Foundation.

Date: 3rd or 4th week of June.

Location: That portion of the Detroit River bounded on the south by the International Boundary, on the west by 083°03' W, on the east by 083°02' W, and on the north by the U.S. shoreline.

Port Clinton Offshore Grand Prix

Sponsor: Great Lakes Offshore Powerboat Racing Association.

Date: 1st or 2nd weekend of July.

Location: That portion of western Lake Erie:

Latitude	Longitude
41°31.2' N	082°56.1' W, thence along the shoreline and structures to
41°33.3' N	082°51.3' W, thence to
41°33.3' N	082°52.8' W, thence to
41°31.2' N	082°56.1' W.

Port Huron to Mackinac Island Race

Sponsor: Bayview Yacht Club.

Date: 2nd or 3rd weekend of July.

Location: That portion of the Black River, St. Clair River, and Lower Lake Huron from:

Latitude	Longitude
42°58.8' N	082°26' W, to
42°58.4' N	082° 24.8' W, thence northward along the International Boundary to
43° 02.8' N	082°23.8' W, to
43° 02.8' N	082°26.8' W, thence southward along the U.S. shoreline to
42°58.9' N	082°26' W, thence to
42° 58.8' N	082° 26' W.

Thunder on the River Hydroplane Race

Sponsor: Toledo Prop Spinners.

Date: 3rd or 4th weekend of August.

Location: Maumee River, between the Martin Luther King and Anthony Wayne bridges, near Toledo, OH.

Toledo 4th of July Fireworks

Sponsor: City of Toledo.

Date: 4th of July weekend.

Location: Maumee River, between the Martin Luther King and Anthony Wayne bridges, near Toledo, OH.

Toledo Labor Day Fireworks

Sponsor: Reams Broadcasting Corporation.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 100.901

Date: Labor Day.

Location: Maumee River, between the Martin Luther King and Anthony Wayne bridges, near Toledo, OH.

Group Sault Ste. Marie, MI:

Bridgefest Regatta

Sponsor: Bridgefest Committee.

Date: 2nd weekend of June.

Location: Keweenaw Waterway, from the Houghton Hancock Lift Bridge to 1000 yards west of the bridge, near Houghton, MI.

Duluth Fourth Fest Fireworks

Sponsor: Office of the Mayor, Duluth, MN.

Date: 4th of July weekend.

Location: That portion of the Duluth Harbor Basin Northern Section bounded on the south by a line drawn on a bearing of 087° true from the Cargill Pier through Duluth Basin Lighted Buoy #5 (LLNR 15905) to the opposite shore on the north by the Duluth Aerial Bridge. That portion of Duluth Harbor Basin Northern Section within 600 yards of position 46°46'47" N 092°06'10" W.

July 4th Fireworks

Sponsor: City of Sault Ste Marie, MI.

Date: 4th of July weekend.

Location: That portion of the St. Marys River, Sault Ste. Marie, MI within a 1000 foot radius of Brady Park, located on the south shore of the river. These waters are enclosed by the Locks to the west and to the east from a line drawn from the pier light of the east center pier to the U.S. Coast Guard Base to the southeast.

National Cherry Festival Blue Angels Air Demonstration

Sponsor: National Cherry Festival Inc.

Date: 1st week of July.

Location: That portion of the Western arm of the Grand Traverse Bay, Traverse City, MI, enclosed by straight lines connecting the following geographic coordinates:

Latitude	Longitude
44°46.8' N	085°38.3' W, to
44°46.5' N	085°35.5' W, to
44°46' N	085°35.8' W, to
44°46.5' N	085°38.5' W, thence to

Latitude	Longitude
44°46.8' N	085°38.3' W.

Venetian Festival Yacht Parade

Sponsor: Charlevoix Chamber of Commerce.

Date: 3rd or 4th weekend of July.

Location: That portion of the upper and lower section of the Pine River, to include Round Lake, from:

Latitude	Longitude
45°19.3' N	085°15.9' W, (North Pierhead Light, LLNR 17920) thence to,
45°18.9' N	085°14.7' W, (Pine River Light 3, LLNR 17945) thence to,
45°18.8' N	085°14.7' W, (Pine River Channel Lighted Buoy 2, LLNR 17950) thence to,
45°19' N	085°15.9' W, (South Pierhead Light, LLNR 17925) thence to,
45°19.3' N	085°15.9' W.

Group Grand Haven, MI:

City Fireworks

Sponsor: City of Frankfort, MI.

Date: 4th of July Holiday.

Location: Lake Michigan, Frankfort, MI within a 1000 foot radius of the fireworks launching site located on Lake Michigan Beach in approximate position 44°38' N 086°14'50" W.

Coast Guard Festival Fireworks

Sponsor: Grand Haven Coast Guard Festival, Inc.

Date: 1st weekend of August.

Location: That portion of the Grand River, Grand Haven, MI, from a north-south line drawn from the North Pierhead Light Number 1 (LLNR 18045) on the north to the South Pierhead Entrance Light (LLNR 18035) on the south, thence down river to the US 31 Bascule Bridge (mile 2.89).

4th of July Fireworks

Sponsor: WSJM & WIRX RADIO.

Date: 4th of July Holiday.

Location: St. Joseph River, within a 1000 foot radius of the fireworks launching site, located at the St. Joseph South Pier, in approximate position 42°06'48" N 086°29'15" W.

Grand Haven Area Jaycees Annual 4th of July Fireworks Display

Sponsor: Grand Haven Area Jaycees.

§ 100.901

Date: 1st week of July.

Location: That portion of the Grand River, Grand Haven, MI from the pier heads (mile 0.0) to the US 31 Bascule Bridge (mile 2.89).

Holland Jaycees Fireworks

Sponsor: Holland Jaycees

Date: 4th of July Holiday

Location: The portion of Lake Michigan, Holland, MI within a 1000 foot radius of the fireworks launching site, located in Kollen Park, in approximate position 42°47'20" N 086°07'12" W.

Ludington Area Jaycees Freedom Festival Fireworks

Sponsor: Ludington Area Jaycees.

Date: 4th of July Holiday.

Location: Lake Michigan, Ludington Harbor, MI, within a 1000 foot radius of the fireworks launching site located at the Loomis Street Boat Launch, in approximate position 43°57'16" N 086°27'42" W.

Muskegon Summer Celebration Fireworks

Sponsor: The Muskegon Summer Celebration.

Date: 4th of July Holiday.

Location: That portion of Muskegon Lake, in the vicinity of Heritage Landing, within a 1000 foot radius of the fireworks launching site, located in approximate position 43°13'52" N 086°15'48" W.

Impact on Special Anchorage Area regulations: Regulations for that portion of the Muskegon Lake East Special Anchorage Area, as described in 33 CFR 110.81(b), which are overlapped by this regulation, are suspended during this event. The remaining area of the Muskegon Lake East Special Anchorage Area not impacted by this regulation remains available for anchoring during this event.

South Haven 4th of July Fireworks

Sponsor: South Haven Jaycees.

Date: 4th of July Holiday.

Location: Lake Michigan, Black River, South Haven, MI within a 1000 foot radius of the fireworks launching site located on the North Pier, in approximate position 42°24'08" N 086°17'03" W. Datum: NAD 1902.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

Tulip Time Fireworks and Water Ski Show

Sponsor: Holland Tulip Time Festival Inc.

Date: 1st weekend of May.

Location: That portion of Lake Macatawa, Holland Harbor, east of a north-south line, from shore to shore, at position 086°08' W.

Tulip Time Water Ski Show

Sponsor: Holland Tulip Time Festival Inc.

Date: 2nd weekend of May.

Location: That portion of Lake Macatawa, Holland Harbor, east of a north-south line, from shore to shore, at position 086°08' W.

Van Andel Fireworks Show

Sponsor: Amway Corporation, Ada, MI.

Date: 4th of July Holiday.

Location: Lake Michigan, Holland Harbor, MI, South Pier, within a 1000 foot radius of the fireworks launching site located in approximate position 42°46'21" N 086°12'48" W.

Venetian Festival Fireworks Display

Sponsor: Venetian Festival on the St. Joseph River Inc.

Date: 3rd weekend of July

Location: St. Joseph River, within a 1,000-foot radius of the fireworks launching site, located at the St. Joseph South Pier, in approximate position 42°06'48" N 086°29'15" W.

Waves of Thunder Offshore Spectacular

Sponsor: Michigan Offshore Powerboat Racing Association

Date: 3rd weekend of June

Location: That portion of Lake Michigan, from the South Pierhead Light (LLNR 18520) south along the shoreline to:

Latitude	Longitude
42°19' N	086°19.3' W, thence to
42°19.5' N	086°19.8' W, thence to
42°23.9' N	086°18.7' W, thence to
42°23.9' N	086°17' W.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 100.902

West Michigan Offshore Powerboat Challenge

Sponsor: Michigan Offshore Powerplant Racing Association

Date: 1st or 2nd weekend of September

Location: That portion of Lake Michigan from:

Latitude	Longitude
43°03.4' N	086°15.3' W (Grand Haven South Pierhead Entrance Light, LLNR 18965), thence along the breakwater and shoreline to
42°54.8' N	086°13' W, thence to
42°54.8' N	086°15.7' W, thence to
43°03.4' N	086°15.7' W, thence to
43°03.4' N	086°15.3' W (Grand Haven South Pierhead Entrance Light, LLNR 18965).

Group Milwaukee, WI:

Chicago Air and Water Show

Sponsor: Chicago Park District

Date: 3rd or 4th weekend of August

Location: That portion of Lake Michigan from 41°55'54" N at the shoreline, then east to a point at 41°55'54" N 87°37'12" W, thence southeast to a point at 41°54' N 87°36' W, then a line drawn southwestward to the northeast corner of the Central District Filtration Plant Breakwall, thence due west to shore.

Festa Italiana

Sponsor: The Italian Community Center

Date: 3rd weekend of July

Location: The uncharted lagoon or basin in Milwaukee Harbor north of the mouth of the Milwaukee River and directly adjacent to the Summerfest grounds, enclosed by shore on the west and a "comma" shaped man-made rock wall on the east. The construction of the lagoon is such that a small "basin" has been created with one entrance located at the northwest end, thus, there is no "thru traffic".

Milwaukee Summerfest

Sponsor: Milwaukee World Festival, Inc.

Date: Last week of June through 2nd weekend of July

Location: the uncharted lagoon or basin in Milwaukee Harbor north of the mouth of the Milwaukee River and di-

rectly adjacent to the Summerfest grounds, enclosed by shore on the west and a "comma" shaped man-made rock wall on the east. The construction of the lagoon is such that a small "basin" has been created with one entrance located at the northwest end, thus, there is no "thru traffic". Four special buoys will be set by the sponsor to delineate the entrance to the lagoon.

Racine on the Lakefront Airshow

Sponsor: Rotary Club of Racine

Date: 2nd weekend of June

Location: That portion of Racine Harbor, Lake Michigan bounded by the following corner points:

Southeast Corner—42°41.95' N 87°45.5' W

Southwest Corner—42°41.95' N 87°47.2' W

Northwest Corner—42°45.6' N 87°46.2' W

Northeast Corner—42°45.6' N 87°45.5' W

[CGD 09-88-01, 54 FR 29547, July 13, 1989, as amended by CGD 09-93-025, 58 FR 40738, July 30, 1993; CGD 09-95-029, 61 FR 5681, Feb. 14, 1996]

§ 100.902 Macomb Daily Offshore Classic, Lake St. Clair, St. Clair Shores, MI.

(a) *Race course.*

Location: That portion of Lake St. Clair enclosed by:

Latitude	Longitude
42° 34.2'N	082° 48.3'W, to
42° 33.8'N	082° 47.5'W, to
42° 31.2'N	082° 49.7'W, to
42° 31.5'N	082° 50.5'W, thence to
42° 34.2'N	082° 48.3'W.

Datum: NAD 1983.

(b) *No entry zone.*

Location: That portion of Lake St. Clair, on the outside of the race course area from Point Huron southwest to:

Latitude	Longitude
42° 32.9'N	082° 47.8'W, thence to
42° 33.9'N	082° 50.3'W, thence northeast along the shoreline to Point Huron.

Datum: NAD 1983.

(c) *Regulation:* No vessel may enter the "No Entry Zone" or "Race Course" without prior approval of the Coast Guard Patrol Commander. The "No Entry Zone" will include all of the L'anse Creuse Bay area.

§ 100.1101

(d) *Caution area*—(1) *Location*: That portion of Lake St. Clair, on the outside of the race course area from a west-northwest line between:

<i>Latitude</i>	<i>Longitude</i>
42° 32.9'N	082° 47.8'W, and
42° 33.9'N	082° 50.3'W, southwest along the shoreline to:
42° 31.5'N	082° 52.3'W, thence to
42° 30.5'N	082° 49.6'W, thence to
42° 32.9'N	082° 47.8'W.

Datum: NAD 1983.

(2) *Regulation*: All vessels transiting the “Caution Area” will be operated at bare steerageway, keeping the vessel’s wake at a minimum, and exercise a high degree of caution.

(e) *Vessel spectator areas*: Two Vessel Spectator Areas will be established by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander, on the east and west side of the race course.

(1) *Location*: That portion of Lake St. Clair, rectangular in shape, enclosed by:

Western Spectator Area:

<i>Latitude</i>	<i>Longitude</i>
42° 33.6'N	082° 49.5'W, to
42° 33.4'N	082° 49.1'W, to
42° 31.8'N	082° 50.8'W, to
42° 32.0'N	082° 51.2'W, thence to
42° 33.6'N	082° 49.5'W.

Eastern Spectator Area:

<i>Latitude</i>	<i>Longitude</i>
42° 32.9'N	082° 47.6'W, to
42° 32.7'N	082° 47.2'W, to
42° 30.9'N	082° 48.4'W, to
42° 31.2'N	082° 48.8'W, thence to
42° 32.9'N	082° 47.6'W.

Datum: NAD 1983.

(2) *Regulation*: Vessels will be permitted to anchor to watch the race. All vessels transiting the “Vessel Spectator Areas” will be operated at bare steerageway, keeping the vessel’s wake at a minimum, and exercise a high degree of caution.

(f) *Patrol Commander*—(1) The Coast Guard will patrol the regulated areas under the direction of a designated Coast Guard Patrol Commander (Commanding Officer, U.S. Coast Guard Station St. Clair Shores, MI). The Patrol Commander may be contacted on channel 16 (156.8 MHz) by the call sign “Coast Guard Patrol Commander”.

(2) The Patrol Commander may direct the anchoring, mooring, or move-

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

ment of any boat or vessel within the regulated area. A succession of sharp, short signals by whistle or horn from vessels patrolling the area under the direction of the U.S. Coast Guard Patrol Commander shall serve as a signal to stop. Any vessel so signaled shall stop and shall comply with the orders of the Patrol Commander. Failure to do so may result in expulsion from the area, citation for failure to comply, or both.

(3) The Patrol Commander may establish vessel size and speed limitations, and operating conditions.

(4) The Patrol Commander may restrict vessel operation within the regulated area to vessels having particular operating characteristics.

(5) The Patrol Commander may terminate the marine event or the operation of any vessel at any time it is deemed necessary for the protection of life, limb and property.

(g) *General regulations applicable to all areas*—Commercial vessels desiring to transit the regulated areas shall provide prior notification to the Coast Guard Patrol Commander. Any vessel traffic desiring to transit the regulated areas may do so only with prior approval of the Coast Guard Patrol Commander. Vessels in the regulated areas shall comply with the directions of the Coast Guard Patrol Commander.

(h) *Effective date*: These regulations will become effective from 11 A.M. (EDST) until 2 P.M. (EDST), on May 20, 1995, unless otherwise terminated by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander (Commanding Officer, U.S. Coast Guard Station St. Clair Shores, MI), and thereafter annually on the third weekend in May, at the same prescribed times unless otherwise specified in the Coast Guard Local Notice to Mariners.

[CGD09–93–009, 60 FR 29757, June 6, 1995]

§ 100.1101 Southern California annual marine events.

(a) Special local regulations will be established for the events listed in Table 1. Further information on exact dates, times, details concerning the number and type of participants and an exact geographical description of the areas are published by the Eleventh Coast Guard District in the Local Notice to Mariners at least 20 days prior

Coast Guard, DOT

§100.1101

to each event. To be placed on the mailing list contact: Commander (Pow), Eleventh Coast Guard District, Coast Guard Island, Building 50-6, Alameda, CA 94501-5100.

(b) *Special local regulations.* All persons and/or vessels not registered with the sponsor as participants or official patrol vessels are considered spectators. The "official patrol" consists of any Coast Guard, public, state or local law enforcement and/or sponsor provided vessels assigned and/or approved, by Commander, Eleventh Coast Guard District to patrol each event.

(1) No spectators shall anchor, block, loiter in, or impede the through transit of participants or official patrol vessels in the regulated area during the effective dates and times, unless cleared for such entry by or through an official patrol vessel.

(2) When hailed and/or signaled by an official patrol vessel, a spectator shall come to an immediate stop. Vessels shall comply with all directions given, failure to do so may result in a citation.

(3) The Patrol Commander is empowered to forbid and control the movement of all vessels in the regulated area. The Patrol Commander shall be designated by the Commander, Eleventh Coast Guard District, and as his representative may terminate the event at any time it is deemed necessary for the protection of life and property. He may be reached on VHF Channel 16 (156.8 MHz) when required, by the call sign "PATCOM".

TABLE 1

Del Rey to Puerto Vallarta Race

Sponsor: Del Rey Yacht Club

Date: February

Location: Santa Monica Bay, that portion bounded by the following coordinates: Lat 33 degrees 56'23" N, Long 118 degrees 28'20" W, Lat 33 degrees 56'23" N, Long 118 degrees 28'55" W, Lat 33 degrees 56'55" N, Long 118 degrees 28'55" W, Lat 33 degrees 56'55" N, Long 118 degrees 28'20" W. This area is for the start of the race only.

San Diego Crew Classic

Sponsor: San Diego Crew Classic

Date: April

Location: Mission Bay, that portion bounded by Enchanted Cove, Fiesta Island, Pacific Passage and DeAnza Point.

Newport to Ensenada Race

Sponsor: Newport Ocean Sailing Association

Date: Late April

Location: That portion of the Pacific Ocean off Newport, bounded by the following coordinates; Lat 33 degrees 35.3' N, Long 117 degrees 53.3' W; Lat 33 degrees 34.9' N, Long 117 degrees 53.3' W; Lat 33 degrees 34.9' N, Long 117 degrees 54.5' W; Lat 33 degrees 35.3' N, Long 117 degrees 54.5' W. This area is for the start of the race only.

California Cup

Sponsor: California Yacht Club

Date: Late May (4 day event)

Location: Santa Monica Bay, that portion bounded by the following coordinates; Lat 34 degrees 01.4' N, Long 118 degrees 31.8' W; Lat 33 degrees 59.7' N, Long 118 degrees 37.9' W; Lat 33 degrees 59.2' N, Long 118 degrees 37.7' W; Lat 33 degrees 59.5' N, Long 118 degrees 33.4' W; Lat 33 degrees 57.0' N, Long 118 degrees 30.9' W; Lat 33 degrees 57.2' N, Long 118 degrees 30.1' W.

Coronado 4th of July Demonstration, Fireworks and Rehearsals

Sponsor: Citizens Committee Coronado 4th of July

Date: 4 July (& 3 days of rehearsals prior to)

Location: Glorietta Bay, Coronado, the following portions: (1) Demonstration Area—from the tip of the marina, Lat 32 degrees 40'43.5"N, Long 117 degrees 10'20.5"W; northeast to Lat 32 degrees 40'48.5"N, Long 117 degrees 10'10.5"W; east along the shoreline to Lat 32 degrees 40'43.5"N, Long 117 degrees 10'00"W; east to Lat 32 degrees 40'46"N, Long 117 degrees 09'58"W; south to Lat 32 degrees 40'41"N, Long 117 degrees 09'56.5"W; east to Lat 32 degrees 40'41"N, Long 117 degrees 09'49"W; northeast to Lat 32 degrees 40'54"N, Long 117 degrees 09'30"W (Navy Restricted Area); thence southwest along shoreline to the initial point. (2) Fireworks Display Area—from Lat 32 degrees 40'41"N, Long 117 degrees 09'56.5"W; south to Lat 32 degrees 40'33"N, Long 117 degrees 09'56.5"W; northeast to Lat 32 degrees 40'41"N, Long 117 degrees 09'49"W; thence west to the initial point.

Los Angeles to Honolulu Yacht Race (Transpac)

Sponsor: Transpacific Yacht Club

Date: 4 July (biennially)

Location: San Pedro Channel, that portion between Point Fermin and Portuguese Bend bounded between the following coordinates: Lat 33 degrees, 42.6'N; Long 118 degrees, 19.5'W; Lat 33 degrees, 41.7'N; Long 118 degrees, 19.5'W; Lat 33 degrees, 41.7'N; Long 118 degrees, 21.2'W; Lat 33 degrees, 43.3'N; Long 118 degrees, 21.2'W. This area is for the start of the race only.

Thunderboat Regatta

Sponsor: Thunderboats Unlimited of San Diego

§ 100.1101

Date: Late September (4 day event)

Location: Fiesta Bay, Mission Bay, that portion bounded by the following coordinates: starting at Lat 32 degrees 47'32" N, Long 117 degrees 13'00" W, thence due west to Long 117 degrees 13.25" W, thence along the eastern shoreline of Crown Point to the Vacation Isle Bridge, thence south along the bridge to Vacation Isle, thence along the eastern shoreline of Vacation Isle to Lat 32 degrees 46'18" N, Long 117 degrees 14'01" W, thence southeasterly to Lat 32 degrees 46'14" N, Long 117 degrees 13'43" W, thence along the western shoreline of Fiesta Island to Lat 32 degrees 47'20" N, Long 117 degrees 13'00" W, thence due north to the starting point.

Head of Harbor Regatta

Sponsor: University of Southern California, Department of Intercollegiate Athletics

Date: November

Location: Los Angeles Harbor, that portion between Berth 191 and the Ford/Heim Bridges.

Symphony of Lights Boat Parade

Sponsor: Huntington Harbor Philharmonic Society

Date: Early weekend in December

Location: Entire Huntington Harbor Area

Long Beach Festival of 1000 Lights

Sponsor: Shoreline Village Administration

Date: Early December

Location: Long Beach Harbor, that portion bounded by Shoreline Downtown Marina, the Queens Way Bridge and the Queen Mary;

Marina Del Rey Christmas Boat Parade

Sponsor: Pioneer Skippers Boat Owners Association

Date: Early December

Location: Marina del Rey Harbor, Main and entrance channels

Los Angeles Christmas Afloat Parade

Sponsor: Los Angeles Harbor Department

Date: Early December

Location: Los Angeles Harbor, that portion between the Vincent Thomas Bridge and Reservation Point.

Newport Harbor Christmas Boat Parade of Lights

Sponsor: Newport Harbor Area Chamber of Commerce

Date: Week prior to Christmas (7 day event)

Location: Entire Newport Harbor Area

Mission Bay Parade of Lights

Sponsor: Mission Bay Yacht Club

Date: Late December

Location: Mission Bay, the Main Entrance Channel, Sail Bay and Fiesta Bay.

San Diego Christmas Boat Parade of Lights
Sponsor: Greater Shelter Island Association

Date: Late December

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

Location: San Diego Harbor, the northern portion of the main channel from Seaport Village to the Shelter Island Yacht Basin.

City Of Long Beach 4th Of July Fireworks

Sponsor: City of Long Beach

Date: 4 July

Location: A 500 foot radius around a barge located between Belmont Pier and Oil Island White, Long Beach Harbor, CA.

International Catalina Ski Race

Sponsor: Long Beach Boat & Ski Club

Date: Second Sunday in August

Location: From the Queen Mary at Long Beach, CA to Avalon Harbor, Catalina Island and return. Regulated Area: A 1,000 yard corridor from Queens Gate (Long Beach Harbor entrance), directly north to the Long Beach Downtown Marina breakwall.

US National Waterski Racing Championship

Sponsor: U.S. National Waterski Racing Association

Date: First Friday of October every year, lasting a total of 3 days (including the first Friday of October).

Location: Mission Bay, San Diego, California, from Government Island south to Ski Beach.

[CGD11 86-01, 51 FR 17184, May 9, 1986, as amended by CGD11 86-01, 51 FR 22806, June 23, 1986; CGD11-97-008; 63 FR 16688, Apr. 6, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: By CGD11-97-008, 63 FR 16688, Apr. 6, 1998, in § 100.1101, paragraph (a) was revised, and Table 1 was amended by adding an entry for the U.S. National Waterski Racing Championship immediately following the last entry, effective Oct. 3, 1998. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§ 100.1101 Southern California annual marine events.

(a) Special local regulations will be established for the events listed in Table 1. Further information on exact dates, times, details concerning number and type of participants and an exact geographical description of the areas are published by the Eleventh Coast Guard District in the Local Notice to Mariners at least 20 days prior to each event. To be placed on the mailing list contact: Commander (oan), Eleventh Coast Guard District, 400 Oceangate Blvd., Long Beach, CA 90822-5399.

* * * * *

Coast Guard, DOT

§100.1102

§100.1102 Marine Events on the Colorado River, between Davis Dam (Bullhead City, Arizona) and Headgate Dam (Parker, Arizona).

(a) *General.* Sponsors are informed that ample lead time is required to inform all Federal, state, local agencies and/or other interested parties and to provide the sponsor the best support to ensure the safety of life and property. A Coast Guard-National Park Service agreement exists for both the Glen Canyon and Lake Mead National Recreational Areas; applicants shall contact the cognizant authority for approval of events in these areas.

(b) The following Special Local Regulations will be issued for the events listed in Table 1. Further information on exact dates, times, and details concerning number and type of participants and an exact geographical description of the areas will be published by the Eleventh Coast Guard District in the Local Notice to Mariners at least 20 days prior to each event. To be placed on the mailing list, contact: Commander (pow), Eleventh Coast Guard District, Coast Guard Island, Building 50-6, Alameda, CA 94501-5100.

(c) *Special local regulations.* All persons and/or vessels not registered with the sponsor as participants or official patrol vessels are considered spectators. The "official patrol" consists of any Coast Guard, public, state, local law enforcement, and/or sponsor provided vessels assigned and/or approved by Commander, Eleventh Coast Guard District, to patrol each event.

(1) No spectators shall anchor, block, loiter in, or impede the through transit of participants or official patrol vessels in the regulated area during the effective dates and times unless cleared for such entry by or through an official patrol vessel.

(2) When hailed and/or signaled by an official patrol vessel, a spectator shall come to an immediate stop. Vessels shall comply with all directions given. Failure to do so may result in a citation.

(3) The Patrol Commander is empowered to forbid and control the movement of all vessels in the regulated area. The Patrol Commander shall be designated by the Commander, Eleventh Coast Guard District. As the Com-

mander's representative, the Patrol Commander may terminate the event at any time it is deemed necessary for the protection of life and property. The Patrol Commander may be reached on VHF Channel 16 (156.8 MHz) when required, by the call sign "PATCOM".

TABLE 1

National Jet Boat Association Regatta

Sponsor: National Jet Boat Association
Date: 3 weekend events between February and June; 3 weekend events between September and December
Where: that portion of Lake Moovalya, Parker, Arizona between Headgate Dam and 1.5 miles north.

Parker Enduro

Sponsor: Parker Area Chamber of Commerce
Date: Early weekend in March
Where: that portion of Lake Moovalya, Parker, Arizona between river miles 179 and 185 (between the Roadrunner Resort and Headgate Dam).

Bullhead City Boat Drags

Sponsor: Sunshine Promotions
Date: 2 to 4 weekend events between March and October
Where: that portion of the Colorado River starting from the entrance of Riviera Marina, Riviera, Arizona to 2200 feet north.

Laughlin Classic

Sponsor: Laughlin Chamber of Commerce
Date: Weekend in May or June
Where: that portion of the Colorado River at Laughlin, Nevada, from the Pioneer Hotel to the Edgewater Hotel.

Laughlin Aquamoto Sports Challenge and Expo

Sponsor: Baja Promotions
Dates: The last Thursday of May every year, lasting a total of 4 days, ending on Sunday, per the following schedule: 1.) the first day of the event, the last Thursday of May each year, from 3 p.m. PDT to 5 p.m. PDT, 2.) the second day of the event, Friday, from 8 a.m. PDT to 2 p.m. PDT, and from 3:30 p.m. PDT to 6 p.m. PDT, 3.) the third day of the event, Saturday, from 8 a.m. PDT to 1:30 p.m. PDT, and from 4 p.m. PDT to 5 p.m. PDT; and, 4.) the fourth and final day of the event, Sunday, from 9 a.m. PDT to 1:30 p.m. PDT, from 3 p.m. PDT to 4 p.m. PDT, and from 6 p.m. PDT to 7 p.m. PDT.
Where: That portion of the Colorado River near Laughlin, Nevada, from Davis Dam to Harrah's Hotel and Casino.

§ 100.1103

Parker Thanksgiving Regatta

Sponsor: Southern California Speedboat Club
Date: Four-day event during Thanksgiving
Where: that portion of Lake Moovalya, Parker, Arizona between the northern and southern boundries of La Paz County Park.

Lake Havasu Waterski Shows

Sponsor: Lake Havasu Waterski Club
Date: Various 2 hour weekend shows throughout the year
Where: that portion of the Bridgewater Channel, Lake Havasu, Arizona, 200 yards north and south of the London Bridge.

Lake Havasu Classic

Sponsor: Havasu Sports Federation
Date: 5 day event during Thanksgiving weekend
Where: that portion of Thompson Bay, Lake Havasu, Arizona starting approximately 100 yards on bearing of 130° T off Spectator Point, thence due north approximately 2200 yards, thence due west approximately 2400 yards, thence back to the starting point.

Campbell Boat Owners Association Regatta

Sponsor: Campbell Boat Owners Association
Date: Weekend in September
Where: that portion of Thompson Bay, Lake Havasu, Arizona starting approximately 100 yards on bearing of 130° T off Spectator Point, thence due north approximately 2200 yards, thence due west approximately 2400 yards, thence back to the starting point.

[CGD11- 86-1102, 51 FR 28706, Aug. 11, 1986, as amended by CGD11-97-004, 63 FR 3037, Jan. 21, 1998; USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35526, June 30, 1998]

§ 100.1103 Opening Day Marine Parade, San Francisco Bay.

(a) This section is effective from 0800 to 1500 PDT, 28 April 1991, and thereafter annually on the last Sunday in April as published in the Local Notices to Mariners.

(b) The following areas are designated "regulated areas" during the marine parade.

(1) *Northern Area in Raccoon Strait.* The area between a line drawn from Bluff Point on the southeastern side of Tiburon Peninsula to Point Campbell on the northern edge of Angel Island, and a line drawn from Peninsula Point on the southern edge of Tiburon Peninsula to Point Stuart on the western edge of Angel Island.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

(2) *Southern Area.* The area defined by a line drawn from Fort Point (37-48.66N 122-28.64W) 079 Degrees True approximately 5,000 yards to a point located at 37-49.15N 122-25.61W, thence 091 Degrees True to the Blossom Rock Bell Buoy (37-49.10N 122-24.20W), thence 200 Degrees True to the Northeast corner of Pier 35.

(c) *Regulations.* (1) All vessels entering the regulated area shall follow the parade route and maintain an approximate speed of six knots.

(2) All vessels in the Northern Area shall proceed in a generally southwesterly direction except in that area immediately adjacent to the shore of Angel Island where vessels may transit in a northeasterly direction.

(3) Vessels departing the San Francisco Yacht Harbor may transit the area only with the permission of and subject to the direction of Coast Guard patrol personnel.

(4) The parade will be interrupted, as necessary, to permit the passage of commercial vessel traffic.

(5) No vessel shall anchor or drift in the regulated areas.

(6) All vessels in the vicinity of the parade shall comply with the instructions of the U.S. Coast Guard patrol personnel.

[CGD11-90-09, 56 FR 18514, Apr. 23, 1991]

§ 100.1104 Sacramento River—Sacramento Water Festival.

The Sacramento Water Festival Association, Sacramento, California sponsors the Sacramento Water Festival annually on the first Saturday and the following Sunday of July. This event will consist of high speed powerboat races over a closed course with 18 foot Formula I powerboats competing, plus raft races, kayak races, jet ski races, water ski exhibitions, fire works display and other activities.

(a) *Effective dates.* This section is effective from 0945 to 1800 PDT 3, 4, and 5 July 1987 and thereafter annually on the first Friday and the following Saturday and Sunday in July as published in the Local Notice to Mariners.

(b) *Applicable areas.* The following areas are designated "Regulated Areas" during the Sacramento Water Festival:

Coast Guard, DOT

§100.1105

(1) *Special events area.* That portion of the Sacramento River east of the Sacramento County/Yolo County line from a line between the bow of the permanently moored Delta King on the east side of the river to the dolphin at the north end of the pier known as Raley's on the west side of the river, south to 200 yards south of the Pioneer Memorial Bridge, a distance of approximately 1.05 statute miles, will be closed to all navigation from 0900 to 1800 daily.

(2) *Regatta area.* That portion of the Sacramento River from a line between the bow of the permanently moored Delta King on the east side of the river to the dolphin at the north end of the pier known as Raley's on the west side of the river, south to 200 yards south of the Pioneer Memorial Bridge, a distance of approximately 1.05 statute miles, will be closed to all navigation as follows: on Friday from 0945 to 1145, 1215 to 1515, and 1545 to 1645; on Saturday from 0900 to 1145, 1215 to 1515, and 1545 to 1800; on Sunday from 1000 to 1145, 1215 to 1515, and 1545 to 1800.

(c) *Regulations.* (1) All vessels not officially involved with the Sacramento Water Festival will remain outside of the regulated areas during periods of closure.

(2) No vessel shall anchor or drift in the area restricted to navigation.

(3) All vessels not officially involved with the Sacramento Water Festival shall proceed directly through the Formula I Power Boat Race Course Area when it is open to navigation in a safe, and prudent manner, staying to the West of the line of buoys marking the Special Events Area.

(4) All vessels in the vicinity of the regulated areas shall comply with the instructions of the U.S. Coast Guard or local enforcement patrol personnel.

(33 U.S.C. 1233; 49 U.S.C. 1655(b); 49 CFR 1.46(b); and 33 CFR 100.35)

[CCGD12 84-03, 49 FR 27745, July 6, 1984, as amended by CGD12 86-15, 52 FR 22440, June 12, 1987. Redesignated by CGD 87-008b, 52 FR 25219, July 6, 1987]

§100.1105 San Francisco Bay Navy Fleetweek Parade of Ships and Blue Angels Demonstration.

(a) *Effective Periods.* This section is effective during the U.S. Navy/City of San Francisco Fleetweek Parade of Navy Ships and Navy Blue Angels and other airshow activities held annually in early October, from Thursday through Saturday (with a possible Sunday Blue Angels Flight Demonstration if weather prevents a Saturday performance). Annual notice of the specific effective dates and times of these regulations will be published by the Coast Guard in the Local Notice to Mariners and in the FEDERAL REGISTER. To be placed on the Local Notice to Mariners mailing list contact: Commander (oan), Eleventh Coast Guard District, 400 Oceangate Boulevard, Long Beach, CA 90822-5399.

(b) *Regulated Areas:* The following areas are designated "regulated areas" during the Navy Parade of Ships and Blue Angels' Flight activities.

(1) *Regulated Area "Alpha" for Navy Parade of Ships.* The waters of San Francisco Bay bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
37°48'40" N	122°28'38" W
37°49'10" N	122°28'41" W
37°49'31" N	122°25'18" W
37°49'06" N	122°24'08" W
37°47'53" N	122°22'42" W
37°46'00" N	122°22'00" W
37°46'00" N	122°23'07" W

and thence along the shore to the point of beginning.

(2) *Regulated Area "Bravo" for U.S. Navy Blue Angels Activities.* The waters of San Francisco Bay bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
37° 48' 27.5"N	122° 24' 04"W
37° 49' 31"N	122° 24' 18"W
37° 49' 00"N	122° 27' 52"W
37° 48' 19"N	122° 27' 40"W

and thence along the pierheads and bulwarks to the point of beginning.

Datum: NAD 83

(c) *Regulations:* All persons and/or vessels not authorized as participants or official patrol vessels are considered

§ 100.1203

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

spectators. The “official patrol” consists of any Coast Guard, public, state or local law enforcement vessels assigned and/or approved by Commander, Coast Guard Group San Francisco to patrol the Fleetweek event.

(1) Except for persons or vessels authorized by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander, in regulated area “Alpha” no person or vessel may enter or remain within 500 yards ahead of the lead Navy parade vessel, within 200 yards astern of the last parade vessel, and within 200 yards on either side of all parade vessels. No person or vessel shall anchor, block, loiter in, or impede the through transit of ship parade participants or official patrol vessels in regulated area “Alpha.”

(2) Except for persons or vessels authorized by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander, no person or vessel may enter or remain within regulated area “Bravo.”

(3) When hailed and/or signaled by an official patrol vessel, a person or vessel shall come to an immediate stop. Persons or vessels shall comply with all directions given.

(4) The Patrol Commander shall be designated by the Commander, Coast Guard Group San Francisco, California. The Coast Guard Patrol Commander is empowered to forbid and control the movement of all vessels in the regulated areas.

[CGD11-89-15, 54 FR 39998, Sept. 29, 1989, as amended by CGD11-91-11, 56 FR 51332, Oct. 11, 1991; CGD11-93-009, 58 FR 51242, Oct. 1, 1993]

**§ 100.1203 San Joaquin River—
Budweiser Western States Cham-
pionships.**

(a) *Effective dates.* These regulations are effective from 1000 to 1800 local time on 27 and 28 June, 1987, and thereafter annually on the final weekend of June as published in the *Local Notice to Mariners*.

(b) *Regulated area.* Budweiser Western States Championships Race Course Area: That portion of the Stockton Deep Water Channel from Stockton Channel Light 43 (Light List Number 7150) east (upstream) to Stockton Channel Light 48 (Light List Number 7165), a distance of approximately 1.25 statute miles.

(c) *Closure.* The regulated area will be closed to all vessel traffic during the Budweiser Western States Championships’ trials, races, and heats from 1000 to 1800 on each day of the event. Transit through the regulated area will be permitted at approximately 1130, 1315, 1500, and 1645 local time on Saturday, and at approximately 1100, 1215, 1430, and 1545 on Sunday, for a minimum of fifteen (15) minutes each time to allow for the safe transit of non-participant vessels through the area. The regulated area may be opened during published closure times when there are no events in progress and it is deemed safe by the Patrol Commander.

(d) *Regulations.* (1) All vessels not officially involved with the Budweiser Western States Championships will remain outside of the regulated area during periods of closure unless permission to enter the area is received from a patrol vessel.

(2) No vessel shall anchor or drift in the regulated area.

(3) All vessels not officially involved with the Budweiser Western States Championships shall proceed in a safe and prudent manner directly through the regulated area when it is open to navigation.

(4) All vessels in the vicinity of the regulated area shall comply with the instructions of the U.S. Coast Guard and local enforcement patrol personnel.

[CCGD12 87-03, 52 FR 21003, June 4, 1987]

**§ 100.1301 Seattle Seafair Unlimited
Hydroplane Race.**

(a) This regulation will be in effect on July 31 through August 2, 1986 from 8:00 A.M. until 5:00 P.M. Pacific Daylight Time, and on August 3, 1986 from 8:00 A.M. until one hour after the conclusion of the last race. This regulation will be in effect thereafter annually during the last week of July and the first week of August, as published in the *Local Notice of Mariners*.

(b) The area where the Coast Guard will restrict general navigation by this regulation during the hours it is in effect is:

(1) The waters of Lake Washington bounded by Mercer Island (Lacey V. Murrow) Bridge, the western shore of Lake Washington, and the east/west

Coast Guard, DOT

§100.1302

line drawn tangent to Bailey Peninsula and along the shoreline of Mercer Island.

(c) The area described in paragraph (b) has been divided into two zones. The zones are separated by a log boom and a line from the southeast corner of the boom to the northeast tip of Bailey Peninsula. The western zone is designated Zone I, the eastern zone, Zone II. (Refer to NOAA Chart 18447).

(d) The Coast Guard will maintain a patrol consisting of active and Auxiliary Coast Guard vessels in Zone II. The Coast Guard patrol of this area is under the direction of the Coast Guard Patrol Commander (the "Patrol Commander"). The Patrol Commander is empowered to control the movement of vessels on the race course and in the adjoining waters during the periods this regulation is in effect.

(e) Only authorized vessels may be allowed to enter Zone I during the hours this regulation is in effect. Vessels in the vicinity of Zone I shall maneuver and anchor as directed by Coast Guard Officers or Petty Officers.

(f) During the times in which the regulation is in effect, swimming, wading, or otherwise entering the water in Zone I by any person is prohibited.

(g) Vessels proceeding in either Zone I or Zone II during the hours this regulation is in effect shall do so only at speeds which will create minimum wake, seven (07) miles per hour or less. This maximum speed may be reduced at the discretion of the Patrol Commander.

(h) Upon completion of the daily racing activities, all vessels leaving either Zone I or Zone II shall proceed at speeds of seven (07) miles per hour or less. The maximum speed may be reduced at the discretion of the Patrol Commander.

(i) A succession of sharp, short signals by whistle or horn from vessels patrolling the areas under the direction of the Patrol Commander shall serve as signal to stop. Vessels signaled shall stop and shall comply with the orders of the patrol vessel; failure to do so may result in expulsion from the area, citation for failure to comply, or both.

[CGD13 86-03, 51 FR 22284, June 19, 1986]

§100.1302 Annual Clarkston, Washington, Limited Hydroplane Races.

(a) On Friday and Saturday, 5 and 6 July 1985, this regulation will be in effect from 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. On Sunday, 7 July 1985, this regulation will be in effect from 8:00 a.m. until one hour after the conclusion of the last race. This section will be effective thereafter annually on the first Friday, Saturday, and Sunday in July as published in the Local Notices to Mariners.

(b) The Coast Guard will restrict general navigation and anchorage by this regulation during the hours it is in effect on the waters of the Snake River at Clarkston, Washington from the area west of the confluence of the Snake and Clearwater Rivers, to the area east of the Red Wolf Crossing Bridge.

(c) When deemed appropriate, the Coast Guard may establish a patrol consisting of active and auxiliary Coast Guard personnel and vessels in the area described in paragraph (b) of this section. The patrol shall be under the direction of a Coast Guard officer or petty officer designated as Coast Guard Patrol Commander. The Patrol Commander is empowered to forbid and control the movement of vessels and persons in the area described in paragraph (b) of this section.

(d) The Patrol Commander may authorize vessels to be underway in the area described in paragraph (b) of this section during the hours this regulation is in effect. All vessels permitted to be underway in the controlled area (other than racing or official vessels) shall do so only at speeds which will create minimum wake consistent with maintaining steerageway, and not to exceed seven (7) miles per hour. This speed limit may be adjusted at the discretion of the Patrol Commander to enhance the level of safety.

(e) A succession of sharp, short signals by whistle, siren, or horn from vessels patrolling the area under the direction of the U.S. Coast Guard Patrol Commander shall serve as a signal to stop. Vessels signalled shall stop and shall comply with the orders of the patrol vessel personnel; failure to do so

§ 100.1303

may result in expulsion from the area, citation for failure to comply, or both.

[CGD13 85-05, 50 FR 24191, June 10, 1985; 50 FR 26359, June 26, 1985]

§ 100.1303 Annual Kennewick, Washington, Columbia Unlimited Hydroplane Races.

(a) This regulation is effective each year on the last Tuesday through Sunday in July from 8:30 a.m. local time until the last race is completed each day at approximately 7:30 p.m. local time, unless sooner terminated by the Patrol Commander.

(b) The Coast Guard will restrict general navigation and anchorage by this regulation during the hours it is in effect on all waters of the Columbia River bounded by two lines drawn from shore to shore; the first line running between position latitude 46°14'07" N, longitude 119°10'42" W and position latitude 46°13'42" N, longitude 119°10'51" W; and the second line running between position latitude 46°13'35" N, longitude 119°07'34" W and position latitude 46°13'10" N, longitude 119°07'47" W. [Datum: NAD 83]

(c) When deemed appropriate, the Coast Guard may establish a patrol consisting of active and auxiliary Coast Guard personnel and vessels in the area described in paragraph (b) of this section. The patrol shall be under the direction of a Coast Guard officer or petty officer designated as Coast Guard Patrol Commander. The Patrol Commander is empowered to forbid and control the movement of vessels in the area described in paragraph (b) of this section.

(d) The Patrol Commander may authorize vessels to be underway in the area described in paragraph (b) of this section during the hours this regulation is in effect. All vessels permitted to be underway in the controlled area (other than racing or official vessels) shall do so only at speeds which will create minimum wake consistent with maintaining steerageway, and not to exceed seven (7) miles per hour. This speed limit may be adjusted at the discretion of the Patrol Commander to enhance the level of safety.

(e) A succession of sharp, short signals by whistle, siren, or horn from vessels patrolling the area under the

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

direction of the U.S. Coast Guard Patrol Commander shall serve as a signal to stop. Vessels signalled shall stop and shall comply with the orders of the patrol vessel personnel; failure to do so may result in expulsion from the area, citation for failure to comply, or both.

[CGD13 85-06, 50 FR 25071, June 17, 1985, as amended by CGD13-96-012, 61 FR 20133, May 6, 1996]

§ 100.1304 Annual Seattle Yacht Club's "Opening Day" Marine Parade.

(a) *Regulated area.* All of Portage Bay, with the northwestern limit being the University Bridge, through the Portage Cut (Montlake Cut) into and including Union Bay, with the southeastern limit being an imaginary line from Webster Point to the eastern corner of Foster Island.

(b) *Effective period.* This regulation will be in effect from 8:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on the first Saturday of May each year unless otherwise specified in the Thirteenth District Local Notice to Mariners.

(c) *Special Local regulations.* (1) The regulated area shall be closed for the duration of the event to all vessel traffic not participating in the event and authorized by the event sponsor or Coast Guard Patrol Commander.

(2) All persons or vessels not registered with the sponsor as participants or not part of the regatta patrol are considered spectators. Spectator vessels must be at anchor within a designated spectator area or moored to a waterfront facility in a way that will not interfere with the progress of the event. The following are established as spectator areas:

(i) Northwest of the University Bridge.

(ii) North of the log boom which will be placed in Union Bay.

(iii) East of Webster Point so as not to interfere with the participating vessels departing Union Bay.

(3) No spectators shall anchor, block, loiter in, or impede the through transit of participants or official patrol vessels in the regulated area during the effective dates and times unless cleared for such entry by the Patrol Commander.

(4) Due to the large number of craft confined within this small body of water, all vessels, both spectator and

Coast Guard, DOT

participants, will maintain a “NO WAKE” speed. This requirement will be strictly enforced to preserve the safety of both life and property.

(5) A succession of sharp, short signals by whistle or horn from vessels patrolling the area under the direction of the Patrol Commander shall serve as a signal to stop. Vessels signaled shall stop and shall comply with the orders of the patrol vessel. Failure to do so may result in expulsion from the area, citation for failure to comply, or both.

[CGD13-89-02, 54 FR 19167, May 4, 1989]

§ 100.1305 Richland, Washington, west coast outboard championship hydro races.

(a) *Regulated area.* By this regulation, the Coast Guard will restrict general navigation and anchorage on the waters of the Columbia River between River Mile 337 and River Mile 339. This restricted area includes all waters between the above mile marks in Richland, Washington, and is approximately 2 miles long.

(b) *Special local regulations.* (1) This event will take place from 6. a.m. p.d.t. to approximately 5 p.m. p.d.t. on the third Friday, Saturday, and Sunday of August, annually, in the described waters of the Columbia River, Richland, Washington.

(2) No person or vessel may enter or remain in the regulated area except for participants in the event, supporting personnel, vessels registered with the event organizer, and personnel or vessels authorized by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander.

(3) Patrol of the described area will be under the direction of a designated Coast Guard Patrol Commander. The Patrol Commander is empowered to control the movement of vessels in the regulated area and adjoining waters during the hours these regulations are in effect.

(4) A succession of sharp, short signals by whistle, siren, or horn, from vessels patrolling the area under the direction of the Patrol Commander shall serve as a signal to stop. Vessels or persons signaled shall stop and shall comply with the orders of the patrol vessel. Failure to do so may result in expulsion from the area, citation for failure to comply, or both.

§ 100.1306

(c) *Effective times and dates.* This regulation becomes effective each year on the third Friday of August, at 6 a.m. p.d.t. and terminates on the third Sunday of August, at 6 p.m. p.d.t. or upon completion of each event.

[CGD13-90-08, 55 FR 32624, Aug. 10, 1990]

§ 100.1306 National Maritime Week Tugboat Races, Seattle, WA.

(a) *Regulated Area.* A regulated area is established on that portion of Elliott Bay along the Seattle waterfront in Puget Sound bounded by a line beginning at: 47° 37' 36" N, 122° 22' 42" W; thence to 47° 37' 24.5" N, 122° 22' 58.5" W; thence to 47° 36' 08" N, 122° 20' 53" W; thence to 47° 36' 21" N, 122° 20' 31" W; thence returning to the origin. This regulated area resembles a rectangle measuring approximately 3,900 yards along the shoreline between Pier 57 and Pier 89, and extending approximately 650 yards into Elliott Bay. Temporary floating markers will be placed by the race sponsors to delineate the regulated area. [Datum: NAD 1983]

(b) *Special Local Regulations.* (1) No person or vessel may enter or remain in the regulated area except for participants in the event, supporting personnel, vessels registered with the event organizer, and personnel or vessels authorized by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander.

(2) When deemed appropriate, the Coast Guard may establish a patrol consisting of active and auxiliary Coast Guard vessels and personnel in the area described in paragraph (a) of this section. The patrol shall be under the direction of a Coast Guard officer or petty officer designated by the Captain of the Port as the Coast Guard Patrol Commander. The Patrol Commander may forbid and control the movement of vessels in the area described in paragraph (a) of this section.

(3) A succession of sharp, short blasts from whistle or horn from vessels patrolling the area under the direction of the Patrol Commander shall serve as a signal to stop. Vessels signaled shall stop and comply with the orders of the patrol vessel. Failure to do so may result in expulsion from the area, citation for failure to comply, or both.

(c) *Effective dates.* This section is effective annually on the third Saturday

§ 100.1306

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

of May from 12 p.m. to 4:30 p.m. unless otherwise specified by FEDERAL REGISTER notice.

[CGD13-95-003, 61 FR 16710, Apr. 17, 1996]

INDEX

SUBCHAPTER G—REGATTAS AND MARINE PARADES

EDITORIAL NOTE: This listing is provided for informational purposes only. It is compiled and kept up-to-date by the Coast Guard, Department of Transportation.

Section

A

Aids to navigation, establishment of	100.45
Appeals.....	100.19
Application for event assigned to State regulation by Coast Guard-State agreement	100.20
Application for event not assigned to State regulation Coast Guard-State agreement.....	100.25
Approval required for holding event	100.30
Arizona	
Marine events on the Colorado River, between Davis Dam (Bullhead City, Arizona) and Headgate Dam (Parker, Arizona)	100.1102

C

California	
Sacramento River-Sacramento Water Festival	100.1104
San Francisco Bay Navy Fleetweek Parade of Ships and Blue Angels Demonstration	100.1105
San Francisco Bay, Opening Day Marine Parade,.....	100.1103
San Joaquin River-Budweiser Western States Championships	100.1203
Southern California annual marine events	100.1101
Coast Guard-State agreements	100.10
Connecticut	
Great Connecticut River Raft Race, Middleton, CT	100.102
Harvard-Yale Regatta, Thames River, New London, CT.....	100.101
Head of the Connecticut	100.105

D

Definitions	100.05

E

Eighth Coast Guard District Annual Marine Events	100.801
Event notice	100.17
Events requirements	100.15

F

First Coast Guard District Fireworks	100.114
Florida	
Florida Annual Sports Fishing Association Billfish Tournament.....	100.716
Fort Meyers Annual Beach Offshore Grand Prix, Fort Meyers, FL	100.717
Greater Jacksonville Annual Kingfish Tournament.....	100.710
Key West Annual Super Boat Race, Key West, FL	100.722

Index

Miami Annual Super Boat Race, Miami Beach, FL	100.714
Holiday Annual Boat Parade of the Palm Beaches, Palm Beach, FL	100.723
Sarasota Bay Annual Suncoast Kilo Run, Sarasota, FL	100.718
Suncoast Annual Offshore Challenge Gulf of Mexico, Sarasota, FL	100.720

G

Georgia

Augusta Annual Invitational Rowing Regatta, Savannah River, Augusta, GA	100.724
Augusta Annual Southern National Drag Boat Races, Savannah, River, Augusta, GA	100.709
Great Lakes Marine Events	100.901

M

Maine

Great Kennebec River Whatever Race	100.108
World's Fastest Lobster Boat Race, Jonesport, ME	100.110
Searsport Lobster Boat Races, Searsport Harbor, ME	100.118
Stonington Lobster Boat Races, Stonington, ME	100.111
Windjammer Days, Boothbay Harbor, ME	100.107
Marine events	Part 100

Maryland

American Diabetes Association Reach the Beach Triathlon, Choptank River, Cambridge, MD	100.512
Approaches to Annapolis Harbor, Spa Creek, and Severn River, Annapolis, MD	100.511
Atlantic Ocean, Ocean City, MD	100.517
Chesapeake Bay Bridges Swim Races, Chesapeake Bay, MD	100.507
Patapsco River, Baltimore, MD	100.515
Severn River, College Creek, and Weems Creek, Annapolis, MD	100.518
Susquehanna River, Havre de Grace, MD	100.510

Massachusetts

Provincetown Harbor Swim for Life, Provincetown, MA	100.113

Michigan

Macomb Daily Offshore Classic, Lake St. Clair, St. Clair Shores, MI	100.902

N

New York

Empire State Regatta, Albany, NY	100.104
Freeport Grand Prix, Long Beach, NY	100.106

New Jersey

Barnegat Bay Classic, Barnegat Bay, Toms River, NJ	100.502
Fourth of July Fireworks Display, Parker Island, Little Egg Harbor, NJ	100.514
Night in Venice, Great Egg Harbor Bay, Ocean City, NJ	100.504
New Jersey Offshore Grand Prix	100.505
National Sweepstakes Regatta, Redbank, NJ	100.103

North Carolina

Wrightsville Channel, Wrightsville Beach, NC	100.513

P

Patrol of the regatta or marine parade	100.40
Penalties	100.50
Pennsylvania	

Subchapter G

Delaware River, Philadelphia, PA	100.509
Permits	100.18
Purpose of subpart	100.100
Purpose.....	100.01

R

Rhode Island	
Newport-Bermuda Regatta, Narragansett Bay, Newport, RI.....	100.119
Swim the Bay, Narragansett Bay, Narragansett, RI	100.112

S

Second Coast Guard District Annual Marine Events.....	100.201
South Carolina	
Annual Beaufort Water Festival, Beaufort River, Beaufort, SC.....	100.715
Charleston Christmas Parade of Boats, Charleston Harbor, SC	100.721
Annual Harborwalk Boat Race; Sampit River, Georgetown, SC.....	100.713
Special local regulations.....	100.35
Special Local Regulations	Subpart B

V

Virginia	
Assateague Channel, Chincoteague, VA	100.519
Norfolk Harbor, Elizabeth River, Norfolk, VA and Portsmouth, VA	100.501
Rudee Inlet, Lake Rudee, Atlantic Ocean, Virginia Beach, VA.....	100.520
Southern Branch, Elizabeth River, Portsmouth, VA.....	100.523

W

Washington	
Clarkston Annual, Washington Limited Hydroplane Races	100.1302
Kennewick Annual, Washington, Columbia Unlimited Hydroplane Races	100.1303
National Maritime Week Tugboat Races, Seattle, WA	100.1306
Richland, Washington, West Coast Outboard Championship Hydro Races	100.1305
Seattle Annual Yacht Club's 'Opening Day' Marine Parade	100.1304
Seattle Seafair Unlimited Hydroplane Race	100.1301

SUBCHAPTER H [RESERVED] SUBCHAPTER I—ANCHORAGES

PART 109—GENERAL

Sec.

109.01 Purpose.

109.05 Anchorage grounds.

109.07 Anchorages under Ports and Waterways Safety Act.

109.10 Special anchorage areas.

109.15 Enforcement proceedings.

109.20 Publication; notice of proposed rule making.

AUTHORITY: R.S. 4233, as amended, 28 Stat. 647 as amended, 30 Stat. 98, as amended, sec. 7, 38 Stat. 1053, as amended, sec. 6(g)(1), 80 Stat. 940; 33 U.S.C. 180, 258, 322, 471, 49 U.S.C. 1655(g)(1); Department of Transportation Order 1100.1, March 31, 1967, 49 CFR 1.4(a)(3).

§ 109.01 Purpose.

The purpose of the rules and regulations in this subchapter is to implement certain laws and set forth the requirements for anchorage areas.

(33 U.S.C. 471, 180, 258, 322, and 499; 49 CFR 1.46(c) and 1.45(b))

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17727, Dec. 12, 1967, as amended by CGD 79-096, 44 FR 51585, Sept. 4, 1979; USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35526, June 30, 1998]

§ 109.05 Anchorage grounds.

(a) Section 7 of the River and Harbor Act of March 4, 1915 (33 U.S.C. 471), authorizes the establishment of anchorage grounds for vessels in navigable waters of the United States whenever it is apparent that these are required by the maritime or commercial interests of the United States for safe navigation. The statute also authorizes the adoption of suitable rules and regulations regarding the establishment of anchorage grounds, which are enforced by the Coast Guard. The authority conferred by this statute was transferred to and vested in the Secretary of Transportation by section 6(g)(1)(A) of the Department of Transportation Act (80 Stat. 931) and delegated to the Commandant of the U.S. Coast Guard in

§ 1.46 of Title 49 CFR, and redelegated the authority to establish anchorage grounds to each Coast Guard District Commander in § 1.05-1(e)(1)(i) of this title.

(b) District Commanders will, whenever matters relating to the anchorage of vessels are under consideration, ascertain the view of the District and Division Engineer, Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army, and the proper representatives of other departments likely to be interested, including the Commandant of the Naval District concerned and the medical officer in charge of the quarantine station at localities where quarantine anchorages are involved, in order that they may arrange for suitable representation at such hearings. The views of the medical officer in charge of the quarantine station relating to the proposed location and boundaries of the quarantine anchorage will be accepted insofar as practicable and consistent with the establishment of other anchorage areas. (An Act of Congress approved July 1, 1944, as amended (42 U.S.C. 267), authorizes the Surgeon General, with the approval of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, to designate the boundaries of the quarantine grounds and quarantine anchorages for vessels which are reserved for use at each United States quarantine station.) A notice of public hearing concerning changes to the Anchorage Regulations will be issued by the District Commander and will be mailed to all known interested parties. After providing an opportunity for public participation, the District Commander will, if circumstances so warrant, issue changes to the Anchorage Regulations, or in appropriate cases forward recommendations for such changes to the Commandant.

(c) As soon as publication has been noted in the FEDERAL REGISTER, the District Commander will publish

§ 109.07

changes to the Anchorage Regulations in the Local Notice to Mariners.

(33 U.S.C. 471, 180, 258, 322, and 499; 49 CFR 1.46(c) and 1.45(b))

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17727, Dec. 12, 1967, as amended by CGD 79-096, 44 FR 51585, Sept. 4, 1979; USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35526, June 30, 1998]

§ 109.07 Anchorages under Ports and Waterways Safety Act.

The provisions of section 4 (a) and (b) of the Ports and Waterways Safety Act as delegated to the Commandant of the U.S. Coast Guard in 49 CFR 1.46(n)(4) authorize the Commandant to specify times of movement within ports and harbors, restrict vessel operations in hazardous areas and under hazardous conditions, and direct the anchoring of vessels. The sections listed in § 110.1a of this subchapter are regulated under the Ports and Waterways Safety Act.

(33 U.S.C. 1221 et seq.; 33 U.S.C. 471; 49 U.S.C. 1655(g)(1); 49 CFR 1.46(n); 49 CFR 1.46(c)(1))

[CGD 3-81-1A, 47 FR 4063, Jan. 28, 1982]

§ 109.10 Special anchorage areas.

An Act of Congress of April 22, 1940, provides for the designation of special anchorage areas wherein vessels not more than sixty-five feet in length, when at anchor, will not be required to carry or exhibit anchorage lights. Such designation is to be made after investigation, by rule, regulation, or order, the procedure for which will be similar to that followed for anchorage grounds under section 7 of the River and Harbor Act of March 4, 1915, as referred to in § 109.05. The areas so designated should be well removed from the fairways and located where general navigation will not endanger or be endangered by unlighted vessels. The authority to designate special anchorage areas was transferred to and vested in the Secretary of Transportation by section 6(g)(1)(D) of the Department of Transportation Act (80 Stat. 931) and delegated to the Commandant of the U.S. Coast Guard under § 1.46 of Title 49 CFR, who has redelegated pursuant to the authority to establish special an-

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

chorage areas to each Coast Guard District Commander in § 1.05-1(e)(1)(i).

(33 U.S.C. 471, 180, 258, 322, and 499; 49 CFR 1.46(c) and 1.45(b))

[CGD 79-096, 44 FR 51585, Sept. 4, 1979, as amended by USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35526, June 30, 1998]

§ 109.15 Enforcement proceedings.

Proceedings against a vessel violating the Anchorage Regulations are to be brought in the name of the officer of the Coast guard assigned for the time being as Captain of the Port. When the vessel is at a port where there is no Coast Guard officer, proceedings will be initiated in the name of the District Commander.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17727, Dec. 12, 1967]

§ 109.20 Publication; notice of proposed rule making.

(a) Section 4 of the Administrative Procedure Act (5 U.S.C. 553), requires publication of general notice of proposed rule making in the FEDERAL REGISTER (unless all persons subject thereto are named and either personally served or otherwise have actual notice thereof in accordance with law), except to the extent that there is involved (1) any military, naval, or foreign affairs function of the United States or (2) any matter relating to agency management or personnel or to public property, loans, grants, benefits, or contracts. Except where notice or hearing is required by statute, this requirement does not apply to interpretative rules, general statements of policy, rules of agency organization, procedure, or practice, or in any situation in which the agency for good cause finds (and incorporates the finding and a brief statement of the reasons therefor in the rules issued) that notice and public procedure thereon are impracticable, unnecessary, or contrary to the public interest.

(b) General notice of proposed rule making published in accordance with the above will include (1) a statement of the time, place, and nature of public rule making proceedings; (2) reference to the authority under which the rule is proposed; and (3) either the terms or

Coast Guard, DOT

Pt. 110

substance of the proposed rule or a description of the subjects and issues involved.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17727, Dec. 12, 1967]

PART 110—ANCHORAGE REGULATIONS

Sec.

110.1 General.

110.1a Anchorages under Ports and Waterways Safety Act.

Subpart A—Special Anchorage Areas

110.5 Casco Bay, Maine.

110.6 Portland Harbor, Portland, Maine (between Little Diamond Island and Great Diamond Island).

110.6a Fore River, Portland Harbor, Portland, Maine.

110.8 Lake Champlain, N.Y. and Vt.

110.10 Portsmouth Harbor, New Hampshire, north of Newcastle Island.

110.25 Beverly and Salem Harbors, Mass.

110.26 Marblehead Harbor, Marblehead, Mass.

110.30 Boston Harbor, Mass., and adjacent waters.

110.31 Hull Bay and Allerton Harbor at Hull, Mass.

110.32 Hingham Harbor, Hingham, Mass.

110.37 Sesuit Harbor, Dennis, Mass.

110.38 Edgartown Harbor, Mass.

110.40 Silver Beach Harbor, North Falmouth, Mass.

110.45 Onset Bay, Mass.

110.45a Mattapoissett Harbor, Mattapoissett, Mass.

110.46 Newport Harbor, Newport, R.I.

110.47 Little Narragansett Bay, Watch Hill, R.I.

110.48 Thompson Cove on east side of Pawcatuck River below Westerly, R.I.

110.50 Stonington Harbor, Conn.

110.50a Fishers Island Sound, Stonington, Conn.

110.50b Mystic Harbor, Groton and Stonington, Conn.

110.50c Mumford Cove, Groton, Conn.

110.50d Mystic Harbor, Noank, Conn.

110.51 Groton, Conn.

110.52 Thames River, New London, Conn.

110.53 Niantic, Conn.

110.54 Long Island Sound, on west side of entrance to Pataguanset River, Conn.

110.55 Connecticut River, Conn.

110.55a Five Mile River, Norwalk and Darien, Conn.

110.56 Noroton Harbor, Darien, Conn.

110.58 Cos Cob Harbor, Greenwich, Conn.

110.60 Port of New York and vicinity.

110.65 Indian River Bay, Del.

110.67 Delaware River, Essington, Pa.

110.70 Chesapeake and Delaware Canal, easterly of Courthouse Point, Md.

110.70a Northeast River, North East, Md.

110.71 Jacobs Nose Cove, Elk River, Md.

110.71a Cabin Creek, Grasonville, Md.

110.71b Wye River, Wye, Md.

110.72 Blackhole Creek, Md.

110.72a Chester River, southeast of Chestertown, Md.

110.72a a Elizabeth River Spectator Vessel Anchorage Areas, between Norfolk and Portsmouth, Virginia.

110.72b St. Simons Island, Ga.

110.72c Lake Murray, S.C.

110.72d Ashley River anchorage areas, SC.

110.73 St. Johns River, Fla.

110.73a Indian River at Sebastian, Fla.

110.73b Indian River at Vero Beach, Fla.

110.74 Marco Island, Marco River, Fla.

110.74a Manatee River, Bradenton, Fla.

110.74b Apollo Beach, Fla.

110.74c Bahia de San Juan, P.R.

110.75 Corpus Christi Bay, Tex.

110.77 Amistad Reservoir, Tex.

110.77a Duluth-Superior Harbor, Duluth, Minn.

110.77b Madeline Island, WI.

110.78 Sturgeon Bay, Sturgeon Bay, Wis.

110.79a Neenah Harbor, Neenah, Wis.

110.79b Millers Bay, Lake Winnebago, Oshkosh, WI.

110.79c Fish Creek Harbor, Fish Creek, Wisconsin.

110.80 Milwaukee Harbor, Milwaukee, Wis.

110.80a Lake Macatawa, Mich.

110.80b Marquette Harbor, Marquette, Mich.

110.81 Muskegon Lake, Mich.

110.81a Lake Betsie, Frankfort, MI.

110.82 Charlevoix Harbor, Mich.

110.82a Little Traverse Bay, Lake Michigan, Harbor Springs, Mich.

110.83 Chicago Harbor, Ill.

110.83a Cedar Point, Sandusky, Ohio.

110.84 Black Rock Channel opposite foot of Porter Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.

110.84b Buffalo, N.Y.

110.85 Niagara River, Youngstown, N.Y.

110.86 Sodus Bay, NY.

110.87 Henderson Harbor, N.Y.

110.90 San Diego Harbor, California.

110.91 Mission Bay, Calif.

110.93 Dana Point Harbor, Calif.

110.95 Newport Bay Harbor, Calif.

110.100 Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbors, Calif.

110.111 Marina del Rey Harbor, Calif.

110.115 Santa Barbara Harbor, Calif.

110.120 San Luis Obispo Bay, Calif.

110.125 Morro Bay Harbor, Calif.

110.126 Monterey Harbor, Calif.

110.126a San Francisco Bay, Calif.

110.127 Lake Mohave and Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona.

110.127a Lake Powell, Utah-Arizona.

110.127b Flaming Gorge Lake, Wyoming-Utah.

110.127c Trinidad Bay, Calif.

§ 110.1

- 110.128 Columbia River at Portland, Oreg.
- 110.128b Island of Hawaii, Hawaii.
- 110.128c Island of Kauai, Hawaii.
- 110.128d Island of Oahu, Hawaii. (Datum: OHD)
- 110.129a Apra Harbor, Guam. (Datum: WGS 84)

Subpart B—Anchorage Grounds

- 110.130 Rockland Harbor, Maine.
- 110.131 Kennebec River in vicinity of Bath, Maine.
- 110.132 Portland Harbor, Maine.
- 110.133 Lake Champlain, NY and VT.
- 110.134 Boston Harbor, Mass.
- 110.140 Buzzards Bay, Nantucket Sound, and adjacent waters, Mass.
- 110.142 Nantucket Harbor, Mass.
- 110.145 Narragansett Bay, R.I.
- 110.147 New London Harbor, Conn.
- 110.148 Johnsons River at Bridgeport, Conn.
- 110.150 Block Island Sound, N.Y.
- 110.155 Port of New York.
- 110.156 Randall Bay, Freeport, Long Island, N.Y.
- 110.157 Delaware Bay and River.
- 110.158 Baltimore Harbor, MD.
- 110.159 Annapolis Harbor, MD.
- 110.166 York River, Va., naval anchorage.
- 110.168 Hampton Roads, Virginia, and adjacent waters.
- 110.170 Lockwoods Folly Inlet, N.C.
- 110.173 Port of Charleston, S.C.
- 110.179 Skidaway River, Isle of Hope, Ga.
- 110.182 Atlantic Ocean off Fort George Inlet, near Mayport, Fla.
- 110.183 St. Johns River, Florida.
- 110.185 Atlantic Ocean, off the Port of Palm Beach, Fla.
- 110.186 Port Everglades, Florida.
- 110.188 Atlantic Ocean off Miami and Miami Beach, Fla.
- 110.189a Key West Harbor, Key West, Fla., naval explosives anchorage area.
- 110.190 Tortugas Harbor, in vicinity of Garden Key, Dry Tortugas, Fla.
- 110.193 Tampa Bay, Fla.
- 110.193a St. Joseph Bay, Fla.
- 110.194 Mobile Bay, Ala., at entrance.
- 110.194a Mobile Bay, Ala., and Mississippi Sound, Miss.
- 110.194b Mississippi Sound and Gulf of Mexico, near Petit Bois Island, Miss.
- 110.195 Mississippi River below Baton Rouge, LA, including South and Southwest Passes.
- 110.196 Sabine Pass Channel, Sabine Pass, Tex.
- 110.197 Galveston Harbor, Bolivar Roads Channel, Texas
- 110.205 Chicago Harbor, Ill.
- 110.206 Detroit River, Michigan.
- 110.207 Cleveland Harbor, Ohio.
- 110.208 Buffalo Harbor, N.Y.
- 110.210 San Diego Harbor, CA.
- 110.212 Newport Bay Harbor, Calif.

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

- 110.214 Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbors, California.
- 110.215 Anaheim Bay Harbor, Calif., U.S. Naval Weapons Station, Seal Beach, Calif.; naval explosives anchorage.
- 110.216 Pacific Ocean at Santa Catalina Island, Calif.
- 110.218 Pacific Ocean at San Clemente Island, Calif.; in vicinity of Wilson Cove.
- 110.220 Pacific Ocean at San Nicolas Island, Calif.; restricted anchorage areas.
- 110.222 Pacific Ocean at Santa Barbara Island, Calif.
- 110.224 San Francisco Bay, San Pablo Bay, Carquinez Strait, Suisun Bay, Sacramento River, San Joaquin River, and connecting waters, Calif.
- 110.228 Columbia River, Oreg. and Wash.
- 110.229 Straits of Juan de Fuca, Wash.
- 110.230 Puget Sound Area, Wash.
- 110.232 Southeast Alaska.
- 110.233 Prince William Sound, Alaska.
- 110.235 Pacific Ocean (Mamala Bay), Honolulu Harbor, Hawaii (Datum: NAD 83).
- 110.236 Pacific Ocean off Barbers Point, Island of Oahu, Hawaii; Offshore pipeline terminal anchorages.
- 110.237 Pacific Ocean at Waimea, Hawaii, Naval Anchorage.
- 110.238 Apra Harbor, Guam.
- 110.239 Island of Tinian, CNMI.
- 110.240 San Juan Harbor, P.R.
- 110.245 Vieques Passage and Vieques Sound, near Vieques Island, P.R.
- 110.250 St. Thomas Harbor, Charlotte Amalie, V.I.
- 110.255 Ponce Harbor, P.R.

AUTHORITY: 33 U.S.C. 471, 1221 through 1236, 2030, 2035, 2071; 49 CFR 1.46 and 33 CFR 1.05–1(g).

SOURCE: CGFR 67–46, 32 FR 17728, Dec. 12, 1967, unless otherwise noted.

§ 110.1 General.

(a) The areas described in subpart A of this part are designated as special anchorage areas for purposes of 33 U.S.C. §§2030(g) and 2035(j). Vessels of less than 20 meters in length, and barges, canal boats, scows, or other nondescript craft, are not required to sound signals required by rule 35 of the Inland Navigation Rules (33 U.S.C. 2035). Vessels of less than 20 meters are not required to exhibit anchor lights or shapes required by rule 30 of the Inland Navigation Rules (33 U.S.C. 2030).

(b) The anchorage grounds for vessels described in Subpart B of this part are established, and the rules and regulations in relation thereto adopted, pursuant to the authority contained in

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.5

section 7 of the act of March 4, 1915, as amended (38 Stat. 1053; 33 U.S.C. 471).

(c) All bearings in the part are referred to true meridian.

(d) Geographic coordinates expressed in terms of latitude or longitude, or both, are not intended for plotting on maps or charts whose reference horizontal datum is the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83), unless such geographic coordinates are expressly labeled NAD 83. Geographic coordinates without the NAD 83 reference may be plotted on maps or charts referenced to NAD 83 only after application of the appropriate corrections that are published on the particular map or chart being used.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17728, Dec. 12, 1967, as amended by CGD 86-082, 52 FR 33811, Sept. 8, 1987; USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35526, June 30, 1998]

§ 110.1a Anchorages under Ports and Waterways Safety Act.

(a) The anchorages listed in this section are regulated under the Ports and Waterways Safety Act (33 U.S.C. 1221 et seq.):

(1) Section 110.155 *Port of New York*.

(2) [Reserved]

(b) [Reserved]

[CGD 3-81-1A, 47 FR 4063, Jan. 28, 1982; as amended by CGD 96-052, 62 FR 16703, Apr. 8, 1997]

Subpart A—Special Anchorage Areas

§ 110.5 Casco Bay, Maine.

(a) *Beals Cove, West side of Orrs Island, Harpswell*. The entire cove as defined by the shoreline and a line across the entrance bearing 215° and tangent to the shore on the north side.

(a-1) *Merriconeag Sound, Harpswell*. The area comprises that portion of the Sound beginning at a point on the shoreline about 1,000 feet northeasterly from the southwesterly extremity of Orrs Island at latitude 43°45'09", longitude 69°59'14", thence extending 290° to a point at latitude 43°45'10", longitude 69°59'20", thence extending 20° to a point at latitude 43°45'34", longitude 69°59'05", thence extending 110° to a point on the shoreline at latitude 43°45'33", longitude 69°58'58", thence

along the shoreline to the point of beginning.

NOTE: The area is principally for use by yachts and other recreational craft. Fore and aft moorings will be allowed. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors in place will be allowed. All moorings shall be so placed that no vessel, when anchored, shall at any time extend beyond the limits of the area. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited. All anchoring in the area shall be under the supervision of the local harbor master or such authority as may be designated by authorities of the Town of Harpswell, Maine.

(a-2) *Mackerel Cove, Bailey Island, Harpswell*. The water area of Mackerel Cove lying northeasterly of a line from a point on Abner Point at latitude 43°43'28" N., longitude 70°00'19" W., to a point on Bailey Island at latitude 43°43'18.2" N., longitude 70°00'12.2" W.

(b) *Harpswell Harbor, east side of Harpswell Neck, Harpswell*. The entire area lying westerly of a line bearing 8° from the eastern extremity of Stovers Point to the point of land at the northerly end of the harbor, said point of land bearing approximately 275° from the observatory on Orrs Island.

(c) *Basin Cove, west side of Harpswell Neck, Harpswell*. All of the area lying northeasterly of a line bearing 350° from the northwest corner of the entrance to the cove.

(c-1) *Basin Point, Potts Harbor, east side of Basin Point*. The water area east of Basin Point enclosed by a line beginning at the southernmost extremity of Basin Point at latitude 43°44'17" N., longitude 70°02'36" W.; thence easterly to latitude 43°44'17" N., longitude 70°02'19" W.; thence north northeasterly to a point on the shoreline at latitude 43°44'43" N., longitude 70°02'05" W.; thence following the shoreline to the point of beginning.

(d) *Mussel Cove and adjacent waters at Falmouth Foreside, Falmouth*. All of the waters enclosed by a line beginning at the Dock House (F.S.) located at latitude 43°44'22" N., longitude 70°11'41" W.; thence 123°, 200 yards; thence 204°, 1,760 yards; thence 220°, 1,950 yards to Prince Point; thence along the shoreline to the point of beginning.

(e) *Harraseeket River*. That portion of the Harraseeket River within the mean low water lines, between Stockbridge Point and Weston Point, excluding

§ 110.6

therefrom a thoroughfare, 100 feet wide, the center line of which follows the natural channel.

NOTE: This area is reserved for yachts and other small recreational craft. Fore and aft moorings will be allowed in this area. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors or moorings in place will be allowed. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited. All moorings shall be so placed that no vessel when anchored shall at any time extend into the thoroughfare. All anchoring in the area shall be under the supervision of the local harbor master or such other authority as may be designated by the authorities of the Town of Freeport, Maine.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17728, Dec. 12, 1967]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 110.5, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 110.6 Portland Harbor, Portland, Maine (between Little Diamond Island and Great Diamond Island).

Beginning at the southeasterly corner of the wharf, at the most southerly point of Great Diamond Island at latitude 43°40'13", longitude 70°12'00"; thence extending southwesterly to the northeasterly corner of the wharf on the easterly side of Little Diamond Island at latitude 43°40'03", longitude 70°12'15"; thence extending along the northerly side of the wharf to its shoreward end at latitude 43°40'03", longitude 70°12'17"; thence extending along the shoreline of Little Diamond Island to latitude 43°40'11", longitude 70°12'20"; thence extending northeasterly to the shoreline of the southerly side of Great Diamond Island at latitude 43°40'21", longitude 70°12'06"; thence extending along the shoreline of Great Diamond Island to the shoreward end of a wharf at latitude 43°40'15", longitude 70°12'02"; thence extending along the southwesterly side of the wharf to the point of beginning.

NOTE: The area is principally for use by yachts and other recreational craft. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors will be allowed. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited. The anchoring of vessels and placing of temporary moorings will be under the jurisdiction, and at the discretion of the local Harbor Master. All moorings shall be so placed that no moored vessels will extend beyond the limit of the area.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

§ 110.6a Fore River, Portland Harbor, Portland, Maine.

The water area beginning at a point on the shoreline near the Coast Guard Base in Position 43-38 43"N and 070-14 49"W; thence 319 to position 43-38 55"N, 070-15 03"W; thence 50 to position 43-39 06"N: 070- 14 43"W: thence 161 to mainland; and thence southwesterly along the shore to the point of beginning.

[CGD 01-87-02, 52 FR 9829, Mar. 27, 1987]

§ 110.8 Lake Champlain, N.Y. and Vt.

(a) *Ticonderoga, N.Y.* An area shoreward of a line bearing 312° from Ticonderoga Light to the southeast corner of the New York State Boat Launching Ramp.

(b) *Essex, N.Y.* A small cove at the westerly side of Lake Champlain, shoreward of a line connecting the offshore ends of two promontories located at Essex.

(c) *Shelburne, Vt.* An area shoreward of a line bearing 142° from the eastern point of Collymer Pt. to Allen Hill.

(c-1) *Shelburne Bay.* Beginning at a point on the shoreline at latitude 44°25'53.0" N., longitude 73°14'47.3" W.; thence north to a point at latitude 44°26'04.8" N., longitude 73°14'46.6" W.; thence northwesterly to a point on the shoreline at latitude 44°26'06.9" N., longitude 73°14'50.2" W.; thence along the shoreline to the point of beginning.

(c-2) *Shelburne Bay Allen Hill to La Platte River.* That portion of the waters of Shelburne Bay west of the line from a point at Allen Hill at latitude 44°24'35" N., longitude 73°14'14" W.; to a point near the mouth of the La Platte River at latitude 44°24'03" N., longitude 73°14'05" W.

NOTE: The anchoring of vessels and placement of temporary moorings in the anchorage area described in paragraph (c-2) of this section are administered by the Harbormaster appointed by the Town of Shelburne, Vermont.

(d) *Mallets Bay, Vt.* The southwesterly portion of Mallets Bay, south of Coates Island and west of a line bearing 170° from the most easterly point of Coates Island to the mainland.

(e) *Mallets Bay, Vt.* An area in the northwesterly portion of Mallets Bay, south of a line extending from the northeasterly end of Mallets Head to

Coast Guard, DOT

the northeasterly end of Marble Island, and west of a line extending from the northeasterly end of Marble Island to the northeasterly side of Cave Island, and southerly to the point on the lower east side of Mallets Head.

(f) *St. Albans Bay, Vt.* An area in the northerly portion of St. Albans Bay westward of the State Pier at St. Albans Bay State Park, northeasterly of a line bearing 296°30' from the southwesterly corner of the State Pier, and southeasterly of a line parallel to and 500 feet west of the west side of the State Pier.

(g) *Charlotte, Vt.* An area shoreward of a line bearing 080 T from 44°16'12"N, 73°17'18"W, on Thompson's Point to 44°16'16"N, 73°16'40"W, on William's Point.

(h) *Burlington Harbor, VT.* The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
44°28'14.4" N	73°13'16.5" W
44°28'14.4" N	73°13'19.5" W
44°28'24.4" N	73°13'18.4" W

and thence along the shoreline to the point of the beginning. These positions have been converted to North American Datum 83.

(i) *Point Au Roche, New York.* The waters of Deep Bay north of a line drawn shore to shore along the 44°46'14"N line of Latitude.

NOTE: Anyone wishing to occupy a mooring in this area shall obtain a permit from the New York State Office of Parks, Recreation & Preservation.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17728, Dec. 12, 1967, as amended by CGFR 70-16A, 35 FR 8823, June 6, 1970; CCGD3-80-2A, 45 FR 54755, July 18, 1980; CGD3-85-02, 51 FR 4593, Feb. 6, 1986; CGD1-90-063, 56 FR 12120, Mar. 22, 1991; CGD1 91-063, 58 FR 21104, Apr. 19, 1993]

§110.10 Portsmouth Harbor, New Hampshire, north of Newcastle Island.

From the northern most point of Goat Island to latitude 43°04'25"N, longitude 070°43'37"W; thence 089°30' for 1025 yards; thence 120° for 285 yards, thence 213° to the shoreline of Newcastle Island, thence along the shoreline of Newcastle Island and across the

§110.25

breakwater to Goat Island and to the point of beginning.

[CGD 83-1R, 48 FR 56578, Dec. 22, 1983]

§110.25 Beverly and Salem Harbors, Mass.

(a) *Beverly Harbor, north of Salem Neck.* A line extending from the northerly end of the Salem Willows Yacht Club House 360 yards bearing 281° true to latitude 42°32'14" N., longitude 70°52'26" W.; thence north 275 yards to Monument Bar Beacon thence 540 yards bearing 080° to latitude 42°32'25" N., longitude 70°52'04" W., thence 365 yards bearing 175° to latitude 42°32'14" N., longitude 70°52'03" W.; thence 237° to the shore.

(b) *Bass River.* All of the area upstream of the highway bridge (Popes Bridge) outside of the dredged channel.

(c) *South Channel.* Bounded by a line commencing at the northern most point of Peach's Point at latitude 42°31'08.3" N, longitude 70°50'34.7" W; thence westerly to a point, at latitude 42°31'21.6" N, longitude 70°51'17.0" W off Fluen Point; thence westerly to a point at latitude 42°31'19.0" N, longitude 70°51'49.3" W off Naugus Head; thence southwesterly to a point at latitude 42°31'00.0" N, longitude 70°52'18.5" W east of Folger Point; thence to a point at latitude 42°30'38.0" N, longitude 70°52'36.5" W; thence easterly to a point on Long Point at latitude 42°30'52.3" N, longitude 70°53'06.9" W. The areas will be principally for use by yachts and other recreational craft. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors will be allowed in the areas but fixed piles or stakes may not be placed. The anchoring of vessels, the placing of moorings, and the maintenance of fairways will be under the jurisdiction of the local Harbor Master.

(d) *Beverly and Mackerel Coves, north side of Beverly Harbor.* The water area enclosed by a line commencing at the southernmost point of Curtis Point in Beverly; thence bearing 238°, 1,400 yards to latitude 42°32'29.4" N., longitude 70°51'34" W.; thence 284°, 1,475 yards to the western shoreline of Mackerel Cove; thence north northeasterly to the point of beginning.

(e) *Collins Cove, Salem, Mass.* The water area enclosed by a line beginning at Monument Bar Beacon; thence 242°,

§ 110.26

580 yards to latitude 42°32'14.5" N., longitude 70°52'46.3" W.; thence 284°, 220 yards to latitude 42°32'16" N., longitude 70°52'55" W.; thence 231°, 525 yards to a point on the shoreline; thence following the shoreline and the western boundary of the special anchorage area as described in 33 CFR 110.25(a) to the point of beginning.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17728, Dec. 12, 1967, as amended by CGD 74-189, 40 FR 6339, Feb. 11, 1975; CGD 76-192, 42 FR 39386, Aug. 4, 1977; CGD 1-83-3R, 49 FR 24723, June 15, 1984]

§ 110.26 Marblehead Harbor, Marblehead, Mass.

The area comprises that portion of the harbor lying between the extreme low water line and southwestward of a line bearing 336° from Marblehead Neck Light to a point on Peach Point at latitude 42°31'03", longitude 70°50'30".

NOTE: The area is principally for use by yachts and other recreational craft. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors are allowed. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited. All moorings shall be so that no vessel, when anchored, shall at any time extend beyond the limits of the area. The anchoring of vessels and the placing of temporary moorings are under the jurisdiction and at the direction of the local harbor master.

[CGFR 68-96, 33 FR 12550, Sept. 5, 1968; CGFR 68-157, 34 FR 1380, Jan. 29, 1969]

§ 110.30 Boston Harbor, Mass., and adjacent waters.

(a) *Lynn Harbor*. North of a line bearing 244° from the tower of the Metropolitan District Building, extending from the shore to a point 100 feet from the east limit of the channel; east of a line bearing 358°, extending thence to a point 100 feet east of the northeast corner of the turning basin; south of a line bearing 88°, extending thence to the shore; and south and west of the shore line to its intersection with the south boundary.

(b) *Vicinity of Pleasant Park Yacht Club, Winthrop*. Southerly of a line bearing 276° from a point on the west side of Pleasant Street, Winthrop, 360 feet from the southwest corner of its intersection with Main Street; westerly of a line bearing 186° from a point on the south side of Main Street 140 feet from the southwest corner of its

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

intersection with Pleasant Street; northerly of a line bearing 256° from a point on the west side of Pleasant Street 550 feet from the southwest corner of its intersection with Main Street and easterly of a line bearing 182° from a point on the south side of Main Street 640 feet from the southwest corner of its intersection with Pleasant Street.

(c) *Mystic River, east side of Chelsea Bridge North*. Northerly of the northerly fender pier of Chelsea Bridge North; easterly of Chelsea Bridge North; southerly of the shore line; and westerly of a line bearing 7° from the easterly end of the aforesaid fender pier.

(d) *Mystic River, west side of Chelsea Bridge North*. Northerly of the northerly fender pier of Chelsea Bridge North and a line extending from the westerly end of the shoreward face of the aforesaid fender pier to the southeasterly corner of the wharf projecting from the Naval Hospital grounds; easterly of the aforesaid wharf; southerly of the shore of the Naval Hospital grounds; and westerly of Chelsea Bridge North.

(e) *Vicinity of South Boston Yacht Club, South Boston*. Northerly of a line bearing 96° from the stack of the heating plant of the Boston Housing Authority in South Boston; easterly of a line bearing 5° from the west shaft of the tunnel of the Boston Main Drainage Pumping Station; southerly of the shore line; and westerly of a line bearing 158° from the northeast corner of the iron fence marking the east boundary of the South Boston Yacht Club property.

(f) *Dorchester Bay, in vicinity of Savin Hill Yacht Club*. Northerly of a line bearing 64° from the stack of the old power plant of the Boston Elevated Railway on Freeport Street in Dorchester; westerly of a line bearing 163° from the stack of the Boston Main Drainage Pumping Station on the Cow Pasture in Dorchester; and southerly and easterly of the shore line.

(g) *Dorchester Bay, in vicinity of Dorchester Yacht Club*. Eastward of a line bearing 21° from the stack located a short distance northwestward of the Dorchester Yacht Club; southward of a line bearing 294° from the southerly

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.31

channel pier of the highway bridge; westward of the highway bridge and the shore line; and northward of the shore line.

(h) *Quincy Bay, in vicinity of Wollaston and Squantum Yacht Clubs.* Northwestern of a line bearing 36°30' from a point on the shore 2,600 feet easterly of the east side of the Wollaston Yacht Club landing; southwesterly of a line bearing 129°15' from the water tank in Squantum; and southeasterly and northeasterly of the shore line.

(i) *Quincy Bay, in vicinity of Merrymount Yacht Club.* South of a line starting from a point bearing 246°, 3,510 yards, from the stack of the pumping station on Nut Island, and extending thence 306° to the shore; west of a line bearing 190° from the aforesaid point to the shore; and north and east of the shore line.

(j) *Weymouth Fore River, in vicinity of Quincy Yacht Club.* Southwesterly of a line bearing 119° from the outer end of the wharf at Nut Island; northwesterly of a line bearing 199°30' from Pig Rock Light to the eastern end of Raccoon Island; northerly of Raccoon Island and of a line from its western extremity bearing 245° from Beacon 2A; and easterly of the shore of Houghs Neck.

(k) *Weymouth Fore River, in vicinity of Wessagussett Yacht Club.* Southwesterly of a line bearing 117° from channel light "4"; southeasterly of a line 150 feet from and parallel to the meandering easterly limit of the dredged channel; easterly of a line bearing 188° from the eastern extremity of Rock Island Head; and northwesterly of the shore line.

(l) *Weymouth Back River, in vicinity of Eastern Neck.* The cove on the north side of the river lying northerly of a line bearing 264°30' from the southwesterly corner of the American Agricultural Chemical Company's wharf (Bradley's Wharf) to the shore of Eastern Neck, about 2,200 feet distant.

(m)(1) *Boston Inner Harbor A.* The waters of the western side of Boston Inner Harbor north of the entrance to the Fort Point Channel bounded by a line beginning at a point due east of the New England Aquarium, Latitude 42°21'31.62" North, Longitude 71°02'52.37" West. Thence ENE toward the Main Ship Channel to a point, Latitude

42°21'32.6" North, Longitude 71°02'47.3" West. Thence SE to a point due east of Harbor Towers, Latitude 42°21'26.4" North, Longitude 71°02'40.66" West. Thence W toward the Boston Shore to a point, Latitude 42°21'26.4" North, Longitude 71°02'56.31" West. Thence NE to the original point.

(2) [Reserved]

NOTE: Administration of Special Anchorage areas is exercised by the Harbormaster, City of Boston pursuant to local ordinances. The City of Boston will install and maintain suitable navigational aids to mark the limits of Special Anchorage areas.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17728, Dec. 12, 1967, as amended by CGD1-85-2R, 51 FR 12314, Apr. 10, 1986]

§ 110.31 Hull Bay and Allerton Harbor at Hull, Mass.

(a) *Area No. 1 in Allerton Harbor.* That area north of Hog Island beginning at latitude 42°18'15", longitude 70°53'46"; thence due east to latitude 42°18'15", longitude 70°53'29.5"; thence due south to latitude 42°18'07.5", longitude 70°53'29.5"; thence due west to latitude 42°18'07.5", longitude 70°53'46"; thence due north to the point of beginning.

(b) *Area No. 2 in Hull Bay.* That area south of Hog Island beginning at latitude 42°17'50.5", longitude 70°54'07"; thence due east to latitude 42°17'50.5", longitude 70°53'29.5"; thence due south to latitude 42°17'30", longitude 70°53'29.5"; thence due west to latitude 42°17'30", longitude 70°54'07"; thence due north to the point of beginning.

(c) *Area No. 3 in Hull Bay.* That area north of Bumkin Island beginning at latitude 42°17'22", longitude 70°54'07"; thence due east to latitude 42°17'22", longitude 70°53'17.5"; thence due south to latitude 42°17'01", longitude 70°53'17.5"; thence due west to latitude 42°17'01", longitude 70°54'07"; thence due north to the point of beginning.

NOTE: The areas will be principally for use by yachts and other recreational craft. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors will be allowed. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited. The anchoring of vessels and the placing of temporary moorings is under the jurisdiction, and at the discretion, of the local Harbor Master, Hull, Mass.

[CGFR 68-160, 34 FR 392, Jan. 10, 1969; 34 FR 939, Jan. 22, 1969]

§ 110.32

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

§ 110.32 Hingham Harbor, Hingham, Mass.

(a) *Area 1.* Beginning at latitude 42°15'39", longitude 70°53'24"; thence to latitude 42°15'53.5", longitude 70°53'32"; thence to latitude 42°15'56", longitude 70°53'23"; thence to latitude 42°15'42", longitude 70°53'15"; thence to point of beginning.

(b) *Area 2.* Beginning at latitude 42°15'30", longitude 70°53'02.5"; thence to latitude 42°15'30", longitude 70°53'13.5"; thence to latitude 42°15'27.5", longitude 70°53'18"; thence to latitude 42°15'28.5", longitude 70°53'31"; thence to latitude 42°15'35", longitude 70°53'34"; thence to latitude 42°15'36", longitude 70°53'36.5"; thence to latitude 42°15'41", longitude 70°53'34.5"; thence to latitude 42°15'31", longitude 70°53'28"; thence to latitude 42°15'31.5", longitude 70°53'03"; thence to point of beginning.

(c) *Area 3.* Beginning at latitude 42°15'33", longitude 70°53'01.5"; thence to latitude 42°15'33.5", longitude 70°53'19"; thence to latitude 42°15'35.5", longitude 70°53'02"; thence to point of beginning.

(d) *Area 4.* Beginning at latitude 42°14'47", longitude 70°53'09.5"; thence to latitude 42°14'48.5", longitude 70°53'11.5"; thence to latitude 42°14'54", longitude 70°53'08"; thence to latitude 42°14'56.5", longitude 70°52'58.5"; thence to point of beginning.

(e) *Area 5.* Beginning at latitude 42°14'48", longitude 70°52'57"; thence to latitude 42°14'48.5", longitude 70°53'02"; thence to latitude 42°14'58", longitude 70°52'51"; thence to latitude 42°14'53.5", longitude 70°52'50"; thence to point of beginning.

NOTE: The areas will be principally for use by yachts and other recreational craft. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors will be allowed in the areas but fixed piles or stakes may not be placed. The anchoring of vessels and the placing of moorings will be under the jurisdiction of the local Harbor Master.

[CGFR 68–89, 33 FR 11077, Aug. 3, 1968]

§ 110.37 Sesuit Harbor, Dennis, Mass.

All the waters of Sesuit Harbor southerly of a line extending between the outer end of the jetties on each side of the entrance to the Harbor.

NOTE: The area will be principally for use by yachts and other recreational craft. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors

will be allowed. Fixed mooring piles of stakes will be prohibited. The anchoring of vessels and the placing of temporary moorings will be under the jurisdiction and at the discretion of the local Harbor Master.

§ 110.38 Edgartown Harbor, Mass.

An area in the inner harbor easterly of the project channel and south of Chappaquiddick Point bounded as follows: Beginning at latitude 41°23'19", longitude 70°30'32"; thence southeasterly along the shore to latitude 41°22'52", longitude 70°30'12"; thence 287°30' 1,600 feet; thence 327°30', 700 feet; thence 359° true, 800 feet; thence 24°15' approximately 900 feet to the point of beginning.

NOTE: The area is reserved for yachts and other small recreational craft. Fore and aft moorings and temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors in place will be allowed. All moorings shall be so placed that no vessel when anchored shall extend into waters beyond the limits of the area. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited.

§ 110.40 Silver Beach Harbor, North Falmouth, Mass.

All the waters of the harbor northward of the inner end of the entrance channel.

§ 110.45 Onset Bay, Mass.

Northerly of a line extending from the northernmost point of Onset Island to the easternmost point of Wickets Island; easterly of a line extending from the easternmost point of Wickets Island to the southwest extremity of Point Independence; southerly of the shore line; and westerly of the shore line and of a line bearing due north from the northernmost point of Onset Island.

§ 110.45a Mattapoisett Harbor, Mattapoisett, Mass.

(a) *Area No. 1* beginning at a point on the shore at latitude 41°39'23" N., longitude 70°48'50" W.; thence 138.5° T. to latitude 41°38'45" N., longitude 70°48'02" W.; thence 031° T. to latitude 41°39'02" N., longitude 70°47'48" W.; thence along the shore to the point of beginning.

(b) *Area No. 2* beginning at a point on the shore at latitude 41°39'24" N., longitude 70°49'02" W.; thence 142.5° T. to latitude 41°38'10" N., longitude 70°47'45"

Coast Guard, DOT

W.; thence 219° T. to latitude 41°37'54" N., longitude 70°48'02" W.; thence along the shore to the point of beginning.

NOTE: Administration of the Special Anchorage Area is exercised by the Harbormaster, Town of Mattapoisett pursuant to a local ordinance. The town of Mattapoisett will install and maintain suitable navigational aids to mark the perimeter of the anchorage area.

[CGD 83-2R, 49 FR 25445, June 21, 1984; 49 FR 27320, July 3, 1984]

§ 110.46 Newport Harbor, Newport, R.I.

(a) *Area No. 1.* The waters of Brenton Cove south of a line extending from latitude 41°28'50" N., longitude 71°18'58" W.; to latitude 41°28'45" N., longitude 71°20'08" W.; thence along the shoreline to the point of beginning.

(b) *Area No. 2.* The waters east of Goat Island beginning at a point bearing 090°, 245 yards from Goat Island Shoal Light; thence 007°, 505 yards; thence 054°, 90 yards; thence 086°, 330 yards; thence 122°, 90 yards; thence 179°, 290 yards; thence 228°, 380 yards; thence 270°, 250 yards to the point of beginning.

(c) *Area No. 3.* The waters north of Goat Island Causeway Bridge beginning at Newport Harbor Light; thence 023° to the southwest corner of Anchorage E; thence 081° following the southerly boundary of Anchorage E to the shoreline; thence south along the shoreline to the east foot of the Goat Island Causeway bridge; thence west following Goat Island Causeway Bridge to the shoreline of Goat Island; thence north following the east shore of Goat Island to the point of beginning.

[CGD 76-104, 44 FR 21792, Apr. 12, 1979]

§ 110.47 Little Narragansett Bay, Watch Hill, R.I.

All of the navigable waters of Watch Hill Cove southeasterly of a line beginning at the shore end of the United States project groin on the southerly shore of the cove and running 41°30' true, to the northerly shore of the cove at a point about 200 feet west of the west side of the shore end of Meadow Lane, with the exception of a 100-foot wide channel running from the westerly end of the cove in a southeasterly direction to the Watch Hill Yacht Club

§ 110.50a

pier, thence along in front of the piers on the easterly side of the cove northerly to the shore at the north end of the cove.

§ 110.48 Thompson Cove on east side of Pawcatuck River below Westerly, R.I.

Eastward of a line extending from the channelward end of Thompson Dock at the northern end of Thompson Cove 184° to the shore at the southern end of Thompson Cove.

§ 110.50 Stonington Harbor, Conn.

(a) *Area No. 1.* Beginning at the southeastern tip of Wamphassuc Point; thence to the northwesterly end of Stonington Inner Breakwater; thence along the breakwater to longitude 71°54'50.5"; thence to latitude 41°20'25.3", longitude 71°54'50.5"; thence to a point on the shoreline at latitude 41°20'32", longitude 71°54'54.8"; thence along the shoreline to the point of beginning.

(b) *Area No. 2.* Beginning at a point on the shoreline at latitude 41°19'55.8", longitude 71°54'28.9"; thence to latitude 41°19'55.8", longitude 71°54'37.1"; thence to latitude 41°20'01.6", longitude 71°54'38.8"; thence to a point on the shoreline at latitude 41°20'02", longitude 71°54'34.3"; thence along the shoreline to the point of beginning.

(c) *Area No. 3.* Beginning at a point on the shoreline at latitude 41°20'29.5", longitude 71°54'43"; thence to latitude 41°20'25.6", longitude 71°54'48.5"; thence to latitude 41°20'10.7", longitude 71°54'48.5"; thence to the shoreline at latitude 41°20'10.7"; thence along the shoreline to the point of beginning.

NOTE: A fixed mooring stake or pile is prohibited. The General Statutes of the State of Connecticut authorizes the Harbor Master of Stonington to station and control a vessel in the harbor.

[CGFR 68-164, 34 FR 1380, Jan. 29, 1969]

§ 110.50a Fishers Island Sound, Stonington, Conn.

An area on the east side of Mason Island bounded as follows:

Beginning at the shore line on the easterly side of Mason Island at latitude 41°20'06"; thence due east about 600 feet to latitude 41°20'06", longitude 71°57'37"; thence due south about 2,400

§ 110.50b

feet to latitude 41°19'42", longitude 71°57'37"; thence due west about 1,000 feet to the shore line on the easterly side of Mason Island at latitude 41°19'42"; thence along the shore line to the point of beginning.

NOTE: The area will be principally for use by yachts and other recreational craft. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors will be allowed. Fixed mooring piles or stakes will be prohibited. The anchoring of vessels and the placing of temporary moorings will be under the jurisdiction and the discretion of the local Harbor Master.

§ 110.50b Mystic Harbor, Groton and Stonington, Conn.

(a) *Area No. 1.* Beginning at Ram Point on the westerly side of Mason Island at latitude 41°19'44", longitude 71°58'42"; thence to latitude 41°19'30", longitude 71°58'43"; thence to latitude 41°19'36", longitude 71°58'58"; thence to latitude 41°19'45", longitude 71°58'56"; thence to the point of beginning.

(b) *Area No. 2.* Beginning at a point about 250 feet southerly of Area 1 and on line with the easterly limit of Area 1 at latitude 41°19'27", longitude 71°58'44"; thence to latitude 41°19'19", longitude 71°58'45"; thence to latitude 41°19'25", longitude 71°58'59"; thence to latitude 41°19'33", longitude 71°58'58"; thence to the point of beginning.

NOTE: The areas will be principally for use by yachts and other recreational craft. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors will be allowed. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited. All moorings shall be so placed that no vessel, when anchored, shall at any time extend beyond the limits of the areas. The anchoring of vessels and the placing of temporary moorings will be under the jurisdiction and at the discretion of the local Harbor Master.

§ 110.50c Mumford Cove, Groton, Conn.

(a) *Area No. 1.* Beginning at a point on the easterly shore of Mumford Cove at latitude 41°19'36", longitude 72°01'06"; thence to latitude 41°19'30", longitude 72°01'04"; thence to the shoreline at latitude 41°19'31", longitude 72°01'00"; and thence along the shoreline to the point of beginning.

(b) *Area No. 2.* Beginning at a point on the easterly shore of Mumford Cove at latitude 41°19'15", longitude 72°00'54";

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

thence to latitude 41°19'14.5", longitude 72°00'59"; thence to latitude 41°19'11", longitude 72°00'58"; thence to latitude 41°19'10", longitude 72°00'54"; thence to latitude 41°19'12.5", longitude 72°00'52"; thence to latitude 41°19'14", longitude 72°00'55"; and thence to the point of beginning.

NOTE: The areas are principally for use by yachts and other recreational craft. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors will be allowed. Fixed mooring piles or stakes will be prohibited. The anchoring of vessels and placing of temporary moorings will be under the jurisdiction, and at the discretion, of the local Harbor Master.

§ 110.50d Mystic Harbor, Noank, Conn.

(a) The area comprises that portion of the harbor off the easterly side of Morgan Point beginning at a point at latitude 41°19'15", longitude 71°59'13.5"; thence to latitude 41°19'15", longitude 71°59'00"; thence to latitude 41°19'02.5", longitude 71°59'00"; thence to latitude 41°19'06", longitude 71°59'13.5"; and thence to the point of beginning.

(b) The following requirements shall govern this special anchorage area:

(1) The area will be principally for use by yachts and other recreational craft.

(2) Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors will be allowed but fixed piles or stakes are prohibited. All moorings shall be so placed that no vessel, when anchored, shall extend beyond the limits of the area.

(3) The anchoring of vessels and the placing of temporary moorings shall be under the jurisdiction and at the discretion of the local harbor master, Noank, Conn.

[CGFR 68-3, 33 FR 4738, Mar. 20, 1968]

§ 110.51 Groton, Conn.

The waters between an unnamed cove and Pine Island.

(a) Beginning at a point on the shoreline of Avery Point at latitude 41°19'01.4", longitude 72°03'42.8"; thence to a point in the cove at latitude 41°19'02.5", longitude 72°03'36.2"; thence southeasterly to a point at latitude 41°18'56.2", longitude 72°03'34.2"; thence northeasterly to latitude 41°19'02.5",

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.52

longitude 072°03'19.2" thence terminating at the tip of Jupiter Point at latitude 41°19'04.4", longitude 072°03'19.7". DATUM: NAD 83

(b) Beginning at a point on the shoreline of Pine Island at latitude 41°18'47.1", longitude 072°03'36.8"; thence northerly to latitude 41°18'54.1", longitude 072°03'35.4"; thence northeasterly to a point at latitude 41°19'01.2", longitude 072°03'19.3"; thence terminating at a point at latitude 41°18'54.0", longitude 072°03'17.5". DATUM: NAD 83

NOTE: The areas designated by (a) and (b) are principally for the use of recreational vessels. Vessels shall be anchored so that part of the vessel obstructs the 135 foot wide channel. Temporary floats or buoys for marking the location of the anchor of a vessel at anchor may be used. Fixed mooring pilings or stakes are prohibited.

[CGD01-97-014, 63 FR 34815, June 26, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: By CGD01-97-014, 63 FR 34815, June 26, 1998, §110.51 was revised, effective July 27, 1998. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§ 110.51 Groton, Conn.

The waters between an unnamed cove and Pine Island.

(a) Beginning at a point on the shoreline of Avery Point at latitude 41°19'01", longitude 72°03'45"; thence to a point in the cove at latitude 41°19'02", longitude 72°03'38"; thence southerly to a point at latitude 41°18'56.6", longitude 72°03'36"; thence northeasterly to a point at latitude 41°19'03", longitude 72°03'21.4"; thence terminating at the tip of Jupiter Point at latitude 41°19'04", longitude 72°03'21.5".

(b) Beginning at a point on the shoreline of Pine Island at latitude 41°18'47", longitude 72°03'37"; thence to latitude 41°18'54.5", longitude 72°03'35.5"; thence northeasterly to a point at latitude 41°19'0.07", longitude 72°03'21"; thence terminating at a point at latitude 41°18'53.8", longitude 72°03'19".

NOTE: The areas designated by (a) and (b) of this section are principally for vessels used for recreational purposes. Vessels shall be anchored so that no part of the vessel obstructs the 75 yard wide channel. Temporary floats or buoys for marking the location of the anchor of a vessel at anchor may be used. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited.

[CGFR 69-74, 34 FR 12437, July 30, 1969]

§ 110.52 Thames River, New London, Conn.

(a) *Area No. 1.* An area in the westerly part of Greens Harbor bounded as follows: Beginning at a point on the shore 100 yards southeasterly of the southerly side of Thames Street extended; thence 84°, 420 yards; thence 156°, 425 yards; thence 240°, 210 yards, to the shore; and thence northwesterly along the shore to the point of beginning.

(b) *Area No. 2.* An area in the westerly part of Greens Harbor bounded as follows: Beginning at a point on the shore 15 yards southeasterly of the southerly side of Converse Place extended; thence 54°, 170 yards; thence 114°30', 550 yards; thence 266°30', 250 yards; thence 234°, 230 yards, to the shore; and thence northwesterly along the shore to the point of beginning.

(c) *Area No. 3.* An area on the westerly side of the Thames River in the vicinity of Jacobs Rock, the location of the U.S. Coast Guard Academy Sailing Center, bounded as follows: Beginning at the point on the shore where the north side of the Jacobs Rock causeway meets the western shoreline; thence northerly along the western shore of the Thames River a distance of 200 yards; thence 090°, 240 yards; thence 180°, 200 yards to the Jacobs Rock causeway; thence westerly along the causeway to the point of beginning.

(d) *Area No. 4.* An area in the western part of the Thames River, north of the highway bridge, bounded as follows: Beginning at a point 125 yards north of the highway bridge at latitude 41°21'56" N., longitude 72°05'32" W.; thence easterly to latitude 41°21'56" N., longitude 72°05'27" W.; thence northerly to latitude 41°22'12" N., longitude 72°05'27" W.; thence westerly to latitude 41°22'12" N., longitude 72°05'47" W.; thence southeasterly to latitude 41°22'02" N., longitude 72°05'40" W.; thence downriver along the charted foul grounds to the point of beginning.

NOTE: The area designated by paragraph (c) of this section is principally for the use of U.S. Coast Guard Academy and Academy-related boats. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors may be used. The anchoring of vessels and the placing of moorings will be under the jurisdiction and at the discretion of the Chief, Waterfront Branch, U.S.

§ 110.53

Coast Guard Academy, New London, Connecticut.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17728, Dec. 12, 1967, as amended by CGD3-84-37, 49 FR 36840, Sept. 20, 1984; CGD3 85-67, 51 FR 32317, Sept. 11, 1986]

§ 110.53 Niantic, Conn.

Beginning on the shoreline at latitude 41°18'25.3", longitude 72°12'16.3"; thence to latitude 41°18'23.3", longitude 72°12'11.6"; thence to latitude 41°18'50.7", longitude 72°11'51.5"; thence to the shoreline at latitude 41°18'56.5", longitude 72°12'05.6"; thence along the shoreline to the point of beginning.

NOTE: This area is for public use, principally for vessels used for a recreational purpose. A temporary float or buoy for marking the location of the anchor of a vessel at anchor may be used. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited.

[CGFR 69-24, 34 FR 6480, Apr. 15, 1969]

§ 110.54 Long Island Sound, on west side of entrance to Pataganset River, Conn.

An area east of Giants Neck (formerly known as Grant Neck) described as follows: Beginning at a point bearing 114°, 75 feet, from the outer end of the breakwater at the south end of Giants Neck; thence 90°, 1,050 feet; thence 22°17'30", 2,140 feet; thence 283°- 27'15.5", 240 feet; thence 220°36'39", 1,252.6 feet; thence 295°23'16.5", 326.5 feet; thence 269°02'42.6", 240 feet; thence 261°46'50.9", 181.9 feet; thence 226°28'07.7", 275.9 feet; thence 147°43'27.7", 449.4 feet; thence 238°01'35.8", 379.6 feet; and thence approximately 156°31'05.8", 462.11 feet, to the point of beginning.

§ 110.55 Connecticut River, Conn.

(a) *West of Calves Island at Old Saybrook.* Beginning at a point bearing 254°09'16", 153 yards, from Calves Island 20 Light; thence 157°, 1,037 yards; thence 175°, 150 yards; thence 265°, 250 yards; thence 350°, 660 yards; thence 337°, 460 yards; and thence approximately 67°, 135 yards, to the point of beginning.

(a-1) *Area No. 1, at Essex.* Beginning at a point on the shore on the west side of Haydens Point bearing approximately 211°, 270 yards, from Haydens Point Light; thence 270°, 160 yards; thence due north, 140 yards; thence

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

300°, 190 yards; thence 330°, 400 yards; thence 90°, 60 yards; thence 150°, 350 yards; thence 120°, about 434 yards to a point on the shore; thence along the shore southwesterly to the point of beginning.

(b) *Area No. 2, at Essex.* Beginning at a point latitude 41°21'22", longitude 72°22'53"; thence 205°30', 375 yards; thence 194°31', 100 yards; thence 185°00', 440 yards; thence 153°30', 80 yards; thence 121°00', 220 yards; thence due north approximately 1060 yards to the point of beginning.

NOTE: The area will be principally for use by yachts and other recreational craft. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors will be allowed. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited. The anchoring of vessels and the placing of temporary moorings will be under the jurisdiction and at the discretion of the local Harbor Master.

(c) *West of Brockway Island at Essex.* That portion of the waters northwest of a line ranging 238° from latitude 41°22'20.7", longitude 72°22'49.8" to the shoreline; southwest of a line connecting a point at latitude 41°22'20.7", longitude 72°22'49.8" and a point at latitude 41°22'28.2", longitude 72°22'56"; and southeast of a line ranging 238° from latitude 41°22'28.2", longitude 72°22'56" to the shoreline.

NOTE: This area is principally for vessels used for a recreational purpose. A mooring buoy is permitted. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited.

(d) *Area No. 1, at Eddy Rock Light.* Beginning at latitude 41°26'38", longitude 72°27'37"; thence extending southeasterly to latitude 41°26'12", longitude 72°27'18"; thence extending westerly to latitude 41°26'11", longitude 72°27'22"; thence extending northwesterly to latitude 41°26'23", longitude 72°27'42"; thence extending northerly to latitude 41°26'36", longitude 72°27'43"; thence extending easterly to the point of beginning.

(e) *Area No. 2, at Lord Island.* Beginning at latitude 41°26'11", longitude 72°27'16"; thence extending south southeasterly to latitude 41°26'03", longitude 72°27'02"; thence extending southeasterly to latitude 41°25'59", longitude 72°26'51"; thence extending southwesterly to latitude 41°25'58", longitude 72°26'52"; thence extending northwesterly to latitude 41°26'05", longitude

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.55a

72°27'11"; thence extending north north-westerly to latitude 41°26'10", longitude 72°27'20"; thence extending easterly to the point of beginning.

NOTE: The areas designated by paragraphs (d) and (e) of this section are principally for use by yachts and other recreational craft. Fore and aft moorings will be allowed. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors in place will be allowed. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited. All moorings shall be so placed that no vessel, when anchored, shall at any time extend beyond the limits of the areas. The anchoring of vessels and placing of mooring floats or buoys will be under the jurisdiction, and at the discretion of the local Harbor Master. Area 2 will not be used during the shad fishing season.

(e-1) *Area No. 1 at Chester.* Beginning at a point about 600 feet southeasterly of the entrance of Chester Creek, at latitude 41°24'23", longitude 72°25'41"; thence due south about 1,800 feet to latitude 41°24'05", longitude 72°25'41"; thence due east about 600 feet to latitude 41°24'05", longitude 72°25'32"; thence due north about 1,800 feet to latitude 41°24'23", longitude 72°25'32"; thence due west about 600 feet to the point of beginning.

NOTE: The area is principally for use by yachts and other recreational craft. A mooring buoy is allowed. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited.

(e-2) *Area No. 2 at Chester.* That area south of latitude 41°24'43.9", west of longitude 72°25'35", north of latitude 41°24'33.4", and east of longitude 72°25'40.8".

NOTE: Area No. 2 may not be used during the shad fishing season, April 1 to June 15, inclusive. A mooring buoy is permitted at other times. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited.

(f) *Vicinity of Mouse Island Bar below Portland.* On the north side of the river shoreward of lines described as follows: (1) Beginning at a point bearing 02°, 175 yards, from Mouse Island 73 Light; thence 270°, 480 yards; and thence due north, approximately 230 yards, to the shore. (2) Beginning at the said point bearing 02°, 175 yards, from Mouse Island 73 Light; thence 70°, 400 yards; and thence 350°, approximately 250 yards, to the shore.

(g) *Area at Portland.* Beginning at a point on the shore, about 700 feet southeasterly from the easterly end of

the New York, New Haven and Hartford Railroad Company bridge, at latitude 41°33'55", longitude 72°38'43"; thence 250° to latitude 41°33'54", longitude 72°38'46"; thence 160° to latitude 41°33'48", longitude 72°38'43"; thence 145° to latitude 41°33'44", longitude 72°38'39"; thence 55° to a point on the shore at latitude 41°33'47", longitude 72°38'32"; thence along the shore to the point of beginning.

NOTE: The area will be principally for use by yachts and other recreational craft. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors will be allowed. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited. All moorings shall be so placed that no vessel, when anchored, shall at any time extend beyond the limit of the area or closer than 50 feet to the Federal channel limit. The anchoring of vessels and the placing of temporary moorings will be under the jurisdiction, and at the discretion of the local Harbor Master.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17728, Dec. 12, 1967, as amended by CGFR 68-137, 33 FR 18279, Dec. 10, 1968; CGFR 68-139, 33 FR 18437, Dec. 12, 1968]

§ 110.55a Five Mile River, Norwalk and Darien, Conn.

The water area of the Five Mile River beginning at a point on the southeast shore of Butler Island at latitude 41°03'27.5" N., longitude 73°26'52" W.; thence following the shoreline northerly along the westerly side of Five Mile River to the highway bridge at Route 136 (White Bridge); thence easterly along the southerly side of the highway bridge to the easterly side of Five Mile River; thence following the shoreline southerly along the easterly side of Five Mile River to a point on the southwest shore at Rowayton at latitude 41°03'30" N., longitude 73°26'47" W., thence 242° to the point of beginning, except those areas within the designated project channel as shown by dotted lines on the Five Mile River on Chart No. 12368 (formerly C and GS Chart No. 221) issued by National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce.

NOTE: Under an Act of the Connecticut State Legislature the harbor superintendent, appointed by the Five Mile River Commission, may control moorings and navigation

§ 110.56

including preventing vessels from anchoring in the Federal project channel.

[CGD 76-44, 41 FR 40467, Sept. 20, 1976]

§ 110.56 Noroton Harbor, Darien, Conn.

(a) Beginning at a point on the southwesterly side of Long Neck Point at latitude 41°02'10", longitude 73°28'44"; thence northwesterly to latitude 41°02'17", longitude 73°29'11"; thence in a north-northwesterly direction to the southeast side of Pratt Island at latitude 41°02'28", longitude 73°29'17"; thence following the shoreline around the easterly and northerly sides of Pratt Island, the westerly and northerly sides of Pratt Cove, and the westerly side of the Darien River to the causeway and dam at Gorham Pond on the north; thence along the downstream side of the causeway and dam to the easterly side of the Darien River, thence along the easterly shoreline to the point of beginning.

NOTE: An ordinance of the town of Darien, Conn. requires the Darien Harbor Master's approval of the location and type of any mooring placed in this special anchorage area.

[CGFR 68-122, 33 FR 18238, Dec. 7, 1968]

§ 110.58 Cos Cob Harbor, Greenwich, Conn.

(a) *Area A.* Beginning at the mean low water line about 2,800 feet downstream from the easterly end of the New York, New Haven and Hartford Railroad Bridge at latitude 41°01'23", longitude 73°35'40"; thence extending True west to latitude 41°01'23", longitude 73°35'42"; thence extending southwesterly to a point at latitude 41°01'02", longitude 73°35'50"; thence True east to a point on the shoreline at latitude 41°01'02", longitude 73°35'48"; thence extending along the mean low water line to the point of beginning.

(b) *Area B.* Beginning at the mean low water line about 700 feet downstream from the westerly end of the New York, New Haven and Hartford Railroad Bridge at latitude 41°01'42", longitude 73°35'47"; thence True east to latitude 41°01'42", longitude 73°35'45"; thence southeasterly to latitude 41°01'23", longitude 73°35'44"; thence southwesterly to latitude 41°01'04", lon-

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

gitude 73°35'52", thence southwesterly to latitude 41°01'02", longitude 73°35'55"; thence True west to a point on shore on the northerly side of Goose Island at latitude 41°01'02", longitude 73°36'00"; thence True north to a point at the mean low water line at latitude 41°01'05", longitude 73°36'00"; thence along the mean low water line to the point of beginning.

NOTE: The areas are principally for use by yachts and other recreational craft. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors will be allowed. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited. The anchoring of vessels and placing of temporary moorings will be under the jurisdiction, and at the discretion of the local Harbor Master. All moorings shall be so placed that no moored vessels will extend into the waters beyond the limits of the areas or closer than 50 feet to the Federal channel limits.

§ 110.60 Port of New York and vicinity.

(a) *Huntington Harbor.* Beginning on the shoreline at latitude 40°54'19.5", longitude 73°26'07.9"; thence to latitude 40°54'19.5", longitude 73°26'02.4"; thence along the eastern shoreline to the Mill Dam Road Bridge; thence along the downstream side of the bridge to the westerly side of Huntington Harbor; thence along the western shoreline to the point of beginning.

(a-1) *Centerport Harbor.* Beginning at the shoreline at latitude 40°54'00", longitude 73°22'55.3"; thence to latitude 40°54'03.8", longitude 73°22'52.1"; thence along the eastern shoreline to the Mill Dam Bridge; thence along the downstream side of the bridge to the westerly side of Centerport Harbor; thence along the western shoreline to the point of beginning.

(a-2) *Northport Harbor.* Beginning on the shoreline at latitude 40°54'25", longitude 73°22'05"; thence to latitude 40°54'37.5", longitude 73°21'32.9"; thence along the eastern shoreline to latitude 40°53'33.1", longitude 72°21'28.2"; thence to latitude 40°53'25.8", longitude 73°21'37.7"; thence along the shoreline to the point of beginning.

NOTE: The areas designated by paragraphs (a), (a-1), and (a-2) of this section are principally for vessels used for a recreational purpose. A vessel shall be anchored so that no part of the vessel comes within 50 feet of the marked channel. A temporary float or buoy for marking the location of the anchor

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.60

of a vessel at anchor may be used. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited.

(b) *New Rochelle Harbor, west and south of Glen Island.* That portion of Long Island Sound Anchorage No. 1 (described in § 110.155) between Hog Island, Travers Island, Neptune Island and Glen Island and the mainland, to the westward of a line extending from the cupola at the southeast extremity of Glen Island to the easternmost extremity of Hog Island, and to the northeastward of a line extending from the southwest extremity of Hog Island to the southeast corner of Travers Island; excluding therefrom all waters within 25 feet of the 50-foot channel west and south of Glen Island.

(b-1) *New Rochelle, Echo Bay.* That portion of Long Island Sound Anchorage Grounds No. 1-A and No. 1-B (described in § 110.155(a)(2) and (3)) northwest of a line ranging 30°30' from the northeastern tip of Davenport Neck to the southeastern tip of Premium Point.

NOTE: An ordinance of the Town of New Rochelle N.Y., requires a permit from the New Rochelle Harbor Master or the New Rochelle Superintendent of Bureau of Marinas, Docks and Harbors before any mooring is placed in this special anchorage area.

(c) *New Rochelle Harbor, east of Glen Island.* That portion of Long Island Sound Anchorage No. 1 (as described in § 110.155(a)) between Glen Island and Goose Islands breakwater, northward of a line extending from the northwest end of Goose Islands breakwater to the cupola at the north end of the bathing beach on Glen Island.

(c-1) *City Island Harbor, east of City Island.* That portion of Long Island Sound Anchorage No. 1 (described in § 110.155) between City Island and Hart Island eastward of a line ranging 339° between the steeple on City Island and the westernmost corner of the Administration Building at Orchard Beach; southward of a line ranging 50° between the northerly abutment on the westerly end of the City Island drawbridge and tangent to Chimney Sweeps; westward of a line tangent to Chimney Sweeps and ranging 163° toward the west gable on Rat Island and westward of a line tangent to the easterly side of High Island and ranging 152°30' from the west gable on Rat Island; and

northward of a line ranging 56° between the Buryea Pier at Belden Point, City Island to Hart Island Light, except for the cable and pipe line area extending between City Island and Hart Island.

(d) *Eastchester Bay, west of City Island.* That portion of Long Island Sound Anchorage No. 1 (as described in § 110.155(a)) west of City Island and within the following limits: Northward of a line ranging 244° from the Duryea Pier at the foot of City Island Avenue to Big Tom Nun Buoy No. 2 (latitude 40°50'01", longitude 73°47'25"); thence northeastward of a line ranging 329° from Big Tom Nun Buoy No. 2 through the Nun Buoy (latitude 40°50'46", longitude 73°48'01") off the southern end of Rodman Neck; southeastward of a line ranging 205° from the east abutment of the City Island Bridge through the south tower of the Bronx-Whitestone Bridge; and southward of a line ranging 90° from the Pelham War Memorial in Pelham Bay Park and the steeple of the church at the southeast corner of Elizabeth Street and City Island Avenue.

(e) *Eastchester Bay, along west shore.* That portion of Long Island Sound Anchorage No. 1 (as described in § 110.155(a)) along the west shore of Eastchester Bay north of and including Weir Creek, shoreward of a line ranging 349° from the end of the timber pier at the foot of Pope Place, Edgewater, and through the transmission tower at the northeast side of the draw of the New York, New Haven and Hartford Railroad Bridge over Eastchester Creek, and having as its northerly limit the line ranging 79° through the row of telephone poles along the north side of Watt Avenue.

(f) *Eastchester Bay, Locust Point Harbor.* That portion of Long Island Sound Anchorage No. 2 (as described in § 110.155(a)) included within the limits of Locust Point Harbor between Wright Island and Throgs Neck and to the westward of a north and south line (longitude 73°47'58") through the southerly corner of the concrete culvert at the southerly end of the stone wall at Locust Point on Wright Island.

(g) *Manhasset Bay, west area at Manorhaven.* That portion of Long Island Sound Anchorage No. 4 (described

§ 110.60

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

in § 110.155) westward of a line (longitude 73°42'53") ranging 180° from the end of the Town of North Hempstead pier at Manorhaven; northwestward of a line ranging 233° from the intersection of the shore and the northerly line of Corchang Avenue (extended) on Tom Point toward Plum Point Shoal Buoy 3 (latitude 40°49'48.5", longitude 73°43'25"); and northeastward of a line ranging 119° from the cupola on Plum Point toward the inshore end of the northerly side of the Purdy Boat Company pier at Port Washington; excluding therefrom the seaplane restricted area described in § 207.35.

(h) *Manhasset Bay, east area at Manorhaven.* That portion of Long Island Sound Anchorage No. 4 (described in § 110.155) bounded as follows: Beginning at the shoreline at 40°50'18"N, 73°42'51"W; thence 180° to 40°50'05"N, 73°42'51"W; thence 132° to 40°49'58"N, 73°42'41"W; thence 234° to 40°49'48.5"N, 73°42'58"W; thence 090° to 40°49'48.5"N, 73°42'22.5"W; thence 020° to 40°50'01.5"N, 73°42'16"W; thence due north to the point of land at Manorhaven northeasterly of Tom Point; thence southwesterly along the shore to and around Tom Point and north northwesterly along the shore to the point of beginning.

(i) *Manhasset Bay, at Port Washington.* That portion of Long Island Sound Anchorage No. 4 (described in § 110.155) southward of latitude 40°49'44"; eastward of a line ranging 161° from the offshore end of the Yacht Service, Inc., pier on the Copp Estate at Manorhaven toward the flagpole on the end of the Whitney Dock at Plandome; and northward of latitude 40°49'06".

(i–1) *Manhasset Bay, at Kings Point.* That portion of Long Island Sound Anchorage No. 4 (described in § 110.155(a)(6)) bounded as follows: Beginning at a point on the shoreline at latitude 40°49'24.4", longitude 73°43'41.5"; thence to a point at latitude 40°49'32.5", longitude 73°43'30.1"; thence to a point at latitude 40°49'42.9", longitude 73°43'55.2"; thence to a point on the shoreline at latitude 40°49'39", longitude 73°43'59"; thence along the shoreline to the point of beginning.

(j) *Manhasset Bay, at Plandome.* That portion of Long Island Sound Anchorage No. 4 (described in § 110.155) south-

ward of the line of the Whitney Dock at Plandome extended; eastward of a line ranging 186° from the Manhasset-Lakeville Water District tank at Thomaston toward the tank at Tom Point; and northward of Thompson's pier at Plandome extended.

(j–1) *Kings Point.* That portion of Long Island Sound Anchorage No. 4 (described in § 110.155) beginning on the shoreline at latitude 40°49'00.3", longitude 73°45'43.5"; thence to latitude 40°49'03.9", longitude 73°45'47.1"; thence to latitude 40°49'12.9", longitude 73°45'41.2"; thence to latitude 40°49'18.7", longitude 73°45'30.3"; thence to latitude 40°49'08.2", longitude 73°45'19"; thence along the shoreline to the point of beginning.

NOTE: Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors in place are allowed. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited. An ordinance of the village of Kings Point regulates mooring and anchoring in the area which includes this special anchorage area.

This special anchorage area is within the limits of Long Island Sound Anchorage No. 4 as described in § 110.155(a)(6).

(k) *Little Neck Bay.* That portion of Long Island Sound Anchorage No. 5 (as described in § 110.155(a)(7)), southeastward of a line ranging approximately 20°30' from the flagpole at Fort Totten, Willets Point to the outermost dolphin of the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy's pier at Kings Point, Long Island.

(l) *Flushing Bay, north area.* That portion of East River Anchorage No. 10 (described in § 110.155), in the vicinity of College Point, southeastward of a line tangent to the west side of College Point ranging from College Point Reef Light to the offshore end of the most northerly rack of the former College Point Ferry slip.

(l–1) *Flushing Bay, north central area.* That portion of East River Anchorage No. 10 (described in § 110.155) on the east side of Flushing Bay, southward of a line projecting due west from the tank located on the north side of the foot of 15th Avenue, College Point, eastward of a line parallel to, and 50 feet east of the east channel line in Flushing Bay, and northward of a line ranging 42° from Flushing Bay Light 8 on the north end of the dike.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.60

(l-2) *Flushing Bay, south central area.* That portion of East River Anchorage No. 10 (described in § 110.155) on the east side of Flushing Bay, southward of a line ranging 52° from a point at latitude 40°46'29", longitude 73°51'16"; eastward of a line parallel to, and 50 feet east of the east channel line in Flushing Bay, and northward of a line ranging 67° from a point at latitude 40°46'12", longitude 73°51'06" to the shore.

(m) *Flushing Bay, southeast area.* That portion of East River Anchorage No. 10 (described in § 110.155) south of a line ranging 60° from the northeasterly corner of the municipal pier at the Flushing Bay Boat Basin toward the stack (latitude 40°45'54", longitude 73°50'29") of the New York City Asphalt Plant.

(m-1) *Flushing Bay, southwest area.* That portion of East River Anchorage No. 10 (described in § 110.155) southwest of the breakwater, projecting offshore and southeast of La Guardia Airport; southerly of a line extending from the offshore end of the breakwater at latitude 40°45'53", longitude 73°51'06" to Flushing Bay Light 12 on the southerly end of the dike; westerly of a line extending from Flushing Bay Light 12 to a point at latitude 40°45'48", longitude 73°51'00"; northwesterly of a line ranging 229° from the point at latitude 40°45'48", longitude 73°51'00" to the shore.

(m-2) *Flushing Bay, west area.* That portion of East River Anchorage No. 10 (described in § 110.155) adjacent to the northeasterly side of La Guardia Airport, easterly of a line ranging 39° from the control tower at La Guardia Airport to College Point Reef Light, southward of a line extending due west from the tank on the north side of the foot of 15th Avenue, College Point, westward of a line parallel to, and 100 feet west of the west channel line in Flushing Bay and northerly of a line extending due west from Flushing Bay Light 8 on the north end of the dike.

NOTE: The anchoring of vessels and placing of temporary moorings in anchorage areas described in paragraphs (m) and (m-1) of this section will be under the jurisdiction, and at the discretion of the local Harbor Master appointed by the City of New York.

(n) *Bowery Bay.* All of that portion of East River Anchorage No. 10 (described in § 110.155) on the west side of Bowery Bay.

(o) *Hudson River, at Yonkers.* Northward of a line on range with the footbridge across the New York Central Railroad Company tracks at the southerly end of Greystone Station; eastward of a line on range with the square, red brick chimney west of the New York Central Railroad Company tracks at Hastings-on-Hudson and the easterly yellow brick chimney of the Glenwood powerhouse of the Yonkers Electric Light and Power Company; and southward of a line on range with the first New York Central Railroad Company signal bridge north of the Yonkers Yacht Club.

(o-1) *Hudson River, at Glenwood, Yonkers, New York.* That portion of the waters of the easterly side of Hudson River and adjacent to the northerly limits of the City of Yonkers, New York, northward of the northerly face of an outfall sewer pipe which is 2,200 feet north of the Glenwood powerhouse; east of a line on range with the northwest corner of the powerhouse bulkhead and the westerly end of the outfall sewer pipe; and southward of a line ranging 110° true to the first New York Central Railroad Company's signal bridge, north of the Yonkers Corinthian Yacht Club house.

(o-2) *Hudson River, at Nyack.* That portion of the waters north of a line ranging 270° from latitude 41°05'35.1", longitude 73°54'27", to the shoreline; west of a line connecting latitude 41°05'35.1", longitude 73°54'27", and latitude 41°06'06.3", longitude 73°54'27"; and south of a line ranging 270° from latitude 41°06'06.3", longitude 73°54'27" to the shoreline.

NOTE: The area is principally for use by yachts and other recreational craft. A mooring buoy is permitted.

(o-3) *Hudson River, North Manhattan.* That area enclosed by coordinates starting at 40°51'08.0" N., 073°56'36.1" W., to 40°51'09.5" N., 073°56'40.9" W., to 40°52'08.1" N., 073°55'57.0" W., thence along the shoreline to the point of the beginning.

§ 110.60**33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)**

(p) *Hudson River, at Hastings-on-Hudson.* That portion of the waters northerly of a line extending from a point at latitude 40°59'56.0", longitude 73°53'11.3" to the shore at latitude 40°59'55.7"; easterly of lines extending from the aforementioned point at latitude 40°59'56.0", longitude 73°53'11.3" through a point at latitude 41°00'04.6", longitude 73°53'10.9" to a point at latitude 41°00'14.6", longitude 73°53'08.2"; and southerly of a line extending from the last mentioned point to the shore at latitude 41°00'14.2".

(p-1) *Hudson River, at Tarrytown, NY.* Beginning at a point on the shoreline at latitude 41°04'20" N. long. 73°52'04" W.; thence due west to a point at lat. 41°04'20" N. long. 73°52'12" W.; thence due south to a point at lat. 41°04'13" N., long. 73°52'12" W.; thence due east to a point on the shoreline at lat. 41°04'13" N., long. 73°52'00" W.; thence along the shoreline to the point of beginning.

(p-2) *Hudson River, at West Point.* That portion of the waters of the westerly side of the Hudson River, adjacent to the United States Military Academy, shoreward of a line connecting the extreme northwest corner of the south dock with a projection of land located approximately 1,575 feet north thereof.

(q) *Newark Bay, southeast area.* That portion of the waters on the southeasterly side of Newark Bay, north of a line ranging from the offshore end of the breakwater north of the former Elco Boat Works through Newark Bay Channel Buoy 6; east of a line ranging from a point 200 yards east of the east pier of the lift span of the Central Railroad Company of New Jersey bridge to a point 200 yards east of the east end of the lift span of the Pennsylvania-Lehigh Valley Railroad bridge; and south of a line ranging from the southwest corner of the bulkhead at Bayonne City Park through Newark Bay Channel Buoy 11.

NOTE: This special anchorage is within the limits of General Anchorage No. 37, described in § 110.155(h)(4).

(r) *Newark Bay, southwest area.* That portion of the waters on the southwesterly side of Newark Bay, north of a line ranging from Kill Van Kull Light 16 through Kill Van Kull Light 18 and Kill Van Kull Channel Buoy 20, northeast of

a line through Kill Van Kull Channel Buoy 20 perpendicular to the Singer Manufacturing Company's bulkhead, and southeast of a line 150 feet east of and parallel to the Singer Manufacturing Company's bulkhead, and south of a line 250 feet south of and parallel to the Central Railroad Company of New Jersey bridge and west of a line perpendicular to the dike at Kill Van Kull Light 16, excluding therefrom the "Pipe Line Area."

NOTE: The greater portion of this special anchorage is within the limits of General Anchorage No. 34, described in § 110.155(h)(1).

(r-1) *Great Kills Harbor.* Beginning at a point on the shoreline at latitude 40°32'05.6", longitude 74°08'24.2"; thence to latitude 40°32'06.7", longitude 74°08'27.6"; thence to latitude 40°32'19", longitude 74°08'23.1"; thence to latitude 40°32'27.8", longitude 74°08'25.9"; thence to latitude 40°32'40.2", longitude 74°08'10.5"; thence to latitude 40°32'44.2"; longitude 74°08'12.9"; thence along the northern and eastern shoreline to the point of beginning.

NOTE: The special anchorage area is principally for use by yachts and other recreational craft. A temporary float or buoy for marking the location of the anchor of a vessel at anchor may be used. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited. Vessels shall be anchored so that no part of the vessel comes within 50 feet of the marked channel.

This special anchorage area is within the limits of General Anchorage No. 28 described in § 110.155(f)(3).

(s) *Jamaica Bay.* That portion of the waters on the westerly side of Jamaica Bay, westerly of a line ranging from Island Channel Buoy 21 through Island Channel Buoy 23, northward of a line ranging from Island Channel Buoy 21 to the north abutment of the Shore Parkway Bridge across Paerdegat Basin, and southward of a line ranging 310° from Island Channel Buoy 23.

(s-1) *Jamaica Bay, south area.* That portion of Broad Channel westerly of a line bearing 190°30' from the northerly terminus of the New York City Transit Authority trestle across Broad Channel to latitude 40°35'50", longitude 73°49'06", and thence northerly of a line bearing 254° to the shore.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.60

NOTE: The area will be principally for use by yachts and other recreational craft. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors will be allowed. The Captain of the Port of New York is authorized to issue permits for maintaining mooring buoys within the anchorage. The method of anchoring these buoys shall be as prescribed by the Captain of the Port. No vessel shall anchor in the anchorage in such manner as to interfere with the use of a duly authorized mooring buoy. The Captain of the Port, New York regulations in § 110.155(l)(7) apply.

(t) *Cold Spring Harbor*. That portion of the waters of Cold Spring Harbor easterly of a line ranging from the cupola in the extreme inner harbor through Cold Spring Harbor Light; southerly of a line ranging from the southernmost point of an L-shaped pier off Wawepex Grove through the Clock Tower at Laurelton and northerly of a line ranging from the outer end of the Socony Mobil Oil Company's pier at Cold Spring Harbor through the Clock Tower at Laurelton, with the exception of an area within a 300-foot radius of the outer end of the Socony Mobil Oil Company's pier.

(u) *Oyster Bay Harbor, New York*. That portion of Oyster Bay Harbor adjacent to the easterly side of Centre Island, westerly of a line on range with Cold Spring Harbor Light and the Stone House on the end of Plum Point, Centre Island.

(u-1) *Hempstead Harbor, New York*. That portion of the waters of Hempstead Harbor southerly of the Glen Cove Breakwater, northerly of a line ranging from "Dome" at Sea Cliff through Hempstead Harbor Buoy 9, and easterly of a line ranging from Glen Cove Breakwater Light through Hempstead Harbor Anchorage Buoys "A" and "B" and Hempstead Harbor Buoy 9, except for the entrance to Glen Cove Creek as defined by Hempstead Harbor Anchorage Buoy "A" and Glen Cove Entrance Buoy 1 on the north side of the entrance, and Hempstead Harbor Anchorage Buoy "B" the Glen Cove Entrance Buoy 2 on the south side of the entrance.

(u-2) *Harbor of Oyster Bay, Oyster Bay, New York*. The water area north of the town of Oyster Bay enclosed by a line beginning on the shoreline at latitude 40°52'35.5" N., longitude 73°32'17" W.; thence to latitude 40°52'59.5" N.,

longitude 73°32'18" W.; thence to latitude 40°53'00" N., longitude 73°30'53" W.; thence to latitude 40°52'39" N., longitude 73°30'54" W.; thence to the shoreline at latitude 40°52'25" N., longitude 73°31'18" W.; thence following the shoreline to the point of beginning.

(u-3) *Harbor of Oyster Bay, New York, Moses Point to Brickyard Point*. That portion of the waters of the Harbor of Oyster Bay enclosed by a line beginning at Moses Point on Centre Island at latitude 40°53'11" N., longitude 73°31'14" W.; thence to latitude 40°53'02" N., longitude 73°31'22" W.; thence to latitude 40°53'02" N., longitude 73°32'00" W.; thence to Brickyard Point on Centre Island at 40°53'06" N., longitude 73°32'00" W.; thence following the shoreline to the point of beginning.

NOTE: The anchoring of vessels and placement of temporary moorings in anchorage areas described in paragraphs (u), (u-2), and (u-3) of this section will be under the jurisdiction of the local Harbormaster appointed in accordance with Article 12 of the Village Ordinance of the Village of Centre Island, New York.

(v) *Hudson River, at Coeymans, New York*. That portion of the waters of the westerly side of Hudson River, west of Coeymans Middle Dike, north of a line bearing due west from a point 700 feet south of Upper Hudson River Light No. 43, and south of a line bearing due west from Upper Hudson River Light No. 45, except for an area 125 feet wide, adjacent to and east of the bulkhead fronting the Village of Coeymans and Baren Island Dike.

(w) *Hudson River, at Cedar Hill, New York*. That portion of the westerly side of the Hudson River, adjacent to Cedar Hill Dike, 250 feet in width, bounded on the south by the northerly side of the cut in the dike at the junction of the Vloman Kill and the Hudson River, and extending northerly therefrom 1,600 feet.

(x) *Sheepshead Bay—(1) Western Area*. South of a line 25 feet south of and parallel to the bulkhead wall along the south side of Emmons Avenue; east of a line 200 feet east of and parallel to the prolonged west line of East 15th Street; north of a line 75 feet north of and parallel to the bulkhead wall along the north side of Shore Boulevard between Amherst Street and Dover

§ 110.60

Street and as prolonged to a point 315 feet south of the bulkhead wall along the south side of Emmons Avenue and 25 feet west of the prolonged west side of Ocean Avenue; and west of a line parallel to and 25 feet west of the prolonged west line of Ocean Avenue.

(2) *Northern Area.* South of the established U.S. pierhead line on the north side of the bay; west of the prolonged west line of Coyle Street; north of a line ranging from a point 90 feet south of said pierhead line in said prolonged west line of Coyle Street to the intersection of the south line of Shore Boulevard and the west line of Kensington Street; north of a line parallel to and 325 feet north of the bulkhead wall along the north side of Shore Boulevard; northeast of a line ranging from the point of intersection of the last-mentioned line with the prolonged east line of East 28th Street, toward a point on the prolonged east line of East 27th Street and 245 feet south of the established U.S. pierhead line on the north side of the bay; and east of the prolonged east side of East 27th Street.

(3) *Southern Area.* South of a line extending from a point 175 feet northerly of the bulkhead wall along the north side of Shore Boulevard (perpendicular distance) and in the prolonged west side of Hastings Street to a point on the prolonged east side of Mackenzie Street 125 feet north of the bulkhead wall on the north side of Shore Boulevard; thence south of a line parallel to and 125 feet northerly of the bulkhead wall along the north side of Shore Boulevard from the last-mentioned point to the prolonged west line of Coyle Street; north of a line parallel to and 25 feet north of the bulkhead wall along the north side of Shore Boulevard; and east of the prolonged west side of Hastings Street.

(4) *Captain of the Port Regulations.* In Sheepshead Bay, New York, Western, Northern, and Southern Special Anchorage Areas, the following applies:

(i) Two anchors shall be used. The anchor minimum weight and minimum chain size shall be as shown in table 110.60(x)(4) and the anchor shall be placed as shown in figure 110.60(x)(4).

(ii) The area is principally for vessels used for a recreational purpose.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

TABLE 110.60(x)(4)

Vessel length, in feet	Anchor weight, in pounds per anchor	Chain size, in inches
15 or less	100	5/16.
Greater than 15 but not greater than 21.	150	3/8.
Greater than 21 but not greater than 26.	200	3/8.
Greater than 26	10 per foot of vessel length.	1/2 for each anchor whose weight is not greater than 400 lbs., 5/8 for each anchor whose weight is greater than 400 lbs.

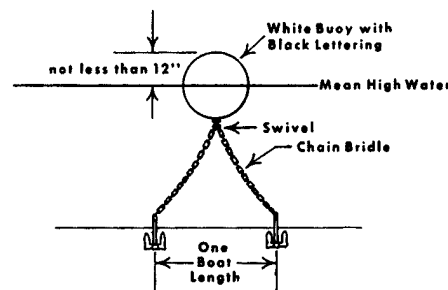


FIGURE 110.60(x)(4)

(y) *Coecl's Harbor at Shelter Island, New York.* That portion of Coecl's Harbor bounded on the North by a line drawn between the northernmost point of land at Sungic Point and latitude 41°04'09" North, longitude 72°17'54" West, thence eastward along the shoreline to the point of origin.

(y-1) *West Neck Harbor at Shelter Island, New York.* That portion of West Neck Harbor bounded on the North by a line drawn between latitude 41°02'48" North, longitude 72°20'27" West and a point on Shell Beach located at latitude 41°02'29" North, longitude 72°20'59" West; thence eastward along the shoreline to the point of origin.

(z) *Point Comfort at Keansburg, New Jersey.* This special anchorage is adjacent to the amusement pier at Point Comfort on Raritan Bay and is bounded as follows: beginning on the Keansburg shore at latitude 40°27'19" North longitude 74°08'25" West; to latitude 40°27'38" North longitude 74°08'52" West; to latitude 40°27'52" North longitude 74°08'32" West; to latitude 40°27'50"

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.71b

North longitude 74°07'45" West; to latitude 40°27'14" North longitude 74°07'46" West; and thence returning westward along the shoreline to the point of origin.

(aa) South of Perth Amboy, New Jersey. The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
40°30'19.0"	74°15'46.0"
40°30'17.0"	74°15'39.0"
40°30'02.8"	74°15'45.0"
40°29'36.0"	74°16'09.2"
40°29'30.8"	74°16'22.0"
40°29'47.2"	74°16'52.0"
40°30'02.0"	74°16'43.0"

and thence along the shoreline to the point of beginning.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17728, Dec. 12, 1967]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 110.60, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 110.65 Indian River Bay, Del.

Beginning at a point bearing 174°, 300 feet, from a point on the southerly edge of the project channel 5,500 feet westerly from the State highway bridge across Indian River Inlet; thence 174°, 600 feet; thence 264°, 800 feet; thence 354°, 600 feet; and thence 84°, 800 feet, to the point of beginning.

§ 110.67 Delaware River, Essington, Pa.

North of Little Tinicum Island, between the mouth of Darby Creek and Jansen Avenue, Essington, bounded as follows: Beginning at a point (approximately latitude 39°51'31", longitude 75°17'43") on a line in prolongation of the westerly line of Jansen Avenue 135 yards southerly from the mean high water line; thence 184°, 300 yards; thence 274°30', 1,700 yards; thence 04°, 425 yards; thence 100°, 1,225 yards; and thence 95°, 490 yards, to the point of beginning.

§ 110.70 Chesapeake and Delaware Canal, easterly of Courthouse Point, Md.

The waters southerly of a line joining the northernmost extremity of Courthouse Point and the westernmost point of Herring Island; westerly of a line bearing 180° from a point on the afore-

said line 220 yards from the westernmost point of Herring Island; and northerly and easterly of the shoreline.

§ 110.70a Northeast River, North East, Md.

The water area west of North East Heights, Maryland enclosed by a line beginning on the shoreline at latitude 39°34'26" N., longitude 75°57'18" W.; thence westerly to latitude 39°34'26" N., longitude 75°57'29" W.; thence northeasterly to latitude 39°34'30" N., longitude 75°57'27" W.; thence easterly to the shoreline at latitude 39°34'30" N., longitude 75°57'18" W.; thence southerly following the shoreline to the point of beginning.

[CGD 73-189R, 39 FR 5314, Feb. 12, 1974]

§ 110.71 Jacobs Nose Cove, Elk River, Md.

The water area of Jacobs Nose Cove, on the west side of the mouth of Elk River, Maryland, comprising the entire cove south of Jacobs Nose as defined by the shoreline and a line bearing 046°—226° true across the entrance of the cove tangent to the shore on both the north and south sides.

[CGD 77-143, 44 FR 18663, Mar. 29, 1979]

§ 110.71a Cabin Creek, Grasonville, Md.

The waters of Cabin Creek, Maryland, enclosed by a line drawn from latitude 38°56'34"N., longitude 76°12'49"W., on the western shore to latitude 38°56'28"N., longitude 76°12'29"W., on the eastern shore; thence following the general line of the shore to the point of beginning.

[CGD 78-026, 44 FR 6910, Feb. 5, 1979]

§ 110.71b Wye River, Wye, Md.

The waters of a cove on the western shore of Wye River opposite Drum Point enclosed by a line drawn from latitude 38°53'17" N., longitude 76°11'23" W., to latitude 38°53'18" N., longitude 76°11'23" W., to latitude 38°53'18" N., longitude 76°11'13" W.; thence following the shoreline to the point of beginning.

[CGD 78-026, 44 FR 6910, Feb. 5, 1979]

§ 110.72

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

§ 110.72 Blackhole Creek, Md.

The waters on the west side of Blackhole Creek, a tributary of Magothy River, southwest of a line bearing 310°30' from the most northerly tip of an unnamed island located 0.16 mile upstream from the mouth of the creek approximately 660 feet to the west shore of the creek; northwest of a line ranging from the southwesterly tip of the island toward the point of land on the west shore of the creek immediately southwest thereof; and north of a line 100 feet from and parallel to the shore of the creek to its intersection with the south property line extended of the Potapskut Sailing Association, Inc., thence northwesterly along the said property line extended to the shore.

§ 110.72a Chester River, southeast of Chestertown, Md.

The waters of the Chester River enclosed by a line beginning at a point on the Rolph Marina pier at latitude 39°10'25" N., longitude 76°02'17" W.; thence 327° to a point 400 feet southwest of the entrance to Hambleton Creek at latitude 39°10'55" N., longitude 76°02'40" W.; thence northeasterly to the eastern side of the entrance to Hambleton Creek; thence southerly following the shoreline to the Rolph Point Marina pier; thence southwesterly along the Rolph Point Marina pier to the point of beginning.

[CGD 73–10R, 38 FR 33973, Dec. 10, 1973]

§ 110.72aa Elizabeth River Spectator Vessel Anchorage Areas, between Norfolk and Portsmouth, Virginia.

(a) *Special Anchorage Areas.* (1) The waters of the Elizabeth River bounded by the shore and a line drawn between Hospital Point at latitude 36°50'50.5" North, longitude 76°18'09.0" West, and the tip of the channelside pier at the Holiday Inn Marina at latitude 36°50'29.5" North, longitude 76°17'52.5" West.

(2) The waters of the Elizabeth River adjacent to the Port Norfolk Reach section of the Elizabeth River, bounded by the shore and a line drawn between Hospital Point at latitude 36°50'50.55" North, longitude 76°18'14.509.0" West, and the tip of the southern most railroad pier at Port Norfolk at latitude

36°51'14.5" North, longitude 76°18'44.0" West.

(b) *Effective period.* These special anchorage areas in paragraph (a) of this section are only in effect when the regulations in § 100.501 of this title are in effect.

[CGD05–88–12, 53 FR 20320, June 3, 1988]

§ 110.72b St. Simons Island, Georgia.

The area beginning at a point southwest of Frederica River Bridge, St. Simons Island Causeway at latitude 31°09'58" N., longitude 81°24'55" W.; thence southwesterly to latitude 31°09'42" N., longitude 81°25'10" W.; thence westerly to the shoreline at latitude 31°09'45" N., longitude 81°25'20" W.; thence northeasterly along the shoreline to latitude 31°10'02" N., longitude 81°25'00" W.; thence southeasterly to the point of origin.

[CGD 76–47, 42 FR 40694, Aug. 11, 1977]

§ 110.72c Lake Murray, S.C.

(a) The area beginning at the 125 foot pier of the Columbia Sailing Club, approximately latitude 34°03'51" N., longitude 81°13'37" W.; thence 167° to latitude 34°03'43.6" N., longitude 81°13'39.2" W.; thence easterly to latitude 34°03'45" N., longitude 81°13'32.1" W.; thence 347° to the shoreline, thence along the shoreline to the beginning.

[CGD 77–189, 43 FR 14470, Apr. 6, 1978]

§ 110.72d Ashley River anchorage areas, SC.

The following locations are special anchorage areas:

(a) Ashley River Anchorage 1. The waters lying within an area across the Ashley River Channel from the George M. Lockwood Municipal Marina bounded by the southwest side of the channel beginning at latitude 32°46'42.7"N, longitude 079°57'19.3"W; thence to latitude 32°46'38.0"N, longitude 079°57'24.0"W; thence to latitude 32°46'32.0"N, longitude 079°57'15.5"W; thence to latitude 32°46'29.0"N, longitude 079°57'00.9"W; thence back to the beginning following the southwest boundary of the Ashley River Channel. All coordinates referenced use datum: NAD 1983.

(b) Ashley River Anchorage 2. The waters lying within an area across the Ashley River Channel from the Ashley

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.74a

Marina bounded by the southwest side of the channel beginning at latitude 32°46'53.0"N, longitude 079°57'34.5"W; thence to latitude 32°46'50.5"N, longitude 079°57'40.5"W; thence to latitude 32°46'46.0"N, longitude 079°57'34.5"W; thence to latitude 32°46'49.0"N, longitude 079°57'28.7"W; thence back to the beginning following the southwest boundary of the Ashley River Channel. All coordinates referenced use datum: NAD 1983.

[CGD07-96-017, 61 FR 40994, Aug. 7, 1996; 61 FR 63715, Dec. 2, 1996]

§ 110.73 St. Johns River, Fla.

(a) *Area A.* The waters lying within an area bounded by a line beginning at a point located at the west bank of St. Johns River at latitude 30°15'11", longitude 81°41'23"; thence to latitude 30°15'13", longitude 81°41'14"; thence to latitude 30°15'03", longitude 81°41'11"; thence to latitude 30°15'04", longitude 81°41'20"; and thence to the point of beginning.

(b) *Area B.* The waters lying within an area bounded by a line beginning at latitude 30°15'03", longitude 81°41'28"; thence to latitude 30°15'02", longitude 81°41'10"; thence to latitude 30°14'56", longitude 81°41'08"; thence to latitude 30°14'54.5", longitude 81°41'10.5"; and thence to the point of beginning.

§ 110.73a Indian River at Sebastian, Fla.

Beginning at a point on the shoreline at latitude 27°49'40" N., longitude 80°28'26" W.; thence 060° to latitude 27°49'46" N., longitude 80°28'13" W.; thence 156° to latitude 27°49'31" N., longitude 80°28'05" W.; thence 242° to latitude 27°49'25" N., longitude 80°28'18" W.; thence northerly along the shoreline to the point of beginning.

NOTE: This area is principally for use by commercial fishing vessels less than 65 feet in length.

[CGD 74-104, 40 FR 2689, Jan. 15, 1975]

§ 110.73b Indian River at Vero Beach, Fla.

(a) *Area A.* Beginning at a point located on the eastern shore of Fritz Is. at latitude 27°39'32.5"N., longitude 80°22'20.6" W. following the shoreline northward to the northwest point at

latitude 27°39'46" N., longitude 80°22'25.9" W., thence due east to a point on Orchid Is. at approximately latitude 27°39'46" N., longitude 80°22'16.2" W., thence southerly along the shoreline of Orchid Is. to latitude 27°39'32.5" N., longitude 80°22'13.4" W., thence due west to the point of beginning.

(b) *Area B.* Beginning at a point located at the entrance channel marker No. 2 at latitude 27°39'12" N., longitude 80°22'17.3" W., thence northeasterly to channel marker No. 4 at latitude 27°39'21" N., longitude 80°22'15.8" W., thence due east to Orchid Is. at approximately latitude 27°39'21" N., longitude 80°22'11.8" W., thence southerly along the western shoreline of Orchid Is. to latitude 27°39'12" N., longitude 80°22'15.6" W., thence due west to the point of beginning.

(c) Vessels shall be so anchored so that no part of the vessel obstructs the turning basin or channels adjacent to the special anchorage areas.

[CGD7-84-40, 51 FR 395, Jan. 6, 1986]

§ 110.74 Marco Island, Marco River, Fla.

Beginning at a point approximately 300 feet east of the Captains Landing Docks at latitude 25°58'04" N., longitude 81°43'31" W.; thence 108°, 450 feet; thence 198°, 900 feet; thence 288°, 450 feet; thence 018°, 900 feet to the point of beginning.

NOTE: The area is principally for use by yachts and other recreational craft. Fore and aft moorings will be allowed. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors in place will be allowed. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited. All moorings shall be so placed that no vessel, when anchored, shall at any time extend beyond the limits of the area.

[CGFR 70-53A, 35 FR 14506, Sept. 16, 1970]

§ 110.74a Manatee River, Bradenton, Fla.

The waters of the Manatee River enclosed by a line beginning at latitude 27°31'18.6" N. longitude 82°36'49.2" W.; thence westerly to latitude 27°31'21" N., longitude 82°37'7.2" W.; thence northwesterly to latitude 27°31'22.2" N., longitude 82°37'8.4" W.; thence northeasterly to latitude 27°31'25.8" N., longitude 82°37'00" W.; thence easterly to latitude

§ 110.74b

27°31'24" N., longitude 82°36'44.4" W.; thence to the point of beginning.

[CGD 79-118, 45 FR 32673, May 19, 1980]

§ 110.74b Apollo Beach, Fla.

Beginning at a point approximately 300 feet south of the Tampa Sailing Squadron at latitude 27°46'50.2" N., longitude 82°25'27.8" W.; thence southeasterly to latitude 27°46'45.6" N., longitude 82°25'23.2" W.; thence southwesterly to latitude 27°46'35.8" N., longitude 82°25'34.8" W., thence northwesterly to latitude 27°46'39.9" N., longitude 82°25'39.6" W., thence to the point of beginning.

[CGD 7-80-03, 45 FR 79031, Nov. 28, 1980]

§ 110.74c Bahia de San Juan, PR.

The waters of San Antonio Channel, Bahia de San Juan, eastward of longitude 66°05'45" W.

[CGD 7-83-29, 49 FR 48540, Dec. 13, 1984]

§ 110.75 Corpus Christi Bay, Tex.

(a) *South area.* Southward of the southernmost T-head pier at the foot of Cooper Avenue and of a line bearing 156°44', 340.6 feet, from the southerly corner of said pier to a point on the rubble breakwater; westward and northward of said breakwater; and eastward of the Corpus Christi sea wall.

§ 110.77 Amistad Reservoir, Tex.

(a) *Diablo East, Tex.* That portion of the Amistad Reservoir enclosed by a line connecting the following points, excluding a 300-foot-wide fairway extending northerly from the launching ramp as established by the Superintendent of Amistad Recreation Area:

Latitude	Longitude
"a" 29°28'54" N.	101°01'10" W.
"b" 29°28'21" N.	101°01'08" W.
"c" 29°28'34" N.	101°00'32" W.
"d" 29°28'54" N.	101°00'32" W.

(b) *Rough Canyon, Tex.* That portion of the Amistad Reservoir enclosed by a line connecting the following points, excluding a 300-foot-wide fairway extending westerly from the launching ramp to the Devils River main channel as established by the Superintendent of Amistad Recreation Area:

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

Latitude	Longitude
"a" 29°34'43" N.	100°58'54" W.
"b" 29°34'05" N.	100°58'46" W.
"c" 29°34'16" N.	100°58'20" W.
"d" 29°34'27" N.	100°58'11" W.
"e" 29°34'27" N.	100°58'36" W.
"f" 29°34'52" N.	100°58'35" W.

(c) *Laughlin Air Force Base Site, Tex.* That portion of Amistad Reservoir enclosed by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
"a" 29°28'29" N.	101°02'26" W.
"b" 29°28'13" N.	101°02'03" W.
"c" 29°28'30" N.	101°01'45" W.
"d" 29°28'42" N.	101°02'00" W.

NOTE: The areas will be principally for use by yachts and other recreational craft. The anchoring of vessels and the placing of temporary moorings will be under the jurisdiction and at the discretion of the Superintendent, Amistad Recreation Area.

[CGFR 70-12, 35 FR 3807, Feb. 27, 1970]

§ 110.77a Duluth-Superior Harbor, Duluth, Minn.

The area adjacent to Park Point in Duluth-Superior Harbor within the following boundaries: beginning at latitude 46°45'19.3" N., longitude 92°04'43" W.; thence to latitude 46°45'11.7" N., longitude 92°05'01" W.; thence to latitude 46°44'21.2" N., longitude 92°04'15.7" W.; thence to latitude 46°44'29.4" N., longitude 92°03'57.5" W.; thence to the point of beginning.

[CGD 79-170, 45 FR 32673, May 19, 1980]

§ 110.77b Madeline Island, WI.

The water are in La Pointe Harbor, Madeline Island, Wisconsin, enclosed by:

Latitude	Longitude
46°46'21.5" N	090°46'59" W, to
46°46'36" N	090°47'13" W, to
46°46'41" N	090°47'13" W, thence
along the natural shoreline and structures to:	
46°46'21.5" N	090°46'59" W.

[CGD01-95-016, 60 FR 15053, Mar. 22, 1995; 60 FR 21983, May 4, 1995]

§ 110.78 Sturgeon Bay, Sturgeon Bay, Wis.

(a) *Area 1.* Beginning at a point bearing 126°, 3,000 feet from the fixed green

Coast Guard, DOT

Sturgeon Bay Canal Leading Light mounted on the highway bridge; thence 120°, 1,200 feet, this line being parallel to and 150 feet from the channel edge; thence 222°, 500 feet; thence 300°, 1,200 feet; thence 042°, 500 feet to the point of beginning.

(b) *Area 2.* Beginning at a point 160 feet from the shoreline and on the east line of 15th Avenue extended; thence south 530 feet to a point 100 feet from the northern edge of the channel; thence southeasterly 2,350 feet along a line parallel to the northern edge of the channel to a point on the east line of 18th Avenue extended, using that portion of 18th Avenue that runs in a true north-south direction perpendicular to Utah Street; thence north 530 feet along this line of 18th Avenue extended to a point approximately 400 feet from the shoreline; thence northwesterly 2,350 feet along a line parallel to the northern edge of the channel to the point of beginning.

NOTE: An ordinance of the City of Sturgeon Bay, Wisconsin, requires moorings to be approved by the Harbor Master of the City of Sturgeon Bay and provides for other regulation of the use of vessels and moorings in this area.

[CGFR 70-15A, 35 FR 8823, June 6, 1970, as amended by CGFR 70-86A, 35 FR 18374, Dec. 3, 1970; CGD 92-29, 58 FR 9543, Feb. 22, 1993] 0

§ 110.79a Neenah Harbor, Neenah, Wis.

(a) *Area 1.* The area of Neenah Harbor south of the main shipping channel within the following boundary: A line beginning at a point bearing 117.5°, 1,050 feet from the point where the southeasterly side of the First Street/Oak Street Bridge crosses the south shoreline of the river; thence 254°, 162 feet; thence 146°, 462 feet; 164°, 138 feet; 123°, 367 feet; 068°, 400 feet; 044°, 400 feet; thence 320°, 107 feet; thence 283°, 1,054 feet to the point of beginning.

(b) *Area 2.* Commencing at a point where the west line of Second Street extended meets the north edge of the harbor, thence south to intersect the north edge of the channel at latitude 44°11'04.2" North, longitude 88°27'13.2" West, thence northwesterly to a point at latitude 44°11'06.3" North, longitude 88°27'16.4" West, thence north to the easterly end of the Neenah Dam Spillway.

§ 110.80

NOTE: An ordinance of the City of Neenah, Wis., requires approval of the Neenah Police Department for the location and type of individual moorings placed in this special anchorage area.

[CGD 9 85-017, 50 FR 49844, Dec. 5, 1985]

§ 110.79b Millers Bay, Lake Winnebago, Oshkosh, WI

The area adjacent to Menominee Park in Millers Bay within the following boundaries: beginning at latitude 44° 01' 47" N., longitude 88° 31' 05" W.; thence to latitude 44° 01' 46" N., longitude 88° 31' 00" W.; thence to latitude 44° 01' 34" N., longitude 88° 31' 04" W.; thence to latitude 44° 01' 36" N., longitude 88° 31' 08" W.; thence to point of beginning.

[CGD 09-80-01, 47 FR 18333, Apr. 29, 1982]

§ 110.79c Fish Creek Harbor, Fish Creek, Wisconsin.

The area within the following boundaries: Beginning at latitude 45°07'58" N., longitude 87°14'41" W.; thence to latitude 45°07'58" N., longitude 87°14'35" W.; thence to latitude 45°07'50" N., longitude 87°14'30" W.; thence to latitude 45°07'47" N., longitude 87°14'38" W.; thence to the point of beginning.

[CGD 09-82-04, 48 FR 11268, Mar. 14, 1983]

§ 110.80 Milwaukee Harbor, Milwaukee, Wis.

(a) *McKinley Park.* The water area east of McKinley Park enclosed by a line beginning at McKinley Park Jetty Light; thence 090°, 500 feet to a point on the breakwater; thence northerly and northwesterly following the breakwater, piers, jetty and natural shoreline to the point of beginning.

(b) *South Shore Park.* The water area northeast of South Shore Park enclosed by a line beginning at the northeast corner of the jetty at latitude 43°00'07.5" N., longitude 87°53'08" W.; thence to latitude 43°00'05" N., longitude 87°53'01" W.; thence to latitude 42°59'55" N., longitude 87°52'53" W.; thence to latitude 42°59'40" N., longitude 87°52'33.5" W.; thence to a point of the shoreline at latitude 42°59'34" N., longitude 87°52'43.5" W.; thence following the shoreline to the point of beginning.

§ 110.80a

(c) *Bay View Park*. The water area east of Bay View Park enclosed by a line beginning on the shoreline at latitude 42°59'28.5" N., longitude 87°52'35" W.; thence to latitude 42°59'35.5" N., longitude 87°52'27" W.; thence to latitude 42°59'08" N., longitude 87°51'37" W.; thence to a point on the shoreline at latitude 42°58'59" N., longitude 87°51'46" W.; thence following the shoreline to the point of beginning.

NOTE: An ordinance of the City of Milwaukee, Wisconsin requires the approval of the Milwaukee Harbor Master for the location and type of moorings placed in these special anchorage areas.

[CGD 73-48R, 39 FR 12007, Apr. 2, 1974]

§ 110.80a Lake Macatawa, Mich.

An area located on the south side of Lake Macatawa near the entrance to Lake Michigan, shoreward (south) of a line commencing offshore of Macatawa Park at a point 960 feet S 156° E from the light on the south pier at the entrance to the Lake, and extending 1,550 feet N 82° E toward the northwest corner of the Macatawa Bay Yacht Club pier.

§ 110.80b Marquette Harbor, Marquette, Mich.

The area within Marquette Harbor beginning at latitude 46°32'38" N., longitude 87°22'46" W.; thence to latitude 46°32'37" N., longitude 87°22'54" W.; thence to latitude 46°32'33" N., longitude 87°22'54" W.; thence to latitude 46°32'33" N., longitude 87°22'46" W., thence to point of origin.

NOTE: An ordinance of the City of Marquette authorizes the Harbormaster to direct the location and length of time any watercraft may anchor in this area.

[CGD 79-018, 44 FR 50040, Aug. 27, 1979]

§ 110.81 Muskegon Lake, Mich.

(a) *Muskegon Lake West*. The waters of the southwest side of Muskegon Lake enclosed by a line beginning at latitude 43°13'24" N., longitude 86°19'18.5" W.; thence 145°T to latitude 43°13'07.5" N., longitude 86°19'02.5" W.; thence 230°T to latitude 43°13'04" N., longitude 86°19'08.5" W.; thence along the shoreline to the point of origin.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

(b) *Muskegon Lake East*. The waters of the southeast side of Muskegon Lake enclosed by a line beginning at latitude 43°14'04" N., longitude 86°15'47" W.; thence 277°T to latitude 43°14'06.5" N., longitude 86°16'27" W.; thence 205°T to the shore; thence along the shoreline to the point of origin.

NOTE: Administration of the Special Anchorage Area is exercised by the City of Muskegon pursuant to local ordinances.

[CGD 79-171, 46 FR 48195, Oct. 1, 1981]

§ 110.81a Lake Betsie, Frankfort, MI.

The area within the following boundaries:

Beginning at latitude 44°37'47" North, longitude 86°13'52.5" West; thence to latitude 44°37'51.4" North, longitude 86°13'49" West; thence to latitude 44°37'46.4" North, longitude 86°13'37.8" West; then to latitude 44°37'44.8" North, longitude 86°13'44.2" West; thence to point of beginning.

[CGD 09-82-06, 48 FR 33263, July 21, 1983]

§ 110.82 Charlevoix Harbor, Mich.

The waters on the north side of Round Lake northward of a line beginning at a point approximately 200 feet south of the north shore bearing 60°, 280 feet, from the northeast corner of the Charlevoix Municipal Wharf, and bearing thence 92°, 400 feet, thence 129°, 1,160 feet, and thence 110° to the westerly end of the southwest side of Park Island.

§ 110.82a Little Traverse Bay, Lake Michigan, Harbor Springs, Mich.

(a) *Area 1*. Beginning at latitude 45°25'42.2" N., Longitude 84°59'7.5" W.; thence to latitude 45°25'39.5" N., longitude 84°59'09" W.; thence to latitude 45°25'35" N., longitude 84°59'07" W.; thence to latitude 45°25'35" N., longitude 84°58'55.2" W.; thence to latitude 45°25'42.2" N., longitude 84°58'56.5" W., thence to the point of beginning.

(b) *Area 2*. Beginning at latitude 45°25'42.2" N., longitude 84°58'54" W.; thence to latitude 45°25'35" N., longitude 84°58'53" W.; thence to latitude 45°25'35" N., longitude 84°58'24.8" W.; thence to latitude 45°25'36.1" N., longitude 84°58'23" W.; thence to latitude

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.83

45°25'42.2" N., longitude 84°58'39" W., thence to the point of beginning.

[CGD 09-85-02, 50 FR 24194, June 10, 1985]

§ 110.83 Chicago Harbor, Ill.

(a) *Grant Park North-A.* Beginning at a point 2,120 feet South of the intersection of the North line of the Chicago Yacht Club bulkhead, as constructed in 1927, and the harbor line approved by the Department of the Army on August 3, 1940, along the West side of the harbor, said harbor line runs parallel to the overall alignment of said Grant Park bulkhead between its North and South ends, said intersection is approximately 800 feet South of the South face of the former Naval Armory Dock, and 100 feet East of said bulkhead, that point being approximately on the harbor line; thence North along a straight line parallel to said harbor line and bulkhead, 1,705 feet to a point that is 100 feet East of said harbor line and 150 feet East of the Grant Park bulkhead; thence East at a right angle, 150 feet; thence North at a right angle, parallel to the first described line, passing 100 feet East of the Chicago Yacht Club bulkhead, 440 feet; thence Northeasterly 850 feet to a point 1,070 feet East of the aforesaid Grant Park bulkhead; thence Southeasterly 740 feet to a point 1,600 feet East of said harbor line; thence Southerly 1,960 feet to a point approximately 1,555 feet East of said harbor line and about 1,560 feet East of said Grant Park bulkhead; thence Southwesterly 295 feet to a point 1,180 feet due East, in a direction perpendicular to the West line hereof, from the point of beginning; and thence West to the point of beginning.

(b) *Grant Park North-B.* Beginning at a point 145 feet North of the North line of the Chicago Yacht Club bulkhead, as constructed in 1927, and 320 feet East of the harbor line approved by the Department of the Army on August 3, 1940, along the West side of the harbor, said Chicago Yacht Club bulkhead extends due East, perpendicular to the Grant Park bulkhead's overall alignment between its North and South ends, said bulkhead runs parallel to the aforesaid harbor line and is approximately 800 feet South of the South face of the former Naval Armory Dock, said

point is 20 feet East of the East face of the Chicago Park District jetty; thence North parallel to said jetty, 230 feet to a point 20 feet South of the South face of the Lake Shore Drive bulkhead, said bulkhead runs Easterly and Westerly in a curved direction; thence Easterly along a line parallel to said curved bulkhead to a point 20 feet Southwest and perpendicular to a line extended along the Southwest side of the Columbia Yacht Club pier to said curved bulkhead; thence Southeasterly parallel to said extended line, 160 feet; thence Southwesterly to the point of beginning.

(c) *Grant Park North-C.* Beginning at a point 970 feet North of the North line of the Chicago Yacht Club bulkhead, as constructed in 1927, which extends due East and perpendicular from the harbor line approved by the Department of the Army on August 3, 1940, said Chicago Yacht Club bulkhead line is approximately 800 feet South of the South face of the former Naval Armory Dock, and 1,170 feet East of said harbor line, said point of beginning is 20 feet East of the East face of the Columbia Yacht Club pier and 20 feet South of the South face of a breakwater, which runs in a East and West direction; thence East along a line parallel to the South face of said East-West breakwater, 540 feet to a point 20 feet West of the West face of a breakwater, which runs in a North and South direction; thence South along a line parallel to the West face of said North-South breakwater, approximately 965 feet; thence Northwesterly to a point 20 feet Southeast and perpendicular to the Southeast side of the aforesaid Columbia Yacht Club pier; thence Northerly along a line parallel to the East face of said pier to the point of beginning.

(d) *Grant Park South.* Beginning at a point 2,220 feet South of the intersection of the North line of the Chicago Yacht Club bulkhead, as constructed in 1927, and the harbor line approved by the Department of the Army on August 3, 1940, along the West side of the harbor, said harbor line runs parallel to the overall alignment of the Grant Park bulkhead between its North and South ends, said intersection is approximately 800 feet South of the South face of the former Naval Armory

§ 110.83a

Dock, and 100 feet East of said Grant Park bulkhead, that point being approximately on the harbor line; thence East, perpendicular to the overall alignment of the Grant Park bulkhead, and perpendicular to said harbor line, 1,180 feet; thence Southeasterly 330 feet to a point 1,510 feet East of said Grant Park bulkhead and 225 feet South of an extension of the first described line; thence South perpendicular to the first described line, 220 feet; thence Southwesterly 2,375 feet along a line generally 100 feet Northwesterly from and parallel to the Northwesterly face of the narrow section of the U.S. Inner Breakwater; thence Northwesterly 100 feet to a point 150 feet East of said Grant Park bulkhead (or 100 feet East of the aforesaid harbor line), and 4,570 feet South of the North line of the aforesaid Chicago Yacht Club bulkhead; and thence North 2,350 feet of the point of beginning.

NOTE: The Chicago Park District controls the location and type of any moorings placed in the special anchorage areas in this section.

[CGD09-83-02, 50 FR 27581, July 5, 1985]

§ 110.83a Cedar Point, Sandusky, Ohio.

The water area enclosed by the break wall beginning at latitude 41°28'13" N., longitude 82°40'39" W.; thence along the break wall to latitude 41°28'21" N., longitude 82°40'53" W.; thence along a straight line southwesterly to latitude 41°28'20" N., longitude 82°40'55" W.; thence along the break wall to latitude 41°28'33" N., longitude 82°40'58" W.; thence along the shoreline to the point of beginning.

[CGD 79-169, 45 FR 32674, May 19, 1980]

§ 110.84 Black Rock Channel opposite foot of Porter Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.

An area extending northwesterly between Black Rock Channel and Bird Island Pier opposite the foot of Porter Avenue, bounded as follows: Beginning at Triangulation Marker "N-5" on Bird Island Pier; thence southeasterly along the pier a distance of approximately 745 feet; thence 60°52' true, approximately 300 feet to a point 50 feet westerly of the westerly limit of Black Rock Channel; thence northwesterly along an arc of a circle parallel to and

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

50 feet westerly of the westerly limit of the channel to a point approximately 360 feet southerly of Bird Island Pier Light No. 17; thence 276°20' true, approximately 135 feet to Bird Island Pier; thence southwesterly and southerly along the pier a distance of approximately 1,355 feet to the point of beginning.

§ 110.84b Buffalo, N.Y.

The area within the Port of Buffalo known as Port of Buffalo Small Boat Harbor commencing at a point on shore at latitude 42°51'05" N., longitude 78°51'55" W.; thence 240° to rip-rap dike thence following the dike to the shoreline; thence along the shoreline to the point of origin.

[CGD 77-47, 43 FR 35480, Aug. 10, 1978; 43 FR 56040, Nov. 30, 1978]

§ 110.85 Niagara River, Youngstown, N.Y.

(a) *Area 1.* Beginning at a point at the intersection of the south line of Swain Street extended with the east shoreline of the Niagara River at latitude 43°14'33" N, longitude 79°03'7.5" W; thence westerly to a point at latitude 43°14'33" N, longitude 79°03'9.5" W; thence Southerly to a point at latitude 43°14'15.5" N, longitude 79°03'10" W; thence Westerly to a point at latitude 43°14'15.5" N, longitude 79°03'17" W; thence northerly to a point at latitude 43°14'54.5" N, longitude 79°03'14" W; thence southeasterly to a point at latitude 43°14'52.3" N, longitude 73°03'09" W; thence southerly to a point at latitude 43°14'51.4" N, longitude 73°03'09" W; thence easterly to a point at latitude 43°14'51.5" N; longitude 79°03'6.5" W; thence along the shoreline to the point of beginning.

(b) *Area 2.* Beginning at a point at latitude 43°14'53.2" N., longitude 79°03'08" W.; thence northwesterly to a point at latitude 43°14'56" N., longitude 79°03'14" W.; thence northerly to a point at latitude 43°15'07" N., longitude 79°03'13" W.; thence northwesterly to a point at latitude 43°15'9.5" N., longitude 79°03'13.5" W.; thence southeasterly to a point at latitude 43°15'7.5" N., longitude 79°03'08" W.; thence southerly to the point of beginning.

(c) *Area 3.* Beginning at a point at latitude 43°15'7.9" N., longitude 79°03'03"

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.90

W.; thence westerly to a point at latitude 43°15'7.9" N., longitude 79°03'04" W.; thence northwesterly to a point at latitude 43°15'11.8" N., longitude 79°03'14" W.; thence northerly to a point at latitude 43°15'14" N., longitude 79°03'14" W.; thence northwesterly to a point at latitude 43°15'22" N., longitude 79°03'21.5" W.; thence northeasterly to a point at latitude 43°15'25.5" N., longitude 79°03'13" W.; thence along the shoreline to the point of beginning.

NOTE: The Youngstown Harbor Commission controls the location, type, and assignment of moorings placed in the special anchorage areas in this section.

[CGD 79-098, 45 FR 32674, May 19, 1980, as amended by CGD9-85-10, 50 FR 43387, Oct. 25, 1985]

§ 110.86 Sodus Bay, NY.

The water area in Sodus Bay, New York, south of Sand Point, two separate sections, enclosed by:

(a) Eastern Section, beginning at a point on the shoreline at:

<i>Latitude</i>	<i>Longitude</i>
43°15'58.1" N	076°58'34.0" W, to
43°15'51.9" N	076°58'33.5" W, to
43°15'53.5" N	076°58'47.5" W, to
43°16'01.8" N	076°58'43.0" W,
thence along the natural shoreline and structures to:	
43°15'58.1" N	076°58'34.0" W.

(b) Western Section, beginning at a point on the shoreline at:

<i>Latitude</i>	<i>Longitude</i>
43°16'02.5" N	076°58'45.0" W, to
43°15'54.0" N	076°58'50.0" W, to
43°15'54.8" N	076°59'00.1" W, to
43°16'07.0" N	076°59'47.0" W,
thence along the natural shoreline and structures to:	
43°16'02.5" N	076°58'45.0" W.

[CGD 09-93-029, 58 FR 40740, July 30, 1993]

§ 110.87 Henderson Harbor, N.Y.

(a) *Area A.* The area in the southern portion of Henderson Harbor west of the Henderson Harbor Yacht Club bounded by a line beginning at the point of land, approximately 150 feet west of the Graham Creek Range Rear Light; thence 180°, 50 feet; thence 275°, 810 feet; thence 000°, 1,500 feet; thence

090°, 700 feet; thence 177°, 1,250 feet to the point of land approximately 160 feet west of the Graham Creek Range Forward Light; thence along the shoreline to the point of beginning.

(b) *Area B.* The area in the southern portion of Henderson Harbor north of Graham Creek Entrance Light bounded by a line beginning at a point 000°, 1,000 feet from Graham Creek Entrance Light; thence 357°, 1,200 feet; thence 090°, 400 feet; thence 172°, 1,200 feet; 090°, 500 feet; thence 177°, 1,200 feet; thence 270°, 500 feet to the point of beginning.

NOTE: Permission must be obtained from the Town of Henderson Harbormaster before any vessel is moored or anchored in this special anchorage area.

[CGD 74-6R, 39 FR 15271, May 2, 1974, as amended by CGD 74-195, 40 FR 51637, Nov. 6, 1975; CGD 75-234, 41 FR 2086, Jan. 14, 1976]

§ 110.90 San Diego Harbor, Calif.

(a) *Area A-1.* In North San Diego Bay, the Shelter Island Yacht Basin Anchorage, the water area enclosed by a line beginning at latitude 32°42'56.7" N., longitude 117°13'47.1" W.; thence southwesterly to latitude 32°42'53.6" N., longitude 117°13'51.3" W.; thence northwesterly to latitude 32°43'01.3" N., longitude 117°13'59.1" W.; thence northeasterly to latitude 32°43'02.6" N., longitude 117°13'55.5" W.; thence southeasterly to latitude 32°42'59.8" N., longitude 117°13'50.4" W.; thence southeasterly to the point of beginning.

(b) *Area A-1a.* In North San Diego Bay, the Shelter Island Roadstead Anchorage east of Shelter Island, the water area 55 feet either side of a line beginning at latitude 32°42'33.6" N., longitude 117°13'48.3" W.; thence northeasterly to latitude 32°42'36.0" N., longitude 117°13'45.1" W.

(c) *Area A-1b.* The water area off Shelter Island's eastern shore, 210 feet shoreward of a line beginning at latitude 32°42'43.9" N., longitude 117°13'34.3" W.; thence northeasterly to latitude 32°42'52.8" N., longitude 117°13'22.4" W.

(d) *Area A-1c.* The water area off Shelter Island's eastern shore, 210 feet shoreward of a line beginning at latitude 32°42'55.0" N., longitude 117°13'19.4" W.; thence northeasterly to latitude 32°43'03.5" N., longitude 117°13'07.6" W.

§ 110.90

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

(e) *Area A–2.* In North San Diego Bay, the America's Cup Harbor Anchorage, the water area enclosed by a line beginning at latitude 32°43'13.7" N, longitude 117°13'23.8" W; thence northeasterly to latitude 32°43'16.7" N., longitude 117°13'16.4" W.; thence northwesterly to latitude 32°43'22.6" N., longitude 117°13'25.8" W.; thence westerly to latitude 32°43'22.5" N., longitude 117°13'29.6" W.; thence southwesterly to latitude 32°43'19.0" N., longitude 117°13'32.6" W.; thence southeasterly to the point of beginning.

(f) *Area A–3.* In North San Diego Bay, the Laurel Street Roadstead Anchorage, the water area enclosed by a line beginning at latitude 32°43'30.5" N., longitude 117°10'28.5" W.; thence southwesterly to latitude 32°43'29.8" N., longitude 117°10'34.2" W.; thence southwesterly to latitude 32°43'25.8" N., longitude 117°10'36.1" W.; thence southerly to latitude 32°43'20.2" N., longitude 117°10'36.1" W.; thence westerly to latitude 32°43'20.2" N., longitude 117°10'52.9" W.; thence northeasterly to 32°43'29.8" N., longitude 117°10'48.0" W., thence northeasterly following a line parallel to, and 200 feet bayward of, the shoreline of San Diego Bay adjoining Harbor Drive to the point of beginning.

(g) *Area A–4.* In Central San Diego Bay, the Bay Bridge Roadstead Anchorage, the water area enclosed by a line beginning at latitude 32°41'32.1" N., longitude 117°09'43.1" W.; thence southwesterly to latitude 32°41'19.1" N., longitude 117°09'46.1" W.; thence southeasterly to latitude 32°41'17.8" N., longitude 117°09'44.3" W.; thence southeasterly to latitude 32°41'14.9" N., longitude 117°09'37.9" W.; thence northeasterly to latitude 32°41'26.9" N., longitude 117°09'35.1" W., thence southwesterly to the point of beginning.

(h) *Area A–5.* In Central San Diego Bay, the Glorietta Bay Anchorage, the water area enclosed by a line beginning at latitude 32°40'42.2" N., longitude 117°10'03.1" W.; thence southwesterly to latitude 32°40'41.2" N., longitude 117°10'06.6" W.; thence northwesterly to latitude 32°40'46.2" N., longitude 117°10'15.6" W.; thence northeasterly to latitude 32°40'46.7" N., longitude 117°10'14.1" W.; thence southeasterly to the point of beginning.

(i) *Area A–6.* In Fiddler's Cove, the water enclosed by a line beginning at latitude 32°39'10.4" N., longitude 117°08'49.4" W.; thence northwesterly to latitude 32°39'14.9" N., longitude 117°08'51.8" W.; thence northeasterly to latitude 32°39'17.6" N., longitude 117°08'47.5" W.; thence northwesterly to latitude 32°39'19.8" N., longitude 117°08'48.8" W.; thence northeasterly to latitude 32°39'24.4" N., longitude 117°08'41.4" W.; thence southeasterly to latitude 32°39'15.7" N., longitude 117°08'36.0" W.; thence southwesterly to the point of beginning.

NOTE: This area is located on Federal property owned by the United States Navy, and it is reserved for active duty military, their dependents, retirees, and DOD employees only.

(j) *Area A–8.* In South San Diego Bay, the Sweetwater Anchorage, the water enclosed by a line beginning at latitude 32°39'12.2" N., longitude 117°07'45.1" W.; thence easterly to latitude 32°39'12.2" N., longitude 117°07'30.1" W.; thence southerly to latitude 32°38'45.2" N., longitude 117°07'30.1" W.; thence westerly to latitude 32°38'45.2" N., longitude 117°07'45.1" W.; thence northerly to the point of beginning.

(k) *Area A–9.* In North San Diego Bay, the Cruiser Anchorage, the water enclosed by a line beginning at latitude 32°43'35.9" N., longitude 117°11'06.2" W.; thence southwesterly to latitude 32°43'31.5" N., longitude 117°11'13.2" W.; thence southeasterly to latitude 32°43'28.9" N., longitude 117°11'11.0" W.; thence southeasterly to latitude 32°43'25.9" N., longitude 117°11'07.7" W.; thence northeasterly to latitude 32°43'34.8" N., longitude 117°11'03.2" W., thence northwesterly to the point of beginning. All coordinates in this section use Datum: NAD 83.

NOTE: Mariners anchoring in these anchorages, excluding Anchorage A–6, should consult applicable local ordinances of the San Diego Unified Port District. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors are allowed. Fixed moorings, piles or stakes are prohibited. All moorings shall be positioned so that no vessel, when anchored, shall at any time extend beyond the limits of the area. See Captain of the Port Notice 6–97, a

Coast Guard, DOT

copy of which can be obtained by calling (619) 683-6495.

[CGD11-97-007, 63 FR 16688, Apr. 6, 1998]

§ 110.91 Mission Bay, Calif.

(a) *Area M-1.* In San Juan Cove, the entire water area west of a line drawn from latitude 32°46'53.6" N., longitude 117°14'52.5" W.; to El Carmel Point North Light; latitude 32°46'48.0" N., longitude 117°14'50.1" W.

NOTE: Control over the anchoring of vessels and placing of temporary moorings in this area is exercised by the City of San Diego Park and Recreation Department pursuant to local ordinances.

(b) *Area M-2.* In Santa Barbara Cove, the entire water area west of a line drawn from latitude 32°46'40.0" N., longitude 117°14'47.0" W.; to latitude 32°46'33.5" N., longitude 117°14'45.5" W.

NOTE: Control over the anchoring of vessels and the placing of temporary moorings in this area is exercised by the City of San Diego Park and Recreation Department pursuant to local ordinances.

(c) *Area M-3.* In Mariners Basin, the entire water area west of a line drawn from latitude 32°45'49.2" N., longitude 117°14'42.9" W.; to Mission Point Light; latitude 32°45'43.7" N., longitude 117°14'41.9" W.

NOTE: Control over the anchoring of vessels and the placing of temporary moorings in this area is exercised by the City of San Diego Park and Recreation Department pursuant to local ordinances.

(d) *Area M-4.* In Quivira Basin, the entire water area enclosed by that portion of a circle of 45 yard radius from latitude 32°45'42.8" N., longitude 117°14'25.6" W.; through the arc from 354° T to 088° T.

NOTE: Control over the anchoring of vessels and the placing of temporary moorings in this area is exercised by the City of San Diego Park and Recreation Department pursuant to local ordinances.

[CGD11-85-02, 51 FR 2882, Jan. 22, 1986]

§ 110.93 Dana Point Harbor, Calif.

The area in Dana Point Harbor, Calif. commencing at a point at latitude 33°27'36.2" N., longitude 117°42'20.4" W.; thence 016°20' True for 612 feet to a

§ 110.95

point at latitude 33°27'42.1" N., longitude 117°42'18.4" W.; thence 106°20' True for 85 feet to a point at latitude 33°27'41.8" N., longitude 117°42'17.7" W.; thence 196°20' True for 222 feet to a point at latitude 33°27'39.7" N., longitude 117°42'18.2" W.; thence 182°20' True 234 feet to a point at latitude 33°27'37.4" N., longitude 117°42'18.2" W.; thence 166°20' True for 499 feet to a point at latitude 33°27'32.6" N., longitude 117°42'16.8" W.; thence 320° True for 470 feet to the point of origin.

[CGD 76-197, 42 FR 44985, Sept. 8, 1977]

§ 110.95 Newport Bay Harbor, Calif.

(a) *Area A-1.* In Lido Channel, north-east of a line parallel to and 195 feet from the pierhead line along the southwest shore of Lido Isle; north of the south U. S. Bulkhead line off Lido Isle extended; southwest of a line parallel to and 120 feet from the pierhead line along the southwest shore of Lido Isle; and southeast of the north side of Via Barcelona, on Lido Isle, extended.

NOTE: This area is reserved for recreational and other small craft. Fore and aft moorings will be allowed in this area conforming to the City of Newport Beach Harbor Ordinance No. 543 for recreational and small craft of such size and alignment as permitted by the harbor master.

(b) *Area A-2.* East of the east side of 15th Street extended; north of a line parallel to and 250 feet from the pierhead line between 14th and 15th Streets, this line being the north line of Newport Channel, and extending east in a straight line to an intersection with a line bearing 268° from Lido Isle East Light 2, this line being the northwest line of the main fairway; west of the east side of 13th Street extended; and south of a line parallel to and 220 feet from the pierhead line off the south shore of Lido Isle.

NOTE: This area is reserved for recreational and other small craft. Fore and aft moorings will be allowed in this area conforming to the City of Newport Beach Harbor Ordinance No. 543 for recreational and small craft of such size and alignment as permitted by the harbor master.

(c) *Area A-3.* A rectangular area, 40 feet wide and 885 feet long, on the west side of Upper Bay Channel, 120 feet east

§ 110.95

of and parallel to the west pierhead line, the south end being 50 feet north from U.S. Bulkhead Station 130.

NOTE: This area is reserved for recreational and other small craft. Fore and aft moorings will be allowed in this area conforming to Orange County Harbor Ordinance No. 490 for recreational and small craft of such size and alignment as permitted by the harbor master.

(d) *Area A-4.* South of a line bearing 268° from Newport Bay Channel Light 11, this line being the south line of the main fairway; north of a line parallel to and 200 feet from the pierhead line off 11th to 8th Streets; and west of a line bearing 203° from Newport Bay Channel Light 12, passing through the pierhead line at the east end of Lido Isle.

NOTE: This area is reserved for recreational and other small craft. Fore and aft moorings will be allowed in this area conforming to the City of Newport Beach Harbor Ordinance No. 543 for recreational and small craft of such size and alignment as permitted by the harbor master.

(e) *Area A-5.* (Newport Harbor Yacht Club). East of a line bearing 23° from the center of the north end of 8th Street, being parallel to and 150 feet distant from the east end of Area A-4; north of a line parallel to and 200 feet from the pierhead line off 7th and 8th Streets; northwest of a line parallel to and 200 feet from the northwest pierhead line off Bay Island; and south of a line bearing 268° from Newport Bay Channel Light 11, this line being the southerly line of the main fairway.

NOTE: This area is reserved for recreational and other small craft. Fore and aft moorings will be allowed in this area conforming to the City of Newport Beach Harbor Ordinance No. 543 for recreational and small craft of such size and alignment as permitted by the harbor master.

(f) *Area A-6.* Northwest of Harbor Island, beginning at a point on the Newport City line 107 feet from the angle point northwest of Harbor Island; thence 36°27', 55 feet; thence 303°18', 300 feet; thence 216°27', 72 feet; thence 165°12', 211 feet; thence 75°11'44", approximately 216 feet, to the point of beginning.

NOTE: This area is reserved for recreational and other small craft. Fore and aft moorings

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

will be allowed in this area conforming to Orange County Harbor Ordinance No. 490 for recreational and small craft of such size and alignment as permitted by the harbor master.

(g) *Area A-7.* East of a line parallel to and 150 feet from the east pierhead line off Bay Island; north of a line parallel to and 150 feet from the pierhead line off Fernando Street; northwest of the east side of Adams Street extended; and southwest of a line bearing 131° from Newport Bay Channel Light 11, being parallel to and 100 feet southwest of the southwest line of the main channel.

NOTE: This area is reserved for recreational and other small craft. Fore and aft moorings will be allowed in this area conforming to the City of Newport Beach Harbor Ordinance No. 543 for recreational and small craft of such size and alignment as permitted by the harbor master.

(h) *Area A-8.* Northeast of a line parallel to and 270 feet from the southwest pierhead line from Collins Isle to Balboa Island; north of a line bearing 311° from Newport Bay Channel Lighted Buoy 10 and passing through Newport Bay Channel Light 12, this line being the northeast line of the main channel; southwest of a line parallel to and 150 feet from the southwest pierhead line from Collins Isle to Balboa Island; and southeast of a line bearing 238° from U.S. Station 160.

NOTE: This area is reserved for recreational and other small craft. Fore and aft moorings will be allowed in this area conforming to the City of Newport Beach Harbor Ordinance No. 543 for recreational and small craft of such size and alignment as permitted by the harbor master.

(i) *Area A-9.* In Balboa Island Channel, east of a line bearing due north from U.S. Station 151, being 25 feet west of the end of Emerald Avenue; north of a line parallel to and 75 feet from the north pierhead line off Balboa Island; west of the east side of Amethyst Avenue extended; and south of a line parallel to and 150 feet from the north pierhead line of Balboa Island.

NOTE: This area is reserved for recreational and other small craft. Fore and aft moorings will be allowed in this area conforming to the City of Newport Beach Harbor Ordinance No. 543 for recreational and small craft of

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.100

such size and alignment as permitted by the harbor master.

(j) *Area A-10.* Southeast of a line bearing 209° from Newport Bay Channel Lighted Buoy 10 and passing through the east side of the end of "A" Street; north of an irregular line parallel to and 150 feet from the north pierhead line off Balboa Peninsula from "A" to "K" Streets; south of the south line of the main channel; and south and southeast of an irregular line parallel to and 375 feet from the north pierhead line off Balboa Peninsula.

NOTE: This area is reserved for recreational and other small craft. Fore and aft moorings will be allowed in this area conforming to the City of Newport Beach Harbor Ordinance No. 543 for recreational and small craft of such size and alignment as permitted by the harbor master.

(k) *Area A-11.* Northeast of a line bearing 108°30' from Newport Bay Channel Lighted Buoy 10, this line being the northeast line of the main channel; north of a line parallel to and 350 feet from the south pierhead line off Balboa Island; west of the west bulkhead line of the Grand Canal extended; and south of a line parallel to and 150 feet from the south pierhead off Balboa Island.

NOTE: This area is reserved for recreational and other small craft. Fore and aft moorings will be allowed in this area conforming to the City of Newport Beach Harbor Ordinance No. 543 for recreational and small craft of such size and alignment as permitted by the harbor master.

(l) *Area A-12 (Balboa Yacht Club).* South of a line parallel to and 150 feet from the south pierhead line off Balboa Island; west of the east end pierhead line off Balboa Island extended and bearing 161°; north of a line parallel to and 700 feet from the south pierhead line off Balboa Island; and east of a line parallel to and 1,000 feet from the east boundary, bearing 161° from the point of intersection of the east bulkhead line of Grand Canal and the south bulkhead line off Balboa Island.

NOTE: This area is reserved for recreational and other small craft. Single moorings will be allowed in this area conforming to the City of Newport Beach Harbor Ordinance No. 543 for pleasure boats and yachts of such

sizes and alignments as permitted by the harbor master.

(m) [Reserved]

(n) *Area B-1.* Southeast of a line bearing 237° from Lido Isle West Light 4 and being parallel to and 200 feet from the pierhead line off the southeast end of Rhine Point; northeast of the southwest bulkhead line off Rhine Point extended; north of a line parallel to and 250 feet from the pierhead line between 15th and 18th Streets, this line being the north line of Newport Channel; west of the west side of 15th Street extended; and south of a line parallel to and 220 feet from the pierhead off the south shore of Lido Isle.

NOTE: This area is reserved for recreational and other small craft. Fore and aft moorings will be allowed in this area conforming to the City of Newport Beach Harbor Ordinance No. 543 for recreational and small craft of such size and alignment as permitted by the harbor master.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17728, Dec. 12, 1967, as amended by CGD11-85-02, 51 FR 2882, Jan 22, 1986]

§ 110.100 Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbors, Calif.

(a) [Reserved]

(b) *Area A-2.* Consisting of two parts in the outer basin of Fish Harbor on the east and west sides of Fish Harbor Entrance Channel described as follows:

(1) *Part 1.* Beginning at a point at the intersection of westerly side of Fish Harbor Entrance Channel and the outer jetty; thence southwesterly along the jetty about 900 feet to the shore; thence northerly about 500 feet; thence northeasterly about 650 feet, on a line parallel to jetty; thence southeasterly about 500 feet, along the westerly side of Fish Harbor Entrance Channel to the point of beginning.

(2) *Part 2.* Beginning at a point at the intersection of the east side of Fish Harbor Entrance Channel and Fish Harbor mole (outer Fish Harbor); thence northwesterly along channel line about 850 feet to the southerly side of the Fairway; thence northeasterly and easterly along the southerly side of the Fairway, about 478 and 565 feet respectively to its intersection with Fish Harbor mole; thence southerly and

§ 110.111

southwesterly along the mole to the point of beginning.

§ 110.111 Marina del Rey Harbor, Calif.

An area in the main channel within the following described boundaries:

Beginning at the most northeasterly corner at latitude 33°58'58", longitude 118°26'46"; thence southerly to latitude 33°58'53", longitude 118°26'46"; thence southeasterly to latitude 33°58'52", longitude 118°26'45"; thence southerly to latitude 33°58'39", longitude 118°26'45"; thence westerly to latitude 33°58'38", longitude 118°26'55"; thence northerly to latitude 33°59'00", longitude 118°26'55"; thence easterly to the point of beginning.

NOTE: This area is reserved for yachts and other recreational craft and for all types of small craft during storm, stress, or other emergency. Single and fore-and-aft moorings will be allowed in the area as permitted by the Director of the Department of Small Craft Harbors, Los Angeles County.

§ 110.115 Santa Barbara Harbor, Calif.

North of the Santa Barbara breakwater; seaward of the line of mean high water; and southwest of a line bearing 46°30' from the north corner of Bath Street and Cabrillo Boulevard to the end of the Santa Barbara breakwater; excluding a fairway 225 feet wide, 100 feet from each side of and parallel to the Navy pier.

NOTE: Fore and aft moorings will be allowed in this area conforming to the City of Santa Barbara Harbor Ordinance No. 2106 for yachts and small craft of such size and alignment as permitted by the harbor master.

§ 110.120 San Luis Obispo Bay, Calif.

(a) *Area A-1.* Area A-1 is the water area bounded by the San Luis Obispo County wharf, the shoreline, a line drawn from the southernmost point of Fossil Point to latitude 35°10'18.5" N., longitude 120°43'38.5" W.; thence to the southeast corner of the San Luis Obispo County wharf.

(b) *Area A-2.* Area A-2 is the water area enclosed by a line drawn from the outer end of Whaler Island breakwater at latitude 35°09'22" N., longitude 120°44'56" W., to the Marré Chimney at latitude 35°10'56" N., longitude 120°44'31" W.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

NOTE: The Port San Luis Harbor District prescribes local regulations for mooring and boating activities in these areas.

[CGD 72-24R, 38 FR 1928, Jan. 19, 1973]

§ 110.125 Morro Bay Harbor, Calif.

(a) *Area A-1.* Opposite the City of Morro Bay, beginning 50 feet west of the intersection of the west channel line and the prolongation of the center line of Seventh Street; thence in a generally southeasterly direction and parallel to the channel line for a distance of 450 yards; thence 166° and parallel to the revetment for a distance of 1,025 yards; thence 270° for a distance of 200 yards; thence 346° for a distance of about 1,425 yards to meet the prolongation of the center line of Seventh Street; and thence to the point of beginning.

(b) *Area A-2.* Beginning at a point 322° and 150 feet from the high water line on the most westerly part of Fairbanks Point; thence continuing on this bearing for a distance of 1,346 feet; thence 52° for a distance of 450 feet and thence generally southeasterly parallel to and 150 feet from the mean high water line to the point of beginning.

NOTE: Moorings and boating activities will be allowed in these areas conforming to applicable City of Morro Bay ordinances and regulations adopted pursuant thereto.

§ 110.126 Monterey Harbor, Calif.

The waters of Monterey Harbor between the shoreline and the following coordinates: Beginning at a point on the shoreline at latitude 36°36'27.5" N., longitude 121°53'35.0" W.; thence to latitude 36°36'32.4" N., longitude 121°53'31.0" W., in an easterly direction to latitude 36°36'28.8" N., 121°53'19.0" W.; thence south to latitude 36°36'23.1" N., longitude 121°53'19.0" W.; thence to the north end of Municipal Wharf No. 1 at latitude 36°36'20.0" N., longitude 121°53'28.0" W.

[CGD 82-091, 47 FR 45878, Oct. 14, 1982]

§ 110.126a San Francisco Bay, Calif.

Richardson Bay Anchorage. That portion of Richardson Bay, north of a line bearing 257° from Peninsula Point to the shore at Sausalito, except for federally-maintained channels, and all

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.127

channels approved for private use therein.

NOTE: An ordinance of the City of Sausalito requires the City's written consent before any vessel is moored or anchored in the portion of this special anchorage area known as the waters of Dunphy Park.

[CGFR 69-109, 34 FR 17771, Nov. 4, 1969, as amended by CGD 78-126, 45 FR 10760, Feb. 19, 1980]

§ 110.127 Lake Mohave and Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona.

(a) *Willow Beach, Ariz.* That portion of Lake Mohave enclosed by the shore and a line connecting the following points, excluding a 100-foot-wide fairway, extending westerly from the launching ramp, as established by the Superintendent, Lake Mead Recreation Area:

Latitude	Longitude
"a" 35°52'30" N.	114°39'35" W.
"b" 35°52'10" N.	114°39'35" W.

(b) *Katherine, Ariz.* That portion of Lake Mohave enclosed by the shore and a line connecting the following points, excluding a 100-foot-wide fairway, extending westerly from the launching ramp, as established by the Superintendent, Lake Mead Recreation Area:

Latitude	Longitude
"a" 35°13'33" N.	114°34'38" W.
"b" 35°13'05" N.	114°34'40" W.

(c) *El Dorado Canyon, Nev.* That portion of Lake Mohave enclosed by the shore and a line connecting the following points, excluding a 50-foot-wide fairway, extending easterly from the launching ramp, as established by the Superintendent, Lake Mead Recreation Area:

Latitude	Longitude
"a" 35°42'37" N.	114°42'21" W.
"b" 35°42'08" N.	114°42'10" W.

(d) *Cottonwood Cove, Nev.* That portion of Lake Mohave enclosed by the shore and a line connecting the following points, excluding a 200-foot-wide fairway extending northeasterly from the launching ramp, as established by the Superintendent Lake Mead Recreation Area:

Latitude	Longitude
"a" 35°29'46" N.	114°40'55" W.
"b" 35°29'33" N.	114°40'45" W.

(e) *Overton Beach, Nev.*—(1) *Area "A"*. That portion of Lake Mead inclosed by the shore and lines connecting the following points, excluding two 300-foot-wide fairways, extending northwesterly and southwesterly from the launching ramps, as established by the Superintendent, Lake Mead Recreation Area:

Latitude	Longitude
"a" 36°27'05" N.	114°21'48" W.
"b" 36°27'15" N.	114°21'20" W.
"c" 36°26'32" N.	114°20'45" W.
"d" 36°25'49" N.	114°20'50" W.
"e" 36°25'00" N.	114°21'27" W.
"f" 36°25'19" N.	114°22'10" W.

(f) *Echo Bay, Nev.* That portion of Lake Mead inclosed by the shore and lines connecting the following points, excluding a 100-foot-wide fairway, extending southwesterly from the launching ramp, as established by the Superintendent, Lake Mead Recreation Area:

Latitude	Longitude
"a" 36°18'30" N.	114°25'10" W.
"b" 36°18'20" N.	114°24'00" W.
"c" 36°17'35" N.	114°24'05" W.
"d" 36°17'40" N.	114°24'27" W.

(g) *Callville Bay, Nev.* That portion of Lake Mead inclosed by the shore and lines connecting the following points, excluding a 200-foot-wide fairway, extending southeasterly from the launching ramp, as established by the Superintendent, Lake Mead Recreation Area:

Latitude	Longitude
"a" 36°09'00" N.	114°42'40" W.
"b" 36°08'10" N.	114°42'03" W.
"c" 36°08'06" N.	114°42'40" W.

(h) *Las Vegas Wash, Nev.* That portion of Lake Mead inclosed by the shore and a line connecting the following points, excluding a 200-foot-wide fairway, extending easterly from the launching ramp, as established by the Superintendent, Lake Mead Recreation Area:

Latitude	Longitude
"a" 36°07'23" N.	114°49'45" W.
"b" 36°06'29" N.	114°49'45" W.

(i) *Hemenway Harbor, Nev.* That portion of Lake Mead inclosed by the shore and lines connecting the following points, excluding a 100-foot-wide fairway, extending easterly from the launching ramp at Boulder Beach and a 600-foot-wide fairway, extending northeasterly from the launching ramp at

§ 110.127a

Hemenway Harbor, both as established by the Superintendent, Lake Mead Recreation Area:

Latitude	Longitude
"a" 36°04'05" N.	114°48'15" W.
"b" 36°03'25" N.	114°48'10" W.
"c" 36°01'20" N.	114°45'15" W.

(j) *Kingman Wash, Ariz.* That portion of Lake Mead inclosed by the shore and a line connecting the following points, excluding a 100-foot-wide fairway, extending westerly from the launching ramp, as established by the Superintendent, Lake Mead Recreation Area:

Latitude	Longitude
"a" 36°02'34" N.	114°42'50" W.
"b" 36°02'05" N.	114°43'05" W.

(k) *Temple Bar, Ariz.* That portion of Lake Mead inclosed by the shore and lines connecting the following points, excluding a 200-foot-wide fairway, extending southwesterly from the launching ramp, as established by the Superintendent, Lake Mead Recreation Area:

Latitude	Longitude
"a" 36°02'21" N.	114°19'29" W.
"b" 36°02'34" N.	114°18'46" W.
"c" 36°02'03" N.	114°18'13" W.

(l) *Greggs, Ariz.* That portion of Lake Mead inclosed by the shore and a line connecting the following points, excluding a 100-foot-wide fairway, extending northerly from the launching ramp, as established by the Superintendent, Lake Mead Recreation Area:

Latitude	Longitude
"a" 36°00'35" N.	114°13'49" W.
"b" 36°00'35" N.	114°14'10" W.

(m) *Pierce Ferry, Ariz.* That portion of Lake Mead inclosed by the shore and a line connecting the following points, excluding a 100-foot-wide fairway, extending easterly from the launching ramp, as established by the Superintendent, Lake Mead Recreation Area:

Latitude	Longitude
"a" 36°08'42" N.	113°59'24" W.
"b" 36°07'18" N.	113°58'32" W.

(n) *South Bay, Ariz.* That portion of Lake Mead inclosed by the shore and a line connecting the following points, excluding one 100-foot wide fairway, extending westerly from the launching

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

ramp, as established by the Superintendent, Lake Mead Recreation Area:

Latitude	Longitude
"a" 36°06'26" N.	114°06'13" W.
"b" 36°05'00" N.	114°06'50" W.
"c" 36°05'00" N.	114°06'13" W.

NOTE: Fixed moorings, piles, or stakes are prohibited. Single and fore-and-aft temporary moorings will be allowed. The anchoring of vessels and the placing of temporary moorings will be under the jurisdiction and at the discretion of the Superintendent, Lake Mead Recreation Area, National Park Service.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17728, Dec. 12, 1967, as amended by CGFR 69-36, 34 FR 6577, Apr. 17, 1969; CGD 79-045, 44 FR 60091, Oct. 18, 1979]

§ 110.127a Lake Powell, Utah-Arizona.

(a) *Castel Butte, Utah.* That portion of Lake Powell inclosed by the shore and a line connecting the following points, excluding a 300-foot-wide fairway extending in an east-west direction perpendicular to the launching ramp, as established by the Superintendent, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area:

Latitude	Longitude
"a" 37°43'45" N.	110°27'00" W.
"b" 37°42'30" N.	110°27'57" W.

(b) *Bullfrog Basin, Utah.* That portion of Lake Powell inclosed by the shore and a line connecting the following points, excluding a 300-foot-wide fairway, extending southeasterly from the launching ramp, as established by the Superintendent, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area:

Latitude	Longitude
"a" 37°29'17" N.	110°42'28" W.
"b" 37°28'44" N.	110°43'40" W.

(c) *Halls Crossing, Utah.* That portion of Lake Powell inclosed by the shore and a line connecting the following points, excluding a 300-foot-wide fairway, extending northwesterly from the launching ramp, as established by the Superintendent, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area:

Latitude	Longitude
"a" 37°28'24" N.	110°42'57" W.
"b" 37°28'00" N.	110°43'21" W.
"c" 37°27'46" N.	110°43'16" W.

(d) *Dangling Rope Canyon, Utah.* That portion of Dangling Rope Canyon, Lake

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.127b

Powell, enclosed by the shoreline and a line connecting the following points, excluding a 200-foot-wide fairway, extending southerly from the marina, as established by the Superintendent, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area:

Latitude	Longitude
“a” 37°06'48" N.	111°05'00" W.
“b” 37°07'15" N.	111°05'03" W.
“c” 37°07'19" N.	111°04'49" W.
“d” 37°08'08" N.	111°04'00" W.
“e” 37°07'30" N.	111°04'30" W.
“f” 37°07'20" N.	111°04'15" W.

(e) *Wahweap, Arizona-Utah*. That portion of Lake Powell inclosed by the shore and a line connecting the following points, excluding a 200-foot-wide fairway, extending northeasterly from the northerly launching ramp and a 300-foot-wide fairway, extending easterly from the southerly launching ramp, as established by the Superintendent, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area:

Latitude	Longitude
“a” 37°00'21" N.	111°30'30" W.
“b” 37°00'40" N.	111°30'00" W.
“c” 36°59'10" N.	111°28'48" W.
“d” 36°59'10" N.	111°29'24" W.

NOTE: Fixed moorings, piles, or stakes are prohibited. Single and fore-and-aft temporary moorings will be allowed. The anchoring of vessels and the placing of temporary moorings will be under the jurisdiction and at the discretion of the Superintendent, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.

(f) *Hite, Utah*. That portion of Lake Powell enclosed by the shore and by lines connecting the following two sets of points, excluding a 200-foot-wide fairway extending westerly from the launching ramp on the far shore, as established by the Superintendent, Glen Canyon National Recreation area:

East Shore

Latitude	Longitude
“a” 37°51'40" N.	110°23'45" W.
“b” 37°51'40" N.	110°24'05" W.
“c” 37°52'30" N.	110°24'00" W.
“d” 37°52'30" N.	110°23'35" W.

NORTH WASH

Latitude	Longitude
“a” 37°52'00" N.	110°24'45" W.

“b” 37°52'40" N. 110°24'45" W.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17728, Dec. 12, 1967, as amended by CGD 11-84-05, 49 FR 47603, Dec. 6, 1984]

§ 110.127b Flaming Gorge Lake, Wyoming-Utah.

(a) *Buckboard Crossing, Wyo.* That portion of Flaming Gorge Lake inclosed by the shore and a line connecting the following points, excluding a 150-foot-wide fairway, extending southeasterly from the launching ramp, as established by the Superintendent, Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area:

Latitude	Longitude
“a” 41°14'50" N.	109°35'22" W.
“b” 41°14'37" N.	109°35'12" W.

(b) *Squaw Hollow, Wyo.* That portion of Flaming Gorge Lake inclosed by the shore and a line connecting the following points, excluding a 100-foot-wide fairway, extending southeasterly from the launching ramp, as established by the Superintendent, Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area:

Latitude	Longitude
“a” 41°09'55" N.	109°33'18" W.
“b” 41°09'48" N.	109°33'20" W.

(c) *Antelope Flat, Utah*. That portion of Flaming Gorge Lake inclosed by the shore and a line connecting the following points, excluding a 150-foot-wide fairway, extending southeasterly from the launching ramp to a point beyond the floating breakwater and then westerly, as established by the Superintendent, Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area:

Latitude	Longitude
“a” 40°57'46" N.	109°33'30" W.
“b” 40°57'37" N.	109°33'37" W.

(d) *Lucerne Valley, Utah*. That portion of Flaming Gorge Lake inclosed by the shore and a line connecting the following points, excluding a 300-foot-wide fairway extending southeasterly from the launching ramp, as established by the Superintendent, Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area:

Latitude	Longitude
“a” 40°59'07" N.	109°34'54" W.
“b” 40°58'54" N.	109°35'00" W.

§ 110.127c

NOTE: Fixed moorings, piles, or stakes are prohibited. Single and fore-and-aft temporary moorings will be allowed. The anchoring of vessels and the placing of temporary moorings will be under the jurisdiction and at the discretion of the Superintendent, Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area.

§ 110.127c Trinidad Bay, Calif.

The waters of Trinidad Bay, beginning at the southernmost point of Trinidad Head at latitude 41°03'04" N., longitude 124°08'56" W.; thence east to Prisoner Rock at latitude 41°03'09" N., longitude 124°08'37" W.; thence east to latitude 41°03'09" N., longitude 124°08'19" W., thence north to latitude 41°03'26" N., longitude 124°08'21" W.; thence following the shoreline to Trinidad Bay in a westerly and southerly direction to the point of beginning.

NOTE: The area will be principally for use by sport and commercial fishing vessels. Temporary floats and buoys for anchoring will be allowed in the area. Fixed moorings, piles or stakes are prohibited. All moorings shall be placed so that no vessel when anchored or moored shall at any time extend beyond the limits of the area. The anchoring of all vessels and placing of all moorings will be under the supervision of the City of Trinidad or such other authority as may be designated by the City Council of the City of Trinidad, California.

[CGD 76-105, 42 FR 37811, July 25, 1977, as amended by CGD12 86-06, 51 FR 10198, Mar. 25, 1986]

§ 110.128 Columbia River at Portland, Oreg.

The waters of the Columbia River between Sand Island and Government Island, bounded on the west by pile dike U.S. 5.75 and a line extending true north from the northerly end of the dike to the south shore of Sand Island and bounded on the east by a line bearing 339°15' true, from a point on Government Island at latitude 45°35'10", longitude 122°32'41", to the southerly shore of Sand Island.

§ 110.128b Island of Hawaii, Hawaii.

(a) *Hilo Bay*. The waters of Hilo Bay enclosed by a line beginning at 19°43'55.5" N. latitude, 155°03'30" W. longitude; thence to 19°44'08" N. latitude, 155°04'19" W. longitude; thence to 19°43'51" N. latitude, 155°04'30" W. lon-

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

gitude; thence to 19°44'10" N. latitude, 155°05'29" W. longitude; thence along the shoreline to the beginning point. (Datum: OHD)

(b) *Kuhio Bay*. The waters of Kuhio Bay enclosed by a line beginning at 19°44'13" N. latitude, 155°03'25" W. longitude; thence to 19°44'15" N. latitude, 155°03'25" W. longitude; thence along the shoreline to the beginning point. (Datum: OHD)

[CGD 76-186, 42 FR 62001, Dec. 8, 1977, as amended by CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33663, June 28, 1996]

§ 110.128c Island of Kauai, Hawaii.

(a) *Nawiliwili Bay*. The waters of Nawiliwili Bay enclosed by a line beginning at 21°57'12.5" N. latitude, 159°21'38" W. longitude; thence to 21°57'26" N. latitude, 159°21'39.5" W. longitude; thence along the shoreline to the beginning point. (Datum: OHD)

(b) [Reserved]

[CGD 76-186, 42 FR 62001, Dec. 8, 1977, as amended by CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33663, June 28, 1996]

§ 110.128d Island of Oahu, Hawaii. (Datum: OHD)

(a) *Kaneohe Bay* (1). The waters of Kaneohe Bay enclosed by a line beginning at 21°26'28" N. latitude, 157°46'00" W. longitude; thence to 21°26'00" N. latitude, 157°46'14" W. longitude; thence to 21°26'20" N. latitude, 157°47'24" W. longitude; thence to 21°27'00" N. latitude, 157°48'25" W. longitude; thence to 21°26'46" N. latitude, 157°48'37" W. longitude; thence along the shoreline to the beginning point.

(b) *Kaneohe Bay* (2). The waters of Kaneohe Bay enclosed by a line beginning at 21°27'28" N. latitude, 157°49'08" W. longitude; thence to 21°28'10" N. latitude, 157°50'03" W. longitude; thence to 21°29'10" N. latitude, 157°50'40" W. longitude; thence to 21°30'46" N. latitude, 157°50'14" W. longitude; thence along the shoreline to the beginning point.

(c) *Keeki Lagoon*. The waters of Keeki Lagoon bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
21°19'35.0" N	157°54'06.0" W
21°19'37.7" N	157°53'58.0" W
21°19'06.4" N	157°53'41.9" W

Coast Guard, DOT

Latitude	Longitude
21°19'00.8" N	157°53'44.1" W
21°18'59.9" N	157°53'49.7" W
21°19'04.9" N	157°53'50.0" W

and thence to the point of beginning.

(d) *Sans Souci Beach*. The waters of Sans Souci Beach enclosed by a line beginning at 21°15'49" N. latitude, 157°49'31" W. longitude; thence to 21°15'49.2" N. latitude, 157°49'29" W. longitude; thence to 21°15'56.2" N. latitude, 157°49'31" W. longitude; thence to 21°15'56" N. latitude, 157°49'33" W. longitude; thence to the beginning point.

(e) *Iroquois Point Lagoon*. The waters of Iroquois Point Lagoon enclosed by a line beginning at 21°19'53" N. latitude, 157°58'30" W. longitude; thence to 21°19'56" N. latitude, 157°58'31" W. longitude; thence along the shoreline to the beginning point.

(f) *Hickam AFB Marina* (1)a. The waters of Hickam AFB Marina enclosed by a line beginning at 21°19'13" N. latitude, 157°57'40" W. longitude; thence to 21°18'45" N. latitude, 157°57'40" W. longitude; thence to 21°18'45" N. latitude, 157°57'28.5" W. longitude; thence to 21°19'10" N. latitude, 157°57'28.5" W. longitude; thence along the shoreline to the beginning point.

(g) *Hickam AFB Marina* (2). The waters of Hickam AFB Marina enclosed by a line beginning at 21°19'11" N. latitude, 157°57'10" W. longitude; thence to 21°18'46.2" N. latitude, 157°57'20" W. longitude; thence to 21°18'46.2" N. latitude, 157°57'05.2" W. longitude; thence along the shoreline to the beginning point.

(h) *Aiea Bay*. The waters of Aiea Bay enclosed by a line beginning at 21°22'20" N. latitude, 157°56'30" W. longitude; thence to 21°22'27" N. latitude, 157°56'40.5" W. longitude; thence to 21°22'30" N. latitude, 157°56'40.5" W. longitude; thence to 21°22'37" N. latitude, 157°56'22.5" W. longitude; thence to 21°22'37" N. latitude, 157°56'19" W. longitude; thence along the shoreline to the beginning point.

[CGD 76-186, 42 FR 62001, Dec. 8, 1977, as amended at 43 FR 21881, May 22, 1978; CGD14-90-01, 56 FR 13762, Apr. 4, 1991]

§ 110.130

§ 110.129a Apra Harbor, Guam. (Datum: WGS 84)

(a) The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
13°27'45.5"N	144°39'34.8"E
13°27'32.0"N	144°39'36.3"E

and thence along the shoreline to the point of beginning.

(b) The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
13°26'53.6"N	144°40'03.8"E
13°27'04.0"N	144°40'04.8"E
13°27'04.0"N	144°40'09.8"E
13°27'10.0"N	144°40'09.8"E
13°27'10.0"N	144°40'23.8"E
13°26'51.0"N	144°40'23.8"E
13°26'51.0"N	144°40'06.0"E

and thence to the point of beginning.

[CGD14-89-01, 55 FR 27465, July 3, 1990]

Subpart B—Anchorage Grounds

§ 110.130 Rockland Harbor, Maine.

(a) *The anchorage grounds*—(1) *Anchorage A*. Beginning at a point bearing 158°, 1,075 yards, from Rockland Breakwater Light; thence 255°, 2,000 yards, to a point bearing 225° from Rockland Breakwater Light; thence 345°, 700 yards, to a point bearing 244° from Rockland Breakwater Light; thence 75°, 1,200 yards, to a point bearing 222° from Rockland Breakwater Light; and thence 120°, 1,000 yards, to the point of beginning.

(2) *Anchorage B*. Beginning at a point bearing 273°, 400 yards, from Rockland Breakwater Light; thence 273°, 700 yards, to a point bearing 273° from Rockland Breakwater Light; thence 349°, 850 yards, to a point bearing 305° from Rockland Breakwater Light; thence 89°, 700 yards, to a point bearing 328° from Rockland Breakwater Light; and thence 169°, 900 yards, to the point of beginning.

(3) *Anchorage C*. Beginning at a point bearing 244°, 1,715 yards, from Rockland Breakwater Light; thence 260°, 490 yards, to a point bearing 248° from Rockland Breakwater Light; thence 350°, 580 yards, to a point bearing 263°

§ 110.131

from Rockland Breakwater Light; thence 83°, 480 yards, to a point bearing 263° from Rockland Breakwater Light; and thence 169°, 550 yards, to the point of beginning.

(b) *The regulations.* (1) Anchorages A and B are general anchorages reserved for merchant vessels over 100 feet in length. Anchorage C is reserved for small commercial and pleasure craft.

(2) A distance of approximately 500 yards shall be left between Anchorages A and B for vessels entering or departing from the Port of Rockland. Any vessel not anchoring in these areas shall be ready to move on short notice when ordered to do so by the Captain of the Port.

(3) All other vessels within the Rockland Harbor area are prohibited from anchoring within 300 yards or operating within 100 feet of any navy yard, shipbuilding plant, power plant, oil terminal, marine terminal, munitions plant, military or naval arsenal or depot, warehouse, or freight pier without permission from the Captain of the Port, Rockland, Maine, or his authorized representative.

§ 110.131 Kennebec River in vicinity of Bath, Maine.

(a) *The anchorage grounds.* Vessels may anchor only within the following limits:

(1) Northward of a line bearing 54° true and extending from a point on Passmore's wharf in prolongation with the north side of Commerce Street, Bath, Maine, to a point on the shore in Woolwich, approximately 1,200 feet north of the Maine Central Railroad wharf.

(2) Southward of a line drawn from the derrick on the Bath Iron Works wharf to Sassanoa Point in Woolwich.

(b) *The regulations.* (1) Vessels in the north anchorage shall be so anchored as to leave a clear fairway of 150 feet channelward of the established harbor lines at Bath, and a clear fairway 200 feet from the east or Woolwich shore, for the passage of steamers, tows, rafts, and other watercraft.

(2) The launching of vessels into the waters between the anchorages or the bringing up of such vessels by their anchors will be permitted: *Provided*, That the vessels so launched shall be re-

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

moved therefrom within 12 hours from the time of anchorage.

§ 110.132 Portland Harbor, Maine.

(a) *The anchorage grounds*—(1) *Anchorage A (general).* Beginning at latitude 43°39'37"N, longitude 070°14'35"W; thence approximately 090° for 1550 yards to Fort Gorges Island Ledge Buoy 4; thence 350° for 300 yards; thence 025° for 780 yards; thence 303° for 750 yards; thence 254° for 560 yards; thence 186° for 750 yards and thence to the point of beginning.

(2) *Anchorage B (general—primarily intended for deep draft vessels).* Beginning at Fort Gorges Island Ledge Buoy 4; thence 062° to Little Diamond Island; thence along the southwestern shore to the pier on the southern end of Little Diamond Island; 133° for 1200 yards; 270° to House Island Light; thence along the western shore of House Island to Fort Scammel Point Light; thence 325° for 1700 yards to the point of beginning.

(3) *Anchorage C.* Bounded on the northwest by House Island; on the north by a line running 90° from House Island Light to Peak Island; on the east by the western shore of Peak Island, by a line running 198° from the westernmost point on Peak Island to Cushing Island, and by the shore of Cushing Island to its westernmost point; and on the southwest by a line running from the westernmost point on Cushing Island to Fort Scammel Point Light.

(b) *The regulations.* (1) Anchorage B is intended for general purposes, but especially for use by oil tankers and other large deep-draft ships entering harbor at night and intending to proceed to the dock allotted at daylight the following morning or as soon as practicable. This area is also to be used for quarantine anchorage. Vessels must be so anchored in this area as to leave at all times an open usable channel at least 100 feet wide for passage of ferry and other boats between Portland, Peak Island, and Bay Points. Any vessels anchored in this area shall be ready to move on short notice when ordered to do so by the Captain of the Port.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.134

(2) Anchorage C is intended for use only by small vessels and for temporary anchorage.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17728, Dec. 12, 1967, as amended by CGD 83-1R, 48 FR 56578, Dec. 22, 1983]

§ 110.133 Lake Champlain, NY and VT.

(a) *Burlington Harbor, Vt.* (1) The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
44°28'26.9" N	73°13'31.9" W
44°28'26.4" N	73°13'25.6" W
44°28'22.0" N	73°13'24.6" W
44°28'12.0" N	73°13'32.5" W

and thence along the breakwater to the point of the beginning. These positions have been converted to North American Datum 83.

(2) No vessel greater than 35 feet in length may use this anchorage and no vessel may remain at anchor longer than 7 days in any period unless specifically permitted to do so by the City of Burlington, Harbormaster.

(b) [Reserved]

[CGD1-90-064, 56 FR 12120, Mar. 22, 1991]

§ 110.134 Boston Harbor, Mass.

(a) *The anchorage grounds*—(1) *Bird Island Anchorage.* Beginning at a point bearing 93°, 1,400 yards, from the aerial beacon on top of the Boston Custom House tower; thence to a point bearing 81°, 1,600 yards, from the aerial beacon on top of the Boston Custom House tower; thence to a point bearing 102°, 3,100 yards, from the aerial beacon on top of the Boston Custom House tower; thence to a point bearing 109°, 3,050 yards, from the aerial beacon on top of the Boston Custom House tower; and thence to the point of beginning.

(2) *President Roads Anchorage*—(i) *40-foot anchorage.* Beginning at a point bearing 237°, 522 yards from Deer Island Light; thence to a point bearing 254°, 2,280 yards from Deer Island Light; thence to a point bearing 261°, 2,290 yards from Deer Island Light; thence to a point bearing 278°, 2,438 yards from Deer Island Light; thence to a point bearing 319°, 933 yards from Deer Island Light; thence to a point bearing 319°, 666 yards from Deer Island Light; and thence to point of beginning.

(ii) *35-foot anchorage.* Beginning at a point bearing 256°, 2,603 yards from Deer Island Light; thence to a point bearing 258°30', 3,315 yards from Deer Island Light; thence to a point bearing 264°, 3,967 yards from Deer Island Light; thence to a point bearing 261°, 2,290 yards from Deer Island Light; and thence to point of beginning.

(3) *Long Island Anchorage.* East of Long Island, bounded as follows: Beginning at the southwesternmost point of Gallups Island; thence 270° to Long Island; thence southerly along the eastern shore line of Long Island to Bass Point; thence to the northernmost point of Rainsford Island; thence to Georges Island Gong Buoy 6; and thence to the point of beginning.

(4) *Castle Island Anchorage.* Bounded on the north by Castle Island and adjacent land; on the east by a line between Castle Rocks Fog Signal Light and Old Harbor Shoal Buoy 2; on the southeast by a line between Old Harbor Shoal Buoy 2 and Old Harbor Buoy 4; and on the west by a line running due north from Old Harbor Buoy 4 to the shore line at City Point.

(5) *Explosives anchorage.* In the lower harbor, bounded on the northeast by a line between the northeast end of Peddocks Island and the northeast end of Rainsford Island; on the northwest by Rainsford Island; on the southwest by a line between the western extremity of Rainsford Island and the westernmost point of Peddocks Island; and on the southeast by Peddocks Island.

(b) *The regulations.* (1) The Captain of the Port may authorize the use of the President Roads Anchorage as an explosives anchorage when he finds that the interests of commerce will be promoted and that safety will not be prejudiced thereby. Vessels anchored in this area shall move promptly upon notification by the Captain of the Port.

(2) In the Long Island Anchorage vessels shall anchor in the position designated by the Captain of the Port.

(3) Floats or buoys for marking anchors or moorings in place will be allowed in all areas. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited.

§ 110.140

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

§ 110.140 Buzzards Bay, Nantucket Sound, and adjacent waters, Mass.

(a) *New Bedford Outer Harbor*—(1) *Anchorage A*. West of Sconticut Neck, and shoreward of a line described as follows: Beginning at a point 100 yards southwest of Fort Phoenix Point; thence 154° along a line which passes 100 yards east of New Bedford Channel Buoys 8, 6, and 4, to a point bearing approximately 130°, 225 yards, from New Bedford Channel Buoy 4; thence 87°, 340 yards; thence 156° along a line approximately one mile to its intersection with a line ranging 87° from the cupola on Clarks Point; thence 87° to Sconticut Neck.

(2) *Anchorage B*. Southeast of a line ranging 222° from the southwest corner of Fort Phoenix to the New Bedford shore; west of a line ranging 154° from Palmer Island Light to Butler Flats Light; and north of a line bearing 267° from Butler Flats Light to the shore.

(b) *Buzzards Bay near entrance to approach channel to Cape Cod Canal*—(1) *Anchorage C*. West of a line parallel to and 850 feet westward from the centerline of Cleveland Ledge Channel; north of a line bearing 129° from the tower on Bird Island; east of a line bearing 25°30' and passing through Bird Island Reef Bell Buoy 13; and south of a line bearing 270° from Wings Neck Light. Each vessel must obtain permission to proceed to Anchorage C from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Cape Cod Canal Control traffic controller.

(2) *Anchorage D*. Beginning at a point bearing 185°, 1,200 yards, from Hog Island Channel 4 Light; thence 129° to a point bearing 209°, approximately 733 yards, from Wings Neck Light; thence 209° to Southwest Ledge Buoy 10; thence 199° along a line to its intersection with a line bearing 129° from the tower on Bird Island; thence 309° to a point 850 feet easterly, right angle distance, from the centerline of Cleveland Ledge Channel; thence northeasterly along a line parallel to and 850 feet eastward from the centerline of Cleveland Ledge Channel to its intersection with a line bearing 218° 30' from the point of beginning; thence 38°30' to the point of beginning. Each vessel must obtain permission to proceed to Anchorage D from the U.S. Army Corps of

Engineers Cape Cod Canal Control traffic controller.

(3) *Anchorage L*—(East side is preferred). The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points: 41-34-44N/70-42-42W to 41-35-16N/70-43-23W to 41-33-22N/70-46-02W to 41-32-50N/70-45-22W and thence to the beginning.

(4) *Anchorage M*—(west side). The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points: 41-35-35N/70-44-47W to 41-36-24N/70-45-53W to 41-35-00N/70-47-53W to 41-34-12N/70-46-47W and thence to the beginning.

(5) Each vessel that anchors in these anchorages must notify the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Cape Cod Canal Control traffic controller when it anchors, and provide the vessel's name, length, draft, cargo, and its position.

(6) Each vessel anchored in these anchorages must notify U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Cape Cod Canal Control traffic controller when it weighs anchor.

(7) No vessel may anchor unless it maintains a bridge watch, guards and answers Channel 16 FM, and maintains an accurate position plot.

(8) No vessel may anchor unless it maintains the capability to get underway within 30 minutes; except with prior approval of the Coast Guard Captain of the Port Providence.

(9) No vessel may anchor in a "dead ship" status (propulsion or control unavailable for normal operations) without the prior approval of the Coast Guard Captain of the Port Providence.

(10) No vessel may conduct lightering operations within these anchorages.

(c) *Vineyard and Nantucket Sounds*—

(1) *Anchorage E*. South of a line beginning at a point bearing 180° about 3.25 miles from Cuttyhunk Light; thence 65° to a point bearing 180°, 0.625 mile from Nashawena Lighted Whistle Buoy; thence 57°30' passing 600 yards northerly of Middle Ground Lighted Bell Buoy 25A, to a point bearing 145°, 1.25 miles from Nobska Point Light; southwest of a line ranging 113° through West Chop Buoy 25 to East Chop Flats Bell Buoy 23; and west of a line bearing 163° between East Chop Flats Bell Buoy 23 and Lone Rock Buoy 1; and northerly of a line bearing 269° between Lone

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.140

Rock Buoy 1 and a point on the mainland at Oak Bluffs about 0.30 mile southerly of Oak Bluffs Wharf.

(2) *Anchorage F.* Southeast of the Elizabeth Islands, north of a line ranging 97°30' from Cuttyhunk Light toward Nashawena Lighted Whistle Buoy to a point 0.375 mile from that buoy; northwest of a line bearing 57°30' from the last-named point to a point opposite the entrance to Woods Hole; and southwest of a line from the shore of Nonamesset Island bearing 114° and ranging through West Chop Light and East Chop Light.

(3) *Anchorage G.* South of a line beginning at a point on the mainland at Oak Bluffs about 0.30 mile southerly of Oak Bluffs Wharf bearing 89° to Lone Rock Buoy 1; thence 113° from Lone Rock Buoy 1 to Outer Flats Bell Buoy 17; thence 86° to Cross Rip Lightship; thence 118°30' to Tuckernuck Shoal Bell Buoy 7; thence ranging 149° toward Brant Point Light to the breakwater at Brant Point.

(4) *Anchorage H.* In the vicinity of Squash Meadow shoal, east of a line ranging 163° through Squash Meadow West End Buoy 21; north of lines parallel to and 0.5 mile northerly from lines joining Lone Rock Buoy 1, Outer Flats Bell Buoy 17, and Cross Rip Lightship; and south of a line ranging 97° from East Chop Light toward Cross Rip Lightship.

(5) *Anchorage I.* Northerly of a line ranging 109° from Nobska Point Light toward Hedge Fence Lighted Horn and Gong Buoy 16, and of a line ranging 97°30' through Hedge Fence East End Buoy to Halfmoon Shoal Lighted Bell Buoy 12, thence 73° to Handkerchief Shoal Buoy 16, and thence to the westernmost point of Monomoy Island.

(6) *Anchorage J.* East of a line bearing 329°, parallel to and 0.875 mile northeasterly of a line running from Brant Point Light through Tuckernuck Shoal Bell Buoy 7, from Coatue Beach to a point 1.25 miles southeasterly from a line between Halfmoon Shoal Lighted Bell Buoy 12 and Handkerchief Shoal Buoy 16; thence 73°, parallel to and 1.25 miles southeasterly from a line running from Halfmoon Shoal Lighted Bell Buoy 12 through Handkerchief Shoal Buoy 16, to a point bearing 215° from Stone Horse North End Lighted Bell

Buoy 9; thence 35° to Stone Horse North End Lighted Bell Buoy 9; thence 70° to a point bearing 207° from Pollock Rip Lightship; and thence 27° through, and to a point 5.0 miles northeasterly from, Pollock Rip Lightship.

(7) *Anchorage K.* North of a line tangent to the southeasterly edge of Monomoy Point and extending to Bearse Shoal North End Buoy 2A and west of a line bearing 7° from Bearse Shoal North End Buoy 2A to Chatham Bar Buoy 2.

(d) *The regulations.* (1) Floats or buoys for marking anchors or moorings in place will be allowed in all areas. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited.

(2) Except in cases of great emergency, no vessels shall be anchored in New Bedford Outer Harbor, Buzzards Bay near the entrance to the approach channel to Cape Cod Canal, or Vineyard and Nantucket Sounds, outside of the anchorage areas defined in paragraphs (a) to (c) of this section.

(3) Anchors must not be placed outside the anchorage areas, nor shall any vessel be so anchored that any portion of the hull or rigging will at any time extend outside the boundaries of the anchorage area.

(4) Any vessel anchoring under the circumstances of great emergency outside any anchorage area must be placed near the edge of the channel and in such position as not to interfere with the free navigation of the channel, nor obstruct the approach to any pier nor impede the movement of any boat, and shall move away immediately after the emergency ceases or upon notification by an officer of the Coast Guard.

(5) A vessel upon being notified to move into the anchorage limits or to shift its position in anchorage grounds must get under way at once or signal for a tug, and must change position as directed with reasonable promptness.

(6) Whenever the maritime or commercial interests of the United States so require, any officer of the Coast Guard is hereby empowered to shift the position of any vessel anchored within the anchorage areas, of any vessel anchored outside the anchorage areas, and of any vessel which is so moored or anchored as to impede or obstruct vessel movements in any channel.

§ 110.142

(7) Nothing in this section shall be construed as relieving the owner or person in charge of any vessel from the penalties of the law for obstructing navigation or for obstructing or interfering with range lights, or for not complying with the navigation laws in regard to lights, fog signals, or for otherwise violating the law.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17728, Dec. 12, 1967, as amended by CGD1 90-125, 56 FR 22644, May 16, 1991; 56 FR 40360, Aug. 14, 1991]

§ 110.142 Nantucket Harbor, Mass.

(a) *The anchorage grounds.* In the Nantucket Harbor, beginning at a point 210 yards, 90°, from Brant Point Light; thence easterly to latitude 41°17'23", longitude 70°05'14.5"; thence southerly to latitude 41°17'03", longitude 70°05'14.5"; thence southwesterly to latitude 41°16'54", longitude 70°05'23"; thence northwesterly to latitude 41°16'55", longitude 70°05'31"; thence northeasterly to latitude 41°17'07.5", longitude 70°05'27"; thence northeasterly to the point of beginning.

(b) *The regulations.* The anchorage is for the use of commercial and pleasure craft. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors or moorings in place will be allowed. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited. The anchoring of vessels including the placing of anchors and moorings is subject to the supervision and approval of the local harbor master.

§ 110.145 Narragansett Bay, R.I.

(a) *East Passage—*(1) *Anchorage A.* East of Conanicut Island, beginning at the easterly extremity of the Dumpings; extending 9° to a point at latitude 41°29'28", longitude 71°21'05.5"; thence 356° for 5,350 feet; thence 24° for 5,700 feet; thence 12° for 1,100 feet; thence 311°30' for 2,300 feet; thence 351° for 5,350 feet; thence 270° for 3,200 feet to the easterly side of Conanicut Island; thence generally along the easterly side of the island due west of the Dumpings; and thence due east to the point of beginning; excluding the approach of the Jamestown Ferry, a zone 900 feet wide to the southward of a line ranging 103° from a point, 300 feet north of the existing ferry landing

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

toward the spire of Trinity Church, Newport.

(i) That portion of the area to the northward of the approach of the Jamestown Ferry shall be restricted for the anchorage of vessels of the U.S. Navy. In that portion of the area to the southward of the approach of the Jamestown Ferry, the requirements of the Navy shall predominate.

(ii) Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors or moorings in place shall be allowed in this area. Fixed mooring piles or stakes will not be allowed.

(2) *Anchorage B.* Off the west shore of Aquidneck Island to north of Coggeshall Point, northerly of a line ranging 075° from a point on the easterly end of Gould Island, latitude 41°32'13", longitude 71°20'40.5", toward the shore of Aquidneck Island; east of a line ranging 019° from the easternmost of the Dumpings to latitude 41°36'16", longitude 71°17'48"; thence northeast to latitude 41°36'53", longitude 71°17'07.5"; thence east to latitude 41°36'53", longitude 71°16'40"; thence southwesterly to latitude 41°35'54", longitude 71°17'17.5"; thence southeasterly to the shore at the easterly end of the north boundary of the cable area in the vicinity of Coggeshall Point; excluding the cable area in the vicinity of Coggeshall Point.

(i) *Anchorage B-1.* Off the southerly end of Prudence Island beginning at a point at latitude 41°34'08.9", longitude 71°19'25.8"; thence 19° for 1,900 feet; thence 289° for 1,900 feet; thence 199° for 1,900 feet; thence 109° for 1,900 feet to the point of beginning.

(a) In this area the requirements of the Navy shall predominate.

(b) Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors or moorings in place will be allowed in this area. Fixed mooring piles or stakes will not be allowed.

(ii) *Anchorage X-1, Naval explosives and ammunition handling anchorage.* The waters of Narragansett Bay northeasterly of Gould Island within a circle having a radius of 500 yards with its center at latitude 41°33'18", longitude 71°20'03".

(a) This area will be used for anchoring naval vessels carrying or transferring ammunition or explosives under

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.145

standard military restrictions as established by the Safety Manual, Armed Services Explosive Board. Explosives or dangerous materials include inflammable liquid or inflammable solids, oxidizing materials, corrosive liquids, compressed gases and poisonous substances.

(b) No vessel shall anchor within 500 yards of the explosive anchorage area when occupied by vessels carrying explosives.

(c) No more than 2,000 tons Net High Explosives limit will be handled in the anchorage area.

(d) No vessel shall be so anchored in the anchorage that it will at any time extend beyond the limits of the area.

(e) Naval vessels anchoring in the area will display the proper signals, and will be under the supervision of the Commander, U.S. Naval Base, Newport, Rhode Island.

(3) *Anchorage C.*

(i) [Reserved]

(ii) West of Coasters Harbor Island, west of a line bearing 351° from Tracey Ledge Buoy 5 through Seventeen-foot Spot Buoy northeast of Gull Rocks; south of a line bearing 292° from the cupola at the Naval War College; east of a line ranging 19° from the easternmost of The Dumplings toward Dyer Island North Point Shoal Lighted Bell Buoy 12A; and north of latitude 41°30'22" which parallel passes through a point 230 yards north of Rose Island Shoal Northeast End Buoy 8.

(iii) In this area the requirements of the Navy shall predominate.

(iv) Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors or moorings in place will be allowed in this area. Fixed mooring piles or stakes will not be allowed.

(4) *Anchorage D.* West of Goat Island, south of a line bearing 247° from Newport Harbor Light; east of a line bearing 176°30' from the northwesterly end of Rose Island; north of a line bearing 117° from the northerly end of the ferry slip at Jamestown to longitude 71°20' and west of a line running north and south along longitude 71°20'.

(i) In this area the requirements of the Navy shall predominate from May 1 to October 1, subject at all times to such adjustments as may be necessary

to accommodate all classes of vessels which may require anchorage room.

(ii) Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors or moorings in place will be allowed in this area. Fixed mooring piles or stakes will not be allowed.

(5) *Anchorage E.* South of Coasters Harbor Island, east of a line bearing 341° from the outer end of Briggs Wharf to the southwestern shore of Coasters Harbor Island near the War College Building; and north of a line ranging 265° from the flagstaff at Fort Greene toward Rose Island Light.

(i) In this area the requirements of the naval service will predominate from May 1 to October 1, but will at all times be subject to such adjustment as may be necessary to accommodate all classes of vessels that may require anchorage room.

(ii) Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors or moorings in place will be allowed in this area. Fixed mooring piles or stakes will not be allowed.

(b) *West Passage*—(1) *Anchorage H.* North of a line 1,000 yards long bearing 88° from Bonnet Point; west of a line bearing 3° from the eastern end of the last-described line; and south of a line ranging 302° through a point 200 yards south of the Kearny wharf toward the church spire at South Ferry, Boston Neck.

(i) Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors or moorings in place will be allowed in this area. Fixed mooring piles or stakes will not be allowed.

(2) *Anchorage I.* North of a line 1,000 yards long bearing 88° from Bonnet Point to the shore at Austin Hollow; east of a line bearing 183° from Dutch Island Light; and south of a line ranging 302° through a point 200 yards south of the Kearny wharf toward the church spire at South Ferry, Boston Neck.

(i) Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors or moorings in place will be allowed in this area. Fixed mooring piles or stakes will not be allowed.

(3) *Anchorage J.* At Saundertown, south of a line ranging 110° from the south side of the ferry wharf toward the cable crossing sign on Dutch Island; west of a line ranging 192° from

§ 110.145

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

Plum Beach Shoal Buoy 1 PB toward the east shore of The Bonnet; and north of a line from the shore ranging 108° toward Dutch Island Light and the north end of the wharf at Beaver Head.

(i) Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors or moorings in place will be allowed in this area. Fixed mooring piles or stakes will not be allowed.

(4) *Anchorage K.* In the central and southern portion of Dutch Island Harbor, north of a line ranging 106° from Beaver Head Point Shoal Buoy 2 toward the Jamestown standpipe; east of a line ranging 14° from Beaver Head Point Shoal Buoy 2 toward the inshore end of the engineer wharf, Dutch Island; southeast of a line ranging 50° from Dutch Island Light toward the windmill north of Jamestown; and south of a line parallel to and 100 yards southwesterly from a line ranging 132° from the engineer wharf, Dutch Island, and the west ferry wharf, Jamestown.

(i) Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors or moorings in place will be allowed in this area. Fixed mooring piles or stakes will not be allowed.

(5) *Anchorage L.* North of a line ranging 101° from a point on shore 300 yards northerly of the Saunderstown ferry wharf toward the entrance to Round Swamp, Conanicut Island; west of a line bearing 15° parallel to and 1,000 feet westerly from a line joining the western point of Dutch Island and Twenty-three Foot Rock Buoy 4, and a line ranging 6° from Dutch Island Light toward Warwick Light; and south of a line ranging 290° from Sand Point, Conanicut Island, to Wickford Harbor Light, and a line bearing 226° from Wickford Harbor Light to Poplar Point tower.

(i) Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors or moorings in place will be allowed in this area. Fixed mooring piles or stakes will not be allowed.

(6) *Anchorage M.* East and north of Dutch Island, northeast of a line ranging 316° from the inshore end of the west ferry wharf, Jamestown, toward the north end of Dutch Island to a point bearing 88°, 200 yards, from the engineer wharf, Dutch Island, thence ranging 3° toward the shore of

Conanicut Island at Slocum Ledge; north of a line 200 yards off the Dutch Island shore ranging 281° from the entrance to Round Swamp toward a point on shore 300 yards northerly from the Saunderstown ferry wharf; east of a line ranging 15° from the western point of Dutch Island to Twenty-three Foot Rock Buoy 4; and south of a line bearing 77° from Twenty-three Foot Rock Buoy 4 to the shore.

(i) Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors or moorings in place will be allowed in this area. Fixed mooring piles or stakes will not be allowed.

(7) *Anchorage N.* West of the north end of Conanicut Island, south of a line bearing 262° from Conanicut Island Light; east of a line bearing 8° from Twenty-three Foot Rock Buoy 4; and north of a line ranging 290° from Sand Point toward Wickford Harbor Light.

(i) Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors or moorings in place will be allowed in this area. Fixed mooring piles or stakes will not be allowed.

(c) *Bristol Harbor*—(1) *Anchorage O.* South of the south line of Franklin Street extended westerly; west of a line bearing 164°30' parallel to and 400 feet westerly from the State harbor line between Franklin and Constitution Streets, and of a line ranging 244° from a point on the north line of Constitution Street extended 400 feet beyond the State harbor line toward Usher Rock Buoy 3; and north of the north line of Union Street extended to the Popasquash Neck shore.

(i) Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors or moorings in place will be allowed in this area. Fixed mooring piles or stakes will not be allowed.

(d) *The regulations.* (1) Except in cases of great emergency, no vessel shall be anchored in the entrances to Narragansett Bay, in Newport Harbor, or in Bristol Harbor, outside of the anchorage areas defined in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of this section.

(2) Anchors must not be placed outside the anchorage areas, nor shall any vessel be so anchored that any portion of the hull or rigging shall at any time extend outside the boundaries of the anchorage area.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.147

(3) Any vessel anchoring under the circumstances of great emergency outside the anchorage areas must be placed near the edge of the channel and in such position as not to interfere with the free navigation of the channel, nor obstruct the approach to any pier, nor impede the movement of any boat, and shall move away immediately after the emergency ceases, or upon notification by an officer of the Coast Guard.

(4) A vessel upon being notified to move into the anchorage limits or to shift its position on anchorage grounds must get under way at once or signal for a tug, and must change position as directed with reasonable promptness.

(5) Whenever the maritime or commercial interests of the United States so require, any officer of the Coast Guard is hereby empowered to shift the position of any vessel anchored within the anchorage areas, of any vessel anchored outside the anchorage areas, and of any vessel which is so moored or anchored as to impede or obstruct vessel movements in any channel.

(6) Nothing in this section shall be construed as relieving the owner or person in charge of any vessel from the penalties of the law for obstructing navigation or for obstructing or interfering with range lights, or for not complying with the navigation laws in regard to lights, fog signals, or for otherwise violating the law.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17728, Dec. 12, 1967]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 110.145, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 110.147 New London Harbor, Conn.

(a) *The anchorage grounds*—(1) *Anchorage A.* In the Thames River east of Shaw Cove, bounded by lines connecting points which are the following bearings and distances from Monument, Groton (latitude 41°21'18" N., longitude 72°04'48" W.): 243°, 1,400 yards; 246°, 925 yards; 217°, 1,380 yards; and 235°, 1,450 yards.

(2) *Anchorage B.* In the Thames River southward of New London, bounded by lines connecting points which are the following bearings and distances from New London Harbor Light (latitude

41°18'59" N., longitude 72°05'25" W.): 002°, 2,460 yards; 009°, 2,480 yards; 026°, 1,175 yards; and 008°, 1,075 yards.

(3) *Anchorage C.* In the Thames River southward of New London Harbor, bounded by lines connecting a point bearing 100°, 450 yards from New London Harbor Light, a point bearing 270°, 575 yards from New London Ledge Light (latitude 41°18'21" N., longitude 72°04'41" W.), and a point bearing 270°, 1,450 yards from New London Ledge Light.

(4) *Anchorage D.* In Long Island Sound approximately two miles west-southwest of New London Ledge Light, bounded by lines connecting points which are the following bearings and distances from New London Ledge Light: 246°, 2.6 miles; 247°, 2.1 miles; 233°, 2.1 miles; and 235°, 2.6 miles.

(5) *Anchorage E.* The waters at the mouth of New London Harbor one mile southeast of New London Ledge Light beginning at latitude 41°17'26" N., longitude 72°04'21" W.; thence northeasterly to latitude 41°17'38" N., longitude 72°03'54" W.; thence southeasterly to latitude 41°16'50" N., longitude 72°03'16" W.; and thence southwesterly to latitude 41°16'38" N. longitude 72°03'43" W.; and thence northwesterly to the point of beginning.

(6) *Anchorage F.* The waters off the mouth of New London Harbor two miles southeast of New London Ledge Light beginning at latitude 41°16'00" N., longitude 72°03'13" W.; thence westerly to latitude 41°16'00" N., longitude 72°03'38" W.; thence northerly to latitude 41°16'35" N., longitude 72°03'38" W.; thence easterly to latitude 41°16'35" N., longitude 72°03'13" W.; and thence southerly to the point of beginning.

(b) *The regulations*—(1) *Anchorage A* is for barges and small vessels drawing less than 12 feet.

(2) *Anchorage F* is reserved for the use of naval vessels and, except in cases of emergency, no other vessel may anchor in *Anchorage F* without permission from the Captain of the Port, New London, CT.

(3) Except in emergencies, vessels shall not anchor in New London Harbor or the approaches thereto outside the anchorages defined in paragraph (a) of

§ 110.148

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

this section unless authorized to do so by the Captain of the Port.

[CGD3–80–4A, 46 FR 48193, Oct. 1, 1981, as amended by CGD3 85–56, 51 FR 32318, Sept. 11, 1986]

§ 110.148 Johnsons River at Bridgeport, Conn.

(a) *The anchorage grounds.* In Johnsons River, beginning at a point “A” latitude 41°10′12.3″, longitude 73°09′50.2″; thence westerly to a point “B” latitude 41°10′12.3″, longitude 73°09′52.1″; thence southwesterly to point “C” latitude 41°10′10″, longitude 73°09′54.9″; thence south southwesterly to point “D” latitude 41°10′05″, longitude 73°09′56.1″; thence southeasterly to point “E” latitude 41°10′04″, longitude 73°09′55.9″; thence northeasterly to point “F” latitude 41°10′05″, longitude 73°09′54.5″; thence northerly to point “G” latitude 41°10′05.8″, longitude 73°09′54.5″; thence northeasterly to the point of beginning.

(b) *The regulations.* The anchorage is for use by commercial and pleasure craft. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors or moorings will be allowed. The anchoring of vessels and placing of temporary anchors or mooring piles are under the jurisdiction of the local harbor master. Fixed mooring piles or stakes will not be allowed.

§ 110.150 Block Island Sound, N.Y.

(a) *The anchorage ground.* A $\frac{3}{4}$ - by 2-mile rectangular area approximately 3 miles east-northeast of Gardiners Island with the following coordinates: latitude 41°06′12″ N., longitude 72°00′05″ W., latitude 41°07′40″ N., longitude 72°01′54″ W.; latitude 41°08′12″ N., longitude 72°01′10″ W.; latitude 41°06′46″ N., longitude 71°59′18″ W.

(b) *The regulations.* This anchorage ground is for use of U.S. Navy submarines. No vessel or person may approach or remain within 500 yards of a U.S. Navy submarine anchored in this anchorage ground.

[CGFR 70–114A, 36 FR 5604, Mar. 25, 1971]

§ 110.155 Port of New York.

(a) *Long Island Sound—(1) Anchorage No. 1.* Southwest of a line between Neptune Island and Glen Island ranging from Aunt Phebe Rock Light and tan-

gent to the north edge of Glen Island; southwest of a line tangent to the northeast edge of Glen Island and Goose Island breakwater; southwest of a line bearing southeasterly from the southwest end of Goose Island breakwater and on range with the south gable of the Casino on the northeast end of Glen Island; west of a line ranging from the east edge of Goose Island breakwater to the west edge of the north end of Hart Island; west of Hart Island; and northwest of a line extending from Hart Island Light to Locust Point; excluding from this area, however, (i) the waters northeast of a line ranging 303° from the southwest end of Hart Island; northwest of a line ranging from the water tank at the north end of Davids Island 207°40′ to the northwest end of City Island; and south of latitude 40°52′12″; and (ii) the waters west of Hunter Island; and south of a line ranging from the most southerly end of Glen Island tangent to the most northerly end of Hunter Island.

(i) Boats shall not anchor in this area in buoyed channels.

(ii) Boats shall be so anchored as to leave at all times an open, usable channel, at least 50 feet wide, west and south of Glen Island.

NOTE: Special anchorage areas in this anchorage are described in § 110.60.

(2) *Anchorage No. 1–A.* Southwest of a line ranging from Duck Point, Echo Bay, through Bailey Rock Lighted Buoy 3 BR; northwest of a line ranging from Hicks Ledge Buoy 2H to Old Tom Head Rocks Buoy 4; and north of a line ranging from Old Tom Head Rocks Buoy 4 to the southernmost point of Davenport Neck.

NOTE: The special anchorage area in this anchorage is described in § 110.60(b–1).

(3) *Anchorage No. 1–B.* West of a line ranging from the point on the southwest side of the entrance to Horseshoe Harbor, Larchmont, to Hicks Ledge Buoy 2H; north of a line ranging from Hicks Ledge Buoy 2H to Duck Point; and in Echo Bay north and west of the channel.

NOTE: The special anchorage area in this anchorage is described in § 110.60(b–1).

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.155

(4) *Anchorage No. 2.* West of a line from Locust Point tangent to the northeasterly sea wall at Throgs Neck.

NOTE: Special anchorage areas in this anchorage are described in § 110.60.

(5) *Anchorage No. 3.* Northeast of a line from the south side of Barker Point to Gangway Rock Bell Buoy 27; southeast of a line from Gangway Rock Bell Buoy 27 to Sands Point Reef Lighted Buoy 25; and southwest of a line from Sands Point Reef Lighted Buoy 25 through Sands Point Light to Sands Point.

(6) *Anchorage No. 4.* Manhasset Bay, excluding the seaplane restricted area described in § 207.35; and that portion of Long Island Sound northeast of a line ranging from Stepping Stones Light through Elm Point Buoy 2 to Elm Point; southeast of a line ranging from Stepping Stones Light to Gangway Rock Bell Buoy 27; and southwest of Anchorage No. 3.

NOTE: Special anchorage areas in this anchorage are described in § 110.60.

(7) *Anchorage No. 5.* In Little Neck Bay; and east of a line ranging from Fort Totten flagpole to Hart Island Light; and south of Anchorage No. 4.

NOTE: Special anchorage areas in this anchorage are described in § 110.60.

(b) *East River*—(1) *Anchorage No. 6.* On Hammond Flats north of a line bearing 260° from the head of the pier on Throgs Neck at the foot of Pennyfield Avenue to the north tower of Bronx-Whitestone Bridge at Old Ferry Point.

(2) *Anchorage No. 7.* South of a line from Whitestone Point to the outer end of Willets Point Wharf.

(3) *Anchorage No. 8.* North of a line bearing 259° between the north tower of the Bronx-Whitestone Bridge at Old Ferry Point and a point at latitude 40°47'57", longitude 73°52'16"; thence east of a line bearing 0° to latitude 40°48'06"; thence southeast of a line parallel to the bulkhead extending northeasterly to latitude 40°48'20"; thence north of a line bearing 296° to shore.

(4) *Anchorage No. 9.* East of a line from College Point Reef Light tangent to the west side of College Point; and south of a line from College Point Reef Light to Whitestone Point.

(5) *Anchorage No. 10.* An area in Flushing Bay, beginning at a point on shore at La Guardia Airport at latitude 40°46'49", longitude 73°52'21"; thence to latitude 40°47'20", longitude 73°51'55"; and thence to a point on shore at College Point at latitude 40°47'38", longitude 73°51'15"; and an area on the west side of Bowery Bay, beginning at a point on shore at latitude 40°46'58", longitude 73°53'46"; thence to latitude 40°47'03", longitude 73°53'39"; thence to latitude 40°47'00", longitude 73°53'31"; thence to latitude 40°46'55", longitude 73°53'32"; and thence to a point on shore at latitude 40°46'49", longitude 73°53'39".

NOTE: Special anchorage areas in this anchorage are described in § 110.60.

(6) *Anchorage No. 11.* An area in East River beginning at a point on a pierhead at latitude 40°47'55", longitude 73°53'19.5"; thence to latitude 40°47'40", longitude 73°51'58"; and thence to a point on shore at latitude 40°47'16", longitude 73°52'15".

(7) [Reserved]

(8) *Anchorage No. 14.* In Halletts Cove, east of a line from a point on shore 100 feet west of the southerly prolongation of 2d Street, Astoria, to Gibbs Point.

(c) *Hudson River*—(1) *Anchorage No. 16.* North of a line on a range with the north side of the north pier of the Union Dry Dock and Repair Company Shipyard, Edgewater, New Jersey; west of a line ranging 25° from a point 120 yards east of the east end of said pier to a point (500 yards from the shore and 915 yards from the Fort Lee flagpole) on a line ranging approximately 100°22' from the Fort Lee flagpole toward the square chimney on the Medical Center Building at 168th Street, Manhattan; and south of said line ranging between the Fort Lee flagpole and the square chimney on the Medical Center Building.

(i) When the use of Anchorage No. 16 is required by naval vessels, the vessels anchored therein shall move when the Captain of the Port directs them.

(2) *Anchorage No. 17.* North of a line bearing 66° from shore to a point at latitude 40°51'34", longitude 73°56'54"; thence west of a line bearing 29° to latitude 40°52'27", longitude 73°56'16"; thence 20° to latitude 40°54'17", longitude 73°55'23"; thence 15° to latitude 40°56'20",

§ 110.155

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

longitude 73°54'39"; thence south of a line bearing 284° to shore.

(i) When the use of Anchorage No. 17 is required by naval vessels, the vessels anchored therein shall move when the Captain of the Port directs them.

(3) *Anchorage No. 18–A.* East of lines bearing 8° from the northwest corner of the crib icebreaker north of the New York Central Railroad Company drawbridge across Spuyten Duyvil Creek (Harlem River) to a point 250 yards offshore and on line with the New York Central Railroad signal bridge at the foot of West 231st Street, extended, at Spuyten Duyvil, Bronx, New York; thence bearing 19° to the channelward face of the Mount St. Vincent Dock at the foot of West 261st Street, Riverdale, Bronx, New York.

(i) When the use of Anchorage No. 18–A is required by naval vessels the vessels anchored therein shall move when the Captain of the Port directs them.

(4) [Reserved]

(5) *Anchorage No. 19.* An area located east of the Weehawken-Edgewater Channel beginning at a point on the Manhattan shoreline at latitude 40°46'47.8" N., longitude 73°59'22.3" W.; thence to latitude 40°46'59.8" N., longitude 73°59'52.8" W.; thence to latitude 40°47'42.5" N., longitude 73°59'18" W.; thence to latitude 40°48'27" N., longitude 73°58'45.5" W.; thence to latitude 40°49'28" N., longitude 73°58'06.2" W.; thence to latitude 40°50'15.5" N., longitude 73°57'18" W.; thence to latitude 40°51'02.3" N., longitude 73°56'59" W.; thence to a point on the Manhattan shoreline at latitude 40°51'00.8" N., longitude 73°56'51" W.; thence following the shoreline to the point of beginning.

(i) No vessel may anchor in Anchorage No. 19 without permission from the Captain of the Port.

(ii) Each vessel shall report its position within Anchorage No. 19 to the Captain of the Port immediately after anchoring.

(iii) No vessel may conduct lightering operations in Anchorage No. 19 without permission from the Captain of the Port.

(iv) When the use of Anchorage No. 19 is required by naval vessels, the vessels anchored therein shall move when the Captain of the Port directs them.

(v) No vessel over 800 feet, in length overall, or 40 feet in draft may anchor in Anchorage No. 19 unless it notifies the Captain of the Port at least 48 hours before it arrives in New York Harbor.

(d) *Upper Bay—(1) Anchorage No. 20–A.* That area enclosed by coordinates starting at 40°42'02.5" N., 74°02'25.5" W.; to 40°42'06.5" N., 74°02'19.5" W.; to 40°42'05.0" N., 74°01'58.4" W.; to 40°41'54.5" N., 74°01'59.2" W.; thence to 40°41'53.0" N., 74°02'23.0" W.

(i) See 33 CFR 110.155 (d)(6), (d)(16), and (l).

(2) *Anchorage No. 20–B.* That area enclosed by coordinates starting at 40°41'47.0" N., 74°02'31.5" W.; to 40°41'42.0" N., 74°01'02.0" W.; to 40°41'35.3" N., 74°02'04.2" W.; to 40°41'29.9" N., 74°02'07.8" W.; to 40°41'42.6" N., 74°02'32.7" W.; thence back to 40°41'47.0" N., 74°02'31.5" W.

(i) See 33 CFR 110.155 (d)(6), (d)(16), and (l).

(3) *Anchorage No. 20–C.* That area enclosed by coordinates starting at 40°41'42.0" N., 74°02'43.0" W.; to 40°41'25.4" N., 74°02'10.7" W.; to 40°41'01.7" N., 74°02'26.2" W.; to 40°41'09.0" N., 74°02'41.5" W.; to 40°41'20.0" N., 74°02'59.2" W.; thence back to 40°41'42.0" N., 74°02'43.0" W.

(i) See 33 CFR 110.155 (d)(6), (d)(16), and (l).

(4) *Anchorage No. 20–D.* That area enclosed by coordinates starting at 40°41'09.5" N., 74°02'49.5" W.; to 40°40'59.2" N., 74°02'27.9" W.; to 40°40'44.5" N., 74°02'37.5" W.; to 40°40'42.7" N., 74°03'07.6" W.; thence back to 40°41'09.5" N., 74°02'49.5" W.

(i) See 33 CFR 110.155 (d)(6), (d)(16), and (l).

(5) *Anchorage No. 20–E.* That area enclosed by coordinates starting at 40°40'38.2" N., 74°02'59.6" W.; to 40°40'39.4" N., 74°02'40.9" W.; to 40°40'09.2" N., 74°03'00.7" W.; to 40°40'24.4" N., 74°03'24.6" W.; thence back to 40°40'38.2" N., 74°02'59.6" W.

(i) See 33 CFR 110.155 (d)(6), (d)(16), and (l).

(6) No vessel may occupy this anchorage for a period of time in excess of 72 hours without the prior approval of the Captain of the Port.

(7) *Anchorage No. 20–F.* That area enclosed by coordinates starting at

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.155

40°40'12.1" N., 74°03'41.6" W.; to 40°39'53.7" N., 74°03'10.8" W.; to 40°39'34.7" N., 74°03'23.3" W.; to 40°39'49.9" N., 74°03'57.8" W.; thence back to 40°40'12.1" N., 74°03'41.6" W.

(i) See 33 CFR 110.155 (d)(9), (d)(16), and (l).

(8) *Anchorage No. 20-G.* That area enclosed by coordinates starting at 40°39'30.1" N., 74°04'08.0" W.; to 40°39'32.0" N., 74°03'53.5" W.; to 40°39'27.5" N., 74°03'42.5" W.; to 40°39'13.0" N., 74°03'51.0" W.; to 40°39'09.5" N., 74°04'23.1" W.; thence back to 40°39'30.1" N., 74°04'08.0" W.

(i) See 33 CFR 110.155 (d)(9), (d)(16), and (l).

(9) This anchorage is designated a naval anchorage. The Captain of the Port may permit commercial vessels to anchor temporarily in this anchorage, ordinarily not more than 24 hours, when the anchorage will not be needed for naval vessels. Upon notification of an anticipated naval arrival, any commercial vessel so anchored must relocate at its own expense.

(10) *Anchorage No. 21-A.* That area enclosed by coordinates starting at 40°40'22.5" N., 74°01'35.2" W.; to 40°40'20.5" N., 74°01'27.7" W.; to 40°39'48.9" N., 74°01'22.4" W.; to 40°38'54.7" N., 74°02'18.9" W.; to 40°39'03.0" N., 74°02'26.3" W.; thence back to 40°40'22.5" N., 74°01'35.2" W.

(i) See 33 CFR 110.155 (d)(16) and (l).

(11) *Anchorage No. 21-B.* That area enclosed by coordinates starting at 40°40'23.8" N., 74°02'10.9" W.; to 40°40'26.2" N., 74°01'49.5" W.; to 40°40'22.5" N., 74°01'35.2" W.; to 40°39'03.0" N., 74°02'26.3" W.; to 40°38'54.7" N., 74°02'18.9" W.; to 40°38'43.7" N., 74°02'30.3" W.; to 40°39'19.3" N., 74°03'03.3" W.; to 40°39'22.3" N., 74°03'02.4" W.; to 40°40'18.6" N., 74°02'25.5" W.; thence back to 40°40'23.8" N., 74°02'10.9" W.

(i) See 33 CFR 110.155 (d)(16) and (l).

(ii) No vessel with a draft of 10 feet (3.048 meters) or less may occupy this anchorage without the prior approval of the Captain of the Port.

(12) *Anchorage No. 21-C.* That area enclosed by coordinates starting at 40°39'19.3" N., 74°03'03.3" W.; to 40°38'43.7" N., 74°02'30.3" W.; to 40°38'41.6" N., 74°02'32.5" W.; to 40°38'03.0" N., 74°02'48.7" W.; to 40°38'03.0" N., 74°03'03.5" W.; to

40°38'38.4" N., 74°03'15.5" W.; thence back to 40°39'19.3" N., 74°03'03.3" W.

(i) See 33 CFR 110.155 (d)(16) and (l).

(ii) No vessel with a draft of 33 feet (10.0584 meters) or less may occupy this anchorage without the prior approval of the Captain of the Port.

(13) *Anchorage No. 23-A.* That area enclosed by coordinates starting at 40°38'36.5" N., 74°04'13.5" W.; to 40°38'37.0" N., 74°03'49.0" W.; to 40°38'23.4" N., 74°03'37.2" W.; to 40°37'49.5" N., 74°03'25.7" W.; to 40°37'49.8" N., 74°03'50.1" W.; to 40°37'50.0" N., 74°03'50.2" W.; to 40°37'53.0" N., 74°04'07.0" W.; thence back to 40°38'36.5" N., 74°04'13.5" W..

(i) See 33 CFR 110.155 (d)(16) and (l).

(ii) No vessel may occupy this anchorage for a period of time in excess of 48 hours without the prior approval of the Captain of the Port.

(iii) No vessel with a length overall in excess of 670 feet (204.216 meters) may occupy this anchorage without the prior approval of the Captain of the Port.

(iv) No vessel with a draft of 40 feet (12.192 meters) or more may occupy this anchorage without the prior approval of the Captain of the Port unless it anchors within 5 hours after ebb current begins at the Narrows.

(v) See 33 CFR 334.85 for information on anchoring near the U.S. Navy restricted area adjacent to this anchorage.

(14) *Anchorage No. 23-B.* That area enclosed by coordinates starting at 40°37'49.8" N., 74°03'50.1" W.; to 40°37'49.5" N., 74°03'25.7" W.; to 40°37'27.0" N., 74°03'18.1" W.; to 40°37'23.0" N., 74°03'59.0" W.; to 40°37'30.0" N., 74°04'04.0" W.; to 40°37'37.5" N., 74°03'46.0" W.; thence back to 40°37'49.8" N., 74°03'50.1" W.

(i) See 33 CFR 110.155(d)(13) (ii) and (iv), (d)(16), and (l).

(ii) No vessel with a length overall of 670 feet (204.216 meters) or less may occupy this anchorage without the prior approval of the Captain of the Port.

(iii) See 33 CFR 334.85 for information on anchoring near the U.S. Navy restricted area adjacent to this anchorage.

(15) *Anchorage No. 24.* That area enclosed by coordinates starting at 40°37'23.0" N., 74°03'59.0" W.; to 40°37'27.0" N., 74°03'18.1" W.; to 40°36'40.1" N., 74°03'02.2" W.; to 40°36'25.5" N., 74°02'56.4"

§ 110.155

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

W.; to 40°36'21.0" N., 74°03'11.0" W.; to 40°36'25.0" N., 74°03'17.5" W.; thence back to 40°37'23.0" N., 74°03'59.0" W.

(i) See 33 CFR 110.155(d)(13) (ii) and (iv), (d)(16), and (l).

(ii) No vessel with a length overall of less than 800 feet (243.84 meters), or with a draft of less than 40 feet (12.192 meters) may occupy this anchorage without the prior approval of the Captain of the Port.

(16) Any vessel anchored in or intending to anchor in Federal Anchorage 20–A through 20–G, 21–A through 21–C, 23–A and 23–B, 24 or 25 must comply with the following requirements:

(i) No vessel may anchor unless it notifies the Captain of the Port when it anchors, of the vessel's name, length, draft, and its position in the anchorage.

(ii) Each vessel anchored must notify the Captain of the Port when it weighs anchor.

(iii) No vessel may conduct lightering operations unless it notifies the Captain of the Port before it begins lightering operations.

(iv) Each vessel lightering must notify the Captain of the Port at the termination of lightering.

(v) No vessel may anchor unless it maintains a bridge watch, guards and answers Channel 16 FM, and maintains an accurate position plot.

(vi) If any vessel is so close to another that a collision is probable, each vessel must communicate with the other vessel and the Captain of the Port on Channel 16 FM and shall act to eliminate the close proximity situation.

(vii) No vessel may anchor unless it maintains the capability to get underway within 30 minutes except with prior approval of the Captain of the Port.

(viii) No vessel may anchor in a "dead ship" status (propulsion or control unavailable for normal operations) without the prior approval of the Captain of the Port.

(ix) Each vessel in a "dead ship" status must engage an adequate number of tugs alongside during tide changes. A tug alongside may assume the Channel 16 FM radio guard for the vessel after it notifies the Captain of the Port.

(x) No vessel may lighter in a "dead ship" status without prior approval from the Captain of the Port.

(e) *Lower Bay*—(1) *Anchorage No. 25.* That area enclosed by coordinates starting at 40°35'58.2" N., 74°02'18.4" W.; to 40°36'12.0" N., 74°01'29.0" W.; to 40°36'03.0" N., 74°00'52.5" W., to 40°34'57.5" N., 74°00'25.0" W.; to 40°34'40.0" N., 74°01'03.0" W.; to 40°34'53.0" N., 74°01'56.1" W.; to 40°35'23.9" N., 74°02'04.8" W.; thence back to 40°35'58.2" N., 74°02'18.4" W.

(i) See 33 CFR 110.155(d)(16) and (l).

(ii) When the use of this anchorage is required by naval vessels, any commercial vessels anchored therein must move when directed by the Captain of the Port.

(f) *Lower Bay*—(1) *Anchorage No. 26.* In Sandy Hook Bay south of a line extending from Point Comfort to Sandy Hook Point Light.

NOTE: Anchorages Nos. 49–F and 49–G in this area are reserved for vessels carrying explosives (see paragraphs (m)(2) and (3) of this section) and are excluded from use as general anchorages.

(i) Pleasure or commercial craft may not navigate or moor within 750 yards of the Naval Ammunition Depot Pier at Leonardo, New Jersey, nor anchor in the approach channel or the turning basin adjacent thereto.

(ii) When immediate action is required and representatives of the Coast Guard are not present in sufficient force to exercise effective control of shipping, the Commanding Officer of the Naval Ammunition Depot at Earle, New Jersey, may control the anchorage or movement of any vessel, foreign or domestic, to the extent he deems necessary to insure the safety and security of his command.

(2) *Anchorage No. 27*—(i) *Atlantic Ocean.* Beginning at Sandy Hook Light 15 to latitude 40°28'52", longitude 74°00'03"; thence to latitude 40°28'41", longitude 73°58'54"; thence to latitude 40°25'58", longitude 73°55'00"; thence 180° to latitude 40°23'46", thence 270° toward Highland Light and Sandy Hook shore; thence following the easterly shoreline of Sandy Hook to the point of beginning.

(ii) *Romer Shoal.* Beginning at latitude 40°27'30", longitude 73°55'00"; thence

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.155

due north to latitude 40°29'05"; thence to latitude 40°31'25", longitude 74°00'55"; thence to latitude 40°32'11", longitude 74°01'41"; thence to latitude 40°32'12", longitude 74°02'07"; thence 180° to latitude 40°31'27"; thence to latitude 40°30'13", longitude 74°00'07"; thence to the point of beginning.

(iii) *Flynns Knoll*. Beginning at Sandy Hook Channel Lighted Bell Buoy 18; thence along the north side of Sandy Hook Channel to Sandy Hook Channel Lighted Buoy; thence along the southwest side of Swash Channel to Junction Buoy; thence along the east side of Chapel Hill Channel to Chapel Hill Channel Buoy 2; and thence to the point of beginning.

(3) *Anchorage No. 28*. West of lines bearing 154°30' from Fort Wadsworth Light to Craven Shoal Lighted Bell Buoy 19A, thence in succession to the buoys marking the east side of West Bank and the buoys on the west side of Chapel Hill Channel to Southwest Spit Junction Lighted Gong Buoy, thence 182° to a line extending from Sandy Hook Point Light to Point Comfort; north of the latter line and the New Jersey shore; and east of a line bearing 353° from the head of the Keansburg Steamboat Pier at Point Comfort, through Great Kills Flat Buoy 4, to the Staten Island shore; excluding from this area, however, (i) the waters west of a line ranging from the stack on Hoffman Island 344° through the northeast corner of the T-shaped pier at South Beach; northwest of a line ranging from Great Kills Light 39° and tangent to the offshore face of the T-shaped pier at Midland Beach; and northeast of a line ranging from the stack on Swinburne Island 301° to the shore end of the north jetty at New Creek; and (ii) the waters west of a line ranging from Conover Light at Leonardo, New Jersey, 340° through Old Orchard Shoal Light; northwest of a line bearing 230° from the stack on Hoffman Island; and northeast of a line ranging from Great Kills Light 332° through Marine Park Light at Crooks Point.

NOTE: A special anchorage area in this anchorage is described in § 110.60(r-1).

(g) [Reserved]

(h) *Newark Bay*—(1) *Anchorage No. 34*. South of the bridge of the Central Railroad Company of New Jersey; west of lines from a point on the bridge 100 yards west of the west pier of the west lift span to Newark Bay Channel Buoy 5, thence to the east end of the dike north of Shooters Island; north of the dike and a line ranging from the west end of the dike through Kill Van Kull Light 18 and Kill Van Kull Buoy 20; and east of a line 250 feet east of and parallel to the Singer Manufacturing Company bulkhead.

NOTE: A portion of this general anchorage is described as a special anchorage in § 110.60(r).

(2) [Reserved]

(3) *Anchorage No. 36*. South of Port Newark Terminal Channel; west of a line ranging from a point 200 yards west of Newark Bay Light 3 to a point 100 yards west of the west pier of the west lift span of the Central Railroad of New Jersey Bridge; and north of said bridge.

(4) *Anchorage No. 37*. North of the Central Railroad of New Jersey bridge; east of a line ranging from a point 200 yards east of the east pier of the east lift span of the bridge to a point 200 yards east of the east end of the lift span of the Pennsylvania-Lehigh Valley Railroad bridge; and south of the latter bridge.

NOTE: A portion of this general anchorage is described as a special anchorage in § 110.60(q).

(5) *Anchorage No. 38*. North of the Pennsylvania-Lehigh Valley Railroad bridge; east of lines ranging through a point 200 yards east of the east end of the lift span of the said bridge and the red channel buoys marking the dredged channel in Newark Bay and Hackensack River; and south of the Central Railroad Company of New Jersey bridge.

(6) *Anchorage No. 39*. Between the entrance channels of the Hackensack and Passaic Rivers, northwest of lines from the abutment of the Central Railroad of New Jersey bridge on the west side of the Hackensack River to Hackensack River Light 1, and thence to Newark Bay Light 5, and east of a line from said light ranging toward the southeast corner of the Texas Company wharf,

and of a line ranging from the southeast corner of Gross Wharf to the abutment and end of fill of the Central Railroad of New Jersey bridge on the east side of the Passaic River.

(i) *Arthur Kill*—(1) *Anchorage No. 41*. The passage between Pralls Island and Staten Island included between a line running 29° from the extreme northwest point of Pralls Island to a point on Staten Island and a line from the southern point of Pralls Island to the north side of the mouth of Neck Creek at Travis, Staten Island.

(2) *Anchorage No. 42*. East of lines ranging from the head of the Tottenville Shipyard Company pier at Tottenville, Staten Island, to the first pier of the Outerbridge Crossing west from the Staten Island shore, thence to Arthur Kill Light 10, thence to Arthur Kill Light 14, and thence to Arthur Kill Lighted Buoy 16; and south of a line from thence to Smoking Point.

(j) *Raritan Bay*—(1) *Anchorage No. 44*. An area in Raritan Bay located at the junction of Arthur Kill and Raritan River, beginning at a point at latitude 40°30'07", longitude 74°15'13"; thence to latitude 40°30'01", longitude 74°15'30"; thence to latitude 40°29'27", longitude 74°15'06"; thence to latitude 40°29'24", longitude 74°15'01"; thence to latitude 40°29'15", longitude 74°14'55"; thence to latitude 40°29'14", longitude 74°15'25"; thence to latitude 40°29'48", longitude 74°15'48"; and thence to the point of beginning.

(i) The anchorage is restricted to deep-draft vessels except that barges may moor in that portion of the anchorage southerly of latitude 40°29'22".

(ii) No vessel shall occupy the deep-draft portion of the anchorage for a longer period than 48 hours without a permit from the Captain of the Port.

(2) *Anchorage No. 45*. West of the Raritan Bay Channel leading into Arthur Kill; north of the Raritan River Channel leading into Raritan River; and east of the Cutoff Channel between Raritan River and Arthur Kill, except that part of the said area occupied by Anchorage No. 44.

(3) [Reserved]

(4) *Anchorage No. 46*. West of the west limit of Anchorage No. 28, as defined by a line bearing 353° from the head of the Keansburg Steamboat Pier at Point

Comfort, through Great Kills Flat Buoy 4 to the Staten Island shore; north of Raritan Bay Channel as defined by the buoys and lights marking the north side of the channel, including Princess Bay; northeast of Raritan Bay Channel leading into Arthur Kill; and south of a line bearing 243° from the gable of a house at Ward Point, Staten Island.

(5) *Anchorage No. 47*. South of the Raritan River Channel from opposite the Sun Oil Company pier at South Amboy to Raritan River Buoy 3; thence south of a line in the direction of Boundary Daybeacon to latitude 40°28'48.5", longitude 74°14'31.6"; thence south of lines through Raritan Bay Light 7B, Raritan Bay Light 3A, and the buoys marking the south side of Raritan Bay Channel Off Seguin Point to the west limit of Anchorage No. 28 as defined by a line bearing 353° from the head of the Keansburg Steamboat Pier through Great Kills Flat Buoy 4 to the Staten Island shore; and west of the latter line.

(i) Vessels shall not anchor in the channel to Keyport Harbor west of lines ranging from Keyport Channel Buoy 1 to Keyport Channel Buoy 9, thence through Keyport Channel Buoys 11 and 13 to the northeast corner of the easterly steamboat wharf; and east of a line extending from a point 400 yards west of Keyport Channel Buoy 1 tangent to the west shore at the mouth of Matawan Creek.

(k) [Reserved]

(1) *General regulations*. (1) No vessel in excess of 800 feet (243.84 meters) in length overall or 40 feet (12.192 meters) in draft may anchor unless it notifies the Captain of the Port at least 48 hours prior to entering Ambrose Channel.

(2) Except in cases of great emergency, no vessel shall be anchored in the navigable waters of the Port of New York outside of the anchorage areas established in this section, nor cast anchor within a cable or pipe line area shown on a Government chart, nor be moored, anchored, or tied up to any pier, wharf, or vessel in such manner as to obstruct or endanger the passage of any vessel in transit by, or to or from, adjacent wharves, piers, or slips.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.155

(3) No vessel shall occupy for a longer period than 30 days, unless a permit is obtained from the Captain of the Port for that purpose, any anchorage for which the time of occupancy is not otherwise prescribed in this section. No vessel in a condition such that it is likely to sink or otherwise become a menace or obstruction to navigation or anchorage of other vessels shall occupy an anchorage except in an emergency, and then only for such period as may be permitted by the Captain of the Port.

(4) Whenever, in the opinion of the Captain of the Port, such action may be necessary, that officer may require any or all vessels in any designated anchorage area to moor with two or more anchors.

(5) Every vessel whose crew may be reduced to such number that it will not have sufficient men on board to weigh anchor at any time shall be anchored with two anchors, with mooring swivel put on before the crew shall be reduced or released, unless the Captain of the Port shall waive the requirement of a mooring swivel.

(6) Anchors of all vessels must be placed well within the anchorage areas, so that no portion of the hull or rigging shall at any time extend outside the boundaries of the anchorage area.

(7) Any vessel anchoring under circumstances of great emergency outside of the anchorage areas must be placed near the edge of the channel and in such position as not to interfere with the free navigation of the channel nor obstruct the approach to any pier nor impede the movement of any boat, and shall move away immediately after the emergency ceases, or upon notification by the Captain of the Port.

(8) The Captain of the Port may grant a revocable permit for the habitual maintenance and use of a given mooring space in an anchorage area. Application information for a mooring permit is available from:

Coast Guard Activities New York, Waterways Oversight Branch, 212 Coast Guard Drive, Staten Island, NY 10305.

(i) A mooring permit is issued to an individual, for his exclusive use, of a specific mooring, of a specific type, at a specific location, for a specific vessel.

(ii) Mooring permits shall expire on April 30 of the year after issuance.

(iii) Mooring permits are not transferable.

(iv) Moorings are shown on the large scale chart which may be seen at the office of the Captain of the Port—New York.

(v) Mooring anchor, chain, and pendant (if applicable) requirements are shown in Table 110.155(l)(7). These requirements may be waived or modified by the Captain of the Port upon written request from the applicant for such waiver or modification.

(vi) The mooring buoy shall be white in color with the Captain of the Port mooring permit number, in black letters, clearly visible at all times. The buoy is to extend not less than 1 foot above the surface of the water at all times, exclusive of flagstuffs, rings, quick pickup devices, etc.

(vii) All required equipment shall be provided by, installed by, and remain the property of the permit holder.

(viii) Mooring equipment should be raised at least every 2 years, inspected for deterioration and replaced if necessary.

(ix) Each person holding a mooring permit shall make what the Captain of the Port—New York considers reasonable use of the mooring. Nonuse of a mooring up to 30 days during the boating season is deemed reasonable.

(x) Moorings for which permits have expired without renewal or have been revoked by the Captain of the Port—New York shall be removed by the owner within 10 days of such expiration or revocation.

(xi) Granting of a Captain of the Port—New York mooring permit does not give a right of access across private property. Arrangements for access shall be made by the permit holder.

(xii) Each person to whom a Captain of the Port—New York mooring permit is issued agrees to hold harmless the United States, its officers, agents, and employees, for any death, personal injury, or damage which may result from the use of the permit or the rights granted under the permit.

(xiii) No vessel shall continuously occupy a mooring when a vessel in regular traffic requires the berth or when

§ 110.155

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

navigation would be menaced or inconvenienced thereby.

(xiv) No vessel shall moor in any anchorage in such a manner as to interfere with the use of a duly authorized mooring buoy. Nor shall any vessel moored to a buoy authorized by a Captain of the Port—New York permit be moored such that any portion of that

vessel comes within 50 feet of a marked or dredged channel.

(xv) No vessel shall be navigated within the limits of an anchorage at speed exceeding 6 knots when in the vicinity of a moored vessel.

(xvi) In an emergency the Captain of the Port may shift the position of any unattended vessel moored in or near any anchorage.

TABLE 110.155(l)(7)

Vessel length, in feet	Anchor weight, in pounds	Anchor type	Anchor scope	Chain size in inches	Pendant length in feet	Pendant safe working load minimum
15 or less	100	Mushroom or navy.	3x MHW	$\frac{5}{16}$	4	4x anchor weight.
Greater than 15 but not greater than 21.	150	Mushroom or navy.	3x MHW	$\frac{3}{8}$	8	Do.
Greater than 21 but not greater than 26.	200	Mushroom or navy.	3x MHW	$\frac{3}{8}$	10	Do.
Greater than 26	10 per foot of vessel length.	Mushroom or navy.	3x MHW	$\frac{1}{2}$ for anchor of 400 t. or less, $\frac{5}{8}$ if greater than 400 t.	10	Do.

(9) Barge dispensing stations and stake boats may be anchored in such places as the Captain of the Port may designate.

(10) Upon approval of the District Engineer, Corps of Engineers, the Captain of the Port may permit wrecking plant or other vessels legally engaged in recovering sunken property, or in laying or repairing pipe lines or cables legally established, or plant engaged in dredging operations, to anchor within channels of the Port of New York. Permit issued by the Captain of the Port is not necessary for plant engaged upon works of river and harbor improvement under the supervision of the District Engineer, but the District Engineer will notify the Captain of the Port in advance of all such proposed work.

(11) Whenever the maritime or commercial interests of the United States so require, the Captain of the Port is hereby empowered to shift the position of any vessel anchored within the anchorage areas, of any vessel anchored outside the anchorage areas, of any vessel which is so moored or anchored as to impede or obstruct vessel movements in any channel or obstruct or interfere with range lights and of any vessel which, lying at the exterior end of a pier or alongside an open bulk-

head, obstructs or endangers the passage of vessels in transit by, or to or from, adjacent wharf property or impedes the movements of vessels entering or leaving adjacent slips.

(12) A vessel upon being notified to move into the anchorage limits or to shift its position on anchorage grounds, shall get under way at once or signal for a tug, and shall change position as directed, with reasonable promptness.

(13) Nothing in this section shall be construed as relieving any vessel or the owner or person in charge of any vessel from the penalties of law for obstructing navigation or for obstructing or interfering with range lights, or for not complying with the navigation laws in regard to lights, fog signals, or for otherwise violating law.

(14) Any vessel prohibited by these rules from anchoring in a specific anchorage because of the vessel's length or draft may anchor in the anchorage with permission from the Captain of the Port.

(m) *Anchorage for vessels carrying explosives.*

(1) [Reserved]

(2) *Anchorage No. 49-F (emergency naval anchorage).* That portion of Sandy Hook Bay bounded by a line

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.155

bearing 170°, 3,800 yards, from a point bearing 281°30', 2,050 yards from Sandy Hook Light; thence 260°, 500 yards; thence 350°, 3,800 yards; thence 080°, 500 yards, to the point of beginning.

(i) This anchorage is to be used for the anchorage of naval vessels during emergencies only.

(ii) No pleasure or commercial craft shall navigate or moor within this area at any time when naval vessels which are moored in the area display a red flag by day or a red light by night.

(3) *Anchorage No. 49-G (naval anchorage)*. That portion of Sandy Hook Bay bounded by a line bearing 208°, 1,350 yards, from a point bearing 292°30', 3,600 yards, from Sandy Hook Light; thence 298°, 620 yards; thence 002°, 1,250 yards; thence 107°, 1,150 yards, to the point of beginning.

(i) No pleasure or commercial craft shall navigate or moor within this area at any time when vessels which are moored in the area display a red flag by day or a red light by night.

(n) *Regulations for explosive anchorages*. (1) Anchorages Nos. 49-F and 49-G are reserved for vessels carrying explosives. All vessels carrying explosives shall be within these areas when anchored, except as provided in paragraph (n)(6) of this section.

(2) A written permit shall be obtained from the Captain of the Port before vessels carrying explosives, or on which explosives are to be loaded, may proceed to the anchorages provided for them; and no vessel shall occupy a berth in such anchorage except by authority of such permit, which permit may be revoked at any time.

(3) Vessels used in connection with loading or unloading explosives on vessels in anchorage areas, including tugs and stevedore boats, shall carry a written permit from the Captain of the Port. The Captain of the Port may, in his discretion, require every person having business on board vessels which are being loaded with explosives, other than members of the crew, to have a pass from the Captain of the Port in such form as he shall prescribe. Such permit or pass shall be shown whenever required by him or by his authorized agents.

(4) Whenever any vessel not fitted with mechanical power anchors in the

explosives anchorages while carrying explosives, the Captain of the Port may require the attendance of a tug upon such vessel when in his judgment such action is necessary.

(5) Vessels carrying explosives shall comply with the general regulations in paragraph (l) of this section when applicable.

(6) The District Engineer, Corps of Engineers, may authorize, in writing, a vessel carrying explosives for use on river and harbor works or on other work under Federal permit issued by the District Engineer to anchor in or near the vicinity of such work without a permit from the Captain of the Port. The District Engineer will prescribe the quantities of such explosives allowed on such vessel and the conditions under which they are to be stored and handled, and will furnish the Captain of the Port with a copy of such safety instructions together with a copy of his written authorization.

(7) Every vessel loading, unloading, transporting, or containing explosives shall display by day a red flag at least 16 square feet in area at its masthead, or at least 10 feet above the upper deck if the vessel has no mast, and shall display by night a red light in the same position specified for the flag.

(8) When local regulations of any place require previous local authority for the transfer of explosives or fireworks between vessels or between a vessel and a wharf or other place ashore, the Captain of the Port will permit the removal from the anchorage of such vessel containing explosives to any place covered by such local regulations only when he is satisfied that the required local authority has been granted.

NOTE: The anchorage in this section are regulated under Title I, Ports and Waterways Safety Act of 1972 as stated in §110.1a(a) of this part. The penalties for violating regulations under this Act are stated in §110.1a(b) of this part.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17728, Dec. 12, 1967]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 110.155, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 110.156

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

§ 110.156 Randall Bay, Freeport, Long Island, N.Y.

(a) *The anchorage grounds.* Southward of a line 312 feet south of and parallel to the south side of Casino Street; eastward of a line 215 feet east of and parallel to the east side of West Side Avenue, said line extending southerly to a point 233 feet north of the prolonged north side of Clinton Street; northeastward of a line from the last-mentioned point to a point 243 feet southerly of the prolonged south side of Clinton Street and 210 feet east of the east side of Prospect Street; eastward of a line 210 feet east of and parallel to the east side of Prospect Street; northward of a line 25 feet north of and parallel to the prolonged north side of Suffolk Street; westward of a line 210 feet west of and parallel to the west side of South Long Beach Avenue, said line extending northerly to a point 222 feet south of the prolonged south side of Queens Street; southwestward of a line from the last-mentioned point to a point 74 feet northerly of the prolonged north side of Queens Street and 120 feet west of the west side of Roosevelt Avenue; and westward of a line 120 feet west of and parallel to the west side of Roosevelt Avenue.

(b) *The regulations.* (1) When applied for, a berth in this anchorage, if available, may be assigned to any vessel by the Captain of the Port of New York.

(2) The Captain of the Port is authorized to issue permits for maintaining mooring buoys within the anchorage. The method of anchoring these buoys shall be as prescribed by the Captain of the Port.

(3) No vessel shall anchor in the anchorage in such manner as to interfere with the use of a duly authorized mooring buoy.

(4) No vessel shall be navigated within the anchorage at a speed exceeding six knots.

(5) In case of emergencies, the Captain of the Port is authorized to shift the position of any unattended vessel moored in or near the anchorage.

§ 110.157 Delaware Bay and River .

(a) *The anchorage grounds—*(1) *Anchorage A off the entrance to the Mispillion River.* In Delaware Bay southwest of Brandywine Channel be-

ginning at latitude 38°53'57" N., longitude 75°08'00" W., thence northwesterly to latitude 39°01'22" N., longitude 75°13'25" W., thence southwesterly to latitude 39°00'49" N., longitude 75°14'57" W., thence southeasterly to latitude 38°53'22" N., longitude 75°09'26" W., thence northeasterly to the point of beginning. Supervision over the anchoring of vessels and over all cargo transfer operations in Anchorage A is exercised by the Captain of the Port, Philadelphia. The regulations of paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section do not apply to this anchorage.

(2) *Anchorage 1 off Bombay Hook Point.* On the southwest side of the channel along Liston Range, bounded as follows: Beginning at a point (approximately latitude 39°17'59", longitude 75°23'07") bearing 228 from Ship John Shoal Light, 167 yards southwest of the southwest edge of the channel along Liston Range; thence 228°, 2,000 yards; thence 318°, 8,000 yards; thence 48°, 2,000 yards; and thence 138°, 8,000 yards, to the point of beginning.

(3) *Anchorage 2 northwest of Artificial Island.* On the east side of the channel along Reedy Island Range, bounded as follows: Beginning at a point bearing 105° from the northernmost point of Reedy Island, 167 yards easterly of the east edge of the channel along Reedy Island Range; thence 105°, 800 yards; thence 195°, 4,500 yards; thence 285°, 800 yards to a point (approximately latitude 39°28'58", longitude 75°33'37") opposite the intersection of Reedy Island and Baker Ranges; and thence 15°, 4,500 yards, to the point of beginning.

(4) *Anchorage 3 southeast of Reedy Point.* Southeast of the entrance to the Chesapeake and Delaware Canal at Reedy Point, bounded on the east by the west edge of the channel along Reedy Island and New Castle Ranges; on the west by a line beginning at a point on the west edge of the channel along Reedy Island Range at latitude 39°31'43", thence to a point bearing 168°30', 3,150 yards, from Chesapeake and Delaware Canal 2 Light, and thence to a point bearing 131°, 1,160 yards, from Chesapeake and Delaware Canal 2 Light; and on the north by a line running from the last-described point 113°30', approximately 813 yards,

Coast Guard, DOT**§ 110.157**

to the west edge of the channel along New Castle Range.

(5) *Anchorage 4 north of Reedy Point.* North of the entrance to the Chesapeake and Delaware Canal at Reedy Point, on the west side of the river, bounded as follows: Beginning at a point (approximately latitude 39°33'51", longitude 75°33'35") 344°58' true, 160 yards from Chesapeake and Delaware Canal Light 2; thence 306°26', 1,442 yards; thence 36°26', 377 yards; thence 126°26', 1,442 yards; thence 216°26', 377 yards to the point of beginning.

(6) *Anchorage 5 southeast of Pea Patch Island.* On the northeast side of the channel along New Castle Range, bounded as follows: Beginning at latitude 39°34'28", longitude 75°33'06"; thence 334°, 2,343 yards; thence 64°, 512 yards; thence 154°, 2,343 yards; and thence 244°, 512 yards, to the point of beginning.

(7) *Anchorage 6 off Deepwater Point.* Southeast of the entrance to Christina River, on the east side of the channel along Cherry Island Range, bounded as follows: Beginning at latitude 39°41'31", longitude 75°30'55"; thence 17°, 2,747 yards; thence 112°, 847 yards; thence 215°, 1,340 yards; thence 204°, 893 yards; thence 186°30', 500 yards; and thence 286°, 377 yards, to the point of beginning. Vessels must not cast anchor in the cable area at the lower end of this anchorage except in case of emergency.

(8) *Anchorage 7 off Marcus Hook.* (i) On the southeast side of the channel along Marcus Hook Range, bounded by a line connecting the following points:

<i>Latitude</i>	<i>Longitude</i>
39°49'17.254" N	75°22'50.0994" W
39°48'39.984" N	75°23'17.238" W
39°47'45.309" N	75°25'01.278" W
39°47'43.111" N	75°26'00.186" W

(DATUM: NAD 83)

(ii) A vessel that is arriving from or departing for sea and that requires an examination by public health, customs, or immigration authorities shall anchor in the preferential area of this anchorage designated for the use of vessels awaiting quarantine inspection, this area being the waters bounded by the arc of a circle with a radius of 366 yards and with the center located at:

<i>Latitude</i>	<i>Longitude</i>
39°48'46.334" N	75°23'26.881" W

(DATUM: NAD 83)

(iii) Should the remainder of the anchorage be in use, the preferential area, when available, may be used by vessels not subject to quarantine inspection.

(9) *Anchorage 8 off Thompson Point.* On the south side of the channel along Tinicum Range, between Thompson Point and the east side of Crab Point, bounded as follows: Beginning at a point on the south edge of the channel along Tinicum Range at longitude 75°18'24"; thence easterly along the edge of the channel to longitude 75°17'54"; thence 179°, 267 yards; thence 260°30', 793 yards; thence 358°, 425 yards, to the point of beginning.

(10) *Anchorage 9 near entrance to Mantua Creek.* On the southeast side of the channel along Mifflin Range, bounded as follows: Beginning at a point on the southeast edge of the channel at longitude 75°14'26"; thence northeasterly along the edge of the channel to longitude 75°12'01.5"; thence 203°30', 933 yards; thence 233°30', 3,058 yards; and thence 263°30', 933 yards, to the point of beginning. Vessels must not cast anchor in this anchorage in such manner as to interfere unreasonably with the passage of other vessels to and from Mantua Creek.

(11) *Anchorage 10 (naval) at Naval Base, Philadelphia.* On the north side of the channel along West Horseshoe Range, bounded as follows: Beginning at the southeasterly corner of Pier 7 (approximately latitude 39°53'11", longitude 75°09'58.5"); thence 174°, 525 yards, to the north edge of the channel along West Horseshoe Range; thence 273°30' along the edge of the channel, 880 yards; thence 354°, 433 yards, to the southeasterly corner of Pier 1; and thence 88°30', 875 yards, to the point of beginning. This is a restricted naval anchorage.

(12) *Anchorage 11 at Gloucester.* On the east side of the channel south of the Walt Whitman Bridge at Gloucester, bounded as follows: Beginning at a point on the east edge of the channel at latitude 39°54'16"; thence 174°30', 500 yards, to latitude 39°54'02", longitude 75°07'43"; thence 202°, 1,133 yards; thence 217°30', 1,142 yards, to the east edge of channel; thence northeasterly along the edge of the channel to the point of beginning.

(13) *Anchorage 12 between Gloucester and Camden.* On the east side of the channel adjoining and on the upstream side of Anchorage 11, from the Gloucester to Camden, bounded as follows: Beginning at a point on the east edge of the channel at latitude 39°54'16"; thence northerly along the edge of the channel to latitude 39°56'32.5"; thence 133°, 283 yards to a point on a line 100 feet west of the established pierhead line; thence southerly along this line to latitude 39°54'34"; thence 196°16', 882 yards to latitude 39°54'08.5"; thence 354°36', 267 yards to the point of beginning. The area between New York Shipbuilding Corporation Pier No. 2 and the MacAndrews and Forbes Company pier, Camden, shall be restricted to facilitate the movement of carfloats to and from Bulson Street, Camden. The area in front of the Public Service Electric and Gas Company pier shall be restricted to facilitate the movement of vessels to and from the pier. Should the anchorage become so congested that vessels are compelled to anchor in these restricted areas, they must move immediately when another berth is available.

(14) *Anchorage 13 at Camden.* On the east side of the channel adjoining and on the upstream side of Anchorage 12, to Cooper Point, Camden, bounded as follows: Beginning at a point on the east edge of the channel at latitude 39°56'32.5"; thence northerly along the edge of the channel to latitude 39°57'39.7"; thence 139°, 217 yards to a point on a line 100 feet west of the established pierhead line; thence southerly along this line to latitude 39°56'26.5"; thence 313°, 283 yards to the point of beginning.

(15) *Anchorage 14 opposite Port Richmond.* On the southeast side of the channel, north of Petty Island, bounded as follows: Beginning at a point on the southeast edge of the channel at longitude 75°05'43"; thence 163°, 248 yards; thence 253°, 1,978 yards, to the southeast edge of the channel; and thence northeasterly along the edge of the channel to the point of beginning. Vessels having a draft of less than 20 feet must anchor southwest of Pier No. 11, Port Richmond. The area off the Cities Service Oil Company wharves, Petty Island, shall be restricted to fa-

cilitate the movement of vessels to and from the wharves.

(16) *Anchorage 15 off northeasterly end of Petty Island.* On the southeast side of the channel, bounded as follows: Beginning at a point on the southeast edge of the channel at longitude 75°05'34.7"; thence northeasterly along the southeast edge of the channel to longitude 75°05'09.5"; thence 171°, 198 yards; thence 260°30', 667 yards; and thence 351°, 198 yards, to the point of beginning. When necessary, this anchorage will be reserved for vessels under the custody of the United States, at which time other vessels may be required by the Captain of the Port to shift position.

(17) *Anchorage 16 between Port Richmond and Five Mile Point.* On the northwest side of the channel, bounded as follows: Beginning at a point on the northwest edge of the channel at longitude 75°05'35"; thence northeasterly along the edge of the channel to longitude 75°04'20"; thence 328°, 125 yards; thence 243°, 450 yards; thence 251°, 475 yards; thence 257°, 1,042 yards; thence 174°30', 122 yards, to the point of beginning. When necessary, this anchorage will be reserved for vessels under the custody of the United States, at which time other vessels may be required by the Captain of the Port to shift position.

(b) *General regulations.* (1) Except in cases of great emergency, no vessel shall be anchored in Delaware Bay and River between Ship John Light and The Pennsylvania Railroad Company bridge at Delair, New Jersey, outside of the anchorage areas established in this section, or within a cable or pipe line area shown on a Government chart, or be moored, anchored, or tied up to any pier, wharf, or other vessel in such manner as to obstruct or endanger the passage of any vessel. When an emergent condition exists due to congestion in the prescribed anchorage areas in the Delaware River, the Captain of the Port may authorize the anchorage of vessels in locations other than the prescribed areas. Vessels so anchored must not be anchored within the channel limits. Any vessel anchored outside of the prescribed anchorage limits must move to a prescribed anchorage area when space becomes available.

(2) No vessel shall occupy any prescribed anchorage for a longer period than 48 hours without a permit from the Captain of the Port. Vessels expecting to be at anchor for more than 48 hours shall obtain a permit from the Captain of the Port for that purpose. No vessel in such condition that it is likely to sink or otherwise become a menace or obstruction to navigation or anchorage of other vessels shall occupy an anchorage except in an emergency, and then only for such period as may be permitted by the Captain of the Port.

(3) Whenever, in the opinion of the Captain of the Port such action may be necessary, he may require any or all vessels in any designated anchorage area to moor with two or more anchors.

(4) [Reserved]

(5) Anchors shall be placed well within the anchorage areas, so that no portion of the hull or rigging will at any time extend outside of the anchorage area.

(6) Light-draft barges using the anchorages shall be anchored away from the deeper portions of the anchorages, so as not to interfere with the anchoring of deep-draft vessels. Any barges towed in tandem to an anchorage area shall be bunched together when anchoring.

(7) Upon approval of the District Engineer, Corps of Engineers, the Captain of the Port may permit wrecking plant or other vessels legally engaged in recovering sunken property, or in laying or repairing pipe lines or cables, or plant engaged in dredging operations, to anchor in channels. Such permission is not necessary for plant engaged upon works of river and harbor improvement under the supervision of the District Engineer, but the District Engineer will notify the Captain of the Port in advance of all such proposed work.

(8) [Reserved]

(9) A vessel upon being notified to shift its position shall get under way at once or signal for a tug and shall change position as directed with reasonable promptness.

(10) Nothing in this section shall be construed as relieving any vessel or the owner or person in charge of any vessel from the penalties of law for obstruct-

ing navigation or for obstructing or interfering with range lights, or for not complying with the laws relating to lights and fog signals or other navigation laws and regulations.

(c) *Regulations for vessels carrying and handling explosives.* (1) All vessels carrying explosives as defined in and subject to Title 49 Code of Federal Regulations, Parts 171 through 177, or on which such explosives are to be loaded, shall obtain a permit from the Captain of the Port, except as provided in paragraph (c)(5) of this section. The maximum amount of explosives for which a permit is required in 49 CFR Parts 171 through 177, which may be carried or loaded at any time by a vessel shall not exceed 800 tons, except in cases of great emergency or by special permit from the Captain of the Port. This written permit shall be obtained from the Captain of the Port before vessels carrying explosives or on which explosives are to be loaded within the weight limit specified in paragraph (c)(1) of this section, may anchor in any anchorage. Permits will not be issued for Anchorage 2 under any circumstances. Such permit may be revoked at any time. All vessels used in connection with loading, or unloading explosives shall carry written permits from the Captain of the Port, and shall show such permit whenever required by him or his representative.

(2) Vessels handling explosives shall be anchored so as to be at least 2,200 feet from any other vessel, but the number of vessels which may anchor in an anchorage at any one time shall be at the discretion of the Captain of the Port. This provision is not intended to prohibit barges or lighters from tying up alongside the vessels for the transfer of cargo.

(3) Whenever a vessel or barge not mechanically self-propelled anchors while carrying explosives or while awaiting the loading of explosives, the Captain of the Port may require the attendance of a tug upon such vessel or barge when in his judgment such action is necessary.

(4) Fishing and navigation are prohibited within an anchorage whenever occupied by an anchored vessel displaying a red flag.

§ 110.158

(5) The District Engineer, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, may authorize, in writing, a vessel carrying explosives for use on river and harbor works or on other work under Department of the Army permit, to anchor in or near the vicinity of such work. The Captain of the Port will prescribe the conditions under which explosives shall be stored and handled in such cases.

(6) Vessels carrying explosives or on which explosives are to be loaded, within the weight limit specified in paragraph (c)(1) of this section, shall comply with the general regulations in paragraph (b) of this section when applicable.

(7) Nothing in this section shall be construed as relieving any vessel or the owner or person-in-charge of any vessel, and all others concerned, of the duties and responsibilities imposed upon them to comply with the regulations governing the handling, loading or discharging of explosives entitled "Subchapter C—Hazardous Materials Regulations" (49 CFR Parts 171 through 177).

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17728, Dec. 12, 1967, as amended by CGD 77-212A, 47 FR 20579, May 13, 1982; CGD 3-80-3A, 48 FR 13418, Mar. 31, 1983; CCGD 3-82-31, 48 FR 23638, May 26, 1983; 48 FR 30622, July 5, 1983; CGD3-83-72, 49 FR 25444, June 21, 1984; CGD 92-050, 59 FR 39965, Aug. 5, 1994; CGD05-94-088, 60 FR 10020, Feb. 23, 1995]

§ 110.158 Baltimore Harbor, MD.

(a) *The anchorage grounds—*(1) *Anchorage No. 1, general anchorage.* In the Patapsco River at Fort McHenry angle beginning at latitude 39°15'13", longitude 76°34'08.5"; thence southwest to latitude 39°15'10.5", longitude 76°34'12.5"; thence southeast to latitude 39°14'52.5", longitude 76°33'54"; thence east-southeast to latitude 39°14' 48", longitude 76°33'42"; thence northwest to the point of beginning. This anchorage shall be reserved for deep draft vessels and shall be used only by vessels waiting overnight to proceed to pier facilities. No vessel shall remain in this anchorage for more than 12 hours without a written permit from the Captain of the Port. Vessels anchored in this anchorage shall insure that they do not project into Fort McHenry Channel.

(2) *Anchorage No. 2, general anchorage.* In the Patapsco River beginning at

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

latitude 39°15'01.43" N., longitude 76°33'43.39" W.; thence southeast to latitude 39°14'49.09" N., longitude 76°33'30.37" W.; thence northeast to latitude 39°14'58.49" N., longitude 76°33'15.63" W.; thence southeast to latitude 39°14'40.5" N., longitude 76°32'57" W.; thence northeast to latitude 39°14'50" N., longitude 76°32'41.5" W.; thence northwest to latitude 39°15'17.2" N., longitude 76°33'10.0" W.; thence northwest to latitude 39°15'18.95" N., longitude 76°33'15.46" W.; thence west to latitude 39°15'18.90" N., longitude 76°33'25.63" W.; thence southwest to latitude 39°15'08.17" N., longitude 76°33'38.79" W., thence southwest to point of beginning. A vessel with a draft of over 24 feet may not use the anchorage. No vessel may remain in this anchorage for more than 72 hours without a written permit from the Captain of the Port.

(3) *Anchorage No. 3, general anchorage.* In the Patapsco River beginning at latitude 39°14'49.09" N, longitude 76°33'30.37" W; thence southeast to latitude 39°14'14.70" N, 76°32'54.10" W; thence northeast to latitude 39°14'24.10" N, longitude 76°32'39.36" W; thence northwest to latitude 39°14'58.49" N, longitude 76°33'15.63" W; thence southwest to point of beginning. A vessel with a draft of less than 24 feet may not use the anchorage. No vessel may remain in this anchorage for more than 72 hours without a written permit from the Captain of the Port.

(4) *Anchorage No. 4, general anchorage.* In the Patapsco River 1,000 yards southwest of Dundalk Marine Terminal beginning at latitude 39°14'18.5", longitude 76°32'38.5"; thence southeast to latitude 39°14'00", longitude 76°32'19"; thence southwest to latitude 39°13'53", longitude 76°32'31"; thence northwest to latitude 39°14'11", longitude 76°32'50"; thence northeast to the point of beginning. This is a general anchorage for vessels with drafts of less than 30 feet. No vessel shall remain in this anchorage for more than 72 hours without a written permit from the Captain of the Port.

(5) *Anchorage No. 5, general anchorage.* In the Patapsco River in the angle between Fort McHenry Channel and Curtis Bay Channel beginning at latitude 39°14'07", longitude 76°32'58.5"; thence

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.158

southeast to latitude 39°13'34", longitude 76°32'24"; thence south-southwest to latitude 39°13'22", longitude 76°32'29"; thence west to latitude 39°13'21", longitude 76°33'12"; thence north-northeast to the point of beginning. This is a general anchorage for vessels having drafts of 19 feet or less. No vessel shall remain in this anchorage for more than 72 hours without a written permit from the Captain of the Port.

(6) *Anchorage No. 6, general anchorage.* In the Patapsco River approximately 2,000 yards west of Sollars Point beginning at latitude 39°13'42.58" N, longitude 76°32'20.24" W thence southeast to latitude 39°13'20" N., longitude 76°31'56" W., thence northeast to latitude 39°13'34" N., longitude 76°31'33.5" W., thence northwest to latitude 39°14'02" N., longitude 76°32'02.9" W., thence southwest to latitude 39°13'50.5" N., longitude 76°32'20" W., thence south to point of beginning. A vessel with a draft over 20 feet may not use this general anchorage. No vessel may remain in this anchorage for more than 72 hours without a written permit from the Captain of the Port.

(7) [Reserved]

(8) *Dead ship anchorage.* The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

<i>Latitude</i>	<i>Longitude</i>
39°13'00.0"N	76°34'11.5"W
39°13'13.0"N	76°34'11.9"W
39°13'13.5"N	76°34'06.8"W
39°13'14.4"N	76°33'30.9"W
39°13'00.0"N	76°33'31.0"W

and thence to the point of beginning.

Datum: NAD 27

The primary use of this anchorage is to lay up dead ships. Such use has priority over other uses. A written permit from the Captain of the Port must be obtained prior to use of this anchorage for more than 72 hours.

(b) *General regulations.* (1) Except in cases where unforeseen circumstances create conditions of imminent peril, or with the permission of the Captain of the Port, no vessel shall be anchored in Baltimore Harbor and Patapsco River outside of the anchorage areas established in this section for more than 24 hours. No vessel shall anchor within a tunnel, cable or pipeline area shown on a Government chart. No vessel shall be moored, anchored, or tied up to any

pier, wharf, or other vessel in such manner as to extend into established channel limits. No vessel shall be positioned so as to obstruct or endanger the passage of any other vessel.

(2) No vessel in such condition that it is likely to sink or otherwise become a menace or obstruction to navigation or anchorage of other vessels, shall occupy an anchorage except in cases where unforeseen circumstances create conditions of imminent peril to personnel and then only for such period as may be authorized by the Captain of the Port.

(3) Whenever, in the opinion of the Captain of the Port, such action may be necessary, he may require any vessel in a designated anchorage area to moor with two or more anchors.

(4) Every vessel that will not have sufficient personnel on board to weigh anchor at any time shall be anchored with two anchors with mooring swivel, unless the Captain of the Port, upon application, waives this requirement.

(5) Light-draft barges shall be anchored away from the deeper portions of the anchorages, so as not to interfere with the anchoring of deep-draft vessels. Any barges towed in tandem to an anchorage area shall be nested together when anchoring.

(6) No vessel shall be navigated within an anchorage at a speed exceeding 6 knots.

(7) A vessel being notified by the Captain of the Port or his authorized representative to shift its position shall take steps to promptly make the change.

(8) Nothing in this section shall be construed as relieving any vessel, or the owner or person in charge of any vessel, from the penalties of law for obstructing navigation or for obstructing or interfering with range lights, or for not complying with the laws relating to lights, day signals and fog signals or other navigation laws and regulations.

[CGFR 68-132, 33 FR 18439, Dec. 12, 1968; 33 FR 20039, Dec. 31, 1968]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 110.158, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 110.159 Annapolis Harbor, MD.

(a) *The Anchorage Grounds*—(1) *Naval Anchorage for Deep Draft Vessels*. In the Chesapeake Bay, bounded on the north by latitude 38°58'00"; on the east by a line bearing 203° from latitude 38°58'00", longitude 76°24'00"; on the south by latitude 38°56'30"; and on the west by a line bearing 139° from Greenbury Point Shoal Light. This anchorage is reserved for deep draft naval vessels. Berths in the area will be assigned on application to the Superintendent, U.S. Naval Academy.

(2) *Middle Ground Anchorage*. Beginning at a point in the Severn River 139°, 620 yards from Triton Light (located at the intersection of the north-east and southeast seawall of the Naval Academy grounds); thence easterly to a point 112°30', 970 yards from Triton Light; thence southeasterly to a point 274°, 1,045 yards from the radio tower at the tip of Greenbury Point; thence south-southeasterly to a point 233°30', 925 yards from the radio tower at the tip of Greenbury Point; thence west to a point 295°, 1,015 yards from Greenbury Point Shoal Light; thence northwesterly to the point of beginning.

(3) *South Anchorage*. In the Severn River, beginning at a point on the shoreline at Horn Point, Eastport, 168°, 1,190 yards from Triton Light; thence east to a point 294°, 1,075 yards from Greenbury Point Shoal Light; thence northwest to a point 143°, 595 yards from Triton Light; thence westerly to a point 209°, 700 yards from Triton Light; thence 180° to a point on the shoreline at Eastport. No vessel shall anchor within 100 feet of any wharf, marine railway, or other structure without the permission of the owner thereof.

(4) *Naval Anchorage for Small Craft*. In the Severn River, beginning at a point 80 feet off the southeast seawall of the Naval Academy bearing 132° from Triton Light; thence easterly to a point 072°30', 285 yards from Triton Light; thence southeasterly to a point 109°, 785 yards from Triton Light; thence westerly to a point 211°, 537 yards from Triton Light; thence northwesterly to a point 45 yards off the southeast seawall of the Naval Academy bearing 214°, 535 yards from Triton Light; thence northeasterly to the point of be-

ginning. Except in the case of emergency, no vessel shall be anchored in this area without the permission of the Superintendent, U.S. Naval Academy. Anchorages will be assigned upon request to the Superintendent, U.S. Naval Academy.

(5) *Spa Creek Anchorage*. In Spa Creek, those waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
38°58'37.3" N	76°28'48.1" W
38°58'36.1" N	76°28'57.8" W
38°58'31.6" N	76°29'03.3" W
38°58'26.7" N	76°28'59.5" W

Datum: NAD 83

NOTE: The City Council of Annapolis has promulgated local ordinances to the control building of structures, and mooring and anchorage of vessels in anchorages (a)(3), and (a)(5). These local ordinances will be enforced by the local Harbor Master.

(b) *The regulations*. (1) Except in the case of emergency, no vessel shall be anchored in the area to the north and east of the Annapolis Channel bounded on the east by Greenbury Point; on the south by a line bearing 270° from the southern tip of Greenbury Point; on the west by the Annapolis Channel; on the north by the southern boundry of the cable area and the shoreline of the Government reservation and Carr Creek.

(2) Except in the case of emergency, no vessel shall be anchored in Annapolis Harbor to the westward of the dredged channel and northward of the southern boundry of the South Anchorage outside of the established anchorage areas, except in Spa Creek and the area to the southwestward of the Naval anchorage for small craft. No vessel shall be so anchored that any part of the vessel extends at any time within this area. Any vessel anchoring, under great emergency, within this area shall be placed as close to an anchorage area as practicable, and shall move away immediately after the emergency ceases.

(3) No vessel shall be anchored in the cable and pipeline area, lying between the Naval Academy and the Naval Ship Research and Development Laboratory and having the following limits: Southeastern limit, from Triton Light 072° to white "Cable Crossing" sign at the

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.168

Naval Ship Research and Development Laboratory; northwestern limit, a line bearing 054° from the Capitol Dome.

(4) Except in the case of emergency, no vessel shall be anchored, without permission of the Superintendent, U.S. Naval Academy, in the Naval Academy Drill area described as follows:

That portion of the Severn River lying to the northeastward of the Naval Academy, bounded on the north by the State Highway Bridge and on the south by the northern limit of the cable and pipeline area, excluding that area off the eastern shoreline enclosed by a line bearing approximately 131° from the eastern abutment of the State Highway Bridge to the vicinity of Ferry Point. This drill area also includes the lower part of Dorseys Creek below the Naval Academy Drawbridge. Requests to anchor in this drill area shall be made to the Superintendent, U.S. Naval Academy.

(5) The restrictions in this section do not apply to the anchoring or marking by buoys of apparatus used for the purpose of taking seafood, except within the cable or pipeline area described in paragraph (b)(3) of this section.

(6) The regulations in paragraph (b) of this section shall be enforced by the Superintendent, U.S. Naval Academy, and such agencies as he may designate.

[CGFR 68-97, 34 FR 9677, June 20, 1969, as amended by CGD 05-81-15R, 47 FR 29658, 29659, July 8, 1982; CGD05-93-103, 60 FR 27696, May 25, 1995; 60 FR 45776, Sept. 1, 1995]

§ 110.166 York River, Va., naval anchorage.

(a) *The anchorage grounds.* Between Yorktown and the Naval Mine Depot, beginning at latitude 37°15'34", longitude 76°31'25"; thence to latitude 37°15'25", longitude 76°31'39.5"; thence to latitude 37°16'21.5", longitude 76°32'46"; thence to latitude 37°17'07.5", longitude 76°34'17"; thence to latitude 37°17'55", longitude 76°35'14.5"; thence to latitude 37°18'05", longitude 76°35'01"; thence to latitude 37°17'20", longitude 76°34'07"; thence to latitude 37°16'33.5", longitude 76°32'34", and thence to the point of beginning.

(b) *The regulations.* This anchorage is reserved for the exclusive use of naval vessels and except in cases of emergency, no other vessel shall anchor

therein without permission from the local naval authorities, obtained through the Captain of the Port, Norfolk, Virginia. Movement of vessels through the anchorage will not be restricted.

§ 110.168 Hampton Roads, Virginia, and adjacent waters.

(a) *Anchorage Grounds—(1) Cape Henry Anchorage.* Anchorage A (Naval Anchorage). The waters bounded by the shoreline and a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
36°55'33.0" N.	76°02'47.0" W.
36°57'02.8" N.	76°03'02.6" W.
36°56'45.0" N.	76°01'30.0" W.
36°55'54.0" N.	76°01'37.0" W.

(2) *Chesapeake Bay, Thimble Shoals Channel Anchorages—(i) Anchorage B (Naval Anchorage).* The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
36°57'58.0" N.	76°06'07.0" W.
36°57'11.0" N.	76°03'02.1" W.
36°55'48.8" N.	76°03'14.0" W.
36°56'31.8" N.	76°06'07.0" W.
36°57'04.0" N.	76°06'07.0" W.
36°57'08.5" N.	76°06'24.5" W.

(ii) *Anchorage C (Naval Anchorage).* The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
36°58'54.8" N.	76°09'41.5" W.
36°58'18.8" N.	76°07'18.0" W.
36°57'27.0" N.	76°07'37.5" W.
36°58'04.0" N.	76°10'00.0" W.

(iii) *Anchorage D (Naval Anchorage).* The waters bounded by the shoreline and a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
36°55'49.0" N.	76°10'32.8" W.
36°58'04.0" N.	76°10'02.1" W.
36°57'31.2" N.	76°07'54.8" W.
36°55'24.1" N.	76°08'28.8" W.

(iv) *Anchorage E (Commercial Explosive Anchorage).* The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

§ 110.168

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

Latitude	Longitude
36°59'58.7" N.	76°13'47.0" W.
36°59'08.2" N.	76°10'33.8" W.
36°58'13.0" N.	76°10'51.8" W.
36°59'02.0" N.	76°14'10.2" W.

(A) *Explosive Handling Berth E-1: (Explosives Anchorage Berth)*: The waters bounded by the arc of a circle with a radius of 500 yards and with the center located at:

Latitude	Longitude
36°59'05.0" N.	76°11'23.0" W.

(3) *Hampton Roads Anchorages—(i) Anchorage F, Hampton Bar*. The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
36°59'51.6" N.	76°19'12.0" W.
36°59'25.2" N.	76°18'48.5" W.
36°58'49.1" N.	76°19'33.8" W.
36°59'25.0" N.	76°20'07.0" W.

(A) *Anchorage Berth F-1*. The waters bounded by the arc of a circle with a radius of 400 yards and with the center located at:

Latitude	Longitude
36°59'16.7" N.	76°19'39.0" W.

(B) *Anchorage Berth F-2*. The waters bounded by the arc of a circle with a radius of 400 yards and with the center located at:

Latitude	Longitude
36°59'31.8" N.	76°19'16.0" W.

(ii) *Anchorage G, Hampton Flats (Naval Explosives Anchorage)*. The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
36°59'25.0" N.	76°20'07.0" W.
36°58'49.1" N.	76°19'33.8" W.
36°57'41.4" N.	76°21'07.7" W.
36°57'34.6" N.	76°21'26.7" W.
36°57'31.1" N.	76°22'01.9" W.
36°58'07.0" N.	76°22'03.0" W.
36°58'54.8" N.	76°21'42.6" W.

(A) *Explosives Handling Berth G-1*. The waters bounded by the arc of a circle with a radius of 500 yards and with the center located at:

Latitude	Longitude
36°57'50.0" N.	76°21'37.0" W.

(B) *Explosives Handling Berth G-2*. The waters bounded by the arc of a circle with a radius of 500 yards and with the center located at:

Latitude	Longitude
36°58'14.0" N.	76°21'01.5" W.

(C) *Explosives Handling Berth G-3*. The waters bounded by the arc of a circle with a radius of 500 yards and with the center located at:

Latitude	Longitude
36°58'34.5" N.	76°20'31.0" W.

(D) *Explosives Handling Berth G-4*. The waters bounded by the arc of a circle with a radius of 500 yards and with the center located at:

Latitude	Longitude
36°58'53.4" N.	76°20'05.0" W.

(iii) *Anchorage H, Newport News Bar*. The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
36°58'07.0" N.	76°22'03.0" W.
36°57'31.1" N.	76°22'01.9" W.
36°57'18.0" N.	76°24'11.2" W.
36°57'38.3" N.	76°24'20.0" W.
36°57'51.8" N.	76°22'31.0" W.

(4) *James River Anchorages—(i) Anchorage I, Newport News*. The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
36°57'06.7" N.	76°24'44.3" W.
36°56'22.6" N.	76°24'28.0" W.
36°56'03.0" N.	76°24'37.0" W.
36°57'53.7" N.	76°26'41.5" W.
36°58'23.0" N.	76°27'11.0" W.
36°58'48.5" N.	76°27'11.0" W.
36°58'35.4" N.	76°26'38.4" W.
36°57'51.7" N.	76°26'02.8" W.
36°57'30.6" N.	76°25'34.5" W.

(A) *Anchorage Berth I-1*. The waters bounded by the arc of a circle with a radius of 400 yards and with the center located at:

Latitude	Longitude
36°57'08.5" N.	76°25'21.6" W.

Coast Guard, DOT**§ 110.168**

(B) *Anchorage Berth I-2*. The waters bounded by the arc of a circle with a radius of 400 yards and with the center located at:

Latitude	Longitude
36°57'22.4" N.	76°25'47.7" W.

(ii) *Anchorage J, Newport News Middle Ground*. The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
36°57'21.0" N.	76°22'22.1" W.
36°56'46.5" N.	76°22'39.3" W.
36°56'25.3" N.	76°23'48.0" W.
36°57'10.2" N.	76°24'09.9" W.

(iii) *Anchorage K, Newport News Middle Ground*. The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
36°57'55.8" N.	76°20'31.9" W.
36°57'07.9" N.	76°20'32.2" W.
36°56'48.8" N.	76°20'20.1" W.
36°55'59.9" N.	76°22'11.7" W.
36°55'59.9" N.	76°24'00.0" W.
36°56'25.3" N.	76°23'48.0" W.
36°56'46.5" N.	76°22'39.3" W.
36°57'21.0" N.	76°22'22.1" W.
36°57'28.1" N.	76°21'11.7" W.

(A) *Anchorage Berth K-1*. The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
36°57'56.1" N.	76°20'31.5" W.
36°57'08.0" N.	76°20'32.2" W.
36°57'28.1" N.	76°21'11.7" W.

(B) *Anchorage Berth K-2*. The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
36°57'23.4" N.	76°21'58.5" W.
36°57'28.1" N.	76°21'11.7" W.
36°57'15.0" N.	76°20'46.4" W.
36°57'02.1" N.	76°21'09.5" W.

(C) *Anchorage Berth K-3*. The waters bounded by the arc of a circle with a radius of 300 yards and with the center located at:

Latitude	Longitude
36°57'12.9" N.	76°22'14.2" W.

(iv) *Anchorage Berth L, Craney Island Flats*. The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
36°56'48.8" N.	76°20'20.1" W.
36°56'04.2" N.	76°20'23.7" W.
36°55'59.9" N.	76°22'11.7" W.

(5) *Norfolk Harbor Channel Anchorages*—(i) *Anchorage M*. The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
36°55'37.6" N.	76°19'48.1" W.
36°55'22.1" N.	76°19'48.1" W.
36°55'20.5" N.	76°20'14.9" W.
36°55'36.8" N.	76°20'13.6" W.

(ii) *Anchorage N*. The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
36°54'35.3" N.	76°19'47.5" W.
36°54'03.9" N.	76°19'45.0" W.
36°53'55.0" N.	76°20'09.0" W.
36°54'43.5" N.	76°20'18.0" W.
36°54'47.2" N.	76°20'17.7" W.

(iii) *Anchorage O*. The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
36°53'28.0" N.	76°19'16.3" W.
36°53'00.0" N.	76°19'29.9" W.
36°53'04.9" N.	76°20'01.2" W.
36°53'28.0" N.	76°20'05.1" W.

(6) *Elizabeth River Anchorages*—(i) *Anchorage P, Lambert's Point*. The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
36°52'41.0" N.	76°20'07" W.
36°52'39.5" N.	76°20'37.8" W.
36°52'18.8" N.	76°20'34.3" W.
36°52'22.2" N.	76°20'03.8" W.

(ii) *Anchorage Q*. The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
36°52'17.8" N.	76°19'38.8" W.
36°52'01.1" N.	76°19'15.5" W.
36°51'56.4" N.	76°19'21.7" W.
36°52'12.6" N.	76°19'45.1" W.

(iii) *Anchorage R, Port Norfolk.* The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
36°51'45.7" N.	76°19'31.5" W.
36°51'45.8" N.	76°19'20.7" W.
36°51'37.8" N.	76°19'24.3" W.
36°51'32.5" N.	76°19'31.1" W.
36°51'40.7" N.	76°19'37.3" W.
36°51'45.7" N.	76°19'31.5" W.

(iv) *Anchorage S, Port Norfolk.* The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
36°51'42.1" N.	76°19'15.5" W.
36°51'33.1" N.	76°19'02.6" W.
36°51'31.9" N.	76°19'17.0" W.

(v) *Anchorage T, Hospital Point.* The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
36°51'05.4" N	76°18'22.4" W.
36°50'54.2" N	76°17'52.2" W.
36°50'36.7" N	76°17'52.8" W.
36°50'33.6" N	76°17'58.8" W.
36°50'49.3" N	76°18'09.0" W.
36°50'50.3" N	76°18'07.8" W.
36°50'56.2" N	76°18'12.5" W.
36°51'01.8" N	76°18'32.3" W.

(7) *Anchorage U, The Hague.* The waters of the basin known as "The Hague", north of the Brambleton Avenue Bridge, except for the area within 100 feet of the bridge span that provides access to and from the Elizabeth River.

(b) *Definitions.* As used in this section:

(1) "Dangerous cargo" means "certain dangerous cargo" as defined in § 160.203 of this title.

(2) *Class 1 (explosive) materials* means Division 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, and 1.4 explosives, as defined in 49 CFR 173.50.

(c) *General regulations.* (1) Except as otherwise provided, this section applies to vessels over 20 meters long and vessels carrying or handling dangerous cargo or Class 1 (explosive) materials while anchored in an anchorage ground described in this section.

(2) Except as otherwise provided, a vessel may not occupy an anchorage for more than 30 days, unless the vessel obtains a permit from the Captain of the Port.

(3) Except in an emergency, a vessel that is likely to sink or otherwise become a menace or obstruction to navigation or the anchoring of other vessels may not occupy an anchorage, unless the vessel obtains a permit from the Captain of the Port.

(4) The Captain of the Port may, upon application, assign a vessel to a specific berth within an anchorage for a specified period of time.

(5) The Captain of the Port may grant a revocable permit to a vessel for a habitual use of a berth. Only the vessel that holds the revocable permit may use the berth during the period that the permit is in effect.

(6) The Commander, Fifth Coast Guard District, may authorize the establishment and placement of temporary mooring buoys within a berth. Placement of a fixed structure within an anchorage may be authorized by the District Engineer, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

(7) If an application is for the long-term lay up of a vessel, the Captain of the Port may establish special conditions in the permit with which the vessel must comply.

(8) Upon notification by the Captain of the Port to shift its position within an anchorage, a vessel at anchor shall get underway at once or signal for a tug. The vessel shall move to its new location in a prompt manner.

(9) The Captain of the Port may prescribe specific conditions for vessels anchoring within the anchorages described in this section, including, but not limited to, the number and location of anchors, scope of chain, readiness of engineering plant and equipment, usage of tugs, and requirements for maintaining communications guards on selected radio frequencies.

(10) A vessel that does not have a sufficient crew on board to weigh anchor at any time shall have two anchors in place with a mooring swivel, unless the Captain of the Port shall waive this requirement. Members of the crew may not be released until the required anchors have been set.

(11) No vessel at anchor or at a mooring within an anchorage may transfer oil to another vessel unless the vessel has given the Captain of the Port the

four hours advance notice required by § 156.118 of this title.

(12) Barges may not anchor in the deeper portions of anchorages or interfere with the anchoring of deep-draft vessels.

(13) Barges towed in tandem to an anchorage shall be nested together when anchored.

(14) Any vessel anchored or moored in an anchorage adjacent to the Chesapeake Bay Bridge Tunnel or I-664 Bridge Tunnel shall be capable of getting underway within 30 minutes with sufficient power to keep free of the bridge tunnel complex.

(15) A vessel may not anchor or moor in an anchorage adjacent to the Chesapeake Bay Bridge Tunnel or I-664 Bridge Tunnel if its steering or main propulsion equipment is impaired.

(d) *Regulations for vessels handling or carrying dangerous cargoes or Class 1 (explosive) materials.* (1) This paragraph (d) applies to every vessel, except a naval vessel, handling or carrying dangerous cargoes or Class 1 (explosive) materials.

(2) Unless otherwise directed by the Captain of the Port, each vessel handling or carrying dangerous cargoes or Class 1 (explosive) materials must be anchored or moored within Anchorage Berth E-1.

(3) Each vessel, including each tug and stevedore boat, used for loading or unloading dangerous cargoes or Class 1 (explosive) materials in an anchorage, must carry a written permit issued by the Captain of the Port.

(4) The Captain of the Port may require every person having business aboard a vessel handling or carrying dangerous cargoes or Class 1 (explosive) materials while in an anchorage, other than a member of the crew, to hold either a pass issued by the Captain of the Port or another form of identification prescribed by the Captain of the Port.

(5) Each person having business aboard a vessel handling or carrying dangerous cargoes or Class 1 (explosive) materials while in an anchorage, other than a member of the crew, shall present the pass or other form of identification prescribed by paragraph (d)(4) of this section to any Coast Guard boarding officer who requests it.

(6) The Captain of the Port may revoke at any time a pass issued under the authority of paragraph (d)(4) of this section.

(7) Each non-self-propelled vessel handling or carrying dangerous cargoes or Class 1 (explosive) materials must have a tug in attendance at all times while at anchor.

(8) Each vessel handling or carrying dangerous cargoes or Class 1 (explosive) materials while at anchor must display by day a red flag in a prominent location and by night a fixed red light.

(e) *Quarantine Anchorage Regulations.* (1) Anchorage Berth K-3 is the "Quarantine Anchorage".

(2) Any vessel that requires examination by quarantine, customs, or immigration authorities, but whose draft or size prevents it from using Anchorage Berth K-3, may anchor in another anchorage that it is otherwise authorized to use, if the vessel notifies the Captain of the Port and the agency that ordered the vessel to the "Quarantine Anchorage".

(f) *Regulations for Specific Anchorages.*

(1) *Anchorage A.* Except for a naval vessel, military support vessel, or vessel in an emergency situation, a vessel may not anchor in Anchorage A without the permission of the Captain of the Port. The Captain of the Port shall consult with the Commander, Naval Amphibious Base Little Creek, before granting a vessel permission to anchor in Anchorage A.

(2) *Anchorages B and C.* Except for a naval vessel, a vessel may not anchor in Anchorage B or C without the permission of the Captain of the Port. The Captain of the Port shall consult with the Commander, Naval Amphibious Base Little Creek, before granting a vessel permission to anchor in Anchorage B or C.

(3) *Anchorage D.* Except for a naval vessel or vessel in an emergency situation, a vessel may not anchor in Anchorage D without the permission of the Captain of the Port. The Captain of the Port shall consult with the Commander, Naval Amphibious Base Little Creek, before granting a vessel permission to anchor in Anchorage D.

(4) *Anchorage E.* (i) A vessel may not anchor in Anchorage E without a permit issued by the Captain of the Port.

(ii) The Captain of the Port shall give commercial vessels priority over naval and public vessels.

(iii) The Captain of the Port may at any time revoke a permit to anchor in Anchorage E issued under the authority of paragraph (f)(4)(i) of this section.

(iv) A vessel may not anchor in Anchorage Berth E-1, unless it is handling or carrying dangerous cargoes or Class 1 (explosive) materials.

(v) A vessel may not anchor within 500 yards of Anchorage Berth E-1 without the permission of the Captain of the Port, if the berth is occupied by a vessel handling or carrying dangerous cargoes or Class 1 (explosive) materials.

(5) *Anchorage F.* A vessel less than 700 feet long or having a draft less than 40 feet may not anchor in Anchorage F without the permission of the Captain of the Port.

(6) *Anchorage G.* (i) Except for a naval vessel, a vessel may not anchor in Anchorage G without the permission of the Captain of the Port.

(ii) When handling or transferring Class 1 (explosive) materials in Anchorage G, naval vessels must comply with Department of Defense Ammunition and Explosives Safety Standards, or the standards in this section, whichever are the more stringent.

(iii) When barges and other vessels carrying Class 1 (explosive) materials are berthed at the Ammunition Barge Mooring Facility, located at latitude 36°58'34" N., longitude 76°21'12" W., no other vessel, except a vessel that is receiving or offloading Class 1 (explosive) materials, may anchor within 1,000 yards of the Ammunition Barge Mooring Facility.

(iv) Whenever a vessel is handling or transferring Class 1 (explosive) materials while at anchor in Anchorage G, no other vessel may anchor in Anchorage G without the permission of the Captain of the Port. The Captain of the Port shall consult with the Commander, Naval Base Norfolk, before granting a vessel permission to anchor in Anchorage G.

(v) A vessel located within Anchorage G may not handle or transfer Class 1 (explosive) materials within 400 yards of Norfolk Harbor Entrance Reach.

(vi) A vessel may not handle or transfer Class 1 (explosive) materials within 850 yards of another anchored vessel, unless the other vessel is also handling or transferring Class 1 (explosive) materials.

(vii) A vessel may not handle or transfer Class 1 (explosive) materials within 850 yards of Anchorage F or H.

(7) *Anchorage I—Anchorage Berths I-1 and I-2.* A vessel that is 500 feet or less in length or that has a draft of 30 feet or less may not anchor in Anchorage Berth I-1 or I-2 without the permission of the Captain of the Port.

(8) *Anchorage K—(i) Anchorage Berths K-1 and K-2.* A vessel that is 500 feet or less in length or that has a draft of 30 feet or less may not anchor in Anchorage Berth K-1 or K-2 without the permission of the Captain of the Port.

(ii) A vessel that is arriving from or departing for sea and that requires an examination by public health, customs, or immigration authorities may anchor in the Anchorage Berth K-3.

(iii) Unless directed by the Captain of the Port, a vessel that does not require an examination by public health, customs, or immigration authorities may not anchor in Anchorage Berth K-3.

(iv) Every vessel using Anchorage Berth K-3 shall be prepared to move promptly under its own power to another location when directed by the Captain of the Port, and shall promptly vacate Anchorage Berth K-3 after being examined and released by authorities.

(v) When any vessel using Anchorage Berth K-3 is under the charge of a pilot, the pilot shall remain on board while the vessel is in Anchorage Berth K-3.

(vi) Any non-self-propelled vessel using Anchorage Berth K-3 shall have a tugboat in attendance while undergoing examination by quarantine, customs, or immigration authorities, except with the permission of the Captain of the Port.

(9) *Anchorage P.* (i) A vessel waiting to be loaded may not remain in Anchorage P longer than 48 hours, except when non-availability of loading facilities, inclement weather, ice conditions, or other circumstances beyond the vessel's control prohibit it from moving.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.173

(ii) A vessel loaded with cargo may not remain in Anchorage P for more than 12 daylight hours without permission from the Captain of the Port.

(10) *Anchorage T.* Portions of this anchorage are a special anchorage area under § 110.72aa of this Title during marine events regulated under § 100.501 of this Title.

(11) *Anchorage U.* (i) A vessel may not anchor in Anchorage U unless it is a recreational vessel.

(ii) No float, raft, lighter, houseboat, or other craft may be laid up for any reason in Anchorage U without the permission of the Captain of the Port.

[CGD 05-88-17, 54 FR 605, Jan. 9, 1989; CGD 05-88-17, 54 FR 7190, Feb. 17, 1989, as amended by CGD 05-88-17, 54 FR 32419, Aug. 7, 1989; CGD 92-050, 59 FR 39965, Aug. 5, 1994]

§ 110.170 Lockwoods Folly Inlet, N.C.

(a) *Explosives Anchorage.* Beginning at a point southeast of Shallotte Inlet at latitude 33°52'31", longitude 78°18'49"; thence south to latitude 33°51'31", longitude 78°18'42"; thence east to latitude 33°51'51", longitude 78°14'35"; thence north to latitude 33°52'52", longitude 78°14'40"; thence west to the point of beginning.

(b) *General regulations.* (1) This anchorage is reserved for the exclusive use of vessels carrying explosives.

(2) Vessels in this anchorage shall not anchor closer than 1,500 yards to one another. This provision is not intended to prohibit barges or lighters from lying alongside vessels for transfer of cargo.

(3) The maximum quantity of explosives aboard any vessel that may be in this anchorage is 8,000 tons.

(4) Nothing in this section shall be construed as relieving the owner, master, or person in charge of any vessel from the penalties of the law for obstructing navigation or for not complying with the navigation laws in regard to lights, fog signals, etc.

[CGFR 69-1, 34 FR 839, Jan. 18, 1969]

§ 110.173 Port of Charleston, SC.

(a) *The anchorage grounds.* (1) *Commercial Anchorage A.* This anchorage is located adjacent to the western edge of Folly Island Channel and southwest of

Rebellion Reach and is bounded by the following coordinates:

32°45'34" N., 79°52'12" W.; to 32°46'17" N., 79°53'21" W.; to 32°45'51" N., 79°53'23" W.; to 32°45'34" N., 79°52'55" W.; thence back to 32°45'34" N., 79°52'12" W.

(2) *Commercial Anchorage B.* This anchorage is located adjacent to the south side of South Channel and bounded by the following coordinates:

32°45'28" N., 79°53'40" W.; to 32°45'28" N., 79°54'46" W.; to 32°45'19" N., 79°54'46" W.; to 32°45'12" N., 79°54'06" W.; to 32°45'16" N., 79°53'40" W.; thence back to 32°45'28" N., 79°53'40" W.

(3) *Commercial Anchorage C.* This anchorage is located 1800 yards, 118° true from St. Michaels Church Spire and has a diameter of 500 yards. Vessels using this anchorage must anchor in the center.

(4) *Commercial Anchorage D.* This anchorage is located 51°30' true, 1375 yards from St. Michaels Church Spire and has a diameter of 1400 feet. The use of this anchorage is limited to loaded vessels for a period of not more than 24 hours.

(b) *The regulations.* (1) Except in cases of great emergency, no vessel shall be anchored in the main ship channels as defined by broken lines marking their boundaries on NOAA Chart 11524. Vessels must be anchored in such a way as not to interfere with the free navigation of channels in the port, including Cooper, Ashley, Wando Rivers, and Town Creek, nor to obstruct the approach to any pier or entrance to any slip, nor to impede the movement of any vessel or craft.

(2) Vessels using the anchorages opposite the eastern waterfront of Charleston shall place their anchors as near as possible in the center of the anchorage. Vessels not using a designated commercial anchorage shall not place their anchors within the main ship channels, nor shall be so anchored as to swing within 400 feet of any wharf or pier on the eastern waterfront of Charleston. Vessels may be so anchored as to swing into the main ship channels only if they are so placed with reference to the customary winds, tides, and currents of the harbor, as to swing

§ 110.179

only during slack water, and that during this period there shall remain in the waters adjacent to the channel an area of sufficient depth as to permit the safe passage of loaded vessels.

(3) No vessel may anchor within the designated anchorages for more than 72 hours without the prior approval of the Captain of the Port.

(4) No vessel may anchor unless it maintains a bridge watch, guards and answers Channel 16 FM, and maintains an accurate position plot.

(5) If any anchored vessel is so close to another that a collision is probable, each vessel must communicate with the other vessel and the Captain of the Port on Channel 16 FM and shall act to eliminate the close proximity situation.

(6) No vessel may anchor unless it maintains the capability to get underway within 4 hours.

(7) No vessel may anchor in a "dead ship" status (propulsion or control unavailable for normal operations) without the prior approval of the Captain of the Port.

(8) Dragging of anchors in or across main ship channels and cable areas is prohibited.

(9) Vessels which, through force of great emergency, are anchored contrary to the foregoing regulations in this section shall be shifted to new berths in accordance with such regulations at the earliest opportunity.

(10) A vessel, upon notification from the Captain of the Port to shift its position in anchorage grounds must get underway at once or signal for a tug, and must change position as directed with reasonable promptness.

(11) No vessel may conduct lightering operations in an anchorage without permission from the Captain of the Port.

(12) When the use of an anchorage is required by naval vessels, the vessels anchored therein shall move when the Captain of the Port directs them.

(13) Nothing in this section shall be construed as relieving the owner or person in charge of any vessel from the penalties of law for obstructing navigation, or for obstructing or interfering with range lights, or for not complying

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

with the navigation laws in regard to lights, fog signals, etc.

[CGD7 83-15, 49 FR 26587, June 28, 1984]

§ 110.179 Skidaway River, Isle of Hope, Ga.

(a) *The anchorage ground.* An area in Skidaway River beginning at a point on the mean low water line 400 feet south of Brady Boat Works, thence 76°30', 300 feet to a buoy; thence 152°30', 900 feet to a buoy; thence 251°00', 450 feet to the mean low water line at Wymberly Yacht Club dock.

(b) *The regulations.* (1) Except in cases of great emergency, no vessels shall anchor in Skidaway River between the north end of Barbee's dock and southward to Day Marker 48 except in the anchorage area hereby defined and established: *Provided, however,* That vessels may moor to any lawfully constructed wharf.

(2) Except in cases of great emergency, no vessel shall be anchored where it can swing within 50 feet of any lawfully constructed wharf or within 50 feet of the mean low water line, nor shall any vessel be so anchored that any portion of the hull or rigging shall at any time extend outside the boundary of the anchorage area.

(3) Any vessel anchoring under circumstances of great emergency outside the anchorage area should be placed in such a position as not to interfere with the free navigation of the channel nor obstruct the approach to any lawfully constructed wharf nor impede the movement of any boat, and shall move away immediately after the emergency ceases or upon notification of the District Commander.

(4) No vessels with an overall length greater than 65 feet will use the anchorage area except in cases of great emergency.

(5) Vessels operating within the anchorage area will not exceed a speed of five (5) miles per hour.

§ 110.182 Atlantic Ocean off Fort George Inlet, near Mayport, Fla.

(a) *The Anchorage areas*—(1) *Anchorages for aircraft carriers and other deep draft vessels.* Four circular areas each with a radius of 600 yards and with their centers located at: "A"—latitude

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.185

30°25'35", longitude 81°21'23"; "B"—latitude 30°26'13", longitude 81°21'13"; "C"—latitude 30°26'19", longitude 81°20'27"; "D"—latitude 30°26'55", longitude 81°20'47".

(2) *Anchorage for destroyers and other ships of similar size.* Six circular areas each with a radius of 300 yards and with their centers located at: "1"—latitude 30°24'38", longitude 81°21'57"; "2"—latitude 30°24'57", longitude 81°21'58"; "3"—latitude 30°24'56", longitude 81°21'38"; "4"—latitude 30°25'13", longitude 81°22'05"; "5"—latitude 30°25'13", longitude 81°21'43"; "6"—latitude 30°25'07", longitude 81°21'24".

(3) *Explosives anchorage.* The circular area "A" described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section is also designated as an explosives anchorage for use during periods when ammunition must be handled outside the limits of the U.S. Naval Station, Mayport, Fla.

(b) *The regulations for all designated areas.* (1) Usage of these areas by naval vessels shall predominate only when necessary for military requirements; at such times other vessels shall remain clear of the areas.

(2) Prudent assignment of the anchorage areas shall be made by the Commanding Officer, U.S. Naval Station, Mayport, Fla.

(c) *Additional regulations for Explosives Anchorage Area "A".* (1) When occupied by a vessel handling explosives, no other vessel may enter the area unless authorized by the enforcing agency.

(2) Only one vessel handling explosives may anchor in the area at one time. A patrol craft shall be utilized to assure that other vessels remain clear when explosives are exposed or being transferred to and from the anchorage.

(3) No more than 500,000 pounds net high explosives or equivalent may be exposed in the area at any one time.

(d) The regulations in this section shall be enforced by the Commanding Officer, U.S. Naval Station, Mayport, Fla., or other agencies that he may designate.

§ 110.183 St. Johns River, Florida.

(a) *The anchorage grounds—*(1) *Anchorage A.* (Upper Anchorage) The Anchorage is established within the following coordinates, the area enclosed by a line starting at the south shore

westerly of the entrance to Miller Creek at

30°18'43.8" N, 081°38'15.0" W; thence to 30°18'52.8" N, 081°38'15.0" W; thence to 30°18'47.6" N, 081°37'47.6" W; thence to 30°18'55.0" N, 081°37'29.0" W; thence to 30°19'06.0" N, 081°37'27.0" W; thence to 30°19'06.0" N, 081°37'02.0" W; thence to 30°19'01.2" N, 081°37'02.0" W; thence re-

turning to the point of beginning.

(2) *Anchorage B.* (Lower Anchorage) The Anchorage is established within the following coordinates, the area enclosed by a line starting at a point on the eastern shore of the river at 'Floral Bluff' at

30°21'00.0" N, 081°36'41.0" W; thence to 30°20'00.0" N, 081°37'03.0" W; thence to 30°21'00.0" N, 081°37'06.0" W; thence to 30°21'50.0" N, 081°36'56.0" W; thence to 30°21'54.0" N, 081°36'48.0" W; thence re-

turning to the point of beginning.

(b) *The regulations.* (1) Except in cases of emergency or for temporary anchorage as authorized in the following subsections, vessels must have authorization from the Captain of the Port to anchor in the St. Johns River, as depicted on NOAA chart 11491, between the entrance buoy (STJ) and the Main Street Bridge (latitude 30°19'20" N, longitude 81°39'32" W).

(2) Anchoring within Anchorage A is restricted to vessels less than 250 feet in length.

(3) Anchoring within Anchorage B is restricted to vessels with a draft of 24 feet or less regardless of length.

(4) Anchorages A and B are temporary anchorages. Vessels meeting the applicable restrictions of subsection (b)(2) or (b)(3) of this section may anchor for up to 24 hours without a permit from the Captain of the Port. Vessels not meeting the applicable restrictions of subsection (b)(2) or (b)(3) must obtain authorization from the Captain of the Port before anchoring in Anchorages A or B.

[CGD07-93-035, 60 FR 14220, Mar. 16, 1995]

§ 110.185 Atlantic Ocean, off the Port of Palm Beach, FL.

(a) *The anchorage grounds.* (1) *Anchorage A.* The waters lying within an area bounded by a line beginning at latitude 26°50'00" N., longitude 80°01'12" W.; thence westerly to latitude 26°50'00"

§ 110.186

N., longitude 80°01'30" W.; thence southerly to latitude 26°47'30" N., longitude 80°01'30" W.; thence easterly to latitude 26°47'30" N., longitude 80°01'12" W.; and thence northerly to the point of beginning.

(2) Anchorage B. The waters lying within an area bounded by a line beginning at latitude 26°45'06" N., longitude 80°01'12" W.; thence westerly to latitude 26°45'06" N., longitude 80°01'42" W.; thence southerly to latitude 26°43'48" N., longitude 80°01'42" W.; thence easterly to latitude 26°43'48" N., longitude 80°01'12" W.; and thence northerly to the point of beginning.

(b) The regulations. (1) Vessels in the Atlantic Ocean near Lake Worth Inlet awaiting berthing space at the Port of Palm Beach, shall only anchor within the anchorage areas hereby defined and established, except in cases of great emergency.

(2) Vessels anchoring under circumstances of great emergency outside the anchorage areas shall be shifted to new positions within the anchorage areas immediately after the emergency ceases.

[CGD 7-85-10, 51 FR 11726, Apr. 7, 1986]

§ 110.186 Port Everglades, Florida.

(a) *The anchorage grounds.* (1) Anchorage A. A rectangular area the center of which is approximately two miles northeast of the entrance to Port Everglades with the following NAD 83 coordinates:

<i>Latitude</i>	<i>Longitude</i>
26°07'46" N.	80°04'51" W.
26°07'46" N.	80°05'01" W.
26°06'20" N.	80°05'01" W.
26°06'20" N.	80°05'10" W.

(2) Anchorage B. An area bounded by a line connecting points with the following NAD 83 coordinates:

<i>Latitude</i>	<i>Longitude</i>
26°07'16" N.	80°04'38" W.
26°07'56" N.	80°04'34" W.
26°07'56" N.	80°02'42" W.
26°07'16" N.	80°02'54" W.

(b) *The regulations.* (1) Commercial vessels in the Atlantic Ocean in the vicinity of Port Everglades shall anchor only within the anchorage area hereby

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

defined and established, except in cases of emergency.

(2) Commercial vessels anchoring under emergency circumstances outside the anchorage area shall be shifted to new positions within the anchorage area immediately after the emergency ceases.

[CGD 07-91-060, 58 FR 36356, July 7, 1993]

§ 110.188 Atlantic Ocean off Miami and Miami Beach, Fla.

(a) *The anchorage grounds.* The area to the eastward of a line bearing 12° (N. 12° E.) through a point X, which is 1½ nautical miles due east of the intersection of the Miami Beach shore line with the north jetty; to the northward of a line bearing 102° (S. 78° E.) and intersecting the 12° line at a point A, one-half nautical mile north of the said point X; and to the southward of a line bearing 102° (S. 78° E.) and intersecting the 12° line at a point B, 2½ nautical miles north of the said point X. The northern and southern extremities of the 12° line are marked by spar buoys. The entire anchorage area lies north of the entrance channel to Miami Harbor.

(b) *The rules and regulations.* (1) Except in cases of great emergency, no vessel shall be anchored in the Atlantic Ocean in the vicinity of the entrances to the approach channels leading to the cities of Miami Beach and Miami, Fla., outside of the anchorage area hereby defined and established—that is, they shall not anchor shoreward of the line first named nor southward of the second nor northward of the third line—but may anchor as far to the eastward as may be desired.

(2) Any vessel anchoring under circumstances of great emergency outside of the anchorage area shall be shifted to new berths within the area immediately after the emergency ceases.

(3) All vessels shall lie at anchor with as short a cable as conditions will permit.

(4) A vessel upon being notified to move into the anchorage limits or to shift its position on the anchorage ground must get under way at once or signal for a tug, and must change position as directed with reasonable promptness.

(5) Whenever the maritime or commercial interests of the United States

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.193

so require, the Captain of the Port, U.S. Coast Guard, Miami, Fla., is hereby empowered to shift the position of any vessel anchored on the anchorage ground or outside thereof, or of any vessel moored or anchored so as to impede or obstruct vessel movements or obstruct or interfere with range lights.

(6) Vessels carrying explosives shall be anchored only under a written permit issued by the Captain of the Port and at such point as he may direct.

(7) Vessels carrying explosives shall be at all times in charge of a competent person, and must display by day a red flag, of not less than 16 square feet, at the masthead, or not less than 10 feet above the upper deck if the vessel has no mast; at night a red light shall be displayed in the positions specified for the red flag.

(8) Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as relieving the owner or person in charge of any vessel from the penalties of the law for obstructing navigation, or for obstructing or interfering with range lights, or for not complying with the navigation laws in regard to lights, fog signals, or other aids to navigation, or for otherwise violating law.

§ 110.189a Key West Harbor, Key West, Fla., naval explosives anchorage area.

(a) *The anchorage ground.* A circular area with its center at latitude 24°30'50.6", longitude 81°50'31.6" with a radius of 300 yards, for use for ammunition exceeding the prescribed limits for pier-side handling.

(b) *The regulations.* (1) When occupied by a vessel handling explosives, no other vessel may enter the area unless authorized by the enforcing agency.

(2) Only one vessel handling explosives may anchor in the area at one time.

(3) No more than 300,000 pounds net of high explosives or equivalent may be handled in the area at any one time.

(4) The regulations in this section shall be enforced by the Commander, U.S. Naval Base, Key West, Fla., and any other agencies he may designate.

§ 110.190 Tortugas Harbor, in vicinity of Garden Key, Dry Tortugas, Fla.

(a) *The anchorage grounds.* All of Bird Key Harbor, southwest of Garden Key, bounded by the surrounding reefs and shoals and, on the northeast, by a line extending from Fort Jefferson West Channel Daybeacon 2 to Fort Jefferson West Channel Daybeacon 4, thence to Fort Jefferson West Channel Daybeacon 6, and thence to Fort Jefferson West Channel Daybeacon 8.

(b) *The regulations.* Except in cases of emergency involving danger to life or property, no vessel engaged in commercial fishing or shrimping shall anchor in any of the channels harbors, or lagoons in the vicinity of Garden Keys, Bush Key, or the surrounding shoals, outside of Bird Key Harbor.

§ 110.193 Tampa Bay, Fla.

(a) *The anchorage grounds—*(1) *Explosives anchorage east of Mullet Key.* A rectangular area in Tampa Bay, approximately 4,459 yards long and 1,419 yards wide, beginning at latitude 27°38'30", longitude 82°39'09", and extending northeasterly to latitude 27°39'48", longitude 82°37'15"; thence southeasterly to latitude 27°39'17", longitude 82°36'46"; thence southwesterly to latitude 27°37'52", longitude 82°38'38"; thence northwesterly to the point of beginning.

(2) *Temporary explosives anchorage south of Interbay Peninsula.* Beginning at a point bearing 107°, 1,750 yards from Cut "F" Range Front Light; thence to a point bearing 125°, 2,050 yards, from Cut "F" Range Front Light; thence to a point bearing 180°, 1,725 yards, from Cut "F" Range Front Light; thence to a point bearing 222°, 2,180 yards, from Cut "F" Range Front Light; thence to a point bearing 251°, 1,540 yards, from Cut "F" Range Front Light; and thence to the point of beginning.

(3) *Temporary explosives anchorage off Port Tampa.* A circular area with a radius of 200 yards with the point at latitude 27°50'22", longitude 82°34'15".

(4) *Quarantine Anchorage.* Southeast of the temporary explosive anchorage, beginning at a point bearing 97° true, 4,370 yards, from Cut "F" Range Front Light; thence to a point bearing 113°30',

§ 110.193a

5,370 yards, from Cut “F” Range Front Light; thence to a point bearing 161°30′, 3,770 yards, from Cut “F” Range Front Light; thence to a point bearing 163°30′, 2,070 yards, from Cut “F” Range Front Light; thence to the point of beginning.

(5) *Barge Fleeting Area, Hillsborough Bay.* Located 400 feet west of Cut “D” Channel at a point beginning at latitude 27°54′34″, longitude 82°26′35″; thence northerly 1,000 feet to latitude 27°54′43″, longitude 82°26′40″; thence westerly 500 feet to latitude 27°54′41″, longitude 82°26′45″; thence southerly 1,000 feet to latitude 27°54′32″, longitude 82°26′40″; thence easterly 500 feet to the point of beginning.

NOTE: This area is reserved for transient barges only. Barges shall not occupy this anchorage for a period longer than 96 hours unless permission is obtained from the Captain of the Port for this purpose.

(b) *The regulations.* (1) The explosives anchorage east of Mullet Key shall be used by vessels awaiting loading or unloading at Port Tampa that have explosives actually on board and where the duration of anchorage will exceed 72 hours.

(2) The temporary explosives anchorages south of Interbay Peninsula and off Port Tampa shall be used for vessels engaged in loading explosives when the duration of the anchorage is less than 72 hours.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17728, Dec. 12, 1967, as amended by CGFR 69-62, 34 FR 11582, July 15, 1969; 34 FR 12255, July 15, 1969]

§ 110.193a St. Joseph Bay, Fla.

(a) *The anchorage grounds—(1) Explosives Anchorage Area 1.* A rectangular area 3,000 yards long by 700 yards wide beginning at a point 1,350 yards west of U.S. Highway 98 Bridge over Gulf County Canal. The area is parallel to and 450 yards northeast of the north entrance channel to Port St. Joe, Florida.

(2) *Explosives Anchorage Area 2.* A circular area with a 500-yard radius around a center point located at latitude 29°47′30″; longitude 85°21′30″, 3,100 yards southeast of FW South Channel Light and 5,250 yards south of FW North Channel Light, in St. Joseph Bay, Port St. Joe, Florida.

(b) *The regulations.* (1) The explosives anchorage areas shall be used as tem-

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

porary anchorage for vessels engaged in loading and unloading explosives at the port of Port St. Joe, Florida, when the duration of the anchorage period is less than 96 hours.

(2) No vessel shall occupy this anchorage without obtaining a permit from the Captain of the Port.

§ 110.194 Mobile Bay, Ala., at entrance.

(a) *The anchorage grounds.* The waters within a radius of 750 yards from a point located 1,000 yards true north from Fort Morgan Light.

(b) *The regulations.* (1) This anchorage shall be used by vessels loading or discharging high explosives. It shall also be used by vessels carrying dangerous or inflammable cargoes requiring an anchorage. It may be used for a general anchorage when not required for vessels carrying explosives or dangerous or inflammable cargoes.

(2) No vessel shall occupy this anchorage without obtaining a permit from the Captain of the Port.

§ 110.194a Mobile Bay, Ala., and Mississippi Sound, Miss.

(a) *The anchorage grounds.* (1) The waters of lower Mobile Bay, near Cedar Point, within an area bounded on the north by latitude 30°21′00″, on the east by longitude 88°05′00″, on the south by latitude 30°20′00″, and on the west by longitude 88°06′00″.

(2) The waters of Mississippi Sound, south of Biloxi, within an area bounded on the north by latitude 30°20′00″, on the east by longitude 88°54′00″, on the south by latitude 30°19′00″, and on the west by longitude 88°55′00″.

(b) *The regulations.* (1) The anchorages are exclusively for the use of unmanned barges, canal boats, scows, and other nondescript vessels. Such craft shall be so anchored that they will not at any time extend outside the limits of the anchorages.

(2) In emergencies or whenever maritime or commercial interests of the United States so require, the Captain of the Port is authorized to shift the position of any craft in the anchorages.

(3) Whenever in the opinion of the Captain of the Port, such action may be necessary, any or all craft in these anchorages may be required to be moored with two or more anchors.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.195

(4) No vessel shall be navigated within the anchorages at a speed exceeding six knots.

§ 110.194b Mississippi Sound and Gulf of Mexico, near Petit Bois Island, Miss.

(a) *The anchorage grounds*—(1) *Explosives Anchorage Area No. 1*. A circular area with a one-half mile radius with its center located at latitude 30°14'09", longitude 88°29'13", in the waters of Mississippi Sound north of the west end of Petit Bois Island.

(2) *Explosives Anchorage Area No. 2*. A circular area with a three-fourths mile radius with its center located at latitude 30°11'12", longitude 88°30'07", in the waters of Gulf of Mexico south of the west end of Petit Bois Island.

(b) *The regulations*. (1) The areas shall be used as temporary anchorages for vessels engaged in loading and unloading explosives at the Port of Pascagoula, Miss.

(2) No vessel shall occupy the areas without obtaining a permit from the Captain of the Port.

§ 110.195 Mississippi River below Baton Rouge, La., including South and Southwest Passes.

(a) *The Anchorage Grounds*. Unless otherwise specified, all anchorage widths are measured from the average low water plane (ALWP).

(1) *Pilottown Anchorage*. An area 5.2 miles in length along the right descending bank of the river from mile 1.5 to mile 6.7 above Head of Passes, extending in width to 1600 feet from the left descending bank of the river.

CAUTION: A wreck is located within the boundaries of this anchorage. Mariners are urged to use caution in this anchorage.

(2) *Lower Venice Anchorage*. An area 1.6 miles in length along the left descending bank of the river from mile 8.0 to mile 9.6 above Head of Passes with the west limit 1,200 feet from the ALWP of the right descending bank.

CAUTION: A pipeline crossing exists at mile 9.8 AHOP. Mariners are urged to use caution between mile 9.6 AHOP and mile 10.0 AHOP.

(3) *Upper Venice Anchorage*. An area 1.2 miles in length along the left descending bank of the river from mile 10.0 to mile 11.2 above Head of Passes

with the west limit 1,200 feet from the ALWP of the right descending bank.

(4) *Boothville Anchorage*. An area 6.3 miles in length along the right descending bank of the river extending from mile 12.2 to mile 18.5 above Head of Passes. The width of the anchorage is 750 feet. The inner boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 250 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the Low Water Reference Plane (LWRP). The outer boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 1,000 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the Low Water Reference Plane (LWRP).

(5) *Ostrica Anchorage*. An area 1.4 miles in length along the right descending bank of the river extending from mile 23.0 to mile 24.4 above Head of Passes. The width of the anchorage is 800 feet.

(6) *Port Sulphur Anchorage*. An area 2.2 miles in length along the left descending bank of the river, 800 feet wide, extending from mile 37.5 to mile 39.7 above Head of Passes.

(7) *Magnolia Anchorage*. An area 2.1 miles in length along the right descending bank of the river extending from mile 45.5 to mile 47.6 above Head of Passes. The width of the anchorage is 700 feet. The inner boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 400 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP. The outer boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 1,100 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP.

(8) *Point Celeste Anchorage*. An area 2.2 miles in length along the right descending bank of the river extending from mile 49.8 to mile 52.0 above Head of Passes. The width of the anchorage is 400 feet. The inner boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 400 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP. The outer boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 800 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP.

(9) *Davant Anchorage*. An area 1.1 miles in length along the left descending bank of the river extending from

mile 52.8 to mile 53.9 above Head of Passes. The width of the anchorage is 800 feet.

(10) *Alliance Anchorage*. An area 2.0 miles in length along the right descending bank of the river extending from mile 63.8 to mile 65.8 above Head of Passes. The width of the anchorage is 400 feet. The inner boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 400 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP. The outer boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 800 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP.

(11) *Wills Point Anchorage*. An area 1.1 miles in length along the left descending bank of the river extending from mile 66.5 to mile 67.6 above Head of Passes. The width of the anchorage is 600 feet. The inner boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 200 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP. The outer boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 800 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP.

(12) *Cedar Grove Anchorage*. An area 1.2 miles in length along the right descending bank of the river extending from mile 69.9 to mile 71.1 above Head of Passes. The width of the anchorage is 500 feet. The inner boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 200 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP. The outer boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 700 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP.

(13) *Belle Chasse Anchorage*. An area 2.1 miles in length along the right descending bank of the river extending from mile 73.1 to mile 75.2 above Head of Passes. The width of the anchorage is 575 feet. The inner boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 425 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP. The outer boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 1,000 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP.

(14) *Lower 12 Mile Point Anchorage*. An area 2.2 miles in length along the right descending bank of the river extending from mile 78.6 to mile 80.8 above Head of Passes. The width of the anchorage is 500 feet. The inner boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 300 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP. The outer boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 800 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP.

(15) *Lower 9 Mile Point Anchorage*. An area 2.3 miles in length along the right descending bank of the river extending from mile 82.7 to mile 85.0 above Head of Passes. The width of the anchorage is 500 feet. The inner boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 300 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP. The outer boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 800 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP.

Caution: A wreck is located within the boundaries of this anchorage. Mariners are urged to use caution in this anchorage.

(16) *New Orleans Emergency Anchorage*. An area 0.5 miles in length along the right descending bank of the river extending from mile 89.6 to mile 90.1 above Head of Passes. The width of the anchorage is 550 feet. The inner boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 250 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP. The outer boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 800 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP.

NOTE: No vessel shall occupy this anchorage unless expressly authorized by the Captain of the Port. No vessel may anchor in this anchorage exceeding 24 hours without the authorization of the Captain of the Port.

(17) *New Orleans General Anchorage*. An area 0.8 miles in length along the right descending bank of the river extending from mile 90.1 to mile 90.9 above Head of Passes. The width of the anchorage is 550 feet. The inner boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 250 feet from the

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.195

water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP. The outer boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 800 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP.

(18) *Quarantine Anchorage.* An area 0.7 miles in length along the right descending bank of the river extending from mile 90.9 to mile 91.6 above Head of Passes. The width of the anchorage is 800 feet.

Caution: A wreck is located within the boundaries of this anchorage. Mariners are urged to use caution in this anchorage.

NOTE: Vessels carrying cargos of particular hazard as defined in 33 CFR 126.10 or cargos of petroleum products in bulk may not be anchored in the New Orleans General Anchorage or the Quarantine Anchorage without permission from the Captain of the Port.

Except when required by the United States Public Health Service for quarantine inspection, the Quarantine Anchorage may be used as a general anchorage.

(19) *Lower Kenner Bend Anchorage.* An area 1.0 miles in length along the right descending bank of the river extending from mile 113.3 to mile 114.3 above Head of Passes. The width of the anchorage is 350 feet. The inner boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 350 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP. The outer boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 700 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP.

(20) *Kenner Bend Anchorage.* An area 0.9 miles in length along the right descending bank of the river extending from mile 114.7 to mile 115.6 above Head of Passes. The width of the anchorage is 700 feet.

(21) *Ama Anchorage.* An area 1.8 miles in length along the left descending bank of the river extending from mile 115.5 to mile 117.3 above Head of Passes. The width of the anchorage is 400 feet. The inner boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 300 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP. The outer boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 700 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP.

Caution: A wreck is located at mile 115.4 left descending bank above Head of Passes marked by Mississippi River Wreck Lighted Buoy WR4. Mariners are urged to use caution when anchoring in the lower end of this anchorage.

(22) *Bonnet Carre Anchorage.* An area 1.5 miles in length along the left descending bank of the river extending from mile 127.3 to mile 128.8 above Head of Passes. This area is located adjacent to the river end of the Bonnet Carre Spillway. The width of the anchorage is 600 feet.

NOTE: When the Bonnet Carre Spillway is open, no vessel may be anchored in the Bonnet Carre Anchorage.

(23) *La Place Anchorage.* An area 0.7 miles in length along the left descending bank of the river extending from mile 134.7 to mile 135.4 above Head of Passes. The width of the anchorage is 600 feet.

(24) *Reserve Anchorage.* An area 0.5 miles in length along the right descending bank of the river extending from mile 137.0 to mile 137.5 above Head of Passes. The width of the anchorage is 500 feet. The inner boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 300 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP. The outer boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 800 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP.

(25) *Lower Grandview Reach Anchorage.* An area 0.3 miles in length along the left descending bank of the river extending from mile 146.4 to mile 146.7 above Head of Passes. The width of the anchorage is 500 feet. The inner boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 200 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP. The outer boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 700 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured for the LWRP.

(26) *Middle Grandview Reach Anchorage.* An area 0.4 miles in length along the left descending bank of the river extending from mile 146.8 to mile 147.2 above Head of Passes. The width of the anchorage is 500 feet. The inner boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 200 feet from the

water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP. The outer boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 700 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP.

(27) *Upper Grandview Reach Anchorage.* An area 1.3 miles in length along the left descending bank of the river extending from mile 147.5 to mile 148.8 above Head of Passes. The width of the anchorage is 500 feet. The inner boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 200 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP. The outer boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 700 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP.

(28) *Sunshine Anchorage.* An area 2.0 miles in length along the left descending bank of the river extending from mile 165.0 to mile 167.0 above Head of Passes. The width of the anchorage is 450 feet. The inner boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 350 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP. The outer boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 800 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP.

(29) *White Castle Anchorage.* An area 0.7 miles in length along the right descending bank of the river extending from mile 190.4 to mile 191.1 above Head of Passes. The width of the anchorage is 300 feet. The inner boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 400 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP. The outer boundary of the anchorage is a line parallel to the nearest bank 700 feet from the water's edge into the river as measured from the LWRP.

(30) *Baton Rouge General Anchorage.* An area 1.5 miles in length along the right descending bank of the river, 1,400 feet wide, extending from mile 225.8 to mile 227.3 above Head of Passes.

Caution: Two wrecks are located within the boundaries of this anchorage. Mariners are urged to use caution in this anchorage.

(31) *Lower Baton Rouge Anchorage.* An area 0.5 miles in length near mid-channel between mile 228.5 and mile 229.0

above Head of Passes with the west limit 1,100 feet off the right descending bank and having the width of 700 feet at both the upper and lower limits.

(32) *Middle Baton Rouge Anchorage.* An area 0.2 miles in length near mid-channel between mile 229.6 and mile 229.8 above Head of Passes with the west limit 1,100 feet off the right descending bank and having a width of 700 feet at both the upper and lower limits.

(33) *Upper Baton Rouge Anchorage.* An area 0.4 miles in length near mid-channel between mile 230.6 and mile 231.0 above Head of Passes with the west limit 1,100 feet off the right descending bank and having a width of 1,075 feet at the upper limit and 1,200 feet at the lower limit.

(b) *Temporary Anchorages.* (1) Temporary anchorages are non-permanent anchorages established by the Commander, Eighth Coast Guard District to provide additional anchorage space. Establishment of temporary anchorages is based on recommendations by the Captain of the Port.

(2) Each vessel using temporary anchorages shall anchor as prescribed by the Captain of the Port.

(3) Establishment of each temporary anchorage and any requirement for the temporary anchorage will be published in the Local Notice of Mariners.

(4) Each person who has notice of any requirement prescribed for a temporary anchorage shall comply with that requirement.

(c) *The Regulations.* (1) Anchoring in the Mississippi River below Baton Rouge, LA., including South and Southwest Passes is prohibited outside of established anchorages except in cases of emergency. In an emergency, if it becomes necessary to anchor a vessel outside an established anchorage, the vessel shall be anchored so that it does not interfere with or endanger any facility or other vessel. The master or person in charge of the vessel shall notify the Captain of the Port of the location of the emergency anchoring by the most expeditious means and shall move the vessel as soon as the emergency is over.

(2) In an emergency, if it becomes necessary to anchor a vessel in South Pass or Southwest Pass, the vessel

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.196

shall be positioned as close to the left descending bank as possible.

(3) No vessel may be anchored unless it maintains a bridge watch, guards and answers Channel 16 FM (or the appropriate VTS New Orleans sector frequency), maintains an accurate position plot and can take appropriate action to ensure the safety of the vessel, structure, and other vessels.

(4) When anchoring individually, or in fleets, vessels shall be anchored with sufficient anchors, or secured with sufficient lines, to ensure their remaining in place and withstanding the actions of winds, currents and the suction of passing vessels.

(5) No vessel may be anchored over revetted banks of the river or within any cable or pipeline area. The locations of revetted areas and cable and pipeline areas may be obtained from the District Engineer, Corps of Engineers, New Orleans, LA.

(6) The intention to transfer any cargo while in an anchorage shall be reported to the Captain of the Port, giving particulars as to name of ships involved, quantity and type of cargo, and expected duration of the operation. The Captain of the Port shall be notified upon completion of operations. Cargo transfer operations are not permitted in the New Orleans General or Quarantine Anchorages. Bunkering and similar operations related to ship's stores are exempt from reporting requirements.

NOTE: Activities conducted within a designated anchorage (e.g. cargo transfer, tank cleaning, stack blowing, etc.) may be restricted by other Federal, State or local regulations. Owners, or persons in charge of any vessel should consider all safety and/or environmental regulations prior to engaging in any activity within designated anchorages.

(7) Nothing in this section relieves the owner or person in charge of any vessel from the penalties for obstructing or interfering with navigational aids or for failing to comply with the navigation laws for lights, day shapes,

or fog signals and any other applicable laws and regulations.

[CGD 77-028, 46 FR 49850, Oct. 8, 1981, as amended by CGD 77-028, 47 FR 12793, Mar. 25, 1982; CCGD 8-82-02, 47 FR 53367, Nov. 26, 1982; CCGD 8-82-13, 48 FR 11269, Mar. 17, 1983; CCGD 8-82-19, 48 FR 53697, Nov. 29, 1983; CGD 8-84-21, 50 FR 25710, June 21, 1985; CGD 8-83-10, 50 FR 26989, July 1, 1985; CGD8-85-02, 50 FR 30269, July 25, 1985; CGD8-87-06, 52 FR 37614, Oct. 8, 1987; CGD8-88-17, 53 FR 50404, Dec. 15, 1988; CGD08-93-021, 59 FR 13458, Mar. 22, 1994; CGD08-96-002, 61 FR 16712, Apr. 17, 1996]

§ 110.196 Sabine Pass Channel, Sabine Pass, Tex.

(a) *The anchorage area.* The navigable waters of Sabine Pass within a trapezoidal area 1,500 feet wide and varying uniformly in length from 5,800 feet to 3,000 feet with the long side adjacent to the northeasterly edge of Sabine Pass Channel at a location opposite the town of Sabine Pass.

(b) *The regulations.* (1) The anchorage area is for the temporary use of vessels of all types, but especially for naval and merchant vessels awaiting weather and tidal conditions favorable to the resumption of their voyages.

(2) Except when stress of weather or adverse tides or currents make sailing impractical or hazardous, vessels shall not anchor in the anchorage area for periods exceeding 48 hours unless expressly authorized by the Captain of the Port to anchor for longer periods.

(3) Vessels shall not anchor so as to obstruct the passage of other vessels proceeding to or from available anchorage spaces.

(4) Anchors shall not be placed channelward from the anchorage area, and no portion of the hull or rigging of any anchored vessel shall extend channelward from the limits of the anchorage area.

(5) Vessels using spuds for anchors shall anchor as close to shore as practicable having due regard for the provisions in paragraph (b)(3) of this section.

(6) Fixed moorings, piles or stakes, and floats or buoys for marking anchorages or moorings in place are prohibited.

§ 110.197

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

(7) Whenever the maritime or commercial interests of the United States so require, the Captain of the Port is hereby empowered to shift the position of any vessel anchored or moored within or outside of the anchorage area including any vessel which is moored or anchored so as to obstruct navigation or interfere with range lights.

§ 110.197 Galveston Harbor, Bolivar Roads Channel, Texas.

(a)(1) Anchorage area (A). The water bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
29°20'48.5" N	94°42'54.0" W
29°20'43.0" N	94°44'46.5" W
29°21'15.0" N	94°44'27.0" W
29°21'05.0" N	94°42'52.0" W

and thence to the point of beginning.

(2) Anchorage area (B). The water bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
29°20'43.0" N	94°44'46.5" W
29°20'37.0" N	94°46'08.0" W
29°21'14.0" N	94°45'50.0" W
29°21'15.0" N	94°44'27.0" W

and thence to the point of beginning.

(b) The regulations. (1) The anchorage area is for the temporary use of vessels of all types, but especially for naval and merchant vessels awaiting weather and other conditions favorable to the resumption of their voyages.

(2) Except when stress of weather makes sailing impractical or hazardous, vessels shall not anchor in anchorage area (A) exceeding 48 hours unless expressly authorized by the Captain of the Port to anchor for such longer periods.

(3) No vessel with a draft of less than 22 feet may occupy anchorage (A) without prior approval of the Captain of the Port.

(4) Vessels shall not anchor so as to obstruct the passage of other vessels proceeding to or from available anchorage spaces.

(5) Anchors shall not be placed in the channel and no portion of the hull or rigging of any anchored vessel shall extend outside the limits of the anchorage area.

(6) Vessels using spuds for anchors shall anchor as close to shore as practicable, having due regard for the provisions in paragraph (b)(4) of this section.

(7) Fixed moorings, piles or stakes, and floats or buoys for marking anchorages or moorings in place, are prohibited.

(8) Whenever the maritime or commercial interests of the United States so require, the Captain of the Port, or his authorized representative, is hereby empowered to direct the movement of any vessel anchored or moored within the anchorage area.

[CCGD8–85–21, 55 FR 11369, Mar. 28, 1990]

§ 110.205 Chicago Harbor, Ill.

(a) *The anchorage grounds*—(1) *Anchorage A, exterior breakwater.* Southwest of a line parallel with and 150 feet southwestward of the exterior breakwater; west of a line parallel with and 150 feet west of the south extension of the exterior breakwater; northeast of a line parallel with and 1,500 feet southwestward of the exterior breakwater; and east of a line parallel with the south extension of the exterior breakwater and 500 feet eastward of the east face of the filtration plant.

(2) *Anchorage B, south arm.* West of a line parallel with and 150 feet west of the south arm of the exterior breakwater; north of a line perpendicular to the south arm at its south end; east of a line parallel with the south arm, about 2,200 feet therefrom and on line with the east face of the Municipal Pier; and south of a line perpendicular to the south arm 700 feet from its north end.

(3) *Anchorage C, shore arm.* South of a line parallel with and 150 feet southward of the shore arm of the exterior breakwater; west of a line parallel with the south extension of the exterior breakwater, 100 feet westward of the east end of the shore arm; northwest of a line perpendicular to the Lake Shore Drive revetment and 300 feet northwest of the northwest corner of the filtration plant; and east of a line parallel with and 600 feet lakeward of the Lake Shore Drive revetment.

(4) *Anchorage D, Chicago Harbor Lock South.* Beginning at a point 35.5 feet South (16 feet South of the South face

of the Southeast guidewall) and 28.0 feet West of the SE Guide Wall Light; thence Westerly and parallel to the guidewall 800 feet to a point that is 16 feet South of the South face of the Southeast guidewall; thence Southerly 80 feet to a point that is 96 feet South of the South face of the Southeast guidewall; thence Easterly 800 feet to a point that is 96 feet South of the south face of the southeast guidewall; thence Northerly 80 feet to the point of beginning.

(5) *Anchorage E, Chicago Harbor Lock North.* Beginning at a point 156.75 feet North (16 feet North of the North face of the Northeast guidewall) and 590 feet West of the SE Guidewall Light; thence Westerly and parallel to the guidewall 600 feet to a point that is 16 feet North of the North face of the Northeast guidewall; thence Northerly 80 Feet to a point that is 96 feet North of the North face of the Northeast guidewall; thence Easterly 600 feet to a point that is North of the North face of the Northeast guidewall; thence Southerly 80 feet to the point of beginning.

(b) *The rules and regulations.* (1) Except in cases of emergency, no vessel may be anchored in Chicago Harbor outside of the anchorage grounds in paragraph (a) of this section or the special anchorage areas prescribed in § 110.83.

(2) Anchors must not be placed outside the anchorage areas, nor shall any vessel be so anchored that any portion of the hull or rigging shall at any time extend outside the boundaries of the anchorage area.

(3) Any vessel anchoring under circumstances of great emergency outside of the anchorage areas must be placed near the edge of the channel and in such position as not to interfere with the free navigation of the channel nor obstruct the approach to any pier nor impede the movement of any boat, and shall move away immediately after the emergency ceases, or upon notification by the Captain of the Port.

(4) The maneuvering of a vessel by means of a dragged anchor, except within an established anchorage ground or in stress of weather or to avoid collision, is prohibited. Unnecessary maneuvering in any of the anchorage grounds is prohibited.

(5) The directions of the Captain of the Port assigning vessels to parts of the anchorage grounds suitable to their draft, requiring vessels to anchor bow and stern, requiring shifting the anchorage of any vessel within any anchorage ground for the common convenience, or for otherwise enforcing this section, shall be promptly executed by owners, masters, and persons in charge of vessels.

(6) Nothing in this section shall be construed as relieving the owner or person in charge of any vessel from the penalties of the law for obstructing navigation or for obstructing or interfering with range lights, or for not complying with the navigation laws in regard to lights, fog signals, or for otherwise violating law.

(7) No vessel may use anchorages A, B, D, and E except commercial vessels operated for profit. No person may place floats or buoys for making moorings or anchors in place in anchorages A and B. No person may place fixed moorings piles or stakes in anchorages A and B. (Mooring facilities are available adjacent to the lakeside guidewalls of the Chicago Harbor Lock in anchorages D and E.) All vessels using anchorages D and E shall moor against pile clusters adjacent to the respective anchorage.

Any time barges are moored in anchorage D or E, a manned towing vessel shall be present in one of these anchorages. Exceptions to this surveillance requirement are allowable for periods not to exceed one hour.

(8) No commercial vessels operated for profit that measure 50 gross tons or more may anchor in anchorage C. Temporary floats or buoys for marking moorings or anchors in place may be used in anchorage C. No person may place a fixed mooring pile or stake in anchorage C.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17728, Dec. 12, 1967, as amended by CGFR 70-65a, 36 FR 7967, Apr. 28, 1971; CGD9-85-01, 50 FR 29224, July 18, 1985]

§ 110.206 Detroit River, Michigan.

(a) *The Anchorage grounds.* Belle Isle Anchorage. The area is in the Detroit River immediately downstream from Belle Isle on the U.S. side of the International Boundary line within the following boundaries: beginning at a point

§ 110.207

bearing 250 T, 5400 feet from the James Scott Memorial Fountain (42°20'06"N., 82°59'57"W.) at the West end of Belle Isle; then 251 T, 3000 feet; thence 341 T, 800 feet; thence 071 T, 3000 feet; thence 161 T, 800 feet to the point of beginning.

(b) *The regulations.* (1) Vessels shall be anchored so as not to swing into the channel or across steering courses.

(2) The Belle Isle Anchorage area is for the temporary use of vessels of all types, but especially for naval and merchant vessels awaiting berths, weather, or other conditions favorable to the resumption of their voyage.

(3) No vessel may be anchored unless it maintains a continuous bridge watch, guards and answers channel 16 FM and channel 12 FM (VTC SARNIA sector frequency), maintains an accurate position plot and can take appropriate action to ensure the safety of the vessel, structures and other vessels.

(4) Vessels may not anchor in the Belle Isle Anchorage for more than 72 hours without permission of the Captain of the Port of Detroit.

[CGD09 85-05, 51 FR 21357, June 12, 1986, as amended by USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35526, June 30, 1998]

§ 110.207 Cleveland Harbor, Ohio.

(a) *The anchorage grounds*—(1) *West anchorage.* The northwesterly portion of the West Basin between the northwest limits of the West Basin and a line parallel to and 1,050 feet distant from the West Breakwater; and from the southwest limits of the West Basin to a line perpendicular to the West Breakwater, 2,050 feet southwesterly along the West Breakwater from Cleveland West Breakwater Light.

(2) *East anchorage.* The southeasterly portion of the East Basin between the mainland and a line parallel to and 1,250 feet distant from the East Breakwater; from opposite Cleveland East Entrance Light to a due north line passing through the flashing white light on the Allied Oil Company dock.

(3) *Explosives anchorage.* In Lake Erie, northwest of Cleveland Harbor East Breakwater, and including a rectangular area marked by four white spar buoys at the following true bearings and distances from Cleveland East Pierhead Light: 38°30', 2,050 feet; 68°,

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

2,050 feet; 57°, 7,050 feet; and 49°, 7,050 feet.

(b) *The regulations.* (1) The west and east anchorages are general anchorages.

(2) Use of the explosives anchorage shall be subject to the supervision of the Captain of the Port.

§ 110.208 Buffalo Harbor, N.Y.

(a) *The anchorage grounds*—(1) *Explosives Anchorage A.* Inside the south section of the main breakwater 700 feet wide starting at a point 500 feet southerly from the south end of the north section and extending approximately 153° true, 3,000 feet parallel to the line of the south section of the main breakwater.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17728, Dec. 12, 1967, as amended by CGD 77-210, 44 FR 50040, Aug. 27, 1979]

§ 110.210 San Diego Harbor, CA.

(a) *The anchorage grounds.* (1) *Special anchorage for U.S. Government vessels (NAD 83).* The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
32°42'13.2" N	117°14'11.0" W
32°41'12.0" N	117°14'00.3" W

and thence along the shoreline to the point of beginning.

(2) *Special anchorage for U.S. Government vessels (NAD 83).* The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
32°43'25.6" N	117°12'46.1" W
32°43'25.3" N	117°12'52.0" W
32°43'08.2" N	117°12'58.0" W
32°42'57.9" N	117°12'54.0" W

and thence easterly along the northern boundary of the channel to:

Latitude	Longitude
32°43'05.0" N	117°11'30.5" W
32°43'27.2" N	117°11'14.0" W

and thence along the shoreline of Harbor Island to the point of beginning.

(3) "B" Street Merchant Vessel Anchorage (NAD 83). The waters bounded

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.212

by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
32°43'00.8" N	117°10'36.3" W
32°43'00.8" N	117°11'23.0" W
32°43'05.0" N	117°11'30.5" W
32°43'27.2" N	117°11'14.0" W
32°43'20.2" N	117°10'53.0" W

and thence due east to the shoreline, and thence along the shoreline and pier to the point of beginning.

(b) The regulations. (1) The anchorages described in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section are reserved exclusively for the anchorage of vessels of the United States Government and of authorized harbor pilot boats. No other vessels shall anchor in this area except by special permission obtained in advance from the Commander, Naval Base, San Diego, CA. The administration of these anchorages is exercised by the Commander, Naval Base, San Diego, CA.

(2) The area described in paragraph (a)(3) of this section is reserved for the use of merchant vessels calling at the Port of San Diego while awaiting a berth. The administration of this anchorage is exercised by the Port Director, San Diego Unified Port District.

(3) Vessels anchoring in San Diego Harbor shall leave a free passage for other craft and shall not obstruct the approaches to the wharves in the harbor.

[CCGD11-85-06, 51 FR 19753, June 2, 1986, as amended by CGD11-90-08, 56 FR 9852, Mar. 8, 1991]

§ 110.212 Newport Bay Harbor, Calif.

(a) *The anchorage grounds*—(1) *Temporary Anchorage C-1*. Southeast of a line parallel to and 170 feet from the pierhead line at the east end of Lido Isle; north of a line parallel to and 250 feet north of a line bearing 268° from Newport Bay Channel Light 11, this line being the north line of the main fairway; northwest of a line 120 feet in length bearing 203° from the point of the pierhead line off the west end of Harbor Island; and southwest of the pierhead line off the northeast shore of Lido Isle extended.

(2) *Temporary Anchorage C-2*. A parallelogram-shaped area, 100 feet wide

and 400 feet long, lying 100 feet bayward from and parallel to the existing pierhead line, and adjoining and on the north side of Anchorage C-3 described in paragraph (a)(3) of this section.

(i) Vessels may anchor temporarily in Temporary Anchorages C-1 and C-2 when necessary and space permits, but shall move promptly when the necessity passes or upon order of the harbor master.

(ii) Vessels anchoring in Temporary Anchorages C-1 and C-2 shall comply with all applicable Pilot Rules, including that requiring anchor lights at night.

(iii) Floats or buoys for marking anchors or mooring in place and fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited.

(3) *Anchorage C-3*. A parallelogram-shaped area, 100 feet wide and 500 feet long, lying 100 feet bayward from and parallel to the existing pierhead line, and adjoining and on the south side of Temporary Anchorage C-2 described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(i) This area is reserved for recreational and other small craft.

(ii) Fore and aft moorings will be allowed in this area conforming to Orange County Harbor Ordinance No. 490 and other local harbor regulations for recreational and small craft of such size and alignment as permitted by the harbor master.

(iii) All vessels using this area are required to maintain anchor lights from sunset to sunrise.

(b) *The regulations*. (1) Vessels may anchor temporarily in these areas when necessary and space permits, but shall move promptly when the necessity passes or upon order of the harbor master.

(2) Vessels anchoring in these areas shall comply with all applicable Pilot Rules, including that requiring anchor lights at night.

(3) Floats or buoys for marking anchors or moorings in place and fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17728, Dec. 12, 1967, as amended by CCGD11-85-02, 51 FR 2883, Jan 22, 1986]

§ 110.214

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

§ 110.214 Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbors, California.

(a) *The anchorage grounds*—(1) *Commercial Anchorage A (Los Angeles Harbor)*. An area enclosed by a line beginning at Los Angeles Light, latitude 33°42'30.8" N., longitude 118°15'02.3" W.; thence northerly to latitude 33°42'50.2" N., longitude 118°15'40.0" W.; thence along the southern edge of the Deep Channel Fairway, which is described as follows:

Latitude	Longitude
33°42'45.1" N.	118°16'03.9" W.
33°42'37.9" N.	118°16'08.9" W.
33°42'35.6" N.	118°16'18.9" W.
33°42'37.7" N.	118°16'23.3" W.
33°42'45.2" N.	118°16'25.7" W.
33°42'50.8" N.	118°16'35.4" W.
33°42'48.6" N.	118°16'38.4" W.

thence along the eastern boundary of General Anchorage N to the San Pedro Breakwater at latitude 33°42'26.8" N., longitude 118°16'30.9" W.; thence southeasterly and easterly along the San Pedro Breakwater to the beginning point.

(i) In this anchorage the requirements of commercial ships conducting bunkering operations shall predominate.

(ii) Lightering operations are prohibited in this anchorage.

(iii) No vessel may anchor in this anchorage for a period longer than 24 hours without permission from the Captain of the Port.

(2) *Commercial Anchorage B (Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbors)*. An area enclosed by a line beginning at the southwestern corner of Reservation Point at latitude 33°43'18.0" N., longitude 118°16'00.2" W.; thence east southeasterly to latitude 33°43'13.8" N., longitude 118°15'51.4" W.; thence northeasterly to latitude 33°44'00.9" N., longitude 118°13'11.2" W.; thence northwesterly to the southern edge of the eastern extension of the Naval Base Mole at latitude 33°44'32.3" N., longitude 118°13'24.3" W.; thence southwesterly along the Naval Base Mole to Naval Base Mole Light 2 at latitude 33°44'25.5" N., longitude 118°13'49.0" W.; thence northwesterly along the Naval Base Mole to latitude 33°44'37.1" N., longitude 118°14'34.0" W.; thence southeasterly to latitude 33°44'14.2" N., longitude

118°14'25.0" W.; thence southwesterly to the east end of breakwater extension of the south containment dike, latitude 33°44'07.8" N., longitude 118°14'45.7" W.; thence southwesterly along the southern edge of the south containment dike to Fish Harbor Channel Light #3 at latitude 33°43'48.8" N., longitude 118°15'52.7" W.; thence west southwesterly along the southern edge of Fish Harbor west jetty until it intersects Reservation Point; thence along the eastern and southern shoreline of Reservation Point to the beginning point.

(i) In this anchorage the requirements of commercial vessels shall predominate.

(ii) Bunkering operations are permitted in this anchorage.

(iii) Lightering operations are prohibited in this anchorage.

(iv) Anchorage B may be used by any vessel granted an extended anchorage permit in accordance with paragraph (b)(6) of this section.

(v) Each vessel in this anchorage shall be anchored in such a position as not to interfere with the free navigation of the Fish Harbor Channel.

(3) *Commercial Anchorage C (Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbors)*. An area enclosed by a line beginning at Lost Angeles Main Channel Entrance Light 2, latitude 33°42'38.8" N., longitude 118°14'37.5" W.; thence northwesterly to the southernmost point of Commercial Anchorage B, latitude 33°43'13.8" N., longitude 118°15'51.4" W.; thence northeasterly to latitude 33°44'12.1" N., longitude 118°12'32.3" W.; thence southeasterly to Long Beach Light, latitude 33°43'23.5" N., longitude 118°11'09.4" W.; thence westerly along the Middle Breakwater to the beginning point.

(i) In this anchorage the requirements of commercial vessels shall predominate. In the eastern portion of this anchorage, within the area defined by the 18m (approximately 59 ft.) depth curve, the requirements of vessels over 244m (approximately 800 ft.) in length overall or having a draft over 12m (approximately 39 ft.) shall predominate. Each lesser draft vessel shall anchor away from this deeper portion of the anchorage so as not to interfere with the anchoring of vessels having a draft over 12m (approximately 39 ft.).

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.214

(ii) Bunkering and lightering operations are permitted in this anchorage.

(iii) In the eastern portion of this anchorage, within the area defined by the 18m (approximately 59 ft.) depth curve, no vessel may anchor for longer than 48 hours without permission from the Captain of the Port.

(4) Commercial Anchorage D (Long Beach Harbor). The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
33°43'23.5"N	118°10'51.2"W
33°43'23.5"N	118°09'50.4"W
33°44'25.8"N	118°09'50.2"W
33°44'18.9"N	118°11'10.5"W
33°44'10.9"N	118°11'07.7"W
33°43'58.3"N	118°11'07.7"W
33°43'58.6"N	118°11'44.7"W

and thence to the point of beginning.

Datum: NAD 83

(i) In this anchorage the requirements of commercial ships over 244m (approximately 800 ft.) shall predominate.

(ii) Bunkering and lightering operations are permitted in this anchorage.

NOTE: A portion of this anchorage is within the Explosives Anchorage Area, when the explosive anchorage is activated by the Captain of the Port. See § 110.214(a)(17).

(5) *Commercial Anchorage E (Long Beach Harbor)*. An area enclosed by a line beginning at the southeastern point of Pier J at latitude 33°44'18.6" N, longitude 118°11'06.7" W.; thence northerly to latitude 33°45'06.5" N., longitude 118°11'06.7" W.; thence easterly to the southern lighted marker on Island White at latitude 33°45'06.3" N., longitude 118°09'31.0" W.; thence southeasterly to latitude 33°44'35.5" N., longitude 118°08'10.1" W.; thence southerly to latitude 33°44'19.0" N., longitude 118°08'10.1" W.; thence westerly to the southwest lighted marker on Island Chaffee at latitude 33°44'20.0" N., longitude 118°08'20.0" W.; thence westerly to the southeast lighted marker on Island Freeman at latitude 33°44'23.6" N., longitude 118°09'39.1" W.; thence along the south shore of Island Freeman to the southwest lighted marker at latitude 33°44'25.2" N., longitude 118°09'46.0" W.; thence westerly to the beginning point.

(i) In this anchorage the requirements of commercial ships shall predominate.

(ii) Bunkering and lightering operations are prohibited in this anchorage.

NOTE: A portion of this Anchorage is within the Explosive Anchorage Area, when the explosive anchorage is activated by the Captain of the Port. See § 110.214(a)(17).

(6) *Commercial Anchorage F (Outside of Long Beach Breakwater)*. The area southeast of the Long Beach Breakwater enclosed by a line beginning at latitude 33°43'05.1"N., longitude 118°07'56.2"W.; thence westerly to latitude 33°43'05.1"N., longitude 118°10'33.5"W.; thence southeasterly to latitude 33°40'23.3"N., longitude 118°08'32.5"W.; thence easterly to latitude 33°40'23.3"N., longitude 118°06'00.0"W.; thence to the beginning point.

(i) In this anchorage the requirements of commercial ships over 244m (approximately 800 ft.) in length overall or having a draft over 12 meters (approximately 39 ft.) shall predominate.

(ii) Bunkering and lightering operations are prohibited in this anchorage.

NOTE: A portion of this anchorage is within the Explosive Anchorage Area, when the explosive anchorage is activated by the Captain of the Port. See § 110.214(a)(17).

(7) *Commercial Anchorage G (Outside of the Middle Breakwater)*. The area south of the middle breakwater enclosed by a line beginning at latitude 33°43'05.3"N., longitude 118°11'15.3"W.; thence westerly to latitude 33°43'05.3"N., longitude 118°12'15.7"W.; thence southwesterly parallel to the breakwater to latitude 33°42'25.9"N., longitude 118°14'16.0"W.; thence southeasterly to latitude 33°41'40.5"N., longitude 118°13'02.0"W.; thence northeasterly to latitude 33°42'08.6"N., longitude 118°11'33.8"W.; thence to the beginning point.

(i) In this anchorage the requirements of commercial ships shall predominate.

(ii) Bunkering and lightering operations are prohibited in this anchorage.

(iii) Vessels 30 meters or over in length, towing vessels of 8 meters or over in length engaged in towing, every vessel of 100 gross tons and upward carrying one or more passengers of hire while navigating, and each dredge and

§ 110.214

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

floating plant engaged in operations shall not enter anchorage G unless:

- (A) In an emergency;
- (B) Proceeding to anchor in or departing from Commercial Anchorage G;
- (C) Standing by with confirmed pilot boarding arrangements; or,
- (D) Engaged in towing vessels to or from Commercial Anchorage G.

(8) *Naval Anchorage J (Long Beach Harbor)*. An area enclosed by a line beginning at Naval Base Mole Light 5, latitude 33°44'40.0"N., longitude 118°12'59.8"W.; thence west southwest along the southerly edge of the Naval Base Mole to latitude 33°44'32.3"N., longitude 118°13'24.3"W.; thence southeasterly along a line perpendicular to the Naval Base Mole which is the eastern boundary of Commercial Anchorage B to the northern boundary of Commercial Anchorage C at latitude 33°44'00.9"N., longitude 118°13'11.2"W.; thence northeasterly along the northern boundary of Commercial Anchorage C until that line intersects the western edge of the Long Beach Channel at latitude 33°44'12.1"N., longitude 118°12'32.3"W.; thence northwesterly along the western edge of the Long Beach Channel to the beginning point.

(i) In this anchorage the requirements of the U.S. Navy shall predominate.

(ii) No recreational or commercial vessel may anchor in this anchorage without first obtaining permission from the Captain of the Port.

(iii) Bunkering and lightering operations are prohibited in this anchorage.

(9) *Naval Anchorage K (Long Beach Harbor)*. An area enclosed by a line beginning at Long Beach Breakwater East End Light 1, latitude 33°43'23.5" N., longitude 118°08'10.1" W.; thence northerly to latitude 33°44'19.0" N., longitude 118°08'10.1" W.; thence westerly to the Southwest Lighted Marker on Island Chaffee at latitude 33°44'20.0" N., longitude 118°08'20.0" W.; thence westerly to the Southeast Lighted Marker on Island Freeman at latitude 33°44'23.6" N., longitude 118°09'39.1" W.; thence along the southern shore to the Southwest Lighted Marker on Island Freeman at latitude 33°44'25.2" N., longitude 118°09'46.0" W.; thence southerly to the Long Beach Breakwater at latitude 33°43'23.5" N., longitude 118°09'46.4" W.;

thence easterly along the Long Beach Breakwater to the beginning point.

(i) In this anchorage the requirements of the U.S. Navy shall predominate.

(ii) No recreational or commercial vessel may anchor in this anchorage without first obtaining permission from the Captain of the Port. When granting permission, preference will be given to the requirements of vessels over 244m (approximately 800 ft.) in length.

(iii) Bunkering operations are permitted in this anchorage.

(iv) Lightering operations are prohibited in this anchorage.

(v) This anchorage may be designated an explosive anchorage. See § 110.214(a)(17).

(10) *General Anchorage N (Los Angeles Harbor)*. An area enclosed by a line beginning at latitude 33°43'04.0"N., longitude 118°16'44.4"W.; thence southerly to the San Pedro Breakwater at latitude 33°42'26.8"N., longitude 118°16'30.9"W.; thence along the San Pedro shoreline to the beginning point.

(i) In this anchorage the requirements of recreational and other small craft shall predominate.

(ii) Anchoring, mooring, and recreational boating activities conforming to applicable City of Los Angeles ordinances and regulations adopted pursuant thereto are allowed in this anchorage.

(11) *General Anchorage O (Los Angeles Harbor)*. An area enclosed by a line beginning at the east end of the south containment dike breakwater extension, latitude 33°44'07.8" N., longitude 118°14'45.7" W.; thence southwesterly to the intersection of the south and east containment dikes, latitude 33°44'04.6" N., longitude 118°14'56.9" W.; thence northwesterly along the east containment dike to the Terminal Island shoreline, latitude 33°44'37.9" N., longitude 118°15'10.9" W.; thence along the Terminal Island shoreline to latitude 33°44'37.1" N., longitude 118°14'34.0" W.; thence southeasterly to latitude 33°44'14.2" N., longitude 118°14'25.0" W.; thence southwesterly to the beginning point.

(i) In this anchorage the requirements of recreational and other small craft shall predominate.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.214

(ii) Anchorage, mooring, and boating activities conforming to applicable City of Los Angeles ordinances and regulations adopted pursuant thereto are allowed in this anchorage.

(12) *General Anchorage P (Long Beach Harbor)*. An area enclosed by a line beginning at Alamitos Bay West Jetty Light "1" at latitude 33°44'14.2" N., longitude 118°07'16.2" W.; thence northwesterly to the northwest corner of Nonanchorage W at latitude 33°44'20.6" N., longitude 118°07'28.5" W.; thence northwesterly to the southern lighted marker on Island White at latitude 33°45'06.3" N., longitude 118°09'31.0" W.; thence along the eastern shoreline of Island White to the northern lighted marker at latitude 33°45'13.5" N., longitude 118°09'31.0" W.; thence northwesterly to latitude 33°45'37.1" N., longitude 118°10'35.5" W.; thence northerly to the shoreline at latitude 33°45'49.6" N., longitude 118°10'35.5" W.; thence easterly and southerly along the Long Beach shoreline and the Alamitos Bay west jetty to the beginning point.

(i) In this anchorage the requirements of recreational and other small craft shall predominate.

(ii) Anchoring, mooring and recreational boating activities conforming to applicable City of Long Beach ordinances and regulations adopted pursuant thereto are allowed in this anchorage.

(13) *General Anchorage Q (Long Beach Harbor/Alamitos Bay/Anaheim Bay)*. Beginning at the northeastern corner of Commercial Anchorage E at latitude 33°44'35.5" N., longitude 118°08'10.1" W.; thence southeasterly to the southwestern corner of Nonanchorage W at latitude 33°44'20.6" N., longitude 118°07'28.5" W.; thence along the southern boundary of Nonanchorage W (a semicircle with a 460m (approximately 1,509 ft.) radius that is centered mid-channel on a line between Alamitos Bay West Jetty Light 1 and Alamitos Bay Jetty Light 2) to latitude 33°44'04.6" N., longitude 118°06'58.2" W.; thence northwesterly to Alamitos Bay East Jetty Light 2, latitude 33°44'11.3" N., longitude 118°07'09.8" W.; thence northeasterly along the eastern edge of the Alamitos Bay East Jetty 460m (approximately 1,509 ft.) to latitude 33°44'23.9" N., longitude 118°07'01.1" W.; thence easterly to

the southern most point of the east bank of the San Gabriel River at latitude 33°44'22.8" N., longitude 118°06'53.7" W.; thence along the southern shoreline of Seal Beach until the shoreline intersects the Anaheim Bay West Jetty; thence along the western edge of the Anaheim Bay West Jetty to the Anaheim Bay Light 5, latitude 33°43'39.1" N., longitude 118°06'03.3" W.; thence westerly to the southeast corner of Nonanchorage V at latitude 33°43'27.3" N., longitude 118°07'36.8" W.; thence northwesterly to the northeast corner of Nonanchorage V at latitude 33°43'38.4" N., longitude 118°07'45.5" W.; thence westerly to the northwest corner of Nonanchorage V at latitude 33°43'38.4" N., longitude 118°08'10.1" W.; thence to the beginning point.

(i) Bunkering and lightering operations are prohibited in this anchorage.

NOTE: A portion of this anchorage is within the Explosive Anchorage Area, when the explosive anchorage is activated by the Captain of the Port. See § 110.214.(a)(17).

(14) *Nonanchorage U (Los Angeles Harbor)*. An area enclosed by a line beginning at latitude 33°44'00.0" N., longitude 118°15'12.2" W.; thence southerly to latitude 33°43'48.7" N., longitude 118°15'06.4" W.; thence easterly to latitude 33°43'49.7" N., longitude 118°15'03.9" W.; thence northerly to latitude 33°44'01.1" N., longitude 118°15'09.2" W.; thence along the south containment dike to the beginning point.

(i) No vessel may anchor or moor in this anchorage.

(ii) Dragging, seining, fishing operations, and other activities which might foul underwater installations within this nonanchorage area are prohibited.

NOTE: This nonanchorage is established for protection of a submerged outfall of sewer pipeline.

(15) *Nonanchorage V (Long Beach Harbor)*. An area enclosed by a line beginning at Long Beach Breakwater East End Light 1, latitude 33°43'23.5" N., longitude 118°08'10.1" W.; thence northerly to latitude 33°43'38.4" N., longitude 118°08'10.1" W.; thence easterly to latitude 33°43'38.4" N., longitude 118°07'45.5" W.; thence southeasterly to latitude 33°43'27.3" N., longitude 118°07'36.8" W.; thence to the beginning point.

§ 110.214

(i) No vessel may anchor or moor in this nonanchorage.

(ii) Dragging, seining, fishing operations, and other activities which might foul underwater installations within this nonanchorage are prohibited.

NOTE: This nonanchorage is established for protection of a submerged pipeline.

(16) *Nonanchorage W (Mouth of Entrance Channel to Alamitos Bay)*. Nonanchorage Area W is a semicircle with a 460m (approximately 1,509 ft.) radius that is centered at midchannel on a line between Alamitos Bay West Jetty Light 1 and Alamitos Bay East Jetty Light 2 and which extends seaward from that line.

(i) No vessel may anchor or moor in this nonanchorage.

(17) *Explosives Anchorage (Long Beach Harbor)*. A circular area with its center at latitude 33°43'37.0"N., longitude 118°09'02.5"W., and a radius of 1,745m (approximately 5,725 ft.).

(i) No vessel containing more than 680 metric tons (approximately 749 tons) of explosives may anchor in this anchorage.

(ii) Each anchored vessel loading, unloading, or laden with explosives, must display a red flag of at least 1.2 square meters (approximately 16 square feet) in size by day, and at night the flag must be illuminated by spotlight.

(iii) When a vessel displaying the signal required by § 110.214(a)(17)(ii) occupies the Explosives Anchorage, no other vessel may anchor within the Explosives Anchorage.

NOTE: When the Explosives Anchorage is activated, Anchorage K and portions of Anchorage D, E, F, and Q are encompassed by the Explosives Anchorage.

(18) *Nonanchorage X (Long Beach Harbor). Mouth of the Los Angeles River (Queensway Bay)*. The waters extending westward and northward to the head of navigation from a line beginning at the southeastern point of Pier J at latitude 33°44'18.6" N., longitude 118°11'06.7" W.; thence northerly to latitude 33°45'06.5" N., longitude 118°11'06.7" W.; thence easterly to the southern lighted marker on Island White at latitude 33°45'06.3" N., longitude 118°09'31.0" W.; thence along the eastern shoreline of Island White to the northern lighted marker

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

at latitude 33°45'13.5" N., longitude 118°09'31.0 W.; thence northwesterly to latitude 33°45'37.1" N., longitude 118°10'35.5" W.; thence northerly to the shoreline at latitude 33°45'49.6" N., longitude 118°10'35.5" W.

(i) In Nonanchorage X the requirements of recreational and other small craft shall predominate.

(ii) No vessel may anchor in this area.

(iii) Mooring and recreational boating activities which conform to applicable City of Long Beach ordinances and regulations adopted pursuant thereto are allowed in Nonanchorage X.

(b) *General regulations.* (1) Within Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbors and the U.S. navigable waters of the Los Angeles-Long Beach Precautionary Zone, anchoring is prohibited outside of designated anchorages except:

(i) In cases of emergency; or

(ii) Unless specific permission is obtained from the Captain of the Port to anchor outside of a designated anchorage.

(2) When, due to an emergency, a vessel is anchored outside of a designated anchorage the master or person in charge of the vessel shall:

(i) Position the vessel so that it does not interfere with or endanger any facility or other vessel;

(ii) Notify the Captain of the Port of the location of and reason for emergency anchoring; and

(iii) Move the vessel as soon as the emergency is over.

(3) Upon anchoring within and departure from an anchorage the master or person in charge of a vessel shall notify the Captain of the Port by the most expeditious means.

NOTE: The Captain of the Port guards VHF-FM Channel 16 (156.8 MHz).

(4) The master or person in charge of each anchored vessel unable to get underway within 4 hours shall:

(i) Notify the Captain of the Port by the most expeditious means; and

(ii) Ensure a second anchor is backed out and ready for use.

(5) The Captain of the Port may require a vessel in an anchorage to have a watchman on board at all times.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.215

(6) Except as otherwise prescribed in this section, no vessel may occupy an anchorage inside of the San Pedro-Long Beach Breakwater for more than 10 consecutive days unless an extended anchorage permit is granted by the Captain of the Port. In determining whether an extended anchorage permit will be granted, consideration will be given, but not limited, to the current and anticipated demand for anchorage space within the harbor, the length of time requested and the reason for the request.

NOTE: Commercial Anchorages A and C have additional time restrictions. See § 110.214(a)(1)(iii) and § 110.214(a)(3)(iii).

(7) The Captain of the Port may permit vessels to anchor in channels. Permission is not necessary for vessels engaged on works of river and harbor improvement under the supervision of the District Engineer, Corps of Engineers, if the District Engineer has notified the Captain of the Port in advance of all such proposed work.

(8) No vessel may be anchored so that it will swing within 60m (approximately 197 ft.) of any permanent improvements except in an emergency.

(9) No anchor may be placed outside the anchorages, nor may any vessel be so anchored that any portion of its hull or rigging extends outside the boundaries of the anchorages.

(10) No vessel may be anchored in any anchorage in such a manner as to interfere with the use of an authorized mooring buoy.

(11) The master or person in charge of each vessel to be lightered shall notify the Captain of the Port by the most expeditious means when the lightering vessel arrives alongside and again when the lightering vessel departs.

NOTE: The Captain of the Port guards VHF-FM Channel 16 (156.8 MHz).

(12) No vessel, while carrying, loading, or unloading Division 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, or 1.4 (explosive) materials as defined in 49 CFR 173.50 or cargoes of particular hazard as listed by § 126.10 of this chapter, may be anchored in an anchorage without permission from the Captain of the Port.

NOTE: In granting permission, the Captain of the Port considers the current and future activities in the harbors and the safety prob-

lems relating to the anchorage. The Captain of the Port will advise the Port of Long Beach Authorities and the Port of Los Angeles Authorities of anchorage assignments under the following conditions:

(i) Cargoes of Particular Hazard as defined in Sec. 126.10 of this chapter, any amount.

(ii) Division 1.1 or 1.2 (explosive) materials (as defined in 49 CFR 173.50), any amount.

(iii) Division 1.3 (explosive) materials (as defined in 49 CFR 173.50), in excess of 1 net ton at any one time.

(iv) Division 1.4 (explosive) materials (as defined in 49 CFR 173.50), in excess of 10 net tons at any one time.

(13) No vessel being dismantled, or undergoing major alterations may anchor in an anchorage without permission of the Captain of the Port.

(14) The Captain of the Port may, upon request, authorize a deviation from any rule in this section if that officer determines the proposed operations can be done safely.

(15) Nothing in this section may be construed as relieving any vessel from the penalties of law for obstructing navigation or for not complying with the navigation laws or any other laws or regulations.

[CGD 77-227, 45 FR 30432, May 8, 1980, as amended by CGD 11-80-08, 47 FR 19519, May 6, 1982; CGD 11-82-01, 47 FR 56354, Dec. 16, 1982; CGD 82-046, 48 FR 1958, Jan. 17, 1983; CCGD 11-85-02, 51 FR 2883, Jan. 22, 1986; CCGD 11-89-14, 55 FR 154, Jan. 3, 1990; CCGD 11-93-007, 59 FR 5952, Feb. 9, 1994; CGD 92-050, 59 FR 39965, Aug. 5, 1994]

§ 110.215 Anaheim Bay Harbor, California; U.S. Naval Weapons Station, Seal Beach, California; Naval Explosives Anchorage.

(a) *The anchorage ground.* The waters of Anaheim Bay Harbor between the east side of the Entrance Channel and the East Jetty, and the west side of the Entrance Channel and the West Jetty as outlined in the following two sections:

Latitude	Longitude
(1) <i>East Side:</i>	
33°44'03.0" N	118°05'35.0" W
33°43'53.0" N	118°05'15.0" W
33°43'49.0" N	118°05'18.0" W
33°43'36.5" N	118°05'56.0" W
33°43'37.0" N	118°05'57.0" W
33°44'03.0" N	118°05'35.0" W

§ 110.216

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

Latitude	Longitude
(2) <i>West Side:</i>	
33°44'05.0" N	118°05'40.0" W
33°44'06.0" N	118°05'56.5" W
33°44'01.0" N	118°06'01.0" W
33°43'40.5" N	118°06'03.0" W
33°43'39.5" N	118°06'02.0" W
33°44'05.0" N	118°05'40.0" W

(b) *The regulations.* (1) This area is reserved for use of naval vessels carrying or transferring ammunition or explosives under standard military restrictions as established by the Safety Manual, Armed Service Explosives Board.

(2) No pleasure or commercial craft shall navigate or anchor within this area at any time without first obtaining permission from the Commanding Officer, Naval Weapons Station, Seal Beach, California. This officer will extend full cooperation relating to public use of the area and will fully consider every reasonable request for the passage of small craft in light of requirements for national security and safety of persons and property.

(3) Nothing in this section shall be construed as relieving the owner or operator of any vessel from the regulations contained in §204.195 of Title 33, covering navigation in Anaheim Bay Harbor.

(4) The regulations in this section shall be administered by the Commanding Officer U.S. Naval Weapons Station, Seal Beach, California and by such agencies as he may designate, and enforced by the Captain of the Port, Los Angeles-Long Beach, California.

[CGD11-87-07, 53 FR 878, Jan. 14, 1988]

§ 110.216 Pacific Ocean at Santa Catalina Island, Calif.

(a) *The anchorage grounds*—(1) *Descanso Bay.* Shoreward of a line connecting the promontories known as White Rock and Casino Point.

(2) *Isthmus Cove.* All the waters bounded by a line connecting the following coordinates, beginning at 33°-27'-12" N, 118°-30'-05" W (the promontory known as Lion Head); thence southeast to 33°-26'-55.5" N, 118°-28'-44" W; thence west-southwest to 33°-26'50" N, 118°-29'-08" W; thence southwest to 33°-26'-39" N, 118°-29'-19" W; thence along the shoreline returning to the point of origin, excluding the following-described non-

anchorage area: an area 300 feet wide (170 feet west and 130 feet east of the centerline of the Catalina Island Steamship Line pier), extending 1600 feet from the foot of the pier, and an area 150 feet seaward of the shoreline extending approximately 1500 feet east and 1500 feet northwest of the centerline of said pier.

DATUM: NAD 83

(b) *The regulations.* (1) The Descanso Bay anchorage is reserved for yachts and other small craft. Floats or buoys for marking anchors or moorings in place will be allowed in this area. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited.

(2) The Isthmus Cove anchorage shall be available for anchorage of all types of craft. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors or moorings in place will be allowed in this area. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited.

(3) The non-anchorage area described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section shall be used only by commercial vessels. Commercial vessels of 15 feet draft or over may anchor in this area seaward of the Catalina Island Steamship Line pier during hours between sunrise and sunset. The use of this area for anchorage is forbidden to all other craft at all times. Fixed mooring piles or stakes and floats or buoys for marking anchors or moorings in place are prohibited.

(4) The instructions of the Captain of the Port requiring vessels to anchor bow and stern, or with two bow anchors, or requiring shifting the anchorage of any vessel within the anchorage grounds for the common safety or convenience, or for otherwise enforcing the regulations in this section, shall be promptly complied with by owners, masters, and persons in charge of vessels.

(5) Nothing in this section shall be construed as relieving the owner or person in charge of any vessels or plant from the penalties of law for obstructing navigation or for obstructing or interfering with range lights, or for not complying with the navigation laws in

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.224

regard to lights, fog signals, or for otherwise violating law.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17728, Dec. 12, 1967, as amended by CGD11-95-001, 60 FR 29759, June 6, 1995]

§ 110.218 Pacific Ocean at San Clemente Island, Calif.; in vicinity of Wilson Cove.

(a) *The anchorage grounds.* Shoreward on a line beginning at a point on the beach bearing 153° true, 1,400 yards, from Wilson Cove Light; thence 62° true, 0.67 nautical mile, thence 332° true, 1.63 nautical miles; thence 241°31' true to the shore line.

(b) *The regulations.* (1) This area is reserved exclusively for anchorage of United States Government vessels or vessels temporarily operating under Government direction, and no vessel, except in an emergency, shall anchor in the area without first obtaining permission from the Commandant, Eleventh Naval District, or the Senior Naval Officer present who shall in turn notify the Commandant promptly.

(2) No vessel shall anchor in such a manner as to unreasonably obstruct the approach to the wharf.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17728, Dec. 12, 1967, as amended by CCGD11-85-02, 51 FR 2883, Jan 22, 1986]

§ 110.220 Pacific Ocean at San Nicolas Island, Calif.; restricted anchorage areas.

(a) *The restricted areas—*(1) *East area.* All waters within a circle having a radius of one nautical mile centered at latitude 33°13'45", longitude 119°25'50" (the former position of San Nicolas Island East End Light), which point bears approximately 101°, 420 yards, from San Nicolas Island East End Light.

(2) *West area.* Shoreward of a line bearing 276° true from San Nicolas Island south side light a distance of six nautical miles; thence to a point bearing 270° true, two nautical miles, from the westernmost point of the island; thence 60° to a point due north of the northernmost point of the island; thence 180° true to the shore.

(b) *The regulations.* Except in an emergency, no vessel shall anchor in these restricted areas without authority of the Commandant, Eleventh

Naval District. Cargo vessels destined for San Nicolas Island may anchor in the east area for unloading or loading.

§ 110.222 Pacific Ocean at Santa Barbara Island, Calif.

(a) *The anchorage grounds.* Shoreward of a line beginning at the Santa Barbara Island Light on the northeast end of the island and bearing 23° true a distance of 1.515 nautical miles seaward from the beach; thence 140°30' true, 2.54 nautical miles; thence 212°30' true, 2.30 nautical miles; thence 296°30' true, 0.96 nautical mile; and thence 325° true to the beach.

(b) *The regulations.* The anchorage shall be available for anchorage of all types of craft. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors in place will be permitted in this area.

§ 110.224 San Francisco Bay, San Pablo Bay, Carquinez Strait, Suisun Bay, Sacramento River, San Joaquin River, and connecting waters, CA.

(a) *General regulations.* (1) Within the navigable waters of San Francisco Bay, San Pablo Bay, Carquinez Strait, Suisun Bay, New York Slough, San Joaquin River Deep Water Channel, the Stockton Turning Basin, the Sacramento River Deep Water Ship Channel between Suisun Bay and the east end of the West Sacramento Turning Basin, and connecting waters, anchoring is prohibited outside of designated anchorages except when required for safety or with the written permission of the Captain of the Port. Each vessel anchoring outside an established anchorage area shall immediately notify the Captain of the Port of her position and reason for anchoring.

(2) No vessel may permanently moor in areas adjacent to the San Joaquin River Deep Water Channel except with the written permission of the Captain of the Port.

(3) Each vessel anchoring for safety reasons in the San Joaquin River Deep Water Channel, the Sacramento River Deep Water Ship Channel, or the Stockton or West Sacramento Turning Basins shall be positioned as near to the edge of the channel or turning basin as possible so as not to interfere with navigation, or obstruct the approach to any pier, wharf, slip, or boat

§ 110.224

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

harbor and shall move as soon as the reason for anchoring no longer exists or when notified to move by the Captain of the Port.

(4) No vessel may anchor within a tunnel, cable, or pipeline area shown on a Government chart.

(5) No vessel may moor, anchor, or tie up to any pier, wharf, or other vessel in such a manner as to extend into an adjacent channel or fairway.

(6) No vessel in such a condition that it is likely to sink or otherwise become a menace or obstruction to navigation or anchorage of other vessels may occupy an anchorage, except when unforeseen circumstances create conditions of imminent peril to personnel and then only for such period as may be authorized by the Captain of the Port.

(7) Each vessel carrying explosives shall only anchor in an explosives anchorage except as authorized by paragraph (a)(1) or (a)(17) of this section.

(8) No vessel other than a vessel under Federal supervision may go alongside or in any manner moor to any Government-owned vessel, mooring buoy, or pontoon boom, their anchor cables, or any of their appendages. No vessel other than a vessel under Federal supervision may obstruct or interfere in any manner with the mooring, unmooring, or servicing of vessels owned by the United States.

(9) The Captain of the Port may require any vessel in a designated anchorage area to moor with two or more anchors.

(10) Each vessel that will not have sufficient personnel on board to weigh anchor at any time shall anchor with two anchors with mooring swivel, unless otherwise authorized by the Captain of the Port.

(11) Deep-draft vessels shall take precedence over vessels of lighter draft in the deeper portions of all anchorages. Light-draft barges and vessels shall anchor away from the deeper portions of the anchorage so as not to interfere with the anchoring of deep-draft vessels. Should circumstances warrant, the Captain of the Port may require lighter draft vessels to move to provide safe anchorage, particularly in Anchorages 7 and 9, for deep-draft vessels.

(12) Barges towed in tandem to any anchorage shall nest together when anchoring.

(13) Each vessel that is notified by the Captain of the Port or his authorized representative to shift her position shall promptly shift her position.

(14) No person may use these anchorages for any purpose other than the purpose stated in these anchorage regulations.

(15) Where these regulations require that a vessel notify the Captain of the Port, the operator of the vessel shall transmit such report to the San Francisco Vessel Traffic Service.

NOTE: Vessel Traffic Service guards VHF-FM Channel 13 (156.65 MHz) and Channel 14 (156.70 MHz).

(16) Nothing in this section may be construed as relieving any vessel or the owner or person in charge of any vessel from the penalties of law for obstructing or interfering with range lights or for not complying with the laws relating to lights, day signals, and fog signals and other navigation laws and regulations.

(17) The District Engineer, Corps of Engineers, may issue written permission for anchoring a single barge carrying explosives in quantities considered by the District Engineer as safe and necessary in the vicinity of work being done directly under the District Engineer supervision or under a Department of the Army permit. When issuing such a permit, the District Engineer shall prescribe the conditions under which the explosives must be stored and handled and shall furnish a copy of the permit and a copy of the rules and regulations for storing and handling to the Captain of the Port.

(b) *Naval anchorages.* In addition to the general regulations in paragraph (a) of this section, the following regulations apply to each naval anchorage described in this section.

(1) Naval anchorages are intended for public vessels of the United States, but may be used by other vessels when not required for use by public vessels.

(2) Other vessels using a naval anchorage shall promptly notify the Captain of the Port upon anchoring and upon departure and shall be prepared to move within one hour upon notice

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.224

should the anchorage be required for public vessels.

(c) *Explosive anchorages.* In addition to the general regulations in paragraph (a) of this section, the following regulations apply to each explosives anchorage described in this section.

(1) Explosives anchorages and, where established, surrounding forbidden anchorage zones, are temporarily activated as needed by the Captain of the Port. When not activated, explosives anchorages and surrounding forbidden anchorage zones become part of the general anchorage which encompasses them or, if not located within the boundaries of a general anchorage, become available for general navigation.

(2) Notice of activation and deactivation of explosives anchorages will be disseminated by Coast Guard Broadcast Notice to Mariners.

(3) Each vessel which anchors in an explosives anchorage or surrounding forbidden anchorage zone while such anchorage is not activated shall be prepared to move within one hour if the anchorage is activated.

(4) Unless otherwise authorized by the Captain of the Port:

(i) No vessel may anchor in an activated explosives anchorage except vessels loaded with, loading, or unloading explosives.

(ii) No vessel may enter or remain in an activated explosives anchorage except (A) vessels loaded with, loading or unloading explosives, (B) lighters or barges delivering cargo to or from such vessels, or (C) a tug authorized by paragraph (c)(7)(iii) of this section.

(iii) No vessel carrying explosives or on which explosives are to be loaded may enter or remain in an activated explosives anchorage without written permission from the Captain of the Port. Such a permit must be obtained before entering the anchorage and may be revoked at any time.

(iv) No vessel may anchor in the forbidden anchorage zone surrounding an activated explosives anchorage.

(5) Each vessel loaded with, loading, or unloading explosives, while within an explosives anchorage, shall display by day at her masthead, or at least 10 feet above the upper deck if the vessel has no mast, a red flag at least 16 square feet in area.

(6) Each passing vessel shall reduce speed as necessary so as to insure that its wake does not interfere with cargo transfer operations aboard any vessel displaying a red flag in an explosives anchorage.

(7) The Captain of the Port may:

(i) Issue permission to any vessel carrying flammable solids, oxidizing materials, corrosive liquids, flammable liquids, compressed gases, or poisonous substances to occupy a berth in an activated explosives anchorage. Such a permit must be obtained before entering the anchorage and may be revoked at any time.

(ii) Require any person having business on board a vessel which is loaded with, loading, or unloading explosives to have a document that is acceptable to the Coast Guard for identification purposes and to show that document to the Captain of the Port.

(iii) Require a non-self-propelled vessel, or a self-propelled vessel that is unable to maneuver under its own power, that occupies an activated explosives anchorage to be attended by a tug.

(d) *Anchorage grounds.* (1) Table 110.224(d)(1) lists anchorage grounds, identifies the purpose of each anchorage, and contains specific regulations applicable to certain anchorages.

(2) The geographic boundaries of each anchorage are contained in paragraph (e) of this section.

TABLE 110.224(d)(1)

Anchorage No.	General location	Purpose	Specific regulations
4	San Francisco Bay ...	General ..	Notes a,b.
5	do	do	Do.
6	do	do	Note a.
7	do	do	Notes a,b,c,d,e.
8	do	do	Notes a,b,c.
9	do	do	Notes a,b.
10	do	Naval	Note a.
12	do	Explosives.	Notes a,f.
13	do	do	Notes a,e,g.
14	do	do	Notes a,f,h.
18	San Pablo Bay	General ..	
19	do	do	Note b.
20	do	do	
21	do	Naval	
22	Carquinez Strait	General ..	
23	Benicia	General ..	Notes c,d,e,l.
24	Carquinez Strait	General ..	Note j.
26	Suisun Bay	do	Note k.
27	do	do	
28	San Joaquin River ...	do	

TABLE 110.224(d)(1)—Continued

Anchor- age No.	General location	Purpose	Specific regu- lations
30	do	Explo- sives.	

NOTES: a. When sustained winds are in excess of 25 knots each vessel greater than 300 gross tons using this anchorage shall maintain a continuous radio watch on VHF channel 13 (156.65 MHz) and VHF channel 14 (156.70 MHz). This radio watch must be maintained by a person who fluently speaks the English language.

b. Each vessel using this anchorage may not project into adjacent channels or fairways.

c. This anchorage is primarily for use by vessels requiring a temporary anchorage waiting to proceed to pier facilities or other anchorage grounds. This anchorage may not be used by vessels for the purpose of loading any dangerous cargoes or combustible liquids unless authorized by the Captain of the Port.

d. Each vessel using this anchorage may not remain for more than 12 hours unless authorized by the Captain of the Port.

e. Each vessel using this anchorage shall be prepared to move within 1 hour upon notification by the Captain of the Port.

f. The maximum total quantity of explosives that may be on board a vessel using this anchorage shall be limited to 3,000 tons unless otherwise authorized with the written permission of the Captain of the Port.

g. The maximum total quantity of explosives that may be on board a vessel using this anchorage shall be limited to 50 tons except that, with the written permission of the Captain of the Port, each vessel in transit, loaded with explosives in excess of 50 tons, may anchor temporarily in this anchorage provided that the hatches to the holds containing explosives are not opened.

h. Each vessel using this anchorage will be assigned a berth by the Captain of the Port on the basis of the maximum quantity of explosives that will be on board the vessel.

i. [Reserved]

j. Each vessel using this anchorage shall promptly notify the Captain of the Port, upon anchoring and upon departure.

k. See § 162.270 of this title establishing restricted areas in the vicinity of the Maritime Administration Reserve Fleet.

l. Vessels using this anchorage must exceed 15 feet draft, have engines on standby, and have a pilot on board.

(e) *Boundaries.*

(1) *Anchorage No. 4.* Bounded by the west shore of San Francisco Bay and the following lines: Beginning on the shore southwest of Point San Quentin at latitude 37°56'28" N., longitude 122°28'54" W.; thence east-southeasterly to latitude 37°55'55" N., longitude 122°26'49" W., thence southwesterly to latitude 37°54'13" N., longitude 122°27'24" W., thence southeasterly to the shore of Tiburon Peninsula at Point Chauncey at latitude 37°53'40.5" N., longitude 122°26'55" W. When Explosives Anchorage No. 13 is activated by the Captain of the Port, it and the forbidden anchorage zone surrounding it are excluded from Anchorage No. 4.

(2) *Anchorage No. 5, Southampton Shoal.* In San Francisco Bay at Southampton Shoal bounded by a line connecting the following coordinates:

Latitude	Longitude
37°55'48" N.	122°25'52" W; to

Latitude	Longitude

37°55'50" N.	122°26'32" W; to
37°54'49" N.	122°26'39" W; to
37°54'03" N.	122°26'06" W; to
37°53'25" N.	122°25'30" W; to
37°53'23" N.	122°25'09" W; to
37°55'19" N.	122°25'33" W; to
37°55'42" N.	122°25'45" W; thence back to
37°55'48" N.	122°25'52" W.

(3) *Anchorage No. 6.* Bounded by the east shore of San Francisco Bay and the following lines: Beginning at the shore of the southernmost extremity of Point Isabel at latitude 37°53'46" N., longitude 122°19'19" W.; thence westerly along the north shore of Brooks Island to the jetty extending westerly therefrom; thence westerly along the jetty to its bayward end at latitude 37°54'13" N., longitude 122°23'27" W.; thence south-southeasterly to latitude 37°49'53" N.; longitude 122°21'39" W.; thence southeasterly to latitude 37°49'32.5" N., longitude 122°21'20.5" W.; thence easterly to latitude 37°49'34" N., longitude 122°20'13" W.; thence east-southeasterly to latitude 37°49'30" N., longitude 122°19'45.5" W.; thence east-northeasterly to the shore at Emeryville at latitude 37°50'04" N., longitude 122°17'41" W.; excluding from this area, however, the channel to Berkeley Marina delineated by lines joining the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
37°52'08" N.,	122°19'07" W.
37°52'03" N.,	122°19'17.5" W.
37°52'00" N.,	122°19'15.5" W.
37°51'01" N.,	122°22'07" W.
37°50'43" N.,	122°22'00" W.
37°50'53" N.,	122°21'32" W.
37°51'47" N.,	122°18'59" W.

(4) *Anchorage No. 7, Treasure Island.* In San Francisco Bay at Treasure Island bounded a line connecting the following coordinates:

Latitude	Longitude
37°49'36" N.,	122°22'40" W; to
37°50'00" N.,	122°22'57" W; to
37°50'00" N.,	122°23'44" W; to
37°49'22.5" N.,	122°23'44" W; to
37°48'40.5" N.,	122°22'38" W; to
37°49'00.0" N.,	122°22'16" W; thence along the shore to
37°49'36" N.,	122°22'40" W.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.224

(5) *Anchorage No. 8.* In San Francisco Bay bounded by the west shore of the Naval Air Station, Alameda, and the following lines: Beginning at Oakland Inner Harbor Light 2 at latitude 37°47'52" N., longitude 122°19'54" W.; thence west-northwesterly to latitude 37°48'03" N., longitude 122°20'57.5" W.; thence south-southwesterly to latitude 37°47'56" N., longitude 122°21'22.5" W.; thence southwesterly to latitude 37°47'26" N., longitude 122°21'41" W.; thence south-southeasterly to latitude 37°47'00" N., longitude 122°21'30" W.; thence southeasterly to Alameda Naval Air Station Channel Entrance Lighted Bell Buoy 1 at latitude 37°46'38" N., longitude 122°20'24" W.; thence easterly to latitude 37°46'37" N., longitude 122°19'56" W.; thence northerly to the shore of the Naval Air Station, Alameda, at latitude 37°46'57" N., longitude 122°19'52.5" W.

(6) *Anchorage No. 9.* In San Francisco Bay bounded on the north by the shore, the breakwater and turning basin at the Alameda Naval Air Station and a line beginning at the Alameda Naval Air Station Channel Light 6 at latitude 37°46'23" N., longitude 122°19'02" W.; thence westerly to the Alameda Naval Air Station Channel Entrance Lighted Buoy 2 at latitude 37°46'27" N., longitude 122°20'24.5" W.; thence west-southwesterly to the San Francisco Bay South Channel Lighted Buoy 1 at latitude 37°46'08" N., longitude 122°21'45" W.; thence south-southeasterly to San Bruno Shoal Channel Light 1 at latitude 37°41'44" N., longitude 122°20'17.5" W.; thence south-southeasterly to San Bruno Shoal Channel Light 5 at latitude 37°38'37" N., longitude 122°18'43" W.; thence southeasterly to latitude 37°36'05" N., longitude 122°14'13.5" W.; thence east-northeasterly to the shore at latitude 37°37'38.5" N., longitude 122°09'02" W., and bounded on the east by the shore; including all of San Leandro Bay excluding the pipeline areas therein. When Explosives Anchorage No. 12 or No. 14 is activated by the Captain of the Port, that anchorage and the forbidden anchorage zone surrounding it are excluded from Anchorage No. 9.

(7) *Anchorage No. 10.* In San Francisco Bay bounded by the east shore of Sausalito and the following lines: Be-

ginning on the shore of Sausalito at latitude 37°51'20" N., longitude 122°28'38" W.; thence southeasterly to latitude 37°50'57.5" N., longitude 122°27'57" W.; thence southwesterly to the shore of Sausalito at latitude 37°50'36" N., longitude 122°28'34" W.

(8) *Anchorage No. 12.* In San Francisco Bay east of the city of San Francisco a circular area having a radius of 500 yards centered at latitude 37°44'32.5" N., longitude 122°20'27.5" W. A 667-yard-wide forbidden anchorage zone surrounds this anchorage.

(9) *Anchorage No. 13.* In San Francisco Bay east of the Tiburon Peninsula a circular area having a radius of 333 yards centered at latitude 37°55'26" N., longitude 122°27'27" W. A 667-yard-wide forbidden anchorage zone surrounds this anchorage except where such zone would extend beyond the limits of Anchorage No. 4.

NOTE: See § 110.224(e)(2) for a description of Anchorage No. 4.

(10) *Anchorage No. 14.* In San Francisco Bay east of Hunters Point an area 1,000 yards wide and 2,760 yards long, the end boundaries of which are semicircles, with a radii of 500 yards and center, respectively at latitude 37°42'37" N., longitude 122°19'48" W. and latitude 37°43'29" N., longitude 122°19'48" W. (NAD 83); and the side boundaries of which are parallel tangents joining the semicircles. A forbidden anchorage zone extends 667 yards out from the perimeter on each side.

(11) *Anchorage No. 18.* In San Pablo Bay bounded by the west shore of San Pablo Bay and the following lines: Beginning at the shore at Point San Pedro at latitude 37°59'16" N., longitude 122°26'47" W.; thence easterly to latitude 37°59'16" N., longitude 122°26'26" W.; thence northerly to latitude 38°03'46" N., longitude 122°25'52.5" W.; thence northwesterly to the shore south of the entrance to Novato Creek at latitude 38°05'13.5" N., longitude 122°29'04" W.; excluding from this area, however, the channel to Hamilton Field and the extension of this channel easterly to the boundary of the anchorage, and the pipeline area therein.

(12) *Anchorage No. 19.* In San Pablo Bay bounded by the northeast shore of San Pablo Bay and the following lines:

§ 110.224

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

Beginning at the shore of Tubbs Island at latitude 38°07'39" N., longitude 122°25'18" W.; thence southerly to latitude 38°00'36" N., longitude 122°25'20" W.; thence northeasterly to latitude 38°03'13" N., longitude 122°19'46" W.; thence east-northeasterly to latitude 38°03'37" N., longitude 122°17'13" W.; thence northerly to the long dike extending southwesterly from Mare Island at latitude 38°03'52.5" N., longitude 122°17'10" W.; thence along the long dike to the shore at Mare Island.

(13) *Anchorage No. 20.* In San Pablo Bay bounded by the southeast shore of San Pablo Bay and the following lines: Beginning at the northeast corner of Parr Terminal No. 4 at Point San Pablo at latitude 37°57'59" N., longitude 122°25'35" W.; thence northeasterly to latitude 38°01'27.5" N., longitude 122°21'33" W.; thence east-northeasterly to the Union Oil Co. pier at Oleum at latitude 38°03'18" N., longitude 122°15'37" W.; and thence along this pier to the shore.

(14) *Anchorage No. 21.* In San Pablo Bay south of Mare Island a rectangular area beginning at latitude 38°03'56" N., longitude 122°15'56" W.; thence easterly to latitude 38°04'02" N., longitude 122°15'20" W.; thence southerly to latitude 38°03'48" N., longitude 122°15'16" W.; thence westerly to latitude 38°03'42" N., longitude 122°15'52" W.; thence northerly to the point of beginning.

(15) *Anchorage No. 22, Carquinez Strait.* In Carquinez Strait an area bounded by a line connecting the following coordinates:

Latitude	Longitude
38°02'36.8" N.	122°09'59" W; to
38°02'06.6" N.	122°09'46.7" W; to
38°01'53.8" N.	122°09'00" W; to
38°02'33.9" N.	122°09'00" W; thence back to
38°02'36.8" N.	122°09'59" W.

(16) *Anchorage No. 23, Benicia.* In Carquinez Strait an area bounded by a line connecting the following coordinates:

Latitude	Longitude
38°02'33.9" N.	122°09'00" W; to
38°01'53.8" N.	122°09'00" W; to
38°01'57.4" N.	122°08'19.3" W; to
38°02'33" N.	122°08'18.6" W; thence back to

Latitude	Longitude

38°02'33.9" N.	122°09'00" W.

(17) *Anchorage No. 24.* Bounded by the north shore of Carquinez Strait and the following lines: Beginning on the shore at Dillion Point at latitude 38°03'44" N., longitude 122°11'29" W.; thence southeasterly to latitude 38°03'34" N., longitude 122°11'10" W.; thence south-southeasterly to latitude 38°03'17" N., longitude 122°11'04" W.; thence southeasterly to the shore of Benicia at latitude 38°02'37.5" N., longitude 122°09'55" W.

(18) *Anchorage No. 26.* On the west side of Suisun Bay, adjacent to and northeast of the city of Benicia within the following boundaries: Beginning on the shore northeast of Army Point at latitude 38°02'54" N., longitude 122°07'37" W.; thence south-southeasterly along the Southern Pacific bridge to latitude 38°02'38" N., longitude 122°07'24" W.; thence easterly to latitude 38°02'42" N., longitude 122°07'07.5" W.; thence northeasterly to latitude 38°05'42" N., longitude 122°04'06" W.; thence northwesterly to the shore at latitude 38°05'58" N., longitude 122°04'28" W.; thence along the shore to the point of beginning.

(19) *Anchorage No. 27.* In the northeast portion of Suisun Bay bounded by the north shore and the following lines: Beginning on the shore of Grizzly Island at latitude 38°08'13" N., longitude 122°02'42.5" W.; thence southerly to tripod at Preston Point on Roe Island at latitude 38°04'16" N., longitude 122°02'42" W.; thence along the south shore of Roe Island to latitude 38°04'05" N., longitude 122°01'35" W.; thence east-southeasterly to latitude 38°03'42.5" N., longitude 121°58'54" W.; thence easterly to the shore of Chipps Island at latitude 38°03'42.5" N., longitude 121°55'05" W.

(20) *Anchorage No. 28.* The area bounded on the east by the shore of Lower Sherman Island and the following lines: Beginning at Point Sacramento on Lower Sherman Island at latitude 38°03'45" N., longitude 121°50'17.5" W.; thence southwesterly to latitude 38°03'37.5" N., longitude 121°50'31" W.; thence south-southeasterly to latitude 38°02'11" N.; longitude 121°49'58" W.; thence to the shore of Lower Sherman Island at latitude 38°02'23" N., longitude 121°49'49" W.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.228

(21) *Anchorage No. 30.* The portion of the Old San Joaquin River Channel bounded on the west by the shore of Mandeville Point and the following lines: Beginning on the shore of Mandeville Point at latitude 38°04'01" N., longitude 121°32'05" W.; thence northeasterly to latitude 38°04'07.5" N., longitude 121°31'58" W.; thence southeasterly to latitude 38°03'47" N., longitude 121°31'42.5" W.; thence westerly to the shore of Mandeville Point at latitude 38°03'47.5" N., longitude 121°31'56" W.

[CGD12 84-07, 51 FR 12315, Apr. 10, 1986; 51 FR 15322, Apr. 23, 1986, as amended by CGD12 86-13, 52 FR 11646, Apr. 10, 1987; CGD11-88-03, 53 FR 17028, May 13, 1988; CGD11-88-01, 53 FR 20618, June 6, 1988; CGD11-88-04, 53 FR 37557, Sept. 27, 1988; CGD11-91-07, 57 FR 11578, Apr. 6, 1992; CGD11-94-005, 59 FR 64580, Dec. 15, 1994; CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33663, June 28, 1996; CGD11-97-002, 63 FR 32740, June 16, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: By CGD11-97-002, 63 FR 32740, June 16, 1998, in § 110.224, note f. to table 110.224(d)(1) in paragraph (d) and paragraph (e)(10) were revised, effective July 16, 1998. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§ 110.224 San Francisco Bay, San Pablo Bay, Carquinez Strait, Suisun Bay, Sacramento River, San Joaquin River and connecting waters, CA.

* * * * *

(d) * * *

Table 110.224(d)(1)

* * * * *

NOTES: * * *

f. The maximum total quantity of explosives that may be on board a vessel using this anchorage shall be limited to 3,000 tons.

* * * * *

(e) * * *

(10) *Anchorage No. 14.* In San Francisco Bay east of Hunters Point an area 1,000 yards wide and 2,760 yards long, the end boundaries of which are semicircles, with radii of 500 yards and center, respectively at latitude 37°42'52" N., longitude 122°19'32.5" W., and latitude 37°42'14" N., longitude 122°18'47" W.; and the side boundaries of which are parallel tangents joining the semicircles. A 667-yard-

wide forbidden anchorage zone surrounds this anchorage.

* * * * *

§ 110.228 Columbia River, Oregon and Washington.

(a) *The anchorage grounds.*—(1) *Astoria North Anchorage.* An area enclosed by a line beginning north of Astoria, Oregon, at latitude 46°11'47" N, longitude 123°49'39" W; thence continuing northerly to latitude 46°12'05" N, longitude 123°49'35" W; thence northeasterly to latitude 46°13'16" N, longitude 123°46'23" W; thence southerly to latitude 46°13'01" N, longitude 123°46'12" W; thence southwesterly to latitude 46°11'52" N, longitude 123°49'13" W; thence westerly to the point of beginning.

(2) *Astoria South Anchorage.* An area enclosed by a line beginning north of Astoria, Oregon, at latitude 46°11'38" N, longitude 123°48'59" W; thence continuing northerly to latitude 46°11'47" N, longitude 123°49'08" W; thence northeasterly to latitude 46°13'03" N, longitude 123°45'50" W; thence northeasterly to latitude 46°13'07" N, longitude 123°45'37" W; thence southerly to latitude 46°12'56" N, longitude 123°45'30" W; thence southwesterly to latitude 46°12'24" N, longitude 123°46'33" W; thence southwesterly to latitude 46°12'07" N, longitude 123°47'24" W; thence southwesterly to the point of beginning.

(3) *Longview Anchorage.* An area enclosed by a line beginning southeast of Longview, Washington, at latitude 46°07'15" N, longitude 122°59'08" W; thence continuing northeasterly to latitude 46°07'23" N, longitude 122°58'56" W; thence southeasterly to latitude 46°06'58" N, longitude 122°58'20" W; thence southeasterly to latitude 46°06'42" N, longitude 122°57'56" W; thence southerly to latitude 46°06'33" N, longitude 122°58'04" W; thence westerly to latitude 46°06'35" N, longitude 122°58'10" W; thence northwesterly to latitude 46°06'42" N, longitude 122°58'23" W; thence northwesterly to the point of beginning.

(4) *Kalama Anchorage.* An area enclosed by a line beginning northeast of Sandy Island at latitude 46°00'59" N,

§ 110.228**33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)**

longitude 122°51'31" W; thence continuing southeasterly to latitude 46°00'55" N, longitude 122°51'27" W; thence southeasterly to latitude 46°00'36" N, longitude 122°51'11" W; thence southerly to latitude 45°59'42" N, longitude 122°50'48" W; thence westerly to latitude 45°59'39" N, longitude 122°50'59" W; thence northerly to latitude 46°00'35" N, longitude 122°51'26" W; thence northwesterly to latitude 46°00'52" N, longitude 122°51'41" W; thence northeasterly to the point of beginning.

(5) *Woodland Anchorage.* An area enclosed by a line beginning east of Columbia City, Oregon, at latitude 45°53'56" N, longitude 122°48'13" W; thence continuing easterly to latitude 45°53'58" N, longitude 122°47'58" W; thence southerly to latitude 45°53'29" N, longitude 122°47'41" W; thence westerly to latitude 45°53'21" N, longitude 122°47'59" W; thence northerly to latitude 45°53'42" N, longitude 122°48'09" W; thence northerly to the point of beginning.

(6) *Henrici Bar Anchorage.* An area enclosed by a line beginning near the mouth of Bachelor Slough at latitude 45°47'25" N, longitude 122°46'45" W; thence continuing southeasterly to latitude 45°46'46" N, longitude 122°46'10" W; thence southeasterly to latitude 45°46'26" N, longitude 122°45'56" W; thence southerly to latitude 45°46'04" N, longitude 122°45'46" W; thence southerly to latitude 45°45'42" N, longitude 122°45'41" W; thence southerly to latitude 45°45'38" N, longitude 122°45'41" W; thence westerly to latitude 45°45'38" N, longitude 122°45'48" W; thence northerly to latitude 45°46'17" N, longitude 122°46'06" W; thence northwesterly to latitude 45°47'21" N, longitude 122°46'55" W; thence northeasterly to the point of beginning.

(7) *Willow Bar Anchorage.* An area enclosed by a line beginning northeast of Reeder Point at latitude 45°43'41" N, longitude 122°45'36" W; thence continuing easterly to latitude 45°43'40" N, longitude 122°45'26" W; thence southerly to latitude 45°41'28" N, longitude 122°46'12" W; thence westerly to latitude 45°41'30" N, longitude 122°46'22" W; thence northerly to the point of beginning.

(8) *Kelley Point Anchorage.* An area enclosed by a line beginning east of Kelley Point at latitude 45°39'07" N,

longitude 122°45'36" W; thence continuing northeasterly to latitude 45°39'11" N, longitude 122°45'32" W; thence southerly to latitude 45°39'03" N, longitude 122°45'17" W; thence westerly to latitude 45°38'58" N, longitude 122°45'22" W; thence northerly to the point of beginning.

(9) *Hayden Island Anchorage.* An area enclosed by a line beginning south of Mathews Point at latitude 45°38'44" N, longitude 122°44'35" W; thence continuing easterly to latitude 45°38'27" N, longitude 122°43'21" W; thence southeasterly to latitude 45°38'12" N, longitude 122°43'03" W; thence westerly to latitude 45°38'19" N, longitude 122°43'40" W; thence northwesterly to latitude 45°38'42" N, longitude 122°44'36" W; thence northeasterly to the point of beginning.

(b) *The regulations.*

(1) All designated anchorages are intended for the primary use of deep-draft vessels over 200 feet in length.

(2) If a vessel under 200 feet in length is anchored in a designated anchorage, the master or person in charge of the vessel shall:

(i) Ensure that the vessel is anchored so as to minimize conflict with large, deep-draft vessels utilizing or seeking to utilize the anchorage; and

(ii) Move the vessel out of the area if requested by the master of a large, deep-draft vessel seeking to enter or depart the area or if directed by the Captain of the Port.

(3) No vessel may occupy a designated anchorage for more than 30 consecutive days without a permit from the Captain of the Port.

(4) No vessel being layed-up or dismantled or undergoing major alterations or repairs may occupy a designated anchorage without a permit from the Captain of the Port.

(5) No vessel carrying a Cargo of Particular Hazard listed in §126.10 of this chapter may occupy a designated anchorage without permission from the Captain of the Port.

(6) No vessel in a condition such that it is likely to sink or otherwise become a hazard to the operation of other vessels shall occupy a designated anchorage except in an emergency and then only for such periods as may be authorized by the Captain of the Port.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.230

(7) Except as allowed for emergencies, no vessel may occupy either the Henrici Bar or Willow Bar Anchorages during the commercial drift fishing seasons established by the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW). Vessels occupying either of these anchorages at the time a drift fishing season is announced must depart prior to commencement of the season. In no case, however, shall a vessel have less than 48 hours to effect the move.

(8) ODFW will normally notify the Captain of the Port four days in advance of any commercial drift fishing season. Once notified, the Captain of the Port will inform the Portland Steamship Operators Association (PSOA) via the Merchant's Exchange and will notify the Columbia River and Bar Pilots.

[CGD13 85-07, 52 FR 46761, Dec. 10, 1987]

§ 110.229 Straits of Juan de Fuca, Wash.

(a) *Anchorage grounds*—(1) *Nonanchorage area (Port Angeles Harbor)*. Beginning at a point on the shore at latitude 48°07'04.5" N., longitude 123°24'15.6" W.; thence to latitude 48°07'39.1" N., longitude 123°24'00" W.; thence to latitude 48°07'36.7" N., longitude 123°23'46" W.; thence to a point on the shoreline at latitude 48°06'57.4" N., longitude 123°24'04" W.

(b) *The regulations*. (1) No vessel may anchor in this nonanchorage area at any time.

(2) Dragging, seining, fishing, or other activities which may foul underwater installations within this nonanchorage area are prohibited.

(3) Vessels may transit this nonanchorage area, but must proceed by the most direct route and without unnecessary delay.

(4) The city of Port Angeles will mark this area with signs on the shoreline visible (during normal daylight) 1 mile to seaward reading, "Do not Anchor in This Area."

[CGD 72-233, 39 FR 41849, Dec. 3, 1974]

§ 110.230 Puget Sound Area, Wash.

(a) *The anchorage grounds*—(1) *Freshwater Bay emergency explosives anchorage, Strait of Juan de Fuca*. All of Fresh-

water Bay and adjacent waters shoreward of a line beginning at Observatory Point, latitude 48°09'03", longitude 123°38'12", thence due north approximately 1,150 yards to latitude 48°09'36", longitude 123°38'12"; thence 90°, approximately 6,450 yards, to latitude 48°09'36", longitude 123°33'27"; thence 180° to the shoreline.

(i) This area does not constitute an explosives anchorage for loading or discharging explosives, but is established exclusively for use by explosives laden vessels enroute to the ammunition dumping area which encounter adverse weather and sea conditions and are forced to await more favorable conditions before proceeding to sea.

(1-a) *Bellingham Bay General Anchorage*. The waters of Bellingham Bay within a circular area with a radius of 2,000 yards, having its center at latitude 48°44'15", longitude 122°32'25".

(1-b) *Bellingham Bay Explosives Anchorage*. The waters of Bellingham Bay within a circular area with a radius of 1,000 yards, having its center at latitude 48°42'48", longitude 122°33'37".

(2) *Port Townsend Explosives Anchorages*—(i) *Fair weather anchorage area*. A circular area having a radius of 300 yards, whose center is at latitude 48°06'26", longitude 122°43'46".

(ii) *Foul weather anchorage area*. A circular area having a radius of 300 yards, whose center is at latitude 48°04'05", longitude 122°44'52".

(3) *Holmes Harbor General Anchorage*. All of Holmes Harbor lying southerly of a line ranging 310° through Hackney Island, between the shores of Whidbey Island.

(4) *Port Gardner General Anchorage, Possession Sound*. Beginning at a point bearing 211°, 560 yards, from Snohomish River Light 5; thence 180°, 675 yards; thence 216°, 250 yards; thence 254°, 800 yards; thence 302°, 1,700 yards; thence 49°, 1,280 yards; thence approximately 115°, 1,525 yards, to the point of beginning.

(5) [Reserved]

(6) *Thorndike Bay Emergency Explosives Anchorage, Hood Canal*. Beginning at a point bearing 267°, 3,500 yards, from Hood Canal Light 7; thence 180°, 1,000 yards to a point approximately 251°, 3,725 yards, from Hood Canal Light

§ 110.230

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

7; thence 270°, 1,350 yards to a point approximately 256°, 5,000 yards, from Hood Canal Light 7; thence due north 1,000 yards, to a point approximately 268°, 4,900 yards, from Hood Canal Light 7; thence approximately 90°, 1,350 yards, to the point of beginning.

(7) *Smith Cove General Anchorage (west), Elliott Bay.* Shoreward of a line beginning at Fourmile Rock Light; thence to a point bearing 207°, 1,100 yards, from Fourmile Rock Light; thence southeasterly to a point bearing 6°30', 2,075 yards, from Duwamish Head Light 2; thence due north to the shore of Smith Cove.

(8) *Smith Cove General Anchorage (east), Elliott Bay.* Shoreward of a line beginning at latitude 47° 37'36.3" N., Longitude 122° 22'38" W.; thence due south 1,350 yards to latitude 47° 36'56.6" N., Longitude 122° 22'38" W.; thence due east to the shore at latitude 47° 36'56.6" N., Longitude 122° 21'18.8" W.

(9) *Elliott Bay General Anchorage (east).* Shoreward of a line beginning at the northeast corner of Harbor Island at latitude 47° 35'26.2" N., longitude 122° 20'41" W.; thence due north 1,025 yards to latitude 47° 35'56.5" N., longitude 122° 20'41" W.; thence due west on said line to its intersection with the east line of the West Waterway at latitude 47° 35'56.5" N., longitude 120° 21'25.5" W.; thence due south to the northwest corner of Harbor Island at latitude 47° 35'17.3" N., longitude 122° 21'25.5" W.

(10) *Elliott Bay General Anchorage (west).* Shoreward of a line beginning at latitude 47° 35'06.7" N., longitude 122° 21'36.8" W.; thence due north to latitude 47° 35'46" N., longitude 122° 21'36.8" W.; thence on a bearing 335° T for 400 yards to latitude 47° 35'56.5" N., longitude 122° 21'44" W.; thence due west to Duwamish Head Light; thence due south to the shoreline.

(11) *Orchard Point General Anchorage, Puget Sound.* Beginning at Orchard Point Light; thence 106°, two miles; thence 180° to the northern shore of Blake Island; thence west and south along the shoreline to the southern end of Blake Island at approximate longitude 122°29'16"; thence 250° to the dock at Harper; thence westerly and northerly along the shoreline to the point of beginning.

(12) [Reserved]

(13) *Commencement Bay General Anchorage.* A quadrilateral area bounded as follows: Beginning at latitude 47°17'37" N., longitude 122°26'00" W.; thence due south to latitude 47°17'19" N., longitude 122°26'00" W.; thence due east to a point bearing 286° T from Hylebos Waterway Light 1 at a distance of 450 yards; thence due north to latitude 47°17'33" N., longitude 122°25'00" W.; thence west northwest to the point of beginning.

(14) *Cherry Point General Anchorage.* The waters within a circular area with a radius of 0.8 nautical mile, having its center at latitude 48°48'30" N., longitude 122°46'00" W.

(b) *The regulations.* (1) No vessel shall anchor in any general anchorage described in paragraph (a) of this section without prior permission from the Captain of the Port, or his authorized representative. No vessel shall occupy any general anchorage for a period longer than 30 days unless a permit is obtained from the Captain of the Port for that purpose. No vessel in a condition such that it is likely to sink or otherwise become a menace or obstruction to the navigation or anchorage of other vessels shall occupy a general anchorage except in an emergency and then only for such period as may be permitted by the Captain of the Port. A berth in a general anchorage, if available, may be assigned to any vessel by the Captain of the Port upon application and he may grant revocable permits for the continuous use of the same berth.

(2) Explosive anchorages are reserved for vessels carrying explosives. All vessels carrying explosives shall be within these areas when anchored.

(3) Whenever any vessel not fitted with mechanical power, anchors in an explosive anchorage, the Captain of the Port may require the attendance of a tug upon such vessel, when, in his judgment, such action is necessary.

(4) Vessels carrying explosives shall comply with the general regulations in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, when applicable.

(5) Every vessel at anchor in an explosives anchorage shall display by day a red flag at least 16 square feet in area at its mast head or at least 10 feet above the upper deck if the vessel has

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.233

no mast, and by night a red light in the same position specified for the flag. These signals shall be in addition to day signals and lights required to be shown by all vessels when at anchor.

(6) Every vessel constructed of wood shall, unless there are steel bulwarks or metallic cases or cargo on board, be fitted with radar reflector screens of metal of sufficient size to permit target indication on the radar screen of commercial type radars.

(7) Fishing and navigation by pleasure and commercial craft are prohibited within the area at all times when vessels which are anchored in the area for the purpose of loading or unloading explosives display a red flag by day and a red light by night, unless special permission is granted by the Captain of the Port.

(8) No explosives handling in any explosive anchorage will be undertaken by any vessel unless personnel from the Captain of the Port are on board to supervise the handling of explosives.

(9) No vessel shall remain at anchor in any explosive anchorage unless there is on board such vessel a competent watchman or a tug in attendance.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17728, Dec. 12, 1967]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 110.230, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 110.232 Southeast Alaska.

(a) *The anchorage grounds*—(1) *Hassler Harbor—explosives anchorage.* The waters of Hassler Harbor within a circular area with a radius of 1,500 yards, having its center at latitude 55°12'52" N., longitude 131°25'52" W.

(b) *The regulations.* (1) Except in an emergency, only a vessel that is transporting, loading or discharging explosives may anchor, moor, or remain within the Hassler Harbor explosives anchorage.

(2) A master or person in charge of a vessel shall obtain a written permit from the Captain of the Port, Southeast, Alaska, to anchor, moor, or remain within the explosives anchorage. The vessel shall anchor in the position specified by the permit.

(3) The net weight of the explosives laden aboard all vessels anchored,

moored, or remaining within the anchorage shall not exceed 800,000 pounds.

(4) The Captain of the Port, Southeast, Alaska, may require a nonself propelled vessel to be attended by a tug while moored, anchored, or remaining within the explosives anchorage.

(5) A wooden vessel must:

(i) Be fitted with a radar reflector screen of metal of sufficient size to permit target indication on the radar screen of commercial type radar; or

(ii) Have steel bulwarks; or

(iii) Have metallic cases or cargo aboard.

(6) Each vessel moored, anchored, or remaining within the explosives anchorage and carrying, loading, or discharging explosives from sunrise to sunset shall display:

(i) A red flag from the mast; or

(ii) A sign posted on each side of the vessel reading "Explosive—Keep Clear—No Smoking or Open Flame" in letters that are 3 inches or larger and have sufficient contrast with the background to be seen from a distance of 200 feet.

(7) Each vessel moored, anchored, or remaining within the anchorage during the night shall display:

(i) Anchor lights; and

(ii) A 32 point red light located from the mast or highest part of the vessel to be visible all around the horizon for a distance of 2 miles.

[CGFR 71-86A, 36 FR 20603, Oct. 27, 1971, as amended by CGD 77-020, 42 FR 30618, June 16, 1977]

§ 110.233 Prince William Sound, Alaska.

(a) *The anchorage grounds.* In Prince William Sound, Alaska, beginning at a point at latitude 60°40'00" N., longitude 146°40'00" W.; thence south to latitude 60°38'00" N., longitude 146°40'00" W.; thence east to latitude 60°38'00" N., longitude 146°30'00" W.; thence north to latitude 60°39'00" N., longitude 146°30'00" W.; thence northwesterly to the beginning point.

(b) *The regulations.* (1) This anchorage area is for the temporary use of vessels during:

(i) Adverse weather or tidal conditions;

(ii) Vessel equipment failure; or

(iii) Delays at Port Valdez;

§ 110.235

(2) No vessel may anchor in this anchorage without notifying the vessel traffic center in Valdez; and

(3) Each vessel anchored shall notify the vessel traffic center in Valdez when it weighs anchor.

[CGD 77-144, 43 FR 21459, May 18, 1978]

§ 110.235 Pacific Ocean (Mamala Bay), Honolulu Harbor, Hawaii (Datum: NAD 83).

(a) The anchorage grounds—(1) Anchorage A. The waters bounded by the arc of a circle with a radius of 350 yards with the center located at:

Latitude	Longitude
21°16'57" N	157°53'12" W

(2) Anchorage B. The waters bounded by a line connecting the following coordinates:

Latitude	Longitude
21°17'06" N	157°54'40" W; to
21°17'22" N	157°54'40" W; to
21°17'22" N	157°54'19" W; to
21°17'06" N	157°54'19" W; and
	thence to
21°17'06" N	157°54'40" W

(3) Anchorage C. The waters bounded by the arc of a circle with a radius of 450 yards with the center located at:

Latitude	Longitude
21°17'09" N	157°54'55" W

(4) Anchorage D. The waters bounded by the arc of a circle with a radius of 450 yards with the center located at:

Latitude	Longitude@@Q02
21°17'21" N	157°55'20" W

(b) The regulations. (1) Anchors must be placed inside the anchorage areas.

(2) The anchorages are general anchorages for commercial vessels. Anchorage A should be used only if Anchorages B, C, and D are full.

(3) No bunkering operations or vessel to vessel transfer of oil in bulk of any kind is permitted within Anchorage A.

(4) Nothing in this section shall be construed as relieving the owner or person in charge of any vessel from complying with the rules of navigation and with safe navigation practice.

[CGD14-93-003, 59 FR 40820, Aug. 10, 1994]

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

§ 110.236 Pacific Ocean off Barbers Point, Island of Oahu, Hawaii: Off-shore pipeline terminal anchorages.

(a) *The anchorage grounds*—(1) *Anchorage A*. The waters within an area described as follows: A circle of 1,000 feet radius centered at latitude 21°17'55"N., longitude 158°07'46"W. (Datum: OHD)

(2) *Nonanchorage area A*. The waters extending 300 feet on either side of a line bearing 059° from anchorage A to the shoreline at latitude 21°18'22" N., longitude 158°06'57"W. (Datum: OHD)

(3) *Anchorage B*. The waters enclosed by a line beginning at latitude 21°16'31.5" N., longitude 158°05'09.0" W.; thence to latitude 21°16'03.9" N., longitude 158°05'16.9" W.; thence to latitude 21°16'11.1" N., longitude 158°05'45.8" W.; thence to latitude 21°16'38.8" N., longitude 158°05'37.9" W.; thence to the point of beginning. (Datum: OHD)

(4) *Nonanchorage area B*. The waters extending 300 feet on either side of a line bearing 334.5° from anchorage B to the shoreline at latitude 21°17'50.5" N., longitude 158°06'13.1" W. (Datum: OHD)

(5) *Anchorage C*. The waters enclosed by a line beginning at latitude 21°16'58" N., longitude 158°04'39" W.; thence to latitude 21°16'58" N., longitude 158°04'12" W.; thence to latitude 21°16'44" N., longitude 158°04'12" W.; thence to latitude 21°16'44" N., longitude 158°04'39" W.; thence to the point of beginning. (Datum: OHD)

(6) *Nonanchorage area C*. The waters extending 300 feet on either side of a line bearing 306° from anchorage C to the shoreline at latitude 21°17'54.9" N., longitude 158°06'07.8" W. (Datum: OHD)

(7) *Anchorage D*. The waters enclosed by a line beginning at latitude 21°18'00" N., longitude 158°07'20" W.; thence to latitude 21°17'56" N., longitude 158°07'16" W.; thence to latitude 21°17'49" N., longitude 158°07'24" W.; thence to latitude 21°17'53" N., longitude 158°07'28" W.; thence to the point of beginning. (Datum: OHD)

(b) *The regulations*. (1) No vessels may anchor, moor, or navigate in anchorages A, B, C, or D except:

(i) Vessels using the anchorages and their related pipelines for loading or unloading;

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.238

(ii) Commercial tugs, lighters, barges, launches, or other vessels engaged in servicing the anchorage facilities or vessels using them;

(iii) Public vessels of the United States.

(2) When vessels are conducting loading or unloading operations as indicated by the display of a red flag (international code flag B) at the masthead, passing vessels of over 100 gross tons shall not approach within 1,000 yards at a speed in excess of 6 knots.

(3) The owner of any vessel wanting to use an anchorage ground and use of the related pipeline facilities shall notify the Captain of the Port, Honolulu, Hawaii, and the Commanding Officer, U.S. Naval Air Station, Barbers Point, Hawaii, at least 24 hours in advance of desired occupancy of the anchorage ground by the vessel. Such notification must include the maximum height above the waterline of the uppermost portion of the vessel's mast and a description of the masts' lighting including height of the highest anchor light and any aircraft warning lights to be displayed by the vessel at night.

(4) When, in the opinion of the Captain of the Port, or his authorized representative, oil transfer operations within these anchorages could jeopardize the safety of vessels or facilities in the area, or cause an undue risk of oil pollution, such oil transfer operations shall be immediately terminated until such time as the cognizant Coast Guard officer determines that the danger has subsided.

(5) Nonanchorage areas A, B, and C are established for the protection of submerged pipelines. Except for vessels servicing pipeline facilities, no anchoring, dragging, seining or other potential pipeline fouling activities are permitted within these areas.

(6) Nothing in this section shall be construed as relieving the owner or person in charge of any vessel from complying with the rules of the road and safe navigation practice.

(7) The regulations of this section are enforced by the Captain of the Port or his duly authorized representative.

[CGD 73-59R, 38 FR 16777, June 26, 1973, as amended by CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33663, June 28, 1996]

§ 110.237 Pacific Ocean at Waimea, Hawaii, Naval Anchorage.

(a) *The Anchorage grounds.* All the waters within a circle having a radius of 300 yards centered at latitude 21°57'02" N., longitude 159°41'33" W. (Datum: OHD)

(b) *The regulation.* Except in an emergency, no vessel except a Naval vessel may anchor or moor in this anchorage without permission of the Captain of the Port, Honolulu, Hawaii.

[CGD 74-187, 41 FR 54176, Dec. 13, 1976, as amended by CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33663, June 28, 1996]

§ 110.238 Apra Harbor, Guam.

(a) The anchorage grounds (Datum: WGS 84). (1) General Anchorage. The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
13°27'32.0"N	144°39'36.8"E
13°27'21.0"N	144°39'22.8"E
13°27'12.5"N	144°37'25.4"E

and thence along the shoreline to

Latitude	Longitude
13°27'45.5"N	144°39'34.8"E

and thence to the point of beginning.

(2) Explosives Anchorage 701. The water in Naval Anchorage A bounded by the arc of a circle with a radius of 350 yards and located at:

Latitude	Longitude
13°26'54.0"N	144°37'53.5"E

(3) Naval Explosives Anchorage 702. The waters in the General Anchorage bounded by the arc of a circle with a radius of 350 yards and with the center located at:

Latitude	Longitude
13°27'29.9"N	144°38'13.0"E

(4) Naval Anchorage A. The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
13°26'47.3"N	144°37'42.6"E
13°27'02.0"N	144°37'42.6"E
13°27'10.6"N	144°39'00.8"E
13°26'59.6"N	144°39'00.8"E
13°26'59.6"N	144°39'08.6"E

§ 110.239

Latitude	Longitude
13°26'54.3"N	144°39'08.6"E
13°26'54.3"N	144°39'24.2"E
13°26'42.2"N	144°39'24.2"E
13°26'40.4"N	144°38'01.8"E

and thence to the point of beginning.

(5) Naval Anchorage B. The waters bounded by a line connecting the following points:

Latitude	Longitude
13°26'43.7"N	144°39'53.3"E
13°26'53.6"N	144°40'03.8"E
13°26'51.0"N	144°40'06.0"E
13°26'41.0"N	144°39'56.0"E

and thence along the shoreline to the point of beginning.

(b) *The regulations*—(1) *General Anchorage*. Any vessel may anchor in the General Anchorage except vessels carrying more than 25 tons of high explosives.

(2) *Explosives Anchorage 701*. Vessels carrying more than 25 tons of high explosives must use Anchorage 701, unless otherwise directed by the Captain of the Port.

(3) *Naval Explosives Anchorage 702*. Except Naval vessels using the anchorage as directed by local Naval authorities, no vessel may anchor so that any part of the hull or rigging, or the anchor tackle may extend into Anchorage 702 at any time.

(4) *Naval Anchorages A and B*. (i) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(3)(ii) of this section, non-naval vessels may not anchor within these anchorages or use the mooring buoys therein without permission of the local Naval authorities obtained through the Captain of the Port. (There is a user charge for the use of these mooring buoys.)

(ii) Small craft that are continuously manned and capable of getting underway may anchor within these anchorages during daylight hours without prior approval of the Captain of the Port.

(5) *General regulations*. (i) Vessels may use the Naval mooring buoys in the General Anchorage without charge for a period up to 72 hours if authorized by the Captain of the Port. Vessels so moored shall promptly move at their own expense upon notification from the Captain of the Port.

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

(ii) Except for vessels not more than 65 feet in length, all vessels shall anchor in an anchorage ground.

(iii) Vessels anchored in an anchorage ground shall place their anchors within the anchorage ground so that no portion of the hull or rigging at any time extends outside the anchorage ground.

(iv) No vessel may anchor in the harbor for more than 30 consecutive days without permission of the Captain of the Port.

[CDG14–87–02, 52 FR 25864, July 9, 1987, as amended by CGD14–89–01, 55 FR 27465, July 3, 1990]

§ 110.239 Island of Tinian, CNMI.

(a) The anchorage grounds (based on 1944 Saipan Datum):

(1) *Explosives Anchorage A*. A circular area intersecting the shoreline having a radius of 1,900 yards centered at latitude 14°58'57.0" N, longitude 145°35'40.8" E.

(2) *Explosives Anchorage B*. A circular area intersecting the shoreline having a radius of 1,900 yards centered at latitude 14°58'15.9" N, longitude 145°35'54.8" E.

(b) The regulations: Explosives Anchorages A and B; with the exception of explosives laden naval vessels at explosives anchorage A and B, no vessel may anchor within these areas without permission of the Captain of the Port. No vessel of more than 500 gross tons displacement may enter these areas except for the purpose of anchoring in accordance with this section.

[CGD 14–87–01, 52 FR 26146, July 13, 1987]

§ 110.240 San Juan Harbor, P.R.

(a) *The anchorage grounds*—(1) *Temporary Anchorage E (general)*. Beginning at a point which bears 262° T, 878 yards from Isla Grande Aero Beacon; thence along a line 75°47', 498 yards; thence along a line 134°49', 440 yards; thence along a line 224°49' to the northerly channel limit of Graving Dock Channel, and thence to the point of beginning.

(2) *Restricted Anchorage F*. Beginning at a point which bears 212°30', 1,337.5 yards from Isla Grande Light; thence along a line 269°00', 550 yards; thence along a line 330°00' to the westerly

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 110.250

channel limit of Anegado Channel; and thence along the westerly channel limit of Anegado Channel to the point of beginning.

(b) *The regulations.* (1) Vessels awaiting customs or quarantine shall use Temporary Anchorage E. No vessel shall remain in this anchorage more than 24 hours without a permit from the U.S. Coast Guard Captain of the Port.

(2) Restricted Anchorage F shall serve both as an additional general anchorage area in cases where the temporary anchorage is full, and as an explosives anchorage for vessels loading or unloading explosives in quantities no greater than forty (40) tons, Commercial Class "A" Explosives, when so authorized by the United States Coast Guard Captain of the Port. No vessel shall enter or anchor therein without first obtaining a permit from the United States Coast Guard Captain of the Port.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17728, Dec. 12, 1967, as amended by CGD 79-119, 45 FR 32673, May 19, 1980; CGD 7-83-29, 49 FR 48540, Dec. 13, 1984; 50 FR 5580, Feb. 11, 1985]

§ 110.245 Vieques Passage and Vieques Sound, near Vieques Island, P.R.

(a) *The anchorage grounds*—(1) *Vieques Passage explosives anchorage and ammunition handling berth (Area 1).* A circular area having a radius of 1,700 yards with its center at latitude 18°09'00"N., longitude 65°32'40"W.

(2) *Vieques Sound explosives anchorage and ammunition handling berth (Area 2).* A circular area having a radius of 2,000 yards with its center at latitude 18°11'48", longitude 65°26'06".

(3) *Southern Vieques Passage explosives anchorage and ammunition handling berth (Area 3).* A circular area having a radius of 2,000 yards with its center at latitude 18°05'51", longitude 65°36'14".

(b) *The regulations.* (1) No vessel or craft shall enter or remain in these anchorages while occupied by vessels having on board explosives or other dangerous cargo. Explosives in quantities no greater than 1,625 short tons will be handled in any area at one time.

(2) The regulations of this section shall be enforced by the Commander, Greater Antilles Section, U.S. Coast

Guard Base, San Juan, Puerto Rico, and such agencies as he may designate.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17728, Dec. 12, 1967, as amended by CGD 77-067, 44 FR 50040, Aug. 27, 1979]

§ 110.250 St. Thomas Harbor, Charlotte Amalie, V.I.

(a) *The anchorage grounds*—(1) *Inner harbor anchorage.* Beginning at a point bearing 85°, 525 yards from the outer end of a pier at latitude 18°20'19", longitude 64°56'26" (approximate); thence 146°, 800 yards; thence 70°, 860 yards; thence 340°, 500 yards; and thence to the point of beginning.

(2) *Outer harbor anchorage.* Beginning at Scorpion Rock lighted buoy No. 1 (latitude 18°19'25.6", longitude 64°55'41.8"); thence 180°, 1,580 yards; thence 264°30', 2,490 yards; thence due north 1,255 yards; thence due east to the southerly tip of Sprat Point, Water Island; thence to Cowell Point, Hassel Island; and thence to the point of beginning.

(3) *East Gregerie Channel anchorage (general purpose).* Bounded on the northeast by Hassel Island; on the southeast by the northwest boundary of the outer harbor anchorage; on the southwest by Water Island; and on the northwest by a line running from Banana Point, Water Island, 55° to Hassel Island.

(4) *Small-craft anchorage.* All the waters north of a line passing through the outer end of a pier at latitude 18°20'19", longitude 64°56'26" (approximate) and ranging 85°.

(5) *Deep-draft anchorage.* A circular area having a radius of 400 yards with its center at latitude 18°19'12.2", longitude 64°58'47.8".

(6) *Long Bay anchorage.* The waters of Long Bay bounded on the north by the southerly limit line of Anchorage E, on the west by the easterly limit line of Anchorage A to a point at latitude 18°20'18", thence to latitude 18°20'13", longitude 64°55'21"; and thence to the shoreline at latitude 18°20'15", longitude 64°55'13".

(b) *The regulations.* (1) The outer harbor anchorage shall be used by vessels undergoing examination by quarantine, customs, immigration, and Coast Guard officers. Upon completion of these examinations, vessels shall move

§ 110.255

promptly to anchorage. This anchorage shall also be used by vessels having drafts too great to permit them to use the inner harbor anchorage. No vessel shall remain more than 48 hours in this anchorage without a permit from the Harbor Master.

(2) The small-craft anchorage shall be used by small vessels undergoing examination and also by small vessels anchoring under permit from the Harbor Master.

(3) The requirements of the Navy shall predominate in the deep-draft anchorage. When occupied by naval vessels all other vessels and craft shall remain clear of the area. When the area is not required for naval vessels, the Harbor Master may upon application made in advance assign other vessels to the area. Vessels so assigned and occupying the area shall move promptly upon notification by the Harbor Master.

(4) The harbor regulations for the Port of St. Thomas, V.I. of the United States and approaches thereto, including all waters under its jurisdiction, as adopted by the Government of the Virgin Islands, will apply to the Long Bay Anchorage.

(5) In addition, the Long Bay Anchorage is reserved for all types of small vessels, including sailing and motor pleasure craft, and such craft shall anchor in no other area except Anchorage E, in the northern portion of the harbor of Charlotte Amalie.

(6) Floats for marking anchors in place will be allowed in the Long Bay anchorage; stakes or mooring piles are prohibited.

(7) Vessels not more than 65 feet in length are not required to exhibit or carry anchor lights within the Long Bay anchorage, but must display them if emergency requires anchoring in any other part of the harbor.

(8) No vessel may anchor in any of the St. Thomas Harbor Anchorages without a permit from the Harbor Master.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

(9) The U.S. Coast Guard Captain of the Port of St. Thomas is hereby empowered, whenever the maritime or commercial interests of the United States so require, to shift the position of any vessel anchored within the Long Bay anchorage, and of any vessel which is so moored or anchored as to impede or obstruct vessel movement in the harbor, and to enforce all regulations of this section should the need arise.

§ 110.255 Ponce Harbor, P.R.

(a) *Small-craft anchorage.* On the northwest of Ponce Municipal Pier and northeast of Cayitos Reef, bounded as follows: Beginning at latitude 17°58'27", longitude 66°37'29.5", bearing approximately 325° true, 2,200 feet from the most southwest corner of Ponce Municipal Pier; thence 273°30' true, 1,800 feet; thence 15° true, 900 feet; thence 93°30' true, 1,800 feet; thence 195° true, 900 feet to the point of beginning.

(b) *The regulations.* (1) The Commonwealth Captain of the Port may authorize use of this anchorage whenever he finds such use required in safeguarding the maritime or commercial interests.

(2) No vessel shall anchor within the area until assigned a berth by the Commonwealth Captain of the Port. Application for permission to occupy the anchorage must be submitted in advance by the master or authorized representative of the vessel.

(3) Vessels occupying the anchorage will at all times keep within the limits of the area, and shall move or shift their position promptly upon notification by the Commonwealth Captain of the Port.

(4) The anchorage is reserved for all types of small craft, including schooners, fishing vessels, yachts and pleasure craft.

(5) Floats for marking anchors in place will be allowed; stakes or mooring piles are prohibited.

INDEX

SUBCHAPTER I—ANCHORAGES

EDITORIAL NOTE: This listing is provided for informational purposes only. It is compiled and kept up-to-date by the Coast Guard, Department of Transportation.

Section

A

Anchorage Grounds	109.05
Anchorage regulations	Part 110
Anchorage under Ports and Waterways Safety Act	109.07
Arizona	
Lake Mohave and Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona.....	110.127
Lake Powell, Utah-Arizona.....	110.127b

C

California	
Dana Point Harbor, CA	110.93
Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbor, CA.....	110.100
Marina del Rey Harbor, CA.....	110.111
Mission Bay, CA	110.91
Morro Bay Harbor, CA	110.125
Newport Bay, CA	110.95
San Diego Harbor, CA	110.90
San Francisco Bay, CA	110.126a
Santa Barbara Harbor, CA	110.115
San Luis Obispo Bay, CA	110.120
Trinidad Bay, CA	110.127c
Connecticut	
Connecticut River, CT.....	110.55
Cos Cob Harbor, Greenwich, CT.....	110.58
Fishers Island Sound, Stonington, CT.....	110.50a
Five Mile River, Norwalk and Darien, CT	110.55a
Groton, CT.....	110.51
Long Island Sound, on west side of entrance to Mumford Cove, Groton,	
CT	110.50c
Mystic Harbor, Groton and Stonington, CT	110.50b
Mystic Harbor, Noank, CT.....	110.50d
Niantic, CT.....	110.53
Noroton Harbor, Darien, CT	110.56
Pataguanset River, CT	110.54
Stonington Harbor, CT.....	110.50
Thames River, New London, CT	110.52

D

Delaware	
Indian River Bay, DE	110.65

Index

E

Enforcement proceedings	109.15

F

Florida	
Apollo Beach, FL	110.74a
Indian River at Sebastian, FL	110.73a
Indian River at Vero Beach, FL	110.73b
Manatee River, Bradenton, FL	110.74a
Marco Island, Marco River, FL	110.74
St. Johns River, FL	110.73

G

Georgia	
St. Simons Island, GA	110.72b
Guam	
Apra Harbor, Guam (Datum: WGS 84).....	110.129a

H

Hawaii	
Island of Hawaii, Hawaii	110.128b
Island of Kauai, Hawaii	110.128c
Island of Oahu, Hawaii (Datum: OHD)	110.128d

I

Illinois	
Chicago Harbor, IL	110.83

M

Maine	
Casco Bay, ME	110.5
Fore River, Portland Harbor, Portland, ME	110.6a
Portland Harbor, Portland, ME (between Little Diamond Island and Great Diamond Island).....	110.6
Maryland	
Blackhole Creek, MD	110.72
Cabin Creek, Grasonville, MD	110.71a
Chesapeake and Delaware Canal, easterly of Courthouse Point, MD.....	110.70
Chester River, southeast of Chestertown, MD	110.72a
Jacobs Nose Cove, Elk River, MD	110.71
Northeast River, North East, MD.....	110.70a
Wye River, Wye, MD.....	110.71
Massachusetts	
Beverly and Salem Harbors, MA	110.25
Boston Harbor, MA, and adjacent waters	110.30
Edgartown Harbor, MA	110.38
Hingham Harbor, Hingham, MA	110.32
Hull Bay and Allerton Harbor at Hull, MA	110.31
Marblehead Harbor, Marblehead, MA	110.26
Mattapoissett Harbor, Mattapoissett, MA	110.45a
Onset Bay, MA	110.45
Sesuit Harbor, Dennis, MA	110.37

Subchapter I

Silver Beach Harbor, North Falmouth, MA	110.40
Michigan	
Charlevoix Harbor, MI.....	110.82
Lake Betsie, Frankfort, MI	110.81a
Lake Macatawa, MI.....	110.80a
Little Traverse Bay, Lake Michigan, Harbor Springs, MI.....	110.82a
Marquette Harbor, Marquette, MI.....	110.80b
Muskegon Lake, MI.....	110.81
Minnesota	
Duluth-Superior Harbor, Duluth, MN	110.77a

N

New Hampshire	
Portsmouth Harbor, New Hampshire, north of Newcastle Island.....	110.10
New York	
Black Rock Channel opposite foot of Porter Ave, Buffalo, NY	110.84
Buffalo, NY.....	110.84b
Henderson Harbor, NY.....	110.87
Lake Champlain, NY and VT	110.8
Niagara River, Youngstown, NY	110.85
Port of New York and vicinity	110.60
Sodus Bay, NY.....	110.86
Notice of proposed rule making, publication of	109.20

O

Ohio	
Cedar Point, Sandusky, OH	110.83a
Oregon	
Columbia River at Portland, OR.....	110.128

P

Purpose of rules in this subchapter.....	109.01
Pennsylvania	
Delaware River, Essington, PA	110.67
Puerto Rico	
Bahia de San Juan, PR	110.74c

R

Rhode Island	
Little Narragansett Bay, Watch Hill, RI.....	110.47
Newport Harbor, Newport, RI.....	110.46
Thompson Cove on east side of Pawcatuck River below Westerly, RI	110.48

S

South Carolina	
Ashley River anchorage areas, SC.....	110.72d
Lake Murray, SC	110.72c
Special anchorage areas	109.10
Special Anchorage Areas.....	Subpart A

T

Texas	
Amistad Reservoir, TX.....	110.77

Index

Corpus Christi Bay, TX 110.75

U

Utah

Flaming Gorge Lake, Utah-Wyoming 110.127b

W

Wisconsin

Fish Creek Harbor, Fish Creek, WI 110.79c

Madeline Island, WI 110.77b

Millers Bay, Lake Winnebago, Oshkosh, WI 110.79b

Milwaukee Harbor, Milwaukee, WI 110.80

Neenah Harbor, Neenah, WI 110.79a

Sturgeon Bay, Sturgeon Bay, WI 110.78

SUBCHAPTER J—BRIDGES

PART 114—GENERAL

Sec.

114.01 Purpose.

114.05 Definitions.

114.10 General policies on issuance of permits and drawbridge operation regulations.

114.20 Departure from permit plans.

114.25 Work constructed without prior authority.

114.30 Revocation.

114.40 Violations of law.

114.45 Applications, extensions of time.

114.50 Right of appeal.

AUTHORITY: 33 U.S.C. 401, 491, 499, 521, 525, and 535; 14 U.S.C. 633; 49 U.S.C. 1655(g); 49 CFR 1.46(c).

SOURCE: CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17769, Dec. 12, 1967, unless otherwise noted.

§ 114.01 Purpose.

(a) The purpose of the rules and regulations in this subchapter is to implement certain laws and set forth the requirements for:

(1) Locations and clearances of bridges and causeways over the navigable waters (33 U.S.C. 401, 491 to 507, and 525 to 534).

(2) Administration of the alteration of unreasonably obstructive bridges (33 U.S.C. 511 to 524).

(3) Regulation of drawbridge operation (33 U.S.C. 499).

(b) The rules and regulations in this subchapter also describe the procedures and practices, including forms and instructions, which are applicable to the public subject to certain laws governing bridges and causeways over the navigable waters of the United States.

(c) Subsection 6(g) of the Department of Transportation Act (Sec. 6(g), 80 Stat. 937, 49 U.S.C. 1655(g)) transferred and vested in the Secretary of Transportation all functions, powers and duties of the Secretary of the Army and other officers and offices of the Department of the Army under specified laws. The Secretary of Transportation by 49 CFR 1.45(b) and 1.46(c) (5), (6), (8), (9), and (10) delegated to the Commandant, U.S. Coast Guard, with the authority to redelegate within the Coast Guard, the authority to exercise the functions, powers, and duties of the Secretary

with respect to the following provisions of law:

(1) Section 5 of the Act of August 18, 1894, as amended (28 Stat. 362; 33 U.S.C. 499), regarding drawbridge operation regulations.

(2) The Act of June 21, 1940, as amended (54 Stat. 497; 33 U.S.C. 511 et seq.), regarding unreasonably obstructive bridges.

(3) Section 9 of the Act of March 3, 1899, as amended (30 Stat. 1151; 33 U.S.C. 401), regarding construction of bridges, causeways, etc., to the extent that it relates generally to the location and clearances of bridges and causeways in the navigable waters of the United States.

(4) The Act of March 23, 1906, as amended (34 Stat. 84; 33 U.S.C. 491 et seq.), regarding general bridge authority to the extent that it relates generally to the location and clearances of bridges and causeways in the navigable waters of the United States.

(5) The General Bridge Act of 1946, as amended (60 Stat. 847; 33 U.S.C. 525 et seq.), to the extent that it relates generally to the location and clearances of bridges and causeways in the navigable waters of the United States.

(6) Section 5 of the International Bridge Act of 1972 (86 Stat. 732; 33 U.S.C. 535c).

(d) The Commandant has delegated within the Coast Guard authority for the issuance of drawbridge operation regulations and permits for the construction, reconstruction, or alteration of bridges across navigable waters of the United States. These delegations may be found in §§1.05-1 and 1.01-60 of this Chapter.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17769, Dec. 12, 1967, as amended by CGFR 70-115, 35 FR 15923, Oct. 9, 1970; CGFR 71-95, 36 FR 19160, Sept. 30, 1971; CGD 80-099, 46 FR 38353, July 27, 1981; 46 FR 42268, Aug. 20, 1981; CGD 82-006, 47 FR 36640, Aug. 23, 1982; CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33663, June 28, 1996]

§ 114.05 Definitions.

(a) *General.* Certain terms as used in this subchapter are defined in this section.

§ 114.10

(b) *Approved*. The term “approved” means approved by the Commandant unless otherwise stated.

(c) *Bridges*. The term “bridge” means a structure erected across navigable waters of the United States, and includes causeways, approaches, fenders, and other appurtenances thereto.

(d) *Coast Guard District Commander or District Commander*. The term “Coast Guard District Commander” or “District Commander” means an officer of the Coast Guard designated as such by the Commandant to command all Coast Guard activities within his district. (See Part 3 of this chapter for descriptions of Coast Guard Districts.)

(e) *Commandant*. The term “Commandant” means Commandant, U.S. Coast Guard, Department of Transportation, Washington, D.C. 20593.

(f) *District Office or Coast Guard District Office*. The term “District Office” or “Coast Guard District Office” means the Office of the Commander of a Coast Guard District.

(g) *Headquarters or Coast Guard Headquarters*. The term “Headquarters” or “Coast Guard Headquarters” means the Office of the Commandant, U.S. Coast Guard, Department of Transportation, Washington, D.C. 20593.

(h) *Permit*. The term “permit” means the license permitting construction of bridges and approaches thereto in or over navigable waters of the United States, issued under the rules and regulations in this subchapter.

(i) *Secretary*. The term “Secretary” means the Secretary of Transportation or any person to whom he has delegated his authority in the matter concerned.

(j) *United States Coast Guard or Coast Guard*. The term “United States Coast Guard” or “Coast Guard” means the organization or agency established by the Act of January 28, 1915, as amended (14 U.S.C. 1).

(k) [Reserved]

(l) *Assistant Commandant for Operations*. The term “Assistant Commandant for Operations” means the officer of the Coast Guard designated by the Commandant as the staff officer in charge of the Office of Navigation Safe-

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

ty and Waterway Services, U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters.

(33 U.S.C. 401, 491, 525, 535; 49 CFR 1.46(c) (8), (9), (10), (q))

[CGFR 67–46, 32 FR 17769, Dec. 12, 1967, as amended by CGD 76–144, 42 FR 28882, June 6, 1977; CGD 80–099, 46 FR 38353, July 27, 1981; CGD 82–006, 47 FR 36640, Aug. 23, 1982; CGD 88–052, 53 FR 25120, July 1, 1988; CGD 96–026, 61 FR 33663, June 28, 1996; CGD 97–023, 62 FR 33363, June 19, 1997]

§ 114.10 General policies on issuance of permits and drawbridge operation regulations.

The several bridge laws referenced in § 114.01 Purpose, are intended to prevent any interference with navigable waters of the United States whether by bridges, dams, dikes or other obstructions to navigation except by express permission of the United States. The decision as to whether a bridge permit or a drawbridge operation regulation will be issued or promulgated must rest primarily upon the effect of the proposed action on navigation to assure that the action provides the reasonable needs of navigation after full consideration of the effect of the proposed action on the human environment. The Coast Guard is not responsible for any other permits that the applicant may need from other federal, state, or local agencies and issuance of a bridge permit does not affect flood control projects or other governmental programs.

[CGD 82–006, 47 FR 36640, Aug. 23, 1982]

§ 114.20 Departure from permit plans.

(a) If the final inspection shows a minor departure from the authorized plans which does not materially affect navigation, the permittee will be required to furnish a tracing showing the work as actually constructed but no further action will be taken by the Coast Guard.

(b) It is not the practice of the Coast Guard to issue letters certifying that completed work conforms to that which was authorized. That question is a matter of fact to be determined in case of controversy by the usual rules of court procedure.

§ 114.25 Work constructed without prior authority.

The Commandant or District Commander will approve plans and issue permits authorizing bridges across navigable waters, in cases where the application therefor is submitted after the commencement or completion of the bridges subject to the following rules: Approval will be limited to those cases where the necessary primary authority, State or Federal as the case may be, validly existed, when the work was innocently constructed, and where the work will not unreasonably interfere with navigation. Upon issuance of the permit, applicant will be informed that the law contemplates prior approval and that in the future plans must be submitted in ample time for their consideration by the Commandant or District Commander before construction is begun.

(5 U.S.C. 559; 14 U.S.C. 633; 33 U.S.C. 401, 491, 499, and 525; 49 U.S.C. 1655(g), and 49 CFR 1.46(c) and (q))

[CGD 80-099, 46 FR 38354, July 27, 1981]

§ 114.30 Revocation.

Permits may be revoked by the issuing official for failure on the part of the permittee to comply with any of the conditions therein, or where the structures or other work constitute an unreasonable obstruction to navigation or to operations of the United States in the interest of navigation or flood control.

[CGD 82-006, 47 FR 36640, Aug. 23, 1982]

§ 114.40 Violations of law.

The Coast Guard has the authority and responsibility for enforcement of the applicable provisions of law for the protection and preservation of navigable waters. It is the policy of the Coast Guard to secure compliance with these provisions of law short of legal proceedings. As a general principle, no action is taken when the violation is minor, unintentional, or accidental and the party responsible corrects the violation. It is the policy of the Coast Guard to implement civil or criminal proceedings in all other circumstances.

These proceedings are in subpart 1.07 of Part 1 of this chapter.

(Secs. 107, 108, Pub. L. 97-322, 96 Stat. 1582; (33 U.S.C. 495, 499, 502, 525, 533); 49 CFR 1.46(c))

[CGD 82-102, 47 FR 54299, Dec. 2, 1982]

§ 114.45 Applications, extensions of time.

Extensions of time to commence or complete construction of a bridge or remove a bridge that has been replaced as an element of a permitted bridge project must be submitted to, and received by the District Commander at least 30 days before the existing permit expires to allow the permit to remain in effect until the final agency action is taken.

(33 U.S.C. 401, 491, 525, 535; 49 CFR 1.46(c) (8), (9), (10), (q))

[CGD 76-144, 42 FR 28882, June 6, 1977]

§ 114.50 Right of appeal.

A District Commander's decision to deny a bridge permit application or an application for drawbridge operation regulations may be appealed to the Commandant, U.S. Coast Guard. The appeal must be submitted in writing to the Chief, Office of Bridge Administration, 2100 Second Street SW., Washington, DC 20593-0001, within 60 days of the District Commander's decision. The Commandant will take action on the appeal within 90 days of its receipt.

(5 U.S.C. 559; 14 U.S.C. 633; 33 U.S.C. 401, 491, 499, and 525; 49 U.S.C. 1655(g), and 49 CFR 1.46(c) and (q))

[CGD 80-099, 46 FR 38354, July 27, 1981, as amended by CGD 88-052, 53 FR 25120, July 1, 1988; CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33663, June 28, 1996; CGD 97-023, 62 FR 33363, June 19, 1997]

PART 115—BRIDGE LOCATIONS AND CLEARANCES; ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

Sec.

115.01 Purpose.

115.05 Necessary primary authority.

115.10 Limiting date in permits.

115.15 Permit bonds.

115.20 Transfer of permits.

115.30 Sufficiency of State authority for bridges.

115.40 Bridge repairs.

115.50 Applications for bridge permits.

§ 115.01

115.60 Procedures for handling applications for bridge construction permits.
115.70 Advance approval of bridges.

AUTHORITY: c. 425, sec. 9, 30 Stat. 1151 (33 U.S.C. 401); c. 1130, sec 1, 34 Stat. 84 (33 U.S.C. 491); sec. 5, 28 Stat. 362, as amended (33 U.S.C. 499); sec. 11, 54 Stat. 501, as amended (33 U.S.C. 521); c. 753, Title V, sec. 502, 60 Stat. 847, as amended (33 U.S.C. 525); 86 Stat. 732 (33 U.S.C. 535); 14 U.S.C. 633; sec. g(6), 80 Stat. 941 (49 U.S.C. 1655(g)); 49 CFR 1.46(c).

SOURCE: CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17771, Dec. 12, 1967, unless otherwise noted.

§ 115.01 Purpose.

This part states the requirements for applying for a permit for construction of or modification to bridges crossing the navigable waters of the United States. It also sets forth the procedures by which the application is processed by the Coast Guard.

[CGD 82-006, 47 FR 36641, Aug. 23, 1982]

§ 115.05 Necessary primary authority.

For bridges constructed by State or municipal agencies, the primary authority will be presumed without proof. If the law of the State requires a license for or approval of the bridge from a constituted State agency, a copy of such license or approval will be required and may be accepted as evidence of the primary authority. If there be no State regulation of bridges in navigable waters, the necessary primary authority may be that granted in the charter of a corporation, or the authority inherent in the ownership of the land on which the structure is placed. The applicant will in such cases be required to furnish an extract from the charter, or a statement of ownership. Especial care will be taken that Federal approval is not granted when there is doubt of the right of the builder to construct and utilize the bridge.

§ 115.10 Limiting date in permits.

(a) Specific time limitations are inserted in all permits for the commencement of construction and completion thereof. Normally three years for start of construction and two additional years for completion may be allowed.

(b) Specific time limitations are inserted in all permits for the removal of bridges being replaced in whole or in part by the newly permitted bridges

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

where removal thereof is required as a condition of the permit. Normally 90 days for removal after completion of the new bridge or opening to land transportation, whichever occurs first, may be allowed.

[CGD 75-046, 40 FR 24898, June 11, 1975, as amended by CGD 80-099, 46 FR 38354, July 27, 1981]

§ 115.15 Permit bonds.

When compensatory works or the removal of temporary structures should be required of the permittee, or in other unusual cases when there is reason to anticipate that the permittee may fail to carry out parts of the work that are against his interest, an additional condition will be included in the permit requiring the permittee to furnish a bond insuring compliance with the permit requirements.

§ 115.20 Transfer of permits.

Permits express merely the assent of the Federal Government so far as concerns the public rights of navigation. Although issued to a specific party, the assent is not limited to execution of the work by that party and may be availed of by the assignees or purchasers of the property affected, provided the terms of the instrument are strictly complied with.

§ 115.30 Sufficiency of State authority for bridges.

An opinion of the attorney general of the State as to the sufficiency of State authority for the construction of a bridge is acceptable to the Coast Guard in doubtful cases.

§ 115.40 Bridge repairs.

Repairs to a bridge which do not alter the clearances, type of structure, or any integral part of the substructure or superstructure or navigation conditions, but which consist only in the replacement of worn or obsolete parts, may, if the bridge is a legally approved structure, be made as routine maintenance without approval of the U.S. Coast Guard.

§ 115.50 Application for bridge permits.

(a) *Approval of plans.* An application for authorization to construct a bridge

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 115.50

across navigable waters of the United States must show the name and address of the applicant; the waterway and location of the bridge; citation to the act of Congress or the State legislature authorizing the bridge; be accompanied by a map of the location and plans of the bridge showing the features which affect navigation; and papers to establish the identity of the applicant.

(b) *Prior authority necessary.* Except as provided under paragraph (c) of this section, a bridge cannot lawfully be constructed across any navigable waterway of the United States until the location and plans have been approved by the Coast Guard.

(c) *Prior authority not necessary.* Coast Guard approval of the location and plans for construction or modification of a bridge or causeway is not required for any bridge or causeway over waters which are not subject to the ebb and flow of the tide and which are not used and are not susceptible to use in their natural condition or by reasonable improvement as a means to transport interstate or foreign commerce, whether or not such waters were used or were susceptible to use, at some previous time, to transport commerce (historic use). This provision does not apply to bridges which connect the United States with any foreign country.

(d) *Form.* The application for the approval of plans consists of a letter accompanied with maps and plans of the proposed structure.

(e) *Signature.* In case of signature by an agent or by an official of a corporation, a duly authenticated copy of the authority for the action must accompany the application.

(f) *Identification.* If the applicant is a corporation, it must furnish certified copies of the following papers, all properly authenticated: The charter or articles of incorporation; the minutes of organization; extract from minutes showing the names of the present officers of the corporation.

(1) Where State laws vest in State or county officers, such as boards of supervisors and county courts, the power to authorize the construction of bridges, they must furnish with their application certified extracts from

their proceedings showing their action authorizing the proposed structure.

(g) *Plans.* Four sets of plans must be submitted with the application, on which the location of the work and the essential features covered by the application will be outlined in red. Each drawing must have a simple title, date and number, preferably in the lower righthand corner.

(h) *Size of sheets.* The drawings will be on letter size sheets. As few sheets will be used as necessary to show clearly what is proposed.

(i) *Special instructions.* (1) The scale will be shown graphically. The north and south line will be indicated by a meridian arrow. Soundings and elevations will be shown in feet and referred to the established Government datum plane at the locality.

(2) The direction of currents will be indicated by an arrow, and the strength of currents, both ebb and flow, or low water and high water, will be shown close to the proposed location of the bridge, and at both ends of the waterway shown on the map of location.

(3) The plans will show in figures the least clear height of the lowest part of the superstructure over navigation openings, with reference to the planes of mean high water and mean low water if the bridge is to cross tidal water. If the waters are nontidal, the least clear height will be shown with reference to the planes of extreme high water and mean low water. If records of river heights are available, the plane above which flood waters have not remained more than 2 percent of the time will be indicated. Reference will also be made to other datum planes if appropriate for the waterway in question.

(4) If harbor lines have been established at the site of the bridge, their position will be shown on the plans.

(j) *Structural details.* Only those should be shown which are needed to illustrate the effect of the proposed structure on navigation. If the bridge is to be equipped with a draw, the latter will be shown in two positions: closed and open.

(k) *To whom application should be presented.* The application and the papers and plans accompanying it should be submitted to the District Commander

§ 115.60

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

having jurisdiction over the area in which the bridge site is located.

[CGFR 67-46, 32 FR 17771, Dec. 12, 1967, as amended by CGD 75-046, 40 FR 24898, June 11, 1975; CGD 80-099, 46 FR 38354, July 27, 1981; CGD 82-102, 48 FR 54299, Dec. 2, 1982]

§ 115.60 Procedures for handling applications for bridge construction permits.

The following procedures will be observed in the handling of applications for permits to construct, modify, or replace bridges over navigable waters.

(a) *District Commander's review of application and plans.* When an application is received, the District Commander verifies the authority for construction of the bridge, reviews the application and plans for sufficiency, ascertains the views of local authorities and other interested parties, and ensures that the application complies with relevant environmental laws, regulations, and orders. If the application contains any defects that would prevent issuance of a permit (as for example, if the proposed bridge provided insufficient clearance), the applicant is notified that the permit cannot be granted and given reasons for this determination. The applicant may then request that the application be considered by the Commandant. If the applicant makes such a request, or if the application is not found defective, the District Commander notifies the public that it has been received and continues its processing. A copy of this notification will be sent to the state, interstate agency or the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) responsible for acting on requests for water quality certification for the project. If the state, interstate agency, or the EPA fails to issue or deny the water quality certification within 30 days after receiving the copy of this notification, the requirements for a water quality certification are waived. If the appropriate agency notifies the District Commander that the applicant has not filed a request for water quality certification, or requests additional time to review an application, additional time will be granted.

(b) *Public hearing.* (1) Public hearings will be held when there are substantial issues concerning the effect that the

proposed bridge will have on the reasonable needs of navigation.

(2) Notice of the public hearing will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. Notice of the hearing is also mailed to State, county, and municipal authorities and all other known interested parties. It is also posted at the post office nearest the site and public places in the vicinity.

(3) Hearings are public and conducted in an informal manner. A designated Coast Guard official presides. The submission of written statements is invited and encouraged. Anyone desiring to do so may speak. Statements, written or oral, are not under oath, and cross-examination is not permitted. No fixed order has been established for the presentation of evidence or argument although proponents are generally heard first, followed by opponents with full opportunity afforded for rebuttals.

(c) *Report and recommendations.* After the close of the comment period and any public hearings, a detailed statement of findings, conclusions, and recommendations based on all available information (including Coast Guard records and experience) is prepared. The following factors may be discussed in this report:

(1) Comparison of proposed bridge with existing bridges over the waterway; attitude of local authorities; summary of objections raised by the public, and District Commander's comments or responses; probable effect on navigation, present and prospective.

(2) Description of the navigation on the waterway past the site of the proposed bridge, the number and type of vessels, the number of vessel trips, and the principal method of handling traffic, whether in single vessels or in tows.

(3) Whether the District Commander approves, or recommends approval of the plans. If they are found objectionable, the reasons for this finding will be stated. If there are objectionable features in the plans which may be corrected, the applicant is given an opportunity to revise them. If approval is given or recommended, all conditions to which the permit should be subject will be stated.

(d) *Action on permit application.* (1) The District Commander may issue the

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 116.01

permit if authorized under § 1.01–60(b) of this chapter; otherwise, a report with the application shall be submitted to the Commandant for final action.

(2) When an application is approved, the issuing official signs the permit and transmits it to the applicant.

(3) When an application is not approved, the applicant is notified and provided with reasons for the disapproval, and suggestions for modifications that would justify reconsideration, if appropriate.

(4) If an application is disapproved by the District Commander, the applicant may appeal this decision to the Commandant under § 114.50 of this chapter. The Commandant's determination shall constitute final agency action.

(e) *Permit amendments.* Applications for amendments to permits will be processed in the same manner as permit applications. The District Commander may approve amendments to any permits which that official is authorized to issue under § 1.01–60(b) of this chapter. All other amendments must be approved by the Commandant.

(5 U.S.C. 559; 14 U.S.C. 633; 33 U.S.C. 401, 491, 499, and 525; 49 U.S.C. 1655(g), and 49 CFR 1.46(c) and (q))

[CGD 80–099, 46 FR 38354, July 27, 1981; 46 FR 42268, Aug. 20, 1981, as amended by CGD 82–006, 47 FR 36641, Aug. 23, 1982; CGD 82–074, 47 FR 51865, Nov. 18, 1982]

§ 115.70 Advance approval of bridges.

(a) The General Bridge Act of 1946 requires the approval of the location and plans of bridges prior to start of construction (33 U.S.C. 525). The Commandant has given his advance approval to the location and plans of bridges to be constructed across reaches of waterways navigable in law, but not actually navigated other than by logs, log rafts, rowboats, canoes and small motorboats. In such cases the clearances provided for high water stages will be considered adequate to meet the reasonable needs of navigation.

(b) The term “small motorboats” shall be interpreted in the light of the things and conditions with which it is associated. The term means rowboats, canoes and other similar craft with

outboard motors. It does not include sailing or cabin cruiser craft.

(14 U.S.C. 633; 33 U.S.C. 401, 491, and 525; 49 U.S.C. 1655(g); and 49 CFR 1.46(c))

[CGFR 67–46, 32 FR 17771, Dec. 12, 1967, as amended by CGD 81–076, 46 FR 54936, Nov. 5, 1981; USCG–1998–3799, 63 FR 35527, June 30, 1998]

PART 116—ALTERATION OF UNREASONABLY OBSTRUCTIVE BRIDGES

Sec.

116.01 General.

116.05 Complaints.

116.10 Preliminary review.

116.15 Preliminary investigation.

116.20 Detailed investigation.

116.25 Public hearings.

116.30 Chief, Bridge Administration Division review and evaluation.

116.35 Order to Alter.

116.40 Plans and specifications under the Truman-Hobbs Act.

116.45 Submission of bids, approval of award, guaranty of cost, and partial payments for bridges eligible for funding under the Truman-Hobbs Act.

116.50 Apportionment of costs under the Truman-Hobbs Act.

116.55 Appeals.

AUTHORITY: 33 U.S.C. 401, 521; 49 U.S.C. 1655(g); 49 CFR 1.4, 1.46(c).

SOURCE: CGD 91–063, 60 FR 20902, Apr. 28, 1995]

§ 116.01 General.

(a) All bridges are obstructions to navigation and are tolerated only as long as they serve the needs of land transportation while allowing for the reasonable needs of navigation.

(b) This part describes the general procedures by which the U.S. Coast Guard determines a bridge to be an unreasonable obstruction to navigation and issues an Order to Alter under the authority of the following statutes, as appropriate: Section 18 of the Rivers and Harbors Appropriations Act of 1899, 33 U.S.C. 502; Section 4 of the Bridge Act of 1906, 33 U.S.C. 494; or the Truman-Hobbs Act of 1940, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 511–524.

(c) A bridge constructed across a navigable water of the United States shall not unreasonably obstruct the free navigation of the water over which it

§ 116.05

was constructed, either due to insufficient height or width of the navigation span, or because of difficulty in passing through the draw opening. If any bridge unreasonably obstructs navigation, the Commandant, U.S. Coast Guard, will order the alteration of that bridge. Alterations may include structural changes, replacement, or removal of the bridge.

(d) Whenever the Coast Guard has good reason to believe that a bridge across any of the navigable waters of the United States is an unreasonable obstruction to navigation, the Coast Guard will give notice to the owner of the bridge and other interested parties, and hold a public hearing at which the interested parties will have a full opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence on the question of whether alterations to the bridge are necessary and, if so, the extent of alterations needed.

(e) If the Coast Guard determines that alterations to a bridge are necessary, the Commandant, U.S. Coast Guard, will issue to the bridge owner an Order to Alter containing details of the alterations necessary to render navigation through or under the bridge reasonably free, easy, and unobstructed.

(1) In the case of a railroad or publicly owned highway bridge, an Order to Alter is issued to the bridge owner under the provisions of the Truman-Hobbs Act (33 U.S.C. 511 *et seq.*). In ordering these alterations, the Coast Guard will give due regard to the necessities of free and unobstructed navigation and of rail and highway traffic. For alterations to bridges governed by the Truman-Hobbs Act, the Coast Guard must approve general plans, specifications, and contracts for the alteration project, as well as approving the apportionment of the total cost of the alterations between the United States and the bridge owner.

(2) For all other bridges, the Order to Alter will contain the required alterations for the bridge and will prescribe a reasonable time in which to accomplish the required alterations. The bridge owner is responsible for the entire cost of the required alterations.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

§ 116.05 Complaints.

Any person, company, or other entity may submit to the District Commander of the Coast Guard district in which a bridge over a navigable water of the United States is located, a complaint that a bridge unreasonably obstructs navigation. The complaint must be in writing and include specific details to support the allegation.

§ 116.10 Preliminary review.

(a) Upon receipt of a written complaint, the District Commander will review the complaint to determine if, in the District Commander's opinion, the complaint is justified and whether a Preliminary Investigation is warranted.

(1) The District Commander's opinion as to whether or not the complaint warrants a Preliminary Investigation will be formed through informal discussions with the complainant, users of the affected waterway, the owner of the bridge, and other interested parties.

(2) In forming an opinion, the District Commander may also review the district files, records of accidents, and details of any additional written complaints associated with the bridge in question.

(b) In the absence of any written complaint, the District Commander may decide, based on a bridge's accident history or other criteria, to conduct a Preliminary Investigation.

(c) The District Commander will inform the complainant and the Chief, Office of Bridge Administration of the determination of any Preliminary Review. If the District Commander decides that the bridge in question is not an unreasonable obstruction to navigation, the complainant will be provided with a brief summary of the information on which the District Commander based the decision and will be informed of the appeal process described in § 116.55. There will be no further investigation, unless additional information warrants a continuance or reopening of the case.

[CGD 91-063, 60 FR 20902, Apr. 28, 1995, as amended by CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33663, June 28, 1996]

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 116.25

§ 116.15 Preliminary investigation.

(a) During the Preliminary Investigation, the District Commander will prepare a written report containing all pertinent information and submit the report, together with a recommendation for or against the necessity of a Detailed Investigation, to the Chief, Office of Bridge Administration.

(b) The Preliminary Investigation Report will include a description of the nature and extent of the obstruction, the alterations to the bridge believed necessary to meet the reasonable needs of existing and future navigation, the type and volume of waterway traffic, and a calculation of the benefits to navigation which would result from the proposed bridge alterations.

(c) The Chief, Office of Bridge Administration will review the Preliminary Investigation Report and make a Preliminary Decision whether or not to undertake a Detailed Investigation and a Public Hearing.

(d) If after reviewing the Preliminary Investigation Report, the Chief, Office of Bridge Administration decides that further investigation is not warranted, the complainant will be notified of the decision. This notification will include a brief summary of information on which the decision was based and details of the appeal process described in § 116.55.

[CGD 91-063, 60 FR 20902, Apr. 28, 1995, as amended by CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33663, June 28, 1996]

§ 116.20 Detailed investigation.

(a) When the Chief, Office of Bridge Administration determines that a Detailed Investigation should be conducted, the District Commander will initiate an investigation that addresses all of the pertinent data regarding the bridge, including information obtained at a public hearing held under § 116.25. As part of the investigation, the District Commander will develop a comprehensive report, termed the "Detailed Investigation Report", which will discuss: the obstructive character of the bridge in question; the impact of that bridge upon navigation; navigational benefits derived; whether an alteration is needed to meet the needs of

navigation; and, if alteration is recommended, what type.

(b) The District Commander will forward the completed Detailed Investigation Report to the Chief, Office of Bridge Administration for review together with a recommendation of whether the bridge should be declared an unreasonable obstruction to navigation and, if so, whether an Order to Alter should be issued.

[CGD 91-063, 60 FR 20902, Apr. 28, 1995, as amended by CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33663, June 28, 1996]

§ 116.25 Public hearings.

(a) Any time the Chief, Office of Bridge Administration determines that a Detailed Investigation is warranted, or when Congress declares a bridge unreasonably obstructive, the District Commander will hold a public hearing near the location of the bridge to provide the bridge owner, waterway users, and other interested parties the opportunity to offer evidence and be heard, orally or in writing, as to whether any alterations are necessary to provide reasonably free, safe, and unobstructed passage for waterborne traffic. The District Commander will issue a public notice announcing the public hearing stating the time, date, and place of the hearing.

(b) When a bridge is statutorily determined to be an unreasonable obstruction, the scope of the hearing will be to determine what navigation clearances are needed.

(c) In all other cases, the scope of the hearing will be to address issues bearing on the question of whether the bridge is an unreasonable obstruction to navigation and, if so, what alterations are needed.

(d) The hearing will be recorded. Copies of the public hearing transcript will be available for purchase from the recording service.

[CGD 91-063, 60 FR 20902, Apr. 28, 1995, as amended by CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33664, June 28, 1996]

§ 116.30

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

§ 116.30 Chief, Office of Bridge Administration Review and Evaluation.

(a) Upon receiving a Detailed Investigation Report from a District Commander, the Chief, Office of Bridge Administration will review all the information and make a final determination of whether or not the bridge is an unreasonable obstruction to navigation and, if so, whether to issue an Order to Alter. This determination will be accompanied by a supporting written Decision Analysis which will include a Benefit/Cost Analysis, including calculation of a Benefit/Cost Ratio.

(b) The Benefit/Cost ratio is calculated by dividing the annualized navigation benefit of the proposed bridge alteration by the annualized government share of the cost of the alteration.

(c) Except for a bridge which is statutorily determined to be an unreasonable obstruction, an Order to Alter will not be issued under the Truman-Hobbs Act unless the ratio is at least 1:1.

(d) If a bridge is statutorily determined to unreasonably obstruct navigation, the Chief, Office of Bridge Administration will prepare a Decision Analysis to document and provide details of the required vertical and horizontal clearances and the reasons alterations are necessary.

(e) If the Chief, Office of Bridge Administration decides to recommend that the Commandant issue an Order to Alter, or a bridge is statutorily determined to unreasonably obstruct navigation, the Chief, Office of Bridge Administration will issue a letter to the bridge owner (“The 60-Day Letter”) at least 60 days before the Commandant issues an Order to Alter. This letter will contain the reasons an alteration is necessary, the proposed alteration, and, in the case of a Truman-Hobbs bridge, an estimate of the total project cost and the bridge owner’s share.

(f) If the bridge owner does not agree with the terms proposed in the 60-Day Letter, the owner may request a reevaluation of the terms. The request for a reevaluation must be in writing, and identify the terms for which reevaluation is requested. The request may provide additional information not previously presented.

(g) Upon receipt of the bridge owner’s response, the Chief, Office of Bridge Administration will reevaluate the situation based on the additional information submitted by the bridge owner. If after the Chief, Office of Bridge Administration reviews the determination, there is no change, the Commandant may issue an Order to Alter as set out in § 116.35. The Chief, Office of Bridge Administration determination based on the reevaluation will constitute final agency action.

[CGD 91-063, 60 FR 20902, Apr. 28, 1995, as amended by CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33664, June 28, 1996]

§ 116.35 Order to Alter.

(a) If the bridge owner agrees with the contents of the 60-Day Letter, if no reply is received by 60 days after the issuance of the letter, or if after reevaluation a bridge is determined to be an unreasonable obstruction to navigation, the Commandant will issue an Order to Alter.

(1) If a bridge is eligible for funding under the Truman-Hobbs Act, the Order to Alter will specify the navigational clearances to be accomplished in order to meet the reasonable needs of navigation.

(2) An Order to Alter for a bridge that is not eligible for Truman-Hobbs funding will specify the navigational clearances that are required to meet the reasonable needs of navigation and will prescribe a reasonable time in which to accomplish them.

(b) If appropriate, the Order to Alter will be accompanied by a letter of special conditions setting forth safeguards needed to protect the environment or to provide for any special needs of navigation.

(c) If a proposed alteration to a bridge has desirable, non-navigational benefits, the Chief, Office of Bridge Administration may require an equitable contribution from any interested person, firm, association, corporation, municipality, county, or state benefiting from the alteration as a prerequisite to the making of an Order to Alter for that alteration.

(d) Failure to comply with any Order to Alter issued under the provisions of this part will subject the owner or controller of the bridge to the penalties

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 116.50

prescribed in 33 U.S.C. 495, 502, 519, or any other applicable provision.

[CGD 91-063, 60 FR 20902, Apr. 28, 1995, as amended by CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33664, June 28, 1996]

§ 116.40 Plans and specifications under the Truman-Hobbs Act.

(a) After an Order to Alter has been issued to a bridge owner under the Truman-Hobbs Act, the Chief, Office of Bridge Administration will issue a letter to the bridge owner outlining the owner's responsibilities to submit plans and specifications to the Chief, Office of Bridge Administration for the alteration of the bridge. The plans and specifications, at a minimum, must provide for the clearances identified in the Order to Alter. The plans and specifications may also include any other additional alteration to the bridge that the owner considers desirable to meet the requirements of railroad or highway traffic. During the alteration process, balanced consideration shall be given to the needs of rail, highway, and marine traffic.

(b) The Chief, Office of Bridge Administration will approve or reject the plans and specifications submitted by the bridge owner, in whole or in part, and may require the submission of new or additional plans and specifications.

(c) When Chief, Office of Bridge Administration has approved the submitted plans and specifications, they are final and binding upon all parties, unless later changes are approved by the Chief, Office of Bridge Administration. Any changes to the approved plans will be coordinated with the District Commander.

[CGD 91-063, 60 FR 20902, Apr. 28, 1995, as amended by CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33664, June 28, 1996]

§ 116.45 Submission of bids, approval of award, guaranty of cost, and partial payments for bridges eligible for funding under the Truman-Hobbs Act.

(a) Once the plans and specifications for a bridge eligible for funding under the Truman-Hobbs Act have been approved, the bridge owner must take bids for the alteration of the bridge consistent with the approved plans and specifications. Those bids must then be

submitted to the Chief, Office of Bridge Administration for approval.

(b) After the bridge owner submits the guaranty of cost required by 33 U.S.C. 515, the Chief, Office of Bridge Administration authorizes the owner to award the contract.

(c) Partial payments of the government's costs are authorized as the work progresses to the extent that funds have been appropriated.

[CGD 91-063, 60 FR 20902, Apr. 28, 1995, as amended by CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33664, June 28, 1996]

§ 116.50 Apportionment of costs under the Truman-Hobbs Act.

(a) In determining the apportionment of costs, the bridge owner must bear such part of the cost attributable to the direct and special benefits which will accrue to the bridge owner as a result of alteration to the bridge, including expected savings in repairs and maintenance, expected increased carrying capacity, costs attributable to the requirements of highway and railroad traffic, and actual capital costs of the used service life. The United States will bear the balance of the costs, including that part attributable to the necessities of navigation.

(b) "Direct and special benefits" ordinarily will include items desired by the owner but which have no counterpart or are of higher quality than similar items in the bridge prior to alteration. Examples include improved signal and fender systems, pro rata share of dismantling costs, and improvements included, but not required, in the interests of navigation.

(c) During the development of the Apportionment of Costs, the bridge owner will be provided with an opportunity to be heard. Proportionate shares of cost to be borne by the United States and the bridge owner are developed in substantially the following form:

Total cost of project _____ \$ _____
Less salvage _____ \$ _____
Less contribution by third party _____ \$ _____
Cost of alteration to be apportioned _____ \$ _____
Share to be borne by the bridge owner:
Direct and Special Benefits:
a. Removing old bridge _____ \$ _____
b. Fixed charges _____ \$ _____

§ 116.55

c. Betterments _____ \$ _____
Expected savings in repair or maintenance costs:
a. Repair _____ \$ _____
b. Maintenance _____ \$ _____
Costs attributable to requirements of railroad and/or highway traffic _____ \$ _____
Expenditure for increased carrying capacity _____ \$ _____
Expired service life of old bridge _____ \$ _____
Subtotal _____ \$ _____
Share to be borne by the bridge owner _____ \$ _____
Contingencies _____ \$ _____
Total _____ \$ _____
Share to be borne by the United States _____ \$ _____
Contingencies _____ \$ _____
Total _____ \$ _____

(d) The Order of Apportionment of Costs will include the guaranty of costs.

§ 116.55 Appeals.

(a) Except for the decision to issue an Order to Alter, if a complainant disagrees with a recommendation regarding obstruction or eligibility made by a District Commander, or the Chief, Office of Bridge Administration, the complainant may appeal that decision to the Assistant Commandant for Operations.

(b) The appeal must be submitted in writing to the Assistant Commandant for Operations, U.S. Coast Guard, 2100 Second Street, SW., Washington, DC 20593-0001, within 60 days after the District Commander's or the Chief's, Office of Bridge Administration decision. The Assistant Commandant for Operations will make a decision on the appeal within 90 days after receipt of the appeal. The Assistant Commandant for Operations' decision of this appeal shall constitute final agency action.

(c) Any Order of Apportionment made or issued under section 6 of the Truman-Hobbs Act, 33 U.S.C. 516, may be reviewed by the Court of Appeals for any judicial circuit in which the bridge in question is wholly or partly located, if a petition for review is filed within 90 days after the date of issuance of the order. The review is described in section 10 of the Truman-Hobbs Act, 33 U.S.C. 520. The review proceedings do not operate as a stay of any order issued under the Truman-Hobbs Act,

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

other than an order of apportionment, nor relieve any bridge owner of any liability or penalty under other provisions of that act.

[CGD 91-063, 60 FR 20902, Apr. 28, 1995, as amended by CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33663, June 28, 1996; CGD 97-023, 62 FR 33363, June 19, 1997]

PART 117—DRAWBRIDGE OPERATION REGULATIONS

Subpart A—General Requirements

- Sec.
- 117.1 Purpose.
 - 117.3 Applicability.
 - 117.4 Definitions.
 - 117.5 When the draw shall open.
 - 117.7 General duties of drawbridge owners and tenders.
 - 117.9 Delaying opening of a draw.
 - 117.11 Unnecessary opening of the draw.
 - 117.15 Signals.
 - 117.17 Signalling for contiguous drawbridges.
 - 117.19 Signalling when two or more vessels are approaching a drawbridge.
 - 117.21 Signalling for an opened drawbridge.
 - 117.23 Installation of radiotelephones.
 - 117.24 Radiotelephone installation identification.
 - 117.31 Operation of draw for emergency situations.
 - 117.33 Closure of draw for natural disasters or civil disorders.
 - 117.35 Operations during repair or maintenance.
 - 117.37 Opening or closure of draw for public interest concerns.
 - 117.39 Closure of draw due to infrequent use.
 - 117.41 Maintenance of draw in fully open position.
 - 117.43 Changes in draw operation requirements for regulatory purposes.
 - 117.45 Operation during winter season in the Great Lakes area.
 - 117.47 Clearance gages.
 - 117.49 Process of violations.

Subpart B—Specific Requirements

- 117.51 Purpose.
- 117.53 Applicability.
- 117.55 Posting of requirements.
- 117.57 Advance notice.
- 117.59 Special requirements due to hazards.

ALABAMA

- 117.101 Alabama River.
- 117.103 Bayou LaBatre.
- 117.105 Bayou Sara.
- 117.107 Chattahoochee River.
- 117.109 Coosa River.
- 117.113 Tensaw River.
- 117.115 Three Mile Creek.

Coast Guard, DOT**Pt. 117****ARKANSAS**

117.121 Arkansas River.
 117.123 Arkansas Waterway-Automated
 Railroad Bridges.
 117.125 Black River.
 117.127 Current River.
 117.129 Little Red River.
 117.131 Little River.
 117.133 Ouachita River.
 117.135 Red River.
 117.137 St. Francis River.
 117.139 White River.

CALIFORNIA

117.140 General.
 117.141 American River.
 117.143 Bishop Cut.
 117.145 Burns Cutoff.
 117.147 Cerritos Channel.
 117.149 China Basin, Mission Creek.
 117.150 Connection Slough.
 117.151 Cordelia Slough (A tributary of
 Suisun Bay).
 117.153 Corte Madera Creek.
 117.155 Eureka Slough.
 117.157 Georgiana Slough.
 117.159 Grant Line Canal.
 117.161 Honker Cut.
 117.163 Islais Creek (Channel).
 117.165 Lindsey Slough.
 117.167 Little Potato Slough.
 117.169 Mare Island Strait, Napa River, and
 their tributaries.
 117.171 Middle River.
 117.173 Miner Slough.
 117.175 Mokelumne River.
 117.177 Mud Slough.
 117.179 Newark Slough.
 117.181 Oakland Inner Harbor Tidal Canal.
 117.183 Old River.
 117.185 Pacheco Creek.
 117.187 Petaluma River.
 117.189 Sacramento River.
 117.191 San Joaquin River.
 117.193 San Leandro Bay.
 117.195 Snodgrass Slough.
 117.197 Sonoma Creek.
 117.199 Steamboat Slough.
 117.201 Sutter Slough.

CONNECTICUT

117.202 Cold Spring Brook.
 117.205 Connecticut River.
 117.207 Housatonic River.
 117.209 Mianus River.
 117.211 Mystic River.
 117.213 New Haven Harbor, Quinnipiac and
 Mill Rivers.
 117.215 Niantic River.
 117.217 Norwalk River.
 117.219 Pequonnock River.
 117.221 Saugatuck River.
 117.223 Shaw Cove.
 117.224 Thames River.
 117.225 Yellow Mill Channel.

DELAWARE

117.231 Brandywine Creek.
 117.233 Broad Creek.
 117.235 Chesapeake and Delaware Canal.
 117.237 Christina River.
 117.239 Lewes and Rehoboth Canal.
 117.241 Mispillion River.
 117.243 Nanticoke River.
 117.245 Smyrna River.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

117.253 Anacostia River.
 117.255 Potomac River.

FLORIDA

117.261 Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway
 from St. Marys River to Key Largo.
 117.263 Banana River.
 117.265 Bayou Chico.
 117.267 Big Carlos Pass.
 117.269 Biscayne Bay.
 117.271 Blackwater River.
 117.272 Boot Key Harbor.
 117.273 Canaveral Barge Canal.
 117.277 Clearwater Pass.
 117.279 Coffeepot Bayou.
 117.283 Dunns Creek.
 117.285 Grand Canal.
 117.287 Gulf Intracoastal Waterway.
 117.289 Hillsboro Inlet.
 117.291 Hillsborough River.
 117.295 Kissimmee River.
 117.297 Little Manatee River.
 117.299 Longboat Pass.
 117.300 Loxahatchee River.
 117.303 Matlacha Pass.
 117.305 Miami River.
 117.307 Miami River, North Fork.
 117.309 Nassau Sound.
 117.311 New Pass.
 117.313 New River.
 117.315 New River, South Fork.
 117.317 Okeechobee Waterway.
 117.319 Oklawaha River.
 117.323 Outer Clam Bay.
 117.325 St. Johns River.
 117.327 St. Marks River.
 117.329 St. Marys River.
 117.333 Suwannee River.
 117.335 Taylor Creek.
 117.337 Trout River.
 117.341 Whitcomb Bayou.

GEORGIA

117.351 Altamaha River.
 117.353 Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway, Sa-
 vannah River to St. Marys River.
 117.359 Chattahoochee River.
 117.361 Flint River.
 117.363 Ocmulgee River.
 117.365 Oconee River.
 117.367 Ogeechee River.
 117.369 Satilla River.
 117.371 Savannah River.
 117.373 St. Marys River.

Pt. 117**33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)****IDAHO**

117.381 Clearwater River.
 117.383 Pend Oreille River.
 117.385 Snake River.

ILLINOIS

117.389 Calumet River.
 117.391 Chicago River.
 117.393 Illinois Waterway.
 117.397 Wabash River.

INDIANA

117.401 Trail Creek.
 117.403 Wabash River.

IOWA

117.407 Missouri River.

KANSAS

117.411 Missouri River.

KENTUCKY

117.415 Green River.
 117.417 Ohio River.

LOUISIANA

117.422 Amite River.
 117.423 Atchafalaya River.
 117.424 Belle River.
 117.425 Black Bayou.
 117.427 Black River.
 117.429 Boeuf Bayou.
 117.431 Boeuf River.
 117.433 Bonfouca Bayou.
 117.435 Caddo Lake.
 117.436 Carlin Bayou.
 117.437 Colyell Bayou.
 117.438 Company Canal.
 117.439 Des Allemands Bayou.
 117.441 D'Inde Bayou.
 117.443 Du Large Bayou.
 117.444 Falgout Canal.
 117.445 Franklin Canal.
 117.447 Grand Cabahanosse Bayou.
 117.449 Grosse Tete Bayou.
 117.451 Gulf Intracoastal Waterway.
 117.453 Houma Canal.
 117.455 Houma Navigation Canal.
 117.457 Houston River.
 117.458 Inner Harbor Navigation Canal, New Orleans.
 117.459 Kelso Bayou.
 117.460 La Carpe Bayou.
 117.461 Lacassine Bayou.
 117.463 Lacombe Bayou.
 117.465 Lafourche Bayou.
 117.467 Lake Pontchartrain.
 117.469 Liberty Bayou.
 117.471 Little Black Bayou.
 117.473 Little River.
 117.475 Little (Petit) Caillou Bayou.
 117.477 Lower Atchafalaya River.
 117.478 Lower Grand River.
 117.479 Macon Bayou.
 117.480 Mermentau River.

117.481 Milhomme Bayou.
 117.482 Nezpique Bayou.
 117.483 Ouachita River.
 117.484 Pass Manchac.
 117.485 Patout Bayou.
 117.486 Pierre Pass.
 117.487 Plaquemine Bayou.
 117.488 Pearl River.
 117.489 Plaquemine Brule Bayou.
 117.491 Red River.
 117.493 Sabine River.
 117.494 Schooner Bayou Canal.
 117.495 Superior Oil Canal.
 117.497 Stumpy Bayou.
 117.499 Tante Phine Pass.
 117.500 Tchefuncta River.
 117.501 Teche Bayou.
 117.503 Tensas River.
 117.505 Terrebonne Bayou.
 117.506 Tickfaw River.
 117.507 Tigre Bayou.
 117.509 Vermilion River.
 117.511 West Pearl River.

MAINE

117.521 Back Cove.
 117.523 Back River.
 117.525 Kennebec River.
 117.527 Kennebunk River.
 117.529 Narraguagus River.
 117.531 Piscataqua River.
 117.533 Sheepscot River.
 117.535 Taunton River.

MARYLAND

117.541 Baltimore Harbor—Patapsco River.
 117.543 Bear Creek.
 117.547 Bush River.
 117.549 Cambridge Harbor.
 117.551 Chester River.
 117.553 Choptank River.
 117.555 College Creek.
 117.557 Curtis Creek.
 117.559 Isle of Wight Bay.
 117.561 Kent Island Narrows.
 117.563 Marshyhope Creek.
 117.565 Miles River.
 117.567 Patuxent River.
 117.569 Pocomoke River.
 117.571 Spa Creek.
 117.573 Stoney Creek.
 117.575 Susquehanna River.
 117.577 Weems Creek.
 117.579 Wicomico River (North Prong).

MASSACHUSETTS

117.585 Acushnet River.
 117.587 Apponagansett River.
 117.588 Bass River.
 117.589 Cape Cod Canal.
 117.591 Charles River and its tributaries.
 117.593 Chelsea River.
 117.595 Danvers River.
 117.597 Dorchester Bay.
 117.598 Eel Pond Channel.
 117.599 Fort Point Channel.

Coast Guard, DOT**Pt. 117**

117.600 Lagoon Pond.
 117.601 Malden River.
 117.603 Manchester Harbor.
 117.605 Merrimack River.
 117.607 Mitchell River.
 117.609 Mystic River.
 117.611 Neponset River.
 117.613 North River.
 117.615 Plum Island River.
 117.617 Reserved Channel.
 117.618 Saugus River.
 117.619 Taunton River.
 117.620 Westport River—East Branch.
 117.621 Fore River.
 117.622 West Bay.

MICHIGAN

117.624 Black River (South Haven).
 117.625 Black River.
 117.627 Cheboygan River.
 117.631 Detroit River (Trenton Channel).
 117.633 Grand River.
 117.635 Keweenaw Waterway.
 117.637 Manistee River.
 117.639 Ontonagon River.
 117.641 Pine River (Charlevoix).
 117.643 Pine River (St. Clair).
 117.645 River Rouge.
 117.647 Saginaw River.
 117.651 St. Joseph River.
 117.653 St. Mary's Fall Canal.
 117.655 Thunder Bay River.

MINNESOTA

117.661 Duluth Ship Canal (Duluth-Superior Harbor).
 117.663 Minnesota River.
 117.665 Red River of the North.
 117.667 St. Croix River.
 117.669 St. Louis River (Duluth-Superior Harbor).
 117.671 Upper Mississippi River.

MISSISSIPPI

117.675 Back Bay of Biloxi.
 117.677 Big Sunflower River.
 117.680 Industrial Seaway Canal.
 117.681 Old Fort Bayou.
 117.683 Pascagoula River.
 117.684 Pearl River.
 117.685 Portage Bayou, Tchoutacabouffa and Wolf Rivers.
 117.686 Yazoo River.

MISSOURI

117.687 Missouri River.
 117.689 Osage River.

NEBRASKA

117.691 Missouri River.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

117.697 Hampton River.
 117.699 Little Harbor.
 117.700 Piscataqua River.

NEW JERSEY

117.701 Alloway Creek.
 117.703 Bass River.
 117.705 Beaver Dam Creek.
 117.709 Cheesequake Creek.
 117.711 Cohansey River.
 117.713 Cooper River.
 117.714 Corson Inlet.
 117.715 Debbies Creek.
 117.716 Delaware River.
 117.719 Elizabeth River.
 117.720 Great Channel.
 117.723 Hackensack River.
 117.725 Manantico Creek.
 117.727 Manasquan River.
 117.729 Mantua Creek.
 117.731 Maurice River.
 117.731a Mullica River.
 117.732 Nacote Creek.
 117.733 New Jersey Intracoastal Waterway.
 117.734 Navesink River (Swimming River).
 117.735 Newark Bay.
 117.736 Oceanport Creek.
 117.737 Oldmans Creek.
 117.738 Overpeck Creek.
 117.739 Passaic River.
 117.741 Raccoon Creek.
 117.743 Rahway River.
 117.745 Rancocas River (Creek).
 117.747 Raritan River, Arthur Kill, and their tributaries.
 117.749 Salem River.
 117.750 Schellenger Creek.
 117.751 Shark River (South Channel).
 117.753 Ship Channel, Great Egg Harbor Bay.
 117.755 Shrewsbury River.
 117.756 South River.
 117.757 Tuckahoe River.
 117.759 Wading River.
 117.761 Woodbridge Creek.

NEW YORK

117.769 Black Rock Canal.
 117.771 Bronx River.
 117.773 Buffalo River.
 117.775 Coney Island Creek.
 117.779 Eastchester Bay (Arm of).
 117.781 East River.
 117.783 Flushing Creek.
 117.785 Genesee River.
 117.787 Gowanus Canal.
 117.789 Harlem River.
 117.791 Hudson River.
 117.793 Hutchinson River (Eastchester Creek).
 117.795 Jamaica Bay and Connecting Waterways.
 117.797 Lake Champlain.
 117.799 Long Island, New York Island Waterway from East Rockaway Inlet to Shinnecock Canal.
 117.801 Newtown Creek, Dutch Kills, English Kills and their tributaries.
 117.802 New Rochelle Harbor.
 117.803 Niagara River.

Pt. 117**33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)**

117.805 Peekskill (Annsville) Creek.
117.809 Tonawanda Creek.
117.811 Tonawanda Harbor.
117.813 Wappinger Creek.
117.815 Westchester Creek.

NORTH CAROLINA

117.821 Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway, Albemarle Sound to Sunset Beach.
117.822 Beaufort Channel, NC.
117.823 Neuse River.
117.825 Newport River.
117.829 Northeast River.
117.831 Pamlico and Tar Rivers.
117.833 Pasquotank River.
117.835 Perquimans River.
117.837 Roanoke River.
117.841 Smith Creek.
117.843 Trent River.

OHIO

117.847 Ashtabula River.
117.849 Muskingum River (Zanesville Canal).
117.850 Black River.
117.851 Portage River.
117.853 Sandusky Bay.
117.855 Maumee River.

OREGON

117.861 Blind Slough.
117.863 Catching Slough.
117.865 Clatskanie River.
117.867 [Reserved]
117.869 Columbia River.
117.871 Coos Bay.
117.873 Coos River.
117.875 Coquille River.
117.879 Isthmus Slough.
117.881 John Day River.
117.885 [Reserved]
117.887 Oregon Slough (North Portland Harbor).
117.889 Siuslaw River.
117.891 [Reserved]
117.892 South Slough.
117.893 Umpqua River.
117.895 Wallooskee River.
117.897 Willamette River.
117.899 Youngs Bay and Lewis and Clark River.

PENNSYLVANIA

117.901 Chester Creek.
117.903 Darby Creek.
117.904 Delaware River.
117.905 Schuylkill River.

RHODE ISLAND

117.907 Providence River.

SOUTH CAROLINA

117.911 Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway, Little River to Savannah River.
117.913 Ashepoo River.

117.915 Ashley River.
117.917 Battery Creek.
117.921 Broad River.
117.923 Congaree River.
117.925 Cooper River.
117.927 Coosaw River (Whale Branch).
117.929 Durham Creek.
117.933 Pee Dee River.
117.935 Rantowles Creek.
117.937 Savannah River.
117.938 Waccamaw River.
117.939 Wando River.

SOUTH DAKOTA

117.941 Missouri River.

TENNESSEE

117.943 Cumberland River.
117.945 Hatchie River.
117.947 Obion River.
117.949 Tennessee River.

TEXAS

117.951 Arroyo Colorado River.
117.953 Brazos River (Diversion Channel).
117.955 Buffalo Bayou.
117.957 Cedar Bayou.
117.959 Chocolate Bayou.
117.963 Colorado River.
117.965 Cow Bayou.
117.967 Greens Bayou.
117.968 Gulf Intracoastal Waterway.
117.969 Lavaca River.
117.971 Neches River.
117.975 Old Brazos River.
117.977 Pelican Island Causeway, Galveston Channel.
117.979 Sabine Lake.
117.981 Sabine River.
117.983 Sabine River (Old Channel) behind Orange Harbor Island.
117.984 San Bernard River.
117.987 Taylor Bayou.
117.989 Trinity River.
117.991 Victoria Channel.

VERMONT

117.993 Lake Champlain.

VIRGINIA

117.995 Appomattox River.
117.997 Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway, South Branch of the Elizabeth River to the Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal.
117.999 Blackwater River.
117.1001 Cat Point Creek.
117.1003 Chickahominy River.
117.1007 Elizabeth River—Eastern Branch.
117.1011 Great Wicomico River.
117.1013 Kinsale Creek.
117.1015 Mattaponi River.
117.1021 North Landing River.
117.1023 Pamunkey River.
117.1025 York River.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.4

WASHINGTON

- 117.1031 Chehalis River.
- 117.1035 Columbia River.
- 117.1037 Cowlitz River.
- 117.1039 [Reserved]
- 117.1041 Duwamish Waterway.
- 117.1045 Hood Canal.
- 117.1047 Hoquiam River.
- 117.1049 Lake Washington.
- 117.1051 Lake Washington Ship Canal.
- 117.1053 Lewis River.
- 117.1055 Skagit River.
- 117.1057 Skamokawa Creek.
- 117.1058 Snake River.
- 117.1059 Snohomish River, Steamboat
Slough, and Ebey Slough.
- 117.1061 Tacoma Harbor.
- 117.1063 Willapa River.
- 117.1065 Wishkah River.

WISCONSIN

- 117.1081 Black River.
- 117.1083 Duluth-Superior Harbor (St. Louis
River).
- 117.1085 East River.
- 117.1087 Fox River.
- 117.1089 Manitowoc River.
- 117.1091 Menomonee River.
- 117.1093 Milwaukee, Menomonee, and
Kinnickinnic Rivers and South
Menomonee and Burnham Canals.
- 117.1095 Root River.
- 117.1097 Sheboygan River.
- 117.1099 St. Croix River.
- 117.1101 Sturgeon Bay.
- 117.1103 Upper Mississippi River.
- 117.1105 Wisconsin River.
- 117.1107 Wolf River.

APPENDIX A TO PART 117—DRAWBRIDGES EQUIPPED WITH RADIOTELEPHONES

AUTHORITY: 33 U.S.C. 499; 49 CFR 1.46; 33 CFR 1.05-1(g); section 117.255 also issued under the authority of Pub. L. 102-587, 106 Stat. 5039.

SOURCE: CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

EDITORIAL NOTE: Nomenclature changes to part 117 appear at 63 FR 35529, June 30, 1998.

Subpart A—General Requirements

§ 117.1 Purpose.

This subpart prescribes general requirements relating to the use and operation of drawbridges across the navigable waters of the United States.

NOTE: The primary jurisdiction to regulate drawbridges across the navigable waters of the United States is vested in the Federal Government. Laws, ordinances, regulations, and rules which purport to regulate these bridges and which are not promulgated by

the Federal Government have no force and effect.

§ 117.3 Applicability.

The provisions of this subpart not in conflict with the provisions of Subpart B apply to each drawbridge.

NOTE: For all of the requirements applicable to a drawbridge listed in Subpart B, one must review the requirements in Subpart A and §§ 117.51 through 117.99 of Subpart B, as well as the requirements in Subpart B applicable to the particular drawbridge in question.

§ 117.4 Definitions.

Certain terms used in this part are defined in this section.

Appurtenance. The term “appurtenance” means an attachment or accessory extending beyond the hull or superstructure that is not an integral part of the vessel and is not needed for a vessel’s piloting, propelling, controlling, or collision avoidance capabilities.

Lowerable. The term “lowerable” means the nonstructural vessel appurtenance can be mechanically or manually lowered and raised again. The term “lowerable” also applies to a nonstructural vessel appurtenance which can be modified to make the item flexible, hinged, collapsible, or telescopic such that it can be mechanically or manually lowered and raised again. Failure to make the modification is considered equivalent to refusing to lower a lowerable nonstructural appurtenance that is not essential to navigation. Examples of appurtenances which are considered to be lowerable include, but are not limited to, fishing outriggers, radio antennae, television antennae, false stacks, and masts purely for ornamental purposes. Examples of appurtenances which are not considered to be lowerable include, but are not limited to, radar antennae, flying bridges, sailboat masts, piledriver leads, spud frames on hydraulic dredges, drilling derricks’ substructures and buildings, cranes on drilling or construction vessels, or other items of permanent and fixed equipment.

Nonstructural. The term “nonstructural” means that the item is not

§ 117.5

rigidly fixed to the vessel and is thus susceptible to relocation or alteration.

Not essential to navigation. The term “not essential to navigation” means the nonstructural vessel appurtenance does not adversely affect the vessel’s piloting, propulsion, control, or collision avoidance capabilities when in the lowered position.

[CGD 91-059, 59 FR 16563, Apr. 7, 1994]

§ 117.5 When the draw shall open.

Except as otherwise required by this subpart, drawbridges shall open promptly and fully for the passage of vessels when a request to open is given in accordance with this subpart.

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations relating to temporary deviations from the regulatory provisions in § 117.5, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 117.7 General duties of drawbridge owners and tenders.

(a) Drawbridge owners and tenders shall operate the draw in accordance with the requirement in this part.

(b) Except for drawbridges not required to open for the passage of vessels, owners of drawbridges shall ensure that:

(1) The necessary drawtenders are provided for the safe and prompt opening of the draw;

(2) The operating machinery of the draw is maintained in a serviceable condition; and.

(3) The draws are operated at sufficient intervals to assure their satisfactory operation.

§ 117.9 Delaying opening of a draw.

No person shall unreasonably delay the opening of a draw after the signals required by § 117.15 have been given.

NOTE: Trains are usually controlled by the block method. That is, the track is divided into blocks or segments of a mile or more in length. When a train is in a block with a drawbridge, the draw may not be able to open until the train has passed out of the block and the yardmaster or other manager has “unlocked” the drawbridge controls. The maximum time permitted for delay is defined in Subpart B for each affected bridge. Land and water traffic should pass over or through the draw as soon as possible in order to prevent unnecessary delays in the opening and closure of the draw.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

§ 117.11 Unnecessary opening of the draw.

No vessel owner or operator shall—

(a) Signal a drawbridge to open if the vertical clearance is sufficient to allow the vessel, after all lowerable nonstructural vessel appurtenances that are not essential to navigation have been lowered, to safely pass under the drawbridge in the closed position; or

(b) Signal a drawbridge to open for any purpose other than to pass through the drawbridge opening.

[CGD 91-059, 59 FR 16563, Apr. 7, 1994]

§ 117.15 Signals.

(a) *General.* (1) The operator of each vessel requesting a drawbridge to open shall signal the drawtender and the drawtender shall acknowledge that signal. The signal shall be repeated until acknowledged in some manner by the drawtender before proceeding.

(2) The signals used to request the opening of the draw and to acknowledge that request shall be sound signals, visual signals, or radiotelephone communications described in this subpart.

(3) Any of the means of signaling described in this subpart sufficient to alert the party being signaled may be used.

(b) *Sound signals.* (1) Sound signals shall be made by whistle, horn, megaphone, hailer, or other device capable of producing the described signals loud enough to be heard by the drawtender.

(2) As used in this section, “prolonged blast” means a blast of four to six seconds duration and “short blast” means a blast of approximately one second duration.

(3) The sound signal to request the opening of a draw is one prolonged blast followed by one short blast sounded not more than three seconds after the prolonged blast. For vessels required to be passed through a draw during a scheduled closure period, the sound signal to request the opening of the draw during that period is five short blasts sounded in rapid succession.

(4) When the draw can be opened immediately, the sound signal to acknowledge a request to open the draw is one prolonged blast followed by one

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.23

short blast sounded not more than 30 seconds after the requesting signal.

(5) When the draw cannot be opened immediately, or is open and shall be closed promptly, the sound signal to acknowledge a request to open the draw is five short blasts sounded in rapid succession not more than 30 seconds after the vessel's opening signal. The signal shall be repeated until acknowledged in some manner by the requesting vessel.

(c) *Visual signals.* (1) The visual signal to request the opening of a draw is—

(i) A white flag raised and lowered vertically; or

(ii) A white, amber, or green light raised and lowered vertically.

(2) When the draw can be opened immediately, the visual signal to acknowledge a request to open the draw, given not more than 30 seconds after the vessel's opening signal, is—

(i) A white flag raised and lowered vertically;

(ii) A white, amber, or green light raised and lowered vertically; or

(iii) A fixed or flashing white, amber, or green light or lights.

(3) When the draw cannot be opened immediately, or is open and must be closed promptly, the visual signal to acknowledge a request to open the draw is—

(i) A red flag or red light swung back and forth horizontally in full sight of the vessel given not more than 30 seconds after the vessel's opening signal; or

(ii) A fixed or flashing red light or lights given not more than 30 seconds after the vessel's opening signal.

(4) The acknowledging signal when the draw cannot open immediately or is open and must be closed promptly shall be repeated until acknowledged in some manner by the requesting vessel.

(d) *Radio telephone communications.* (1) Radiotelephones may be used to communicate the same information provided by sound and visual signals.

NOTE: Call signs and radio channels for drawbridges with radiotelephones are listed in Appendix A to this part.

(2) The vessel and the drawtender shall monitor the frequency used until the vessel has cleared the draw.

(3) When radiotelephone contact cannot be initiated or maintained, sound or visual signals under this section shall be used.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD 82-025, 50 FR 11366, Mar. 21, 1985; CGD 84-022, 51 FR 16308, May 2, 1986; CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33664, June 28, 1996]

§ 117.17 Signalling for contiguous drawbridges.

When a vessel must pass two or more drawbridges close together, the opening signal is given for the first bridge. After acknowledgment from the first bridge that it will promptly open, the opening signal is given for the second bridge, and so on until all bridges that the vessel must pass have been given the opening signal and have acknowledged that they will open promptly.

§ 117.19 Signalling when two or more vessels are approaching a drawbridge.

When two or more vessels are approaching the same drawbridge at the same time, or nearly the same, time, whether from the same or opposite directions, each vessel shall signal independently for the opening of the draw and the drawtender shall reply in turn to the signal of each vessel. The drawtender need not reply to signals by vessels accumulated at the bridge for passage during a scheduled open period.

§ 117.21 Signalling for an opened drawbridge.

When a vessel approaches a drawbridge with the draw in the open position, the vessel shall give the opening signal. If no acknowledgment is received within 30 seconds, the vessel may proceed, with caution, through the open draw.

§ 117.23 Installation of radiotelephones.

(a) When the District Commander deems it necessary for reasons of safety of navigation, the District Commander may require the installation and operation of a radiotelephone on or near a drawbridge.

(b) The District Commander gives written notice of the proposed requirement to the bridge owner.

§ 117.24

(c) All comments the owner wishes to submit shall be submitted to the District Commander within 30 days of receipt of the notice under paragraph (b) of this section.

(d) If, upon consideration of the comments received, the District Commander determines that a radiotelephone is necessary, the District Commander notifies the bridge owner that a radiotelephone shall be installed and gives a reasonable time, not to exceed six months, to install the radiotelephone and commence operation.

§ 117.24 Radiotelephone installation identification.

(a) The Coast Guard authorizes, and the District Commander may require the installation of a sign on drawbridges, on the upstream and downstream sides, indicating that the bridge is equipped with and operates a VHF radiotelephone in accordance with § 117.23.

(b) The sign shall give notice of the radiotelephone and its calling and working channels—

(1) In plain language; or

(2) By a sign consisting of the outline of a telephone handset with the long axis placed horizontally and a vertical three-legged lightning slash superimposed over the handset. The slash shall be as long vertically as the handset is wide horizontally and normally not less than 27 inches and no more than 36 inches long. The preferred calling channel should be shown in the lower left quadrant and the preferred working channel should be shown in the lower right quadrant.

NOTE: It is recommended that the radiotelephone sign be similar in design to the Service Signs established by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) in U.S. Road Symbol Signs using Reflective Blue and Reflective White colors. Color and design information is available from the District Commander of the Coast Guard District in which the bridge is located.

[CGD 84-022, 51 FR 16308, May 2, 1986]

§ 117.31 Operation of draw for emergency situations.

(a) When a drawtender is informed by a reliable source that an emergency vehicle is due to cross the draw, the drawtender shall take all reasonable

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

measures to have the draw closed at the time the emergency vehicle arrives at the bridge.

(b) When a drawtender receives notice, or a proper signal as provided in § 117.15 of this part, the drawtender shall take all reasonable measures to have the draw opened, regardless of the operating schedule of the draw, for passage of the following, provided this opening does not conflict with local emergency management procedures which have been approved by the cognizant Coast Guard Captain of the Port:

(1) Federal, State, and local government vessels used for public safety;

(2) Vessels in distress where a delay would endanger life or property;

(3) Commercial vessels engaged in rescue or emergency salvage operations; and

(4) Vessels seeking shelter from severe weather.

[CGD 91-016, 58 FR 20, Jan. 4, 1993]

§ 117.33 Closure of draw for natural disasters or civil disorders.

Drawbridges need not open for the passage of vessels during periods of natural disasters or civil disorders declared by the appropriate authorities unless otherwise provided for in Subpart B or directed to do so by the District Commander.

§ 117.35 Operations during repair or maintenance.

(a) When operation of the draw must deviate from the regulations in this part for scheduled repair or maintenance work, the drawbridge owner shall request approval from the District Commander at least 30 days before the date of the intended change. The request shall include a brief description of the nature of the work to be performed and the times and dates of requested changes. The District Commander's decision is forwarded to the applicant within five working days of the receipt of the request. If the request is denied, the reasons for the denial are forwarded with the decision.

(b) When the draw is rendered inoperative because of damage to the structure or when vital, unscheduled repair or maintenance work shall be performed without delay, the drawbridge

Coast Guard, DOT

owner shall immediately notify the District Commander and give the reasons why the draw is or should be rendered inoperative and the expected date of completion of the repair or maintenance work.

(c) All repair or maintenance work under this section shall be performed with all due speed in order to return the draw to operation as soon as possible.

(d) If the operation of the draw will be affected for periods of less than 60 days, the regulations in this part will not be amended. Where practicable, the District Commander publishes notice of the temporary deviations from the regulations in this part in the FEDERAL REGISTER and Local Notices to Mariners. If operation of the draw is expected to be affected for more than 60 days, the District Commander publishes temporary regulations covering the repair period.

§ 117.37 Opening or closure of draw for public interest concerns.

(a) For reasons of public health or safety or for public functions, such as street parades and marine regattas, the District Commander may authorize the opening or closure of a drawbridge for a specified period of time.

(b) Requests for opening or closure of a draw shall be submitted to the District Commander at least 30 days before the proposed opening or closure and include a brief description of the proposed event or other reason for the request, the reason why the opening or closure is required, and the times and dates of the period the draw is to remain open or closed.

(c) Approval by the District Commander depends on the necessity for the opening or closure, the reasonableness of the times and dates, and the overall effect on navigation and users of the bridge.

§ 117.39 Closure of draw due to infrequent use.

Upon written request by the owner or operator of a drawbridge, the District Commander may, after notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER and opportunity for public comment, permit the draw to be closed and untended due to infrequency of use of the draw by vessels. The Dis-

trict Commander may condition approval on the continued maintenance of the operating machinery.

§ 117.41 Maintenance of draw in fully open position.

The draw may be maintained in the fully open position to permit the passage of vessels and drawtender service discontinued if the District Commander is notified in advance. The draw shall remain in the fully open position until drawtender service is restored or authorization under § 117.39 is given for the draw to remain closed and untended.

§ 117.43 Changes in draw operation requirements for regulatory purposes.

In order to evaluate suggested changes to the drawbridge operation requirements, the District Commander may authorize temporary deviations from the regulations in this part for periods not to exceed 90 days. Notice of these deviations is disseminated in the Local Notices to Mariners and published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

[CGD-92-015b, 58 FR 46081, Sept. 1, 1993]

§ 117.45 Operation during winter in the Great Lakes area.

(a) The Commander, Ninth Coast Guard District, may determine that drawbridges located in the Ninth Coast Guard District need not open during the winter season when general navigation is curtailed, unless a request to open the draw is given at least 12 hours before the time of the intended passage.

(b) Notice of these determinations is disseminated in Local Notices to Mariners and other appropriate media. Notices indicate—

(1) The name and location of the bridge affected;

(2) The period of time covered; and

(3) The telephone number and address of the party to whom requests for openings are given.

§ 117.47 Clearance gauges.

(a) Clearance gauges are required for drawbridges across navigable waters of the United States discharging into the Atlantic Ocean south of Delaware Bay (including the Lewes and Rehoboth Canal, DE) or into the Gulf of Mexico

§ 117.49

(including coastal waterways contiguous thereto and tributaries to such waterways and the Lower Atchafalaya River, LA), except the Mississippi River and its tributaries and outlets,

(b) Except for provisions in this part which specify otherwise for particular drawbridges, clearance gauges shall be designed, installed, and maintained according to the provisions of § 118.160 of this chapter.

NOTE: Clearance gauge requirements, if any, for drawbridges other than those referred to in this section are listed in Subpart B under the appropriate bridge.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD 84-022, 51 FR 16308, May 2, 1986; CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33664, June 28, 1996]

§ 117.49 Process of violations.

(a) Complaints of alleged violations under this part are submitted to the District Commander of the Coast Guard District in which the drawbridge is located.

(b) Penalties for violations under this part are assessed and collected under Subpart 1.07 of Part 1 of this chapter.

Subpart B—Specific Requirements

§ 117.51 Purpose.

This subpart prescribes specific requirements relating to the operation of certain drawbridges.

NOTE: The drawbridges under this subpart are listed by the waterway they cross and by the state in which they are located. Waterways are arranged alphabetically by state. The drawbridges listed under a waterway are generally arranged in order from the mouth of the waterway moving upstream. The drawbridges on the Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway are listed from north to south and on the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway from east to west.

§ 117.53 Applicability.

(a) The requirements in this subpart apply to the bridges listed and are in addition to, or vary from, the general requirements in Subpart A.

(b) A requirement in this subpart which varies from a general requirement in Subpart A supersedes the general requirement.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

(c) All other general requirements in Subpart A not at variance apply to the bridges listed in this subpart.

(d) The draws of a number of the bridges listed in this subpart need not open for the passage of vessels during certain periods, however, this does not preclude the bridge owner from directing the drawtender to open the draw during these periods.

§ 117.55 Posting of requirements.

(a) The owner of each drawbridge under this subpart, other than removable span bridges, shall ensure that a sign summarizing the requirements in this subpart applicable to the bridge is posted both upstream and downstream of the bridge. The requirements to be posted need not include those in Subpart A or §§ 117.51 through 117.99.

(b) The signs shall be of sufficient size and so located as to be easily read at any time from an approaching vessel.

(c) If advance notice is required to open the draw, the signs shall also state the name, address, and telephone number of the person to be notified.

§ 117.57 Advance notice.

Owners and tenders of drawbridges requiring advance notice to open shall use all reasonable means to open the draw at the requested time and give due regard to the possibility that a brief delay may be experienced by the vessel giving the advance notice.

§ 117.59 Special requirements due to hazards.

For the duration of occurrences hazardous to safety or navigation, such as floods, freshets, and damage to the bridge or fender system, the District Commander may require the owner of an operational drawbridge listed in this subpart to have the bridge attended full time and open on signal.

ALABAMA

§ 117.101 Alabama River.

(a) The draw of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe railroad bridge, mile 105.3 at Coy, shall open on signal if at least 48 hours notice is given.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.123

(b) The draw of the Illinois Central railroad bridge, mile 277 near Montgomery, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

(c) The draw of the US31 and 82 bridge, mile 278.2 near Montgomery, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

(d) The draw of the CSX Transportation Railroad bridge, mile 293.3 near Montgomery, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

§ 117.103 Bayou La Batre.

The draw of the S188 bridge, mile 2.3 at Bayou La Batre, shall open on signal; except that, the draw need not be opened from 8 p.m. to 4 a.m. daily, and from 6:30 to 8:30 a.m. and from 2 to 5 p.m. Monday through Saturday except holidays.

[CGD8-87-11, 53 FR 5165, Feb. 22, 1988]

§ 117.105 Bayou Sara.

The draw of the CSX Transportation Railroad bridge, mile 0.1 near Saraland, shall open on signal; except that, from 6 p.m. to 10 a.m. the draw shall open on signal if at least eight hours notice is given. During periods of severe storms or hurricanes, from the time the National Weather Service sounds an “alert” for the area until the “all clear” is sounded, the draw shall open on signal.

[CGD8-85-12, 50 FR 41685, Oct. 15, 1985]

§ 117.107 Chattahoochee River.

The draws of the CSX Transportation Railroad bridge, mile 117.1 near Omaha, GA, shall open on signal if at least six hours notice is given.

§ 117.109 Coosa River.

The draw of the CSX Transportation Railroad bridge, mile 175.0 at Gadsden, shall open on signal if at least six hours notice is given.

§ 117.113 Tensaw River.

The draw of the CSX Transportation Railroad bridge, mile 15.0 at Hurricane, shall open on signal; except that, from 5 p.m. to 9 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least eight hours notice is given. During periods of severe storms or hurricanes, from the time the National Weather Service sounds an

“alert” for the area until the “all clear” is sounded, the draw shall open on signal.

[CGD8-85-09, 50 FR 37356, Sept. 13, 1985]

§ 117.115 Three Mile Creek.

(a) The draw of the US43 bridge, mile 1.0 at Mobile, need not be opened from 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. and from 4:30 p.m. to 6:30 p.m. daily. At all other times, the draw shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given.

(b) The draw of the Norfolk Southern railroad bridge, mile 1.1 at Mobile, shall open on signal if at least five days notice is given.

ARKANSAS

§ 117.121 Arkansas River

The draw of the Missouri Pacific Railroad bridge, mile 23.1 near Yancopin, shall open on signal if at least 96 hours notice is given.

§ 117.123 Arkansas Waterway-Automated Railroad Bridges.

(a) Across the Arkansas River, the draw of the Cotton Belt Railroad (Rob Roy) Bridge, Mile 67.4, is maintained in the closed position and is remotely operated. The following signals shall be used:

(1) The opening signal from the vessel for each of these bridges is three short blasts.

(2) The acknowledging signal is flashing white lights visible upstream and downstream. When the operator of the vessel sights the acknowledging signal, one prolonged blast shall be sounded.

(3) This signal is acknowledged by the bridge controller when the draw is to open by changing the flashing white lights to continuous white lights, and sounding one blast on a horn. When the span is fully raised to a maximum clearance of 52 feet, the navigation lights at mid channel change from red to green, indicating that the draw is ready for passage.

(4) If the draw cannot open, flashing amber warning lights are flashed and four blasts are sounded, indicating that a train is approaching or that maintenance work is in progress.

(5) The vessel shall acknowledge that there is a delay by sounding four short blasts.

§ 117.125

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

(6) When the draw opens (after the train crosses or when maintenance work permits), the amber lights are turned off, the continuous white lights turned on, and one blast sounded, to indicate the draw is ready for passage.

(7) The vessel acknowledges with one blast and, after the draw is fully open, may proceed through the draw.

(8) When the vessel clears the draw, the mid channel navigation light changes from green to red, the amber warning lights will flash, and, after one minute, the draw lowers and locks.

(b) The draws of the Junction Railroad Bridge at mile 118.7 and the Baring Cross Railroad Bridge at mile 119.6, Arkansas River, at Little Rock, are maintained in the closed position and are remotely operated. The draw of the Rock Island Railroad Bridge at mile 118.2, Arkansas River, at Little Rock, is maintained in the open position. Use the following procedures to request opening of these bridges when necessary for transit;

(1) Normal Flow Procedures. Any upbound or downbound vessel which requires opening the draw of any of these bridges shall establish contact by radiotelephone with the remote drawbridge operator on VHF–FM Channel 13 in North Little Rock, Arkansas. The remote drawbridge operator will advise the vessel whether the requested span can be immediately opened and maintain constant contact with the vessel until the requested span has opened and the vessel passage has been completed. If any or all of the drawbridges cannot be opened immediately, the remote drawbridge operator will notify the calling vessel and provide an estimated time for individual drawbridge openings.

(2) High Velocity Flow Procedures. The area from mile 118.2 to mile 125.4 is a regulated navigation area (RNA) as described in 33 CFR 165.203. During periods of high velocity flow, which is defined as a flow rate of 70,000 cubic feet per second or greater at the Murray Lock and Dam, mile 125.4, downbound vessels which require that the draw of these three bridges be opened for unimpeded passage shall contact the remote drawbridge operator on VHF–FM Channel 13 either before departing Murray Lock and Dam, or before de-

parting the mooring cells at Mile 121.5 to ensure that the Rock Island, Junction, and Baring Cross Railroad drawbridges are opened. The remote drawbridge operator shall immediately respond to the vessel's call, ensure that all three drawbridges are open for passage, and ensure that they remain in the open position until the downbound vessel has passed through each drawbridge. If a closed drawbridge cannot be opened immediately for unimpeded passage in accordance with 33 CFR 163.203, the remote drawbridge operator will immediately notify the downbound vessel and provide an estimated time for drawbridge openings. Upbound vessels shall request openings in accordance with the normal flow procedures as set forth above. The remote drawbridge operator shall keep all approaching vessels informed of the position of the drawbridge spans.

(c) The draw of the Arkansas Missouri Railroad Bridge, Mile 300.8 Arkansas River at Van Buren, and the Missouri Pacific Railroad Drawbridge, Mile 7.5 Arkansas Waterway at Benzal, are maintained in the open position with a minimum vertical clearance of 52 feet except as follows:

(1) When a train approaches either bridge, amber lights attached to the bridge begin to flash and an audible signal on the bridge sounds. At the end of 10 minutes, the amber light continues to flash; however, the audible signal stops and the draw lowers and locks if the photoelectric boat detection system detects no obstruction under the span. If there is an obstruction, the draw opens to its full height until obstruction is cleared.

(2) After the train clears the bridge, the draw opens to its full height, the amber flashing light stops, and the mid channel lights change from red to green, indicating the navigation channel is open for the passage of vessels.

[CGD 82–025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37381, Sept. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD2–91–03, 57 FR 1392, Jan. 14, 1992; USCG–1998–3799, 63 FR 35527, June 30, 1998]

§ 117.125 Black River.

The following draws need not be opened for the passage of vessels:

(a) Union Pacific railroad bridge, mile 3.4 at Paroquet.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.145

(b) Burlington Northern railroad bridge, mile 68.4 at Black Rock.

(c) Arkansas State Highway Department bridge, mile 90.1 at Pocahontas.

(d) Burlington Northern railroad bridge, mile 90.4 at Pocahontas.

(e) Union Pacific railroad bridge, mile 144.4 at Corning.

(f) Arkansas State Highway Department bridge, mile 152.2 at Corning.

§ 117.127 Current River.

The draws of the Arkansas highway bridge, mile 10.2, and the Burlington Northern railroad bridge, mile 12.2, both at Biggers, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.129 Little Red River.

The draws of the Burlington Northern railroad bridge, mile 25.0, and Arkansas highway bridge, mile 25.2, both at Judsonia, and the Arkansas highway bridge, mile 30.5 at Searcy, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.131 Little River.

The draws of the Burlington Northern railroad bridge, mile 7.1 near Fulton, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.133 Ouachita River.

The draw of the St. Louis Southwestern Railroad Bridge, Mile 338.8 near Camden, need not be open for the passage of vessels.

[CGD2 89-03, 55 FR 12820, Apr. 6, 1990, as amended by USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35527, June 30, 1998]

§ 117.135 Red River.

The draws of the bridges above mile 276.0 at the Arkansas Louisiana border, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.137 St. Francis River.

The draws of the Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific railroad bridge, mile 59.7 at Madison, and all drawbridges above that point, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD02 86-33, 51 FR 32318, Sept. 11, 1986]

§ 117.139 White River.

(a) Requirements for the Missouri Pacific railroad bridge, mile 7.5 at Benzal, are in § 117.123.

(b) The draws of the St. Louis Southwestern railroad bridge, mile 98.9 at Clarendon, the US70 highway bridge, mile 121.7 at DeValls Bluff, the Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railroad bridge, mile 122.0 at DeValls Bluff, the Missouri Pacific railroad bridge, mile 196.3 at Augusta, and the Missouri Pacific railroad bridge, mile 254.8 at Newport, shall open on signal if at least eight hours notice is given. The draws of any of these bridges need not be opened for a vessel that arrives later than two hours after the time specified in the notice, unless a second notice of at least eight hours is given.

(c) The draws of the Arkansas highway bridge, mile 300.1 at Batesville, and the Missouri Pacific railroad bridge, mile 401.9 at Cotter, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

CALIFORNIA

§ 117.140 General.

In California, when fog prevails by day or night, the drawtender, after sounding the opening signal, shall toll a bell continuously during the approach and passage of a vessel.

§ 117.141 American River.

The draw of the Jiboom Street bridge, mile 0.1 at Sacramento, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37381, Sept. 24, 1984]

§ 117.143 Bishop Cut.

The draw of the San Joaquin County highway bridge, mile 1.0 between King Island and Bishop Tract, shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given to the San Joaquin County Department of Public Works at Stockton.

§ 117.145 Burns Cutoff.

The draw of the Daggett Road bridge, mile 3.0 at Stockton, shall open on signal if at least 48 hours notice is given to the U.S. Naval Communications Station at Stockton.

§ 117.147

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

§ 117.147 Cerritos Channel.

(a) The draw of the Commodore Schuyler F. Heim highway bridge, mile 4.5 at Long Beach, shall open on signal; except that, from 6:30 a.m. to 8 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. to 6 p.m. Monday through Friday except Federal holidays, the draws need not be opened for the passage of vessels. The opening signal for the Commodore Schuyler Heim bridge is three prolonged blasts. The acknowledging signal is two prolonged blasts followed by one short blast when the draw will open immediately and five short blasts when the draw will not open immediately. Channel 13 (156.65 MHZ) or other assigned frequencies may be used.

(b) The draw of the Henry Ford Avenue railroad bridge, mile 4.4 at Long Beach, shall be maintained in the fully open position, except when a train is crossing or for maintenance. If the draw is in the closed position, the opening signal is two short blasts followed by one prolonged blast. The acknowledging signal is two prolonged blasts followed by one short blast when the draw will open immediately and five short blasts when the draw will not open immediately. Channel 13 (156.65 MHZ) or other assigned frequencies may be used.

[CGD 82–025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37381, Sept. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD11–90–03, 61 FR 59026, Nov. 20, 1996; 62 FR 31724, June 11, 1997]

§ 117.149 China Basin, Mission Creek.

The draws of the 3rd Street bridge, mile 0.0, and the 4th Street bridge, mile 0.2, both at San Francisco, shall open on signal if at least one hour notice is given.

§ 117.150 Connection Slough.

The draw of the Reclamation District No. 2027 bridge between Mandeville and Bacon Islands, mile 2.5 near Stockton, shall open on signal from May 1 through October 31 from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m., and from November 1 through April 30 from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. At all other times, the draw shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given to the drawtender during regular operating hours, or to the Rio Vista bridge across the Sacramento River, mile 12.8.

The draw shall open on signal if at least one hour notice is given for emergency vessels owned, operated or controlled by the United States or the State of California, for commercial vessels engaged in rescue or emergency salvage operations, or for vessels in distress.

[CGD 12–84–02, 49 FR 25446, June 21, 1984; 49 FR 43458, Oct. 29, 1984]

§ 117.151 Cordelia Slough (a tributary of Suisun Bay).

The draws of the Union Pacific railroad bridge, mile 1.5 at Suisun, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

§ 117.153 Corte Madera Creek.

The draw of the Golden Gate Bridge, Highway and Transportation District bridge, mile 0.5 near Greenbrae, shall be maintained in the fully open position, except for the crossing of trains or for maintenance.

[CGD 82–025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by USCG–1998–3799, 63 FR 35527, June 30, 1998]

§ 117.155 Eureka Slough.

The draw of the Northwestern Pacific Railroad Company Bridge, mile 0.3 at Eureka, need not be opened for the passage of vessels. The owner or agency controlling the bridge shall restore the draw to full operation within six months of notification to take such action from the District Commander.

[CGD 11–93–001, 59 FR 8409, Feb. 22, 1994, as amended by USCG–1998–3799, 63 FR 35527, June 30, 1998]

§ 117.157 Georgiana Slough.

The draws of the Sacramento County highway bridges, mile 4.5 near Isleton, and mile 12.4 near Walnut Grove, shall open on signal from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. from May 1 through October 31. The draws shall open on signal from November 1 through April 30 from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. At all other times, the draws of these bridges shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given to the drawtender at the Rio Vista bridge across the Sacramento River, mile 12.8.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.171

§ 117.159 Grant Line Canal.

The draw of the San Joaquin County highway bridge, mile 5.5 at Tracy, shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given to the San Joaquin County Department of Public Works at Stockton.

§ 117.161 Honker Cut.

The draw of the San Joaquin County (Eightmile Road) bridge, mile 0.3 between Empire Tract and King Island at Stockton, shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given to the San Joaquin County Department of Public Works at Stockton.

§ 117.163 Islais Creek (Channel).

The draw of the 3rd Street bridge, mile 0.4 at San Francisco, shall open on signal if at least one hour notice is given.

§ 117.165 Lindsey Slough.

The center span of the Hastings Farms highway bridge, mile 2.0 between Egbert and Lower Hastings Tracts, shall be removed for the passage of maintenance vessels if at least 72 hours notice is given to the Hastings Island Land Company office at Rio Vista.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD 12-85-05, 50 FR 31176, Aug. 1, 1985]

§ 117.167 Little Potato Slough.

The draw of the California Department of Transportation highway bridge, mile 0.1, at Terminus, shall open on signal if at least 4 hours notice is given to the drawtender at the Rio Vista bridge across the Sacramento River, mile 12.8.

[CGD11-95-02, 61 FR 17248, Apr. 19, 1996]

§ 117.169 Mare Island Strait, Napa River, and their tributaries.

(a) The draw of the U.S. Navy bridge (Mare Island Causeway), mile 2.8, at Vallejo—

(1) Must be opened on signal from 7:30 a.m. to 3:45 p.m. and 4:45 p.m. to 10 p.m. Monday through Friday except Federal holidays, and from 6:30 a.m. to 10 p.m. on Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays;

(2) Need not be opened for the passage of vessels, other than public ves-

sels of the United States, from 6:30 a.m. to 7:30 a.m. and 3:45 p.m. to 4:45 p.m., except Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal holidays; and

(3) Must be opened on signal from 10 p.m. to 6:30 a.m. daily, if at least two hours notice is given, and as soon as possible during this period for public vessels of the United States.

(b) The draw of the Southern Pacific railroad bridge, mile 10.6 at Brazos, shall be maintained in the fully open position, except for the crossing of trains or for maintenance. When the draw is closed and visibility at the drawtender's station is less than one mile, up or down the channel, the drawtender shall sound two prolonged blasts every minute. When the draw is opened, the drawtender shall sound three short blasts.

(c) The draw of the Maxwell highway bridge, mile 17.6 near Imola, shall open on signal if at least 72 hours notice is given to the California Department of Transportation office at Napa.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD 12-85-02, 50 FR 20758, May 20, 1985]

§ 117.171 Middle River.

(a) The draw of the San Joaquin County (Bacon Island Road) highway bridge, mile 8.6 between Bacon Island and Lower Jones Tract, shall open on signal from May 15 through September 15 from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. From September 16 through May 14, the draw shall open on signal from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. from Thursday through Monday. At all other times, the draw shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given to the San Joaquin County Department of Public Works at Stockton.

(b) The draw of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe railroad bridge, mile 9.8 near Middle River Station, shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given to the Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railway yardmaster at Stockton.

(c) The California Route 4 Bridge, mile 15.1, between Victoria Island and Drexler Tract need not open for the passage of vessels.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37381, Sept. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD 12-85-01, 50 FR 26559, June 27, 1985]

§ 117.173

§ 117.173 Miner Slough.

The draw of the California Department of Transportation highway bridge, mile 5.5 between the northerly end of Ryer Island and Holland Tract, shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given to the drawtender at the Rio Vista bridge across the Sacramento River, mile 12.8.

§ 117.175 Mokelumne River.

(a) The draw of the California Department of Transportation highway bridge, the Mokelumne River Bridge, mile 3.0, at East Isleton shall open upon signal as follows:

(1) From November 1 through April 30 from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.

(2) From May 1 through October 31 from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m., except that during the following periods the draw need only open for recreational vessels on the hour, 20 minutes past the hour, and 40 minutes past the hour:

Saturdays 10 a.m. until 2 p.m.

Sundays 11 a.m. until 6 p.m.

Memorial Day; 4th of July; and Labor Day 11 a.m. until 6 p.m.

(3) At all other times the draw shall open on signal if at least 4 hours notice is given to the drawtender at Rio Vista bridge over the Sacramento River, mile 12.8.

(4) Emergency vessels of the United States, state or commercial vessels engaged in rescue or emergency salvage operations, and vessels in distress shall be passed as soon as possible but no later than one hour after notice is given.

(b) The draw of the Sacramento and San Joaquin Counties (Millers Ferry) highway bridge, mile 12.1 over the North Fork of the Mokelumne River near Walnut Grove, shall open on signal from May 1 through October 31 from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. At all other times, the draw shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given to the San Joaquin County Department of Public Works at Stockton.

(c) The removable span of the San Joaquin County highway bridge over the South Fork of the Mokelumne River, mile 18.0 at New Hope Landing, shall be removed as soon as possible upon notification by the District Com-

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

mander that an emergency exists which requires the removal.

(d) The draws of the bridges above New Hope Landing need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD 11-92-10, 58 FR 33339, June 17, 1993]

§ 117.177 Mud Slough.

The draw of the Union Pacific railroad bridge, mile 0.7 near Alviso, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

§ 117.179 Newark Slough.

The draw of the San Mateo County Transportation Department railroad bridge, mile 0.5 near Newark, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given to the San Mateo Transportation Department, at San Carlos.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35527, June 30, 1998]

§ 117.181 Oakland Inner Harbor Tidal Canal.

The draws of the Alameda County highway bridges at Park Street, mile 7.3; Fruitvale Avenue, mile 7.7; and High Street, mile 8.1; and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers railroad bridge, mile 7.7 at Fruitvale Avenue, shall open on signal; except that, from 7:30 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and 3:45 p.m. to 5:45 p.m. Monday through Friday except Federal holidays, the draws need not be opened for the passage of vessels. However, the draws shall open during the above closed periods for vessels which must, for reasons of safety, move on a tide or slack water, if a least two hours notice is given. The draws shall open as soon as possible for vessels in distress and emergency vessels, including commercial vessels engaged in rescue or emergency salvage operations.

§ 117.183 Old River.

The draw of the California Department of Transportation (Route 4) highway bridge, mile 14.8 between Victoria Island and Byron Tract, shall open on signal from May 1 through October 31 from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. and from November 1 through April 30 from 9 a.m. to 5

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.193

p.m. At all other times, the draw shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given to the drawtender at the Rio Vista bridge across the Sacramento River, mile 12.8.

§ 117.185 Pacheco Creek.

The draw of the Contra Costa County highway bridge, mile 1.0, and Union Pacific Railroad bridge, mile 1.1, both near Martinez, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD 12-85-02, 50 FR 20758, May 20, 1985]

§ 117.187 Petaluma River.

(a) The draws of the Northwestern Pacific railroad bridges, mile 0.8 at Blackpoint and mile 12.4 at Haystack Landing, shall be maintained in the fully open position, except for the crossing of trains or for maintenance. When the draw is closed and visibility from the drawtender's station is less than one mile up or down the channel, the drawtender shall sound two long blasts every minute. When the draw is reopened, the drawtender shall sound three short blasts.

(b) The draw of the Petaluma highway bridge at "D" Street, mile 13.7 at Petaluma, shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given for openings from 6 a.m. to 6 p.m., and if at least 24 hours notice is given for openings from 6 p.m. to 6 a.m. The draw shall open as soon as possible for vessels in distress and vessels, including commercial vessels, engaged in rescue or emergency salvage operations.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD 11-88-10, 53 FR 51099, Dec. 20, 1988]

§ 117.189 Sacramento River.

(a) The draws of each bridge from Isleton to American River junction shall open on signal from May 1 through October 31 from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. and from November 1 through April 30 from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. At all other times, the draws shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given to the drawtender at the Rio Vista bridge across the Sacramento River, mile 12.8.

(b) The draws of the California Department of Transportation bridges, mile 90.1 at Knights Landing, and mile 135.5 at Meridian, shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given to the California Department of Transportation at Marysville.

(c) The draws of the bridges above Meridian need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD 12-86-01, 51 FR 20483, June 5, 1986]

§ 117.191 San Joaquin River.

(a) The draw of the Port of Stockton railroad bridge, mile 39.7 at Stockton, shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given to the Port Director.

(b) The draws of the U.S. Navy Drawbridge, mile 39.8, Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe railroad bridge, mile 40.6, and California Highway 4 bridge (Garwood Bridge), mile 41.6, need not be opened for the passage of vessels. The owners or agencies controlling the bridges shall restore the draws to full operation within six months of notification to take such action from the District Commander.

(c) Drawbridges above the Old River junction need not open for the passage of vessels.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD 12-85-06, 50 FR 31177, Aug. 1, 1985; CGD 88-052, 53 FR 25120, July 1, 1988]

§ 117.193 San Leandro Bay.

The draws of the California Department of Transportation highway bridge, mile 0.0 (kilometer 0.0) and the City of Alameda bicycle bridge, mile 0.1 (kilometer 0.2) between Alameda and Bay Farm Island, shall open on signal; except that, from 5 a.m. to 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. to 9 p.m., the draws shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given. Notice shall be given to the drawtender of the Bay Farm Island bridges from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. and to the drawtender of the Park Street bridge at Alameda at all other times. The draws need not be opened for the passage of vessels from 9 p.m. to 5 a.m.

[CGD11-96-005, 61 FR 17249, Apr. 19, 1996]

§ 117.195

§ 117.195 Snodgrass Slough.

The draw of the Sacramento County bridge, mile 4.4 at Walnut Grove, shall open on signal if at least 72 hours notice is given to Sacramento County Transportation Operations and Maintenance office at Sacramento. The draw shall open as soon as possible for vessels in distress, and vessels, including commercial vessels, engaged in rescue or emergency salvage operations or emergency flood control efforts.

[CGD11-93-02, 59 FR 13248, Mar. 21, 1994]

§ 117.197 Sonoma Creek.

The draw of the Northwestern Pacific railroad bridge, mile 5.4 at Wingo, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

§ 117.199 Steamboat Slough.

The draw of the California Department of Transportation highway bridge, mile 11.2 at the head of Grand Island, shall open on signal from May 1 through October 31 from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. At all other times, the draw shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given to the drawtender at the Rio Vista bridge across the Sacramento River, mile 12.8.

§ 117.201 Sutter Slough.

The draw of the Sacramento County highway bridge, mile 6.4 near Courtland, need not be opened for the passage of vessels. However, the draw shall be returned to operable condition within six months after notification by the District Commander to do so.

CONNECTICUT

§ 117.202 Cold Spring Brook.

The draw of the footbridge, mile 0.1 at Saybrook, shall open within 15 minutes of a mariner's request by telephone. To enable mariners to request bridge openings, the owner shall maintain and monitor a telephone at the bridge and provide a means for mariners to secure their boats upstream and downstream of the bridge in order to use this telephone.

[CGD3 86-33, 52 FR 5536, Feb. 25, 1987]

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

§ 117.205 Connecticut River.

(a) The owners of the AMTRAK Old Saybrook-Old Lyme Bridge, mile 3.4 the Route 82 Bridge, mile 16.8, and the CONRAIL Middletown-Portland Bridge, mile 32.0, shall provide, and keep in good legible condition, clearance gauges with figures not less than twelve (12) inches which designed, installed and maintained according to the provisions of § 118.160 of this chapter.

(b) The draws of the AMTRAK Old Saybrook-Old Lyme Bridge, mile 3.4, and the CONRAIL Middletown-Portland Bridge, mile 32.0, shall be opened as soon as practicable for all non-commercial vessels that cannot pass under the closed draws, but in no case shall the delay be more than 20 minutes from the time the opening was requested.

(c) The draw of the Route 82 Bridge, mile 16.8, at East Haddam, shall open on signal except that, from 15 May to 31 October, between 9 a.m. and 9 p.m., the draw need open for recreational vessels on the hour and half-hour only. The draw shall open on signal for commercial vessels at all times.

[CGD01-95-009, 63 FR 10140, Mar. 2, 1998]

§ 117.207 Housatonic River.

(a) The draw of the US 1 bridge, mile 3.5 at Stratford, shall open on signal; except that, from 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. Monday through Friday and 4 p.m. to 5:45 p.m. daily, the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

(b) The draw of the Metro-North (Devon) bridge, mile 3.9 at Stratford, shall operate as follows:

(1) The draw shall open on signal; except as follows:

(i) From 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. and from 4 p.m. to 5:45 p.m. Monday through Friday except Federal holidays or an emergency, the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

(ii) From 5:30 a.m. to 7 a.m. and from 5:45 p.m. to 8:15 p.m. except Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal holidays, the draw need not be opened more than once in any 60 minute period.

(iii) From 9 p.m. to 5 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if notice is given to the chief dispatcher of the railroad

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.213

before 4 p.m. on the day of the intended passage.

(2) A delay in opening the draw shall not exceed 20 minutes for the passage of approaching trains from the time of the request.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 43458, Oct. 29, 1984, as amended by CGD3 85-42, 50 FR 26711, June 28, 1985]

§ 117.209 Mianus River.

The draw of the Metro-North bridge, mile 1.0 at Greenwich, shall operate as follows:

(a) From 5 a.m. to 9 p.m.—

(1) The draw shall open on signal immediately for the passage of commercial vessels and as soon as practicable but no later than 20 minutes after the signal to open for the passage of all other vessels.

(2) When a train scheduled to cross the bridge without stopping has passed the Greenwich or Riverside stations and is in motion toward the bridge, the draw shall open as soon as the train has crossed the bridge.

(b) From 9 p.m. to 5 a.m., the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 43458, Oct. 29, 1984]

§ 117.211 Mystic River.

(a) The draw of the Amtrak railroad bridge, mile 2.4 at Mystic, shall operate as follows:

(1) From April 1 to October 31, the draw shall open on signal.

(2) From November 1 to March 31, the draw shall open on signal from 5 a.m. to 9 p.m. From 9 p.m. to 5 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least eight hours notice is given.

(3) Public vessels of the United States, state and local vessels used for public safety, vessels in an emergency, and commercial vessels shall be passed immediately at any time; however, the opening may be delayed up to eight minutes to allow trains, which have entered the drawbridge block and are scheduled to cross the bridge without stopping, to clear the block.

(4) All other vessels shall be passed as soon as practicable but no later than 20 minutes after the signal to open is given.

(b) The draw of the US 1 bridge, mile 2.8 at Mystic, shall open on signal, with a maximum delay of 20 minutes; except:

(1) From May 1 through October 31 from 7:15 a.m. to 7:15 p.m., the draw need only open hourly at quarter past the hour.

(2) From November 1 through April 30 from 7:15 p.m. to 5:15 a.m., the draw shall open on signal upon eight hours notice.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 43458, Oct. 29, 1984, as amended by CGD3 84-31, 50 FR 26710, June 28, 1985]

§ 117.213 New Haven Harbor, Quinnipiac and Mill Rivers.

The draws of the Tomlinson bridge, mile 0.0, the Ferry Street bridge, mile 0.7, and the Grand Avenue bridge, mile 1.3, across Quinnipiac River, and the Chapel Street bridge, mile 0.4 across Mill River, shall operate as follows:

(a) The draws shall open on signal; except as follows:

(1) From 7:30 a.m. to 8:30 a.m., noon to 12:15 p.m., 12:45 p.m. to 1 p.m., and 4:45 p.m. to 5:45 p.m., the draws need not be opened.

(2) From 9 p.m. to 5 a.m. from October 1 through April 30, the draw of the Ferry Street bridge, Quinnipiac River, shall open on signal, unless the drawtender is at the Grand Avenue or Chapel Street bridges. In this event, a delay of up to one hour may be expected.

(3) From 11 p.m. to 7 a.m., the draw of the Grand Avenue bridge, Quinnipiac River, shall open on signal if at least one hour notice is given to the drawtender at the Ferry Street bridge. In the event that the drawtender is at the Chapel Street bridge, a delay of up to an additional hour may be expected.

(4) From 9 p.m. to 5 a.m., the draw of the Chapel Street bridge, Mill River, shall open on signal if at least one hour notice is given to the drawtender at Ferry Street bridge. In the event that the drawtender is at the Grand Avenue bridge, a delay of up to an additional hour may be expected.

(b) Public vessels of the United States, state or local vessels used for public safety, commercial vessels and vessels in distress, shall notify the operator of the Tomlinson and the Ferry

§ 117.215

Street bridges and shall be passed through each of the bridges listed in this section as soon as possible at any time.

(c) The sound signals for requesting the opening of each bridge are as follows:

(1) The Tomlinson bridge, two short blasts of a whistle or horn.

(2) The Ferry Street bridge, one short blast of a whistle or horn.

(3) The Grand Avenue bridge, one prolonged blast of a whistle or horn.

(4) The Chapel Street bridge, three short blasts of a whistle or horn.

(d) The drawtender shall acknowledge sound signals in the following manner:

(1) When the draw can be opened immediately, the same signal as the requesting signal.

(2) When the draw cannot be opened immediately, or is open and must close, the drawtender shall sound four short blasts of a whistle or horn, to be repeated until acknowledged by the vessel by the same signal.

(3) When the draw can be reopened, the drawtender shall sound the opening signal and open the draw if any vessels are waiting to pass.

(e) The following visual signal may be used in addition to sound signals for requesting the opening of each bridge when sound signals may not be heard. A white flag by day or a white light by night shall be swung in full circle at arm's length in full sight of the bridge and facing the draw.

(f) The drawtender shall acknowledge visual signals in the following manner:

(1) When the draw can be opened immediately, a white flag by day or a green light by night swung up and down vertically a number of times in full sight of the vessel.

(2) When the draw cannot be opened immediately, or is open and must close, a red flag by day or a red light by night, swung back and forth horizontally in full sight of the vessel, to be repeated until acknowledged by the vessel by the same signal.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 43459, Oct. 29, 1984, as amended by CGD3 85-42, 50 FR 26711, June 28, 1985]

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

§ 117.215 Niantic River.

(a) The draw of the Amtrak bridge, mile 0.0 at Niantic, shall open on signal; except that, from April 1 through October 31 from 8 p.m. to 4 a.m. and from November 1 through March 31 from 6 p.m. to 6 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least one hour notice is given. When a train scheduled to cross the bridge without stopping has entered the drawbridge block, a delay in opening the draw may occur until the train has cleared the block.

(b) The draw of the S156 bridge, mile 0.1 at Niantic, shall open on signal; except that, from 7 a.m. to 8 a.m., and from 4 p.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday except holidays, the draw shall open only for the passage of commercial vessels.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37381, Sept. 24, 1984]

§ 117.217 Norwalk River.

(a) The draw of the Washington Street S136 bridge, mile 0.0 at Norwalk, shall open on signal; except that, from 7 a.m. to 8:45 a.m., 11:45 a.m. to 1:15 p.m., and 4 p.m. to 6 p.m. Monday through Friday except holidays, the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels that draw less than 14 feet of water. The opening signal is three short blasts. Vessels drawing 14 feet of water or more shall add one prolonged blast after the three short blasts.

(b) The draw of the Metro-North "WALK" bridge, mile 0.1 at Norwalk, shall open on signal as follows:

(1) From 5 a.m. to 9 p.m., except that, from Monday through Friday excluding holidays, the draw need not be opened from 7 a.m. to 8:45 a.m. and 4 p.m. to 6 p.m., unless an emergency exists.

(2) Only once in any 60-minute period from 5:45 a.m. to 7 a.m. and 6 p.m. to 7:45 p.m.

(3) From 9 p.m. to 5 a.m., if at least four hours notice is given.

(4) A delay of up to 20 minutes may be expected if a train is approaching so closely that it may not be safely stopped.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD3 85-42, 50 FR 26711, June 28, 1985]

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.221

§ 117.219 Pequonnock River.

(a) Public vessels of the United States and vessels in distress shall be passed through the draw of each bridge as soon as possible.

(b) The draw of the Stratford Avenue Bridge, mile 0.1 at Bridgeport, shall open on signal; except that, the draw need not open for passage of vessels from 6:45 a.m. to 7:15 a.m. and 7:45 a.m. to 8:15 a.m., 11:45 a.m. to 1:15 p.m. and 4:30 p.m. to 6:10 p.m. The opening signal is one prolonged blast followed by one short blast.

(c) The draw of the Metro-North “PECK” bridge, mile 0.3 at Bridgeport, shall open on the signal of three blasts as follows:

(1) From 5:45 a.m. to 9 p.m. except:

(i) From Monday through Friday, excluding holidays or emergencies, the draw need not be opened from 6:45 a.m. to 7:15 a.m., 7:45 a.m. to 8:15 a.m., and 4:30 p.m. to 6:10 p.m.

(ii) From Monday through Friday, excluding holidays or emergencies, the draws need not be opened more than once during the periods 5:45 a.m. to 6:45 a.m., 7:15 a.m. to 7:45 a.m., 8:15 a.m. to 9 a.m., and 6:10 p.m. to 8:15 p.m.

(2) From 9 p.m. to 5:45 a.m., the draws shall open on signal if at least eight hours notice is given.

(3) The draw need not open on signal if a train is approaching so closely that it may not be safely stopped; however, the delay in opening the draw shall not exceed 7 minutes from time of the request.

(d) The draw of the Congress Street Bridge, mile 0.4 at Bridgeport, shall open on signal as follows:

(1) From 8 a.m. to 9 p.m.; except that the draw need not open for the passage of other than commercial vessels from 11:45 a.m. to 1:15 p.m. and for all vessels from 4:30 p.m. to 6:10 p.m.

(2) From 9 p.m. to 8 a.m., if at least eight hours notice is given; except that the draw need not open for the passage of vessels from 6:45 a.m. to 7:15 a.m.; and from 7:45 a.m. to 8 a.m.

(3) The opening signal is two prolonged blasts followed by two short blasts.

(e) The draw of the East Washington Street bridge mile 0.6, shall open on the signal of one prolonged blast fol-

lowed by two short blasts if at least 24 hours notice is given.

(f) The draw of the Grand Street bridge mile 0.9 at Bridgeport need not be opened for the passage of vessels. However, the draw shall be returned to operable condition within 12 months after notification by the District Commander to do so.

[CGD3 85-42, 50 FR 26711, June 28, 1985; 50 FR 43387, Oct. 25, 1985]

§ 117.221 Saugatuck River.

(a) The draw of each moveable bridge shall open at all times as soon as possible for passage of a public vessel of the United States, vessel in tow or for a vessel in distress.

(b) The draw of the Metro-North “SAGA” Bridge, mile 1.1 at Saugatuck shall operate as follows:

(1) Year-round need not open:

(i) Weekdays from 7 a.m. to 8:10 a.m. and 5:30 p.m. to 7 p.m. except on Federal holidays;

(ii) From 9 p.m. to 5 a.m.

(2) From October 1–May 31, open on signal:

(i) Weekdays from 8:10 a.m.–4 p.m.;

(ii) Weekends and Federal holidays 7 a.m.–4 p.m.;

(iii) If at least eight hours notice is given: daily, from 5 a.m.–7 a.m., 4 p.m.–5:30 p.m. and 7 p.m.–9 p.m., and weekends and Federal holidays from 5:30 p.m.–7 p.m.

(3) From June 1–September 30, open on signal 5 a.m.–9 p.m., except as provided in paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section.

(4) A delay in opening the draw not to exceed 10 minutes may occur when a train scheduled to cross the bridge without stopping has entered the draw-bridge block.

(c) The draw of the Route 136 Bridge, mile 1.3 at Saugatuck shall operate as follows:

(1) Year-round, need not open weekdays, except Federal holidays, from 7 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and 5:30 p.m. to 7:30 p.m.

(2) From April 15–October 31, open on signal if at least two hours notice is given, except as provided in paragraph (c)(1) of this section.

(3) From November 1–April 14, open on signal:

§ 117.223

(i) From 8:30 a.m. to 3 p.m. if at least eight hours notice is given;

(ii) From 3 p.m. to 8:30 a.m., if at least 24 hours notice is given, except as provided in paragraph (c)(1) of this section.

[CGD 82-087, 50 FR 13319, Apr. 4, 1985]

§ 117.223 Shaw Cove.

The draw of the Amtrak bridge, mile 0.0 at New London, shall open on signal from December 1 through March 31 from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday. From December 1 through March 31 from 5 p.m. to 8 a.m. and on Saturdays and Sundays, the draw shall open on signal if at least eight hours notice is given. From April 1 through November 30 from 5 a.m. to 10 p.m., the draw shall open on signal; and, from 10 p.m. to 5 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least one hour notice is given. A delay of up to 10 minutes may be expected if a train is approaching so closely that it may not be safely stopped. When a vessel is in an emergency that may endanger life or property, the draw shall open as soon as possible.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 43459, Oct. 29, 1984]

§ 117.224 Thames River.

The draw of the Amtrak bridge, mile 3.0 in New London, shall open—

(a) Immediately on signal for vessels owned or operated by the United States Government, state and local vessels used for public safety, vessels in an emergency, and commercial vessels; except, when a train scheduled to cross the bridge without stopping has passed the Midway, Groton, or New London stations and is in motion toward the bridge, the draw shall not be opened for the passage of any vessel until the train has crossed the bridge; and

(b) As soon as practicable for all other vessels but no later than 20 minutes after the signal to open is given.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 43459, Oct. 29, 1984]

§ 117.225 Yellow Mill Channel.

The draw of the Stratford Avenue bridge, mile 0.3 at Bridgeport, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given. Public vessels of the

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

United States and vessels in distress shall be passed as soon as possible.

DELAWARE

§ 117.231 Brandywine Creek.

The draw of the Conrail bridge, mile 1.1, the Church Street bridge, mile 1.3, and the Sixteenth Street bridge, mile 1.7, all at Wilmington, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD3 85-42, 50 FR 26712, June 28, 1985]

§ 117.233 Broad Creek.

The draws of the Conrail bridge, mile 8.0, the Poplar Street bridge, mile 8.2, and the US13A bridge, mile 8.2, all at Laurel, shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given.

§ 117.235 Chesapeake and Delaware Canal.

The draw of the Conrail bridge, mile 7.7, shall open on signal. The following light signals, located in the center of the drawspan on both sides of the bridge, shall be used:

(a) When the draw is to be opened immediately, one fixed amber light.

(b) When the draw is not ready to be opened, one flashing red light.

§ 117.237 Christina River.

(a) The owners of the bridges on this waterway:

(1) Shall provide and keep in good legible condition two board gages painted white with black figures not less than six inches high to indicate the vertical clearance under the closed draw at all stages of the tide. The gages shall be so placed on the bridges that they are plainly visible to the operator of each vessel approaching the bridge either up or downstream.

(2) Shall open on signal except that the draw of a railroad bridge need not be opened when a train is in the bridge block, approaching the bridge, or within 5 minutes of the passage of a passenger train; but in no event shall the opening of the draw be delayed more than 10 minutes.

(b) The draw of the Third Street Bridge, mile 2.3 and Walnut Street bridge, mile 2.8, both at Wilmington shall open on signal. The draw of the

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.253

Market Street Bridge, mile 3.0 at Wilmington shall open on signal if at least eight hours notice is given. From 7 a.m. to 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m., Monday through Saturday except holidays, the draws of these three bridges need not be opened for the passage of vessels. Any vessel which has passed through one or more of these bridges immediately prior to a closed period and which requires passage through the other bridge or bridges in order to continue to its destination shall be passed through the draw or draws of the bridge or bridges without delay. The draws of these bridges shall open at all times as soon as possible for passage of a public vessel of the United States.

(c) The draws of the Conrail bridges, at miles 4.1 and 4.2, both at Wilmington, shall open on signal from 6 a.m. to 8 p.m. if at least 24 hours notice is given. From 8 p.m. to 6 a.m., the draws need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

(d) The draw of the SH141 bridge, mile 7.5 at Wilmington, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD3 84-06, 49 FR 33448, Aug. 23, 1984, CGD3 85-42, 50 FR 26712, June 28, 1985; CGD 87-035, 52 FR 33812, Sept. 8, 1987]

§ 117.239 Lewes and Rehoboth Canal.

The draws of the Delaware highway bridges, mile 2.0 and 7.0, both at Rehoboth, shall open on signal from May 1 through October 31 from 7 a.m. to 8 p.m. and from 8 p.m. to 7 a.m. if at least two hours notice is given. From November 1 through April 30, the draws shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

§ 117.241 Mispillion River.

The draws of the S14 bridge, mile 11.0 at Milford, shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given.

§ 117.243 Nanticoke River.

The draw of the Conrail bridge, mile 39.4 at Seaford, shall open on signal from May 1 through September 30 from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. and need not be opened from 8 p.m. to 8 a.m. At all times from October 1 through April 30, the draw shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given.

§ 117.245 Smyrna River.

The draw of the Delaware highway bridge, mile 4.0 at Flemings Landing, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

§ 117.253 Anacostia River.

(a) The draw of the Frederick Douglass Memorial (South Capitol Street) bridge, mile 1.2, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given. The draw is closed to the passage of vessels on each Presidential Inauguration Day and may occasionally be closed without advance notice to permit uninterrupted transit of dignitaries across the bridge.

(b) CONRAIL bridge, mile 3.4.

(1) The draw of the shall open on signal:

(i) At all times for public vessels of the United States, state and local government vessels, commercial vessels, and any vessels in an emergency involving danger to life or property.

(ii) Between 9 a.m. and 12 noon and between 1 p.m. and 6 p.m. from May 15 through September 30.

(iii) Between 6 p.m. and 7 p.m. from May 15 through September 30 if notice is given to the bridgetender not later than 6 p.m. on the day for which the opening is requested.

(iv) At all other times, if at least eight hours notice is given.

(2) The owners of the bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition two board gages painted white with black figures not less than six inches high to indicate the vertical clearance under the closed draw at all stages of tide. The gages shall be placed on the bridge so that they are plainly visible to the operator of any vessel approaching the bridge from either upstream or downstream.

(3) The owners of the bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition signs providing a 24-hour emergency telephone number which may be called to arrange for bridge openings. The signs shall be painted in contrasting colors with letters and numbers not less than six inches high. The signs shall be placed on the bridge so that they are plainly visible to the operator

§ 117.255

of any vessel approaching the bridge from either upstream or downstream.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37381, Sept. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD5-88-004, 53 FR 9627, Mar. 23, 1988; CGD05-95-081, 61 FR 57586, Nov. 7, 1996]

§ 117.255 Potomac River.

(a) The draw of the Woodrow Wilson Memorial (I-95) bridge, mile 103.8, between Alexandria, Virginia, and Oxon Hill, Maryland—

(1) Shall open on signal at any time only for a vessel in distress, notwithstanding the provisions of § 117.31.

(2) Shall open for the passage of a commercial vessel at any time except:

(i) Monday through Friday (except Federal holidays), 5 a.m. to 10 a.m. and 2 p.m. to 8 p.m.

(ii) Saturday, Sunday, and Federal holidays, 2 p.m. to 7 p.m.

(3) Need not open for the passage of a commercial vessel under paragraph (a)(2) of this section unless—

(i) The owner or operator of the vessel provides the bridge tender with an estimate of the approximate time of that passage at least 12 hours in advance at (202) 727-5522; and

(ii) the owner or operator of the vessel notifies the bridge tender at least 4 hours in advance of the requested time for that passage.

(4) Shall open for the passage of a recreational vessel at any time except:

(i) Monday through Friday (except Federal holidays), 5 a.m. to 12 midnight;

(ii) Saturday, Sunday, and Federal holidays, 7 a.m. to 12 midnight, except as provided in paragraph (a)(4)(iii) of this section;

(iii) Notwithstanding paragraph (a)(4)(ii) of this section, the bridge may open beginning at 10 p.m. on Saturday, Sunday, or a Federal holiday for the passage of a recreational vessel if the owner or operator of the vessel notifies the Bridge Tender of the time of that passage by not later than 12 hours before that time.

(5) Need not open for the passage of a recreational vessel under paragraph (a)(4) of this section unless—

(i) The owner or operator of the vessel provides the bridge tender with an estimate of the approximate time of

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

that passage at least 12 hours in advance at (202) 727-5522; and

(ii) the owner or operator of the vessel notifies the bridge tender at least 4 hours in advance of the requested time for that passage.

(6) A recreational vessel may pass through the drawspan at any time it is open for the passage of a commercial vessel.

(b) The draws of all other bridges need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD 90-064, 57 FR 54178, Nov. 17, 1992]

FLORIDA

§ 117.261 Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway from St. Marys River to Key Largo.

(a) *General.* Public vessels of the United States, tugs with tows, and vessels in a situation where a delay would endanger life or property shall, upon proper signal, be passed through the draw of each bridge listed in this section at any time.

(b) *McCormick Bridge, mile 747.5 at Jacksonville Beach.* The draw shall open on signal; except that during April, May, October and November from 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. to 6:30 p.m. Monday through Friday except Federal holidays, the draw need open only on the hour and half hour. During April, May, October and November from 12 noon to 6 p.m. Saturdays, Sundays and Federal holidays, the draw need open only on the hour and half hour.

(c) *Vilano Beach (SR A1A), Mile 778 at Vilano Beach.* The draw shall open on signal, except that from March 15 through December 15, from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday through Friday, except federal holidays, and from 9 a.m. to sunset on Saturdays, Sundays and federal holidays, the draw need open only on the hour, twenty minutes after the hour, and forty minutes after the hour.

(d) *Bridge of Lions (SR A1A) bridge, mile 777.9 at St. Augustine.* The draw shall open on signal; except that, from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. the draw need open only on the hour and half-hour; however, the draw need not open at 8 a.m., 12 noon, and 5 p.m. Monday through Friday except Federal holidays. From 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Saturdays, Sundays

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.261

and Federal holidays the draw need only open on the hour and half-hour.

(e)–(f) [Reserved]

(g) *Memorial bridge, mile 830.6 at Daytona Beach.* The draw shall open on signal; except that, from 7:45 a.m. to 8:45 a.m. and 4:45 p.m. to 5:45 p.m. Monday through Saturday except Federal holidays, the draw need open only at 8:15 a.m. and 5:15 p.m.

(h)–(i) [Reserved]

(j) *NASA Railroad bridge, mile 876.6 at Kennedy Space Center.*

(1) The draw is not constantly tended.

(2) The draw is normally in the fully open position displaying flashing green lights to indicate that vessels may pass.

(3) When a train approaches the bridge, it stops and the operator initiates a command to lower the bridge. The lights go to flashing red and the draw lowers and locks, providing scanning equipment reveals nothing under the draw. The draw remains down until a manual raise command is initiated, or will raise automatically 5 minutes after the intermediate track circuit is no longer occupied by a rail car.

(4) After the train has cleared, the draw opens and the lights return to flashing green.

(k) *State Road 402, Max Brewer bridge, mile 878.9 at Titusville.* The draw shall open on signal; except that, from 6 a.m. to 7:15 a.m. and 3:15 p.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, except federal holidays, the draw need not open.

(l) *John F. Kennedy Space Center bridge, mile 885 at Addison Point.* The draw shall open on signal; except that, from 6:30 a.m. to 8 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays, the draw need not open.

(m)–(n) [Reserved]

(o) *Jensen Beach (SR 707a) bridge, mile 981.4 at Stuart.* The draw shall open on signal; except that from December 1 through May 1, from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m., Monday through Friday, except federal holidays, the draw need open only on the hour and half-hour.

(p) *Ernest Lyons (SR A1A) bridge, mile 984.9 at Stuart.* The draw shall open on signal; except that, from December 1 through May 1, from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m., Monday through Friday, except federal

holidays, the draw need open only on the hour and half-hour.

(q) *Indiantown Road (SR 706) bridge, mile 1006.2 at Jupiter.* The draw shall open on signal, except that from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m., the draw need open only on the hour, 20 minutes after the hour, and 40 minutes after the hour.

(r) The draw of the Donald Ross Road Bridge, mile 1009.3 shall open on signal, except that from 1 October to 31 May, Monday through Friday, except federal holidays, from 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. and 4 p.m. to 6 p.m., the draw need open only on the hour, quarter-hour, half-hour, and three quarter-hour.

(s) *PGA Boulevard Bridge, mile 1012.6.* The draw shall open on signal; except that, from 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. and 4 p.m. to 7 p.m., Monday through Friday except Federal holidays, the draw need open only on the quarter-hour and three-quarter hour. On Saturdays, Sundays and Federal holidays from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m., the draw need open only on the hour, 20 minutes after the hour, and 40 minutes after the hour. On weekdays except Federal holidays from November 1 through April 30 from 9 a.m. to 4 p.m., the draw need open only on the hour, 20 minutes after the hour, and 40 minutes after the hour.

(t) *Parker (US 1) bridge, mile 1013.7.* The draw shall open on signal; except that, from 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. and 4 p.m. to 7 p.m. Monday through Friday except Federal holidays, the draw need open only on the hour and half-hour. On Saturdays, Sundays and Federal holidays from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m., the draw need open only on the hour, 20 minutes after the hour, and 40 minutes after the hour. On weekdays except Federal holidays from November 1 through April 30 from 9 a.m. to 4 p.m., the draw need open only on the hour, 20 minutes after the hour, and 40 minutes after the hour.

(u) *Flagler Memorial (SR A1A) bridge, mile 1021.9 at Palm Beach.* The draw shall open on signal; except that, from November 1 to May 31, Monday through Friday except Federal holidays, from 8 a.m. to 9:30 a.m. and from 4 p.m. to 5:45 p.m., the draw need open only at 8:30 a.m. and 4:45 p.m. From 9:30 a.m. to 4 p.m., the draw need open only on the hour and half-hour.

(v) *Royal Park (SR704) bridge, mile 1022.6 at Palm Beach.* The draw shall open on signal; except that, from November 1 through May 31, Monday through Friday except Federal holidays, from 8 a.m. to 9:30 a.m. and from 3:30 p.m. to 5:45 p.m., the draw need open only at 8:45 a.m., 4:15 p.m., and 5 p.m. From 9:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m., the draw need open only on the quarter-hour and three-quarter hour.

(w) *Southern Boulevard (SR700/80) bridge, mile 1024.7 at Palm Beach.* The draw shall open on signal; except that, from November 1 through May 31, Monday through Friday except Federal holidays, from 7:30 a.m. to 9 a.m. and from 4:30 p.m. to 6:30 p.m., the draw need open only at 8:15 a.m. and 5:30 p.m.

(x) *Ocean Avenue bridge, mile 1031.0 at Lantana.* The draw shall open on signal; except that, from December 1 to April 30, from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday through Friday, and from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. Saturdays, Sundays and federal holidays, the bridge need open only on the hour, quarter-hour, half-hour, and three-quarter-hour.

(y) [Reserved]

(z) *N.E. 8th Street bridge, mile 1038.7 at Delray Beach.* The draw shall open on signal; except that, from November 1 to May 31, from 11 a.m. to 6 p.m., on Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal holidays, the draw need open only on the hour, quarter-hour, half-hour, and three quarter-hour.

(aa) *Atlantic Avenue (SR806) bridge, mile 1039.6 at Delray Beach.* The draw shall open on signal; except that, from November 1 to May 31 from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday through Friday, the draw need open only on the hour and half-hour.

(aa-1) *Boca Club, Camino Real bridge, mile 1048.2 at Boca Raton.* The draw shall open on signal, except that from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m., the draw need open only on the hour, quarter-hour, half hour, and three quarter-hour.

(bb) *Hillsboro Boulevard (SR 810) bridge, mile 1050.0 at Deerfield Beach.* The draw shall open on signal; except that, from October 1 through May 31, from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m., on Monday through Thursday, the draw need open only on the hour, 20 minutes after the hour, and 40 minutes after the hour;

and from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m., on Friday through Sunday and federal holidays, the draw need open only on the hour and half-hour.

(cc) *N.E. 14th Street bridge, mile 1055.0 at Pompano.* The draw shall open on signal; except that, from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m., the draw need open only on the quarter-hour and three-quarter hour.

(dd) *Atlantic Boulevard (SR814) bridge, mile 1056.0 at Pompano.* The draw shall open on signal; except that, from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m., the draw need open only on the hour and half-hour.

(ee) *Commercial Boulevard bridge (SR 870), mile 1059.0, at Lauderdale-by-the-Sea.* The draws shall open on signal; except that, from November 1 through May 15 from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m., Monday through Friday, the draw need open only on the hour, quarter-hour, half-hour, and three-quarter hour, and from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Saturdays, Sundays, and federal holidays, the draw need open only on the hour, 20 minutes after the hour, and 40 minutes after the hour.

(ff) *Oakland Park Boulevard Bridge, mile 1060.5 at Fort Lauderdale.* The draw shall open on signal; except that from November 15 through May 15 from 7 a.m. to 10 p.m., Monday through Friday, the draw need open only on the hour, 20 minutes past the hour, and 40 minutes past the hour, and from 10 a.m. to 10 p.m. on Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal holidays, the draw need open only on the hour, quarter-hour, half-hour, and three-quarter hour.

(gg) The draw of the East Sunrise Boulevard drawbridge (SR 838), mile 1062.6, at Fort Lauderdale shall open on signal; except that from November 15 to May 15, from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m., the draw need open only on the hour, quarter-hour, half-hour and three-quarter hour.

(hh) The draw of the Brooks Memorial (S.E. 17th Street) bridge, mile 1065.9 at Fort Lauderdale, shall open on signal; except that from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. the draw need open only on the hour and half-hour.

(ii) [Reserved]

(jj) *Hollywood Beach Boulevard (SR820) bridge, mile 1072.2 at Hollywood.* The draw shall open on signal; except that from November 15 through May 15 from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m., the draw need open

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.269

only on the hour and half-hour. From May 16 through November 14 on Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal holidays, from 9 a.m. to 7 p.m., the draw need open only on the hour and half-hour.

(kk) *Hallandale Beach Boulevard (SR824) bridge, mile 1074.0 at Hallandale.* The draw shall open on signal; except that, from 7:15 a.m. to 6:15 p.m., the draw need open only on the quarter-hour and three-quarter hour.

(ll) *N.E. 163rd Street (SR826) bridge, mile 1078.0 at Sunny Isles.* The draw shall open on signal; except that, from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Monday through Friday except Federal holidays, and from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal holidays, the draw need open only on the quarter-hour and three-quarter hour.

(mm) *Broad Causeway bridge, mile 1081.4 at Bay Harbor Islands.* The draw shall open on signal; except that, from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m., the draw need open only on the quarter-hour and three-quarter hour.

(nn) *West Span of the Venetian Causeway, mile 1088.6 at Miami.* The draw shall open on signal; except that, from November 1 through April 30, Monday through Friday except Federal holidays, from 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. to 6:30 p.m., the draw need be opened only on the hour and half-hour.

(oo) *MacArthur Causeway bridge, mile 1088.8 at Miami.* The draw shall open on signal; except that, from November 1 through April 30 from 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. to 6:30 p.m., the draw need open only on the hour and half-hour.

(pp) [Removed]

(qq) *Jewfish Creek, mile 1134, Key Largo.* The draw shall open on signal; except that from 10 a.m. to sunset, Thursday through Sunday and federal holidays, the draw need open only on the hour and half hour.

[CGD7-84-29, 50 FR 51248, Dec. 16, 1985]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations to § 117.261, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 117.263 Banana River.

(a) The draw of the Mathers (SR A-1-A) Bridge, mile 0.5 at Indian Harbor Beach, shall open on signal; except that, from 10 p.m. to 6 a.m. Monday

through Friday except Federal holidays, the draw shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given.

(b) The draw of the NASA Causeway bridge, mile 27.6 at Cape Canaveral, shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given to the NASA Security Office by telephone or in person.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 26721, June 29, 1984]

§ 117.265 Bayou Chico.

The draw of the highway bridge, mile 0.3 at Pensacola, shall open on signal at any time for the passage of commercial vessels. The draw shall open at any time for the passage of pleasure vessels; except that, from 6 a.m. to 8 a.m., 11 a.m. to 1 p.m., and 3 p.m. to 6 p.m. Monday through Friday except holidays, the draw need be opened only on the hour and half hour or when five or more pleasure vessels are waiting to pass or in emergencies or severe storms. When the draw is open for commercial vessels during these restricted periods, accumulated pleasure vessels shall be passed.

§ 117.267 Big Carlos Pass.

The draw of the SR865 bridge, mile 0.0 between Estero Island and Black Island, shall open on signal; except that, the draw need not be opened from 7 p.m. to 8 a.m.

§ 117.269 Biscayne Bay.

The draw of the East Span of the Venetian Causeway bridge, between Miami and Miami Beach, shall open on signal; except that, from November 1 through April 30 from 7:15 a.m. to 8:45 a.m. and 4:45 p.m. to 6:15 p.m. Monday through Friday, the draw need not be opened. However, the draws shall open at 7:45 a.m., 8:15 a.m., 5:15 p.m., and 5:45 p.m. if any vessels are waiting to pass. The draw shall open on signal on Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, New Year's Day, and Washington's Birthday. The draw shall open at any time for public vessels of the United States, tugs with tows, regularly scheduled cruise vessels, and vessels in distress.

§ 117.271

§ 117.271 Blackwater River.

(a) The draw of the CSX Transportation Railroad bridge, mile 2.8 at Milton, shall open on signal; except that, from 8 p.m. to 4 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least eight hours notice is given.

(b) [Reserved]

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD8-86-06, 51 FR 29101, Aug. 14, 1986]

§ 117.272 Boot Key Harbor.

The draw of the Boot Key Harbor drawbridge, mile 0.13, between Marathon and Book Key, shall open on signal; except that during the evening hours from 10 p.m. to 6 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least 2 hours notice is given.

[CGD07-93-019, 58 FR 39146, July 22, 1993]

§ 117.273 Canaveral Barge Canal.

(a) The draw of the Christa McAuliffe bridge, SR 3, mile 1.0, near Indianola shall open on signal from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. except that, from 6:15 a.m. to 7:45 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. to 5:15 p.m. Monday through Friday, except federal holidays, the draw need not open for the passage of vessels. From 10 p.m. to 6 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least three hours notice is given. The draw shall open as soon as possible for the passage of public vessels of the United States, tugs with tows and vessels in distress.

(b) The draw of the SR401 bridge, mile 5.5 at Port Canaveral, shall open on signal; except that, from 6:30 a.m. to 8 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. to 5:15 p.m. Monday through Friday except Federal holidays, the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels. From 10 p.m. to 6 a.m., the draws shall open on signal if at least three hours notice is given. The draw shall open as soon as possible for the passage of public vessels of the United States, tugs with tows, and vessels in distress.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37381, Sept. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD7-90-79, 56 FR 4176, Feb. 4, 1991]

§ 117.277 Clearwater Pass.

(a) The draw of the SR 699 bridge shall open on signal except as provided below.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

(b) From 11 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Saturdays, Sundays, and federal holidays the draw need open only on the hour, quarter hour, half hour, and three quarter hour. Public vessels of the United States, tugs with tows, and vessels in distress shall be passed at any time.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (b), the draw shall open on signal whenever a National Weather Service small craft advisory or warning for winds of greater force is in effect.

(d) From 11 p.m. to 7 a.m. a delay of up to 10 minutes may be expected unless the drawtender has been contacted by telephone or radiotelephone.

[CGD7-84-18, 50 FR 29671, July 22, 1985, as amended by CGD7-88-36, 54 FR 10542, Mar. 14, 1989]

§ 117.279 Coffeepot Bayou.

The draw of the Snell Isle Boulevard bridge, mile 0.4 at St. Petersburg, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.283 Dunns Creek.

The draw of the US17 bridge, mile 0.9 near Satsuma, shall open on signal if at least three hours notice is given.

§ 117.285 Grand Canal.

(a) The draw of the Lansing Island bridge, mile 0.7, shall open on signal, except that during the evening hours from 10 p.m. to 6 a.m. from Sunday evening until Friday morning, except on evenings preceeding a Federal holiday, the draw shall open on signal if at least 2 hours notice is given.

(b) The draw of the Tortoise Island bridge, mile 2.6, shall open on signal; except that during the evening hours from 10 p.m. to 6 a.m. from Sunday evening until Friday morning, except on evenings preceding a Federal holiday, the draw shall open on signal if at least 2 hours notice is given.

[CGD7-92-113, 58 FR 31474, June 3, 1993]

§ 117.287 Gulf Intracoastal Waterway.

(a) Public vessels of the United States, tugs with tows, and vessels in distress shall be passed through the draw of each bridge listed in this section at any time.

(a-1) The draw of the Gasparilla Island Causeway drawbridge, mile 34.3, at

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.287

Placida shall open on signal; except that from January 1 to May 31, from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m., the draw need open only on the hour, quarter hour, half hour and three quarter hour.

(a-2) The draw of the Venice Avenue bridge, mile 56.6 at Venice, shall open on signal, except that from 7 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday except Federal holidays, the draw need open only at 10 minutes after the hour, 30 minutes after the hour and 50 minutes after the hour and except between 4:35 p.m. and 5:35 p.m. when the draw need not open.

(b) The draw of the Hatchett Creek (US-41) bridge, mile 56.9 at Venice, shall open on signal, except that, from 7 a.m. to 4:20 p.m., Monday through Friday except Federal holidays, the draw need open only on the hour, 20 minutes after the hour, and 40 minutes after the hour and except between 4:25 p.m. and 5:25 p.m. when the draw need not open. On Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal holidays from 7:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. the draw need open only on the hour, quarter-hour, half-hour, and three quarter-hour.

(b-1) The draw of the Siesta Key bridge, mile 71.6 at Sarasota, shall open on signal, except that, from 11 a.m. to 6 p.m. daily, the draw need open only on the hour, 20 minutes past the hour, and 40 minutes past the hour.

(c) The draw of the Ringling Causeway (SR 780) bridge, mile 73.6, shall open on signal; except that, from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m., the draw need open only on the hour and half hour.

(d)(1) The draw of the Cortez (SR 684) bridge, mile 87.4, shall open on signal; except that from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m., the draw need open only on the hour, twenty minutes past the hour and forty minutes past the hour.

(2) The draw of the Anna Maria (SR 64) bridge, mile 89.2, shall open on signal; except that from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m., the draw need open only on the hour, twenty minutes past the hour and forty minutes past the hour.

(3) [Reserved]

(4) The draw of the Pinellas Bayway, Structure "E" (SR 679) bridge, mile 113.0 at St. Petersburg Beach, shall open on signal; except that from 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. the draw need open only on

the hour, 20 minutes past the hour and 40 minutes past the hour.

(e) The draw of the Pinellas Bayway, Structure "C" bridge, mile 114, at St. Petersburg Beach shall open on signal; except that from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m., the draw need open only on the hour, twenty minutes past the hour, and forty minutes past the hour.

(f) The draw of the Corey Causeway (SR693) bridge, mile 117.7 at South Pasadena, shall open on signal; except that, from 8 a.m. to 7 p.m. Monday through Friday, and 10 a.m. to 7 p.m. Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal holidays, the draw need be opened only on the hour, 20 minutes after the hour, and 40 minutes after the hour.

(g) The draw of the Treasure Island Causeway bridge, mile 119.0, shall open on signal, except that from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. the draw need open only on the hour, quarter hour, half hour and three quarter hour. From 11 p.m. to 7 a.m. the draw shall open on signal if at least 10 minutes advance notice is given.

(h) The draw of the Welch Causeway (SR699) bridge, mile 122.8 at Madiera Beach, shall open on signal; except that, from 9:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal holidays, the draw need be opened only on the hour, 20 minutes after the hour, and 40 minutes after the hour.

(i) The draw of the Belleair Causeway bridge, mile 131.8 at Clearwater, shall open on signal; except that, from 12 noon to 6 p.m., on Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays, the draw need be opened only on the hour, quarter hour, half hour, and three-quarter hour.

(j) The draw of the Memorial Clearwater Causeway (SR60) bridge, mile 136.0 at Clearwater, shall open on signal; except that, from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m., the draw need be opened only on the hour, 20 minutes past the hour, and 40 minutes past the hour. From 2 p.m. to 6 p.m. Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal holidays, the draw need be opened only on the hour and half hour.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations to § 117.287, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 117.289

§ 117.289 Hillsboro Inlet.

The draw of the SR A-1-A bridge, mile 0.3 at Hillsboro Beach, shall open on signal; except that, from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m., the draw need be opened only on the hour, quarter hour, half hour, and three quarter hour. Public vessels of the United States, tugs with tows, and vessels in distress shall be passed at any time.

§ 117.291 Hillsborough River.

(a) The draws of the bridges at Platt Street, mile 0.0, Brorein Street, mile 0.16, Kennedy Boulevard, mile 0.4, Cass Street, mile 0.7, Laurel Street, mile 1.0, West Columbus Drive, mile 2.3, and West Hillsborough Avenue, mile 4.8, shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given; except that, the draws shall open on signal as soon as possible after a request by a public vessel of the United States, a vessel owned or operated by the State, county or local government and used for public safety purposes, or a vessel in distress.

(b) The draw of the Seaboard System Railroad bridge, mile 0.7, shall open on signal from 4 p.m. to 12 midnight Monday through Friday. At all other times, the draw shall be maintained in the fully open position.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37381, Sept. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD7-92-56, 58 FR 15420, Mar. 23, 1993]

§ 117.295 Kissimmee River.

The draw of the DSX Railroad bridge, mile 37.0, near Fort Basinger, shall open if at least 96 hours notice is given.

[CGD07-93-091, 59 FR 21932, Apr. 28, 1994]

§ 117.297 Little Manatee River.

The draw of the Seaboard System Railroad bridge, mile 2.4 at Ruskin, shall open on signal if at least three hours notice is given.

§ 117.299 Longboat Pass.

The draw of the SR789 bridge, mile 0.0 between Longboat Key and Anna Maria Key, shall open on signal; except that, from 6 p.m. to 6 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least three hours notice is given.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

§ 117.300 Loxahatchee River.

The draw of the Florida East Coast Railway bridge across the Loxahatchee River, mile 1.2 at Jupiter, operates as follows:

(a) The bridge is not constantly tended.

(b) The draw is normally in the fully open position, displaying flashing green lights to indicate that vessels may pass.

(c) When a train approaches, the lights go to flashing red and a horn starts four blasts, pauses, and then continues four blasts. After an eight minute delay, the draw lowers and locks, providing the scanning equipment reveals nothing under the draw. The draw remains down for a period of eight minutes or while the approach track circuit is occupied.

(d) After the train has cleared, the draw opens and the lights return to flashing green.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37381, Sept. 24, 1984]

§ 117.303 Matlacha Pass.

The draw of the SR78 bridge, mile 6.0 at Fort Myers, shall open on signal from 8 a.m. to 10 a.m. and from 3 p.m. to 7 p.m. Monday through Saturday. On Sundays the draw shall open on signal from 7 a.m. to 10 a.m. and from 3 p.m. to 7 p.m. At all other times, the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD7-92-74, 57 FR 58711, Dec. 11, 1992]

§ 117.305 Miami River.

The draw of each bridge from the mouth to and including the N.W. 27th Avenue bridge, mile 3.7 at Miami, shall open on signal; except that, from 7:30 a.m. to 9 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. to 6 p.m. Monday through Friday except New Year's, Independence, Labor, Veteran's, Thanksgiving, and Christmas Days, the draws need not be opened for the passage of vessels. During the period of a hurricane alert issued by the National Weather Bureau, all bridges shall open on signal. Public vessels of the United States and vessels in an emergency involving danger to life or property shall be passed at any time.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.317

§ 117.307 Miami River, North Fork.

The draw of the Seaboard System Railroad bridge, mile 5.3 at Miami, shall open on signal from 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Monday through Friday. At all other times, the draw shall open on signal if at least three hours notice is given.

§ 117.309 Nassau Sound.

The draw of the Fernandina Port Authority (SR A-1-A) bridge, mile 0.4 between Amelia Island and Talbot Island, shall open on signal from 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. if at least six hours notice is given. The draw need not be opened from 6 p.m. to 6 a.m.

§ 117.311 New pass.

The draw of the State Road 789 bridge, mile 0.0, at Sarasota, shall open on signal; except that from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m., the draw need open only on the hour, twenty minutes past the hour and forty minutes past the hour. Public vessels of the United States, tugs with tows, and vessels in a situation where a delay would endanger life or property shall, upon proper signal, be passed at any time.

[CGD7-92-28, 58 FR 15422, Mar. 23, 1993]

§ 117.313 New River.

(a) The draw of the S.E. Third Avenue bridge, mile 1.4 at Fort Lauderdale, shall open on signal; except that, from 7:30 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m. Monday through Friday, the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels. Public vessels of the United States, regularly scheduled cruise vessels, tugs with tows, and vessels in distress shall be passed at any time.

(b) The draw of the Andrews Avenue bridge, mile 2.3 at Fort Lauderdale, shall open on signal; however, the draw need not be opened for upbound vessels when the draw of the Florida East Coast railroad bridge, mile 2.5 at Fort Lauderdale, is in the closed position for the passage of a train.

§ 117.315 New River, South Fork.

(a) The draw of the Southwest 12th Street bridge, mile 0.9 at Fort Lauderdale, shall open on signal; except that, from 7:30 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

to 5:30 p.m. Monday through Friday, the draws need not be opened for the passage of vessels. Public vessels of the United States, regularly scheduled cruise vessels, tugs with tows, and vessels in distress shall be passed through the draw as soon as possible.

(b) The draw of the SR84 bridge, mile 4.4 at Fort Lauderdale, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given. Public vessels of the United States, regularly scheduled cruise vessels, tugs with tows, and vessels in distress shall be passed through the draw as soon as possible.

§ 117.317 Okeechobee Waterway.

(a) *Exempt vessels.* This term means public vessels of the United States, tugs with tows, and vessels in a situation where a delay would endanger life or property.

(b) *Evans Crary (SR A1A) bridge, mile 3.4 at Stuart.* The draw shall open on signal; except that from December 1 through May 1, from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m., Monday through Friday, except federal holidays, the draw need open only on the hour and half-hour. On Saturdays, Sundays, and federal holidays, December 1 through May 1, from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m., the draw need open only on the hour, 20 minutes after the hour, and 40 minutes after the hour. Exempt vessels shall be passed at any time.

(c) *Florida East Coast Railroad bridge, mile 7.4 at Stuart.* The draw shall operate as follows:

(1) The bridge is not constantly tended.

(2) The draw is normally in the fully open position, displaying flashing green lights to indicate that vessels may pass.

(3) When a train approaches the bridge, the navigation lights go to flashing red and a horn sounds four blasts, pauses, and then repeats four blasts. After an eight minute delay, the draw lowers and locks, providing the scanning equipment reveals nothing under the draw. The draw remains down for a period of eight minutes or while the approach track circuit is occupied.

(4) After the train has cleared, the draw opens and the lights return to flashing green.

§ 117.319**33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)**

(d) *Roosevelt (US1) bridge, mile 7.4 at Stuart.* The draw shall open on signal; except Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays, from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. the draw need open only on the hour and half hour. However, the draw need not open between 7:30 a.m. and 9 a.m. and 4 p.m. and 5:30 p.m. except at 8:15 a.m. and 4:45 p.m. On Saturdays, Sundays, and federal holidays from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. the draw need open only on the hour, 20 minutes after the hour, and 40 minutes after the hour. When the adjacent railway bridge is in the closed position at the time of a scheduled opening the draw need not open, but it must then open immediately upon opening of the railroad bridge to pass all accumulated vessels. Exempt vessels shall be passed at any time.

(e) *Seaboard System Railroad bridge, mile 28.2 at Indiantown.* The draw shall open on signal; except that, from 10 p.m. to 6 a.m. the draw shall open on signal if at least three hours notice is given.

(f) *Florida East Coast Railroad bridge, mile 38.0, at Port Mayaca.*

(1) The bridge is not constantly tended.

(2) The draw is normally in the fully open position displaying flashing green lights to indicate that vessels may pass.

(3) When a train approaches the bridge it will stop and a crewmember will observe the waterway for approaching vessels, which will be allowed to pass. Upon manual signal, the bridge lights will go to flashing red, and the horn will sound four blasts, pause, then repeat four blasts, then the draw will lower and lock, providing scanning equipment reveals nothing under the span.

(4) After the train has cleared, the draw will open, and the lights will return to flashing green.

(g) *Belle Glade Dike (SR 71) bridge, mile 60.7 between Torry Island and Lake Shore.* The draw shall open on signal from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday through Thursday, and from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. Friday through Sunday. At all other times, the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

(h) *Seaboard System Railroad bridge, mile 78.3 at Moore Haven.* The draw shall open on signal; except that, from 10

p.m. to 6 a.m. the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

(i) *Highway bridges at Moore Haven (mile 78.4) La Belle (mile 103.0), Denaud (mile 108.2), Alva (mile 116.0), and Olga (mile 126.3).* The draws shall open on signal; except that, from 10 p.m. to 6 a.m. the draws shall open on signal if at least three hours notice is given.

(j) *Sanibel Causeway bridge, mile 151 at Punta Rassa.* The draw shall open on signal; except that from 11 a.m. to 6 p.m., the draw need open only on the hour, quarter hour, half hour, and three quarter hour. From 10 p.m. to 6 a.m. the draw will open on signal if at least a five minute advance notice is given. Exempt vessels shall be passed at any time.

[CGD7 85-50, 51 FR 12319, Apr. 10, 1986, as amended by CGD7 87-06, 52 FR 28693, Aug. 3, 1987; CGD 7-87-37, 53 FR 120, Jan. 5, 1988; CGD7-87-37, 53 FR 17465, May 17, 1988; CGD7-90-37, 55 FR 42372, Oct. 19, 1990; CGD7-90-22, 55 FR 48232, Nov. 20, 1990; CGD7-92-112, 58 FR 15421, Mar. 23, 1993; CG07-93-025, 58 FR 36357, July 7, 1993; CGD07-94-85, 60 FR 66747, Dec. 26, 1995]

§ 117.319 Oklawaha River.

(a) The draws of the Sharpes Ferry (SR 40) bridge, mile 55.1, and Muclan Farms bridge, mile 63.9, shall open on signal if at least three hours notice is given.

(b) The draw of the Moss Bluff (SR 464) bridge, mile 66.0, need not open for the passage of vessels.

[CGD7-85-15, 50 FR 29672, July 22, 1985, as amended by CGD7-87-49, 52 FR 42649, Nov. 6, 1987]

§ 117.323 Outer Clam Bay.

The draw of the Clam Bay boardwalk shall open on signal between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m., if at least one-hour advance notice is given. Between 5 p.m. and 9 a.m., the draw will be left in the open position.

[CGD7-87-1, 52 FR 21953, June 10, 1987]

§ 117.325 St. Johns River.

(a) The draw of the Main Street (US17) Bridge, mile 24.7, at Jacksonville, shall open on signal except that, from 7 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and from 4:30 p.m. to 6 p.m., Monday through Saturday except Federal holidays, the draws need not be opened for the passage of

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.353

vessels. The draws shall open at any time for vessels in an emergency involving life or property.

(b) The draw of the Fuller Warren (I10-I95) Bridge, mile 25.4, at Jacksonville, shall open on signal except that, from 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. and from 4 p.m. to 6 p.m., Monday through Friday except Federal holidays, the draws need not be opened for the passage of vessels. From 9 a.m. to 4 p.m., Monday through Friday except Federal holidays, except for tugs with tows, the draws need open only on the hour for the passage of vessels. The draws shall open at any time for vessels in an emergency involving life or property.

(c) The draw of the Florida East Coast automated railroad bridge, mile 24.9, shall operate as follows:

(1) The bridge shall be constantly tended and have a mechanical override capability for the automated operation. A radiotelephone shall be maintained at the bridge for the safety of navigation.

(2) The draw is normally in the fully open position, displaying flashing green lights to indicate that vessels may pass.

(3) When a train approaches, large signs on both the upstream and downstream sides of the bridge flash "Bridge Coming Down," the lights go to flashing red, and siren signals sound. After an eight minute delay, the draw lowers and locks if there are no vessels under the draw. The draw remains down for a period of eight minutes or while the approach track circuit is occupied.

(4) After the train has cleared, the draw opens and the lights return to flashing green.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD7-90-76, 55 FR 47753, Nov. 15, 1990; CGD07-96-069, 62 FR 15843, Apr. 3, 1997]

§ 117.327 St. Marks River.

The draw of the U.S. 98-SR30 bridge, mile 9.0 at Newport, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD8-88-13, 54 FR 13064, Mar. 30, 1989]

§ 117.329 St. Marys River.

The draws of US17 bridge, mile 23.0, and the Seaboard System Railroad bridge, mile 23.1, both at Kingsland,

shall open on signal if at least 48 hours notice is given.

§ 117.333 Suwannee River.

The draw of the Seaboard System Railroad bridge, mile 35.0 at Old Town, shall open on signal if at least five days notice is given.

§ 117.335 Taylor Creek.

The draw of US441 bridge, mile 0.3 at Okeechobee, shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37381, Sept. 24, 1984]

§ 117.337 Trout River.

The draw of the Seaboard System Railroad bridge, mile 0.9 at Panama Park, shall open on signal from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. From 10 p.m. to 6 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given.

§ 117.341 Whitcomb Bayou.

The draw of the Beckett Bridge, mile 0.5, at Tarpon Springs, Florida shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given.

[CGD7-87-60, 53 FR 3206, Feb. 4, 1988]

GEORGIA

§ 117.351 Altamaha River.

(a) The draws of all bridges, except the Seaboard System Railroad bridge, mile 59.4 at Doctortown, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

(b) The draw of the Seaboard System Railroad bridge, mile 59.4 at Doctortown, shall open on signal if at least seven days notice is given.

§ 117.353 Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway, Savannah River to St. Marys River.

(a) *General.* Public vessels of the United States, tugs with tows, and vessels in a situation where a delay would endanger life or property shall, upon proper signal, be passed through the draw of each bridge in this section at any time.

(b) *Causton Bluff, SR 26, mile 579.9 near Causton Bluff.* The draw shall open on signal, except that from 6:30 a.m. to 9 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. to 6:30 p.m. Monday

§ 117.359

through Friday, except Federal holidays the draw need open only at 7 a.m., 8 a.m. and 5:30 p.m.

[CGD7 84-29, 50 FR 51249, Dec. 16, 1985, as amended by CGD7-87-12, 52 FR 42647, Nov. 6, 1987; CGD7-87-76, 53 FR 2035, Jan. 26, 1988]

§ 117.359 Chattahoochee River.

See § 117.107, Chattahoochee River, listed under Alabama.

[CGD 92-015, 57 FR 37880, Aug. 21, 1992]

§ 117.361 Flint River.

The draws of the CSX Transportation Railroad bridges, miles 28.0 and 28.7, both at Bainbridge, shall open on signal if at least 15 days notice is given.

§ 117.363 Ocmulgee River.

The draws of each bridge shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

§ 117.365 Oconee River.

The draw of the SR46 bridge, mile 44.3 near Soperton, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

§ 117.367 Ogeechee River.

(a) The draw of the Seaboard System Railroad bridge, mile 30.7 at Richmond Hill, shall open on signal if at least 15 days notice is given.

(b) The draw of the highway bridge, mile 37.8 near Richmond Hill, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37381, Sept. 24, 1984]

§ 117.369 Satilla River.

The draw of the Seaboard System Railroad bridge, mile 25.7 at Woodbine, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

§ 117.371 Savannah River.

(a) The draw of the Houlihan bridge (US 17) mile 21.6 at Savannah shall open on signal if at least three hours advance notice is given to the Georgia Department of Transportation Area Engineer in Savannah.

(b) The draw of the Seaboard System Railroad bridge, mile 27.4 near Hardeeville, South Carolina shall open on a signal if at least three hours advance notice is given. VHF radio-

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

telephone communications will be maintained at the railroad's chief dispatcher's office in Savannah.

(c) The draw of the CSX Transportation railroad bridge, mile 60.9, near Clyo, Georgia, shall open on signal if at least 48 hours advance notice is given. Openings can be arranged by contacting CSX Transportation on Channel 16 VHF or by telephone at 1 800 232-0146. VHF radiotelephone communications will be maintained at the dispatcher's office in Savannah, Georgia.

(d) The draw of the Seaboard System Railroad bridge, mile 195.4 near Augusta, shall open on signal if at least three hours notice is given.

[CGD7-84-21, 49 FR 43955, Nov. 1, 1984, as amended by CGD7-84-01, 50 FR 25073, June 17, 1985; CGD7-87-45, 53 FR 4394, Feb. 16, 1988; CGD7-90-08, 56 FR 16008, Apr. 19, 1991]

§ 117.373 St. Marys River.

See § 117.329, St. Marys River, listed under Florida.

[CGD 92-015, 57 FR 37880, Aug. 21, 1992]

IDAHO

§ 117.381 Clearwater River.

The draws of the Union Pacific (Camas Prairie) railroad bridge, mile 0.6 at Lewiston, shall open on signal if at least three hours notice is given to the Camas Prairie Railroad in Lewiston.

§ 117.383 Pend Oreille River.

The draw of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe railroad bridge, mile 111.3 near Sand-point, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.385 Snake River.

The drawspan of the U.S. 12 bridge, mile 140.0, between Lewiston, Idaho, and Clarkston, Washington, operates as follows:

(a) The draw need not open for the passage of vessels except at these hours:

(1) From March 15 through November 15 at 6 a.m., 10 a.m., 3 p.m., 7 p.m., and 9 p.m.

(2) From November 16 through March 14 at 9 a.m., 10 a.m., 2 p.m., and 3 p.m.

(b) Requests for openings shall be given to the Washington State Department of Transportation.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.391

(1) Monday through Thursday of every week, except holidays, the draw shall open if at least two hours notice is given.

(2) Friday through Sunday of every week, except holidays, the draw shall open if notice is given by 5 p.m. of the preceding Wednesday.

(3) The draw shall open on holidays if notice is given by 5 p.m. two workdays, excluding Friday, preceding the holiday.

(4) The draw shall open at any time for the passage of vessels engaged in an emergency.

[CGD13-92-01, 57 FR 38608, Aug. 26, 1992]

ILLINOIS

§ 117.389 Calumet River.

The draws of the Conrail bridges, miles 1.4 and 1.5 at Chicago, operate as follows:

(a) The draws shall open on signal; except that, if either one of the bridges is inoperable because of equipment breakdown, the other bridge need not be opened.

(b) In addition to the signals prescribed in § 117.15, the following special visual signals shall be used on the bridges:

(1) When the draw cannot be opened immediately, or is open and must be closed promptly, two red lights are flashed alternately.

(2) When the draw can be opened immediately, two amber lights are flashed alternately.

(3) When the draw is open for passage, two green lights are flashed alternately.

2. Section 117.391 is revised to read as follows:

§ 117.391 Chicago River.

The draws of the bridges operated by the City of Chicago shall operate as follows:

(a) For commercial vessels:

(1) From April 1 through November 30—

(i) The draws of the bridges across the Chicago River from its mouth to the junction of the North and South Branches, across the South Branch from the junction to and including the Roosevelt Road, and the Kinzie and Ohio Street bridges across the North

Branch shall open on signal; except that, from Monday through Friday from 7:30 a.m. to 10 a.m., and 4 p.m. to 6:30 p.m., the draws need not be opened for the passage of commercial vessels.

(ii) The draws of the bridges across the North Branch of the Chicago River at Grand Avenue, the bridges across the North Branch of the Chicago River north of the Ohio Street bridge to and including North Halsted Street, and bridges across the South Branch of the Chicago River North of South Halsted Street to, but not including Roosevelt Road, shall open on signal; except that, from Monday through Friday from 7 a.m. to 8 a.m. and 5:30 p.m. to 6:30 p.m., the draws need not open for the passage of commercial vessels.

(iii) The draws of the bridges across the North Branch of the Chicago River north of North Halsted Street and the South Branch of the Chicago River south of South Halsted Street shall open on signal; except that, from Monday through Friday from 7 a.m. to 8 a.m. and 5:30 p.m. to 6:30 p.m. the draws need not be opened for the passage of commercial vessels.

(iv) Subject to the restrictions in paragraphs (a)(1)(i) through (a)(1)(iii) of this section, the draw of the Cermak Road bridge across the South Branch of the Chicago River, shall open on signal. The draws of the following bridges in Chicago shall open on signal if tended or within 30 minutes after notice is given to the City of Chicago Bridge Desk:

South Branch

Randolph Street
Washington Street
Madison Street
Monroe Street
Adams Street
Jackson Boulevard
Van Buren Street
Congress Street (Eisenhower Expressway)
Harrison Street
Roosevelt Road
Eighteenth Street
Canal Street
South Halsted Street
South Loomis Street

West Fork of the South Branch

South Ashland Avenue

§ 117.391

South Damen Avenue

Chicago River, North Branch

Division Street
Grand Avenue
Chicago Avenue
North Halsted Street

(2) From December 1 through March 31, the draws of the highway bridges across the Chicago River, the North Branch of the Chicago River, and the South Branch of the Chicago River shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given. However, the bridges need not open during those periods of time specified in paragraphs (a)(1)(i), (ii) and (iii) of this section.

(b) For recreational vessels:

(1) From April 1 through November 30—

(i) The draws shall be scheduled to open, before 1 p.m., twice on Saturdays and twice on Sundays if requests for passage have been received at least 20 hours in advance. If the bridges have been authorized to remain closed for portions of a Saturday or Sunday to accommodate special events, openings shall be scheduled after 1 p.m. as necessary to provide two openings per day.

(ii) The draws shall open on Monday and Friday, after 6:30 p.m. Each opening requires notice that has been given at least 6 hours in advance of a vessel's requested time of passage.

(iii) The draws shall open on Wednesdays at 10 a.m., or as soon thereafter as practical, if a request for passage has been given at least 20 hours in advance.

(iv) The draws shall open at times in addition to those listed in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) through (b)(1)(iii) of this section, after notice has been given at least 20 hours in advance requesting passage for a flotilla of at least five vessels. However, the bridges need not open during those periods of time specified in paragraphs (a)(1) (i), (ii) and (iii) of this section.

(2) From December 1 through March 31, the draws of the highway bridges across the Chicago River, the North Branch of the Chicago River, and the South Branch of the Chicago River need open on signal only if at least 48 hours notice is given. However, the bridges need not open during those periods of time specified in (a)(1) (i), (ii) and (iii) of this section.

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

(3) Paragraph (b) of this section applies to the following listed bridges:

Main Branch

Lake Shore Drive
Columbus Drive
Michigan Avenue
Wabash Avenue
State Street
Dearborn Street
Clark Street
LaSalle Street
Wells Street
Franklin-Orleans St.

South Branch

Lake Street
Randolph Street
Washington Street
Monroe Street
Madison Street
Adams Street
Jackson Boulevard
Van Buren Street
Eisenhower Expressway
Harrison Street
Roosevelt Road
18th Street
Canal Street
South Halsted Street
South Loomis Street
South Ashland Avenue

North Branch

Grand Avenue
Ohio Street
Chicago Avenue
N. Halsted St.

(c) The following bridges need not be opened for the passage of vessels: The draws of the North Avenue, Cortland Street, Webster Avenue, North Ashland Avenue, Chicago and Northwestern Railroad, and North Damen Avenue bridges across the North Branch of the Chicago River, and the draws of the N. Halsted St. bridge, the Division St. bridge and the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Pacific Railroad bridge across the North Branch Canal.

(d) The opening signal for all Chicago River bridges is three short blasts or by shouting, except that four short blasts is the opening signal for the Chicago and Northwestern railroad bridge near Kinzie Street and the Milwaukee Road bridge near North Avenue and five short blasts is the opening signal

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.393

for the Lake Shore bridge when approaching from the north.

(e) The emergency provisions of § 117.31 of this part apply to the passage of all vessels and the operation of all bridges on the Chicago River.

[CGD09-95-023, 60 FR 52311, Oct. 6, 1995]

§ 117.393 Illinois Waterway.

(a) The draw of the automated Burlington Northern Santa Fe railroad bridge, mile 88.8 at Beardstown, Illinois, operates as follows:

(1) The draw is normally maintained in the fully open position, displaying a green light to indicate that vessels may pass.

(2) When a vessel is approaching and the draw is in the open position, contact shall be established by radiotelephone with the remote operator to assure that the draw remains open until passage is complete.

(3) When a vessel is approaching and the draw is in the closed position, contact shall be established by radiotelephone with the remote operator. If the draw cannot be opened immediately, alternate flashing red lights are displayed. If the draw can be opened immediately, flashing amber lights are displayed.

(4) When a train approaches the bridge and the draw is in the open position, the operator shall activate alternate flashing red lights on top of the draw, sound four short blasts, and scan the river on radar to determine whether any vessel is approaching the bridge. The remote operator shall also broadcast that the draw is closing. If a vessel or vessels are approaching the bridge within one mile, as determined by radar scanning, response to radio broadcast, or electronic detector, the flashing red lights shall be changed to flashing amber and the operator shall keep the draw in the fully open position until the vessel or vessels have cleared the bridge. If no vessel is approaching the bridge or is beneath the draw, the draw may be lowered and locked in place.

(5) After the train has cleared the bridge, the draw shall be raised to its full height and locked in place, the red flashing lights stopped, and the draw lights changed from red to green.

(b) The draw of the Union Pacific railroad bridge, Mile 151.2, at Pekin, Illinois, is operated by a remote operator located at the Union Pacific offices in Chicago, Illinois, as follows:

(1) The draw is normally maintained in the fully open position, displaying green mid-channel lights to indicate that the span is fully open.

(2) The draw is equipped with the following:

(i) A radiotelephone link direct to the remote operator;

(ii) A horn for sound signals;

(iii) Eight high intensity amber warning lights, oriented upstream and downstream, with two secured to the uppermost chord and two secured to the lowermost chord of the drawspan;

(iv) A radar antenna on the lower portion of the drawspan capable of scanning one mile upstream and one mile downstream; and

(v) Infrared scanners located on the upstream and downstream ends of the channel span piers, to detect vessels or other obstructions under the bridge.

(3) The remote operator shall maintain a radiotelephone watch for mariners to establish contact as they approach the bridge to ensure that the draw is open or that it remains open until passage is complete.

(4) When a train approaches the bridge and the draw is in the open position, the remote operator initiates a ten minute warning period before closing the bridge. During this warning period, the amber lights begin flashing and a signal of four short blasts sounds on a horn. The four-blast signal will repeat after a five second interval. A synthesized-voice message is broadcast over the radiotelephone as follows: "The Union Pacific railroad bridge at Mile 151.2, Illinois River, will close to navigation in ten minutes." The announcement is repeated every two minutes, counting down the time remaining until closure.

(5) At the end of the ten minute warning period, the remote bridge operator scans under the bridge using infrared detectors and the upstream and downstream approaches to the bridge using radar to determine whether any vessels are under or are approaching the bridge. If any vessels are under or

are approaching the bridge within one mile as determined by infrared or radar scanning or by a radiotelephone response, the remote operator shall not close the bridge until the vessel or vessels have cleared the bridge.

(6) If no vessels are under or approaching the bridge, the mid-channel navigation lights will change from green to red, the horn signal of four short blasts will sound, twice, and the radiotelephone message will change to: "The Chicago and Northwestern Railroad Bridge at Mile 151.2, Illinois River, is closed to navigation." The message will repeat every two minutes and the amber lights will continue to flash until the bridge is fully reopened.

(7) If the infrared scanners detect a vessel or other obstruction under the bridge before the drawspan is fully lowered and locked, the closing sequence is stopped, automatically, and the drawspan is raised to its fully open position until the channel is clear. When obstruction has cleared the navigation span, the remote operator confirms that the channel is clear, and reinitiates the ten-minute warning cycle.

(8) After the train has cleared the bridge, the remote operator initiates the lift span raising cycle. When the draw is raised to its full height and locked in place, the flashing lights stop and the mid-channel navigation lights change from red to green. The synthesized voice announcement broadcasts at two minute intervals for ten minutes that the bridge is reopened to navigation.

(c) The draws of the McDonough Street Bridge, mile 287.3; Jefferson Street bridge, mile 287.9; Cass Street bridge, mile 288.1; Jackson Street bridge, mile 288.4; and Ruby Street bridge, mile 288.7; all of Joliet, shall open on signal, except that they need not open from 7:30 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and from 4:15 p.m. to 5:15 p.m. Monday through Saturday.

(d) The drawspan of the Elgin, Joliet and Eastern Railway bridge, mile 290.1 at Lockport, Illinois, is operated by remote operator located at the Elgin, Joliet & Eastern offices in Gary, Indiana as follows:

(1) The drawspan is normally maintained in the fully open to navigation position displaying green center span

navigation lights to indicate that the drawspan is fully open.

(2) The bridge is equipped with the following:

(i) A radiotelephone link direct to the remote operator;

(ii) A radar antenna on top of the drawspan capable of scanning the river, one mile upstream and one mile downstream;

(iii) Infrared boat detectors under the drawspan, to allow the remote bridge operator to detect vessels under the drawspan;

(iv) Electronic motion detectors under the drawspan to allow the remote bridge operator to detect vessel movement under the drawspan;

(v) A siren for sound signals; and

(vi) Red and green center span navigation lights.

(3) The remote bridge operator shall maintain a 24 hour VHF marine radio watch for mariners to establish contact as they approach the bridge to ensure that the drawspan is open or that it remains open until passage of river traffic is complete.

(4) When rail traffic approaches the bridge, and the drawspan is in the open position, the remote bridge operator initiates a one minute warning period before closing the drawspan. During this warning period, the remote operator shall broadcast at least twice, via marine radio, that: "The drawspan of the EJ&E Railroad bridge will be lowered in one minute." A siren on the bridge sounds for 20 seconds, to warn anyone on or under the bridge that the drawspan will be lowered.

(5) If a vessel is approaching the bridge upbound or, departing the Lockport Lock and Dam at mile 291.1, downbound, with intentions of passing through the drawspan, they shall respond to the remote bridge operators' marine radio broadcast, or initiate radio contact, indicating their proximity to the bridge and requesting an opening of the drawspan or that the drawspan remain open until the vessel passes. If any approaching vessel is detected or if a radiotelephone response is received, the remote operator shall not close the drawspan until the vessel or vessels have cleared the bridge.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.411

(6) At the end of the one minute warning period, if no river traffic is approaching or under the drawspan, the remote bridge operator may begin lowering the drawspan. Navigation lights located at the center of the drawspan change from green to red when the drawspan is not in the fully open to navigation position. The drawspan takes approximately 90 seconds to lower.

(7) If the presence of a vessel or other obstruction is discovered approaching or under the drawspan, during the lowering sequence, before the drawspan is fully lowered and locked, the drawspan shall be stopped and raised to the fully open position. When the vessel or obstruction has cleared the drawspan, the remote operator shall confirm that the channel is clear and reinitiate the one minute warning cycle before lowering the drawspan.

(8) If no marine traffic is present the drawspan may be lowered and seated. When the drawspan is lowered and locked in the closed to navigation position, the remote bridge operator periodically broadcasts, via marine radio, that: "The drawspan of the EJ&E Railroad bridge is closed to navigation."

(9) Failure of the radar system, radio telephone system, infrared boat detectors or electronic motion sensors shall prevent lowering the drawspan from the remote location.

(10) when rail traffic has cleared the bridge, the remote bridge operator shall raise the drawspan to the fully open to navigation position. When the drawspan is raised and in the fully open to navigation position, the remote bridge operator broadcasts, at least twice, via marine radio, that: "The drawspan of the EJ&E Railroad bridge is open to navigation." The center drawspan navigation lights change from red to green when the drawspan is fully open to navigation.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD02 93-036, 59 FR 33677, June 30, 1994; USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35527, June 30, 1998]

§ 117.397 Wabash River.

The draws of each bridge across the Wabash River shall open on signal if at least 72 hours notice is given.

INDIANA

§ 117.401 Trail Creek.

The draw of the Amtrak bridge, mile 0.85 at Michigan City, shall open on signal from 6:30 a.m. to 2:30 p.m. daily except Sunday from February 16 through December 14. The draw is not manned at all other times. If passage is desired, the Chief Dispatcher, Amtrak at Chicago, shall be notified. Collect telephone calls are accepted. The dispatcher shall arrange to have the draw open within 20 minutes.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35527, June 30, 1998]

§ 117.403 Wabash River.

See § 117.397, Wabash River, listed under Illinois.

[CGD 92-015, 57 FR 37880, Aug. 21, 1992]

IOWA

§ 117.407 Missouri River.

See § 117.411, Missouri River, listed under Kansas.

[CGD 92-015, 57 FR 37880, Aug. 21, 1992]

KANSAS

§ 117.411 Missouri River.

(a) The draws of the bridges across the Missouri River from the mouth to Sioux City, Iowa, shall open on signal; except that, from December 16 through the last day of February, the draws shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

(b) The lift span of the A-S-B highway and railroad bridge, Mile 365.6, between Kansas City, Kansas, and Kansas City, Missouri, is operated from a remote location. Radiotelephone contact may be established with the remotely located bridge/train controller to request bridge openings. The bridge is also equipped with a directional microphone and horn to receive and deliver signals to vessels not equipped with a radiotelephone. Closed circuit TV cameras located at the bridge enable the remotely located bridge/train controller to view both river traffic and the bridge itself.

(1) When an approaching vessel requires a bridge opening, contact shall

§ 117.415

be established with the bridge/train controller by radiotelephone or appropriate signals prescribed in § 117.15.

(2) The bridge/train controller will confirm by radiotelephone or sound signal that the bridge will open promptly.

(3) When rail traffic is on bridge, the bridge/train controller will inform the vessel that bridge cannot be opened and will also give an approximate time of bridge opening via radiotelephone. The bridge/train controller will indicate via sound signals that lift span cannot be opened if the vessel doesn't have a radiotelephone, or if radiotelephone is not used.

(4) When the bridge is clear of rail traffic, the bridge/train controller will advise the waiting vessel by radiotelephone or sound signal of the intended opening. The lift span will be raised to its full height, and the midchannel bridge lights will change from red to green.

(5) The bridge/train controller will monitor the vessel's passage via closed circuit TV and radiotelephone until it has cleared the bridge.

(6) When the vessel has cleared the draw, midchannel bridge navigation lights will change from green to red and the lift span will be lowered to the closed-to-navigation position.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD2 84-03, 50 FR 47391, Nov. 18, 1985]

KENTUCKY

§ 117.415 Green River.

(a) The draw of the CSX Transportation railroad bridge, Mile 8.3 at Spottsville, shall open on signal when there is 40 feet or less of vertical clearance beneath the draw. When vertical clearance is more than 40 feet, at least four hours notice shall be given. The owners of, or agencies controlling, the bridge shall arrange for ready telephone communication with the authorized representative at any time from the bridge or its immediate vicinity.

(b) The draw of the CSX Transportation Railroad bridge, Mile 79.6 at Small-house, is normally maintained in the fully open position and a vessel may pass through the draw without further signals. When the draw is in

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

the closed position, it shall open on signal when there is 40 feet or less of vertical clearance. When the vertical clearance is more than 40 feet, at least four hours notice shall be given. During this period, if the drawtender is informed at the time the vessel passes through the draw that the vessel will return within four hours, the drawtender shall remain on duty until the vessel returns but is not required to remain for longer than four hours. The owners of, or agencies controlling, the bridge shall arrange for ready telephone communication with the authorized representative at any time from the bridge or its immediate vicinity.

(c) The bascule span of the Paducah and Louisville Railroad Bridge, Mile 94.8 at Rockport, is maintained in the closed position and is remotely operated. Bridge clearance in the closed position is 41.3 feet at pool stage. Vessels requiring more clearance for passage must contact the remote bridge operator by radio telephone to request opening. The bridge operator will confirm by radiotelephone whether the bridge can be opened safely and promptly. If rail traffic is on or approaching the bridge, the bridge operator will advise the vessel that the bridge cannot be opened, and provide an approximate time when the bridge can be opened safely. Continuous radio contact between the bridge operator and the vessel shall be maintained until the vessel has transited and cleared the bridge.

[CGD2 88-01, 53 FR 23621, June 23, 1988, as amended by CGD2-91-04, 56 FR 16009, Apr. 19, 1991; CGD2-91-07, 57 FR 2841, Jan. 24, 1992]

§ 117.417 Ohio River.

The draw of the Southern Railway railroad bridge, mile 607.4 at New Albany, Indiana, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37381, Sept. 24, 1984]

LOUISIANA

§ 117.422 Amite River.

(a) The draw of the S22 bridge, mile 6.0 at Clio, shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given.

(b) The draws of the S16 bridge, mile 21.4 near French Settlement, and the S42 bridge, mile 32.0 at Port Vincent,

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.438

shall open on signal if at least 48 hours notice is given.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, as amended by CGD 08-84-04, 49 FR 48924, Dec. 17, 1984. Redesignated by CGD8-88-05, 53 FR 27681, July 22, 1988]

§ 117.423 Atchafalaya River.

The draw of the Kansas City Southern Railway bridge, mile 133.1 (mile 5.0 on N.O.S. Chart) above the mouth of the waterway, at Simmesport, shall open on signal if at least three hours advance notice is given.

[CGD8-88-05, 53 FR 27681, July 22, 1988]

§ 117.424 Belle River.

The draw of the S70 bridge, mile 23.8 (Landside Route) near Belle River, shall open on signal; except that, from 10 p.m. to 6 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given. During the advance notice period, the draw shall open on less than four hours notice for an emergency and shall open on demand should a temporary surge in waterway traffic occur.

[CGD 08-84-07, 50 FR 24195, June 10, 1985]

§ 117.425 Black Bayou.

The draws of the Terrebonne Parish Police Jury bridges, miles 7.5, 15.0, 18.7 and 22.5, between Gibson and Houma, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given. The draw of the US90 bridge, mile 7.0 near Gibson, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD8-87-12, 53 FR 5974, Feb. 29, 1988]

§ 117.427 Black River.

The draw of the US84 bridge, mile 41.0 at Jonesville, shall open on signal if at least one hour notice is given.

§ 117.429 Boeuf Bayou.

The draw of the S307 bridge, mile 1.3 at Kraemer, shall open on signal; except that, from 9 p.m. to 5 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given.

§ 117.431 Boeuf River.

The draw of the S4 bridge, mile 32.3 near Mason, shall open on signal if at least 48 hours notice is given.

§ 117.433 Bonfouca Bayou.

The draw of the S433 bridge, mile 7.0, at Slidell, shall operate as follows:

(a) The draw need not open for passage of vessels from 7 a.m. to 8 a.m. and from 1:45 p.m. to 2:45 p.m., Monday through Friday except Federal Holidays.

(b) The draw need open only on the hour and half-hour from 6 a.m. to 7 a.m. and from 3 p.m. to 6 p.m., Monday through Friday except Federal holidays.

(c) The draw shall open a signal from 9 p.m. to 5 a.m., if at least 4 hours notice is given to the Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development Security Service at (504) 375-0100.

(d) At all other times the draw shall open on signal.

[CGD8-95-026, 62 FR 14635, Mar. 27, 1997]

§ 117.435 Caddo Lake.

The draw of the Kansas City Southern railroad bridge, mile 26.4 near Mooringsport, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

§ 117.436 Carlin Bayou.

The draw of the S14 bridge, mile 6.4 at Delcambre, shall open on signal; except that, from 9 p.m. to 5 a.m. the draw shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given. The draw shall open on less than four hours notice for an emergency and shall open on demand should a temporary surge in waterway traffic occur.

[CGD8-88-19, 54 FR 16107, Apr. 21, 1989]

§ 117.437 Colyell Bayou.

The removable span of the Louisiana highway bridge, mile 1.0 near Port Vincent, shall be removed for the passage of vessels if at least 48 hours notice is given.

§ 117.438 Company Canal.

(a) The draw of the S1 bridge, mile 0.4 at Lockport, shall open on signal; except that, from 6 p.m. to 10 a.m. the draw shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given. During the advance notice period, the draw shall open on less than four hours notice for

§ 117.439

an emergency and shall open on demand should a temporary surge in waterway traffic occur.

(b) The draw of the S24 bridge, mile 8.1 at Bourg, shall open on signal; except that, from 10 p.m. to 6 a.m. the draw shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given. During the advance notice period, the draw shall open on less than four hours notice for an emergency and shall open on demand should a temporary surge in waterway traffic occur.

[CGD 08-84-12, 50 FR 23306, June 3, 1985. Redesignated and amended by CGD8-85-10, 50 FR 38001, Sept. 19, 1985]

§ 117.439 Des Allemands Bayou.

(a) The draw of the S631 bridge, mile 13.9 at Des Allemands, shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given.

(b) The draw of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railroad bridge, mile 14.0, shall open on signal Monday through Friday from 7 a.m. to 3 p.m. At all other times the draw shall open on signal if at least 4 hours notice is given.

[CGD08-93-028, 59 FR 14757, Mar. 30, 1994]

§ 117.441 D'Inde Bayou.

The draw of the Union Pacific railroad bridge, mile 4.3, shall open on signal if at least 72 hours notice is given to the Defense Plant Corporation, Cities Service Refining Corporation Agent.

§ 117.443 Du Large Bayou.

The draw of the Terrebonne Parish bridge, mile 23.2, near Theriot, shall open on signal; except that, from 9 p.m. to 5 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given.

[CGD 08-84-07, 50 FR 24195, June 10, 1985]

§ 117.444 Falgout Canal.

The draw of the LA 315 bridge across Falgout Canal, mile 3.1, shall open on signal; except that from 15 August to 5 June, the draw need not be opened from 7 a.m. to 8 a.m. and from 3 p.m. to 4 p.m., Monday through Friday except holidays. The draw shall open on signal

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

at any time for an emergency aboard a vessel.

[CGD8-91-11, 56 FR 43872, Sept. 5, 1991]

§ 117.445 Franklin Canal.

The draw of the Chatsworth bridge, mile 4.8 at Franklin, shall open on signal from 5 a.m. to 9 p.m. From October 1 through January 31 from 9 p.m. to 5 a.m., the draw shall be opened on signal if at least three hours notice is given. From February 1 through September 30 from 9 p.m. to 5 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given.

§ 117.447 Grand Cabahanosse Bayou.

The draw of the S70 bridge, mile 7.6 near Paincourtville, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours is given.

§ 117.449 Grosse Tete Bayou.

(a) The draw of the Union Pacific railroad bridge, mile 14.7 at Grosse Tete, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

(b) The removable span of the S377 bridge, mile 15.3 near Rosedale, shall be removed for the passage of vessels if at least 48 hours notice is given.

§ 117.451 Gulf Intracoastal Waterway.

(a) The draw of the Lapalco Boulevard Bridge, Harvey Canal Route, mile 2.8 at Harvey, shall open on signal; except that, from 6:30 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and from 3:45 p.m. to 5:45 p.m. Monday through Friday except holidays, the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

(b) The draw of the S23 bridge, Algiers Alternate Route, mile 3.8 at Belle Chasse, shall open on signal; except that, from 6 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and from 3:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m. Monday through Friday except Federal holidays, the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

(c) The draw of the Bayou Dularge bridge, mile 59.9, at Houma, shall open on signal; except that, the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels through Friday except holidays from 6:45 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and from 4:30 p.m. to 6 p.m.

(d) The draw of the SR319 (Louisa) bridge across the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway, mile 134.0 near Cypermort,

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.465

shall open on signal; except that from 15 August to 5 June, the draw need not be opened from 6:55 to 7:10 a.m. and from 3:50 to 4:05 p.m. Monday through Friday except holidays.

(e) The draw of the Louisiana highway bridge, mile 243.8 west of Harvey Canal Locks, shall open on signal when more than 50 feet vertical clearance is required, if at least four hours notice is given to the Louisiana Department of Highways, District Maintenance Engineer, at Lake Charles.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37381, Sept. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD 8-87-14, 53 FR 12417, Apr. 14, 1988; CGD8-90-08, 55 FR 33691, Aug. 17, 1990; CGD8-92-27, 58 FR 12540, Mar. 5, 1993; CGD8-97-001, 62 FR 9370, Mar. 3, 1997]

§ 117.453 Houma Canal.

The draw of the S3197 bridge, mile 1.7 at Houma, shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given.

[CGD 08-84-06, 50 FR 1850, Jan. 14, 1985]

§ 117.455 Houma Navigation Canal.

The draw of the bridge across the Houma Navigation Canal at S661, mile 36.0 at Houma, shall open on signal, except that the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels Monday through Friday except holidays from 7 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. to 6 p.m.

§ 117.457 Houston River.

The draw of the Kansas City Southern Railroad bridge, mile 5.2 near Lake Charles, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

§ 117.458 Inner Harbor Navigation Canal, New Orleans.

(a) The draw of the US90 (Danziger) bridge, mile 3.1, shall open on signal; except that, from 8 p.m. to 7 a.m. the draw shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given, and the draw need not be opened from 7 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and 5 p.m. to 6:30 p.m. Monday through Friday.

(b) The draw of the Leon C. Simon Blvd. (Seabrook) bridge, mile 4.6, shall open on signal; except that, from 7 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and 5 p.m. to 6:30 p.m. Monday through Friday, the draw need not be opened.

[CGD8-89-05, 54 FR 36305, Sept. 1, 1989]

§ 117.459 Kelso Bayou.

The draw of the S27 bridge, mile 0.7 at Hackberry, shall open on signal; except that, during the non-shrimping season of 22 December to a date around 25 May, as set by the state yearly, the draw shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given.

[CGD 85-040, 50 FR 19527, May 9, 1985]

§ 117.460 La Carpe Bayou.

The draw of the S661 bridge, mile 7.5, shall open on signal if at least four hours advance notice is given; except that, the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels Monday through Friday except holidays from 7 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. to 6 p.m.

[CGD8-90-05, 55 FR 33289, Aug. 15, 1990]

§ 117.461 Lacassine Bayou.

The draws of the S14 bridge, mile 17.0, and the Southern Pacific railroad bridge, mile 20.4, both near Hayes, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37381, Sept. 24, 1984]

§ 117.463 Lacombe Bayou.

The draw of the US190 bridge, mile 6.8 at Lacombe, shall open on signal if at least 48 hours notice is given.

§ 117.465 Lafourche Bayou.

(a) The draws of the SR1 bridge, mile 30.6 and the SR1 bridge, mile 33.9, both near Cutoff, shall open on signal; except that, from 2 p.m. to 3 p.m. and from 4:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m. Monday through Friday except Federal holidays, the draws need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

(b) The draws of the S3220 bridge, mile 49.2 near Lockport, and the S655 bridge, mile 50.8 at Lockport, shall open on signal; except that, from 6 p.m. to 10 a.m. the draws shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given. During the advance notice period, the draws shall open on less than four hours notice for an emergency and shall open on demand should a temporary surge in waterway traffic occur.

(c) The draw of the S364 bridge, mile 54.2 at Mathews, shall open on signal if

§ 117.467

at least four hours notice is given. During the advance notice period, the draw shall open on less than four hours notice for an emergency and shall open on demand should a temporary surge in waterway traffic occur.

(d) The draws of the S3199 bridge, mile 58.2, and the Lafourche Parish bridge, mile 58.7, both at Raceland, shall open on signal if at least six hours notice is given.

(e) The draws of the S649 bridge, mile 66.1, and the new S649 bridge, mile 66.6, shall open on signal if at least forty-eight hours notice is given.

(f) The draws of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe railroad bridge, mile 69.0 at Lafourche, and all bridges upstream of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe railroad bridge need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD 08-04-12, 50 FR 23305, June 3, 1985; CGD8-85-17, 51 FR 2395, Jan. 16, 1986; CGD8-90-12, 55 FR 29576, July 20, 1990; CGD8-92-28, 58 FR 11193, Feb. 24, 1993; CGD08-94-032, 60 FR 43374, Aug. 21, 1995]

§ 117.467 Lake Pontchartrain.

(a) The south draw of the S11 bridge near New Orleans shall open on signal if at least 48 hours notice is given. In case of emergency, the draw shall open within 12 hours and shall be kept in condition for immediate operation until the emergency is over.

(b) The draws of the Greater New Orleans Expressway Commission causeway, north bascule spans, shall open on signal if at least three hours notice is given.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD8-90-02, 55 FR 13522, Apr. 11, 1990]

§ 117.469 Liberty Bayou.

The draw of the S433 bridge, mile 2.0 at Slidell, shall open on signal; except that, from 9 p.m. to 5 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given.

§ 117.471 Little Black Bayou.

The draw of the Southern Pacific railroad bridge, mile 1.3 at Southdown, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

§ 117.473 Little River.

The draw of the Louisiana and Arkansas railroad bridge, mile 12.1 at Archie, shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given.

§ 117.475 Little (Petit) Caillou Bayou.

(a) The draws of the S58 bridge, mile 25.7 at Sarah, and the Terrebonne Parish (Smithridge) bridge, mile 26.6 near Montegut, shall open on signal; except that, from 9 p.m. to 5 a.m., the draws shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given.

(b) The draws of the Terrebonne Parish (DuPlantis) bridge, mile 29.9 near Bourg, and the S24 bridge, mile 33.7 at Presquille, shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given. The draws shall open on less than four hours notice for an emergency, and shall open on signal should a temporary surge in waterway traffic occur.

[CGD8-86-02, 51 FR 31113, Sept. 2, 1986]

§ 117.477 Lower Atchafalaya River.

The draw of the St. Mary Parish bridge, mile 26.8 at Patterson, shall open on signal from 5 a.m. to 9 p.m. From October 1 through January 31 from 9 p.m. to 5 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least three hours notice is given. From February 1 through September 30 from 9 p.m. to 5 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37381, Sept. 24, 1984]

§ 117.478 Lower Grand River.

(a) The draw of the LA 75 bridge, mile 38.4 (Alternate Route) at Bayou Sorrel, shall open on signal; except that, from about August 15 to about June 5 (the school year), the draw need not be opened from 6 a.m. to 7:30 a.m. and from 3 p.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday except holidays. The draw shall open on signal at any time for an emergency aboard a vessel.

(b) The draw of the LA 77 bridge, mile 47.0 (Alternate Route) at Grosse Tete, shall open on signal; except that, from about August 15 to about June 5 (the school year), the draw need not be opened from 6 a.m. to 8 a.m. and from 2:30 p.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday except Federal holidays. The

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.484

draw shall open on signal at any time for an emergency aboard a vessel.

(c) The draw of the S997 bridge, mile 41.5 (Landside Route) at Pigeon, shall open on signal; except that, from 10 p.m. to 6 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given. During the advanced notice period, the draw shall open on less than four hours notice for an emergency and shall open on demand should a temporary surge in waterway traffic occur.

[CGD8-92-16, 57 FR 57962, Dec. 8, 1992, as amended by CGD08-93-024, 59 FR 14756, Mar. 30, 1994; CGD08-96-003, 61 FR 49064, Sept. 18, 1996]

§ 117.479 Macon Bayou.

The draw of the S4 bridge, mile 44.8 near Winnsboro, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

§ 117.480 Mermentau River.

The draw of the S82 bridge, mile 7.1 at Grand Chenier, shall open on signal; except that, from 6 p.m. to 6 a.m. the draw shall open on signal if at least 4 hours notice is given. During the advance notice period, the draw will open on less than 4 hours notice for an emergency and will open on demand should a temporary surge in waterway traffic occur.

[CGD8-94-027, 60 FR 14221, Mar. 16, 1995]

§ 117.481 Milhomme Bayou.

The draw of the St. Martin Parish bridge, mile 12.0 (Landside Route) at Stephenville, shall open on signal; except that, from 10 p.m. to 6 a.m. the draw shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given. During the advance notice period, the draw shall open on less than two hours notice for an emergency and shall open on demand should a temporary surge in waterway traffic occur.

[CGD8-86-04, 51 FR 36224, Oct. 9, 1986]

§ 117.482 Nezpique Bayou.

The draw of the S97 bridge, mile 7.0 near Jennings, shall open on signal if at least 48 hours notice is given.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984. Redesignated by CGD8-86-04, 51 FR 36224, Oct. 9, 1986]

§ 117.483 Ouachita River.

The draws of the S8 bridge, mile 57.5 at Harrisonburg, and the US165 bridge, mile 110.1 at Columbia, shall open on signal if at least one hours notice is given.

§ 117.484 Pass Manchac.

The draw of the Illinois Central Railroad automated bridge, mile 6.7, at Manchac, operates as follows:

(a) The draw is not constantly manned and the bridge will normally be maintained in the open position, providing 56 feet vertical clearance above mean high tide to the raised tip of the bascule span for one-half the channel, and unlimited vertical clearance for the other half.

(b) Railroad track circuits will detect an approaching train and initiate bridge closing warning broadcasts over marine radio and over the Public Address (PA) system six (6) minutes in advance of the train's arrival. Navigation channel warning lights will be lit, and photoelectric (infrared) boat detectors will monitor the waterway beneath the bridge for the presence of vessels. The waterway approaches to the bridge will be monitored by closed circuit TV (CCTV) cameras.

(c) Activation of the warning broadcasts also activates a marine radio monitor in the Mays Yard (New Orleans switch yard). The yardmaster will continuously monitor marine radio broadcasts on the normal and emergency marine radio channels throughout the warning period and at all times the bridge is closed. The yardmaster will communicate with waterway users via the marine radio, if necessary.

(d) At the end of warning period, if no vessels have been detected by the boat detectors, and no interruptions have been performed by the yardmaster based on his monitoring of the marine radio and the CCTV, the bridge lowering sequence will automatically proceed.

(e) Upon passage of the train, the bridge will automatically open. Railroad track circuits will initiate the automatic bridge opening and closing sequences. (Estimated duration that the bridge will remain closed for passage of rail traffic is 10 to 12 minutes.)

§ 117.485

The bridge will also be manually operable from two locked trackside control locations (key releases) on the approach spans, one on each side of the movable span.

(f) The yardmaster will be provided with a remote EMERGENCY STOP button which, if pressed, will stop the bridge operation, interrupt the lowering sequence, and immediately return the bridge to the open position. The yardmaster will utilize this control feature in the event a vessel operator issues an urgent radio call to keep the waterway open for immediate passage of the vessel.

[CGD08-93-023, 59 FR 14755, Mar. 30, 1994; 59 FR 23158, May 5, 1994]

§ 117.485 Patout Bayou.

The draw of the S83 bridge, mile 0.4 near Weeks, shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given.

[CGD 08-84-05, 50 FR 1213, Jan. 10, 1985]

§ 117.486 Pierre Pass.

The draw of the S70 bridge, mile 1.0 at Pierre Part, shall open on signal; except that, from 10 p.m. to 6 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given. During the advance notice period, the draw shall open on less than four hours notice for an emergency and shall open on demand should a temporary surge in waterway traffic occur.

[CGD 08-84-07, 50 FR 24195, June 10, 1985]

§ 117.487 Plaquemine Bayou.

(a) The draw of the S3066 (Spur) bridge, mile 6.5 at Indian Village, shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given.

(b) The draws of the Union Pacific railroad bridge, mile 10.5 at Plaquemine, and the S1 bridge, mile 10.5 at Plaquemine, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD 08-84-01; 49 FR 28405, July 12, 1984]

§ 117.488 Pearl River.

(a) The draw of the CSX Transportation railroad bridge, mile 1.0 near English Lookout, shall open on signal; except that, from 9 p.m. to 5 a.m. the

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

draw shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given.

(b) The draw of the US 90 highway bridge, mile 8.8 near Pearlington, shall open on signal; except that, from 7 p.m. to 7 a.m. the draw shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given.

[CGD8-92-09, 57 FR 34868, Aug. 7, 1992, as amended by USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35527, June 30, 1998]

§ 117.489 Plaquemine Brule Bayou.

(a) The draw of the Union Pacific railroad bridge, mile 5.1 near Midland, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

(b) The draw of the S91 bridge, mile 8.0 at Estherwood, shall open on signal from 5 a.m. to 9 p.m. if at least four hours notice is given. From 9 p.m. to 5 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given.

§ 117.491 Red River.

(a) The draws of the following bridges shall be opened on signal if at least eight hours notice is given:

(1) S107 bridge, mile 59.5, at Moncla

(2) Union Pacific Railroad bridge, mile 90.1, at Alexandria

(b) The draw of the US 165 (Jackson St.) bridge, mile 88.6, at Alexandria, shall open on signal if at least eight hours notice is given; except that, from 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. and from 4 p.m. to 6 p.m. the draw need not be opened Monday through Friday except holidays.

(c) The draws of the bridges above mile 105.8 through mile 234.4 shall open on signal if at least 48 hours notice is given.

(d) The draws of the bridges above mile 234.4 to mile 276 need not be opened for passage of vessels.

(e) When a vessel which has given notice fails to arrive at the time specified in the notice, the drawtender shall remain on duty for up to two additional hours to open the draw if that vessel appears. After that time, a new notice of the appropriate length of time is required.

[CGD08-94-026, 60 FR 7123, Feb. 7, 1995, as amended by CGD08-95-024, 61 FR 4886, Feb. 9, 1996; CGD08-96-025, 61 FR 39873, July 31, 1996; CGD8-97-037, 62 FR 52502, Oct. 8, 1997]

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.501

§ 117.493 Sabine River.

(a) The draw of the Union Pacific railroad bridge, mile 19.3 near Echo shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

(b) The Kansas City Southern railroad bridge, mile 36.2 near Ruliff and the draw of the S12 bridge, mile 40.8 at Starks, need not be opened for passage of vessels.

[CGD08-95-017, 61 FR 4887, Feb. 9, 1996]

§ 117.494 Schooner Bayou Canal.

The draw of the S82 bridge, mile 4.0 from White Lake at Little Prairie Ridge, shall open on signal; except that, from 10 p.m. to 6 a.m. the draw shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given. The draw shall open on less than four hours notice for an emergency and shall open on signal should a temporary surge in waterway traffic occur.

[CGD 8-85-11, 50 FR 37175, Sept. 12, 1985]

§ 117.495 Superior Oil Canal.

The draw of the S82 bridge, mile 6.3, in Cameron Parish shall open on signal if at least 8 hours notice is given. Public vessels of the United States and vessels in distress shall be passed as soon as possible.

[CGD08-94-029, 60 FR 4561, Jan. 24, 1995]

§ 117.497 Stumpy Bayou.

The removable span of the Louisiana highway bridge, mile 1.0 near Weeks Island, shall be removed for the passage of vessels if at least six days notice is given.

§ 117.499 Tante Phine Pass.

The draw of the Tidewater Associated Oil Company bridge, mile 7.6 near Venice, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

§ 117.500 Tchefuncta River.

The draw of the SR 22 bridge, mile 2.5 at Madisonville, shall open on signal; except that, from 5 a.m. to 8 p.m., the draw need open only on the hour and half-hour. The draw shall open on signal at any time for a vessel in distress or for an emergency aboard a vessel.

[CGD8-88-15, 53 FR 46871, Nov. 21, 1988]

§ 117.501 Teche Bayou.

(a) The draws of the following bridges shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given:

(1) St. Mary Parish bridge, mile 3.9 at Calumet.

(2) St. Mary Parish bridge, mile 11.8 at Centerville.

(3) S3069 bridge, mile 16.3 at Franklin.

(4) S322 bridge, mile 17.2 at Franklin.

(5) S323 bridge, mile 22.3 at Oaklawn.

(6) St. Mary Parish bridge, mile 27.0 at Baldwin.

(7) S324 bridge, mile 32.5 at Charenton.

(8) S670 bridge, mile 37.0 at Adeline.

(9) St. Mary Parish bridge, mile 38.9 at Sorrel.

(10) S671 bridge, mile 41.8 at Jeanerette.

(11) S3182 bridge, mile 43.5 at Jeanerette.

(12) LSU Agri bridge, mile 46.5 near Jeanerette (notice required for opening from 7 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Friday except holidays).

(13) S320 bridge, mile 48.7 at Olivier.

(14) S3195 bridge, mile 50.4 at New Iberia.

(15) S87 Spur bridge, mile 52.5 at New Iberia.

(16) S86 bridge, mile 53.0 at New Iberia.

(17) S3156 bridge, mile 53.3 at New Iberia.

(18) S44 bridge, mile 56.7 at Morbihan.

(19) Iberia Parish bridge, mile 58.0 at New Iberia.

(20) Iberia Parish bridge, mile 60.7 at Vida.

(21) S344 bridge, mile 62.5 at Loreauville.

(22) S86 bridge, mile 69.0 at Daspit.

(23) S92 bridge, mile 73.3 at St. Martinville.

(b) The draws of the S96 bridge, mile 75.2 at St. Martinville, the St. John Road bridge, mile 77.7 at Levert, and the S350 bridge, mile 82.0 at Parks, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

(c) The draws of the S31 bridge, mile 90.5, at Breaux Bridge, and the Union Pacific railroad bridge, mile 91.0 at Breaux Bridge, shall open on signal if at least 48 hours notice is given.

(d) The draws of the bridges listed in paragraph (a) of this section shall open

§ 117.503

on less than four hours notice for an emergency during the advance notice period, and shall open on signal should a temporary surge in waterway traffic occur.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD 08-83-04, 49 FR 35936, Sept. 13, 1984; CGD 8-85-16, 50 FR 50164, Dec. 9, 1985; CGD8-86-09, 52 FR 3225, Feb. 3, 1987; CGD8-89-12, 54 FR 53056, Dec. 27, 1989; CGD08-93-015, 58 FR 43264, Aug. 16, 1993; USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35527, June 30, 1998]

§ 117.503 Tensas River.

(a) The draw of the Missouri Pacific railroad bridge, mile 27.2 at Clayton, shall open on signal from May 1 through December 31 during normal river stages if at least 12 hours notice is given to the Dispatcher, Missouri Pacific Railroad, Little Rock, Arkansas. During high-water periods, the District Commander may require that the bridge be constantly tended and the draw opened on signal.

(b) The draws of the S15 bridge, mile 27.3 at Clayton, and the S128 bridge, mile 61.0 at New Light, shall open on signal if at least 48 hours notice is given.

§ 117.505 Terrebonne Bayou.

(a) The draw of the S58 bridge, mile 22.2 at Montegut, and the draw of the S55 bridge, mile 27.3 at Klondyke, shall open on signal; except that from 9 p.m. to 5 a.m. the draws shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given.

(b) The draw of the S24 bridge, mile 31.3 at Presquille, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

(c) The draw of the S3087 bridge, mile 33.9 at Houma, shall open on signal; except that, from 5 p.m. to 9 a.m. the draw shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given.

(d) The draw of the Daigleville bridge, mile 35.5 at Houma, shall open on signal; except that, the draw need not open for passage of vessels Monday through Friday except holidays from 7 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. to 6 p.m. From 10 p.m. to 6 a.m. the draw shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given.

(e) During advance notice periods, the draws of the bridges listed in this section shall open on less than four hours notice for an emergency and

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

shall open on signal should a temporary surge in waterway traffic occur.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD 08-84-09, 50 FR 7586, Feb. 25, 1985; CGD8-89-02, 54 FR 27642, June 30, 1989; CGD8-89-02, 54 FR 34769, Aug. 22, 1989; CGD8-93-03, 58 FR 29973, May 25, 1993]

§ 117.506 Tickfaw River.

The draw of the S22 bridge, mile 7.2 at Killian, need open only on the hour and half-hour from 7 a.m. to 11 p.m. From 11 p.m. to 7 a.m. the draw shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given. The draw shall open on signal for an emergency or if a temporary surge in waterway traffic should occur.

[CGD8-90-29, 56 FR 16010, Apr. 19, 1991]

§ 117.507 Tigre Bayou.

The draw of the S330 bridge, mile 2.3 near Delcambre, shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given. The draw shall open on less than four hours notice for an emergency and shall open on signal should a temporary surge in waterway traffic occur.

[CGD 8-85-08, 50 FR 52774, Dec. 26, 1985]

§ 117.509 Vermilion River.

(a) The draw of the S82 bridge, mile 22.4 at Perry, shall open on signal; except that, from 9 p.m. to 5 a.m. the draw shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given.

(b) The draws of the following bridges shall open on signal; except that, from 6 p.m. to 10 a.m. the draws shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given:

(1) S14 bridge, mile 25.4 at Abbeville.

(2) S14 Bypass bridge, mile 26.0 at Abbeville.

(3) Vermilion Parish bridge, mile 34.2 near Milton.

(4) S92 bridge, mile 37.6 at Milton.

(c) The draws of the following bridge shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given:

(1) S733, mile 41.0 at Eloï Broussard.

(2) S3073 bridge, mile 44.9 at New Flanders.

(3) S182 bridge, mile 49.0 at Lafayette.

(d) During the advance notice periods, the draws of the bridges listed in this section shall open on less than four hours notice for an emergency and

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.527

shall open on signal should a temporary surge in waterway traffic occur.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD 08-83-05, 49 FR 31868, Aug. 9, 1984; CGD 8-85-13, 50 FR 40832, Oct. 7, 1985]

§ 117.511 West Pearl River.

(a) The draw of the Norfolk Southern railroad bridge, mile 22.1 at Pearl River Station, shall open on signal if at least six hours notice is given.

(b) The draw of the US 90 bridge, mile 7.9 near Pearlinton, shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD 08-84-03, 49 FR 47231, Dec. 3, 1984]

MAINE

§ 117.521 Back Cove.

The draw of the Canadian National railroad bridge, mile 0.2 at Portland, need not be opened for the passage of vessels. The draw shall be returned to operable condition within six months after notification from the District Commander to do so.

§ 117.523 Back River.

The draw of the Maine Department of Transportation highway bridge, mile 4.6 between Hodgdon and Barters Island at Boothbay, shall open on signal from June 1 through October 31; except that, from 5 p.m. to 8 a.m., the draw shall be opened on signal if notice was given to the drawtender from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. From November 1 through May 31 the draw shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given to the drawtender or to the Maine Department of Transportation at Augusta.

§ 117.525 Kennebec River.

(a) The draw of the Carlton (US 1) highway-railroad bridge, mile 14.0 between Bath and Woolwich shall open as follows:

(1) On signal as soon as possible at all times for vessels owned or operated by the United States Government, State and local vessels used for public safety, vessels in distress, and inbound loaded commercial fishing vessels.

(2) Except for vessels noted in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, the draw need not open from 6 a.m. to 7:30 a.m.

and from 3:15 p.m. to 5:30 p.m. Monday to Friday, excluding holidays.

(3) Trains and locomotives shall be controlled so that any delay in opening the draw shall not exceed ten minutes. However, if a train moving toward the bridge has crossed the home signal for the bridge before the signal requesting opening of the bridge is given, that train may continue across the bridge and must clear the bridge interlocks before stopping.

(4) From June 1 through September 30:

(i) On signal at all times for commercial vessels except as noted in paragraph (a)(2) of this section;

(ii) For recreational vessels on signal except that from 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. need open only at 10 a.m. and 2 p.m., except as noted in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(5) From April 15 through May 30, and October 1, through November 15, open on signal:

(i) From 3 a.m. to 7 p.m., except as noted in paragraph (a)(2) of this section;

(ii) From 7 p.m. to 3 a.m. if four hours notice is given, except as noted in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(6) From February 15 through April 14 and November 16 through December 15 at all times on signal, except as noted in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section, if at least four hours notice is given.

(7) From December 16 through February 14 open on signal, except as noted in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section, if 24 hours notice is given.

(b) The owners of Carlton (US 1) bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition clearance gauges for the draw and the designated navigable fixed span with figures not less than 18 inches high designed, installed and maintained according to the provisions of § 118.160 of this chapter.

[CGD1-89-077, 55 FR 11182, Mar. 27, 1990 as amended by CGD1 92-002, 57 FR 24190, June 8, 1992]

§ 117.527 Kennebunk River.

The draw of the Maine Dock Square highway bridge, mile 1.0 between Kennebunk and Kennebunkport, shall open on signal from April 15 through October 15; except that, from 5 p.m. to

§ 117.529

7 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if notice is given to the drawtender from 7 a.m. to 5 p.m. At all other times, the draw shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given to the Maine Department of Transportation, Division Office at Scarborough.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37382, Sept. 24, 1984]

§ 117.529 Narraguagus River.

The draw of the highway bridge, mile 1.8 at Milbridge, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given to the Maine State Highway Commission, Division Office at Ellsworth.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37382, Sept. 24, 1984]

§ 117.531 Piscataqua River.

(a) The following requirements apply to all bridges across the Piscataqua River:

(1) Public vessels of the United States, state and local vessels used for public safety, vessels in distress, commercial vessels over 100 gross tons, inbound ferry service vessels and inbound commercial fishing vessels shall be passed through the draws of each bridge as soon as possible without delay at any time. The opening signal from these vessels is four or more short blasts of a whistle, horn or a radio request.

(2) The owners of these bridges shall provide and keep in good legible condition clearance gauges for each draw with figures not less than 18 inches high designed, installed and maintained according to the provisions of § 118.160 of this chapter.

(3) Trains and locomotives shall be controlled so that any delay in opening the draw shall not exceed five minutes. However, if a train moving toward the bridge has crossed the home signal for the bridge before the signal requesting opening of the bridge is given, that train may continue across the bridge and must clear the bridge interlocks before stopping.

(4) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) through (c) of this section the draws shall open on signal.

(b) The draw of the Memorial (US 1) bridge, mile 3.5, shall open on signal; except that from 15 May through 31 Oc-

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

tober, from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m., the draw need be opened only on the hour and half hour for recreational vessels and commercial vessels less than 100 gross tons except as provided in (a)(1).

(c) The draw of the Sarah M. Long (Route 1 Bypass) bridge, mile 4.0, shall open as follows:

(1) The main ship channel draw shall open on signal; except that from 15 May through 31 October, from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m., the draw need be opened only at quarter of and quarter after the hour for recreational vessels and commercial vessels less than 100 gross tons except as provided in (a)(1).

(2) The secondary recreation draw shall be left in the fully open position from 15 May through 31 October except for the crossing of a train in accordance with (a)(3) above.

[CGD1-89-111, 55 FR 13275, Apr. 10, 1990]

§ 117.533 Sheepscot River.

The draw of the Maine Central Railroad Bridge, mile 15.0, between Wiscasset and North Edgecombe, Maine, need not be opened for the passage of vessels. The draw of the Maine Central Railroad Bridge shall be returned to operable condition within six months after notification by the District Commander to do so.

[CGD01-97-128, 63 FR 18323, Apr. 15, 1998]

§ 117.535 Taunton River.

The draw of the Maine highway bridge, mile 4.3 between Hancock and Sullivan, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

MARYLAND

§ 117.541 Baltimore Harbor—Patapsco River.

(a) The draw of the Hanover Street S2 bridge, mile 12.0 across the Middle Branch of the Patapsco River at Baltimore, shall open on signal from 5 a.m. to 6:30 a.m., 9:30 a.m. to 4 p.m., and 6 p.m. to 9:00 p.m. The draw need not be opened from 6:30 a.m. to 9:30 a.m. and 4 p.m. to 6 p.m.; however, fire boats, police boats, and other vessels engaged in emergency operations shall be passed immediately during this period. When a vessel desires to pass the draw from 9 p.m. to 5 a.m., notice shall be given

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.553

to the superintendent of the bridge, either at the bridge before 9 p.m. or at the superintendent's residence after 9 p.m. If the notice is given from 5 a.m. to 9 p.m. or if at least one half hour has elapsed since the notice was given, the draw shall open promptly at the time requested.

(b) The draw of the Western Maryland railroad bridge, mile 12.5 across the Middle Branch of the Patapsco River at Baltimore, shall open on signal from 7 a.m. to 12 noon and 1 p.m. to 4 p.m. Monday through Friday except legal holidays. At all other times, the draw shall open if at least six hours notice is given. Marine firefighting equipment and pollution control vessels shall be passed as soon as possible but in no event more than 15 minutes after notice is given.

§ 117.543 Bear Creek.

(a) The draws of the Baltimore County Revenue Authority (Dundalk Avenue) highway toll bridge, mile 1.5, and the Peninsula Parkway bridge, mile 2.1, both between Dundalk and Sparrows Point, shall open on signal; except that, from April 16 through November 15 from 12 midnight to 8 a.m. except Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal and State holidays, at least one half hour notice is required.

(b) The draw of the Baltimore County highway bridge, mile 3.4 at Wise Avenue between Dundalk and Sparrows Point, shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given.

§ 117.547 Bush River.

The draw of the Amtrak bridge, mile 6.8 at Perryman, operates as follows:

(a) When notice under paragraph (b) of this section is given, the draw shall open twice a day—

(1) From May 1 through September 30, on each Saturday, Sunday, and Federal holiday falling on a Friday or a Monday; and

(2) In October, on the Saturday and Sunday of one weekend.

(b) Notice of the need for an opening is given to the Amtrak Assistant Transportation Superintendent at 301-291-4278 by an authorized representative of the Bush River Yacht Club by noon on the Friday just preceding the day of opening or, if that Friday is a

Federal holiday, by noon on the preceding Thursday.

(c) Amtrak determines the times for openings and shall schedule the times—

(1) During daylight hours;

(2) Six to ten hours apart; and

(3) One opening before noon and one after noon.

(d) Amtrak shall notify a representative of the Yacht Club of the times of all openings for the weekend (or extended weekend) in question by 6 p.m. on the Friday just preceding the weekend or, if that Friday is a Federal holiday, by 6 p.m. on the preceding Thursday.

(e) Each opening shall be of sufficient duration to pass waiting vessels.

[CGD 5-85-01, 50 FR 18480, May 1, 1985]

§ 117.549 Cambridge Harbor.

The draw of the S342 bridge, mile 0.1 at Cambridge, shall open on signal from 6 a.m. to 8 p.m.; except that, from 12 noon to 1 p.m. Monday through Friday, the draw need not be opened. The draw need not be opened from 8 p.m. to 6 a.m.

§ 117.551 Chester River.

The draw of the S213 bridge, mile 26.8 at Chestertown, shall open on signal from April 1 through September 30 from 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. At all other times, the draw shall open on signal if at least six hours notice is given.

§ 117.553 Choptank River.

(a) The draw of the Maryland 331 bridge, mile 35.3, at Dover, shall open on signal from 6 a.m. to 6 p.m., year-round, and the draw shall remain closed from 6 p.m. to 6 a.m., year-round, unless 24 hours advance notice is given by calling (301) 820-8592 or (301) 745-2096.

(b) The draw of the Conrail bridge, mile 50.9 at Denton, shall open on signal from May 30 through September 30 from sunrise to sunset and at all other times if at least four hours notice is given.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD5-90-059, 55 FR 35622, Aug. 31, 1990]

§ 117.555

§ 117.555 College Creek.

The draws of the Naval Academy highway bridge, mile 0.3 at Annapolis, and the Maryland highway bridge, mile 0.4 at Annapolis, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.557 Curtis Creek.

The draw of the I695 bridge, mile 0.9 at Baltimore, shall open on signal if at least a one-hour notice is given to the Maryland Transportation Authority in Baltimore.

§ 117.559 Isle of Wight Bay.

The draw of the US50 bridge, mile 0.5, at Ocean City, shall open on signal; except that, from October 1 through April 30 from 6 p.m. to 6 a.m., the draw shall open if at least three hours notice is given and from May 25 through September 15 from 9:25 a.m. to 9:55 p.m. the draw shall open at 25 minutes after and 55 minutes after the hour for a maximum of five minutes to let accumulated vessels pass, except that, on Saturdays from 1 p.m. to 5 p.m., the draw shall open on the hour for all waiting vessels and shall remain in the open position until all waiting vessels pass.

[CGD05-97-013, 62 FR 38909, July 21, 1997]

§ 117.561 Kent Island Narrows.

The draw of the U.S. Route 50/301 bridge, mile 1.0, Kent Island Narrows, operates as follows:

(a) From November 1 through April 30, the draw shall open on signal from 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. but need not be opened from 6 p.m. to 6 a.m.

(b) From May 1 through October 31:

(1) On Monday (except when Monday is a holiday) through Thursday (except when Thursday is the day before a Friday holiday), the draw shall open on signal on the hour from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m., but need not be opened at any other time.

(2) On Friday (except when Friday is a holiday) and on Thursday when it is the day before a Friday holiday, the draw shall open on signal on the hour from 6 a.m. to 3 p.m. and at 8 p.m., but need not be opened at any other time.

(3) On Saturday and on a Friday holiday, the draw shall open on signal at 6 a.m. and 12 noon and on signal on the

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

hour from 3 p.m. to 8 p.m., but need not be opened at any other time.

(4) On Sunday and on a Monday holiday, the draw shall open on signal on the hour from 6 a.m. to 1 p.m. and at 3:30 p.m., but need not be opened at any other time.

(5) The draw shall open at scheduled opening times only if vessels are waiting to pass. At each opening, the draw shall remain open for a sufficient period of time to allow passage of all waiting vessels.

(6) If a vessel is approaching the bridge and cannot reach the bridge exactly on the hour, the drawtender may delay the hourly opening up to ten minutes past the hour for the passage of the approaching vessel and any other vessels that are waiting to pass.

(c) The draw shall open on signal for public vessels of the United States, State, or local government vessels used for public safety purposes, commercial vessels, and vessels in distress.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD5-87-055, 53 FR 9888, Mar. 28, 1988]

§ 117.563 Marshyhope Creek.

The draw of the S14 bridge, mile 5.8 at Brookview, need not be opened for the passage of vessels. The operating machinery shall be maintained in a serviceable condition.

§ 117.565 Miles River.

The draw of the S370 bridge, mile 10.0 at Easton, shall open on signal from sunrise to sunset. A vessel wishing to pass through the draw between sunset and sunrise shall notify the drawtender of the time at which it is desired to pass and the draw shall open as close to the time requested as practicable.

§ 117.567 Patuxent River.

The draw of S231 bridge, mile 18.5 at Benedict, shall open on signal; except that, from 6 p.m. to 6 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if notice is given to the Toll Captain at the Administration Building at the east end of the bridge before 6 p.m.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37382, Sept. 24, 1984]

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.585

§ 117.569 Pocomoke River.

(a) The Conrail railroad bridge, mile 15.2, at Pocomoke City, shall open on signal, except between November 1 and March 31 the draw must open only if at least five hours advance notice is given.

(b) The draw of the Route 675 bridge, mile 15.6, at Pocomoke City, shall open on signal, except between November 1 and March 31 the draw must open only if at least five hours advance notice is given.

(c) The draw of the S12 bridge, mile 29.9, at Snow Hill, shall open on signal if at least five hours advance notice is given.

[CGD5-87-063, 53 FR 16548, May 10, 1988]

§ 117.571 Spa Creek.

The S181 bridge, mile 4.0, at Annapolis, Maryland:

(a) From May 1 to October 31, Monday through Friday, except Federal and State holidays:

(1) The draw shall remain closed from 7:30 a.m. to 9:00 a.m. and from 4:30 p.m. to 7:30 p.m., except the draw shall open at 6:00 p.m. and 7:00 p.m. for any vessels waiting to pass.

(2) The draw shall open on the hour and the half-hour, from 9:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

(3) The draw shall open on the hour and half hour, from 7:30 p.m. to 7:30 a.m.

(b) From November 1 to April 30, Monday through Friday, except Federal and State holidays:

(1) The draw shall remain closed from 7:30 a.m. to 9:00 a.m. and from 4:30 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

(2) The draw shall open on signal from 9:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. and from 6:00 p.m. to 7:30 a.m.

(c) On Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays year-round, the draw shall open on the hour and half-hour for vessels waiting to pass.

(d) The draw shall always open on signal for public vessels of the United States, or local vessels used for public safety, tugs with tows, and vessels in distress.

[CGD5-90-002, 55 FR 4604, Feb. 9, 1990, as amended by CGD05-94-08, 59 FR 44316, Aug. 29, 1994]

§ 117.573 Stoney Creek.

The draw of the Stoney Creek (S173) bridge, mile 0.9, in Riviera shall open on signal, except:

(a) From 6:30 a.m. to 9 a.m. and from 3:30 p.m. to 6:30 p.m., Monday through Friday except Federal and State holidays, the draw need be opened only at 7:30 a.m. and 5 p.m. if any vessels are waiting to pass.

(b) From 11 a.m. to 7 p.m. on Saturday and from 12 p.m. to 5 p.m. on Sunday, the draw need be opened only on the hour and half hour.

(c) Public vessels of the United States and vessels in an emergency involving danger to life or property shall be passed at any time.

[CGD5-92-012, 57 FR 14643, Apr. 22, 1992]

§ 117.575 Susquehanna River.

The draw of the Conrail bridge, mile 1.0 at Havre de Grace, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

§ 117.577 Weems Creek.

The draw of the S437 bridge, mile 0.7 at West Annapolis, shall open on signal from sunrise to sunset from May 1 through September 30. At all other times, the draw shall open on signal if at least five hours notice is given.

§ 117.579 Wicomico River (North Prong).

The draws of the Main Street and US 50 bridges, mile 22.4, Salisbury, Maryland shall open on signal, except from 7 a.m. to 9 a.m., from 12 noon to 1 p.m., and from 4 p.m. to 6 p.m., the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels, except for tugs with tows, if at least three hours of advance notice is given, and the reason for passage through the bridges during a closure period is due to delay caused by inclement weather or other emergency or unforeseen circumstances.

[CGD05-94-116, 60 FR 32267, June 21, 1995]

MASSACHUSETTS

§ 117.585 Acushnet River.

(a) The drawspan will be opened promptly, provided proper signal is given, on the following schedule:

§ 117.587

(1) On the hour between 6:00 a.m. and 10:00 a.m. inclusive;

(2) At a quarter past the hour between 11:15 a.m. and 6:15 p.m. inclusive.

(3) At all other times on call.

(b) The draw will be opened at any time for vessels whose draft exceeds 15 feet, for vessels owned or operated by the U.S. Government, the State of Massachusetts, or by local authorities.

(c) Each opening of the draw, from the time vehicular traffic flow is stopped until the flow resumes, shall not exceed 15 minutes except for vessels whose draft exceeds 15 feet or in extraordinary circumstances.

(d) The Massachusetts Department of Public Works shall keep posted in a conspicuous location on the upstream and downstream sides of the bridge, where it can be read easily at any time, a copy of the regulations in this subpart.

[CGD 1-84-10R, 49 FR 36841, Sept. 20, 1984]

§ 117.587 Apponagansett River.

(a) The draw of the Padanaram Bridge mile 1.0 shall open on signal 1 May through 31 October from 5 a.m. to 9 p.m. daily as follows:

(1) The bridge shall open on signal, twice an hour, on the hour and the half hour between 5 a.m. and 9 a.m. and between 8 p.m. and 9 p.m.

(2) The bridge shall open on signal, once an hour, on the hour between 9 a.m. and 8 p.m.

(b) At all other times the bridge shall open if at least four (4) hours advance notice is given.

(c) The owners of this bridge shall provide and maintain mooring facilities for vessels to make fast while waiting for the bridge to open.

(d) The owners of this bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition, clearance gauges for each draw with figures not less than twelve (12) inches high designed, installed and maintained according to the provisions of section 118.160 of this chapter.

[CGD01-95-008, 60 FR 29761, June 6, 1995]

§ 117.588 Bass River.

The Hall Whitaker Bridge, mile 0.6 at Beverly, shall operate as follows:

(a) Public vessels of the United States and state or local vessels used

for public safety shall be passed as soon as possible.

(b) The owners of this bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition clearance gauges for each draw with figures not less than 12 inches high designed, installed and maintained according to the provisions of § 118.160 of this chapter.

(c) That the draw of the Hall Whitaker bridge shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given by commercial and recreational vessels.

[CGD1-91-015, 56 FR 41460, Aug. 21, 1991]

§ 117.589 Cape Cod Canal.

The draw of the Conrail railroad bridge, mile 0.7 at Bourne, shall operate as follows:

(a) The draw is normally in the fully open position except for the passage of trains or for maintenance. No signal is required if the draw is in the fully open position.

(b) If the draw is not in the fully open position, the opening signal is one prolonged and one short blast.

(c) Signals to be sounded from the bridge are—

(1) Immediately preceding the opening of the draw, one prolonged blast;

(2) Immediately preceding the closing of the draw, two prolonged blasts;

(3) When a vessel has sounded the opening signal and the draw cannot be opened immediately, five short blasts in a rapid succession; and

(4) When the draw is closed and visibility is reduced in foggy weather, five short blasts in rapid succession every two minutes.

§ 117.591 Charles River and its tributaries.

(a) The following requirements apply to all bridges across the Charles River and its tributaries:

(1) Public vessels of the United States, state or local vessels used for public safety, and vessels in distress shall be passed through the draw of each bridge as soon as possible without delay at any time. The opening signal from these vessels is four or more short blasts of a whistle or horn, or a radio request.

(2) The owners of these bridges shall provide and keep in good legible condition clearance gauges for each draw

with figures not less than 12 inches high designed, installed and maintained according to the provisions of § 118.160 of this chapter.

(3) Trains and locomotives shall be controlled so that any delay in opening the draw span shall not exceed ten minutes. However, if a train moving toward the bridge has crossed the home signal for the bridge before the signal requesting opening of the bridge is given, that train may continue across the bridge and must clear the bridge interlocks before stopping.

(4) Except as provided in paragraph (b) through (f) of this section, the draws shall open on signal.

(b) The draw of the Charlestown Bridge, mile 0.4 at Boston, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

(c) The draw of the Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority (MBTA/Amtrak Bridge, mile 0.8, at Boston, shall open on signal; except that from 6:15 a.m. to 9:10 a.m. and 4:15 p.m. to 6:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, except holidays, the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels, except as stated in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(d) The draw of the Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority (East Cambridge Viaduct) railroad Bridge, mile 1.0 at Boston, need not be opened for the passage of vessels. However, the operating machinery of the draw shall be maintained in an operable condition.

(e) The draw of the Metropolitan District Commission (Craigie) Bridge, mile 1.0 at Boston, shall operate as follows:

(1) Open on signal; except that from 6:15 a.m. to 9:10 a.m. and 3:15 p.m. to 6:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, except holidays, the draw need not open for the passage of vessels, except as stated in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(2) From December 1 to March 31, the draw shall open on signal after a 24 hour advance notice is given.

(f) The draws of the bridges across Broad Canal, mile 0.0, need not open for the passage of vessels. However, the draws shall be returned to operable condition within one year after notification by the District Commander to do so.

[CGD1 91-141, 57 FR 30405, July 9, 1992]

§ 117.593 Chelsea River.

All drawbridges across the Chelsea River shall open on signal. The opening signal for each drawbridge is two prolonged blasts followed by two short blasts and one prolonged blast. The acknowledging signal is three prolonged blasts when the draw can be opened immediately and is two prolonged blasts when the draw cannot be opened or is open and must be closed.

§ 117.595 Danvers River.

(a) The following requirements apply to all bridges across the Danvers River:

(1) Public vessels of the United States, state or local vessels used for public safety, commercial vessels, and vessels in distress shall be passed through the draw of each bridge as soon as possible without delay at any time. The opening signal from these vessels if four or more short blasts of a whistle, horn, or a radio request.

(2) The owners of these bridges shall provide and keep in good legible condition clearance gauges for each draw with figures not less than 12 inches high designed, installed and maintained according to the provisions of § 118.160 of this chapter.

(3) Trains and locomotives shall be controlled so that any delay in opening the draw span shall not exceed ten minutes. However, if a train moving toward the bridge has crossed the home signal for the bridge before the signal requesting opening of the bridge is given, that train may continue across the bridge and must clear the bridge interlocks before stopping.

(4) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) through (d) of this section, the draws shall open on signal.

(b) The draw of the Beverly-Salem SR1A Bridge, mile 0.0 between Salem and Beverly, MA shall operate as follows:

(1) The draw shall open on signal, except that from May 1 through September 30, 12 midnight to 5 a.m. and from October 1 through April 30, 8 p.m. to 5 a.m., and all day on December 25 and January 1, the draw shall open as soon as possible, but not more than one hour, after notice is given to the drawtenders either at the bridge during the time the drawtenders are on duty

§ 117.597

or by calling the number posted at the bridge.

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, the draw need not be opened Monday through Friday, except federal holidays, between 7:30 a.m. and 9 a.m. and between 4:30 p.m. and 6 p.m.

(c) The draw of the Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority (MBTA)/AMTRAK Bridge at mile 0.05, between Salem and Beverly shall open on signal, except that from 12 midnight to 5 a.m. daily and on December 25 and January 1, the draw shall open as soon as possible, but not more than one hour, after notice is given to the drawtenders either at the bridge during the time the drawtenders are on duty or by calling the number posted at the bridge.

(d) The Essex County Kernwood Bridge at mile 1.0 shall open on signal, except that from May 1 through September 30, 12 midnight to 5 a.m. and from October 1 through April 30, 7 p.m. to 5 a.m., and all day on December 25 and January 1, the draw shall open as soon as possible, but not more than one hour, after notice is given to the drawtenders either at the bridge during the time the drawtenders are on duty or by calling the number posted at the bridge.

[CGD1 91-016, 56 FR 57491, Nov. 12, 1991, as amended by CGD01-94-149, 60 FR 51728, Oct. 3, 1995]

§ 117.597 **Dorchester Bay.**

The draw of the William T. Morrissey Boulevard bridge, mile 0.0 at Boston, shall open on signal from April 16 through October 14; except that the draw need not open for the passage of vessels from 7:30 a.m. to 9 a.m. and from 4:30 p.m. to 6 p.m. except on Saturdays, Sundays, or holidays observed in the locality. From October 15 through April 15, the draw shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given. Public vessels of the United States and state or local vessels used for public safety shall be passed as soon as possible.

§ 117.598 **Eel Pond Channel.**

The following requirements apply to the draw of Eel Pond (Water Street) drawbridge at mile 0.0 at Falmouth, Massachusetts.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

(a) The draw shall open at all times as soon as possible for a public vessels of the United States, State or local vessels used for public safety, and vessels in distress. The opening signal for these vessels shall be four or more short blast of a whistle, horn, or radio request.

(b) The owners of this bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition clearance gauges for each draw with figures not less than 12 inches high designed, installed and maintained according to the provisions of section 118.160 of this chapter.

(c) The draw shall operate as follows:

(1) On signal from October 15 through May 14, from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. except as provided in paragraph (c)(3)(i) of this section.

(2) Need open on signal only on the hour and half hour as follows:

(i) From May 15 through June 14 and from September 16 through October 14, from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m.

(ii) From June 15 through September 15, from 6 a.m. to 9 p.m.

(3) The draw shall open on signal if at least 8 hours advance notice is given:

(i) At all times on Christmas, New Years, Easter and all Sundays in January and February.

(ii) At all other times not stipulated in paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) of this section.

[CGD1 90-024, 55 FR 20263, May 16, 1990]

§ 117.599 **Fort Point Channel.**

(a) The draw of the Northern Avenue bridge, mile 0.1 at Boston, shall open on signal; except that, from 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. to 6:30 p.m. Monday through Friday except holidays, the draw need not be opened for vessels with a draft of less than 18 feet. From 8 p.m. to 6 a.m., the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels. Public vessels of the United States and state or local vessels used for public safety shall be passed as soon as possible.

(b) The draws of the Congress Street bridge, mile 0.3, and the Summer Street bridge, mile 0.4, both at Boston, need not be opened for the passage of vessels. However, the draws shall be returned to operable condition within six

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.609

months after notification by the District Commander to do so.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37382, Sept. 24, 1984]

§ 117.600 Lagoon Pond.

The draw of the Lagoon Pond Bridge, mile 0.0 in Tisbury, Massachusetts, shall operate as follows:

(a) The draw shall open on signal from May 15 through September 15, from 8:15 a.m. to 8:45 a.m., from 10:15 a.m. to 11 a.m., from 3:15 p.m. to 4 p.m., from 5 p.m. to 5:45 p.m., and from 7:30 p.m. to 8 p.m. At all other times the draw will open for the passage of vessels if at least four (4) hours advance notice is given by calling the number posted at the bridge.

(b) The draw shall open on signal from September 16 through May 14 if at least a twenty-four (24) hours advance notice is given by calling the number posted at the bridge.

(c) The owners of this bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition, clearance gauges for each draw with figures not less than twelve (12) inches high designed, installed and maintained according to the provisions of section 118.160 of this chapter.

[CGD01-95-001, 60 FR 51729, Oct. 3, 1995]

§ 117.601 Malden River.

The draw of the S16 bridge, mile 0.3 between Medford and Everett, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37382, Sept. 24, 1984]

§ 117.603 Manchester Harbor.

The Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority Bridge at mile 1.0 in Manchester, shall operate as follows:

(a) The draw shall open on signal—

(1) From Memorial Day through September 30 from 7 a.m. to 11 p.m.;

(2) From April 1 to Memorial Day and from October 1 to November 1 from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. and 2 p.m. to 6 p.m.

(b) At all other times, the draw shall open on signal with at least four hours notice.

(c) The owner of this bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition, clearance gauges for each draw with figures not less than twelve (12) inches high designed, installed and main-

tained in accordance with the provisions of section 118.160 of this chapter.

[CGD01-97-022, 62 FR 50509, Sept. 26, 1997]

§ 117.605 Merrimack River.

(a) The draw of Newburyport US1 Bridge, mile 3.4, shall open on signal from May 1 through November 15, from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. At all other times the draw shall open on signal if at least one hour advance notice is given by calling the number posted at the bridge.

(b) The draw of the Boston and Maine railroad bridge, mile 3.4 at Newburyport, is normally maintained in the fully open position. When the draw is in the closed position, a drawtender shall be on duty and the draw shall open on signal.

(c) The draws of the Massachusetts Department of Public Works bridges, mile 5.8 at Newburyport and mile 12.6 at Rock Village, and Groveland bridge, mile 16.5 at Groveland, shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given. Public vessels of the United States and state or local vessels used for public safety shall be passed through the draw as soon as possible.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD01-94-094, 60 FR 58518, Nov. 28, 1995]

§ 117.607 Mitchell River.

The draw of the Chatham highway bridge, mile 0.2 at Chatham, shall open on signal from May 1 through October 31 from 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. if at least one hour notice is given, and from 4 p.m. to 8 a.m. if at least 12 hours notice is given. From November 1 through April 30, the draw shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given. Notice is given to the duty officer at the Chatham Police Department Headquarters.

§ 117.609 Mystic River.

(a) The draw of the S99 Alford Street Bridge, mile 1.4, shall open on signal; except that Monday through Saturday (excluding holidays) from 7:45 a.m. to 9 a.m., 9:10 a.m. to 10 a.m. and 5 p.m. to 6 p.m., the draw need not open for the passage of vessels. From November 1 through March 31, between 11 p.m. and 7 a.m., at least an 8 hour advance notice is required for bridge openings by

§ 117.611

calling the number posted at the bridge.

(b) The draw of the Wellington Bridge, mile 2.5, need not be opened for vessels.

[CGD01-96-002, 63 FR 2896, Jan. 20, 1998]

§ 117.611 Neponset River.

The Granite Avenue Bridge, mile 2.5, between Boston and Milton, Massachusetts, shall operate as follows:

(a) The draw of the Granite Avenue Bridge shall open on signal from May 1 through October 31; 6 a.m. to 12 midnight. At all other times the draw shall open on signal if at least one hour advance notice is given by calling the number posted at the bridge.

(b) The owners of this bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition, clearance gauges for each draw with figures not less than twelve (12) inches high designed, installed and maintained according to the provisions of § 118.160 of this chapter.

[CGD01-94-087, 60 FR 54432, Oct. 24, 1995]

§ 117.613 North River.

The draw of the Plymouth County (Bridge Street) Bridge, mile 4.0, at Norwell, shall open on signal from May 1 through October 31 if at least four hours notice is given. From November 1 through April 30, the draw shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

[CGD01-97-126, 63 FR 18323, Apr. 15, 1998]

§ 117.615 Plum Island River.

The draw of the Plum Island Turnpike Bridge, mile 3.3 between Newburyport and Plum Island, shall operate as follows:

(a) From April 1 through November 30, 5 a.m. to 9 p.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least one hour advance notice is given by calling the number posted at the bridge. At all other times the draw shall open on signal if at least three hours advance notice is given.

(b) The owners of this bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition, clearance gauges for each draw with figures not less than twelve (12) inches high, designed, installed and

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

maintained according to the provisions of § 118.160 of this chapter.

[CGD01-94-057, 60 FR 54431, Oct. 24, 1995]

§ 117.617 Reserved Channel.

The draw of the Summer (L) Street bridge, mile 0.2 at Boston, shall open on signal from 9:30 a.m. to 4 p.m. Monday through Saturday and from 9:30 a.m. to 4 p.m. on Sunday from April 1 through October 3. At all other times, the draw shall open on signal if at least 10 hours notice is given. Public vessels of the United States and state or local vessels used for public safety shall be passed as soon as possible.

§ 117.618 Saugus River.

(a) The following requirements apply to all bridges across the Saugus River:

(1) Public vessels of the United States, state or local vessels used for public safety, and vessels in distress shall be passed through the draw of each bridge as soon as possible at any time. The opening signal from these vessels is four or more short blasts of a whistle or horn or a radio request.

(2) The owners of these bridges shall provide and keep in good legible condition clearance gauges with figures not less than 12 inches high designed, installed and maintained according to provisions of § 118.160 of this chapter.

(3) Trains and locomotives shall be controlled so that any delay in opening the draw span shall not exceed seven minutes. However, if a train moving toward the bridge has crossed the home signal for the bridge before the signal requesting opening of the bridge is given, the train may continue across the bridge and must clear the bridge interlocks before stopping.

(b) The draw of the General Edwards SR1A Bridge, mile 1.7, between Revere and Lynn, Massachusetts, shall open on signal except that from December 1 through March 31 at least 8 hour advance notice shall be given by commercial and recreational vessels for an opening.

(c) The Fox Hill SR107 Bridge at mile 2.5 shall open on signal, except that from October 1 through May 31, 7 p.m. to 5 a.m. daily, and all day on December 25 and January 1, the draw shall open as soon as possible, but not more than one hour, after notice is given to

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.624

the drawtenders either at the bridge during the time the drawtenders are on duty or by calling the number posted at the bridge.

[CGD1 91-004, 56 FR 60064, Nov. 27, 1991, as amended by CGD01-94-150, 60 FR 51730, Oct. 3, 1995]

§ 117.619 Taunton River.

The Bristol County Bridge, mile 10.3 at Berkley, shall operate as follows:

(a) Public vessels of the United States and state or local vessels used for public safety shall be passed as soon as possible.

(b) The owners of this bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition clearance gauges for each draw with figures not less than 12 inches high designed, installed and maintained according to the provisions of § 118.160 of this chapter.

(c) Shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given by commercial and recreational vessels.

[CGD1-91-013, 56 FR 41461, Aug. 21, 1991]

§ 117.620 Westport River—East Branch.

The Westport Point Bridge, mile 1.2 at Westport, shall operate as follows:

(a) Public vessels of the United States and state or local vessels used for public safety shall be passed as soon as possible.

(b) The owners of this bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition clearance gauges for each draw with figures not less than 12 inches high designed, installed, and maintained, according to the provisions of § 118.160 of this chapter.

(c) That the draw of the Westport Point Bridge, mile 1.2 at Westport, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given by commercial and recreational vessels.

[CGD1-91-014, 56 FR 41462, Aug. 21, 1991]

§ 117.621 Fore River.

The draw of the Quincy Weymouth SR3A bridge, mile 3.5 between Quincy Point and North Weymouth, Massachusetts, shall open on signal, except that:

(a) From 6:30 a.m. to 9 a.m. and from 4:30 p.m. to 6:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, except holidays observed in the locality, the draw need not be opened.

(b) The draw shall open on signal at all times for self-propelled vessels greater than 10,000 gross tons.

[CGD01-94-159, 60 FR 2688, Jan. 11, 1995]

§ 117.622 West Bay.

(a) The draw of the West Bay Bridge, in Osterville, Massachusetts, shall open on signal from April 1 through October 31 on the following schedule:

(1) From April 1 through June 14 and October 12 through October 31; 8 a.m. to 4 p.m.

(2) June 15 through June 30; 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.

(3) July 1 until Labor Day; 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

(4) Labor Day through October 11; 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.

(5) At all other times from April 1 through October 31, the draw shall open on signal if at least four (4) hours advance notice is given by calling the number posted at the bridge.

(b) From November 1 through March 31, the draw shall open if at least twenty-four (24) hours advance notice is given by calling the number posted at the bridge.

(c) The owners of this bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition clearance gauges for each draw with figures not less than 12 inches high designed, installed and maintained according to the provisions of section 118.160 of this chapter.

[CGD01-94-104, 60 FR 51731, Oct. 3, 1995]

MICHIGAN

§ 117.624 Black River (South Haven).

The draw of the Dyckman Avenue bridge, mile 1.9 at South Haven, shall open as follows:

(a) From May 1 through October 14—

(1) From 7 a.m. to 11 p.m., seven days a week the draw need open only on the hour and half-hour; however, Mondays through Fridays the draw need not open at 12 noon and 1 p.m. Commercial vessels shall be passed through the draw of this bridge as soon as possible even though this regulated period is in effect.

(2) From 11 p.m. to 7 a.m., no bridgetender is required to be in continuous attendance at the bridge and

§ 117.625

the draw shall open on signal for commercial vessels and pleasure craft if at least a three hour advance notice is given.

(b) From October 15 through April 30, the draw shall open on signal for the passage of commercial vessels and pleasure craft if at least a twelve hour advance notice is given.

(c) At all times, the draw shall open as soon as possible for public vessels of the United States, state or local government vessels used for public safety and vessels in distress.

[CGD 09 85-21, 51 FR 13219, Apr. 18, 1986]

§ 117.625 Black River.

(a) For all drawbridges across the Black River, notice requesting the opening of a draw may be given to the dispatcher of the Port Huron Police Department. Public vessels of the United States, state or local vessels used for public safety, and vessels in distress shall be passed through each drawbridge on the river as soon as possible.

(b) The draws of the Military Street bridge, mile 0.3, and Seventh Street bridge, mile 0.5, both at Port Huron, shall open on signal; except that, from May 1 through October 31 from 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Monday through Saturday except Federal holidays, the draw need be opened only on the hour and half hour and, from November 1 through November 30 and April 1 through April 30 from 4 p.m. to 8 a.m., the draw shall open if at least three hours notice is given. From December 1 through March 31, the draw shall open if at least 24 hours notice is given.

(c) The draw of the Tenth Street bridge, mile 0.9 at Port Huron, shall open on signal—

(1) From May 1 through October 31 from 8 a.m. to 11 p.m. and from 11 p.m. to 8 a.m., if at least one hours notice is given;

(2) From April 1 through April 30 and November 1 through November 30, if at least three hours notice is given; and

(3) From December 1 through March 31, if at least 24 hours notice is given.

§ 117.627 Cheboygan River.

The draw of the US 23 highway bridge, mile 0.9 at Cheboygan shall operate as follows:

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

(a) From March 16 through May 15 and from September 16 through December 14, the draw shall open on signal.

(b) From May 16 through September 15—

(1) Between the hours of 6 p.m. and 6 a.m., seven days a week, the draw shall open on signal.

(2) Between the hours of 6 a.m. and 6 p.m., seven days a week, the draw need open only from three minutes before to three minutes after the quarter and three-quarters hour.

(c) From December 15 through March 15, no bridgetender is required to be at the bridge and the draw need not open unless a request to open the draw is given to the Cheboygan Police Department at least 24 hours in advance of a vessel's time of intended passage through the draw.

(d) At all times, the draw shall open as soon as possible for the passage of public vessels of the United States, State or local vessels used for public safety, commercial vessels, and vessels in distress.

[CGD09-91-03, 56 FR 37474, Aug. 7, 1991]

§ 117.631 Detroit River (Trenton Channel).

(a) The draw of the Grosse Ile Toll bridge (Grosse Ile Parkway), mile 8.8, at Grosse Ile, shall operate as follows:

(1) Between the hours of 7 a.m. and 11 p.m., seven days a week and holidays, the draw need open only from three minutes before to three minutes after the hour and half-hour for pleasure craft; for commercial vessels, during this period of time, the draw shall open on signal as soon as possible.

(2) Between the hours of 11 p.m. and 7 a.m., the draw shall open on signal for pleasure craft and commercial vessels.

(b) The draw of the Wayne County highway bridge (Bridge Road), mile 5.6, at Grosse Ile, shall operate as follows:

(1) From March 16 through December 14—

(i) Between the hours of 7 a.m. and 11 p.m., seven days a week and holidays, the draw need open only from three minutes before to three minutes after the quarter and three-quarter hour for pleasure craft, with no opening required at 7:45 a.m., 8:45 a.m., 4:15 p.m. and 5:15 p.m., Monday through Friday,

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.641

except holidays; for commercial vessels, during these periods of time, the draw shall open on signal as soon as possible.

(ii) Between the hours of 11 p.m. and 7 a.m., the draw shall open on signal for pleasure craft and commercial vessels.

(2) From December 15 through March 15, no bridgetenders are required to be on duty at the bridge and the bridge shall open on signal if at least a twelve-hour advance notice is given.

(c) At all times, the bridges listed in this section shall open as soon as possible for public vessels of the United States, State or local government vessels used for public safety and vessels in distress.

[CGD09 87-07, 52 FR 39520, Oct. 22, 1987]

§ 117.633 Grand River.

(a) Public vessels of the United States, state or local vessels used for public safety, commercial vessels, and vessels in distress shall be passed through the draw of each bridge as soon as possible.

(b) The draw of the CSX Transportation Corp. railroad bridge, mile 2.8 at Grand Haven, shall open on signal; except that, from December 15 through March 15, the draw shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given.

(c) The draw of the U.S. Route 31 bridge, mile 2.9 at Grand Haven, shall open on signal for pleasure craft-

(1) From March 16 through December 14, from 6:30 a.m. to 8:30 p.m., seven days a week, once an hour, on the half-hour; except the draw need not open for pleasure craft at 7:30 a.m., 12:30 p.m., and 5:30 p.m. on Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, and Friday, and at 7:30 a.m., 12:30 p.m., and 4:30 p.m. on Wednesday.

(2) From December 15 through March 15, if at least 12 hours notice is given.

(d) The draw of the Grand Trunk Western railroad bridge, mile 0.2 across the mouth of Spring Lake, shall open on signal; except that, from December 15 through March 15, the draw shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD09-97-008, 62 FR 43098, Aug. 12, 1997]

§ 117.635 Keweenaw Waterway.

The draw of the US41 bridge, mile 16.0 between Houghton and Hancock, shall open on signal; except that, from January 1 through March 15, the draws shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

§ 117.637 Manistee River.

(a) The draws of the Maple Street bridge, mile 1.1, and US-31 highway bridge, mile 1.4, both at Manistee, shall operate as follows:

(1) From May 1 through October 31, between 7 a.m. to 11 p.m., the bridges shall open on signal. From 11 p.m. to 7 a.m., the bridges need not open unless notice is given at least two hours in advance of a vessel's time of intended passage through the draws.

(2) From November 1 through April 30, the bridges need not open unless notice is given at least 24 hours in advance of a vessel's time of intended passage through the draws.

(b) The CSX Transportation railroad bridge, mile 1.5, at Manistee, shall open on signal from May 1 to October 31. From November 1 to April 30, the bridge need not open unless notice is given at least 24 hours in advance of a vessel's time of intended passage through the draw.

[CGD 09-93-006, 58 FR 52442, Oct. 8, 1993, as amended by CGD09-97-014, 62 FR 43931, Aug. 18, 1997]

§ 117.639 Ontonagon River.

The draw of the S64 bridge, mile 0.2 at Ontonagon, shall open on signal from April 1 through November 15 from 7 a.m. to 11 p.m. and from 11 p.m. to 7 a.m., if at least one hour notice is given. From November 16 through March 31, the draw shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

§ 117.641 Pine River (Charlevoix).

The draw of the US31 bridge, mile 0.3 at Charlevoix, shall be operated as follows:

(a) The draw shall open on signal; except that, from 6 a.m. to 6 p.m., the draw shall open on signal from three minutes before to three minutes after the hour and half hour. Public vessels of the United States, state or local vessels used for public safety, and vessels

§ 117.643

in distress shall be passed through the draw of each bridge as soon as possible.

(b) The owners of the bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition two board gages painted white with black figures not less than six inches high to indicate the vertical clearance under the closed draw at all stages of the tide. The gages shall be placed on the bridge so that they are plainly visible to operators of vessels approaching the bridge either up or downstream.

§ 117.643 Pine River (St. Clair).

The draw of the S29 bridge, mile 0.1 at St. Clair, shall open on signal from April 1 through November 30 from 2 a.m. to 8 a.m. and from 8 a.m. to 2 a.m. on the hour and one-half hour. From December 1 through March 31, the draw shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given. Public vessels of the United States, state or local vessels used for public safety, and vessels in distress shall be passed through the draw as soon as possible.

§ 117.645 River Rouge.

The draws of the Jefferson Avenue bridge, mile 1.1, and the Fort Street bridge, mile 2.2, both at Detroit, shall open on signal from December 16 through March 14 and on Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal holidays from March 15 through December 15. On Monday through Friday from March 15 through December 15, the draws shall open on signal from 8:30 a.m. to 4 p.m., 4:40 p.m. to 5 p.m., and 6 p.m. to 7:30 a.m. The draws need not be opened at all other times. Public vessels of the United States, state or local vessels used for public safety, and vessels in distress shall be passed through each draw as soon as possible.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37382, Sept. 24, 1984]

§ 117.647 Saginaw River.

(a) The draws of the Detroit and Mackinac railroad bridge, mile 2.5 at Bay City, and the Conrail railroad bridge, mile 4.4 at Bay City, shall open on signal; except that, from December 16 through March 15, the draws shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

(b) The draws of the Belinda Street (Independence) bridge, mile 3.3, Veterans Memorial bridge, mile 5.0, and Lafayette Street bridge, mile 6.2, all in Bay City, shall open on signal from March 16 through December 15, except as follows:

(1) From 6:30 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m. except Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays observed in the locality, the draws need not be opened for the passage of vessels of less than 50 gross tons.

(2) From 7:30 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m. except on Sundays and Federal holidays, the draws need not be opened for the passage of downbound vessels of over 50 gross tons.

(3) From 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. on Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal holidays, the draws of the Belinda Street and Lafayette Street bridges need not be opened for the passage of pleasure craft except from three minutes before to three minutes after the hour and half hour.

(4) From 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. on Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal holidays, the draws of the Veterans Memorial bridge need not be opened for the passage of pleasure craft, except from three minutes before to three minutes after the quarter hour and three quarter hour.

(5) From December 16 through March 15, the draws of these bridges shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given.

(c) The draw of the Sixth Avenue bridge, mile 17.1 at Saginaw, shall open on signal from April 1 through November 15 from 7 a.m. to 11 p.m. At all other times, the draw shall open on signal if at least three hours notice is given.

(d) The draw of the CSX railroad bridge, mile 18.0, need not be opened for the passage of vessels. The owner shall return the draw to an operable condition within a reasonable time when directed by the District Commander to do so.

(e) The draw of the Grand Trunk Western railroad bridge, mile 19.2, need

Coast Guard, DOT

not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD09-94-019, 59 FR 36063, July 15, 1994; CGD09-96-003, 61 FR 24236, May 14, 1996]

§ 117.651 St. Joseph River.

The draws of the US33 (Blossomland) bridge, mile 0.9, and the BL-94 (Bicentennial) bridge, mile 1.3, both at St. Joseph, shall be operated as follows:

(a) From March 1 through May 14, from October 1 through December 15, and from 8 p.m. to 7 a.m. from May 15 through September 30, the draws shall open on signal.

(b) From 7 a.m. to 8 p.m. from May 15 through September 30, the draw of the Blossomland bridge need be opened only from three minutes before to three minutes after the hour and half hour, and the draw of the Bicentennial bridge need be opened only from three minutes before to three minutes after the quarter and three-quarter hour.

(c) From December 16 through the last day of February, the draw of both bridges shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given.

(d) Public vessels of the United States, state and local government vessels used for public safety, commercial vessels, and vessels in distress shall be passed through the draw of both bridges as soon as possible.

§ 117.653 St. Mary's Falls Canal.

The draw of the International Railway bridge, mile 1.0 at Sault Ste. Marie, shall be maintained in the fully open position during the navigation season, except for the crossings of trains or for maintenance. Bridge operators shall not give precedence to railway traffic and shall not close the bridge against an upbound vessel after lock gates are open and the vessel is proceeding toward the bridge, nor against a downbound vessel, 1,200 feet or less west of the bridge, unless the vessel is moored at either canal pier awaiting its turn to take position at lock approaches.

§ 117.655 Thunder Bay River.

The draw of the Second Avenue bridge, mile 0.3 at Alpena, shall open on signal if at least three hours notice

§ 117.667

is given to the Dispatcher, Police Department, City of Alpena, Michigan.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37382, Sept. 24, 1984]

MINNESOTA

§ 117.661 Duluth Ship Canal (Duluth-Superior Harbor).

The draw of the Duluth Ship Canal bridge, mile 0.1 at Duluth, shall open on signal; except that, from January 1 through March 15, the draw shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given. The opening signal is one prolonged blast, one short blast, one prolonged blast, one short blast. If the Duluth Ship Canal Bridge is disabled, the bridge authorities shall give incoming and outgoing vessels timely and dependable notice, by tug service if necessary, so that the vessels do not attempt to enter the canal. Vessels shall be given precedence over highway or railway traffic at all times.

§ 117.663 Minnesota River.

The draws of bridges above LeSueur need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD08-97-004, 63 FR 4584, Jan. 30, 1998]

§ 117.665 Red River of the North.

The draws of the bridges need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.667 St. Croix River.

(a) The draws of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railroad Bridge, Mile 0.2, and the U.S. 16-61 bridge, Mile 0.3, at Prescott, and the Union Pacific railroad bridge, Mile 17.3, at Hudson, shall open on signal; except that, from December 15 through March 31, the draw shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

(b) The draw of the S36 Bridge Mile 23.4, at Stillwater, shall open on signal as follows:

(1) From May 15 through October 15, Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays, from:

(i) 8 a.m. to 11 a.m., every hour on the hour;

(ii) 11 a.m. to 2:30 p.m., every half hour;

(iii) 2:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m., at 2:30 p.m., 4 p.m. and 5:30 p.m.;

§ 117.669

(iv) 6:30 p.m. to 10 p.m., every half hour; and

(v) 10 p.m. to 8 a.m., upon at least two hours notice.

(2) from May 15 through October 15, Saturdays, Sundays, and federal holidays from:

(i) 8 a.m. to 9 a.m., every half hour;

(ii) 9 a.m. to 8 p.m., every hour on the hour;

(iii) 8 p.m. to midnight, every half hour; and

(iv) Midnight to 8 a.m., upon at least two hours notice.

(c) The draw of the Soo Line Railroad Bridge, Mile 40.7, at Otisville, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD2-91-01, 56 FR 21303, May 8, 1991, as amended by 59 FR 63898, Dec. 12, 1994; USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35527, June 30, 1998]

§ 117.669 St. Louis River (Duluth Superior Harbor).

(a) The draws of the Burlington Northern railroad bridge, mile 5.7, shall open on signal; except that, from January 1 through March 15, the draws shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given. The opening signal for the Minnesota draw is one prolonged blast followed by two short blasts and for the Wisconsin draw is two prolonged blasts followed by two short blasts.

(b) The draws of the Grassy Point bridge, mile 8.0, and the Arrow Head bridge, mile 8.7, shall open on signal; except that, from January 1 through March 15, the draw shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given. The opening signal for the Grassy Point bridge is two prolonged blasts followed by one short blast and for the Arrowhead bridge is three prolonged blasts.

(c) The draw of the Duluth Missabe and Iron Range Railway bridge, mile 16.3, need not be opened for the passage of vessels. The owner shall return the draw to operable condition within a reasonable time when notified by the District Commander to do so.

§ 117.671 Upper Mississippi River.

(a) The draws of all bridges between Lock and Dam No. 10, mile 615.1, and Lock and Dam No. 2, mile 815.2, shall open on signal; except that, from December 15 through the last day of February, the draws shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

(b) The draws of all bridges between Lock and Dam No. 2, mile 815.2, and Lock and Dam No. 1, mile 847.6, shall open on signal; except that, from December 15 through the last day of February, the draws shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given.

MISSISSIPPI

§ 117.675 Back Bay of Biloxi.

(a) The draw of the US 90 bridge, mile 0.4, between Biloxi and Ocean Springs shall open on signal; except that, from 6:30 a.m. to 7:05 a.m., 7:20 a.m. to 8:05 a.m., 4:00 p.m. to 4:45 p.m., and 4:55 p.m. to 5:30 p.m., Monday through Friday except holidays, the draw need not open for the passage of vessels.

(b) The draw of the I-110 bridge, mile 3.0 at Biloxi, shall open on signal if at least six hours notice is given.

[CGD8-85-05, 50 FR 27583, July 5, 1985]

§ 117.677 Big Sunflower River.

The draw of the Columbus and Greenville railroad bridge, mile 96.1 at Baird, shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given.

§ 117.680 Industrial Seaway Canal.

The draw of the Lorraine-Cowan Road Bridge across the Industrial Seaway Canal, mile 11.3, need not be opened from 6:30 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and from 4:30 p.m. to 6 p.m., Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays.

[CGD08-96-056, 62 FR 31723, June 11, 1997]

§ 117.681 Old Fort Bayou.

The draw of the bridge, mile 1.6 at Ocean Springs, shall open on signal; except that, from 9 p.m. to 5 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least eight hours notice is given to the Old Fort Bayou drawtender. During periods of storm or hurricane warnings issued by the National Weather Service, the draw shall open on signal at any time.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37382, Sept. 24, 1984]

§ 117.683 Pascagoula River.

The draw of the US90 bridge, mile 1.8 at Pascagoula, shall open on signal; except that, from 6:15 a.m. to 7:15 a.m.,

Coast Guard, DOT

7:25 a.m. to 8 a.m., and 3:30 p.m. to 4:45 p.m. Monday through Friday except Federal holidays, the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD8-86-11, 52 FR 3639, Feb. 5, 1987]

§ 117.684 Pearl River.

See § 117.488, Pearl River, listed under Louisiana.

[CGD 92-015, 57 FR 37880, Aug. 21, 1992]

§ 117.685 Portage Bayou, Tchoutacabouffa and Wolf Rivers.

(a) The draw of the Portage Bridge over Portage Bayou, mile 2.0, shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given.

(b) The draws of the Cedar Lake Road Bridge over the Tchoutacabouffa River, mile 8.0, and the Adams Bridge over the Wolf River, mile 1.3, shall open on signal if at least twenty-four hours notice is given.

[CGD8-92-03, 57 FR 27696, June 22, 1992]

§ 117.686 Yazoo River.

(a) The draws of the Illinois Central railroad bridge, mile 16.7 at Redwood, and the Satartia highway (S433) bridge, mile 53.3 at Satartia, shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given. When a vessel has given notice and fails to arrive within the two hour period specified, the drawtender shall remain on duty for two additional hours and open the draw if the requesting vessel appears. After this time, an additional two hour notice is required.

(b) The draws of the bridges upstream from the Satartia highway (S433) bridge shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given. When a vessel has given notice and fails to arrive within the four hour period specified, the drawtender shall remain on duty for two additional hours and open the draw if the requesting vessel appears. After this time, an additional four hour notice is required.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984. Redesignated at CGD8-92-03, 57 FR 27696, June 22, 1992]

§ 117.687

MISSOURI

§ 117.687 Missouri River.

(a) The draws of the bridges across the Missouri River from the mouth to St. Joseph, shall open on signal; except that, from December 16 through the last day of February, the draws shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

(b) The lift span of the A-S-B highway and railway bridge, Mile 365.6, between Kansas City, Kansas, and Kansas City, Missouri, is operated from a remote location. Radiotelephone contact may be established with the remotely located bridge/train controller to request bridge openings. The bridge is also equipped with a directional microphone and horn to receive and deliver signals to vessels not equipped with a radiotelephone. Closed circuit TV cameras located at the bridge enable the remotely located bridge/train controller to view both river traffic and the bridge itself.

(1) When an approaching vessel requires a bridge opening, contact shall be established with the bridge/train controller by radiotelephone or appropriate signals prescribed in § 117.15.

(2) The bridge/train controller will confirm by radiotelephone or sound signal that the bridge will open promptly.

(3) When rail traffic is on bridge, the bridge/train controller will inform the vessel that bridge cannot be opened and will also give an approximate time of bridge opening via radiotelephone. The bridge/train controller will indicate via sound signals that lift span cannot be opened if the vessel doesn't have a radiotelephone, or if radiotelephone is not used.

(4) When the bridge is clear of rail traffic, the bridge/train controller will advise the waiting vessel by radiotelephone or sound signal of the intended opening. The lift span will be raised to its full height, and the midchannel bridge lights will change from red to green.

(5) The bridge/train controller will monitor the vessel's passage via closed circuit TV and radiotelephone until it has cleared the bridge.

§ 117.689

(6) When the vessel has cleared the draw, midchannel bridge navigation lights will change from green to red and the lift span will be lowered to the closed-to-navigation position.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD2 84-03, 50 FR 47391, Nov. 18, 1985]

§ 117.689 Osage River.

The draw of the Missouri Pacific Railroad bridge, mile 5.6 at Osage City, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

NEBRASKA

§ 117.691 Missouri River.

The draw of the Illinois Central Gulf railroad bridge, mile 618.3 at Omaha, shall open on signal; except that, from December 1 through the last day of February, the draw shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

§ 117.697 Hampton River.

The SR1A bridge, mile 0.0 at Hampton, operates as follows:

(a) The draw shall open on signal from April 1 through October 31 for the passage of vessels during daylight hours from three hours before to three hours after each high tide. "Daylight hours" means one-half hour before sunrise to one-half hour after sunset. High tide occurs one-half hour later than the time of high tide for Portland, Maine, as published in the tide tables by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. At all other times, the draw shall open on signal if at least three hours notice is given.

(b) The owners of the bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition two board gages painted white with black figures not less than six inches high to indicate the vertical clearance under the closed draw at all stages of the tide. The gages shall be so placed on the bridge that they are plainly visible to operators of vessels approaching the bridge either up or downstream.

(c) Vessels which can pass under the closed draw with a clearance of one foot or more shall not signal for the opening of the draw. In case a vessel

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

gives the prescribed signal and the drawtender is uncertain as to whether the vessel can safely pass, the drawtender shall open the draw. If the drawtender finds that there would have been a clearance of one foot or more had the draw remained closed, the matter shall be reported immediately to the District Commander, giving the name of the vessel, the time of opening the draw, the clearance under the bridge as indicated by the gage at the time of opening the draw, and the approximate vertical clearance required by the vessel.

§ 117.699 Little Harbor.

The draw of the SR1B bridge, mile 1.0 between New Castle and Rye, shall open on signal from April 1 through October 31 from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. if at least four hours notice is given. At all other times, the draw shall open as soon as possible only for emergencies.

§ 117.700 Piscataqua River.

See § 117.531, Piscataqua River, listed under Maine.

[CGD 92-015, 57 FR 37880, Aug. 21, 1992]

NEW JERSEY

§ 117.701 Alloway Creek.

(a) The draws of the Salem County bridges, miles 5.1 at Hancocks Bridge, and 6.5 at New Bridge, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

(b) The draw of the S49 bridge, mile 9.5 at Quinton, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.703 Bass River.

The draw of the U.S. 9 bridge, mile 2.6, at New Gretna, shall operate as follows:

(a) The draw shall open on signal if at least six hours notice is given, except that public vessels of the United States, State and local vessels used for public safety, and vessels in distress shall be passed as soon as possible.

(b) The owners of this bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition clearance gauges for the draw span with figures not less than 12 inches

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.716

high designed, installed and maintained in accordance with the provisions of § 118.160 of this chapter.

[CGD5-91-031, 57 FR 22175, May 27, 1992]

§ 117.705 Beaver Dam Creek.

The draw of the Ocean County bridge, mile 0.5 at Point Pleasant, shall open on signal from June 1 through September 30 and from 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. during April, May, October, and November. At all other times, the draw shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37382, Sept. 24, 1984]

§ 117.709 Cheesequake Creek.

(a) The draw of the S35 bridge, mile 0.0 at Morgan, South Amboy, shall open on signal; except that, from May 15 through October 15 from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m., the draw need only open on the hour. From December 1 through March 31 from 11 p.m. to 7 a.m., the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

(b) The draw of the New Jersey Transit Rail Operations railroad bridge, mile 0.2, operates as follows:

(1) The draw shall open on signal; except that, at least four hours notice is required—

(i) From January 1 through March 31 from 6 p.m. to 6 a.m.;

(ii) From April 1 through April 30 and November 1 through November 30 from 10 p.m. to 6 a.m. Monday through Thursday, and midnight Sunday through 6 a.m. Monday; and

(iii) From December 1 through December 31 from 10 p.m. to 6 a.m.

(2) The owners of the bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition two board gages painted white with black figures not less than eight inches high to indicate the vertical clearance under the closed draw at all stages of the tide. The gages shall be so placed on the bridge that they are plainly visible to operators of vessels approaching the bridge either up or downstream.

§ 117.711 Cohansey River.

The draw of the Broad Street bridge, mile 18.2 at Bridgeton, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.713 Cooper River.

(a) The draws of the State Street bridge, mile 0.3, the Conrail bridge at North River Avenue, mile 0.9, and the Federal Street bridge, mile 1.0, both at Camden, shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given.

(b) The draw of the Admiral Wilson Boulevard bridge, mile 1.1 at Camden, need not be opened for the passage of vessels. However, the draw shall be returned to operable condition within six months after notification by the District Commander to do so.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37382, Sept. 24, 1984]

§ 117.714 Corson Inlet.

The draw of the Corson Inlet bridge, mile 0.9, at Strathmere, shall open on signal; except that from October 1 through May 15, from 10 p.m. to 6 a.m., the draw need only open if at least two hours notice is given.

[CGD05-96-101, 62 FR 24339, May 5, 1997]

§ 117.715 Debbies Creek.

The draw of the Monmouth County highway bridge, mile 0.4 at Manasquan, shall open on signal; except that, from Memorial Day through Labor Day from 7 a.m. to 8 p.m., the draw need be opened only on the hour and the half hour if any vessels are waiting to pass. The owners of the bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition two board gages painted white with black figures not less than eight inches high to indicate the vertical clearance under the closed draw at all stages of the tide. The gages shall be so placed on the bridge that they are plainly visible to operators of vessels approaching the bridge either up or downstream.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 43460, Oct. 29, 1984]

§ 117.716 Delaware River.

The following requirements apply to all drawbridges across the Delaware River:

(a) The draws of railroad bridges need not be opened when there is a train in the bridge block approaching the bridge with the intention of crossing, or within five minutes of the known

§ 117.719

time of the passage of a scheduled passenger train.

(b) The opening of a bridge may not be delayed more than five minutes for a highway bridge or 10 minutes for a railroad bridge, after the signal to open is given.

(c) The owners of drawbridges shall provide and keep in good legible condition two board gages painted white with black figures not less than six inches high to indicate the vertical clearance under the closed draw at all stages of the tide. The gages shall be so placed on the bridge that they are plainly visible to operators of vessels approaching the bridge either up or downstream.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 43460, Oct. 29, 1984]

§ 117.719 Elizabeth River.

(a) The draw of the South Front Street bridge, mile 0.0 at Elizabeth, shall open on signal; except that, from 12 midnight to 7 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least three hours notice is given.

(b) The draws of the South First Street bridge, mile 0.4 at Elizabeth, shall open on signal if at least three hours notice is given.

(c) The draws of the New Jersey Transit Rail Operations railroad bridge, mile 0.7, the Baltic Street bridge, mile 0.9, the Summer Street bridge, mile 1.3, the South Street bridge, mile 1.8, and the Bridge Street bridge, mile 2.1, all at Elizabeth, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.720 Great Channel.

The draw of the County of Cape May bridge, mile 0.7, between Stone Harbor and Nummy Island, shall open on signal except that:

(a) From May 15 through October 15 from 10 p.m. to 6 a.m., the draw need only open if at least four hours advance notice is given.

(b) From October 16 through May 14, the draw need only open if at least 24 hours advance notice is given.

[CGD05-97-003, 63 FR 2312, Jan. 15, 1998, as amended by USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35527, June 30, 1998]

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

§ 117.723 Hackensack River.

(a) The following requirements apply to all bridges across the Hackensack River:

(1) Public vessels of the United States, state or local vessels used for public safety, and vessels in distress shall be passed through the draw of each bridge as soon as possible without delay. The opening signal for these vessels is four or more short blasts of a whistle or horn, or a radio request.

(2) The owners of each bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition clearance gauges for each draw, with figures not less than 18 inches high for bridges below the turning basin at mile 4.0, and 12 inches high for bridges above mile 4.0. The gauges shall be designed, installed and maintained according to the provisions of section 118.160 of this chapter.

(3) Train and locomotives shall be controlled so that any delay in opening the draw shall not exceed 10 minutes except as provided in paragraph (a)(1) of this section. However, if a train moving toward the bridge has crossed the home signal for the bridge before the signal requesting the opening of the bridge is given, the train may continue across the bridge and must clear the bridge interlocks before stopping or reversing.

(4) New Jersey Transit Rail Operations' (NJTRO) roving crews shall consist of two qualified operators on each shift, each having a vehicle which is equipped with marine and railroad radios, a cellular telephone, and emergency bridge repair and maintenance tools. This crew shall be split with one drawtender stationed at Upper Hack and the other drawtender at the HX drawbridge. Adequate security measures shall be provided to prevent vandalism to the bridge operating controls and mechanisms to ensure prompt openings of NJTRO bridges.

(5) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) through (h) of this section, the draws shall open on signal.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, the draw of the NJTRO Lower Hack Bridge, mile 3.4 at Jersey City shall open on signal if at least one hour advance notice is given to the drawtender at the Upper Hack

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.731a

bridge, mile 6.9 at Secaucus, New Jersey. In the event the HX drawtender is at the Newark/Harrison (Morristown Line) Bridge, mile 5.8 on the Passaic River, up to an additional half hour delay is permitted.

(c) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, the draw of AM-TRAK's Portal bridge, mile 5.0 at Little Snake Hill, need not be opened Monday through Friday, except federal holidays, from 7:20 a.m. to 9:20 a.m. and from 4:30 p.m. to 6:50 p.m. At all other times, an opening may not be delayed for more than 10 minutes, unless the drawtender and the vessel operator communicating by radiotelephone, agree to a longer delay.

(d) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, the draw of the NJTRO Upper Hack Bridge, mile 6.9 at Secaucus, N.J. shall open on signal unless the drawtender is at the HX bridge, mile 7.7 at Secaucus, N.J. over the Hackensack River; then up to a half hour delay is permitted.

(e) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, the draw of the NJTRO HX bridge, mile 7.7 at Secaucus, shall open on signal if at least one half hour notice is given to the drawtender at the Upper Hack Bridge.

(f) Except as provided by paragraph (a)(1) of this section, the draw of the S46 bridge mile 14.0 at Little Ferry, shall open on signal if at least six hours notice is given.

(g) The draw of the Harold J. Dillard Memorial (Court Street) bridge, mile 16.2 at Hackensack, N.J. shall open on signal from 7 a.m. to 11 p.m. From 11 p.m. to 7 a.m., and at all times on weekends and Federal Holidays, the draw shall open on signal if at least eight hours notice is given to the drawtender or the Bergen County Police Communication Center in Hackensack, New Jersey, except as provided by paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(h) The draw of the New York Susquehanna and Western Railroad bridge, mile 16.3, and the Midtown bridge, mile 16.5, both at Hackensack, need not be opened for the passage of vessels, however, the draws shall be restored to operable condition within 12 months after

notification by the District Commander to do so.

[CCGD01-91-029, 58 FR 39148, July 22, 1993]

§ 117.725 Manantico Creek.

The draw of the highway bridge, mile 0.5 at Millville, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.727 Manasquan River.

The draw of the S70 bridge, mile 3.4 at Riviera Beach, shall open on signal from 7 a.m. to 11 p.m. The draw need not be opened from 11 p.m. to 7 a.m.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37382, Sept. 24, 1984]

§ 117.729 Mantua Creek.

(a) The draw of the CONRAIL railroad bridge, mile 1.4 at Paulsboro, shall open on signal except, that from December 1 to March 1 the draw shall open on signal at all times upon four hours notice.

(b) The draw of the S.R. 44 bridge, mile 1.7, at Paulsboro, shall open on signal from March 1 through November 30 from 7 a.m. to 11 p.m., and shall open on signal at all other times upon four hours notice.

[CGD3 84-33, 50 FR 30270, July 25, 1985]

§ 117.731 Maurice River.

The draw of the Cumberland County bridge, mile 12.1 at Mauricetown, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.731a Mullica River.

The draws of the bridges listed in this section shall open on signal, except as follows:

(a) The draw of the Lower Bank bridge, mile 15.0, need not open during the following periods unless at least four hours notice is given:

(1) From May 1 through November 30, from 11 p.m. to 7 a.m.

(2) From December 1 through April 30, at all times.

(b) The draw of the Green Bank bridge, mile 18.0, need not open unless at least four hours notice is given during the following periods:

(1) April 1 through November 30, from 11 p.m. to 7 a.m.

(2) December 1 through March 31, at all times.

§ 117.732

(c) The draws shall open as soon as possible during the periods when four hours notice is required for vessels in distress, public vessels of the United States, and state and local vessels used for public safety purposes.

[CGD5-87-065, 53 FR 406, Jan. 7, 1988, as amended by CGD05 94-093, 60 FR 51732, Oct. 3, 1995]

§ 117.732 Nacote Creek.

(a) The Route 9 bridge, mile 1.5, shall open on signal, except that from 11 p.m. to 7 a.m., the draw shall open if at least two hours notice is given.

(b) The draw of the Atlantic County (Rte. 575) bridge, mile 3.5 at Port Republic, shall open on signal if at least eight hours notice is given.

[CGD05-94-065, 61 FR 29960, June 13, 1996]

§ 117.733 New Jersey Intracoastal Waterway.

(a) The following requirement applies to all bridges listed in this section: The owners of these bridges shall provide, and keep in good legible condition, clearance gauges with figures not less than twelve (12) inches high designed, installed and maintained according to the provisions of § 118.160 of this chapter.

(b) The draw of the Route 35 Bridge, mile 1.1 across Manasquan River at Brielle, shall open on signal except as follows:

(1) From May 15 through September 30:

(i) On Saturdays, Sundays and Federal holidays, from 8 a.m. to 10 p.m., the draw need only open 15 minutes before the hour and 15 minutes after the hour.

(ii) On Mondays to Thursdays from 4 p.m. to 7 p.m., and on Fridays, except Federal holidays from 12 p.m. to 7 p.m., the draw need only open 15 minutes before the hour and 15 minutes after the hour.

(2) Year-round from 11 p.m. to 8 a.m., the draw need only open if at least four hours notice is given.

(c) The draw of the County Route 528 Bridge, mile 6.3 across Barnegat Bay at Mantoloking, shall open on signal; except that from Memorial Day through Labor Day on Saturdays, Sundays and Federal holidays from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m.,

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

the draw need only open on the hour, twenty minutes after the hour, and forty minutes after the hour.

(d) The draw of the S37 Bridge across Barnegat Bay, mile 14.1 at Seaside Heights, shall open on signal except as follows:

(1) From December 1 through March 31 from 11 p.m. to 8 a.m., the draw need not be opened.

(2) From April 1 through November 30 from 11 p.m. to 8 a.m., the draw need only open if at least four hours notice is given.

(3) From Memorial Day through Labor Day from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., the draw need only open on the hour and half hour.

(e) The draw of the AMTRAK New Jersey Transit Rail Operations (NJTRO) automated railroad swing bridge across Beach Thorofare, mile 68.9 at Atlantic City shall operate as follows:

(1) Open on signal from 11 p.m. to 6 a.m. From 6 a.m. to 11 p.m., the draw shall open on signal from 20 minutes to 30 minutes after each hour and remain open for all waiting vessels.

(2) Opening of the draw span may be delayed for ten minutes except as provided in § 117.31(b). However, if a train is moving toward the bridge and has crossed the home signal for the bridge before the signal requesting opening of the bridge is given, that train may continue across the bridge and must clear the bridge interlocks before stopping.

(3) When the bridge is not tended locally and/or is operated from a remote location, sufficient closed circuit TV cameras shall be operated and maintained at the bridge site to enable the remotely located bridge/train controller to have full view of both river traffic and the bridge.

(4) Radiotelephone Channel 13 (156.65 MHz) VHF-FM, shall be maintained and utilized to facilitate communication in both remote and local control locations. The bridge shall also be equipped with directional microphones and horns to receive and deliver signals to vessels within a mile that are not equipped with radiotelephones.

(5) Whenever the remote control system equipment is partially disabled or fails for any reason, the bridge shall be physically tended and operated by local

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.735

control. Personnel shall be dispatched to arrive at the bridge as soon as possible, but not more than one hour after malfunction or disability of the remote system. Mechanical bypass and override capability of the remote operation system shall be provided and maintained.

(6) When the draw is opening and closing, or is closed, yellow flashing lights located on the ends of the center piers shall be displayed continuously until the bridge is returned to the fully open position.

(f) The draw of the Route 30 Bridge across Beach Thorofare, mile 67.2 at Atlantic City, shall open on signal except that, year-round from 11 p.m. to 7 a.m. and, from November 1 through March 31 from 3 p.m. to 11 p.m., the draw need only open if at least four hours notice is given.

(g) The draw of the US40-322 (Albany Avenue) Bridge, mile 70.0 across Inside Thorofare, at Atlantic City, shall open on signal except that:

(1) Year-round, from 11 p.m. to 7 a.m.; and from November 1 through March 31 from 3 p.m. to 11 p.m., the draw need only open if at least four hours notice is given;

(2) From June 1 through September 30:

(i) From 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. and from 6 p.m. to 9 p.m. the draw need only open on the hour and half hour; and

(ii) From 4 p.m. to 6 p.m. the draw need not open.

(h) The draw of the Dorset Avenue Bridge across Inside Thorofare, mile 72.1 at Ventnor City, shall open on signal except that from June 1 through September 30, from 9:15 a.m. to 9:15 p.m., the draw need only open at 15 and 45 minutes after the hour.

(i) The draw of the Route 52 (Ninth Street) Bridge, mile 80.4 across Beach Thorofare, at Ocean City, shall open on signal except that from Memorial Day through Labor Day from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., the draw need only open on the hour and half hour.

(j) The draw of the Stone Harbor Boulevard Bridge, mile 102.0 across Great Channel, at Stone Harbor, shall open on signal except that:

(1) From October 1 through March 31 from 10 p.m. to 6 a.m. the draw need

only open if at least eight hours notice is given.

(2) From Memorial Day through Labor Day from 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Saturdays, Sundays and Federal holidays, the draw need open only on the hour, 20 minutes after the hour, and 20 minutes before the hour.

[CGD05-97-003, 63 FR 2311, Jan. 15, 1998]

§ 117.734 Navesink River (Swimming River).

The owners of all bridges over the waterway shall provide and keep in good legible condition two broad gages painted white with black figures not less than eight inches high to indicate the vertical clearance under the closed draw at all stages of the tide. The gages shall be so placed on the bridge that they are plainly visible to operators of vessels approaching the bridge either up or downstream.

[CGD3 85-42, 50 FR 26712, June 28, 1985]

§ 117.735 Newark Bay.

The following requirements apply to all bridges across this waterway:

(a) Public vessels of the United States, state or local vessels used for public service, and vessels in distress shall be passed through the draw without delay. The opening signal from these vessels is four or more short blasts of a whistle or horn or a radio request.

(b) The owners of these bridges shall provide and keep in good legible condition two board gages painted white with black figures not less than 12 inches high to indicate the vertical clearance under the closed draw at all stages of the tide. The gages shall be so placed on the bridge that they are plainly visible to operators of vessels approaching the bridge either up or downstream.

(c) Trains and locomotives shall be controlled so that any delay in opening the draw span shall not exceed five minutes. However, if a train moving toward the bridge has crossed the home signal for the bridge before the signal requesting opening of the bridge is given, the train may continue across the bridge and must clear the bridge interlocks before stopping.

[CGD3 85-42, 50 FR 26712, June 28, 1985]

§ 117.736

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

§ 117.736 Oceanport Creek.

The draw of the New Jersey Transit Rail Operations bridge, mile 8.4 near Oceanport, shall open on signal from May 15 through September 15 between 5 a.m. and 9 p.m.; except that, the bridge need not open 6 a.m. to 7:45 a.m. and 5:30 p.m. to 7:30 p.m. on weekdays except holidays. The draw shall open on signal upon four hours notice from May 15 through September 15 between 9 p.m. and 5 a.m., and from September 16 through May 14; except that, the draw need not be opened from 6 a.m. to 7:45 a.m. and 5:30 p.m. to 7:30 p.m. on weekdays except holidays. Public vessels of the United States and vessels in distress shall be passed as soon as possible at any time.

[CGD 82–025, 49 FR 43461, Oct. 29, 1984. Redesignated by CGD3 85–42, 50 FR 26712, June 28, 1985]

§ 117.737 Oldmans Creek.

The draws of the US30 bridge, mile 3.1 at Nortonville, the Conrail railroad bridge, mile 4.0 at Jumbo, and the Salem County bridge, mile 5.1 at Pedricktown, need not be opened for the passage of vessels. However, the draws of any of these bridges shall be restored to operable condition within six months after notification by the District Commander to do so.

§ 117.738 Overpeck Creek.

(a) The draws of the Conrail and the New York, Susquehanna and Western railroad bridges, mile 0.0 both at Ridgefield Park, NJ, operate as follows:

(1) The draws shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

(2) Public vessels of the United States, state or local vessels used for public safety, and vessels in distress shall be passed through the draw of each bridge as soon as possible.

(3) The owners of these bridges shall provide and keep in good legible condition two board gages painted white with black figures not less than 12 inches high to indicate the vertical clearance under the closed draw at all stages of the tide. The gages shall be so placed on the bridge that they are plainly visible to operators of vessels approaching the bridge either up or downstream.

(b) Trains and locomotives shall be controlled so that any delay in opening the draw span shall not exceed five minutes. However, if a train moving toward the bridge has crossed the home signal for the bridge before the signal requesting opening of the bridge is given, the train may continue across the bridge and must clear the bridge interlocks before stopping.

[CGD3 85–42, 50 FR 26713, June 28, 1985]

§ 117.739 Passaic River.

(a) The following requirements apply to all bridges in this section across the Passaic River:

(1) The owners of these bridges shall provide, and keep in good legible condition, clearance gauges with figures not less than twelve (12) inches high designed, installed and maintained according to the provisions of § 118.160 of this chapter.

(2) New Jersey Transit Rail Operations' (NJTRO) roving crews shall consist of an adequate number of operators to ensure NJTRO bridges are operated according to the requirements of this section.

(b) The draw of the Routes 1 & 9 (Lincoln Highway) Bridge, mile 1.8, at Newark, shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given.

(c) The draw of CONRAIL's Point-No-Point Railroad Bridge, mile 2.6, at Newark, shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given to the CONRAIL Movement Desk. After the signal to open is given, the opening may be delayed no more than ten minutes.

(d) The draw of the Jackson Street Bridge, mile 4.6, shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given by calling the number posted at the bridge.

(e) The draw of Amtrak's Dock Bridge, mile 5.0, at Harrison, shall open on signal; except that from 7:20 a.m. to 9:20 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. to 6:50 p.m., Monday through Friday except federal holidays, the draw need not be opened. At all other times, an opening may be delayed no more than ten minutes, unless the drawtender and the vessel operator, communicating by radio-telephone, agree to a longer delay.

(f) The draw of the Bridge Street Bridge, mile 5.6, shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given by

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.739

calling the number posted at the bridge.

(g) The draw of the NJTRO Newark-Harrison (Morristown Line) Bridge, mile 5.8, at Harrison, New Jersey shall open on signal if at least one hour advance notice is given to the drawtender at Upper Hack Bridge mile 6.9, across the Hackensack River at Secaucus, N.J. In the event the HX drawtender is at the Lower Hack Bridge, mile 3.4 on the Hackensack River, at Jersey City then up to an additional half hour delay in opening is permitted. After the signal to open is given, the opening may be delayed no more than ten minutes. From 7:15 a.m. to 9 a.m. and from 4:30 p.m. to 6:50 p.m., Monday through Friday except federal holidays, the draw need not open.

(h) The draw of the Route 280 (Stickel Memorial) Bridge, mile 5.8, at Harrison, shall open on signal if at least eight hours notice is given. In an emergency, the draw shall open as soon as possible but not more than two hours after the opening request.

(i) The draw of the Clay Street Bridge, mile 6.0, shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given by calling the number posted at the bridge.

(j) The draw of the Route 7 (Rutgers Street) Bridge, mile 6.9, at Belleville, shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given.

(k) The draw of the NJTRO (West Arlington) Bridge, mile 8.0, at Kearney, shall open on signal from 7 a.m. to 11 p.m. if at least eight hours notice is given. After the signal to open is given, the opening may be delayed no more than ten minutes. From 11 p.m. to 7 a.m., the draw need not be opened.

(l) The draw of the Avondale Bridge, mile 10.7, at Lyndhurst, shall open on signal; except that notice must be given before 2:30 a.m. for openings between 3 a.m. and 8:30 a.m. and before 2:30 p.m. for openings between 4:30 p.m. and 7 p.m.

(m) The draw of the NJTRO Bridge, mile 11.7, shall open on signal after at least a 24 hour notice is given by calling the number posted at the bridge.

(n) The draw of the Route 3 Bridge, mile 11.8, shall open on signal after at least a 24 hour notice is given by calling the number posted at the bridge.

(o) The draw of the Douglas O. Mead (Union Avenue) Bridge, mile 13.2, at Rutherford, shall open on signal; except that:

(1) From 4 p.m. to 8 a.m., the draw shall open if at least eight hours notice is given; and

(2) On Christmas and New Year's Day, the draw shall open if notice is given prior to 4 p.m. the day prior.

(p) The draw of the following bridges need not be opened for the passage of vessels:

(1) Gregory Avenue Bridge, mile 14.0, at Wallington.

(2) Second Street Bridge, mile 14.7, at Wallington.

(3) West Eighth Street Bridge, mile 15.3, at Garfield.

[CGD01-95-171, 62 FR 6485, Feb. 12, 1997, as amended by CGD01-97-020, 63 FR 34124, June 23, 1998]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: By CGD01-97-020, 63 FR 34124, June 23, 1998, in § 117.739, paragraphs (d), (f), (i), (m), and (n) were revised, effective July 23, 1998. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§ 117.739 Passaic River.

* * * * *

(d) The draw of the Jackson Street Bridge, mile 4.6, at Harrison, shall open on signal; except that notice must be given before 2:30 a.m. for openings between 3 a.m. and 8:30 a.m. and before 2:30 p.m. for openings between 4:30 p.m. and 7 p.m.

* * * * *

(f) The draw of the Bridge Street Bridge, mile 5.6, at Harrison, shall open on signal; except that notice must be given before 2:30 a.m. for openings between 3 a.m. and 8:30 a.m. and before 2:30 p.m. for openings between 4:30 p.m. and 7 p.m.

* * * * *

(i) The draw of the Clay Street Bridge, mile 6.0, at Harrison, shall open on signal; except that notice must be given before 2:30 a.m. for openings between 3 a.m. and 8:30 a.m. and before 2:30 p.m. for openings between 4:30 p.m. and 7 p.m.

* * * * *

(m) The draw of the NJTRO Bridge, mile 11.7, at Lyndhurst, shall open on signal from 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. if at least six hours notice is given. After the signal to open is given, the

§ 117.741

opening may be delayed no more than ten minutes. From 4 p.m. to 8 a.m., the draw need not be opened.

(n) The draw of the Route 3 Bridge, mile 11.8, at Rutherford, shall open on signal if at least six hours notice is given.

* * * * *

§ 117.741 Raccoon Creek.

The draws of the Route 130 highway bridge, mile 1.8 and the Conrail railroad bridge, mile 2.0, both at Bridgeport shall open on signal March 1 through November 30 from 7 a.m. to 11 p.m. At all other times, the draws shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given. The draws shall open at all times as soon as possible for passage of a public vessel of the United States.

[CGD3 85-04, 50 FR 27582, July 5, 1985]

§ 117.743 Rahway River.

The draw of the Conrail bridge, mile 2.0 at Linden, shall open on signal from April 1 through November 30 from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. At all other times, the draw shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given.

§ 117.745 Rancocas River (Creek).

(a) The following requirements apply to all bridges across the Rancocas River (Creek):

(1) Public vessels of the United States, state or local vessels used for public safety and vessels in distress shall be passed through the draw of each bridge as soon as possible without delay at any time. The opening signal from these vessels is four or more short blasts of a whistle or horn, or a radio request.

(2) The owners of these bridges shall provide and keep in good legible condition clearance gauges for each draw with figures not less than 12 inches high designed, installed and maintained according to the provisions of § 118.160 of this chapter.

(3) Trains and locomotives shall be controlled so that any delay in opening the draw span shall not exceed ten minutes. However, if a train moving toward the bridge has crossed the home signal for the bridge before the signal requesting opening of the bridge is given, that train may continue across

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

the bridge and must clear the bridge interlocks before stopping or reversing.

(b) The draws of the SR#543 bridge, mile 1.3 at Riverside, the Conrail bridge, mile 1.6 at Delanco and the SR#38 bridge, mile 7.8 at Centerton, shall operate as follows:

(1) From April 1 through October 31 open on signal from 7 a.m. to 11 p.m.

(2) From November 1 through March 31 from 7 a.m. to 11 p.m., open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given, except as provided in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(3) Year round from 11 p.m. to 7 a.m. need not open for the passage of vessels, except as provided in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

[CGD5 91-054, 58 FR 40591, July 29, 1993]

§ 117.747 Raritan River, Arthur Kill, and their tributaries.

The draws of all bridges shall open on signal; except that, from 7:30 a.m. to 10 a.m. and 5 p.m. to 7:30 p.m., the draws may be opened for the passage of vessels for periods no longer than 10 minutes or remain closed for the passage of land traffic for no longer than 10 minutes. Public vessels of the United States and state or local vessels used for public safety shall be passed at any time. The owners of each bridge shall maintain a tug at the drawbridge to control and aid in the passage of vessels. The owners shall provide and keep in good legible condition two board gages painted white with black figures not less than eight inches high to indicate the vertical clearance under the closed draw at all stages of the tide. The gages shall be so placed on the bridges that they are plainly visible to operators of vessels approaching the bridges either up or downstream.

§ 117.749 Salem River.

The draw of the S49 bridge, mile 3.5 at Salem, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

§ 117.750 Schellenger Creek.

The draw of the Cape May County bridge, mile 0.3 at Cape May, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 43462, Oct. 29, 1984]

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.757

§ 117.751 Shark River (South Channel).

The draws of S71 bridge, mile 0.8, the railroad bridge, mile 0.9, and the S35 bridge, mile 0.9, all at Avon, operate as follows:

(a) The bridges operate as one unit. The owners shall provide signal systems so connected that the operator of any of the bridges may simultaneously notify the operators of the other two. The operator of the first bridge to be passed shall be responsible for observing the approach of vessels, for receiving and acknowledging signals, and for coordinating the opening of the other draws.

(b) The draws shall open on signal; except that, from May 15 through September 30 from 4 p.m. to 7 p.m. Monday through Friday except Federal holidays and from 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays, the draw need be opened only on the hour and half hour if a vessel is waiting to pass.

(c) The owners of the bridges shall provide and keep in good legible condition two board gages painted white with black figures not less than eight inches high to indicate the vertical clearance under the closed draw at all stages of the tide. The gages shall be so placed on the bridges that they are plainly visible to operators of vessels approaching the bridges either up or downstream.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984]

§ 117.753 Ship Channel, Great Egg Harbor Bay.

The draw of the S52 (Ship Channel) bridge, mile 0.5 between Somers Point and Ocean City, shall open:

(a) From 11 p.m. to 7 a.m., on signal, if at least 24 hours advance notice is given.

(b) From Memorial Day through Labor Day from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., on the hour and half hour.

(c) At all other times, on signal, for any vessel.

[CGD05-97-002, 62 FR 45160, Aug. 26, 1997]

§ 117.755 Shrewsbury River.

(a) The draw of the S36 bridge, mile 1.8 at Highlands, shall open on signal; except that, from Memorial Day through Labor Day on Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays from 10 a.m. to 7

p.m., the draw need be opened only on the hour and half hour. The owners of the bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition two board gages painted white with black figures not less than eight inches high to indicate the clearance under the closed draw at all stages of the tide. The gages shall be so placed on the bridge that they are plainly visible to operators of vessels approaching the bridge either up or downstream.

(b) The draw of the Monmouth County highway bridge, mile 4.0 at Sea Bright, shall open on signal; except that, from May 15 through September 30 on Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays from 9 a.m. to 7 p.m., the draw need be opened only on the hour and half hour. The draw need not be opened at any time for a sailboat, unless it is under auxiliary power or is towed by a powered vessel. The owners of the bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition two board gages painted white with black figures not less than eight inches high to indicate the clearance under the closed draw at all stages of the tide. The gages shall be so placed on the bridge that they are plainly visible to operators of vessels approaching the bridge either up or downstream.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD3 83-058, 50 FR 6169, Feb. 14, 1985]

§ 117.756 South River.

The draw of the Conrail bridge, mile 2.8 at South River shall open on weekdays (exclusive of holidays) from December 1 through the last day of February if at least four hours notice is given. From March 1 through November 30, and December 1 through the last day of February on weekends and holidays the draw shall be maintained open to navigation except for closure to accommodate passage of a train. The draw shall be opened as soon as possible at all times for passage of a public vessel of the United States.

[CGD3 83-067, 49 FR 33014, Aug. 20, 1984]

§ 117.757 Tuckahoe River.

The draw of the State highway bridge, mile 8.0 at Tuckahoe, shall open

§ 117.759

on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

§ 117.759 Wading River.

The draw of the Burlington County highway bridge, mile 5.0 at Wading River, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

§ 117.761 Woodbridge Creek.

The draws of the State Street bridge, mile 0.5, and the railroad bridge, mile 0.6, both at Sewaren, shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given.

NEW YORK

§ 117.769 Black Rock Canal.

The draws of the Ferry Street bridge, mile 2.6, and Canadian National Railway bridge, mile 3.8, both at Buffalo, shall operate as follows:

(a) From April 15 through November 30, the draws shall open on signal. However, between the hours of 12 midnight and 8 a.m., seven days a week, no bridgetender is required to be in attendance at the bridges and the draws shall open on signal if notice is given to the owners at least two hours in advance of a vessel's intended time of passage through the draws.

(b) From December 1 through April 14, no bridgetender is required to be in attendance at the bridges and the draws shall open on signal if notice is given to the owners at least four hours in advance of a vessel's time of intended passage through the draws.

[CGD09-94-008, 59 FR 50167, Oct. 3, 1994]

§ 117.771 Bronx River.

(a) The draw of the Bruckner Boulevard Bridge, mile 1.1, at the Bronx, New York, shall open on signal if at least 4 hours notice is given to the New York City Department of Transportation (NYCDOT) Radio Hotline, or NYCDOT Bridge Operations office, except that between 7 a.m. and 9 a.m., and 4 p.m. and 6 p.m. Monday through Friday, the bridge need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

(b) The draw of the Conrail Bridge, mile 1.6 at the Bronx, New York, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

(c) The owners of the Bruckner Boulevard Bridge, mile 1.1, and the Conrail Bridge, mile 1.6, both at the Bronx, New York, shall provide and keep in good legible condition two clearance gauges designed, installed and maintained in accordance with the provisions of § 118.160 of this chapter.

[CGD01-97-018, 62 FR 54385, Oct. 20, 1997]

§ 117.773 Buffalo River.

(a) The draw of the Michigan Avenue bridge, mile 1.3, at Buffalo, shall operate as follows:

(1) From March 22 through December 15, the draw shall open within 20 minutes of signal. However, the draw need not open from 7:30 a.m. to 9 a.m., and from 4 p.m. to 5:45 p.m., Monday through Saturday.

(2) From December 16 through March 21, the draw shall open on signal if notice is given at least 4 hours in advance of a vessel's time of intended passage through the draw.

(b) The draw of the Ohio Street bridge, mile 2.1, at Buffalo, shall operate as follows:

(1) From March 22 through December 15, the draw shall open on signal within 20 minutes after a request is made to the Michigan Avenue drawtender. However, the draw need not open from 7:30 a.m. to 9 a.m., and from 4 p.m. to 5:45 p.m., Monday through Saturday.

(2) From December 16 through March 21, the draw shall open on signal if notice is given at least 4 hours in advance of a vessel's time of intended passage through the draw.

(3) In addition to the standard signals required for requesting the bridge to open, the owners of this bridge shall maintain and monitor a marine radio-telephone for use by the Michigan Avenue drawtender for receiving requests for opening the Ohio Street bridge. The drawtender shall maintain communications with any transiting vessel until the vessel has cleared both the Ohio Street and Michigan Avenue draws.

(c) The draws of the Conrail railroad bridges, miles 4.02 and 4.39, both at Buffalo, shall open on signal if notice is given at least 4 hours in advance of a vessel's time of intended passage through the draws.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.785

(d) The South Park Avenue bridge, mile 5.3, at Buffalo, shall open on signal if notice is given at least 4 hours in advance of a vessel's time of intended passage through the draw. However, the draw need not open from 7 a.m. to 8:30 a.m., and from 4:30 p.m. to 6 p.m., Monday through Saturday.

(e) The periods when the bridges need not open on signal prescribed in paragraphs (a)(1), (b)(1), and (d) in this section shall not be effective on Sundays, and on New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, or days observed in lieu of any of these under State law.

[CGD09-95-022, 61 FR 10467, Mar. 14, 1996]

§ 117.775 Coney Island Creek.

The draws of the Cropsey Avenue bridge, mile 0.4, the Stillwell bridge, mile 0.6, and the New York City Transit Authority bridges near Stillwell Avenue, mile 0.7, all at New York City, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.779 Eastchester Bay (Arm of).

The draw of the highway bridge, mile 2.2 between Rodman Neck and City Island, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.781 East River.

The following requirements apply to the Roosevelt Island bridge, mile 6.4 at New York City, as follows:

(a) Public vessels of the United States Government, state or local vessels used for public safety, and vessels in distress shall be passed through the draws of each bridge as soon as possible without delay at anytime. The opening signal from these vessels shall be four or more short blasts of a whistle, horn or radio request.

(b) The owners of each bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition clearance gauges for each draw with figures not less than 12 inches high designed, installed and maintained according to the provisions of § 118.160 of this chapter.

(c) The draw of the Roosevelt Island bridge shall open on signal if at least two hour advance notice is given to the drawtender at the Grand Street/Avenue

bridge, mile 3.1 across Newtown Creek (East Branch), the New York Department of Transportation (NYCDOT) Radio Hotline or NYCDOT Bridge Operations Office. In the event the drawtender is at Borden Avenue or Hunters Point Avenue bridges mile 1.2 and 1.4, respectively, across Dutch Kills, up to an additional half hour delay may be required.

[CGD1-90-040, 55 FR 37710, Sept. 13, 1990]

§ 117.783 Flushing Creek.

The draws of the Northern Boulevard bridge, mile 0.2, the Roosevelt Avenue bridge, mile 0.8, and the Long Island Railroad bridge, mile 1.0, all at New York City, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.785 Genessee River.

(a) The following applies to all bridges listed in this section:

(1) At all times, public vessels of the United States, vessels in distress, and vessels seeking shelter from rough weather shall be passed through the bridges as soon as possible.

(2) Clearance gages of a type approved by the Commander, Ninth Coast Guard District, shall be installed on the upstream and downstream sides of each drawbridge by and at the expense of the owner of or agency controlling the bridge and the gages shall be kept in good repair and legible condition.

(b) The draw of the Conrail bridge, mile 0.9 at Rochester, shall open on signal; except that, from December 15 through March 31, the draw shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given.

(c) The draw of the Stutson Street bridge, mile 1.2 at Rochester, shall open on signal from April 1 through December 15; however, from 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. and from 4 p.m. to 6 p.m. Monday through Friday except Federal holidays, the draw need be opened only for the passage of commercial vessels. From 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. and 6 p.m. to 11 p.m. Monday through Friday except Federal holidays, and from 7 a.m. to 11 p.m. on Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal holidays, the draw need be opened only on the hour and half hour, except that commercial vessels shall be passed at any time. From December 16 through March 31, the draw shall open

§ 117.787

on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given.

§ 117.787 Gowanus Canal.

The draws of the Third Street bridge, mile 1.8, the Carroll Street bridge, mile 2.0, and the Union Street bridge, mile 2.1, all at New York City, shall open on signal; except that, from May 1 through September 30, the draws shall open on signal if at least six hours notice is given to the New York City Highway Department's Radio (Hotline) Room.

§ 117.789 Harlem River.

(a) The draws of all bridges across the Harlem River, except the Spuyten Duyvil railroad bridge, need not be opened from 5 p.m. to 10 a.m. However, at all times, public vessels of the United States and New York City vessels used for public safety shall be passed through the draw of each bridge listed in this section as soon as possible.

(b) The draws of the railroad bridges across this waterway need not open on signal from the time an express passenger train scheduled to cross the bridge is within five minutes of the bridge until the train has crossed the bridge.

(c) The draws of the bridges at 103rd Street, mile 0.0, Willis Avenue, mile 1.5, 3rd Avenue, mile 1.9, Madison Avenue, mile 2.3, 145th Street, mile 2.8, Macombs Dam, mile 3.2, 207th Street, mile 6.0, and the two Broadway bridges, mile 6.8, shall open on signal from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. if at least four hours notice is given to the New York City Highway Radio (Hotline) Room.

(d) The draw of the Triborough (125th Street) bridge, mile 1.3, shall open on signal from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. if at least four hours notice is given.

(e) The draw of the Conrail (Park Avenue) bridge, mile 2.1, shall open on signal from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m., except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section.

(f) The draw of the Spuyten Duyvil railroad bridge, mile 7.9, shall open on signal at any time, except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 43462, Oct. 29, 1984]

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

§ 117.791 Hudson River.

(a) The draws of the bridges listed in this section shall open as soon as possible at any time for the passage of the following vessels:

(1) Downbound vessels during a freshet of a height exceeding an elevation determined by the District Commander.

(2) Public vessels of the United States.

(3) State or local vessels used for public safety.

(4) Vessels of 500 tons or more.

(5) Tugs with a tow on a hawser.

(b) The draws of the bridges listed in this section shall not remain open for more than 15 minutes and may remain closed for up to 10 minutes to allow accumulated land traffic to pass.

(c) The draw of the Conrail bridge, mile 146.2 between Albany and Rensselaer, shall open on signal; except that, from December 16 through March 31, the draw shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

(d) The draw of the state highway bridge, mile 150.2 between Troy and Menands, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

(e) The draw of the highway bridge, mile 152.7 between Troy and Green Island, operates as follows:

(1) From April 1 through December 15, the draw shall open on signal from 9 a.m. to 4 p.m.; except that, the draw need not be opened from 6 p.m. to 7 a.m., unless notice is given before 4:30 p.m. of the time the vessel is expected to pass, and need not open from 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. and 4 p.m. to 6 p.m.

(2) From December 16 through March 31, the draw need not be opened.

(f) The draws of the 112th Street bridge, mile 155.4 between Troy and Cohoes operate as follows:

(1) The draws shall open on signal from 9 a.m. to 4 p.m.

(2) The draws shall open on signal from 6 p.m. to 7 a.m., if notice is given, before 4:30 p.m., of the time the vessel is expected to pass.

(3) The draws need not be opened from 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. and 4 p.m. to 6 p.m.

(4) During the period that the Federal Lock at Troy is inoperative, the

Coast Guard, DOT

draws need not be opened for the passage of vessels, provided that emergency openings be made as soon as possible.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended at 49 FR 43462, Oct. 29, 1984, CGD3 85-42, 50 FR 26713, June 28, 1985]

§ 117.793 Hutchinson River (Eastchester Creek).

(a) The following requirements apply to all bridges across Hutchinson River (Eastchester Creek):

(1) The owners of each bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition clearance gauges for each draw with figures not less than 12 inches high designed, installed and maintained according to the provision of § 118.160 of this chapter.

(2) Trains and locomotives shall be controlled so that any delay in opening the draw shall not exceed ten minutes except as provided in § 117.31(b). However, if a train moving toward the bridge has crossed the home signal for the bridge before the signal requesting opening of the bridge is given, the train may continue across the bridge and must clear the bridge interlocks before stopping.

(3) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section each draw shall open on signal.

(b) The draw of the Hutchinson River Parkway Bridge, mile 0.9, shall open on signal if at least six hours notice is given.

(c) The draw of the South Fulton Avenue Bridge, mile 2.9, shall open on signal from three hours before to three hours after the predicted high tide. For the purposes of this section, predicted high tide occurs four hours after predicted high water for New York (Battery), as given in the tide tables published by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA).

(1) At all other times, the bridge shall open on signal if at least four hours advance notice is given to the Westchester County Road Maintenance Division during normal work hours or to the County's Parkway Police at all other times.

(2) The bridge tender shall honor requests for opening within six hours after predicated high water if such request is given to the bridge tender

§ 117.797

while he or she is on station (three hours before to three hours after predicted high tide).

[CGD01-93-009, 58 FR 42859, Aug. 12, 1993, as amended by CGD01-97-125, 63 FR 18321, Apr. 15, 1998]

§ 117.795 Jamaica Bay and Connecting Waterways.

(a) The draw of the Marine Parkway bridge, mile 3.0 over Rockaway Inlet, shall open on signal Monday through Friday from 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. At all other times, the draw shall open on signal if at least eight hours notice is given; however, the draw shall open on signal if at least a one hour notice is given for the passage of U.S. Navy or National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration vessels.

(b) The draws of the New York City highway bridge, mile 0.8 across Mill Basin on Belt Parkway, need not be opened for the passage of vessels from noon to 9 p.m. on Sundays from May 15 to September 30, and on Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day. However, on these days, from two hours before to one hour after predicted high tide, the draw shall open on signal. For the purpose of this section, predicted high tide occurs 15 minutes later than that predicted for Sandy Hook, as given in the tide tables published by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. At all times, public vessels of the United States and state or local vessels used for public safety shall be passed as soon as possible.

(c) The draws of the New York City Cross Bay Boulevard bridge, mile 10.0, and the New York City Transit Authority bridge, mile 10.6 both across the North Channel at Hamilton Beach, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD3 85-42, 50 FR 26713, June 28, 1985]

§ 117.797 Lake Champlain.

(a) The draw of each bridge listed in this section shall open as soon as possible for public vessels of the United States and vessels of the Vermont Fish and Game Department.

(b) The draw of the US2 bridge, mile 91.8 between Sandy Island and North Hero Island, shall open on signal—

§ 117.799

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

(1) From May 15 through October 15 from 7 a.m. to 9 p.m.

(2) From May 15 through October 15 from 9 p.m. to 7 a.m. if at least four hours notice is given; and

(3) From October 16 through May 14 if at least 24 hours notice is given.

(c) The draw of the Central Vermont Railway bridge across Missisquoi Bay, mile 105.6 shall open on signal:

(1) From June 15 through September 15:

(i) Monday through Friday from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.;

(ii) Saturdays, Sundays, Independence Day and Labor Day from 7 a.m. to 11 p.m.;

(iii) At all other times, if at least two hours notice is given.

(2) From September 16 through June 14 if at least 24 hours notice is given.

(d) The draw of the SR78 bridge, mile 105.9 across the entrance to Missisquoi Bay between Alburg Tongue and Hog Island at East Alburg, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

[CGD 82–025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD3 83–059, 49 FR 49452, Dec. 20, 1984]

§ 117.799 Long Island, New York Inland Waterway from East Rockaway Inlet to Shinnecock Canal.

(a) At all times, public vessels of the United States, state or local vessels used for public safety and vessels in distress shall be passed through the draws of each bridge listed in this section as soon as possible.

(b) The draw of each bridge listed in this section need not be opened for sailing vessels, unless the vessels are under machinery power or under tow, if an opening would unduly delay other vessel or vehicular traffic.

(c) The owners of the bridges listed in this section shall provide and keep in good legible condition two board gages painted white with black figures not less than eight inches high to indicate the vertical clearance under the closed draw at all stages of the tide. The gages shall be so placed on the bridges that they are plainly visible to operators of vessels approaching the bridges either up or downstream.

(d) The draws of the West Bay bridge, mile 0.1 across Quantuck Canal, Beach

Lane bridge, mile 1.1 across Quantuck Canal, Quoque bridge, mile 1.1 across Quoque Canal, the Smith Point bridge, mile 6.1 across Narrow Bay, and Ponquoque Point bridge, mile 78.0 across Shinnecock Bay, shall open on signal from October 1 through April 30 from 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. and from May 1 through September 30 from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. At all other times during these periods, the draws shall open as soon as possible but no more than one hour after a request to open is received.

(e) The draw of the Atlantic Beach Bridge across Reynolds Channel, mile 0.4, shall open on signal—

(1) From October 1 through May 14;

(2) From May 15 through September 30, except that it need be opened only on the hour and half-hour from 4 p.m. to 7 p.m. on weekdays and from 11 a.m. to 9 p.m. on Saturdays, Sundays, Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day; and

(3) From May 15 through September 30, from two hours before to one hour after predicted high tide. Predicted high tide occurs 10 minutes earlier than that predicted for Sandy Hook, as given in the tide table published by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

(f) The draw of the Loop Parkway Bridge across Long Creek, mile 0.7, shall open on signal every other hour on the even hour; except that, from April 1 through October 31 on Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal holidays, the draw shall open on signal every three hours beginning at 3 a.m. If an opening is desired at other than a scheduled time, notice may be given from the telephone located on either side of the bridge or via marine radio-telephone.

(g) The draw of the Long Beach Bridge across Reynolds Channel, mile 4.7, shall open on signal; except that:

(1) From midnight to 8 a.m. year-round, the draw shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given; and

(2) From 3 p.m. to 8 p.m. on Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays from May 15 through September 30, the draw need be opened only on the hour and half hour.

(h) The draw of the Meadowbrook State Parkway bridge, mile 12.8 across Sloop Channel, shall open on signal if

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.801

at least one half hour notice is given to the New York State Department of Transportation, as follows:

(1) Every other hour on the even hour.

(2) From April 1 through October 31 on Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal holidays, every three hours beginning at 1:30 a.m. Notice may be given from the telephone located at the moorings on each side of the bridge or by marine radiotelephone.

(i) The draws of the Wantagh State Parkway bridge, mile 16.1 across Goose Creek, and the Captree State Parkway bridge, mile 30.7 across State Boat Channel at Captree Island, shall open on signal if at least one half hour notice is given to the New York State Department of Transportation, as follows:

(1) Every other hour on the even hour.

(2) From April 1 through October 31 on Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal holidays, every three hours beginning at 3 a.m. Notice may be given from the telephone located at the moorings on each bridge or by marine radiotelephone.

[CGD3 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD3 84-51, 50 FR 2546, Jan. 17, 1985]

§ 117.801 Newtown Creek, Dutch Kills, English Kills and their tributaries.

(a) The following requirements apply to all bridges across Newtown Creek, Dutch Kills, English Kills and their tributaries:

(1) Public vessels of the United States Government, state or local vessels used for public safety, and vessels in distress shall be passed through the draws of each bridge as soon as possible without delay at anytime. The opening signal from these vessels shall be four or more short blasts of a whistle, horn or radio request.

(2) The owners of each bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition clearance gauges for each draw with figures not less than 12 inches high designed, installed and maintained according to the provisions of § 118.160 of this chapter.

(3) Trains and locomotives shall be controlled so that any delay in opening the draw shall not exceed five minutes. However, if a train moving toward the

bridge has crossed the home signal for the bridge before the signal requesting opening of the bridge is given, that train may continue across the bridge and must clear the bridge interlocks before stopping.

(4) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) through (e) of this section, each draw shall open on signal.

(b) The draws of the Long Island Railroad bridges, mile 1.1 across Dutch Kills, both at New York City shall open on signal if at least six hours notice is given to the Long Island Railroad Movement Bureau except as provided in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(3) of this section.

(c) The draw of the Borden Avenue bridge, mile 1.2 across Dutch Kills at New York City (NYC), shall open on signal if at least one hour advance notice is given to the drawtender at the Grand Street/Avenue bridge, mile 3.1 across Newtown Creek (East Branch), the New York City Department of Transportation (NYCDOT) Radio Hotline, or NYCDOT Bridge Operations Office. In the event the drawtender is at the Roosevelt Island bridge, mile 6.4 across East River of the Hunters Point Avenue bridge, mile 1.4 across Dutch Kills, New York, up to an additional half hour delay may be required.

(d) The draw of the Hunters Point Avenue bridge, mile 1.4 across Dutch Kill, New York City, shall open on signal if at least one hour advance notice is given to the drawtender at the Grand Street/Avenue bridge, mile 3.1 across Newtown Creek (East Branch), the New York City Department of Transportation (NYCDOT) Radio Hotline, or NYCDOT Bridge Operations Office. In the event the drawtender is at the Roosevelt Island bridge, mile 6.4 across East River, or the Borden Avenue bridge, mile 1.2 across Dutch Kills, up to an additional half hour may be required.

(e) The draw of Grand Street/Avenue bridge, mile 3.1 across Newtown Creek (East Branch), at New York City, shall open on signal unless the drawtender is at the Borden Avenue or Hunters Point Avenue bridges, mile 1.2 and 1.4, respectively, across Dutch Kills, New York, or the Roosevelt Island bridge, mile 6.4 across East River. In this event, a notice to New York City Department of

§ 117.802

Transportation Radio Hotline, or NYCDOT Bridge Operations Office shall be given, to which a delay of up to one hour may be required.

[CGD1-90-040, 55 FR 37711, Sept. 13, 1990]

§ 117.802 New Rochelle Harbor.

(a) The draw of the Glen Island Bridge, mile 0.8, at New Rochelle, New York, shall open on signal, except as follows:

(1) two hours advance notice shall be given for openings from 12 midnight to 6 a.m. from May 1st through October 31st by calling the number posted at the bridge.

(2) twenty-four hours advance notice shall be given for openings from 8 p.m. to 8 a.m. from November 1st through April 30th by calling the number posted at the bridge.

(b) The owner of the bridge shall provide, and keep in good legible condition, clearance gauges with figures not less than twelve (12) inches high designed, installed, and maintained according to the provisions of § 118.160 of this chapter.

[CGD1-95-002, 63 FR 27680, May 20, 1998]

§ 117.803 Niagara River.

The draw of the Canadian National Railway bridge, mile 33.0 at Buffalo, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.805 Peekskill (Annsville) Creek.

The draw of the Conrail bridge, mile 0.0 at Peekskill, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.809 Tonawanda Creek.

The draw of the Penn Central Corporation railroad bridge, mile 0.1 at Tonawanda, is permanently maintained in the open position.

§ 117.811 Tonawanda Harbor.

The draw of the Tonawanda Island Railroad bridge, mile 0.2 between North Tonawanda and Tonawanda Island, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

§ 117.813 Wappinger Creek.

The draw of the Metro-North Commuter railroad bridge, mile 0.0 at New Hamburg, need not be opened for the

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

passage of vessels. However, the draw shall be returned to operable condition within six months after notification by the District Commander to do so.

§ 117.815 Westchester Creek.

The draw of the Bruckner Boulevard bridge, mile 1.7, shall open on signal; except that, from 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. and 4 p.m. to 6 p.m. Monday through Friday, the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels. Public vessels of the United States, state or local vessels used for public safety, or vessels in distress shall be passed without delay. The owners of the bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition two board gages painted white with black figures not less than nine inches high to indicate the vertical clearance under the closed draw at all stages of the tide. The gages shall be so placed on the bridge that they are plainly visible to operators of vessels approaching the bridge either up or downstream.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37382, Sept. 24, 1984]

NORTH CAROLINA

§ 117.821 Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway, Albermarle Sound to Sunset Beach.

(a) The drawbridges across the Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway in North Carolina shall open on signal for commercial vessels at all times and on signal for pleasure vessels, except at the times and during the periods specified in this paragraph:

(1) S.H. 94 Bridge, mile 113.7, at Fairfield, NC from April 1 to November 30, between 7 a.m. and 7 p.m., the draw need only open on the hour and half hour.

(2) Onslow Beach Swing Bridge, mile 240.7, at Cap Lejeune, NC, between 7 a.m. and 7 p.m., the draw need only open on the hour and half hour.

(3) S.R. 50 Bridge, mile 260.7, at Surf City, NC, between 7 a.m. and 7 p.m., the draw need only open on the hour.

(4) Figure Eight Swing Bridge, mile 278.1, at Scotts Hill, NC, the draw need only open on the hour and half hour.

(5) S.R. 74 Bridge, mile 283.1, at Wrightsville Beach, NC, between 7 a.m.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.835

and 7 p.m., the draw need only open on the hour.

(6) [Reserved]

(7) S.R. 1172 Bridge, mile 337.9, at Sunset Beach, NC, shall open on the hour on signal between 7 a.m. and 7 p.m., April 1 to November 30, except that on Saturdays, Sundays and Federal holidays, from June 1 through September 30, the bridge shall open on signal on the hour between 7 a.m. and 9 p.m.

(b) If a pleasure vessel is approaching a drawbridge which is only required to open on the hour or on the hour and half hour, and cannot reach the drawbridge on the hour or on the half hour, the drawtender may delay the required opening up to 10 minutes past the hour or half hour.

[CGD05-97-072, 63 FR 9419, Feb. 25, 1998, as amended by CGD05-98-030, 63 FR 24427, May 4, 1998]

§ 117.822 Beaufort Channel, NC.

From 6 a.m. to 10 p.m., the draw shall open on signal for all vessels waiting to pass every hour on the hour, twenty minutes past the hour and forty minutes past the hour. From 10 p.m. to 6 a.m., the bridge shall open on signal.

[CGD05-94-046, 59 FR 49823, Sept. 30, 1994]

§ 117.823 Neuse River.

(a) The draw of the U.S. 17 bridge, mile 33.7, at New Bern:

(1) Need not open from 6:30 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and from 4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, for pleasure vessels. However, the draw shall open at 7:30 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., for any vessel waiting to pass.

(2) Need not open from 2:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m. from May 24 through September 8, on Sundays and Federal holidays, for pleasure vessels. However, the draw shall open at 4:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m., for any vessel waiting to pass.

(3) Shall always open on signal for public vessels of the United States, State or local vessels used for public safety, tugs with tows, vessels in distress.

(4) Shall open on signal at all other times.

(b) The draw of the Atlantic and East Carolina Railway bridge, mile 80.0 at

Kinston, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

[CGD82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD5-88-054, 54 FR 3778, Jan. 26, 1989]

§ 117.825 Newport River.

The draw of the Atlantic and East Carolina Railway bridge, mile 13.0 at Newport, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.829 Northeast River.

The draw of the Seaboard System Railroad bridge across the Northeast River, 27.0, at Castle Hayne, North Carolina shall open on signal if at least 4 hours notice is given.

[CGD-84-05, 50 FR 14702, Apr. 15, 1985]

§ 117.831 Pamlico and Tar Rivers.

The draws of the US17-264 bridge, mile 37.2 at Washington, and the Boyds Ferry bridge, mile 44.8 at Grimesland, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given. The bridge owners shall restore constant attendance when so directed by the District Commander.

§ 117.833 Pasquotank River.

(a) The draw of the Albemarle & Chesapeake railroad bridge, mile 47.7, at Elizabeth City, North Carolina, shall be maintained in the open position; the draw may close only for the crossing of trains and maintenance of the bridge. When the draw is closed, a bridgetender shall be present to reopen the draw after the train has cleared the bridge.

(b) The draw of the US 158 Highway Bridge, mile 50.7, at Elizabeth City, shall open on signal; except that between 7 a.m. and 9 a.m., and 4 p.m. and 6 p.m., Monday through Friday, the draw need open only at 7:30 a.m., 8:30 a.m., 4:30 p.m., and 5:30 p.m. for any pleasure vessels waiting to pass.

[CGD05-94-118, 60 FR 40098, Aug. 7, 1995, as amended by CGD05-97-009, 62 FR 66006, Dec. 17, 1997]

§ 117.835 Perquimans River.

The draw of the US17 bridge, mile 12.0 at Hertford, shall open on signal from 8 a.m. to midnight from April 1 through September 30 and from 10 a.m. to 10 p.m. from October 1 through

§ 117.837

March 31. The draw need not be opened at all other times.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37382, Sept. 24, 1984]

§ 117.837 Roanoke River.

The draw of the Seaboard System Railroad bridge, mile 94.0 at Palmyra, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD5-92-004, 57 FR 11580, Apr. 6, 1992]

§ 117.841 Smith Creek.

The draw of the S117-S133 bridge, mile 1.5 at Wilmington, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37382, Sept. 24, 1984]

§ 117.843 Trent River.

(a) The draw of the U.S. 70 bridge, mile 0.0, at New Bern:

(1) Need not open from 6:30 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and from 4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, for pleasure vessels. However, the draw shall open at 7:30 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. for any vessel waiting to pass.

(2) Need not open from 2:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m. from May 24 through September 8, on Sundays and Federal holidays, for pleasure vessels. However, the draw shall open at 4:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. for any vessel waiting to pass.

(3) Shall always open on signal for public vessels of the United States, State or local vessels used for public safety, tugs with tows, and vessels in distress.

(4) Shall open on signal at all other times.

(b) The draws of the Seaboard System Railroad bridge, mile 18.0 near Pollocksville, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD5-88-53, 54 FR 1361, Jan. 13, 1989]

OHIO

§ 117.847 Ashtabula River.

(a) The draw of the Fifth Street bridge, mile 1.4 at Ashtabula, shall open on signal for the passage of commercial and emergency vessels and on

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

the hour and half hour for all other vessels.

(b) The draw of the Conrail bridge, mile 2.2 at Ashtabula, shall open on signal from April 1 through November 30 from 7 a.m. to 11 p.m. At all other times the draw shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

§ 117.849 Muskingum River (Zanesville Canal).

The draw of the Conrail bridge, mile 77.1 at Zanesville, shall open on signal Tuesday through Friday if the Conrail office is notified by 12:01 p.m. on the day preceding the day the opening is required. For openings Saturday through Monday, the Conrail office shall be notified by 12:01 p.m. on Friday specifying which day and time the opening is required. In case of emergency, the draw shall open as soon as possible.

§ 117.850 Black River.

The draw of the Erie Avenue bridge, mile 0.6, at Lorain shall open on signal except as follows:

(a) From April 1 through December 31—

(1) From 7 a.m. to 6 p.m., Monday through Friday, except legal holidays, the draw need open only on the hour and half-hour for pleasure craft; however, the draw need not open for pleasure craft at 8 a.m., 3 p.m., 4 p.m. and 5 p.m. For commercial vessels the draw shall open on signal as soon as possible.

(2) From 11 a.m. to 6 p.m., Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays, the draw need open only on the hour and half-hour for pleasure craft. For commercial vessels the draw shall open on signal as soon as possible.

(3) From 11 p.m. to 7 a.m., seven days a week and legal holidays, no bridgetender is required to be in constant attendance and the bridge shall open on signal for pleasure craft and commercial vessels if at least a one hour advance notice is given.

(b) From January 1 through March 31, the draw shall open on signal for pleasure craft and commercial vessels if at least a twelve hour advance notice is given.

(c) At all times, the draw shall open as soon as possible for public vessels of

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.855

the United States, state or local government vessels used for public safety and vessels in distress.

[CCGD09 86-01, 51 FR 28380, Aug. 7, 1986]

§ 117.851 Portage River.

(a) Public vessels of the United States, State or local government vessels used for public safety, vessels in distress and vessels seeking shelter from rough weather shall be passed through the draws listed in this section as soon as possible. Except as provided in paragraph (c)(1)(ii) with respect to the Monroe Street bridge, commercial vessels shall be passed through the draws of this section as soon as possible.

(b) The owners of the bridges listed in this section shall provide and keep in good legible condition two board gages painted white with black figures to indicate the vertical clearance under the closed draw at all stages of the tide. The gages shall be so placed on the bridge that they are plainly visible to operators of vessels approaching the bridge either up or downstream.

(c) The draw of the Monroe Street bridge, mile 0.4 at Port Clinton, shall open as follows:

(1) From May 1 through November 30—

(i) Between the hours of 12 midnight and 6 a.m., the draw shall open on signal.

(ii) Between the hours of 6 a.m. and 12 midnight, the draw shall open on signal. However, the draw need not open on signal during this time for recreational craft and commercial vessels licensed to carry fifteen or less passengers, or less than ten gross tons, unless in distress or seeking shelter from rough weather. For these vessels, the draw need open only from three minutes before to three minutes after the hour and half-hour.

(2) From December 1 through April 30, the draw shall open on signal if at least 24 hours' notice is given.

(d) The draw of the Conrail bridge, mile 1.5 at Port Clinton, shall open on signal. However, from December 1 through April 30, the draw shall open

on signal if at least 24 hours' notice is given.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD09 89-07, 54 FR 41965, Oct. 13, 1989]

§ 117.853 Sandusky Bay.

The draw of the Conrail bridge, mile 3.5 at Sandusky, shall open on signal from April 1 through October 31 and from November 1 through November 30 from 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. At all other times, the draw shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given to the Chief Dispatcher, Central Union Terminal, Toledo.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD09 90-06, 55 FR 10769, Mar. 23, 1990]

§ 117.855 Maumee River.

(a) The draw of the Craig Memorial highway bridge, mile 3.30, at Toledo, shall operate as follows:

(1) From April through December 20—

(i) Between the hours of 7 a.m. and 11 p.m., the draw need open only from three minutes before to three minutes after the hour and half-hour with no opening required at 7:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. for pleasure craft; for commercial vessels, during this period of time, the draw shall open on signal as soon as possible.

(ii) Between the hours of 11 p.m. and 7 a.m., the draw shall open on signal for commercial vessels and pleasure craft.

(2) From December 21 through March 31, no bridgetenders are required to be on duty at the bridge and the draw shall open on signal from December 21 through December 31, if at least a four hour advance notice is given and from January 1 through March 31, if at least a twelve hour advance notice is given.

(b) The draw of the Cherry Street highway bridge, mile 4.30 at Toledo, shall operate as follows:

(1) From April 1 through December 20—

(i) Between the hours of 7 a.m. and 11 p.m., the draw need open only from three minutes before to three minutes after the quarter and three-quarter hour with no opening required at 7:45 a.m. and 4:45 p.m. for pleasure craft; for commercial vessels, during this period

§ 117.861

of time, the draw shall open on signal as soon as possible.

(ii) Between the hours of 11 p.m. and 7 a.m., the draw shall open on signal for commercial vessels and pleasure craft.

(2) From December 21 through March 31, no bridgetenders are required to be at the bridge and the draw shall open on signal from December 21 through December 31, if at least a four hour advance notice is given and from January 1 through March 31, if at least a twelve hour advance notice is given.

(c) The draws of the CSX Transportation railroad bridge, mile 1.07, Norfolk and Western railroad bridge, mile 1.80 and Conrail railroad bridge, mile 5.76, all at Toledo, shall operate as follows:

(1) From April 1 through December 20, the draws shall open on signal for all vessels.

(2) From December 21 through March 31, no bridgetenders are required to be at the bridges and the draws shall open on signal for commercial vessels and pleasure craft from December 21 through December 31, if at least a four hour advance notice is given and from January 1 through March 31, if at least a twelve hour advance notice is given.

(d) At all times, the bridges listed in this section shall open as soon as possible for public vessels of the United States, state or local government vessels used for public safety and vessels in distress.

[CCGD09 86-11, 51 FR 39858, Nov. 3, 1986]

OREGON

§ 117.861 Blind Slough.

The draws of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe railroad bridge, mile 1.1 at Knappa, shall open on signal if at least one hour notice is given. However, the draw shall open promptly on signal from four hours before to four hours after each day's authorized commercial fishing period established by the Columbia River Compact (Washington State Department of Fisheries and the Fish Commission of Oregon) for the Columbia River Fishery below Bonneville Dam.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

§ 117.863 Catching Slough.

The draw of the secondary highway bridge, mile 1.0 near Eastside, shall open on signal if at least 48 hours notice is given.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37382, Sept. 24, 1984]

§ 117.865 Clatskanie River.

The draw of the Willamette and Pacific railroad bridge, mile 0.7 at Clatskanie, shall open on signal if at least one hours notice is given. However, the draw shall open promptly on signal from four hours before to four hours after each day's authorized commercial fishing period established by the Columbia River Compact (Washington State Department of Fisheries and the Fish Commission of Oregon) for the Columbia River Fishery below Bonneville Dam.

§ 117.867 [Reserved]

§ 117.869 Columbia River.

(a) The draws of the Interstate 5 highway bridge, mile 106.5 between Portland, OR, and Vancouver, WA, shall open on signal, except that:

(1) When the river gauge at the bridge indicates 6.0 feet, or more, as determined by the drawtender on duty, the draws need not open for the passage of commercial vessels from 6:30 a.m. to 8 a.m. and from 3:30 p.m. to 6 p.m. Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays, and for all other vessels the draws need not open from 5:30 a.m. to 9 a.m. and from 2:30 p.m. to 6 p.m. Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays.

(2) When the river gauge at the bridge indicates 5.9 feet, or less, as determined by the drawtender on duty, the draws need not open for the passage of any vessels from 5:30 a.m. to 9 a.m. and from 2:30 p.m. to 6 p.m. Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays.

(b) The draw of the Port of Hood River bridge, mile 169.8 at Hood River, shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given.

(c) The draw of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe railroad bridge, mile 201.2, between Celilo, Oregon, and Wishram, Washington, is automated

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.887

and is normally maintained in the fully open-to-navigation position.

(1) *Lights.* All lights required for automated operation shall be visible to marine traffic for a distance of at least 2 miles and shall be displayed at all times, day and night.

(i) When the draw is fully open, a steady green light shall be displayed at the center of the drawspan on both upstream and downstream sides.

(ii) When the draw is not fully open, a steady red light shall be displayed at the center of the drawspan on both upstream and downstream sides.

(iii) When the draw is about to close, flashing yellow lights in the form of a down-pointing arrow shall be displayed at the center of the drawspan on both upstream and downstream sides.

(2) *Operation.* When a train approaches the bridge, the yellow lights shall start flashing. After an 8-minute delay, the green lights shall change to red, the drawspan shall lower and lock, and the yellow lights shall be extinguished. Red lights shall continue to be displayed until the train has crossed and the drawspan is again in the fully open position. At that time, the red lights shall change to green.

(3) Vessels equipped with radio-telephones may contact Burlington Northern Santa Fe to obtain information on the status of the bridge. Bridge status information also may be obtained by calling the commercial telephone number posted at the drawspan of the bridge.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CCGD13 85-02, 50 FR 31591, Aug. 5, 1985; CGD13-93-031, 60 FR 32268, June 21, 1995]

§ 117.871 Coos Bay.

The draw of the Union Pacific railroad bridge, mile 9.0 at North Bend, shall be maintained in the fully open position, except for the crossing of trains or for maintenance. During foggy weather, a fog bell installed in the center of the draw shall be rung continuously, striking every 10 seconds. At any time during foggy weather when the draw is closed and passage is not clear for vessels, a siren shall be sounded continuously. The siren shall be capable of being heard at a distance of one mile from the draw. When the

bridge is again opened, the siren shall be stopped, indicating that the way is clear for the passage of vessels.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37382, Sept. 24, 1984]

§ 117.873 Coos River.

The draw of the Oregon State secondary highway bridge, mile 2.2 near Eastside, shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given.

§ 117.875 Coquille River.

The draws of the US 101 highway bridge, mile 3.5 at Bandon, Oregon, shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given to the drawtender at the Coos Bay South Slough bridge.

[CGD13-94-033, 59 FR 52424, Oct. 18, 1994]

§ 117.879 Isthmus Slough.

The draw of the Oregon State secondary highway bridge, mile 1.0, at Coos Bay, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

[CGD13-88-19, 54 FR 3448, Jan. 24, 1989]

§ 117.881 John Day River.

(a) The draw of the Willamette and Pacific railroad bridge, mile 0.0 near Astoria, shall open on signal if at least one hour notice is given. However, the draw shall open promptly on signal from four hours before to four hours after each day's authorized commercial fishing period established by the Columbia River Compact (Washington State Department of Fisheries and the Fish Commission of Oregon) for the Columbia River Fishery below Bonneville Dam.

(b) [Reserved]

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD13 91-07, 56 FR 67528, Dec. 31, 1991]

§ 117.885 [Reserved]

§ 117.887 Oregon Slough (North Portland Harbor).

The draw of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe railroad bridge, mile 3.2 at Portland, shall open on signal if at least one half hours notice is given.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD13 84-13, 49 FR 35627, Sept. 11, 1984]

§ 117.889

§ 117.889 Siuslaw River.

(a) The draw of the US101 bridge, mile 5.0 at Florence, shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given.

(b) The draw of the Central Oregon and Pacific railroad bridge, mile 8.0 near Cushman, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37382, Sept. 24, 1984, as amended by USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35527, June 30, 1998]

§ 117.891 [Reserved]

§ 117.892 South Slough.

The draw of the Oregon State highway bridge across South Slough at Charleston shall open on signal for the passage of vessels, except that between the hours of 7 a.m. and 7 p.m., from June 1 through September 30, the draw need be opened only on the hour and half-hour. This exception shall not apply to vessels in distress, commercial tugs and/or tows, or public vessels of the United States.

[CGD13 84-14, 49 FR 35498, Sept. 10, 1984]

§ 117.893 Umpqua River.

(a) The draw of the US 101 Bridge, mile 11.1, at Reedsport, Oregon, shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given.

(b) The draw of the Central Oregon and Pacific railroad bridge, mile 11.5 at Reedsport, shall be maintained in the fully open position, except for the crossing of trains or other railroad equipment or for maintenance. During foggy weather when the draw is closed and the channel is not clear for the passage of vessels, a fog horn with an audible range of one-half mile from the draw shall be sounded. Two clear signals of approximately six seconds duration each, repeated at intervals of 60 seconds from completion of the second signal to commencement of the next signal, shall be sounded and repeated from commencement of closure to full opening of the draw. When the draw is again in the open position, the fog horn shall be stopped, indicating that the channel is clear for the passage of vessels.

(c) The draw of the US101 bridge across the side channel of the Umpqua

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

River, mile 11.1 near Reedsport, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD13 84-13, 49 FR 35628, Sept. 11, 1984; CCGD13 91-06, 56 FR 66599, Dec. 24, 1991; USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35527, June 30, 1998]

§ 117.895 Wallooskee River.

The draw of the Oregon State secondary highway bridge, mile 1.0 near Astoria, shall open on signal if at least 48 hours notice is given.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37382, Sept. 24, 1984]

§ 117.897 Willamette River.

(a) The draw of the following bridges operate as follows:

(1) The draws shall open on signal except that from 7 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and 4 p.m. to 5:30 p.m. except Saturdays, Sundays, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day or other days observed instead of these days under State law, the draws need not be opened for the passage of vessels. On weekdays, Monday through Friday, from 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., at least one hour notice shall be given for openings of the Burnside Bridge and Morrison Bridge. At all other times, at least two hours notice shall be given. Notice shall be given by marine radio, telephone, or other means to the drawtender at the Broadway Bridge for vessels bound upstream and to the drawtender at the Hawthorne Bridge for vessels bound downstream. During Rose Festival Week or when the water elevation reaches and remains above +12 feet, the draws will open on signal without advance notice, except during the normal closed periods identified above. Opening signals are as follows:

(i) Broadway Bridge, Portland, mile 11.7, two prolonged followed by one short blast.

(ii) Steel Bridge, Portland, mile 12.1, one prolonged followed by one short blast.

(iii) Burnside Bridge, Portland, mile 12.4, one prolonged followed by two short blasts.

(iv) Morrison Bridge, Portland, mile 12.8, one prolonged followed by three short blasts.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.903

(v) Hawthorne Bridge, Portland, mile 13.1, one prolonged followed by four short blasts.

(2) The closed periods do not apply to harbor patrol or fire boats answering calls and, for the Broadway Bridge only, oceangoing vessels of 750 gross tons or over.

(3) Signals to open shall be given by vessels at a distance of at least 1,000 feet from the bridge, except in case of a vessel leaving a wharf or anchorage or when waiting less than 1,000 feet from the bridge. In these cases, the signal must be given early enough to allow the operator of the bridge sufficient time in which to clear and open the draw before arrival of the vessel.

(4) In case two vessels which are approaching from opposite directions meet at or near the bridge, the vessel bound downstream has the right of way.

(b) The draws of the Union Pacific railroad bridge, mile 84.3, at Salem; mile 119.6, at Albany; and mile 164.3, near Harrisburg, need not open for the passage of vessels. However the draws shall be returned to operable condition within six months after notification by the District Commander to do so.

(c) The draw of the Oregon State highway bridge, mile 132.1, at Corvallis, shall open on signal if at least seven days notice is given. However the draw need not be opened on Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal holidays.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD13 84-13, 49 FR 35628, Sept. 11, 1984]

§ 117.899 Youngs Bay and Lewis and Clark River.

(a) The draw of the US101 (New Youngs Bay) highway bridge, mile 0.7, across Youngs Bay at Smith Point, shall open on signal for the passage of vessels if at least one half hour's notice is given to the drawtender at the Lewis and Clark River Bridge by marine radio, telephone, or other suitable means from 5 a.m. to 9 p.m. At all other times four hour's notice by telephone is required. The opening signal is two prolonged blasts followed by one short blast.

(b) The draw of the Oregon State (Old Youngs Bay) highway bridge, mile 2.4, across Youngs Bay at the foot of Fifth

Street, shall open on signal for the passage of vessels if at least one half hour's notice is given to the drawtender at the Lewis and Clark River Bridge by marine radio, telephone, or other suitable means from 5 a.m. to 9 p.m. At all other times four hour's notice by telephone is required. The opening signal is two prolonged blasts followed by one short blast.

(c) The draw of the Oregon State (Lewis and Clark River) highway bridge, mile 1.0, across the Lewis and Clark River, shall open on signal for the passage of vessels if at least one half hour's notice is given by marine radio, telephone, or other suitable means from 5 a.m. to 9 p.m. At all other times four hour's notice by telephone is required. The opening signal is one prolonged blast followed by four short blasts.

[CCGD13-93-002, 58 FR 44613, Aug. 24, 1993]

PENNSYLVANIA

§ 117.901 Chester Creek.

The draw of the Front Street bridge, mile 0.1 at Chester, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

§ 117.903 Darby Creek.

(a) The owners of the bridges on this waterway shall provide and keep in good legible condition two board gages painted white with black figures, nine inches high to indicate the vertical clearance under the closed draw at all stages of the tide. The gages shall be so placed on the bridge that they are plainly visible to operators of vessels approaching the bridge either up or downstream.

(b) The draw of the Conrail railroad bridge, mile 0.3, and the Reading railroad bridge, mile 0.3 both at Easington, shall operate as follows:

(1) From May 15 through October 15:

(i) From 11 p.m. to 7 a.m., the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

(ii) Between 7 a.m. and 11 p.m., the draw shall open on signal at 7:15 a.m., 10:30 a.m., 1 p.m., 3 p.m., 7:30 p.m., and 10:30 p.m. and at all other times during these hours, if an opening will not unduly delay railroad operations.

§ 117.904

(2) From October 16 through May 14, the draws shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

(3) Any vessel which has passed through one of these bridges shall be passed through the draw of the other bridge without delay. When open for the passage of any vessel, these bridges shall remain open sufficiently long to permit the passage through both bridges of all vessels waiting to pass.

(4) The draws shall open as soon as possible for an emergency or vessel in distress.

[CGD3 85-42, 50 FR 26714, June 28, 1985]

§ 117.904 Delaware River.

See § 117.716, Delaware River, listed under New Jersey.

[CGD 92-015, 57 FR 37880, Aug. 21, 1992]

§ 117.905 Schuylkill River.

(a) The following requirements apply to all drawbridges across the Schuylkill River:

(1) The draws of railroad bridges need not be opened when there is a train in the bridge block approaching the bridge with the intention of crossing, or within five minutes of the known time of the passage of a scheduled passenger train.

(2) The opening of a bridge may not be delayed more than five minutes for a highway bridge or 10 minutes for a railroad bridge, after the signal to open is given.

(3) The owners of drawbridges shall provide and keep in good legible condition two board gages painted white with black figures not less than six inches high to indicate the vertical clearance under the closed draw at all stages of the tide. The gages shall be so placed on the bridge that they are plainly visible to operators of vessels approaching the bridge either up or downstream.

(b) The Passyunk Avenue bridge, mile 3.5 at Philadelphia, shall open on signal at all times if at least four hours notice is given. Public vessels of the United States shall be passed as soon as possible at any time.

(c) The draw of the Conrail bridge, mile 5.5 at Grays Ferry Avenue, Philadelphia, shall open on signal; except that, on Saturdays and Sundays, the

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

draw shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given. Public vessels of the United States shall be passed as soon as possible at any time.

(d) The draw of the University Avenue bridge, mile 6.2 at Philadelphia, shall open on signal at all times if at least two hours notice is given. Public vessels of the United States shall be passed as soon as possible at any time.

(e) The draw of the Conrail bridge, mile 6.4 near Christian Street, Philadelphia, shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 43462, Oct. 29, 1984]

RHODE ISLAND

§ 117.907 Providence River.

The draw of the US1 (Point Street) bridge, mile 7.5 at Providence, need not be opened for the passage of vessels from 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. and 4 p.m. to 6 p.m. At all other times, the draw shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given to the Director of Public Works, City Hall, Providence. Public vessels of the United States, state and local vessels used for public safety, loaded, self-propelled cargo vessels, and assisting tugs shall be passed as soon as possible.

SOUTH CAROLINA

§ 117.911 Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway, Little River to Savannah River.

(a) *General.* Public vessels of the United States, tugs with tows, and vessels in a situation where a delay would endanger life or property shall, upon proper signal, be passed through the draw of each bridge listed in this section at anytime.

(b) *Socastee (SR544) bridge, mile 371 at Socastee.* The draw shall open on signal except that from April 1 through June 30 and October 1 through November 30 from 7 a.m. to 10 a.m. and 2 p.m. to 6 p.m. Monday through Friday, except federal holidays, the draw need open only on the quarter hour and three-quarter hour. From May 1 through June 30 and October 1 through October 31 from 10 a.m. to 2 p.m., Saturdays, Sundays and federal holidays, the draw need open only on the quarter hour and three-quarter hour.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.923

(c) *Ben Sawyer (SR 703) bridge across Sullivan's Island Narrows, mile 462.2 between Sullivan's Island and Mount Pleasant.* The draw shall open on signal; except that, the draw need not open from 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. and from 4 p.m. to 6 p.m. Monday through Friday except Federal holidays. On Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal holidays from 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. the draw need open only on the hour.

(d) *SR 171/700 bridge across Wappoo Creek Mile 470.8 at Charleston.* The draw shall open on signal, except that from April 1 to November 30 from 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. Monday through Friday, except federal holidays, and from 9 a.m. to 7 p.m., on Saturdays, Sundays and federal holidays, the bridge need not open except on the hour and half-hour. From June 1 to September 30 and from December 1 to March 30 the draw need not open from 6:30 a.m. to 9 a.m. and from 4 p.m. to 6:30 p.m. Monday through Friday, except federal holidays, and from April 1 to May 31 and from October 1 to November 30 Monday through Friday, except federal holidays, the draw need not open from 6 a.m. to 9 a.m. and from 4 p.m. to 6:30 p.m.

(e) *John Limehouse bridge across the Stono River, mile 479.3 at Johns Island.* The draw shall open on signal; except that between 6:30 a.m. and 9 a.m., and 4 p.m. and 6:30 p.m., Monday through Friday except federal holidays the draw need open only on the hour and 30 minutes after the hour. Between 9 a.m. and 4 p.m., Monday through Friday except federal holidays, from March 15 to June 15, and from September 15 to November 15, the bridge need not be opened except on the hour, 20 minutes after the hour, and 40 minutes after the hour.

(f) *Lady's Island bridge, across the Beaufort River, mile 536.0 at Beaufort.* The draw shall open on signal, except that from 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. and 4 p.m. to 6 p.m. Monday through Saturday, except Federal holidays, the draw need open only on the hour. During the months of April, May, June, September, October and November, from 9 a.m. to 4 p.m., Monday through Saturday, except Federal holidays, the draw need

open only on the hour, 20 minutes after the hour and 40 minutes after the hour.

[CGD7 84-29, 50 FR 51250, Dec. 16, 1985, as amended by CGD7 85-55, 51 FR 12320, Apr. 10, 1986; CGD7 86-12, 51 FR 25054, July 10, 1986; CGD7 87-25, 52 FR 42648, Nov. 6, 1987; CGD7 87-18, 52 FR 44107, Nov. 18, 1987; CGD7-90-07, 55 FR 24231, June 15, 1990; CGD7-90-25, 56 FR 1491, Jan. 15, 1991; CGD7-92-82, 57 FR 57963, Dec. 8, 1992]

§ 117.913 Ashepoo River.

The draw of the Seaboard System Railroad bridge, mile 32.0 at Ashepoo, need not be opened for the passage of vessels. However, the draw shall be returned to operable condition within six months after notification by the District Commander to do so.

§ 117.915 Ashley River.

(a) The draws of the US17 highway bridges, miles 2.4 and 2.5 at Charleston, shall open on signal; except that, from 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. Monday through Friday and 4 p.m. to 7 p.m. daily, the draws need be opened only if at least 12 hours notice is given. The draws of either bridge shall open as soon as possible for the passage of vessels in an emergency involving danger to life or property.

(b) The draw of the Seaboard System Railroad bridge, mile 12.0 near Drayton Hall, shall open on signal from 7 a.m. to 11 p.m. From 11 p.m. to 7 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least three hours notice is given.

§ 117.917 Battery Creek.

The draw of the State highway bridge, mile 2.1 between Beaufort and Parris Island, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

§ 117.921 Broad River.

(a) The draw of the S170 bridge, mile 14.0 near Beaufort, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

(b) The draw of the Seaboard System Railroad bridge, mile 17.0 near Whale Branch, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

§ 117.923 Congaree River.

The draw of the Southern Railway bridge, mile 4.3 at Moye's Station, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

§ 117.925

§ 117.925 Cooper River.

The draw of the Seaboard System Railroad bridge, mile 42.8 near Cordesville, shall open on signal if at least six hours advance notice is given.

[CGD 7-85-24, 50 FR 37175, Sept. 12, 1985]

§ 117.927 Coosaw River (Whale Branch).

The draw of the Seaboard System Railroad bridge, mile 5.3 at Seabrook, and the draw of the US21 bridge, mile 7.0 at Beaufort, shall open on signal from 6 a.m. to 8 p.m. Monday through Friday if at least 24 hours notice is given. At all other times, the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.929 Durham Creek.

The removable span of the Seaboard System Railroad bridge, mile 1.7 at Bushy Park, shall be removed to allow the passage of dredges and construction equipment if at least 20 days notice is given. When notified by the City of Charleston of an emergency in the Bushy Park Reservoir, the span shall be removed as soon as possible to permit the passage of dredges and construction equipment.

§ 117.933 Pee Dee River.

The draws of the Seaboard System Railroad bridges, mile 72.6 near Poston and mile 107.2 near Pee Dee, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.935 Rantowles Creek.

The draw of the Seaboard System Railroad bridge, 1.1 near Rantowles, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.937 Savannah River.

See § 117.371, Savannah River, listed under Georgia.

[CGD 92-015, 57 FR 37880, Aug. 21, 1992]

§ 117.938 Waccamaw River.

The draw of the Waccamaw Coast Line Railroad bridge, mile 44.4 at Conway, shall open on signal; except that from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday through Friday, the draw shall open on

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

signal if at least one hour notice is given.

[CGD7-90-80, 56 FR 1491, Jan. 15, 1991]

§ 117.939 Wando River.

The draw of the S41 bridge, mile 10.0 near Cainhoy, shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given.

SOUTH DAKOTA

§ 117.941 Missouri River.

The draws of the US81 bridge, mile 805.7 at Yankton, and the Chicago and Northwestern Railroad bridge, mile 1066.5 at Pierre, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

TENNESSEE

§ 117.943 Cumberland River.

The draw of the Clarksville Railroad bridge over the Cumberland River, mile 126.5, at Clarksville, shall open on signal when the vertical clearance under the navigational span is 47 feet or less. The draw shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given when the vertical clearance is greater than 47 feet. The draw need not be opened for a vessel that arrives at the bridge more than 30 minutes after the time specified in the notice, unless a second two hours notice has been given.

[CGD02 86-01, 51 FR 32319, Sept. 11, 1986, as amended by USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35527, June 30, 1998]

§ 117.945 Hatchie River.

The draws of the Illinois Central Gulf railroad bridge, mile 35.0 at Covington, and the Seaboard System Railroad bridge, mile 71.0 at Brownsville, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.947 Obion River.

The draws of all bridges on the Obion River need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.949 Tennessee River.

The draws of the Chief John Ross Bridge over the Tennessee River, mile 464.1, at Chattanooga, and the Southern Railway Bridge over the Tennessee River, mile 470.7, at Hixon, Tennessee, shall open on signal when the vertical

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.968

clearance beneath the draw is 50 feet or less. When the vertical clearance beneath the draw is more than 50 feet, at least eight hours notice is required. When the operator of a vessel returning through the draw within four hours informs the drawtender of the probable time of return, the drawtender shall return one half hour before the time specified and promptly open the draw on signal for the vessel without further notice. If the vessel giving notice fails to arrive within one hour after the arrival time specified, whether upbound or downbound, a second eight hours notice is required. Clearance gages of a type acceptable to the Coast Guard shall be installed on both sides of each bridge.

[CGD02 86-02, 51 FR 32320, Sept. 11, 1986; 51 FR 41894, Nov. 19, 1986]

TEXAS

§ 117.951 Arroyo Colorado River.

The draw of the S106 highway bridge, mile 22.5 at Rio Hondo, shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given.

§ 117.953 Brazos River (Diversion Channel).

(a) The draw of the S36 highway bridge, mile 4.4 at Freeport, shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given.

(b) The draw of the Union Pacific railroad bridge, mile 22.6 at Brazoria, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.955 Buffalo Bayou.

(a) The draw of the Lockwood Drive bridge, mile 2.3 mile at Houston, and all drawbridges downstream of it, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

(b) The draws of the Union Pacific railroad bridge, mile 3.1, and the Houston Belt and Terminal railroad bridge, mile 4.3, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD-8-89-11, 55 FR 2066, Jan. 22, 1990]

§ 117.957 Cedar Bayou.

The draw of the Union Pacific railroad automated bridge, mile 7.0 at Baytown, operates as follows:

(a) The draw shall be maintained at a vertical clearance of 81.4 feet above mean high water. Fixed green navigation lights shall be displayed in the center of the draw.

(b) When a train approaches the bridge, the navigation lights shall be changed from green to red, alternating flashing red lights turned on, and a horn sounded for six minutes. At the end of six minutes, the draw may be lowered and locked if the scanning equipment does not detect any object under the span. If the scanning equipment detects an obstruction, the draw shall be raised until the obstruction is cleared.

(c) After a train has cleared the bridge, the draw shall be raised to 81.4 feet above mean high water, the flashing red lights stopped, and the navigation lights changed from red to green.

§ 117.959 Chocolate Bayou.

The draw of the Union Pacific railroad bridge, mile 11.4 at Liverpool, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.963 Colorado River.

The draw of the highway bridge, mile 10.7 at Wadsworth need open on signal Monday through Friday only, and then only from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. At least 48 hours notice is required.

[CGD8-90-22, 56 FR 488, Jan. 7, 1991]

§ 117.965 Cow Bayou.

The draws of the Orange County highway bridge, mile 2.9 at West Orange, and the S87 bridge, mile 4.5 at Bay City, shall open on signal if at least six hours notice is given.

§ 117.967 Greens Bayou.

The draw of the Port Terminal Railroad Association railroad bridge, mile 2.8 at Houston, shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given. The draw shall open on signal for three hours thereafter for returning downbound vessels.

§ 117.968 Gulf Intracoastal Waterway.

The draw of the Port Isabel bridge, mile 666.0, shall open on signal; except that, from 5 a.m. to 8 p.m. on weekdays only, excluding holidays, the draw need

§ 117.969

open only on the hour for pleasure craft. The draw shall open on signal at any time for commercial vessels, for a vessel in distress, or for an emergency aboard a vessel. When the draw is open for a commercial vessel, waiting pleasure craft shall be passed.

[CGD8-90-10, 56 FR 14644, Apr. 11, 1991]

§ 117.969 Lavaca River.

The draws of the Union Pacific railroad bridge, mile 11.2, and the highway bridge, mile 11.2, both at Vanderbilt, shall open on signal if at least 48 hours notice is given. In emergencies, the draws shall open as soon as possible.

§ 117.971 Neches River.

The draw of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe railroad bridge, mile 53.9 at Evadale, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.975 Old Brazos River.

The draw of the Union Pacific railroad bridge, mile 4.4 at Freeport, shall be maintained in the fully open position, except for the crossing of trains or for maintenance.

§ 117.977 Pelican Island Causeway, Galveston Channel.

The draw of the Pelican Island Causeway bridge, mile 356.1 across Galveston Channel at Galveston, shall open on signal; except that, from 7 a.m. to 8:30 a.m., 12 noon to 1 p.m., and 4:15 p.m. to 5:15 p.m. Monday through Friday except Federal holidays, the draw need not be opened for passage of vessels. Public vessels of the United States and vessels in distress shall be passed at any time.

[CGD08-94-024, 59 FR 42758, Aug. 19, 1994]

§ 117.979 Sabine Lake.

The draw of the S82 bridge, mile 10.0 at Port Arthur, shall open on signal; except that, from 9 p.m. to 5 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least six hours notice is given to the Maintenance Construction Supervisor or the Maintenance Foreman at Port Arthur.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)**§ 117.981 Sabine River.**

See § 117.493, Sabine River, listed under Louisiana.

[CGD 92-015, 57 FR 37880, Aug. 21, 1992]

§ 117.983 Sabine River (Old Channel) behind Orange Harbor Island.

The draw of the highway bridge, mile 9.5 at Orange, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD 08-84-08, 50 FR 19527, May 9, 1985]

§ 117.984 San Bernard River.

The draw of the Union Pacific railroad bridge, mile 20.7 near Brazoria, shall open on signal; except that, from 10 a.m. to 2 p.m. and 10 p.m. to 2 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least three hours notice is given.

[CGD 08-84-14, 50 FR 15743, Apr. 22, 1985]

§ 117.987 Taylor Bayou.

The draws of the Union Pacific railroad bridge, mile 2.0, and the S73 bridge, mile 10.2, both at West Port Arthur, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.989 Trinity River.

The draws of the Union Pacific Railroad bridges, mile 41.4 at Liberty, mile 54.8 at Kenefick, mile 117.3 at Goodrich, mile 181.8 at Riverside, and the Burlington Northern Santa Fe railroad bridge, mile 96.2 at Romayor, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35527, June 30, 1998]

§ 117.991 Victoria Channel.

The draw of the Union Pacific railroad automated bridge, mile 29.4 near Bloomington, operates as follows:

(a) The draw is not constantly manned and is normally in the down position, providing a vertical clearance of 22 feet above mean high water.

(b) Three prolonged blasts of a horn or whistle from an approaching vessel activates navigational approach detectors, located one-half mile upstream and downstream from the bridge. If the draw is inoperable, the vessel's sound signals activate an alarm to alert bridge maintenance crews.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.997

(c) When a vessel interrupts the beam of a navigational approach detector, the draw opens to the fully raised position of 50 feet above mean high water for 10 minutes; a navigation warning siren sounds; a navigation light in the center of the draw changes from red to green; and indicator lights located one quarter mile of each side of the bridge change from red to yellow. However, if a train is approaching the bridge so closely that the train may not be safely stopped, the navigation light on the bridge and the indicator lights on either side of the bridge remain red and the draw remains closed until the train has passed.

(d) Interruption of the detector beam located at the end of the bridge fender system cancels the existing time intervals and starts a new 10 minute interval during which the draw remains open. The draw remains open until the vessel clears the detector located at the opposite end of the fender system, or the 10 minute interval elapses, whichever occurs earlier.

(e) If a vessel is unable to reach the detectors located on the outer ends of the fender system before the draw closes, an additional signal of three prolonged blasts of a horn or whistle causes the draw to reopen and initiate a new 10 minute interval.

(f) If the draw is in the open position for the passage of a vessel and a train enters an approach circuit to the bridge, the bridge remains open for five minutes if the detector beam has been interrupted. If the detector beam has not been interrupted, the draw closes at the end of the original 10 minute opening period and will not reopen in response to the additional signal described in paragraph (e) of this section. After the train passes, the draw opens on signal for any waiting vessels.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37382, Sept. 24, 1984]

VERMONT

§ 117.993 Lake Champlain.

(a) The draws of the bridges listed in this section shall open as soon as possible for the passage of public vessels of the United States and Vermont Fish and Game Department vessels.

(b) The draw of the US2 bridge, mile 91.8 between South Hero Island and North Hero Island, shall open on signal—

(1) From May 15 through October 15 from 7 a.m. to 9 p.m.;

(2) From May 15 through October 15 from 9 p.m. to 7 a.m. if at least four hours notice is given; and

(3) From October 16 through May 14 if at least 24 hours notice is given.

(c) The draw of the Central Vermont Railway bridge across Missisquoi Bay, mile 105.6 shall open on signal:

(1) From June 15 through September 15:

(i) Monday through Friday from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.;

(ii) Saturdays, Sundays, Independence Day and Labor Day from 7 a.m. to 11 p.m.;

(iii) At all other times, if at least two hours notice is given.

(2) From September 16 through June 14, if at least 24 hours notice is given.

(d) The draw of the SR78 bridge, mile 105.9 between Alburg Tongue and East Alburg, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD3 83-059, 49 FR 44208, Nov. 5, 1984]

VIRGINIA

§ 117.995 Appomattox River.

The draw of the Seaboard System Railroad bridge, mile 2.5 at Hopewell, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given to the Seaboard System Agent at Hopewell. However, a drawtender shall be in constant attendance and the draw shall open on signal upon 30 days notice, in writing, to do so from the District Commander.

§ 117.997 Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway, South Branch of the Elizabeth River to the Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal.

(a) The draw of the Jordan (S337) bridge, mile 2.8, in Chesapeake:

(1) Shall open on signal at any time for public vessels of the United States, vessels in distress, commercial vessels carrying liquefied flammable gas or other harmful substances, and commercial and/or public vessels assisting in any emergency situation.

§ 117.999

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

(2) From 6:30 a.m. to 7:30 a.m. and from 3:30 p.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays:

(i) Need not open for the passage of pleasure craft or commercial vessels that do not qualify under paragraph (a)(2)(ii) of this section.

(ii) Need not open for commercial cargo vessels, including tugs and tows, unless 2 hours advance notice has been given to the Jordan Bridge Office at (757) 545-4695.

(3) Shall open on signal at all other times.

(b) The draw of the Norfolk and Western railroad bridge across the South Branch of the Elizabeth River, mile 3.6 at Portsmouth-Chesapeake, shall be maintained in the open position; except the draw may close for the crossing of trains and maintenance of the bridge. When the draw is closed, a drawtender shall be present and the draw shall open on signal.

(c) The draw of the Gilmerton (US13/460) bridge, mile 5.8, in Chesapeake:

(1) Shall open on signal at any time for public vessels of the United States, vessels in distress, commercial vessels carrying liquefied flammable gas or other harmful substances, and commercial and/or public vessels assisting in any emergency situation.

(2) From 6:30 a.m. to 8 a.m. and from 3:30 p.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays the bridge:

(i) Need not open for the passage of pleasure craft or commercial vessels that do not qualify under paragraph (c)(2)(ii) of this section.

(ii) Need not open for commercial cargo vessels, including tugs, and tugs with tows, unless 2 hours advance notice has been given to the Gilmerton Bridge at (757) 545-1512.

(3) Shall open on signal at all other times.

(d) The draw of the I64 bridge across the South Branch of the Elizabeth River, mile 7.1 at Chesapeake, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

(e) The draw of the Dominion Boulevard Bridge, mile 8.8, in Chesapeake shall open on signal, except:

(1) From 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. and from 4 p.m. to 6 p.m., Monday through Friday,

except Federal holidays, the draw-bridge need not open for the passage of recreational vessels.

(2) Vessels in an emergency involving danger to life or property shall be passed at any time.

(f) The draw of the S168 bridge, mile 12 at Chesapeake (Great Bridge), shall open on signal; except that, from 6 a.m. to 7 p.m., the draw need be opened only on the hour. If any vessel is approaching the bridge and cannot reach the draw exactly on the hour, the drawtender may delay the hourly opening up to 10 minutes past the hour for the passage of the approaching vessel and any other vessels that are waiting to pass. Vessels in an emergency condition which presents danger to life or property shall be passed at any time.

(g) The draw of the Albemarle & Chesapeake Railroad bridge, mile 13.9, in Chesapeake, Virginia, shall be maintained in the open position; the draw may close only for the crossing of trains and maintenance of the bridge. When the draw is closed, a bridgetender shall be present to reopen the draw after the train has cleared the bridge.

(h) The draw of the Centerville Turnpike (SR 170) bridge across the Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal, mile 15.2, at Chesapeake, shall open on signal; except that, from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m., the draw need only be opened on the hour and half-hour, seven days a week year-around, for the passage of pleasure craft. Public vessels of the United States, commercial vessels, and vessels in an emergency condition which present danger to life or property shall be passed at any time.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD5-91-045, 56 FR 49411, Sept. 30, 1991; CGD5-90-026, 57 FR 46506, Oct 9, 1992; CGD5-90-043, 58 FR 16124, Mar. 25, 1993; CGD05-94-050, 59 FR 67632, Dec. 30, 1994; CGD05-94-117, 60 FR 37365, July 20, 1995; CGD05-95-029, 61 FR 1715, Jan. 23, 1996; USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35527, June 30, 1998]

§ 117.999 Blackwater River.

The draw of the S189 bridge, mile 9.2 at South Quay, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.1025

§ 117.1001 Cat Point Creek.

The draw of the S634 bridge, mile 0.3 at Naylor's, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.1003 Chickahominy River.

The draw of the highway bridge, mile 1.5 at Barrets Ferry, shall open on signal; except that, from 11 p.m. to 7 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 37382, Sept. 24, 1984]

§ 117.1007 Elizabeth River—Eastern Branch.

(a) The draw of the Norfolk and Western Railroad bridge, mile 2.7 at Norfolk, shall open on signal; except that, from 10 p.m. to 6 a.m., the draw shall open on signal if at least three hours notice is given.

(b) The draw of the Berkley Bridge mile 0.4 at Norfolk, shall remain closed one hour prior to the published start of a scheduled marine event regulated under § 100.501, and shall remain closed until one hour following the completion of the event unless the Patrol Commander designated under § 100.501 allows the bridge to open for commercial vessel traffic.

(c) The draw of the Berkley Bridge, mile 0.4 in Norfolk—

(1) Shall open on signal at any time except from 5:30 a.m. to 9 a.m. and from 3:30 p.m. to 6:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays.

(2) From 5:30 a.m. to 9 a.m. and from 3:30 p.m. to 6:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays;

(3) Shall open at any time for commercial vessels with a draft of 22 feet or more, provided at least 12 hours advance notice has been given to the Berkley Bridge Traffic Control Room at (804) 494-2424, and

(4) Shall open on signal at any time for a vessel in distress.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 43463, Oct. 29, 1984, as amended by CGD 05-88-13, 53 FR 20321, June 3, 1988; CGD 5-89-43, 54 FR 30039, July 18, 1989; CGD 5-90-023, 55 FR 23434, June 8, 1990]

§ 117.1011 Great Wicomico River.

The draw of the S200 bridge, mile 8.0 at Tipton's, shall open on signal; except

that, if an opening is desired from 6 p.m. to 6 a.m., the drawtender on duty shall be notified before 6 p.m.

§ 117.1013 Kinsale Creek.

The draw of the state highway bridge, mile 4.0, at Kinsale need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.1015 Mattaponi River.

The draws of the Lord Delaware (S33) bridge, mile 0.8 at West Point, and the S629 bridge, mile 28.5 at Walkerton, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given. The drawtender service for either bridge shall be increased to the degree determined to be adequate within 30 days after written notice is received from the District Commander to do so.

§ 117.1021 North Landing River.

The draw of the S165 bridge, mile 20.2 at Chesapeake, shall open on signal; except that, from 6 a.m. to 7 p.m., the draw need be opened only on the hour and half hour for the passage of pleasure craft. Public vessels of the United States, commercial vessels, and vessels in an emergency endangering life or property shall be passed at any time.

§ 117.1023 Pamunkey River.

(a) The draw of the Eltham Bridge (SR33/30), mile 1.0, located in West Point, Virginia, shall open on signal; except that, the bridge need not open for commercial crabbing and fishing vessels and recreational vessels on Mondays through Fridays, except Federal Holidays, from 7 a.m. to 9 a.m., 12 noon to 1 p.m. and 4 p.m. to 6 p.m., at all other times, the bridge will open for these vessels only on the hour, Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays.

(b) Public vessels of the United States and vessels in an emergency involving danger to life or property shall be passed at any time.

[CGD 05-94-072, 59 FR 46173, Sept. 7, 1994]

§ 117.1025 York River.

(a) The Coleman Memorial bridge, mile 7.0, at Yorktown, shall open on signal; except from 5 a.m. to 8 a.m. and 3 p.m. to 7 p.m., Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays, the

§ 117.1031

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

bridge shall remain closed to navigation.

(b) The bridge shall be opened at any time for vessels in an emergency which presents danger to life or property.

[CGD05-93-054, 59 FR 5954, Feb. 9, 1994, as amended by CGD05-95-023, 60 FR 31247, June 14, 1995]

WASHINGTON

§ 117.1031 Chehalis River.

The draw of the SR-101 highway bridge, mile 0.1, at Aberdeen, shall open on a signal of two short blasts followed by one prolonged blast from one hour before sunrise to one hour after sunset, except that from 7:15 a.m. to 8:15 a.m. and 4:15 p.m. to 5:15 p.m., Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays, the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels of less than 5,000 gross tons. At all other times, the draw shall open on signal if at least one hour notice is given by marine radio, telephone, or other suitable means to the Washington Department of Transportation.

[CGD13 85-15, 51 FR 2394, 2395, Jan. 16, 1986, as amended by USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35527, June 30, 1998]

§ 117.1035 Columbia River.

(a) The term *drawtender*, as used in this section means the operator of the drawspan, whether that person may be a train crew member, maintenance person, or an officially designated drawtender.

(b) The draw of the semi-automated Union Pacific railroad bridge (Kalan Bridge), mile 323.4, near Kennewick, Washington, is normally maintained in the fully open position with no drawtender in attendance. A radar beacon (RACON) is located at the center of the drawspan. The RACON operates only when the drawspan is fully open, by responding with the Morse letter "K" to X-band radar signals. When necessary to close the drawspan for the passage of a train or for maintenance, a drawtender shall be dispatched to operate the draw from either of the remote control stations located at the ends of the bridge. Operation of the bridge shall be as follows:

(1) The drawtender shall broadcast a radio message over Channel 16-VHF to

all vessels in the vicinity that the Kalan Bridge will be closing in two minutes. If after two minutes no response is received, the drawtender shall broadcast a message over Channel 13-VHF that the Kalan Bridge is closing. Both messages shall be broadcast twice.

(2) Prior to activating the closing sequence the drawtender shall visually inspect the waterway for marine traffic approaching the bridge. The closing sequence shall not be activated until after marine traffic has cleared the bridge.

(3) When the closing sequence is activated, the following functions occur automatically: The RACON is deactivated, red strobe lights on the lift towers and on the channel piers start flashing, a downward pointing arrow consisting of amber colored lights is displayed from the center of the drawspan and a recorded message is broadcast over Channel 13-VHF advising that the Kalan Bridge is closed to river traffic. The radio message is repeated every five minutes, the red lights continue to flash and the downward pointing arrow is displayed, until the lift span returns to the up and locked position. At the end of the ten minutes, a horn sounds for 30 seconds, the span begins closing and the centerspan navigation lights turn from green to red. The horn sounds for 30 seconds at 10 minute intervals, until the lift span returns to the up and locked position.

(4) If for any reason during the closing sequence a danger is posed to marine traffic, the closing sequence shall be stopped and the bridge reopened until the threat of danger has passed.

(5) If the bridge is to be temporarily closed for maintenance or for purposes other than the passage of a train, the drawtender shall continually monitor Channels 13 and 16 for calls from approaching vessels, and respond to inquiries from vessels about the closure.

(6) After a train has cleared the bridge, the following functions occur automatically: The drawspan returns to the fully open and locked position, the RACON is reactivated, the arrow display and the red strobe lights are

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.1045

extinguished, the red centerspan navigation lights return to green and a recorded message is broadcast over Channel 13-VHF that the Kalan Bridge is open for marine traffic.

(7) Bridge status information may be obtained by calling the commercial telephone number posted at the drawspan of the bridge.

(c) The draw of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe railroad bridge at mile 328.0, between Pasco and Kennewick, shall open on signal from 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. At all other times the draw shall open on signal if at least 2 hour's notice is given through the General Yardmaster, Pasco, Washington.

[CGD13 92-02, 57 FR 37712, Aug. 20, 1992]

§ 117.1037 Cowlitz River.

(a) The draw of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe railroad bridge, mile 1.5, shall operate as follows:

(1) The draw shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

(2) In the event of an emergency declared by the Cowlitz County Department of Emergency Services, the bridge shall be capable of opening upon two hours notice. Notification of emergencies and requests for openings during emergencies are initiated through the Cowlitz County Department of Emergency Services.

(3) The operating machinery of the draw shall be maintained in a serviceable condition and the draw shall be opened and closed at intervals frequent enough to make certain that the machinery is in proper order for satisfactory operation.

(4) During periods of fog or similar periods of reduced visibility, the drawtender, after acknowledging the signal to open, shall toll a bell continuously during the approach and passage of the vessel.

(b) The draw of the Allen Street Bridge, mile 5.5, need not open for the passage of vessels.

[CGD13 91-01, 56 FR 23518, May 22, 1991]

§ 117.1039 [Reserved]

§ 117.1041 Duwamish Waterway.

(a) The draws of each bridge across the Duwamish Waterway shall open on signal, except as follows:

(1) From Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays, the draws of the First Avenue South Bridge, mile 2.5, need not be opened for the passage of vessels from 6 a.m. to 9 a.m. and from 3 p.m. to 6 p.m., except: The draws shall open at any time for a vessel of 5,000 gross tons and over, a vessel towing a vessel of 5,000 gross tons and over, and a vessel proceeding to pick up for towing a vessel of 5,000 gross tons and over.

(2) The draws of the Fourteenth (Sixteenth) Avenue South highway bridge, mile 3.8, need not be opened for the passage of vessels from 6:30 a.m. to 8:00 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays.

(b) The following bridges shall open on the specified signals:

(1) Burlington Northern Santa Fe railroad bridge, mile 0.4, and Southwest Spokane Street bridge, mile 0.3, one prolonged blast followed quickly by three short blasts.

(2) Burlington Northern Santa Fe railroad bridge, mile 0.4, one prolonged blast followed quickly by one short blast.

(3) First Avenue South bridge, mile 2.5, three prolonged blasts.

(4) Fourteenth Avenue South bridge, mile 3.8, one prolonged blast followed quickly by one short blast and one prolonged blast.

(c) When fog prevails by day or by night, the drawtender of bridges listed in this section, after giving the acknowledging signal to open, shall toll a bell continuously during the approach and passage of vessels.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD13 84-14, 49 FR 35498, Sept. 10, 1984; CGD13 8-13, 49 FR 35628, Sept. 11, 1984; CGD13 84-12, 50 FR 10228, Mar. 14, 1985; CGD13 85-01, 50 FR 30271, July 25, 1985; CGD13 91-05, 56 FR 41284, Aug. 20, 1991]

§ 117.1045 Hood Canal.

The draw of the Washington State pontoon highway bridge near Port Gamble operates as follows:

(a) The draw shall open on signal if at least one hour's notice is given. The draw shall be opened horizontally for 300 feet unless the maximum opening of 600 feet is requested.

§ 117.1047

(b) Telephone requests for bridge openings may be directed as collect calls to the Toll Office at the bridge site. The call may also be made by direct telephone communication through the Seattle Marine Operator, Station KOH, or through other marine wire or radio telephone service.

(c) During unusual or emergency periods, the authorized representative of the owner of or agency controlling the bridge shall open the draw on a demand basis for specified periods of time, normally not exceeding 48 hours, when requested by the Department of the Navy. While on a demand basis, a drawtender shall be in attendance on the bridge with radio communication equipment in operation.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD13 84-13, 49 FR 35628, Sept. 11, 1984; CGD13-95-011, 62 FR 43097, Aug. 12, 1997]

§ 117.1047 Hoquiam River.

(a) When fog prevails by day or night, the drawtender of each bridge listed in this section, after giving the acknowledging signal to open, shall toll a bell continuously during the approach and passage of vessels.

(b) The draw of the Puget Sound and Pacific railroad bridge, mile 0.3 at Hoquiam, shall be maintained in the fully open position except for the passage of trains or for maintenance. When the draw of the bridge is closed and the visibility at the drawtender's station is less than one mile up or down the channel, the drawtender shall sound two long blasts every minute. When the draw is reopened, the drawtender shall sound one long blast followed by one short blast.

(c) The draw of Simpson Avenue Bridge, mile 0.5, at Hoquiam, shall open on signal if at least one hour notice is given by marine radio, telephone, or other suitable means to the Washington Department of Transportation. The opening signal is two prolonged blasts followed by one short blast.

(d) The draw of the Riverside Avenue Bridge, mile 0.9, at Hoquiam, shall open on signal if at least one hour notice is given by marine radio, telephone, or other suitable means to the Washington Department of Transportation.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

tation. The opening signal is two prolonged blasts followed by two short blasts.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD13 84-11, 49 FR 46548, Nov. 27, 1984; CGD13 85-15, 51 FR 2395, Jan. 16, 1986; CCGD13-93-019, 58 FR 44613, Aug. 24, 1993]

§ 117.1049 Lake Washington.

The draw of the Evergreen Point Floating Bridge between Seattle and Bellevue shall operate as follows:

(a) The draw shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given.

(b) Telephone requests for bridge opening may be directed as collect calls to the Highway Radio or made by direct telephone communication through the Seattle Marine Operator, Station KOH, or through other marine wire or radiotelephone service.

(c) The draw need not be opened from 5 a.m. to 9 p.m. Monday through Friday, except for all Federal holidays other than Columbus Day.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD13 84-13, 49 FR 35628, Sept. 11, 1984; CGD13-94-039, 60 FR 54434, Oct. 24, 1995]

§ 117.1051 Lake Washington Ship Canal.

(a) When fog prevails by day or by night, the drawtender of each bridge listed in this section, after giving the acknowledging signal to open, shall toll a bell continuously during the approach and passage of vessels.

(b) All non-self-propelled vessels, craft, or rafts navigating this waterway for which the opening of any draw is necessary shall be towed by a suitable self-propelled vessel while passing the draw.

(c) The draw of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe railroad bridge, mile 0.1, shall open on signal.

(d) The draws of the Ballard Bridge, mile 1.1, Fremont Bridge, mile 2.6, and University Bridge, mile 4.3, shall open on signal, except that:

(1) The draws need not be opened for a period of up to 10 minutes after receiving an opening request, if needed to pass accumulated vehicular traffic. However, the draws shall open without delay, when requested by vessels engaged in towing operations.

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.1058

(2) The draws need not open from 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. and 4 p.m. to 6 p.m. Monday through Friday, except Federal Holidays for any vessel or watercraft of less than 1,000 gross tons, unless the vessel has in tow a vessel of 1,000 gross tons or over, except under emergency conditions when the Seattle City Engineer is notified.

(3) Between the hours of 11 p.m. and 7 a.m. the draws shall open if at least one hour notice is given by telephone, radiotelephone, or otherwise to the drawtender at the Fremont Avenue Bridge.

(e) The draw of the Montlake Bridge, mile 5.2, shall open on signal, except that:

(1) The draw need not open for a period of up to 10 minutes after receiving an opening request, if needed to pass accumulated vehicular traffic. However, the draw shall open without delay, when requested by vessels engaged in towing operations.

(2) For any vessel or watercraft of less than 1,000 gross tons, unless the vessel has in tow a vessel of 1,000 gross tons or over, from Monday through Friday, except Federal Holidays:

(i) The draw need not open from 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. and from 3:30 p.m. to 6 p.m.

(ii) The draw need open only on the hour and half hour from 12:30 p.m. to 3:30 p.m. and from 6 p.m. to 6:30 p.m.

(3) Between the hours of 11 p.m. and 7 a.m. the draw shall open if at least one hour notice is given by telephone, radiotelephone, or otherwise to the drawtender at the Fremont Bridge.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD 82-025, 49 FR 26722, June 29, 1984; CGD13 84-13, 49 FR 35628, Sept. 11, 1984; CGD13 86-02, 51 FR 18788, May 22, 1986; CGD 13 88-03, 53 FR 10535, April 1, 1988; CGD13 89-06, 54 FR 52798, Dec. 22, 1989; CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33664, June 28, 1996]

§ 117.1053 Lewis River.

The draw of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe railroad bridge, mile 2.0 at Woodland, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.1055 Skagit River.

The draws of all bridges across the Skagit river need not be opened for the passage of vessels. However, the draws

shall be returned to operable condition within one year after notification by the District Commander to do so.

§ 117.1057 Skamokawa Creek.

The draw of the Washington State highway bridge at Skamokawa need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984; 49 FR 43463, Oct. 29, 1984]

§ 117.1058 Snake River.

(a) The draw of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe railroad bridge across the Snake River at mile 1.5 between Pasco and Burbank is automated and is normally maintained in the fully open to navigation position.

(b) *Lights.* All lights required for automated operation shall be visible for a distance of at least 2 miles and shall be displayed at all times, day and night.

(1) When the draw is fully open, a steady green light shall be displayed at the center of the drawspan on both upstream and downstream sides.

(2) When the draw is not fully open, a steady red light shall be displayed at the center of the drawspan on both upstream and downstream sides.

(3) When the draw is about to close, flashing yellow lights in the form of a down-pointing arrow shall be displayed at the center of the drawspan on both upstream and downstream sides.

(4) A similar set of red, green, and yellow lights shall be displayed on a remote lighting panel located near the north end, upstream side, of the Washington State highway bridge at mile 2.2. These lights shall be synchronized with the lights on the railroad bridge and shall be visible to vessels traveling downstream throughout the passage of the channel adjacent to Strawberry Island.

(c) *Operation.* When a train approaches the bridge, the yellow lights shall start flashing. After an eight-minute delay, the green lights shall change to red, the drawspan shall lower and lock, and the yellow lights shall be extinguished. Red lights shall continue to be displayed until the train has crossed and the drawspan is again in the fully open position. At that time, the red lights shall change green.

§ 117.1059

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

(d) Vessels equipped with radio-telephones may contact Burlington Northern Santa Fe to obtain information on the status of the bridge. Bridge status information also may be obtained by calling the commercial telephone number posted at the drawspan of the bridge.

[CGD13 84-05, 49 FR 43956, Nov. 1, 1984]

§ 117.1059 Snohomish River, Steamboat Slough, and Ebey Slough.

(a) Drawtenders of bridges listed in this section shall acknowledge sound signals as follows:

(1) When draw can be opened immediately, two prolonged blasts followed by one short blast or three loud and distinct strokes of a bell.

(2) When draw cannot be opened immediately, or when it is open and must be closed promptly, two prolonged blasts or two loud and distinct strokes of a bell. This signal may also be used by a vessel to countermand its call signal.

(b) When fog prevails by day or by night, the drawtender of each bridge listed in this section, after giving the acknowledging signal to open, shall toll a bell continuously during the approach and passage of vessels.

(c) The draws of the twin, SR 529, highway bridges across the Snohomish River, mile 3.6, at Everett shall open on signal if at least one-hour notice is given. On weekdays, Monday through Friday, notice for openings shall be given by marine radio, telephone, or other means to the drawtender at the SR 529 highway bridge across Ebey Slough, at Marysville, and at all other times to the drawtender at the twin SR 529 bridges at Everett. One signal opens both draws. During freshets, a drawtender shall be in constant attendance and the draws shall open on signal when so ordered by the District Commander.

(d) The draw of the SR2 highway bridge across the Snohomish River, mile 6.9, at Everett, shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given. During freshets, a drawtender shall be in constant attendance and the draw shall open on signal when so ordered by the District Commander.

(e) The draw of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe railroad bridge across the

Snohomish River, mile 15.5, at Snohomish, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

(f) The draw of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe railroad bridge across Steamboat Slough, mile 1.0, near Marysville, shall open on signal if at least four hours notice is given. The opening signal is one prolonged blast followed by one short blast and one prolonged blast.

(g) The draws of the twin, SR 529, highway bridges across Steamboat Slough, miles 1.1 and 1.2, near Marysville, shall open on signal if at least four-hours notice is given. On weekdays, Monday through Friday, notice for openings shall be given by marine radio, telephone, or other means to the drawtender at the SR 529 highway bridge across Ebey Slough, at Marysville, and at all other times to the drawtender at the twin SR 529 bridges at Everett. One signal opens both draws. During freshets, a drawtender shall be in constant attendance and the draws shall open on signal when so ordered by the District Commander.

(h) The draws of the SR 529, highway bridge, across Ebey Slough, mile 1.6, at Marysville, shall open on signal if at least one-hour notice is given. On weekdays, Monday through Friday, notice for openings shall be given by marine radio, telephone, or other means, to the drawtender at this bridge, and at all other times to the drawtender at the SR 529 bridges across the Snohomish River at Everett. During freshets, a drawtender shall be in constant attendance and the draws shall open on signal when so ordered by the District Commander.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD13 84-13, 49 FR 35628, Sept. 11, 1984; CGD13 85-10, 50 FR 25961, June 24, 1985]

§ 117.1061 Tacoma Harbor.

(a) When fog prevails by day or night, the drawtender of each bridge listed in this section, after giving the acknowledging signal to open, shall toll a bell continuously during the approach and passage of vessels.

(b) The draw of the South 11th Street bridge across City Waterway, mile 0.6, at Tacoma, shall open on signal if at

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 117.1083

least two hours notice is given. However the draw need not be opened from 6:30 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m. Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays for vessels of less than 1,000 gross tons, unless the vessels have in tow a vessel 1,000 gross tons or over, or unless the opening of the draw is required for the pickup of a vessel of 1,000 gross tons or over for towing. In emergencies, openings shall be made as soon as possible upon notification to the Washington State Department of Transportation.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD13 84-13, 49 FR 35629, Sept. 11, 1984; 49 FR 44632, Nov. 8, 1984; CGD 13-98-001, 63 FR 10777, Mar. 5, 1998]

§ 117.1063 Willapa River.

(a) The draw of the US101 highway bridge across the North Fork Willapa River, mile 7.8, at Raymond need not be opened for the passage of vessels. However the draw shall be returned to an operable condition within six months after notification by the District Commander to do so.

(b) The draw of the Washington State Parks and Recreation Commission bridge across the South Fork Willapa River, mile 0.3, at Raymond, shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given.

[CGD13 84-13, 49 FR 35629, Sept. 11, 1984, as amended by USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35527, June 30, 1998]

§ 117.1065 Wishkah River.

(a) When fog prevails by day or by night, the drawtender of each bridge listed in this section, after giving the acknowledging signal to open, shall toll a bell continuously during the approach and passage of vessels.

(b) The draw of the Puget Sound and Pacific railroad bridge, mile 0.1 at Aberdeen, shall be maintained in the fully open position, except for the passage of trains or for maintenance. When the draw of the bridge is closed and the visibility at the drawtender's station is less than one mile up or down the channel, the drawtender shall sound two prolonged blasts every minute. When the draw is reopened, the drawtender shall sound one prolonged blast followed by one short blast.

(c) The draws of the Heron Street Bridge, mile 0.2, and the Wishkah Street Bridge, mile 0.4, at Aberdeen, shall open on signal if a least one hour notice is given by marine radio, telephone, or other suitable means to the Washington Department of Transportation. The opening signal for both bridges is one prolonged blast followed by two short blasts.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by CGD13 85-15, 51 FR 2395, Jan. 16, 1986]

WISCONSIN

§ 117.1081 Black River.

The draw of the CP Rail railroad bridge, mile 1.0 at La Crosse, shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given.

[CGD 82-025, 49 FR 17452, Apr. 24, 1984, as amended by USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35527, June 30, 1998]

§ 117.1083 Duluth-Superior Harbor (St. Louis River).

(a) The draws of the Burlington Northern railroad bridge, mile 5.7 at Duluth, shall open on signal; except that, from January 1 through March 15, the draws shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given. The opening signal for the Minnesota Draw is one prolonged blast followed by two short blasts and for the Wisconsin Draw is two prolonged blasts followed by two short blasts.

(b) The draws of the Grassy Point bridge, mile 8.0 at Duluth, and the Arrowhead bridge, mile 8.7 at Duluth, shall open on signal; except that, from January 1 through March 15, the draws shall open on signal if at least 24 hours notice is given. The opening signal for the Grassy Point bridge is two short blasts followed by one prolonged blast and for the Arrowhead bridge is three prolonged blasts.

(c) The draw of the Duluth, Missabe and Iron Range Railway bridge, mile 16.3 at Duluth, need not be opened for the passage of vessels. The owner shall return the draw to operable condition within a reasonable time when notified by the District Commander to do so.

§ 117.1085

§ 117.1085 East River.

The draw of the Monroe Avenue bridge, mile 0.3 at Green Bay, need not be opened for the passage of vessels.

§ 117.1087 Fox River.

(a) The draws of the Main Street bridge, mile 1.6, Walnut Street bridge, mile 1.8, and Mason Street bridge, mile 2.2, all at Green Bay, need not be opened for the passage of vessels from 7 a.m. to 8 a.m., 12 noon to 1 p.m., and 4 p.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Saturday except Federal holidays. Public vessels of the United States, tugs, fireboats, and vessels with a cargo capacity of 300 short tons or over engaged in commercial transportation shall be passed at any time. The opening signal for the Main Street bridge is two short blasts followed by one prolonged blast, for the Walnut Street bridge one prolonged blast followed by two short blasts, and for the Mason Street bridge one prolonged blast, followed by one short blast, followed by one prolonged blast.

(b) The draw of the George Street bridge, mile 7.2 at DePere, shall open on signal during the navigation season; except that, from 6 p.m. to 8 a.m. during the navigation season, the draw shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given.

(c) The draws of the Main Street bridge, mile 56.3, Jackson Street bridge, mile 56.5, Wisconsin Street bridge, mile 57.0, and the Congress Avenue bridge, mile 58.3 all at Oshkosh, shall open on signal from 8 a.m. to 12 midnight; except that, from Monday through Friday from 11:45 a.m. to 12:15 p.m., 12:45 p.m. to 1:15 p.m., and 3 p.m. to 5 p.m., the draws need not be opened for other than public vessels of the United States except on Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day. From 12 midnight to 8 a.m., the draws shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given by radiotelephone to the Main Street bridge drawtender or the Winnebago County Sheriff's Department.

(d) The draw of each bridge at or between Berlin and Portage need not open for the passage of vessels.

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

§ 117.1089 Manitowoc River.

(a) The draws of the Eighth Street bridge, mile 0.3, and the Tenth Street bridge, mile 0.5, both at Manitowoc, shall open on signal Monday through Friday except Saturdays, Sundays, New Year's Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day or on the Monday following these holidays when they occur on a Sunday. The draws need not be opened from 6:50 a.m. to 7 a.m., 7:50 a.m. to 8 a.m., 11:55 a.m. to 12:10 p.m., and 12:45 p.m. to 1 p.m. The opening signal for the Eighth Street bridge is one prolonged blast followed by one short blast and for the Tenth Street bridge is two short blasts followed by one prolonged blast. When signal is given by a car ferry or other large vessel to open either bridge, the remaining bridge shall also be opened promptly so that the vessel is not held between the two bridges.

(b) The draw of the Soo Line railroad bridge, mile 0.9 shall open on the signal of two short blasts followed by one prolonged blast.

§ 117.1091 Menomonee River.

The draw of the Ogden-First Street bridge, mile 0.4 at Marinette, shall open on signal from 7 a.m. to 11 p.m. from May 1 through October 31. From 11 p.m. to 7 a.m. from May 1 through October 31, the draw shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given. From November 1 through April 30, the draw shall open on signal if at least 12 hours notice is given.

§ 117.1093 Milwaukee, Menomonee, and Kinnickinnic Rivers and South Menomonee and Burnham Canals.

(a) The draws of each bridge listed in this section shall open as soon as possible for the passage of public vessels of the United States, vessels carrying United States mail, vessels licensed to carry 50 or more passengers when on their regular routes, and fireboats of the City of Milwaukee.

(b) For all bridges, the drawtender's acknowledging signal when the draw will open is the same as the opening signal. The acknowledging signal when the draw will not open, or is open and must be closed promptly is four short blasts.

Coast Guard, DOT

§117.1095

(c) The draws of bridges across the Milwaukee River operate as follows:

(1) The draws of the North Broadway Street bridge, mile 0.5, North Water Street bridge, mile 0.6, and Michigan Street bridge, mile 1.1, all at Milwaukee, shall open on signal; except that, from 7:30 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m. Monday through Saturday except Federal holidays, the draws need not be opened.

(2) The draws of all other bridges across the Milwaukee River shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given; except that, from 7:30 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m., the draws need not be opened.

(3) The opening signals are as follows:

(i) The Chicago and Northwestern bridge, mile 0.3, two prolonged blasts.

(ii) The North Broadway Street bridge, mile 0.5, three prolonged blasts followed by one short blast.

(iii) The North Water Street bridge, mile 0.6, three prolonged blasts followed by two short blasts.

(d) The draws of bridges across the Menomonee River and South Menomonee Canal operate as follows:

(1) The draw of the North Plankinton Avenue bridge across the Menomonee River, mile 0.1, shall open on signal; except that, from 7:30 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m. Monday through Saturday except Federal holidays, the draws need not be opened.

(2) The draws of all other bridges across the Menomonee River and South Menomonee Canal shall open on signal; except that, from 7:30 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m. Monday through Saturday except Federal holidays, the draws need not be opened and, from 11 p.m. to 7 a.m., the draws shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given.

(3) The opening signal for the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Pacific railroad bridge across the Menomonee River, mile 0.1, is two prolonged blasts followed by two short blasts.

(e) The draws of bridges across the Kinnickinnic River operate as follows:

(1) The draw of the Kinnickinnic Avenue bridge, mile 1.5, shall open on signal; except that, from 7:30 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m. Monday through Saturday except Federal holidays, the draw need not be opened.

(2) The draws of the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Pacific railroad bridge, mile 1.5, and the Chicago and Northwestern Railway bridge, mile 1.52, shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given.

(3) The draws of all other bridges across the Kinnickinnic River shall open on signal; except that, from 7:30 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m. Monday through Saturday except Federal holidays, the draws need not be opened and, from 11 p.m. to 7 a.m., the draws shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given.

(4) The opening signal for the Chicago and Northwestern bridge, mile 1.0, is two prolonged blasts.

(f) The draws of bridges across the Burnham Canal operate as follows:

(1) The draw of the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Pacific railroad bridge, mile 0.8, shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given.

(2) The draws of all other bridges across the Burnham Canal shall open on signal; except that, from 7:30 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m. Monday through Saturday except Federal holidays, the draws need not be opened and, from 11 p.m. to 7 a.m., the draws shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given.

§117.1095 Root River.

(a) The draw of the Main Street bridge, mile 0.3 shall open on signal; except that, from April 1 through December 1 from 6 a.m. to 6 p.m., the draw need be opened only on the hour, 20 minutes after the hour, and 40 minutes after the hour to pass all accumulated vessels; and, from December 2 through March 31, the draw shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given. At all times, public vessels of the United States, state or local vessels used for public safety, commercial vessels, and vessels in distress shall be passed as soon as possible.

(b) The draw of the State Street bridge, mile 0.5, shall open on signal; except that, from October 16 through April 30, the draw shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given. At all times, public vessels of the United States, state or local vessels used for public safety, commercial vessels, and

§ 117.1097

vessels in distress shall be passed as soon as possible.

§ 117.1097 Sheboygan River.

The draw of the Eighth Street bridge, mile 0.7 at Sheboygan, shall open on signal from May 1 through October 31 from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. including Sundays and legal holidays; except that, from 6:10 a.m. to 7:10 p.m. Monday through Saturday, the draw need be opened only at 10 minutes after the hour, on the half hour, and at 10 minutes before the hour. At all other times, the draw shall open on signal if at least two hours notice is given. At all times, public vessels of the United States, state or local vessels used for public safety, and vessels seeking shelter from rough weather shall be passed as soon as possible.

§ 117.1099 St. Croix River.

See § 117.667, St. Croix River, listed under Minnesota.

[CGD 92-015, 57 FR 37880, Aug. 21, 1992]

§ 117.1101 Sturgeon Bay.

The draw of the Michigan Street highway bridge, mile 4.3 at Sturgeon Bay, shall open as follows:

(a) From March 15 through December 31—

(1) The draw need open on signal for recreational vessels only on the hour, 24 hours a day. However, if more than 20 vessels have accumulated at the bridge, the draw shall open as soon as possible.

(2) Between the hours of 6 p.m. and 10 p.m., the draw need open for rec-

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

reational vessels only on the hour and half-hour.

(3) Between the hours of 10 p.m. and 8 a.m., the draw shall open on signal.

(b) The draw shall open on signal for commercial vessels. Additionally, the draw shall open on signal for all vessels seeking shelter from severe weather.

(c) From January 1 through March 14, the draw shall open on signal if notice is given at least 12 hours in advance of a vessel's time of intended passage through the draw.

[CGD09-94-029, 59 FR 46335, Sept. 8, 1994, as amended by CGD09-94-029, 62 FR 6877, Feb. 14, 1997]

§ 117.1103 Upper Mississippi River.

See § 117.671, Upper Mississippi River, listed under Minnesota.

[CGD 92-015, 57 FR 37880, Aug. 21, 1992]

§ 117.1105 Wisconsin River.

The draws of each drawbridge across the Wisconsin River shall open on signal if at least 48 hours notice is given.

§ 117.1107 Wolf River.

The draw of the Winneconne highway bridge, mile 2.4 at Winneconne, shall open on signal; except that, from 11 p.m. to 7 a.m. from May 1 through October 31, at least two hours notice is required and, from November 1 through April 30, at least 12 hours notice is required. At all times, public vessels of the United States, state and local vessels used for public safety, and vessels in distress shall be passed as soon as possible.

APPENDIX A TO PART 117—DRAWBRIDGES EQUIPPED WITH RADIOTELEPHONES

Waterway	Mile	Location	Bridge name and owner	Call sign	Calling channel	Working channel
Alabama						
Alabama River	105.3	Coy	Burlington Northern Railroad	WXY 960	16	13
Black Warrior River	267.8	Eutaw	Southern Railway System	KQ 7158	16	13
Chickasaw Creek	0	Pritchard	Seaboard System RR	KQ 7197	16	13
Mobile River	13.3	Mobile	Seaboard System RR	KQ 7197	16	13
Three Mile Creek	0.3	Mobile	Seaboard System RR	KQ 7197	16	13
Tombigbee River	44.9	Jackson	Southern Railway	KQ 9072	16	13
Tennessee River	259.4	East Florence	Wilson Lock, U.S. Army Engineer District, Nashville	WUE 612	16	13
	304.4	Decatur	Southern Railway System	KQ 8999	16	13
	305.0	Decatur	Keller Highway Bridge, AL, US-3	KYH 502	16	13
	414.4	Bridgeport	Seaboard System RR	KC 9430	16	13
Arkansas						
Arkansas Waterway	67.4	Rob Roy	Union Pacific RR	KTA 435	16	.....
	118.2	Little Rock	Union Pacific RR	KSK 392	16	13
	118.7	Little Rock	Union Pacific RR	KSK 392	16	13
	119.6	Little Rock	Union Pacific RR	KSK 392	16	13
White River	98.9	Clarendon	Union Pacific RR	KUF 653	16	14
	196.3	Clarendon	Union Pacific RR	KVY 684	13	13
	254.8	Clarendon	Union Pacific RR	KIZ 553	16	13
California						
Carquinez Strait	7.0	Martinez	Southern Pacific RR	KQ 7193	16	14
Ceritos Channel	4.8	Long Beach	Henry Ford (Badger) Avenue, Port of Los Angeles	WHX 947	16	13
Channel Street	4.9	Long Beach	Schuyler Heim, CA DOT	KXJ 749	16	13
	0	San Francisco	3rd Street, San Francisco	WXY 959	16	9
	0.2	San Francisco	4th Street, San Francisco	WXY 970	16	9
Connection Slough	2.5	Mandeville Island	South Real Estate Company	WHV 225	16	9
Cordelia Slough	1.5	Benicia	Southern Pacific RR	KA 98642	16	9
Georgiana Slough	4.5	Isleton	Tyler Island, Sacramento Co	WHU 246	16	9
	12.4	Walnut Grove	Georgiana SI, Sacramento, Co	WHU 254	16	9
Islais Creek	0.4	San Francisco	3rd Street, San Francisco	WXY 977	16	9
Little Potato Slough	1.0	Terminous	Potato Slough, CA DOT, SR12	KSK 278	16	9
Middle River	8.6	Bacon Island	Bacon Island, San Joaquin Co	WBE 8326	16	9
Mokelumne River	3.0	Isleton	Mokelumne, CA DOT, SR12	KMJ 382	16	9
	12.1	Walnut Grove	Millers Ferry, Sacramento, Co	WBE 8326	16	9
Napa River	2.8	Vallejo	Mare Island Causeway, Navy	Military license only, No FCC	16	13
Oakland Inner Harbor Tidal Canal	5.2	Oakland	Park Street, Alameda County	WHX 996	16	9
	5.6	Oakland	Fruitvale Avenue, Alameda County	WQB 330	16	9
	6.0	Oakland	High Street, Alameda County	WHX 488	16	9
Old River	10.4	Orwood	Santa Fe Railroad Bridge	WHU 322	16	9
	14.8	Victoria Island	Victoria Island, CA DOT	KXE 301	16	9

APPENDIX A TO PART 117—DRAWBRIDGES EQUIPPED WITH RADIOTELEPHONES—Continued

Waterway	Mile	Location	Bridge name and owner	Call sign	Calling channel	Working channel
Pacheco Creek	1.1	Martinez	Avon, Southern Pacific RR	KA 97324	16	9
Petaluma River	13.7	Petaluma	D Street Bridge, Petaluma	WOX 644	16	9
Sacramento River	12.8	Rio Vista	Rio Vista, CA DOT, SR12	KMJ 384	16	9
	15.7	Isleton	Isleton, CA DOT, SR160	KMJ 383	16	9
	26.7	Walnut Grove	Walnut Grove, Sacto Co., SR E-13 ..	KMJ 491	16	9
	33.4	Paintersville	Paintersville, CA DOT, SR160	KMJ 381	16	9
	46.0	Freeport	Freeport Sacto Co., SR E-9	KMJ 490	16	9
	59.0	Sacramento	Tower Bridge, CA DOT	KDO 739	16	9
	59.4	Sacramento	I Street Southern Pacific RR	WHW 554	16	9
San Leandro Bay	0	Alameda	Bay Farm Island, CA DOT	WHX 870	16	9
Steamboat Slough	11.2	Courtland	Steamboat Slough, CA DOT, SR160 ..	WHX 295	16	9
Three Mile Slough	0.1	Rio Vista	Three Mile Slough, CA DOT, SR160 ..	KMJ 385	16	9
Turner Cut	2.3	McDonald Island	Zuckerman Bros. Br, Delta Farms ...	WHV 959	16	9
Connecticut						
Connecticut	3.4	Old Saybrook	Antrak	KT 5414	13	13
	16.8	Haddam	Connecticut, SR82	KXR 913	13	13
Housatonic River	3.5	Stratford	Stratford Avenue, CT	KXJ 695	13	13
	3.9	Devon	Devon RR	KU 6035	13	13
Mystic River	2.4	Mystic	Antrak	KJA 842	13	13
	2.8	Mystic	Connecticut, US1	KXR 912	13	13
Niantic River	0	Niantic	Antrak	KGA 511	13	13
	0.1	Niantic	Connecticut, SR156	KXR 911	13	13
Norwalk River	0	South Norwalk	Connecticut, SR136	KXJ 707	13	13
	0.1	South Norwalk	Conrail	KU 6035	13	13
Pequonnock River	0.3	Bridgeport	Peck RR	KU 6033	13	13
Quinnipiac River	0	New Haven	Connecticut, US1	KXJ 688	13	13
Thames River	3.0	Groton	Antrak	KT 5473	13	13
Florida						
Bayou Chico	0.3	Pensacola, Barrancas Avenue ..	FL DOT	WHF 855	16	9
Gulf County Canal	0.1	Port St. Joe	FL DOT	KBA 338	16	13
Gulf Intracoastal WW	119.0	Treasure Island	Treasure Island Causeway	WOZ 367 or KZU 970	16	13
Gulf Intracoastal WW	126.0	Indian Rocks Beach	Park Blvd., Pinellas Co	WHV 751	16	13
Gulf Intracoastal WW	132.0	Bellear Beach	Bellear Causeway, Pinellas Co	WHV 752	16	13
Gulf Intracoastal WW	139.0	Bunedin	Dunedin Causeway, Pinellas Co	WHV 750	16	13
Hillsboro Inlet	0.3	Hillsboro	FL DOT .....	.....	16	13
Intracoastal Waterway	1.050	Deerfield Beach	Hillsboro Blvd., FL DOT .....	.....	16	13
	1.055	Pompano Beach	NE 14th St., FL DOT .....	.....	16	13
	1.056	Pompano Beach	Atlantic Blvd., FL DOT .....	.....	16	13
	1.059	Ft. Lauderdale	Commercial Blvd., FL DOT .....	.....	16	13
	1.060.5	Ft. Lauderdale	Oakland Park Blvd., FL DOT .....	.....	16	13
	1.062.6	Ft. Lauderdale	Sunrise Blvd .....	.....	16	13
	1.064	Ft. Lauderdale	Las Olas Blvd., FL DOT .....	.....	16	13

Pt. 117, App. A

543

APPENDIX A TO PART 117—DRAWBRIDGES EQUIPPED WITH RADIOTELEPHONES—Continued

Waterway	Mile	Location	Bridge name and owner	Call sign	Calling channel	Working channel
Missouri River	618.3	Council Bluffs	Illinois Central Gulf RR	KD 2870	16	13
Kansas						
Missouri River	422.5	Atchison	Union Pacific RR	KTD 426	16	14
Kentucky						
Green River	8.3	Spottsville	CSX Transportation	KT 4181	16	13
Ohio River	604.4	Louisville	Conrail	KUZ 381	13	13
	606.8	Louisville	27th St., McAlpine Lock, Louisville Gas and Electric Co.	WUE 241	16	14
	606.8	Louisville	27th St., McAlpine Lock (Bascule), U.S. Army Engineer District, Louisville.	WUE 241	16	14
Louisiana						
Algiers Canal (GIWW Alternate Route)	1.8	New Orleans	State Highway 407, Louisiana	WDT 574 .....	.....	13
	3.8	Belle Chasse	Judge Perez Bridge Louisiana SR23	WDT 572 .....	.....	13
Atchafalaya River	17.5	Morgan City	Southern Pacific RR	KW 4440 .....	.....	13
	95.7	Krotz Spring	Missouri Pacific RR	KUF 702 .....	.....	13
	107.4	Melville	Missouri Pacific RR	KUF 701 .....	.....	13
Bayou Grosse Tete (GIWW-Port Allen Alternate Route).	0.8	Indian Village	Louisiana, SR77	KTD 559 .....	.....	13
GIWW (Larose-Bourg Cutoff)	35.6	Larose	Louisiana, SR1	KTD 550 .....	.....	13
GIWW (Bayou Blue Portoon)	49.8	Bourg	Louisiana, SR316	KJA 544 .....	.....	13
GIWW	57.6	Houma	East Park, LA, Main Street	KTD 557 .....	.....	13
GIWW	59.9	Houma	Bayou du Large Bridge Louisiana, SR315.	KTD 548 .....	.....	13
GIWW	134.0	Cypremont	Louisiana, SR319	KTD 551 .....	.....	13
GIWW	231.4	Grand Lake Ridge	Louisiana	KJA 560 .....	.....	13
GIWW	237.5	Moss Lake	Black Bayou Portoon, Louisiana	WXY 918 .....	.....	13
GIWW	243.6	Hackberry	Ellender Ferry, Louisiana, SR27	KTD 558 .....	.....	13
Harvey Canal	2.8	Harvey	Lapalco Boulevard, Jefferson Parish Council.	DTR 859	16	13
Houma Navigation Canal	36.0	Houma	Louisiana, SR661	WDT 573 .....	.....	13
Inner Harbor Navigation Canal	0.5	New Orleans	ST. Claude Bridge, Port of New Orleans.	WG 401	16	13
	1.7	New Orleans	Florida Avenue Bridge, Port of New Orleans.	WUG 409	16	13
	2.9	New Orleans	Old Gentilly Road, Port of New Orleans.	KZV 719	16	13
	3.1	New Orleans	Danziger Bridge, LA, US90	KRS 864 .....	.....	13
	4.5	New Orleans	Seabrook, Port of	WDF 838	16	13
	4.6	New Orleans	Seabrook, New Orleans Levee Board Highway 11—North Draw	KMC 226	16	13
Lake Pontchartrain	0.6	Sidell	Louisiana, US84	KJA 538	16	13
Ouachita—Black Waterway	40.9	Jonesville	Louisiana, SR8	KJA 575	16	13
	57.5	Harrisonburg	Louisiana, SR8	KJA 575	16	13

Coast Guard, DOT

Pt. 117, App. A

	110.2	Columbia	Louisiana, US165	KJA 566	16	13
	114.4	Riverton	Missouri Pacific RR	KCE 334	16	6
	191.8	Sterling	Louisiana	WXZ 3279	16	13
Pass Manchac	6.7	Pass Manchac	Illinois Central Gulf RR	KC 9501	16	13
Port Allen Canal	56.0	Morey	Missouri Pacific RR	KVY 656	13	13
	64.0	Port Allen	Missouri Pacific RR	KVY 657	13	13
Rigolats Pass	0	Dunbar	Family Lines Rail System	KQ 7197	16	13
	6.2	Fort Pike	Louisiana, US90	KYZ 723	13	13
West Pearl River	7.9	Indian Village	Louisiana, US90	KTD 552	16	13
Maryland						
Cambridge Creek	0.5	Cambridge	Maryland, SR343	KZA 695	16	13, 68
Choptank River	15.6	Cambridge	Maryland, US50	KYQ 894	16	13, 68
Fishing Creek	0	Hooper Island	Maryland, US335	KYU 695	16	13, 68
Kent Island Narrows	0.5	Grasonville	Maryland, SR50/301	KXE 254	16	13, 68
Knapps Narrows	0	Tilghman Island	Maryland, SR33	KZA 868	16	13, 68
Nanticoke River	22.0	Vienna	Maryland, US50	KYQ 895	16	13, 68
	28.0	Sharptown	Maryland, SR348	KYQ 896	16	913, 68
Sassafras River	9.0	Georgetown	Maryland, SR213	KYU 699	16	13, 68
Seyern River	1.5	Annapolis	Maryland, SR450	KZA 872	16	13, 68
Isle of Wight Bay	1.0	Ocean City	Maryland	KYU 698	16	13, 68
Spa Creek	0.5	Annapolis	Maryland, SR181	KZA 871	16	13, 68
Stoney Creek	1.0	Riveria Beach	Maryland, SR173	KAJ 667	16	13, 68
Wicomico River, North Prong	22.4	Salisbury	Main St, MD	KZA 869	16	13, 68
	22.5	Salisbury	Route 50, MD	KYU 697	16	13, 68
Maine						
Portland Harbor (Fore River)	1.5	Portland	Ocean Avenue DOT ME	KQU 653	16	13
Massachusetts						
Acushnet River	0	New Bedford	MA DPW, US6	WHH 238	16	13
Annisquam River	2.5	Blynnan Canal	MA DPW, SR127	WQA 834	16	13
	3.8	Gloucester	Boston & Maine RR		18	18
Apponagansett River	1.0	Dartmouth	Pandananaram, Dartmouth		13	13
Charles River	0.6	Charlestown	Charles River Dam, MDC	WHV 988	16	13
Spa Creek	1.0	Boston	Craigie, MDC	WHV 989	16	13
Chelsea River	0.3	Boston	McArdle Bridge, Boston		16	13
	1.2	Boston	Chelsea St, Boston		16	13
Danvers River	0.0	Beverly/Salem	SR1A, MDPW	Pending	16	13
	0.05	Beverly/Salem	MBTA/AMTRAK, MBTA/AMTRAK	WRD 625	16	13
Lagoon Pond	1.0	Peabody/Beverly	Essex County Kernwood, MDPW	Pending	16	13
Merrimack River	0.0	Tisbury	Lagoon Pond—MHD		16	13
Saugus River	3.4	Newburyport	MA DPW, US1	WQA 806	16	13
	1.7	Lynn-Revere	General Edwards SR1A, MDC	WHV 992	16	13
	2.1	Saugus-Revere	Saugus/MBTA, MBTA	KVY 568	16	13
Taunton River	2.7	Saugus-Revere	Belden Bly(Foxhill), MDPW	Pending	16	13
Weymouth-Fore River	1.8	Fall River	Brightman Street Bridge, MA DPW	WQA 833	16	13
	3.5	Quincy	MA DPW, SR3A	WRD 634	16	13
Rouge River	0.40	Detroit	National Steel Corp	KUZ 371	16	12
Michigan						

APPENDIX A TO PART 117—DRAWBRIDGES EQUIPPED WITH RADIOTELEPHONES—Continued

Waterway	Mile	Location	Bridge name and owner	Call sign	Calling channel	Working channel
Minnesota						
Upper Mississippi River	1.48	Detroit	Conrail		16	12
	813.7	Hastings	CP Rail	KTD 538	16	14
	835.7	Newport	Union Pacific RR	KUZ 544	16	14
	839.2	St. Paul	Union Pacific RR	KUZ 546	16	14
	841.4	Omaha	Union Pacific RR	KUZ 545	16	14
Duluth-Superior Harbor, MN-WI	0.25	Duluth	Minnesota Avenue, Duluth	KAN 388	16	13
Mississippi						
Back Bay of Biloxi	8.0	Biloxi	Poppas Ferry Road, Harrison County	WXZ 590	16	13
Biloxi Bay	0	Biloxi	Seaboard System RR	KQ 7197	16	13
	0.4	Biloxi	Mississippi, US 90	KUF 720	16	13
Escatawpa River	1.0	Moss Point	Mississippi, SR613	KUF 719	16	13
Pascagoula River	1.5	Pascagoula	Seaboard System RR	KQ 7197	16	13
	1.8	Pascagoula	Mississippi, US90	KUF 722	16	13
St. Louis Bay	1.0	St. Louis	Harrison & Hancock Counties, US90	KUF 721	16	13
Missouri						
Upper Mississippi River	282.1	Louisiana	Gateway Western RR	KLU 798	16	14
Missouri River	309.9	Hannibal	Norfolk Southern RR	KUZ 448	16	14
	359.4	Kansas City	CP Rail	KVY 575	16	13
	365.6	Kansas City	A-S-B, Burlington Northern RR	KQU 500	16	14
	366.1	Hannibal	Union Pacific RR	KQU 500	16	14
	448.2	St. Joseph	Northeast Kansas and Missouri RR	KTD 403	16	14
New Hampshire						
Piscataqua River	3.5	Portsmouth	Memorial Bridge, US1, NH DPW	KBK 472	16	13
	4.0	Portsmouth	US1 Bypass, NH DPW	KAW-766	16	13
New Jersey						
Cheesapeake Creek	0.2	Morgan	NJTRO-Morgan Draw	KT 3859	13	13
Delaware River	107.2	Palmyra	Tacona Palmyra Burlington Co	KBA 328	13	13
	117.8	Bristol	Tacona Palmyra Burlington-Bristol	KBA 339	13	13
	0.3	Ocean City	Cape May County	WQZ 343	13	13
Great Egg Inlet	1.8	Jersey City	Lincoln Hwy (Rt 1&9), NJDOT	WHG 954	13	13
Hackensack River	3.0	Jersey City	PATH, PATH	KQ 7198	13	13
	3.1	Jersey City	Hack Freight, Conrail	KQ 7198	13	13
	3.1	Jersey City	Witt-Penn, NJDOT	KZH 872	13	13
	3.4	Jersey City	Laurel Hill (Lower Hack), NJTRO	KX 7465	13	13
	5.0	Snake Hill	Portal, Amtrak	KMC 297	13	13
	5.4	Snake Hill	DB (Erie Swing), NJTRO	KR 6962	13	13
	6.9	Secaucus	Erie Lift (Upper Hack), NJTRO	KR 7035	13	13
	7.7	Secaucus	Jackknife (HX), NJTRO	KR 7034	13	13
Manasquan River	0.9	Bricktownship	NJTRO-Brielle	KT 4203	13	13

Coast Guard, DOT

Pt. 117, App. A

Middle Thordfare	0.2	Strathmere	Cape May County	WOZ 342	13	13
New Jersey Intracoastal Waterway (Beach Thordfare)	68.9	Atlantic City	Lehigh Valley, Conrail	WXZ 528	13	13
Newark Bay	4.3	Port Newark	Lincoln Hwy (Rt 1&9), NJDOT	KS 9968	13	13
Passaic River	1.8	Newark	Point-No-Point, Conrail	WHH 329	13	13
	2.6	Newark	Dock, Amtrak	KR 6938	13	13
	5.0	Newark	Morristown Line, NJTRO	WRY 593	13	13
	5.8	Newark	Route 7 (Bellville)	KH6 109	13	13
	11.7	Lyndhurst	Lyndhurst, NJTRO	WHD 786	13	13
	0.5	Perth Amboy	NJTRO	KR 7041	13	13
Raritan River	0.1	Belmar	Ocean Avenue Monmouth County	KT 4204	13	13
Shark River	0.9	Avon	NJTRO	KMD 281	13	13
	0.9	Avon	New Jersey, SR35	KT 4202	13	13
				KXR 952	13	13
New York						
Arthur Kill	11.6	Staten Island	S.I. Rapid Transit	KXS 237	13	13
Bronx River	1.1	Bronx	Bruckner Expressway	KX 8189	13	13
Buffalo River	1.3	Buffalo	Michigan Ave., Buffalo City	WXY 998	16	13
East River	6.4	Roosevelt Island	New York City (36 Avenue)	KX 8184	13	13
Flushing Creek	0.4	Flushing	Northern Blvd	KX 8192	13	13
Gowanus Canal	1.2	Brooklyn	Hamilton Avenue, New York City	KX 8183	13	13
Harlem River	0	Brooklyn	Ninth Street, New York City	KX 8186	13	13
	1.4	New York City	103rd Street, New York City	KIL 820	13	13
	1.3	New York City	Triboro Bridge and Tunnel	KGW 326	13	13
	2.1	New York City	Park Avenue, Amtrak Authority	KA 5059	13	13
Hutchinson River	7.9	New York City	Spytten Duwyl, Conrail	KU 9797	13	13
	0.4	New York City	Peiham Pkwy., New York City	KU 9758	13	13
	0.5	New York City	Peiham Bay, AMTRAK	KU 6095	13	13
	2.2	Eastchester	I-95, New England Thruway	KXS 298	13	13
	2.9	Eastchester	So. Fulton Ave, Westchester Co	KU 6089	13	13
Jamaica Bay	3.0	Rockway Inlet	Marine Parkway, New York City	KIL 819	13	13
Mill Basin	0.8	New York City	Mill Basin, New York City	KX 8185	13	13
Newtown Creek	0.6	New York City	Pulaski	KX 8178	13	13
	1.3	New York City	Greenpoint Avenue, New York City	KX 8182	13	13
	3.4	New York City	Metropolitan Avenue	KX 8179	13	13
Niagara River—Black Rock Canal	2.6	Buffalo	Ferry Street, Buffalo City	WHV 559	16	12
Reynolds Channel	0.4	Atlantic Beach	Nassau County	KFL 348	13	13
Westchester Creek	1.7	Unionport	Bruckner Expressway	KX 8289	13	13
North Carolina						
Albemarle Sound	47.7	Edenton	NCDOT, SR32	KU 6047	16	13
Cape Fear River	26.8	Wilmington	NCDOT, US17	KQU 609	16	13
Intracoastal WW	84.2	Columbia	NCDOT, US64	KU 9448	16	13
	206.7	Atlantic Beach	NCDOT, SR58	KU 6064	16	13
	260.7	Sears Landing	NCDOT, SR50	KU 6044	16	13
	283.1	Wrightsville Beach	NCDOT, US74	KU 6043	16	13
	323.7	Holden Beach	NCDOT, SR130	KU 6042	16	13
	333.7	Ocean Isles	NCDOT, SR904	KJ 6050	16	13
	337.9	Sunset Beach	NCDOT	KU 6040	16	13
Northeast Cape Fear River	0.5	Wilmington	NCDOT, US17	KU 6041	16	13

APPENDIX A TO PART 117—DRAWBRIDGES EQUIPPED WITH RADIOTELEPHONES—Continued

Waterway	Mile	Location	Bridge name and owner	Call sign	Calling channel	Working channel
Ohio						
Cuyahoga River	0.8	Cleveland	Conrail	KUF 618	16	13
Oregon						
Coos Bay	9.0	North Bend	Southern Pacific RR	KT 2006	18A	13
Willamette River	6.9	St. Johns	Burlington Northern RR	KQ 9050	16	13
	11.7	Portland	Broadway Multnomah Co	KLU 724	16	13
	12.1	Portland	Steel Union Pacific RR	KQU 534	16	13
	12.4	Portland	Burnside Multnomah Co	KTD 520	16	13
	12.8	Portland	Morrison, Multnomah Co	KTD 522	16	13
	13.1	Portland	Hawthorne Multnomah Co	KTD 521	16	13
Youngs Bay	0.7	Astoria	OR DOT, US26	WHG 914	16	13
Pennsylvania						
Delaware River	104.8	Philadelphia	Delair, Conrail	KS 9970	13	13
	107.2	Taicony	Tacony Palmyra Burlington Co	KBA 328	13	13
	117.8	Bristol	Burlington-Bristol	KBA 339	13	13
Schuylkill River	5.1	Philadelphia	Tasker Street, B&O Railroad	KXS 238	13	13
South Carolina						
Intracoastal WW	347.3	Myrtle Beach Little River	SC, US17	KT 5433	9	9
	371.0	Socastee	SC, SR544	KT 5438	9	9
	462.2	Sullivan's Island	Ben Sawyer, SC, SR703	KT 5438	9	9
	470.8	Charleston	Wappoo Creek, SC, SR171	KT 5438	9	9
	536.0	Beaufort	Lady's Island, SC, US21	KT 5439	9	9
Savannah River	21.6	Savannah	Haulhan, GA DOT	WHV 879	9	9
Savannah River	60.9	Clyo	Seaboard System RR	WKB 679	9	9
Tennessee						
Cumberland River	126.5	Clarksville	J.R. Corman	KF 2204	16	13
	185.2	Bordeaux	Cheatham County Rail Authority	KX 6366	16	13
	190.4	Nashville	CSX Transportation	KQ 7197	16	13
Tennessee River	100.5	New Johnsonville	CSX Transportation	KC 9465	16	13
Texas						
Clear Creek	1.0	Kenah	Texas, SR146	KXS 361	16	13
Gulf Intracoastal WW (Pelican Island Causeway)	356.1	Galveston	Galveston County Navigation District	KYH 532	16	13
Galveston Causeway RR	357.2	Galveston	Southern Pacific RR	KUF 652	16	13
Gulf Intracoastal WW	397.6	Freeport	Texas, SR1495	KQU 648	16	13
Caney Creek Bridge	418.0	Sargent	Texas, FR457	KQU 644	16	13
Gulf Intracoastal WW	440.7	Matagorda	Texas, FR2031	KQU 645	16	13
San Bernard River	20.7	Brazo Ria	MOPAC RR	KI 2524	.....	12
Virginia						
James River	5.0	Isle of Wight County	Virginia, US17	KQ 7169	13	13
Potomac River	65.0	Prince George County	Virginia, SR156	KQ 7167	13	13

Coast Guard, DOT

Pt. 117, App. A

York River	6.0	York County	Virginia, US17	KQ 7166	13	13
Panunkey River	1.0	King William County	Virginia, SR33	KQ 7168	13	13
Washington						
Blair Waterway	0.3	Tacoma	WA DOT, 11th Street	KZN 573	16	13
Chehalis River	0.1	Aberdeen	WA DOT, US101	KJA 289	16	13
Columbia River	105.6	Vancouver/Portland	Burlington Northern RR	KQ 9049	16	13
	106.5	Vancouver/Portland	OR DOT, 15	KBM Interstate	16	13
	189.8	Hood River, OR	Port of Hood River	KTD 562	16	13
	201.2	Cello, OR	Burlington Northern RR	KQ 9048	16	13
	323.4	Pasco/Kennewick	Union Pacific RR	KTD 561	16	13
	328.0	Pasco/Kennewick	Burlington Northern RR	KQ 9046	16	13
Duwamish Waterway	0.4	Seattle	Spokane St., City of Seattle	KSK 285	13	13
	2.5	Seattle	1st Ave. So. City of Seattle	WHU 200	13	13
	1.6	Marysville	WA DOT, US529	KZ 2475	13	13
Ebey Slough		Port Gamble	WA DOT, Hood Canal Bridge	KZJ 376	16	13
Hood Canal	1.1	Tacoma	WA DOT, 11th Street	KZN 574	16	13
Hylebos Waterway	0.1	Seattle	Burlington Northern RR	KCE 201	16	13
Lake Washington Ship Canal	1.1	Seattle	Ballard, City of Seattle	KJA 445	13	13
	2.6	Seattle	Fremont, City of Seattle	KJA 442	13	13
	4.3	Seattle	University, City of Seattle	KJA 441	13	13
	5.2	Seattle	Montlake, City of Seattle	KJA 438	13	13
Snake River	1.5	East Pasco/Burbank	Burlington Northern RR	KQ 9047	16	13
Wisconsin						
Upper Mississippi River	699.8	LaCrosse	CP Rail	KVY 631	16	13
St. Croix River	0.2	Prescott	Burlington Northern Santa Fe RR	KJC 782	16	14
	0.3	Prescott	Wisconsin and Minnesota	KD 2829	7	14
	17.3	Hudson	Union Pacific RR	KUZ 549	16	14

/1/Effective April 15, 1983, all state-owned highway drawbridges in Louisiana need not monitor channel 16 (Emergency Channel).

[CGD 84-022, 51 FR 16308, May 2, 1986, as amended by CGD1 91-016, 56 FR 57492, Nov. 12, 1991; CGD1 91-004, 56 FR 60064, Nov. 27, 1991; CGD1 91-141, 57 FR 30405, July 9, 1992; CCGD01-91-029, 58 FR 39149, July 22, 1993; CGD01-93-009, 58 FR 42859, Aug. 12, 1993; CGD01-95-008, 60 FR 29761, June 6, 1995; CGD01-95-001, 60 FR 51729, Oct. 3, 1995; CGD05-94-092, 60 FR 53130, Oct. 12, 1995; CGD09-95-022, 61 FR 10468, Mar. 14, 1996; CGD 96-026, 61 FR 33664, June 28, 1996; 61 FR 36786, July 12, 1996; USCG-1998-3799, 63 FR 35527, June 30, 1998]

PART 118—BRIDGE LIGHTING AND OTHER SIGNALS

Sec.

- 118.1 General requirements.
- 118.3 Incorporation by reference.
- 118.5 Penalty for failure to maintain.
- 118.10 Interference or obstruction prohibited.
- 118.15 Penalty for interference or obstruction.
- 118.20 Obtaining information.
- 118.25 Application procedure.
- 118.30 Action by Coast Guard.
- 118.40 Modification of requirements.
- 118.45 Lighting for the protection of aerial navigation.
- 118.50 Inspection.
- 118.55 Periods of operation.
- 118.60 Characteristics of lights.
- 118.65 Lights on fixed bridges.
- 118.70 Lights on swing bridges.
- 118.75 Lights on single-opening drawbridges.
- 118.80 Lights on bascule bridges.
- 118.85 Lights on vertical lift bridges.
- 118.90 Bridges crossing channel obliquely.
- 118.95 Lights on structures not part of a bridge or approach structure.
- 118.100 Retroreflective panels on bridge piers.
- 118.105 [Reserved]
- 118.110 Daymarks and lateral lighting on bridges.
- 118.120 Radar reflectors and racons.
- 118.130 Fog signals.
- 118.140 Painting bridge piers.
- 118.150 Traveller platforms.
- 118.160 Vertical clearance gauges.

AUTHORITY: 33 U.S.C. 494; 14 U.S.C. 85, 633; 49 CFR 1.46 (b) and (c).

SOURCE: 40 FR 24898, June 11, 1975, unless otherwise noted.

§ 118.1 General requirements.

All persons owning or operating bridges over the navigable waters of the United States or any international bridge constructed after March 23, 1906, shall maintain at their own expense the lights and other signals required by this part.

[CGD 84-022, 51 FR 16312, May 2, 1986]

§ 118.3 Incorporation by reference.

(a) In this part, portions or the entire text of certain standards and specifications are incorporated by reference as the governing requirements for materials, equipment, tests, or procedures to be followed. These standards and specification requirements specifically referred to in this part are the govern-

ing requirements for the subject matters covered, unless specifically limited, modified, or replaced by the regulations.

(b) These materials are incorporated by reference into this part under 5 U.S.C. 552(a) with the approval of the Director of the Federal Register. The Office of the Federal Register publishes a table, "Material Approved for Incorporation by Reference," which appears in the Finding Aids section of this volume. In that table are found citations to the particular sections of this part where the material is incorporated. To enforce any edition other than the one listed in paragraph (c) of this section, notice of the change must be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER and the material made available. All approved material is on file at the Office of the Federal Register, Washington, DC 20408 and at U.S. Coast Guard, Room 1410, 2100 Second Street, SW., Washington, DC 20593. Copies may be obtained from the sources indicated in paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) The materials approved for incorporation by reference in this part are: Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), 400 Seventh Street, SW., Washington, DC 20590

Standard Alphabets for Highways Signs, 1966. (Reprinted April 1984).

[CGD 84-022, 51 FR 16313, May 2, 1986]

§ 118.5 Penalty for failure to maintain.

Any person required to maintain lights and other signals upon any bridge or abutment over or in the navigable waters of the United States who fails or refuses to maintain such lights and other signals, or to obey any of the lawful rules and regulations relating to the same is subject to a penalty as provided in 14 U.S.C. 85.

§ 118.10 Interference or obstruction prohibited.

No person shall obstruct or interfere with any lights or signals maintained in accordance with the regulations prescribed in this part.

§ 118.15 Penalty for interference or obstruction.

Any person violating the provisions of § 118.10 of this chapter shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and be

Coast Guard, DOT

subject to a fine not exceeding \$500 for each offense. Each day during which such violation shall continue shall be considered a new offense.

[40 FR 24898, June 11, 1975, as amended by CGD 75-046a, 42 FR 56954, Oct. 31, 1977]

§ 118.20 Obtaining information.

Persons desiring information concerning the marking of bridges shall address their inquiry to the District Commander having jurisdiction over the area concerned, or to the Commandant.

§ 118.25 Application procedure.

Approval of lights and other signals required shall be obtained, prior to construction, from the District Commander of the area in which the structure will be situated. Application shall be by letter accompanied by duplicate sets of drawings showing (a) plan and elevation of the structure showing lights and signals proposed, and (b) small scale vicinity chart showing proposed bridge and all other bridges within 1,000 feet above or below the proposed bridge.

§ 118.30 Action by Coast Guard.

(a) The District Commander receiving the application will review it and approve the lights and other signals proposed, or mark on the drawings, the lights and other signals required, and in the case of lights, cite the applicable section of this chapter which prescribes the lights required for the particular type bridge.

(b) Upon approval, one set of drawings will be returned to the applicant with the notation "navigational lights and/or other signals approved as shown", date, name and title of the District Commander.

§ 118.40 Modification of requirements.

(a) The District Commander may modify the requirements for the display of lights and other signals on any bridge when a change in local conditions warrants the modification.

(b) The District Commander may exempt bridges over waterways with no significant nighttime navigation from the lighting or other signal requirements in this part.

§ 118.60

(c) The District Commander may prescribe special lighting or other signals in specific cases when the lighting or other signals in this part may not provide adequately for the safe passage of vessels.

(d) While a bridge is under construction, the District Commander prescribes the temporary lights and other signals to be displayed for the protection of navigation.

[CGD 84-022, 51 FR 16313, May 2, 1986]

§ 118.45 Lighting for the protection of aerial navigation.

The owner of a bridge which constitutes a hazard to aerial navigation should maintain, in addition to the lights prescribed in this part, such lights as may be prescribed by the Administrator, Federal Aviation Administration.

[40 FR 24898, June 11, 1975, as amended by CGD 75-046a, 42 FR 56954, Oct. 31, 1977]

§ 118.50 Inspection.

Lights and other signals required or authorized under this part are subject to inspection at any time by Coast Guard personnel or authorized agents.

[CGD 84-022, 51 FR 16313, May 2, 1986]

§ 118.55 Periods of operation.

(a) Lights shall be displayed from sunset to sunrise and at other times when the visibility is less than one mile.

(b) Operators shall not be required to exhibit the prescribed lights during seasons when vessels are unable to navigate in the vicinity of the bridge.

(c) The operation of signals other than lights shall be as prescribed by the District Commander. Each case shall be considered individually.

§ 118.60 Characteristics of lights.

All lights required or authorized under this part must be securely attached to the structure and of sufficient candlepower as to be visible against the background lighting at a distance of at least 2,000 yards 90 percent of the nights of the year. Lights must meet the requirements of this part. Lights shall be fixed lights excepting as provided in §§118.95. 118.110

§ 118.65

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

and 118.150 of this part. Color specifications are not prescribed for bridge lights, however, the chromaticity standards for navigation lights in 33 CFR Part 84—Annex I are recommended.

[CGD 84-022, 51 FR 16313, May 2, 1986, as amended by USCG—1998—3799, 63 FR 35530, June 30, 1998]

§ 118.65 Lights on fixed bridges.

(a) Each fixed bridge span over a navigable channel shall be lighted so that the center of the navigable channel under each span will be marked by a range of two green lights, and each margin of each navigable channel will be marked by a red light: *Provided*, That when a margin of a channel is limited by a pier, only those lights prescribed in paragraph (b) of this section shall be required to mark such channel margin. The green lights shall each show through a horizontal arc of 360°; they shall be securely mounted just below the outermost edge of the bridge span structure so as to be visible from an approaching vessel. Each red light shall show through a horizontal arc of 180°, and shall be securely mounted just below the outermost edge of the bridge span structure to show 90° on either side of a line parallel to the axis of the channel so as to be visible from an approaching vessel.

NOTE: Until such time that major repairs to or replacements of existing fixed span navigation lights colored green are made, it is permitted that only one of these lights marking the centerline of the same channel under a span shall be visible to an approaching vessel. When major repairs to or replacement of such existing green lights are made they shall conform with this paragraph.

(b) *Pier lights*. When the navigable channel extends from pier to pier or when piers are located within the navigable channel, each end of such piers shall be lighted with a red light. Each such light shall show through a horizontal arc of 180°, and shall be securely fastened at the end of the pier as low as practicable but not lower than 2 feet above navigable high water to show 90° on either side of a line parallel to the axis of the channel so as to be visible from an approaching vessel.

(c) *Main channel*. When necessary, the District Commander may prescribe that fixed bridges having two or more

spans over a navigable channel shall have the main channel span marked with a set of three white lights arranged in a vertical line directly above each green light on the main channel span. Each white light shall show through a horizontal arc of 180°, and shall be mounted so that ½ of the horizontal arc will show on either side of a line parallel to the axis of the channel. These three white lights shall be securely mounted on the bridge structure and spaced as nearly 15 feet apart as the structure of the bridge will permit, with a minimum spacing of 7 feet. The lowest white light in the line of three lights shall be placed not less than 10 nor more than 15 feet above each green light on the main channel span.

NOTE: Until such time that major repairs to or replacements of existing main channel lights showing white are made, it is permitted that these lights show through a horizontal arc of not less than 60° nor more than 180° with ½ of such arc showing either side of a line parallel to the axis of the main channel. When major repairs or replacement of such existing white lights are made, they shall conform with this paragraph.

[40 FR 24898, June 11, 1975, as amended by CGD 75-046a, 42 FR 56954, Oct. 31, 1977]

§ 118.70 Lights on swing bridges.

(a) *Swing span lights on through bridges*. Each swing span of every through swing bridge shall be lighted with three lanterns so that when viewed from an approaching vessel the swing span when closed will display three red lights on top of the span structure, one at each end of the span on the same level and one at the center of the span no less than 10 feet above the other two lights, and when open for navigation will display three green lights on top of the span structure in a line parallel to and directly above the long axis of the span, one at each end of the span on the same level, and one at the center of the span no less than 10 feet above the other two lights. Each lantern shall show through alternate red and green horizontal arcs of 60° each, the axis of adjacent arcs to be 90° from each other; each light shall be securely mounted with the axis of the green arcs parallel to the long axis of the swing span.

(b) *Swing span lights on deck and half-through bridges*. Each swing span of

every deck, half-through, girder, or similar type swing bridge shall be lighted with four lanterns so that when viewed from an approaching vessel the swing span when closed will display one red light at each end, and when open to navigation will display two green lights from each end. Each lantern shall show through one red and two green horizontal arcs of 60° each, the axis of each green arc to be 90° from the axis of the red arc; each light shall be securely mounted at the floor level of the span as near to the side of the span as practicable with the axis of the red light normal to the long axis of the swing span and so that the red light will be visible from an approaching vessel when the span is closed.

(c) *Pier lights.* Every swing bridge shall be lighted so that each end of the piers adjacent to the navigable channel (draw piers) or each end of their protection piers (draw pier protection piers) and each end of the piers protecting the pivot pier (pivot protection pier) will be marked by a red light. Each of these lights shall show through a horizontal arc of 180° and shall be mounted as low as practicable below the floor level of the swing span to show 90° on either side of a line parallel to the axis of the channel so as to be visible from an approaching vessel.

(d) *Axis lights.* Every swing bridge shall be lighted so that the intersection of the bridge axis with each side of the pivot pier and the channel side of each draw pier which has a protection pier will be marked by a red light: *Provided*, That if the draw and draw protection piers are straight along their channel faces these lights shall not be required. Each such light shall show through a horizontal arc of 180°, and shall be mounted on the navigable channel face of the pier as low as practicable below the floor level of the swing span to show 90° either side of a line normal to the axis of the navigable channel so as to be visible from an approaching vessel.

(e) *Omission of lights.* Where the permanent navigable channel passes on only one side of the pivot pier of any swing span, the District Commander may authorize the omission of lighting of the unused channel.

§ 118.75 Lights on single-opening drawbridges.

(a) *Bridges in this class.* Bridges of the folding, pontoon and similar type single opening drawbridges are included in this class.

(b) *Draw span lights.* Each draw span of every single opening drawbridge shall be lighted with two lanterns so that when viewed from an approaching vessel the draw span when closed will display two red lights, one at each end of the span and when open to navigation will display two green lights, one at each end of the span. Each lantern shall show alternate red and green horizontal arcs of 60° each, the axis of adjacent arcs to be located 90° from each other; each lantern shall be securely mounted 15 feet above the roadway with the axis of the green arcs parallel to the long axis of the swing span.

(c) *Pier or abutment lights.* Every swing bridge shall be lighted so that the end of each pier, abutment or fixed portion of the bridge adjacent to the navigable channel through the draw, or each end of the protection piers for such piers, abutments, or fixed portion of the bridge will be marked by a red light. Each red light shall show through an arc of 180°, and shall be securely mounted on the pier, abutment or fixed portion of the bridge as low as practicable to show 90° on either side of a line parallel to the axis of the channel so as to be visible from an approaching vessel.

§ 118.80 Lights on bascule bridges.

(a) *Lift span lights.* Each lift span of every bascule bridge shall be lighted so that the free end of the span will be marked on each side by a green light which shows only when the span is fully open for the passage of a vessel and by a red light which shows for all other positions of the lift span. Each red and each green light shall show through a horizontal arc of 180°. The lighting apparatus shall be securely mounted to the side of the span so that the light will show equally on either side of a line parallel to the axis of the channels, so that they will be visible from an approaching vessel.

NOTE: Until such time that major repairs to or replacement of lift span navigation lights are made, existing lights may show

§ 118.85

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

through a horizontal arc of less than 180°. When major repairs to or replacement of existing lights are made they shall conform with this paragraph.

(b) *Multiple parallel lift span lights.* The outermost side of each outer span of every bascule bridge with parallel multiple lifts shall be lighted as prescribed in paragraph (a) of this section; the lights shall be controlled so that the green lights will be displayed only when all spans are open for navigation. The inner sides of each outer lift span and both sides of each inner lift span of such bascule bridge shall be lighted by red lights for all positions of the lift span. These lights shall have the same arcs of illumination and shall be mounted as described in paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) *Pier lights.* Every bascule bridge shall be lighted so that each end of every pier, or protection pier where provided, in or adjacent to the navigable channels under the lift span or spans will be marked by a red light. Each such red light shall show through a horizontal arc of 180°, and shall be securely mounted as low as practicable on the end of the pier, or protection pier, to show 90° either side of a line parallel to the axis of the navigable channel so as to be visible from an approaching vessel.

(d) *Axis lights.* Every bascule bridge which has at least one pier provided with a protection pier shall be lighted so that the intersection of the long axis of the lift span with the channel side of each pier, or protection pier, will be marked by a red light: *Provided*, That if all such piers and protection piers are straight along their channel faces these lights shall not be required. Each such red light shall show through a horizontal arc of 180° and shall be securely mounted on the navigable channel face of the pier as low as practicable to show 90° on either side of a line normal to the axis of the navigable channel so as to be visible from an approaching vessel.

§ 118.85 Lights on vertical lift bridges.

(a) *Lift span lights.* The vertical lift span of every vertical lift bridge shall be lighted so that the center of the navigable channel under the span will be marked by a range of two green

lights when the vertical lift span is open for navigation, and by one red light on each side for all other positions of the lift span. The green lights shall each show through a horizontal arc of 360°; they shall be securely mounted just below the outermost edge of the bridge span structure so as to be visible from an approaching vessel. Each red light shall show through a horizontal arc of 180°, and shall be securely mounted just below the outermost edge of the lift span to show 90° on either side of the line parallel to the axis of the channel so that only one such light will be visible from an approaching vessel.

NOTE: Until such time that major repairs to or replacement of lift span navigation lights are made, it is permitted that these lights show through a horizontal arc of not more than 60°. When major repairs to or replacement of such existing lights are made they shall conform with this paragraph.

(b) *Pier lights.* Every vertical lift bridge shall be lighted so that each end of every pier in or adjacent to navigable channels under the lift span, or each end of every protection pier when provided, will be marked by a red light. Each such light shall show through a horizontal arc of 180°, and shall be securely mounted as low as practicable on the end of the pier, or the protection pier, to show 90° on either side of a line parallel to the axis of the navigable channel so as to be visible from an approaching vessel.

(c) *Axis lights.* Every lift bridge which has at least one pier provided with a protection pier shall be lighted so that the intersection of the lift span axis with the channel side of each pier adjacent to the navigable channel will be marked by a red light: *Provided*, That if every such pier, or protection pier, is straight along its channel face these lights shall not be required. Each such light shall show through a horizontal arc of 180°, and shall be securely mounted on the navigable channel face of the pier as low as practicable to show 90° on either side of a line normal to the axis of the navigable channel so as to be visible from an approaching vessel.

[40 FR 24898, June 11, 1975, as amended by CGD 75-046a, 42 FR 56954, Oct. 31, 1977]

§ 118.90 Bridges crossing channel obliquely.

Bridges crossing a body of water at an angle other than 90° with the axis of the channel shall be lighted in accordance with the regulations in this part with such modifications as are necessary in each particular case.

§ 118.95 Lights on structures not part of a bridge or approach structure.

Lights on sheer booms, isolated piers, obstructions, and other structures not part of a bridge or approach structure must meet the requirements for aids to navigation in Subpart 66.01 of Part 66 of this chapter.

[CGD 84-022, 51 FR 16313, May 2, 1986]

§ 118.100 Retroreflective panels on bridge piers.

The District Commander may require or authorize the display of high intensity red or green retroreflective panels when the District Commander finds it necessary:

(a) To better identify a hazardous pier.

(b) To provide a backup for red pier lights, red channel margin lights, and green mid channel lights, which are subject to vandalism or otherwise difficult to properly maintain. If the District Commander determines that the nominal nighttime visibility required is less than one-half mile, the panels must be at least six inches square. If the visibility required is more than one-half mile, the panels must be at least 12 inches square.

(c) To mark bridge piers or channel sides on bridges not required to have bridge lighting. Lateral significant red triangles and green square retroreflective panels shall be used. The panels shall be at least 36 square inches in area to provide a nominal nighttime visibility distance of at least one-half mile.

[CGD 84-022, 51 FR 16313, May 2, 1986]

§ 118.105 [Reserved]**§ 118.110 Daymarks and lateral lighting on bridges.**

(a) The District Commander may require or authorize the marking of the margins of navigation channels

through bridges with U.S. aids to navigation system lateral marks and lights installed on the superstructure or on the channel piers. The District Commander may also require or authorize the use of quick flashing, flashing, isophase or occulting red and green lights to mark the main channels.

(b) If lateral system lights are required or authorized to mark the main navigation channels, fixed yellow lights shall be used to mark the adjacent piers and the centerline of the channel shall be marked with the standard lateral system safe water mark and occulting white light, instead of the lights prescribed in § 118.65.

(c) The District Commander may require or authorize the marking of the centerline of the navigation channel drawspan of floating drawbridges with a special mark, diamond in shape, yellow in color, and with a high intensity retroreflective material border. The District Commander may require or authorize the mark to exhibit a flashing yellow light Morse Code "B" characteristic. The mark may not be visible when the drawspan is in the open position.

[CGD 84-022, 51 FR 16313, May 2, 1986]

§ 118.120 Radar reflectors and racons.

The District Commander may require or authorize the installation of radar reflectors and racons on bridge structures, stakes, or buoys. Radar reflectors are used to mark the location of the edge of the navigation channel or bridge channel piers. Racons are used to mark the centerline of the channel.

[CGD 84-022, 51 FR 16313, May 2, 1986]

§ 118.130 Fog signals.

On waterways where visibility is frequently reduced due to fog or other causes, the District Commander may require or authorize the installation of one or more fog signals to warn the navigator of the presence of the bridge. The fog signals must conform to the installation, range, and sound frequencies provisions in Subpart 67.10 of Part 67 of this chapter. If more than one fog signal is installed on a bridge or in the vicinity, their characteristics must be different to distinguish each

§ 118.140

signal. The fog signals must be directional to the fullest extent possible to minimize adverse impact on local residents.

[CGD 84-022, 51 FR 16313, May 2, 1986]

§ 118.140 Painting bridge piers.

The District Commander may require painting the sides of bridge channel piers below the superstructure facing traffic white or yellow when they are significantly darkened by weathering or other causes so as to be poorly visible against a dark background.

[CGD 84-022, 51 FR 16314, May 2, 1986]

§ 118.150 Traveller platforms.

The District Commander may require under deck traveller platforms which may significantly reduce the vertical clearance when operated over navigation channels at night to be lighted with quick flashing red lights on each of the four lower corners.

[CGD 84-022, 51 FR 16314, May 2, 1986]

§ 118.160 Vertical clearance gauges.

(a) When necessary for reasons of safety of navigation, the District Commander may require or authorize the installation of clearance gauges. Except as specified in §117.47(b) of this chapter for certain drawbridges, clearance gauges must meet the requirements of this section.

(b) Clearance gauges must indicate the vertical distance between "low steel" of the bridge channel span and the level of the water, measured to the bottom of the foot marks, read from top to bottom. Each gauge must be installed on the end of the right channel pier or pier protection structure facing approaching vessels and extend to a reasonable height above high water so as to be meaningful to the viewer. Other or additional locations may be prescribed by the District Commander if particular conditions or circumstances warrant.

(c) *Construction.* Each gauge must be permanently fixed to the bridge pier or pier protection structure and made of a durable material of sufficient strength to provide resistance to weather, tide, and current. Gauges may be painted directly on the bridge channel pier or pier protection structure if the surface

33 CFR Ch. I (7-1-98 Edition)

is suitable and has sufficient width to accommodate the foot marks (graduations) and numerals.

(d) *Numerals.* (1) Each gauge must be marked by black numerals and foot marks on a white background. Paint, if used, must be of good exterior quality, resistant to excessive chalking or bleeding. Manufactured numerals and background material may be used.

(2) The size, type, and spacing of numerals must conform to the Standard Alphabets for Highway Signs and the following table. The nominal day visibility distance is the distance at which the clearance information needs to be ascertained by approaching vessel operators. The District Commander determines this distance for each bridge.

Nominal day visibility distance (feet)	Height of numeral (inches)	Type of numeral	Vertical spacing of numerals (feet)
Less than 500	12	Series C ..	2
500 to 750	18	Series C ..	2
750 to 1,000	24	Series D ..	5
1,000 to 2,000	30	Series E ...	5
More than 2,000	36	Series E ...	10

(3) The length of the foot marks must be no less than the width of a single numeral used (except numerals 1 and 4), be the same thickness as the width of stroke of the numeral, and extend to the nearest margin of the white background. Foot marks must be spaced every foot for nominal day visibility of less than 500 feet, every two feet for a nominal day visibility of more than 500 feet but less than 1,000 feet, and every five feet for nominal day visibility of more than 1,000 feet.

(4) Intermediate foot marks may be used when more precise determination of actual clearance is necessary. Such intermediate foot marks must have a width of stroke one-half the width of the stroke required for the numeral and shall be three-quarters as long as the primary foot marks.

(5) The horizontal distance between the numeral and nearest edge of the white background shall be no less than one-half the width of a single numeral (excepting numerals 1 and 4).

(6) The minimum width of the white background shall be no less than three times the width of a single numeral (excepting numerals 1 and 4) plus the widths of each additional numeral

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 118.160

(when multiple numerals are used plus numeral spacing).

(e) *Maintenance*. The owner or operator of the bridge shall maintain each gauge in good repair and legible condition. The bridge owner or operator is responsible for the accuracy of the

gauge and shall remeasure the vertical distance of the numerals and foot marks below “low steel” of the bridge whenever the gauge is repainted or the structure is repaired.

[CGD 84-022, 51 FR 16314, May 2, 1986]

INDEX

SUBCHAPTER J—BRIDGES

EDITORIAL NOTE: This listing is provided for informational purposes only. It is compiled and kept up-to-date by the Coast Guard, Department of Transportation.

Section

A

Action by Coast Guard	118.30
Advance approval of	115.70
Advance notice	117.57
Alabama	
Alabama River	117.101
Bayou LaBatre	117.103
Bayou Sara	117.105
Chattahoochee River	117.107
Coosa River	117.109
Tensaw River	117.113
Three Mile Creek	117.115
Alteration of unreasonably obstructive bridges	Part 116
Appeals	116.55
Applicability	117.3, 117.53
Application permits	115.50
Application procedure	118.25
Applications, extensions of time	114.45
Applications, procedures for handling	115.60
Arkansas	
Arkansas River	117.121
Arkansas and White Rivers-Automated Railroad Bridges	117.123
Black River	117.125
Current River	117.127
Little Red River	117.129
Little River	117.131
Ouachita River	117.133
Red River	117.135
St. Francis River	117.137
White River	117.139

B

Bridge lighting and other signals	Part 118
Bridge locations and clearances; administrative Procedures	Part 115
Bridges crossing channel obliquely	118.90

C

California	
General	117.140
American River	117.141
Bishop Cut	117.143
Burns Cutoff	117.145

Index

Cerritos Channel	117.147
China Basin, Mission Creek	117.149
Connection Slough	117.150
Cordelia Slough (A tributary of Suisun Bay).....	117.151
Corte Madera Creek	117.153
Eureka Slough	117.155
Georgiana Slough	117.157
Grant Line Canal	117.159
Honker Cut	117.161
Islais Creek (Channel).....	117.163
Lindsey Slough	117.165
Little Potato Slough	117.167
Mare Island Strait, Napa River, and their tributaries.....	117.169
Middle River	117.171
Miner Slough	117.173
Mokelumne River	117.175
Mud Slough	117.177
Newark Slough	117.179
Oakland Inner Harbor Tidal Canal	117.181
Old River.....	117.183
Pacheco Creek	117.185
Petaluma River.....	117.187
Sacramento River.....	117.189
San Joaquin River	117.191
San Leandro Bay	117.193
Snodgrass Slough.....	117.195
Sonoma Creek.....	117.197
Steamboat Slough	117.199
Sutter Slough	117.201
Changes in draw operation requirements for regulatory purposes.....	117.43
Characteristics of lights.....	118.60
Chief, Bridge Administration Division review and evaluation.....	116.30
Clearances gages	117.47
Closure of draw.....	117.33
Complaints	116.05
Connecticut	
Cold Spring Brook	117.202
Connecticut River.....	117.205
Housatonic River	117.207
Mianus River	117.209
Mystic River	117.211
New Haven Harbor, Quinnipiac and Mill Rivers	117.213
Niantic River	117.215
Norwalk River	117.217
Pequonnock River.....	117.219
Saugatuck River	117.221
Shaw Cove.....	117.223
Thames River.....	117.225
Yellow Mill Channel	117.225

D

Daymarks and lateral lighting on bridges	118.110
Definitions	114.05, 117.4
Delaware	
Brandywine Creek	117.231
Broad Creek	117.233
Chesapeake and Delaware Canal.....	117.235

Subchapter J

Christina River	117.237
Lewes and Rehoboth Canal	117.239
Mispillion River	117.241
Nanticoke River	117.243
Smyrna River	117.245
Delaying opening of a draw	117.9
Departure from permit plans	114.20
Detailer investigation	116.20
District of Columbia	
Anacostia River	117.253
Potomac River	117.255
Drawbridge operation regulations	Part 117
Drawbridges Equipped with Radiotelephones	Appendix A
Due to infrequent use	117.39
Duties of drawbridge owners and tenders, general	117.7

F

Florida

Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway from St. Mary's River to Key Largo	117.261
Banana River	117.263
Bayou Chico	117.265
Big Carlos Pass	117.267
Biscayne Bay	117.269
Blackwater River	117.271
Boot Key Harbor	117.272
Canaveral Barge Canal	117.273
Clearwater Pass	117.277
Coffeepot Bayou	117.279
Dunns Creek	117.283
Grand Canal	117.285
Gulf Intracoastal Waterway	117.287
Hillsborough Inlet	117.289
Hillsborough River	117.291
Kissimmee River	117.295
Little Manatee River	117.297
Longboat Pass	117.299
Loxahatchee River	117.300
Matlacha Pass	117.303
Miami River	117.305
Miami River, North Fork	117.307
Nassau Sound	117.309
New Pass	117.311
New River	117.313
New River, South Fork	117.315
Okeechobee Waterway	117.317
Oklawaha River	117.319
Outer Clam Bay	117.323
St. Johns River	117.325
St. Marks River	117.327
St. Marys River	117.329
Suwannee River	117.333
Taylor Creek	117.335
Trout River	117.337
Whitcomb Bayou	117.341
Fog signals	118.130
For natural disasters or civil disorders	117.33

Index

For public interest concerns	117.37

G

General policies on issuance of permits and drawbridge operations regu-	
lations	114.10
General requirements	118.1
General Requirements	Subpart A
Georgia	
Altamaha River	117.351
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway, Savannah River to St. Marys	
River	117.353
Chattahoochee River	117.359
Flint River	117.361
Ocmulgee River	117.363
Oconee River	117.365
Ogeechee River	117.367
Satilla River	117.369
Savannah River	117.371
St. Marys River	117.373

I

Idaho	
Clearwater River	117.381
Pend Oreille River	117.383
Snake River	117.385
Illinois	
Calumet River	117.389
Chicago River	117.391
Illinois River	117.393
Illinois Waterway	117.395
Wabash River	117.397
Incorporation by reference	118.3
Indiana	
Trail Creek	117.401
Wabash River	117.403
Inspection	118.50
Interference or obstruction prohibited	118.10
Iowa	
Missouri River	117.407

K

Kansas	
Missouri River	117.411
Kentucky	
Green River	117.415
Ohio River	117.417

L

Lighting for aerial navigation protection	118.45
Lighting for bascule bridges	118.80
Lighting for fixed bridges	118.65
Lighting for piers	118.65b
Lighting for single-opening drawbridges	118.75
Lighting for structures not part of a bridge or approach structure	118.95

Subchapter J

Lighting for swing bridges	118.70
Louisiana	
Amite River	117.422
Atchafalaya River.....	117.423
Belle River.....	117.424
Black Bayou	117.425
Black River.....	117.427
Boeuf Bayou.....	117.429
Boeuf River.....	117.431
Bonfouca Bayou	117.433
Caddo Lake	117.435
Carlin Bayou.....	117.436
Colyell Bayou	117.437
Company Canal.....	117.438
Des Allemands Bayou	117.439
D'Inde Bayou	117.441
Du Large Bayou	117.443
Falgout Canal.....	117.444
Franklin Canal	117.445
Grand Cabahanosse Bayou	117.447
Grosse Tete Bayou	117.449
Gulf Intracoastal Waterway	117.451
Houma Canal	117.453
Houma Navigation Canal.....	117.455
Houston River.....	117.457
Inner Harbor Navigation Canal, New Orleans.....	117.458
Kelso Bayou	117.459
La Carpe Bayou	117.460
Lacassine Bayou	117.461
Lacombe Bayou	117.463
Lafourche Bayou.....	117.465
Lake Pontchartrain.....	117.467
Liberty Bayou.....	117.469
Little Black Bayou	117.471
Little River.....	117.473
Little (Petit) Caillou Bayou	117.475
Lower Atchafalaya River.....	117.477
Lower Grand River	117.478
Macon Bayou	117.479
Mermentau River.....	117.480
Milhomme Bayou.....	117.481
Nezpique Bayou	117.482
Ouachita River.....	117.483
Pass Manchac	117.484
Patout Bayou.....	117.485
Pierre Pass.....	117.486
Plaquemine Bayou.....	117.487
Pearl River	117.488
Plaquemine Brule Bayou	117.489
Red River.....	117.491
Sabine River	117.493
Schooner Bayou Canal.....	117.494
Superior Oil Canal	117.495
Stumpy Bayou	117.497
Tante Phine Pass.....	117.499
Tchefuncta River	117.500
Teche Bayou	117.501

Index

Tensas River	117.503
Terrebone Bayou.....	117.505
Tickfaw River.....	117.506
Tigre River	117.507
Vermillion River.....	117.509
West Pearl River.....	117.511

M

Maine	
Back Cove	117.521
Back River.....	117.523
Fore River.....	117.524
Kennebec River.....	117.525
Narraguagus River.....	117.529
Piscataqua River	117.531
Presumpscot River.....	117.532
Sheepscot River	117.533
Tauton River	117.535
Maintenance of draw in fully open position	117.41
Maryland	
Baltimore Harbor-Patapsco River	117.541
Bear Creek	117.543
Bush River	117.547
Cambridge Harbor.....	117.549
Chester River.....	117.551
Choptank River.....	117.553
College Creek	117.555
Curtis Creek.....	117.557
Isle of Wight Bay	117.559
Kent Island Narrows	117.561
Marshyhope Creek	117.563
Miles River	117.565
Patuxent River	117.567
Pocomoke River.....	117.569
Spa Creek.....	117.571
Stoney Creek	117.573
Susquehanna River	117.575
Weems Creek.....	117.577
Wicomico River (North Prong)	117.579
Massachusetts	
Acushnet River	117.585
Apponagansett River	117.587
Bass River	117.588
Cape Cod Canal	117.589
Charles River and its tributaries	117.591
Chelsea River	117.593
Danvers River	117.595
Dorchester Bay	117.597
Eel Pond Channel.....	117.598
Fore River.....	117.621
Fort Point Channel.....	117.599
Lagoon Pond.....	117.600
Malden River	117.601
Manchester Harbor	117.603
Merrimack River	117.605
Mitchell River.....	117.607
Mystic River	117.609

Subchapter J

Neponset River	117.611
North River.....	117.613
Plum Island River.....	117.615
Reserved Channel.....	117.617
Saugus River.....	117.618
Tauton River	117.619
Westport River-East Branch.....	117.620
West Bay.....	117.622
Michigan	
Black River (South Haven).....	117.624
Black River.....	117.625
Cheboygan River.....	117.627
Detroit River (Trenton Channel).....	117.631
Grand River	117.633
Keweenaw Waterway	117.635
Manistee River.....	117.637
Ontonagon River.....	117.639
Pine River (Charlevoix)	117.641
Pine River (St. Clair).....	117.643
River Rouge	117.645
Saginaw River.....	117.647
St. Joseph River	117.651
St. Mary's Fall Canal.....	117.653
Thunder Bay River	117.655
Minnesota	
Duluth Ship Canal (Duluth-Superior Harbor).....	117.661
Minnesota River	117.663
Red River of the North	117.665
St. Croix River.....	117.667
St. Louis River (Duluth-Superior Harbor).....	117.669
Upper Mississippi River	117.671
Mississippi	
Back Bay of Biloxi.....	117.675
Big Sunflower River.....	117.677
Industrial Seaway Canal.....	117.680
Old Fort Bayou	117.681
Pascagoula River	117.683
Pearl River	117.684
Portage Bayou, Tchoutacabouffa and Wolf Rivers	117.685
Yazoo River.....	117.686
Missouri	
Missouri River	117.687
Osage River.....	117.689
Modification of requirements.....	118.40

N

Nebraska	
Missouri River	117.691
New Hampshire	
Hampton River	117.697
Little Harbor	117.699
Piscataqua River	117.700
New Jersey	
Alloway Creek	117.701
Bass River.....	117.703
Beaver Dam Creek	117.705
Cheesequake Creek	117.709

Index

Cohansey River	117.711
Cooper River	117.713
Corson Inlet	117.714
Debbies Creek	117.715
Delaware River	117.716
Elizabeth River	117.719
Hackensack River	117.723
Manatico Creek	117.725
Manasquan River	117.727
Mantua Creek	117.729
Maurice River	117.731
Mullica River	117.731a
Nacote Creek	117.732
New Jersey Intracoastal Waterway	117.733
Navesink River (Swimming River)	117.734
Newark Bay	117.735
Oceanport Creek	117.736
Oldmans Creek	117.737
Overpeck Creek	117.738
Passaic River	117.739
Raccoon Creek	117.741
Rahway River	117.743
Rancocas River (Creek)	117.745
Raritan River, Arthur Kill, and their tributaries	117.747
Salem River	117.749
Schellenger Creek	117.750
Shark River (South Channel)	117.751
Ship Channel, Great Egg Harbor Bay	117.753
Shrewsbury River	117.755
South River	117.756
Tuckahoe River	117.757
Wading River	117.759
Woodbridge Creek	117.761
New York	
Black Rock Canal	117.769
Bronx River	117.771
Buffalo River	117.773
Coney Island Creek	117.775
Eastchester Bay (Arm of)	117.779
East River	117.781
Flushing Creek	117.783
Genessee River	117.785
Gowanus Canal	117.787
Harlem River	117.789
Hudson River	117.791
Hutchinson River (Eastchester Creek)	117.793
Jamaica Bay and Connecting Waterways	117.795
Lake Champlain	117.797
Long Island, New York Island Waterway from East Rockaway Inlet to Shinnecock Canal	117.799
Newtown Creek, Dutch Kills, English Kills and their tributaries	117.801
Niagra River	117.803
Peekskill (Annsville) Creek	117.805
Richmond Creek	117.807
Tonawanda Creek	117.809
Tonawanda Harbor	117.811
Wappinger Creek	117.813

Subchapter J

Westchester Creek	117.815
North Carolina	
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway, Albemarle Sound to Sunset Beach	117.821
Beaufort Channel, NC	117.822
Neuse River.....	117.823
Newport River.....	117.825
Northeast River	117.829
Pamlico and Tar Rivers	117.831
Pasquotank River	117.833
Perquimans River	117.835
Roanoke River	117.837
Smith Creek.....	117.841
Trent River	117.843

O

Obtaining information	118.20
Ohio	
Ashtabula River	117.847
Muskingum River (Zanesville Canal)	117.849
Black River.....	117.850
Portage River	117.851
Sandusky Bay.....	117.853
Maumee River.....	117.855
Opening Or closing of draw for public interest concerns.....	117.37
Operations of draw during repair or maintenance.....	117.35
Operations of draw during winter season in the Great Lakes area	117.45
Operations of draw for emergency situations.....	117.31
Operations of draw	Part 117
Order to Alter.....	116.35
Oregon	
Blind Slough	117.861
Catching Slough	117.863
Clatskanie River.....	117.865
Columbia River.....	117.869
Coos Bay	117.871
Coos River.....	117.873
Coquille River.....	117.875
Isthmus Slough.....	117.879
John Day River.....	117.881
Oregon Slough (North Portland Harbor).....	117.887
Suislaw River.....	117.889
South Slough	117.892
Umpqua River.....	117.893
Wallooskee River	117.895
Willamette River	117.897
Youngs Bay and Lewis and Clark River.....	117.899

P

Painting bridge piers	118.140
Penalties For failure to maintain.....	118.5
Penalties For interference or obstruction.....	118.15
Penalties	Part 118
Pennsylvania	
Chester Creek	117.901
Darby Creek	117.903

Index

Delaware River	117.904
Schuylkill River	117.905
Periods of operation	118.55
Permit bonds	115.15
Permits, limiting date	115.10
Permits, transfer of	115.20
Plans and specifications under the Truman-Hobbs Act	116.40
Posting of requirements	117.55
Preliminary investigation	116.15
Preliminary review	116.10
Primary authority	115.05
Procedures	Part 115
Public hearings	116.25
Purpose of rules	114.01, 115.01, 117.1, 117.51

R

Radar reflectors and racons	118.120
Radiotelephone installation identification	117.24
Radiotelephone installation	117.23
Repairs	115.40
Revocations	114.30
Rhode Island	
Providence River	117.907
Right of appeal	114.50

S

Signalling For an opened drawbridge	117.21
Signalling For contiguous drawbridges	117.17
Signalling when the draw shall open	117.5
Signalling when two or more vessels are approaching a drawbridge	117.19
Signals	117.15
South Carolina	
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway, Little River to Savannah River	117.911
Asheppo River	117.913
Ashley River	117.915
Battery Creek	117.917
Broad River	117.921
Congaree River	117.923
Cooper River	117.925
Coosaw River (Whale Branch)	117.927
Durham Creek	117.929
Pee Dee River	117.933
Rantowles Creek	117.935
Savannah River	117.937
Waccamaw River	117.938
Wando River	117.939
South Dakota	
Missouri River	117.941
Special requirements due to hazards	117.59
Specific requirements	Subpart B
State authority for bridges	115.30
State; rivers by	Part 117

T

Tennessee	
Cumberland River	117.943

Subchapter J

Hatchie River.....	117.945
Obion River.....	117.947
Tennessee River.....	117.949
Texas	
Arroyo Colorado River.....	117.951
Brazos River (Diversion Channel).....	117.953
Buffalo Bayou.....	117.955
Cedar Bayou.....	117.957
Chocolate Bayou.....	117.959
Clear Creek.....	117.961
Cow Bayou.....	117.965
Greens Bayou.....	117.967
Gulf Intracoastal Waterway.....	117.968
Lavaca River.....	117.969
Neches River.....	117.971
Old Brazos River.....	117.975
Pelican Island Causeway, Galveston Channel.....	117.977
Sabine Lake.....	117.979
Sabine River.....	117.981
Sabine River (Old Channel) behind Orange Harbor Island.....	117.983
San Bernard River.....	117.984
Taylor Bayou.....	117.987
Trinity River.....	117.989
Victoria Channel.....	117.991
Traveller platforms.....	118.150
Truman-Hobbs Act Apportionment of costs.....	116.50
Truman-Hobbs Act Submission of bids, approval of award, guaranty of cost, and partial payments for bridges eligible for funding.....	116.45
Truman-Hobbs Act.....	Part 116

U

Unnecessary opening of the draw.....	117.11

V

Vermont	
Lake Champlain.....	117.993
Vertical clearance gauges.....	118.160
Violations of law.....	114.40
Violations, process of.....	117.49
Virginia	
Appomattox River.....	117.995
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway, South Branch of the Elizabeth River to the Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal.....	117.997
Blackwater River.....	117.999
Cat Point Creek.....	117.1001
Chickahominy River.....	117.1003
Elizabeth River-Eastern Branch.....	117.1007
Great Wicomico River.....	117.1011
Kinsale Creek.....	117.1013
Mattaponi River.....	117.1015
North Landing River.....	117.1021
Pamunkey River.....	117.1023
York River.....	117.1025

W

Washington	

Index

Chehalis River	117.1031
Columbia River	117.1035
Cowlitz River	117.1037
Duwamish Waterway	117.1041
Hood Canal	117.1045
Hoquiam River	117.1047
Lake Washington	117.1049
Lake Washington Ship Canal	117.1051
Lewis River	117.1053
Skagit River	117.1055
Skamokawa Creek	117.1057
Snake River	117.1058
Snohomish River, Steamboat Slough, and Ebey Slough	117.1059
Tacoma Harbor	117.1061
Willapa River	117.1063
Wishkah River	117.1065
Wisconsin	
Black River	117.1081
Duluth-Superior Harbor (St.Louis River)	117.1083
East River	117.1085
Fox River	117.1087
Manitowoc River	117.1089
Menomonee River	117.1091
Milwaukee, Menomonee, and Kinnickinnic Rivers and South Menomonee and Burham Canals	117.1093
Root River	117.1095
Sheboygan River	117.1097
St. Croix River	117.1099
Sturgeon Bay	117.1101
Upper Mississippi River	117.1103
Wisconsin River	117.1105
Wolf River	117.1107
Work constructed without prior authority	114.25

SUBCHAPTER K—SECURITY OF VESSELS

PART 120—SECURITY OF PASSENGER VESSELS

Subpart A—General

Sec.

120.100 Applicability.

120.110 Definitions.

120.120 Incorporation by reference.

Subpart B—Security Program

120.200 General.

120.210 Vessel security officer.

120.220 Reporting of unlawful acts and related activities.

Subpart C—Plans and Procedures for Vessel Security.

120.300 Plan: General.

120.305 Plan: Procedure for examination.

120.307 Plan: Amendment.

120.309 Right of appeal.

AUTHORITY: 33 U.S.C. 1231; 49 CFR 1.46.

SOURCE: CGD 91-012, 61 FR 37652, July 18, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 120.100 Applicability.

This part applies to all passenger vessels over 100 gross tons, carrying more than 12 passengers for hire; making voyages lasting more than 24 hours, any part of which is on the high seas; and for which passengers are embarked or disembarked in the United States or its territories. It does not apply to ferries that hold Coast Guard Certificates of Inspection endorsed for “Lakes, Bays, and Sounds”, and that transit international waters for only short periods of time, on frequent schedules.

§ 120.110 Definitions.

As used in this part:

Captain of the Port (COTP) means the Coast Guard officer designated by the Commandant to command a Captain of the Port Zone as described in Part 3 of this chapter, or an authorized representative.

Commandant means the Commandant of the U.S. Coast Guard, or an authorized representative.

High seas means all waters that are neither territorial seas nor internal waters of the United States or of any foreign country as defined in Part 2, Subpart 2.05, of this chapter.

High threat means that the threat of an unlawful act against a vessel or terminal is probable or imminent and that intelligence indicates that terrorists have chosen specific targets.

Low threat means that the threat of an unlawful act against a vessel or terminal is, though possible, not likely.

Medium threat means that the threat of an unlawful act against a vessel or terminal is possible and that intelligence indicates that terrorists are likely to be active within a specific area, or against a type of vessel or terminal.

Operator means the person, company, or governmental agency, or the representative of a company or governmental agency, that maintains operational control over a passenger vessel or passenger terminal.

Passenger terminal means any structure used for the assembling, processing, embarking, or disembarking of passengers or baggage for vessels subject to this part. It includes piers, wharves, and similar structures to which a vessel may be secured; land and water under or in immediate proximity to these structures; buildings on or contiguous to these structures; and equipment and materials on or in these structures.

Unlawful act means an act that is a felony under U.S. federal law, under the laws of the States where the vessel is located, or under the laws of the country in which the vessel is registered.

Voyage means the passenger vessel's entire course of travel, from the first port at which the vessel embarks passengers until its return to that port or another port where the majority of the passengers are disembarked and terminate their voyage.

§ 120.120 Incorporation by reference.

(a) Certain material is incorporated by reference into this part with the approval of the Director of the Federal

§ 120.200

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

Register in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR Part 51. To enforce any edition other than that specified in paragraph (b) of this section, the Coast Guard must publish notice of change in the FEDERAL REGISTER and must make the material available to the public. All approved material may be inspected at the Office of the Federal Register, 800 North Capitol Street NW., Suite 700, Washington, DC, and at the U.S. Coast Guard, (G–MES), 2100 Second Street SW., Washington, DC. Copies may be obtained from IMO, 4 Albert Embankment, London SE1 7SR.

(b) The materials approved for incorporation by reference in this part and the sections affected are:

INTERNATIONAL MARITIME ORGANIZATION (IMO)

4 Albert Embankment, London SE1 7SR MSC Circular 443, Measures to Prevent Unlawful Acts Against Passengers and Crews on Board Ships September 26, 1986—120.220, 120.300

Subpart B—Security Program

§ 120.200 General.

(a) Each operator of a vessel to which this part applies shall for each such of its vessels implement a program that—

(1) Provides for the safety and security of persons and property traveling aboard the vessel against unlawful acts;

(2) Prevents or deters the carriage aboard the vessel of any prohibited weapon, incendiary, or explosive, on or about any person or within his or her personal articles or baggage, and the carriage of any prohibited weapon, incendiary, or explosive, in stowed baggage, cargo, or stores;

(3) Prevents or deters unauthorized access to the vessel and to restricted areas aboard the vessel;

(4) Provides means to meet the requirements for low, medium, and high threats, through increased security measures to be implemented on advice by the Commandant or COTP of an increased threat to the vessel or persons on the vessel;

(5) Designates, by name, a security officer for the vessel;

(6) Ensures that all members of the crew are adequately trained to perform their duties relative to security; and

(7) Provides for coordination with terminal security while in port.

(b) Each operator of a vessel to which this part applies shall work with the operator of each terminal at which the vessel embarks or disembarks passengers, to provide security for the passengers and the vessel. The vessel, however, need not duplicate any provisions fulfilled by the terminal unless directed by the Commandant. When a provision is fulfilled by the terminal, that fact shall be referenced in the applicable section of the Vessel Security Plan required by § 120.300.

§ 120.210 Vessel security officer.

(a) Each operator of a vessel to which this part applies shall designate a security officer for the vessel.

(b) This officer shall ensure that—

(1) An initial comprehensive security survey is conducted and updated;

(2) The plan required by § 120.300 is implemented and maintained, and that amendments to correct its deficiencies and satisfy the security requirements for the vessel are proposed;

(3) Adequate training for members of the crew responsible for security is provided;

(4) Regular security inspections of the vessel are conducted;

(5) Vigilance, as well as general awareness of security aboard the vessel, is encouraged;

(6) All occurrences or suspected occurrences of unlawful acts and related activities are reported in accordance with § 120.220; and

(7) Coordination, for implementation of the plan required by § 120.300, takes place with the terminal security officer at each terminal at which the vessel embarks or disembarks passengers.

§ 120.220 Reporting of unlawful acts and related activities.

(a) Either the operator of the vessel or the vessel security officer shall report each breach of security, unlawful act, or threat of an unlawful act against the vessel or persons aboard it that occurs in a place subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, both to the COTP and to the local office of the

Coast Guard, DOT

§ 120.307

Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). Also, the operator of each U.S.-flag vessel shall report each such incident that occurs in a place outside the jurisdiction of the United States to the hotline of the Response Center of the Department of Transportation at 1-800-424-0201, or, from within metropolitan Washington D.C., at (202) 267-3675.

(b) Either the operator of the vessel or the vessel security officer shall file a written report of the incident, using the form "Report on an Unlawful Act", contained in IMO MSC Circular 443, which the operator or the officer shall forward as soon as possible to Commandant (G-MRO), U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters, 2100 Second Street SW., Washington, DC 20593-0001. Notification of an incident may be initially filed by fax. Original copies should be sent by mail in conjunction with faxing the report to the Commandant (G-MRO), fax numbers are (202) 267-4085/4065.

Subpart C—Plans and Procedures for Vessel Security

§ 120.300 Plan: General.

(a) Each operator of a vessel subject to this part shall for each such vessel develop and maintain, in writing, an appropriate Vessel Security Plan that—

- (1) Is unique to the vessel;
- (2) Articulates the program required by § 120.200; and
- (3) Includes an appendix, for each port in which the vessel embarks or disembarks passengers, that contains port-specific security information.

(b) The Plan must be developed and maintained in accordance with the guidance in IMO MSC Circular 443, and must address security for periods of low, medium, and high threats, to—

- (1) Deter unauthorized access to the vessel and its restricted areas;
- (2) Deter the introduction of prohibited weapons, incendiaries, or explosives aboard the vessel;
- (3) Encourage vigilance, as well as general awareness of security, aboard the vessel;
- (4) Provide adequate training to members of the crew for security aboard the vessel;
- (5) Coordinate responsibilities for security with the operator of each termi-

nal at which the vessel embarks or disembarks passengers; and

(6) Provide information to members of the crew and to law-enforcement personnel, in case of an incident affecting security.

(c) The operator shall amend the Plan to address any known deficiencies.

(d) The operator shall restrict the distribution, disclosure, and availability of information contained in the plan to those persons with an operational need to know.

§ 120.305 Plan: Procedure for examination.

(a) Each operator of a passenger vessel subject to this part shall submit two copies of the Vessel Security Plan required by § 120.300 to the Director, National Maritime Center (NMC), 4200 Wilson Blvd., Suite 510, Arlington, VA 22203, for examination before October 16, 1996, or at least 60 days before embarking passengers on a voyage described in § 120.100, whichever is later.

(b) If the Director of the NMC finds that the Vessel Security Plan meets the requirements of § 120.300, the Director shall return a copy to the owner or operator marked "Examined by the Coast Guard".

(c) If the Director of the NMC finds that the Plan does not meet the requirements of § 120.300, the Director shall return the plan with an explanation of why it does not meet the requirements.

(d) No vessel subject to this part may embark or disembark passengers in the United States after November 16, 1996, unless it holds either a Vessel Security Plan that has been examined by the Coast Guard or a letter from the Director of the NMC stating that the Plan is currently under review by the Coast Guard and that normal operations may continue until the Coast Guard has determined whether the Plan meets the requirements of § 120.300.

§ 120.307 Plan: Amendment.

(a) The operator of a passenger vessel subject to this part may initiate amendments to the Vessel Security Plan on its own as well as when directed by the Director of the NMC.

§ 120.309

33 CFR Ch. I (7–1–98 Edition)

(b) Each proposed amendment to the Plan, initiated by the operator, including changes to the appendices required by § 120.300(a)(3), must be submitted to the Director of the NMC for review at least 30 days before the proposed amendment is to take effect, unless a shorter period is allowed by the Director. The Director will examine the amendment and respond according to § 120.305.

(c) The Director of the NMC may direct the operator of a vessel subject to this part to amend its Plan if the Director determines that implementation of the Plan is not providing effective security. Except in an emergency, the Director will issue to the operator a written notice of matters to address and will allow the operator at least 60 days to submit proposed amendments.

(d) If there is an emergency or other circumstance that makes the procedures in paragraph (c) of this section impracticable, the COTP may give to the operator of a vessel subject to this part an order to implement increased security measures immediately. The order will incorporate a statement of the reasons for it.

§ 120.309 Right of appeal.

Any person directly affected by a decision or action taken by the Director of the NMC under this part, may appeal that action or decision to the Chief, Marine Safety and Environmental Protection Directorate (Commandant (G–M)) according to the procedures in 46 CFR 1.03–15.

INDEX

SUBCHAPTER K—SECURITY OF VESSELS

EDITORIAL NOTE: This listing is provided for informational purposes only. It is compiled and kept up-to-date by the Coast Guard, Department of Transportation.

Section

A

Amendment	120.307
Appeals, right of	120.309
Applicability, security of passenger vessels	120.100

D

Definitions	120.110

I

Incorporation by reference	120.120

P

Plans and Procedures	Part 120-Subpart C
Procedure for examination	120.305

R

Reporting of unlawful acts and related activities	120.220

S

Security of passenger vessels	Part 120

V

Vessel security officer	120.210

FINDING AIDS

A list of CFR titles, subtitles, chapters, subchapters and parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are included in the CFR Index and Finding Aids volume to the Code of Federal Regulations which is published separately and revised annually.

Material Approved for Incorporation by Reference
Table of CFR Titles and Chapters
Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR
Redesignation Table
List of CFR Sections Affected

Material Approved for Incorporation by Reference

(Revised as of July 1, 1998)

The Director of the Federal Register has approved under 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR Part 51 the incorporation by reference of the following publications. This list contains only those incorporations by reference effective as of the revision date of this volume. Incorporations by reference found within a regulation are effective upon the effective date of that regulation. For more information on incorporation by reference, see the preliminary pages of this volume.

33 CFR (PARTS 1 TO 124)

COAST GUARD, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

33 CFR

All the following materials are also on file at Coast Guard Headquarters, Room 4407, Trans Point Bldg., 2100 Second St. S.W., Washington, DC 20593.

Department of Defense

DODSSP Standardization Document Order Desk, 700 Robbins Ave., Bldg. 4D, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5098

Military specifications:

MIL-C-25050 Color, Aeronautical Lights & Lighting Equipment, 67.30-5(a) 1963 (1971).

Federal Highway Administration

400 Seventh St., SW, Washington, DC 20590

Standard Alphabets for Highway Signs, 1966 (1984 Reprint) 118

Illumination Engineering Society

345 E. 47th St., New York, NY 10017

Colors of Light Signals, 1975 84.13

International Maritime Organization (IMO)

4 Albert Embankment, London, SE1 75R, U.K.

IMO Resolution A.741(18), International Management Code for the Safe Operation of Ships and for Pollution Prevention, dated November 4, 1993. 96.220; 96.370

IMO Resolution A.739(18), Guidelines for the Authorization of Organizations Acting on Behalf of the Administration, dated November 4, 1993. 96.440

IMO Resolution A.788(19), Guidelines on Implementation of the International Safety Management (ISM) Code by Administrations, dated November 23, 1995. 96.320; 96.440

MSC Circular 443, "Measures to Prevent Unlawful Acts Against Passengers and Crews on Board Ships", dated September 26, 1986. 120.220; 120.300

Table of CFR Titles and Chapters

(Revised as of June 29, 1998)

Title 1—General Provisions

- I Administrative Committee of the Federal Register (Parts 1—49)
- II Office of the Federal Register (Parts 50—299)
- IV Miscellaneous Agencies (Parts 400—500)

Title 2—[Reserved]

Title 3—The President

- I Executive Office of the President (Parts 100—199)

Title 4—Accounts

- I General Accounting Office (Parts 1—99)
- II Federal Claims Collection Standards (General Accounting Office—Department of Justice) (Parts 100—299)

Title 5—Administrative Personnel

- I Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1—1199)
- II Merit Systems Protection Board (Parts 1200—1299)
- III Office of Management and Budget (Parts 1300—1399)
- IV Advisory Committee on Federal Pay (Parts 1400—1499)
- V The International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board (Parts 1500—1599)
- VI Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board (Parts 1600—1699)
- VII Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations (Parts 1700—1799)
- VIII Office of Special Counsel (Parts 1800—1899)
- IX Appalachian Regional Commission (Parts 1900—1999)
- XI Armed Forces Retirement Home (Part 2100)
- XIV Federal Labor Relations Authority, General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority and Federal Service Impasses Panel (Parts 2400—2499)
- XV Office of Administration, Executive Office of the President (Parts 2500—2599)
- XVI Office of Government Ethics (Parts 2600—2699)
- XXI Department of the Treasury (Parts 3100—3199)

Chap. **Title 5—Administrative Personnel—Continued**

XXII	Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Part 3201)
XXIII	Department of Energy (Part 3301)
XXIV	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (Part 3401)
XXV	Department of the Interior (Part 3501)
XXVI	Department of Defense (Part 3601)
XXVIII	Department of Justice (Part 3801)
XXIX	Federal Communications Commission (Parts 3900—3999)
XXX	Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (Parts 4000—4099)
XXXI	Farm Credit Administration (Parts 4100—4199)
XXXIII	Overseas Private Investment Corporation (Part 4301)
XXXV	Office of Personnel Management (Part 4501)
XL	Interstate Commerce Commission (Part 5001)
XLI	Commodity Futures Trading Commission (Part 5101)
XLII	Department of Labor (Part 5201)
XLIII	National Science Foundation (Part 5301)
XLV	Department of Health and Human Services (Part 5501)
XLVI	Postal Rate Commission (Part 5601)
XLVII	Federal Trade Commission (Part 5701)
XLVIII	Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Part 5801)
L	Department of Transportation (Part 6001)
LII	Export-Import Bank of the United States (Part 6201)
LIII	Department of Education (Parts 6300—6399)
LIV	Environmental Protection Agency (Part 6401)
LVII	General Services Administration (Part 6701)
LVIII	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (Part 6801)
LIX	National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Part 6901)
LX	United States Postal Service (Part 7001)
LXI	National Labor Relations Board (Part 7101)
LXII	Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (Part 7201)
LXIII	Inter-American Foundation (Part 7301)
LXV	Department of Housing and Urban Development (Part 7501)
LXVI	National Archives and Records Administration (Part 7601)
LXIX	Tennessee Valley Authority (Part 7901)
LXXI	Consumer Product Safety Commission (Part 8101)
LXXIV	Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (Part 8401)
LXXVI	Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board (Part 8601)
LXXVII	Office of Management and Budget (Part 8701)

Title 6—[Reserved]

Title 7—Agriculture

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Agriculture (Parts 0—26)
SUBTITLE B—Regulations of the Department of Agriculture

Title 7—Agriculture—Continued

Chap.	
I	Agricultural Marketing Service (Standards, Inspections, Marketing Practices), Department of Agriculture (Parts 27—209)
II	Food and Nutrition Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 210—299)
III	Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300—399)
IV	Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 400—499)
V	Agricultural Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 500—599)
VI	Natural Resources Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 600—699)
VII	Farm Service Agency, Department of Agriculture (Parts 700—799)
VIII	Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (Federal Grain Inspection Service), Department of Agriculture (Parts 800—899)
IX	Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts), Department of Agriculture (Parts 900—999)
X	Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Milk), Department of Agriculture (Parts 1000—1199)
XI	Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Miscellaneous Commodities), Department of Agriculture (Parts 1200—1299)
XIII	Northeast Dairy Compact Commission (Parts 1300—1399)
XIV	Commodity Credit Corporation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1400—1499)
XV	Foreign Agricultural Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1500—1599)
XVI	Rural Telephone Bank, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1600—1699)
XVII	Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1700—1799)
XVIII	Rural Housing Service, Rural Business-Cooperative Service, Rural Utilities Service, and Farm Service Agency, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1800—2099)
XXVI	Office of Inspector General, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2600—2699)
XXVII	Office of Information Resources Management, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2700—2799)
XXVIII	Office of Operations, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2800—2899)
XXIX	Office of Energy, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2900—2999)
XXX	Office of the Chief Financial Officer, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3000—3099)
XXXI	Office of Environmental Quality, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3100—3199)
XXXII	[Reserved]

Title 7—Agriculture—Continued	
Chap.	
XXXIII	Office of Transportation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3300—3399)
XXXIV	Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3400—3499)
XXXV	Rural Housing Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3500—3599)
XXXVI	National Agricultural Statistics Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3600—3699)
XXXVII	Economic Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3700—3799)
XXXVIII	World Agricultural Outlook Board, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3800—3899)
XLI	[Reserved]
XLII	Rural Business-Cooperative Service and Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 4200—4299)

Title 8—Aliens and Nationality

I	Immigration and Naturalization Service, Department of Justice (Parts 1—499)

Title 9—Animals and Animal Products

I	Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1—199)
II	Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (Packers and Stockyards Programs), Department of Agriculture (Parts 200—299)
III	Food Safety and Inspection Service, Meat and Poultry Inspection, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300—599)

Title 10—Energy

I	Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 0—199)
II	Department of Energy (Parts 200—699)
III	Department of Energy (Parts 700—999)
X	Department of Energy (General Provisions) (Parts 1000—1099)
XI	United States Enrichment Corporation (Parts 1100—1199)
XVII	Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board (Parts 1700—1799)

Title 11—Federal Elections

I	Federal Election Commission (Parts 1—9099)

Title 12—Banks and Banking

I	Comptroller of the Currency, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—199)
II	Federal Reserve System (Parts 200—299)

Chap. **Title 12—Banks and Banking—Continued**

- III Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Parts 300—399)
- IV Export-Import Bank of the United States (Parts 400—499)
- V Office of Thrift Supervision, Department of the Treasury (Parts 500—599)
- VI Farm Credit Administration (Parts 600—699)
- VII National Credit Union Administration (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Federal Financing Bank (Parts 800—899)
- IX Federal Housing Finance Board (Parts 900—999)
- XI Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (Parts 1100—1199)
- XIV Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (Parts 1400—1499)
- XV Thrift Depositor Protection Oversight Board (Parts 1500—1599)
- XVII Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 1700-1799)
- XVIII Community Development Financial Institutions Fund, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1800—1899)

Title 13—Business Credit and Assistance

- I Small Business Administration (Parts 1—199)
- III Economic Development Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

Title 14—Aeronautics and Space

- I Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)
- II Office of the Secretary, Department of Transportation (Aviation Proceedings) (Parts 200—399)
- III Commercial Space Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)
- V National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1200—1299)

Title 15—Commerce and Foreign Trade

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Commerce (Parts 0—29)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Commerce and Foreign Trade

- I Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce (Parts 30—199)
- II National Institute of Standards and Technology, Department of Commerce (Parts 200—299)
- III International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)
- IV Foreign-Trade Zones Board, Department of Commerce (Parts 400—499)
- VII Bureau of Export Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 700—799)

Title 15—Commerce and Foreign Trade—Continued

Chap.

- VIII Bureau of Economic Analysis, Department of Commerce (Parts 800—899)
- IX National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 900—999)
- XI Technology Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 1100—1199)
- XIII East-West Foreign Trade Board (Parts 1300—1399)
- XIV Minority Business Development Agency (Parts 1400—1499)
- SUBTITLE C—Regulations Relating to Foreign Trade Agreements
- XX Office of the United States Trade Representative (Parts 2000—2099)
- SUBTITLE D—Regulations Relating to Telecommunications and Information
- XXIII National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 2300—2399)

Title 16—Commercial Practices

- I Federal Trade Commission (Parts 0—999)
- II Consumer Product Safety Commission (Parts 1000—1799)

Title 17—Commodity and Securities Exchanges

- I Commodity Futures Trading Commission (Parts 1—199)
- II Securities and Exchange Commission (Parts 200—399)
- IV Department of the Treasury (Parts 400—499)

Title 18—Conservation of Power and Water Resources

- I Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Department of Energy (Parts 1—399)
- III Delaware River Basin Commission (Parts 400—499)
- VI Water Resources Council (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Susquehanna River Basin Commission (Parts 800—899)
- XIII Tennessee Valley Authority (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 19—Customs Duties

- I United States Customs Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—199)
- II United States International Trade Commission (Parts 200—299)
- III International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

Title 20—Employees' Benefits

- I Office of Workers' Compensation Programs, Department of Labor (Parts 1—199)

	Title 20—Employees' Benefits—Continued
Chap.	
II	Railroad Retirement Board (Parts 200—399)
III	Social Security Administration (Parts 400—499)
IV	Employees' Compensation Appeals Board, Department of Labor (Parts 500—599)
V	Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 600—699)
VI	Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 700—799)
VII	Benefits Review Board, Department of Labor (Parts 800—899)
VIII	Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries (Parts 900—999)
IX	Office of the Assistant Secretary for Veterans' Employment and Training, Department of Labor (Parts 1000—1099)

Title 21—Food and Drugs

I	Food and Drug Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—1299)
II	Drug Enforcement Administration, Department of Justice (Parts 1300—1399)
III	Office of National Drug Control Policy (Parts 1400—1499)

Title 22—Foreign Relations

I	Department of State (Parts 1—199)
II	Agency for International Development, International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 200—299)
III	Peace Corps (Parts 300—399)
IV	International Joint Commission, United States and Canada (Parts 400—499)
V	United States Information Agency (Parts 500—599)
VI	United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency (Parts 600—699)
VII	Overseas Private Investment Corporation, International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 700—799)
IX	Foreign Service Grievance Board Regulations (Parts 900—999)
X	Inter-American Foundation (Parts 1000—1099)
XI	International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section (Parts 1100—1199)
XII	United States International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 1200—1299)
XIII	Board for International Broadcasting (Parts 1300—1399)
XIV	Foreign Service Labor Relations Board; Federal Labor Relations Authority; General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority; and the Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel (Parts 1400—1499)
XV	African Development Foundation (Parts 1500—1599)
XVI	Japan-United States Friendship Commission (Parts 1600—1699)
XVII	United States Institute of Peace (Parts 1700—1799)

Chap.

Title 23—Highways

- I Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—999)
- II National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)
- III National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 24—Housing and Urban Development

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 0—99)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Housing and Urban Development

- I Office of Assistant Secretary for Equal Opportunity, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 100—199)
- II Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing-Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 200—299)
- III Government National Mortgage Association, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 300—399)
- V Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 500—599)
- VI Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 600—699) [Reserved]
- VII Office of the Secretary, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Housing Assistance Programs and Public and Indian Housing Programs) (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Office of the Assistant Secretary for Housing—ederal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Section 8 Housing Assistance Programs and Section 202 Direct Loan Program) (Parts 800—899)
- IX Office of Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 900—999)
- X Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Interstate Land Sales Registration Program) (Parts 1700—1799)
- XII Office of Inspector General, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2000—2099)
- XX Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 3200—3899)
- XXV Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation (Parts 4100—4199)

Title 25—Indians

- I Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—299)

	Title 25—Indians—Continued
Chap.	
II	Indian Arts and Crafts Board, Department of the Interior (Parts 300—399)
III	National Indian Gaming Commission, Department of the Interior (Parts 500—599)
IV	Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation (Parts 700—799)
V	Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, and Indian Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services (Part 900)
VI	Office of the Assistant Secretary-Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior (Part 1001)
VII	Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians, Department of the Interior (Part 1200)

Title 26—Internal Revenue

I	Internal Revenue Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—799)

Title 27—Alcohol, Tobacco Products and Firearms

I	Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—299)

Title 28—Judicial Administration

I	Department of Justice (Parts 0—199)
III	Federal Prison Industries, Inc., Department of Justice (Parts 300—399)
V	Bureau of Prisons, Department of Justice (Parts 500—599)
VI	Offices of Independent Counsel, Department of Justice (Parts 600—699)
VII	Office of Independent Counsel (Parts 700—799)

Title 29—Labor

	SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Labor (Parts 0—99)
	SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Labor
I	National Labor Relations Board (Parts 100—199)
II	Office of Labor-Management Standards, Department of Labor (Parts 200—299)
III	National Railroad Adjustment Board (Parts 300—399)
IV	Office of Labor-Management Standards, Department of Labor (Parts 400—499)
V	Wage and Hour Division, Department of Labor (Parts 500—899)
IX	Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission (Parts 900—999)
X	National Mediation Board (Parts 1200—1299)
XII	Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service (Parts 1400—1499)
XIV	Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (Parts 1600—1699)

Title 29—Labor—Continued

- Chap.
- XVII Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1900—1999)
 - XX Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2200—2499)
 - XXV Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 2500—2599)
 - XXVII Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2700—2799)
 - XL Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (Parts 4000—4999)

Title 30—Mineral Resources

- I Mine Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1—199)
- II Minerals Management Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 200—299)
- III Board of Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Department of the Interior (Parts 300—399)
- IV Geological Survey, Department of the Interior (Parts 400—499)
- VI Bureau of Mines, Department of the Interior (Parts 600—699)
- VII Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Department of the Interior (Parts 700—999)

Title 31—Money and Finance: Treasury

- SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of the Treasury (Parts 0—50)
- SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Money and Finance
 - I Monetary Offices, Department of the Treasury (Parts 51—199)
 - II Fiscal Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 200—399)
 - IV Secret Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 400—499)
 - V Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury (Parts 500—599)
 - VI Bureau of Engraving and Printing, Department of the Treasury (Parts 600—699)
 - VII Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, Department of the Treasury (Parts 700—799)
 - VIII Office of International Investment, Department of the Treasury (Parts 800—899)

Title 32—National Defense

- SUBTITLE A—Department of Defense
 - I Office of the Secretary of Defense (Parts 1—399)
 - V Department of the Army (Parts 400—699)
 - VI Department of the Navy (Parts 700—799)
 - VII Department of the Air Force (Parts 800—1099)
- SUBTITLE B—Other Regulations Relating to National Defense

Title 32—National Defense—Continued

Chap.	
XII	Defense Logistics Agency (Parts 1200—1299)
XVI	Selective Service System (Parts 1600—1699)
XIX	Central Intelligence Agency (Parts 1900—1999)
XX	Information Security Oversight Office, National Archives and Records Administration (Parts 2000—2099)
XXI	National Security Council (Parts 2100—2199)
XXIV	Office of Science and Technology Policy (Parts 2400—2499)
XXVII	Office for Micronesian Status Negotiations (Parts 2700—2799)
XXVIII	Office of the Vice President of the United States (Parts 2800—2899)
XXIX	Presidential Commission on the Assignment of Women in the Armed Forces (Part 2900)

Title 33—Navigation and Navigable Waters

I	Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)
II	Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 200—399)
IV	Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

Title 34—Education

	SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary, Department of Education (Parts 1—99)
	SUBTITLE B—Regulations of the Offices of the Department of Education
I	Office for Civil Rights, Department of Education (Parts 100—199)
II	Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education (Parts 200—299)
III	Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Department of Education (Parts 300—399)
IV	Office of Vocational and Adult Education, Department of Education (Parts 400—499)
V	Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Department of Education (Parts 500—599)
VI	Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education (Parts 600—699)
VII	Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Department of Education (Parts 700—799)
XI	National Institute for Literacy (Parts 1100—1199)
	SUBTITLE C—Regulations Relating to Education
XII	National Council on Disability (Parts 1200—1299)

Title 35—Panama Canal

I	Panama Canal Regulations (Parts 1—299)

	Title 36—Parks, Forests, and Public Property
Chap.	
I	National Park Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—199)
II	Forest Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 200—299)
III	Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 300—399)
IV	American Battle Monuments Commission (Parts 400—499)
V	Smithsonian Institution (Parts 500—599)
VII	Library of Congress (Parts 700—799)
VIII	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (Parts 800—899)
IX	Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation (Parts 900—999)
XI	Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Parts 1100—1199)
XII	National Archives and Records Administration (Parts 1200—1299)
XIV	Assassination Records Review Board (Parts 1400-1499)

Title 37—Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights

I	Patent and Trademark Office, Department of Commerce (Parts 1—199)
II	Copyright Office, Library of Congress (Parts 200—299)
IV	Assistant Secretary for Technology Policy, Department of Commerce (Parts 400—499)
V	Under Secretary for Technology, Department of Commerce (Parts 500—599)

Title 38—Pensions, Bonuses, and Veterans' Relief

I	Department of Veterans Affairs (Parts 0—99)

Title 39—Postal Service

I	United States Postal Service (Parts 1—999)
III	Postal Rate Commission (Parts 3000—3099)

Title 40—Protection of Environment

I	Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1—799)
V	Council on Environmental Quality (Parts 1500—1599)

Title 41—Public Contracts and Property Management

	SUBTITLE B—Other Provisions Relating to Public Contracts
50	Public Contracts, Department of Labor (Parts 50-1—50-999)
51	Committee for Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled (Parts 51-1—51-99)
60	Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Parts 60-1—60-999)
61	Office of the Assistant Secretary for Veterans Employment and Training, Department of Labor (Parts 61-1—61-999)

Title 41—Public Contracts and Property Management—Continued

Chap.

- SUBTITLE C—Federal Property Management Regulations System
- 101 Federal Property Management Regulations (Parts 101–1—101–99)
- 105 General Services Administration (Parts 105–1—105–999)
- 109 Department of Energy Property Management Regulations (Parts 109–1—109–99)
- 114 Department of the Interior (Parts 114–1—114–99)
- 115 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 115–1—115–99)
- 128 Department of Justice (Parts 128–1—128–99)
- SUBTITLE D—Other Provisions Relating to Property Management [Reserved]
- SUBTITLE E—Federal Information Resources Management Regulations System
- 201 Federal Information Resources Management Regulation (Parts 201–1—201–99) [Reserved]
- SUBTITLE F—Federal Travel Regulation System
- 300 General
- 301 Temporary Duty (TDY) Travel Allowances (Parts 301–1—301–99)
- 302 Relocation Allowances (Parts 302–1—302–99)
- 303 Payment of Expenses Connected with the Death of Certain Employees (Parts 303–1—303–2)
- 304 Payment from a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses (Parts 304–1—304–99)

Title 42—Public Health

- I Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—199)
- IV Health Care Financing Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)
- V Office of Inspector General-Health Care, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1000—1999)

Title 43—Public Lands: Interior

- SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of the Interior (Parts 1—199)
- SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Public Lands
- I Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior (Parts 200—499)
- II Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior (Parts 1000—9999)
- III Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission (Parts 10000—10005)

Title 44—Emergency Management and Assistance

- I Federal Emergency Management Agency (Parts 0—399)
- IV Department of Commerce and Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

Chap.

Title 45—Public Welfare

- SUBTITLE A—Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—199)
- SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Public Welfare
- II Office of Family Assistance (Assistance Programs), Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 200—299)
- III Office of Child Support Enforcement (Child Support Enforcement Program), Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)
- IV Office of Refugee Resettlement, Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)
- V Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, Department of Justice (Parts 500—599)
- VI National Science Foundation (Parts 600—699)
- VII Commission on Civil Rights (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Office of Personnel Management (Parts 800—899)
- X Office of Community Services, Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1000—1099)
- XI National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities (Parts 1100—1199)
- XII Corporation for National and Community Service (Parts 1200—1299)
- XIII Office of Human Development Services, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1300—1399)
- XVI Legal Services Corporation (Parts 1600—1699)
- XVII National Commission on Libraries and Information Science (Parts 1700—1799)
- XXVIII Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation (Parts 1800—1899)
- XXI Commission on Fine Arts (Parts 2100—2199)
- XXII Christopher Columbus Quincentenary Jubilee Commission (Parts 2200—2299)
- XXIII Arctic Research Commission (Part 2301)
- XXIV James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation (Parts 2400—2499)
- XXV Corporation for National and Community Service (Parts 2500—2599)

Title 46—Shipping

- I Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)
- II Maritime Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200—399)
- III Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage), Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)
- IV Federal Maritime Commission (Parts 500—599)

Chap.

Title 47—Telecommunication

- I Federal Communications Commission (Parts 0—199)
- II Office of Science and Technology Policy and National Security Council (Parts 200—299)
- III National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System

- 1 Federal Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1—99)
- 2 Department of Defense (Parts 200—299)
- 3 Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)
- 4 Department of Agriculture (Parts 400—499)
- 5 General Services Administration (Parts 500—599)
- 6 Department of State (Parts 600—699)
- 7 United States Agency for International Development (Parts 700—799)
- 8 Department of Veterans Affairs (Parts 800—899)
- 9 Department of Energy (Parts 900—999)
- 10 Department of the Treasury (Parts 1000—1099)
- 12 Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)
- 13 Department of Commerce (Parts 1300—1399)
- 14 Department of the Interior (Parts 1400—1499)
- 15 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1500—1599)
- 16 Office of Personnel Management Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1600—1699)
- 17 Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1700—1799)
- 18 National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1800—1899)
- 19 United States Information Agency (Parts 1900—1999)
- 20 Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 2000—2099)
- 21 Office of Personnel Management, Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation (Parts 2100—2199)
- 23 Social Security Administration (Parts 2300—2399)
- 24 Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2400—2499)
- 25 National Science Foundation (Parts 2500—2599)
- 28 Department of Justice (Parts 2800—2899)
- 29 Department of Labor (Parts 2900—2999)
- 34 Department of Education Acquisition Regulation (Parts 3400—3499)
- 35 Panama Canal Commission (Parts 3500—3599)
- 44 Federal Emergency Management Agency (Parts 4400—4499)
- 51 Department of the Army Acquisition Regulations (Parts 5100—5199)
- 52 Department of the Navy Acquisition Regulations (Parts 5200—5299)

Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System—Continued

Chap.

- 53 Department of the Air Force Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (Parts 5300—5399)
- 54 Defense Logistics Agency, Department of Defense (Part 5452)
- 57 African Development Foundation (Parts 5700—5799)
- 61 General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals (Parts 6100—6199)
- 63 Department of Transportation Board of Contract Appeals (Parts 6300—6399)
- 99 Cost Accounting Standards Board, Office of Federal Procurement Policy, Office of Management and Budget (Parts 9900—9999)

Title 49—Transportation

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Transportation (Parts 1—99)

SUBTITLE B—Other Regulations Relating to Transportation

- I Research and Special Programs Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 100—199)
- II Federal Railroad Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200—299)
- III Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 300—399)
- IV Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)
- V National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 500—599)
- VI Federal Transit Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 600—699)
- VII National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK) (Parts 700—799)
- VIII National Transportation Safety Board (Parts 800—999)
- X Surface Transportation Board, Department of Transportation (Parts 1000—1399)

Title 50—Wildlife and Fisheries

- I United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—199)
- II National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 200—299)
- III International Fishing and Related Activities (Parts 300—399)
- IV Joint Regulations (United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior and National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce); Endangered Species Committee Regulations (Parts 400—499)
- V Marine Mammal Commission (Parts 500—599)

	Title 50—Wildlife and Fisheries—Continued
Chap.	
VI	Fishery Conservation and Management, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 600—699)

CFR Index and Finding Aids

Subject/Agency Index
 List of Agency Prepared Indexes
 Parallel Tables of Statutory Authorities and Rules
 List of CFR Titles, Chapters, Subchapters, and Parts
 Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR

Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR

(Revised as of June 29, 1998)

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Administrative Committee of the Federal Register	1, I
Advanced Research Projects Agency	32, I
Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations	5, VII
Advisory Committee on Federal Pay	5, IV
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation	36, VIII
African Development Foundation	22, XV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 57
Agency for International Development, United States	22, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 7
Agricultural Marketing Service	7, I, IX, X, XI
Agricultural Research Service	7, V
Agriculture Department	
Agricultural Marketing Service	7, I, IX, X, XI
Agricultural Research Service	7, V
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service	7, III; 9, I
Chief Financial Officer, Office of	7, XXX
Commodity Credit Corporation	7, XIV
Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service	7, XXXIV
Economic Research Service	7, XXXVII
Energy, Office of	7, XXIX
Environmental Quality, Office of	7, XXXI
Farm Service Agency	7, VII, XVIII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 4
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	7, IV
Food and Nutrition Service	7, II
Food Safety and Inspection Service	9, III
Foreign Agricultural Service	7, XV
Forest Service	36, II
Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration	7, VIII; 9, II
Information Resources Management, Office of	7, XXVII
Inspector General, Office of	7, XXVI
National Agricultural Library	7, XLI
National Agricultural Statistics Service	7, XXXVI
Natural Resources Conservation Service	7, VI
Operations, Office of	7, XXVIII
Rural Business-Cooperative Service	7, XVIII, XLII
Rural Development Administration	7, XLII
Rural Housing Service	7, XVIII, XXXV
Rural Telephone Bank	7, XVI
Rural Utilities Service	7, XVII, XVIII, XLII
Secretary of Agriculture, Office of	7, Subtitle A
Transportation, Office of	7, XXXIII
World Agricultural Outlook Board	7, XXXVIII
Air Force Department	32, VII
Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement	48, 53
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of	27, I
AMTRAK	49, VII
American Battle Monuments Commission	36, IV
American Indians, Office of the Special Trustee	25, VII
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service	7, III; 9, I
Appalachian Regional Commission	5, IX
Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board	36, XI

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Arctic Research Commission	45, XXIII
Armed Forces Retirement Home	5, XI
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, United States	22, VI
Army Department	32, V
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 51
Assassination Records Review Board	36, XIV
Benefits Review Board	20, VII
Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of	34, V
Blind or Severely Disabled, Committee for Purchase From People Who Are	41, 51
Board for International Broadcasting	22, XIII
Census Bureau	15, I
Central Intelligence Agency	32, XIX
Chief Financial Officer, Office of	7, XXX
Child Support Enforcement, Office of	45, III
Children and Families, Administration for	45, II, III, IV, X
Christopher Columbus Quincentenary Jubilee Commission	45, XXII
Civil Rights, Commission on	45, VII
Civil Rights, Office for	34, I
Coast Guard	33, I; 46, I; 49, IV
Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage)	46, III
Commerce Department	44, IV
Census Bureau	15, I'
Economic Affairs, Under Secretary	37, V
Economic Analysis, Bureau of	15, VIII
Economic Development Administration	13, III
Emergency Management and Assistance	44, IV
Export Administration, Bureau of	15, VII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 13
Fishery Conservation and Management	50, VI
Foreign-Trade Zones Board	15, IV
International Trade Administration	15, III; 19, III
National Institute of Standards and Technology	15, II
National Marine Fisheries Service	50, II, IV
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI
National Telecommunications and Information Administration	15, XXIII; 47, III
National Weather Service	15, IX
Patent and Trademark Office	37, I
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Assistant Secretary for	37, IV
Secretary of Commerce, Office of	15, Subtitle A
Technology, Under Secretary for	37, V
Technology Administration	15, XI
Technology Policy, Assistant Secretary for	37, IV
Commercial Space Transportation	14, III
Commodity Credit Corporation	7, XIV
Commodity Futures Trading Commission	5, XLI; 17, I
Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, V, VI
Community Services, Office of	45, X
Comptroller of the Currency	12, I
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission	29, IX
Consumer Product Safety Commission	5, LXXI; 16, II
Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service	7, XXXIV
Copyright Office	37, II
Corporation for National and Community Service	45, XII, XXV
Cost Accounting Standards Board	48, 99
Council on Environmental Quality	40, V
Customs Service, United States	19, I
Defense Contract Audit Agency	32, I
Defense Department	5, XXVI; 32, Subtitle A
Advanced Research Projects Agency	32, I
Air Force Department	32, VII

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Army Department	32, V; 33, II; 36, III, 48, 51
Defense Intelligence Agency	32, I
Defense Logistics Agency	32, I, XII; 48, 54
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 2
National Imagery and Mapping Agency	32, I
Navy Department	32, VI; 48, 52
Secretary of Defense, Office of	32, I
Defense Contract Audit Agency	32, I
Defense Intelligence Agency	32, I
Defense Logistics Agency	32, XII; 48, 54
Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board	10, XVII
Delaware River Basin Commission	18, III
Drug Enforcement Administration	21, II
East-West Foreign Trade Board	15, XIII
Economic Affairs, Under Secretary	37, V
Economic Analysis, Bureau of	15, VIII
Economic Development Administration	13, III
Economic Research Service	7, XXXVII
Education, Department of	5, LIII
Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of	34, V
Civil Rights, Office for	34, I
Educational Research and Improvement, Office of	34, VII
Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of	34, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 34
Postsecondary Education, Office of	34, VI
Secretary of Education, Office of	34, Subtitle A
Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of	34, III
Vocational and Adult Education, Office of	34, IV
Educational Research and Improvement, Office of	34, VII
Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of	34, II
Employees' Compensation Appeals Board	20, IV
Employees Loyalty Board	5, V
Employment and Training Administration	20, V
Employment Standards Administration	20, VI
Endangered Species Committee	50, IV
Energy, Department of	5, XXIII; 10, II, III, X
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 9
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	5, XXIV; 18, I
Property Management Regulations	41, 109
Energy, Office of	7, XXIX
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of	31, VI
Enrichment Corporation, United States	10, XI
Environmental Protection Agency	5, LIV; 40, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 15
Property Management Regulations	41, 115
Environmental Quality, Office of	7, XXXI
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission	5, LXII; 29, XIV
Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, I
Executive Office of the President	3, I
Administration, Office of	5, XV
Environmental Quality, Council on	40, V
Management and Budget, Office of	25, III, LXXVII; 48, 99
National Drug Control Policy, Office of	21, III
National Security Council	32, XXI; 47, 2
Presidential Documents	3
Science and Technology Policy, Office of	32, XXIV; 47, II
Trade Representative, Office of the United States	15, XX
Export Administration, Bureau of	15, VII
Export-Import Bank of the United States	5, LII; 12, IV
Family Assistance, Office of	45, II
Farm Credit Administration	5, XXXI; 12, VI
Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation	5, XXX; 12, XIV
Farm Service Agency	7, VII, XVIII

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 1
Federal Aviation Administration	14, I
Commercial Space Transportation	14, III
Federal Claims Collection Standards	4, II
Federal Communications Commission	5, XXIX; 47, I
Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of	41, 60
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	7, IV
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	5, XXII; 12, III
Federal Election Commission	11, I
Federal Emergency Management Agency	44, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 44
Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 21
Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation	48, 16
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	5, XXIV; 18, I
Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council	12, XI
Federal Financing Bank	12, VIII
Federal Highway Administration	23, I, II; 49, III
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	1, IV
Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight Office	12, XVII
Federal Housing Finance Board	12, IX
Federal Labor Relations Authority, and General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority	5, XIV; 22, XIV
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	31, VII
Federal Maritime Commission	46, IV
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service	29, XII
Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission	5, LXXIV; 29, XXVII
Federal Pay, Advisory Committee on	5, IV
Federal Prison Industries, Inc.	28, III
Federal Procurement Policy Office	48, 99
Federal Property Management Regulations	41, 101
Federal Property Management Regulations System	41, Subtitle C
Federal Railroad Administration	49, II
Federal Register, Administrative Committee of	1, I
Federal Register, Office of	1, II
Federal Reserve System	12, II
Board of Governors	5, LVIII
Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board	5, VI, LXXVI
Federal Service Impasses Panel	5, XIV
Federal Trade Commission	5, XLVII; 16, I
Federal Transit Administration	49, VI
Federal Travel Regulation System	41, Subtitle F
Fine Arts, Commission on	45, XXI
Fiscal Service	31, II
Fish and Wildlife Service, United States	50, I, IV
Fishery Conservation and Management	50, VI
Food and Drug Administration	21, I
Food and Nutrition Service	7, II
Food Safety and Inspection Service	9, III
Foreign Agricultural Service	7, XV
Foreign Assets Control, Office of	31, V
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States	45, V
Foreign Service Grievance Board	22, IX
Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel	22, XIV
Foreign Service Labor Relations Board	22, XIV
Foreign-Trade Zones Board	15, IV
Forest Service	36, II
General Accounting Office	4, I, II
General Services Administration	5, LVII
Contract Appeals, Board of	48, 61
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 5
Federal Property Management Regulations System	41, 101, 105
Federal Travel Regulation System	41, Subtitle F
General	41, 300
Payment From a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses	41, 304
Payment of Expenses Connected With the Death of Certain Employees	41, 303

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Relocation Allowances	41, 302
Temporary Duty (TDY) Travel Allowances	41, 301
Geological Survey	30, IV
Government Ethics, Office of	5, XVI
Government National Mortgage Association	24, III
Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration	7, VIII; 9, II
Great Lakes Pilotage	46, III
Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation	45, XVIII
Health and Human Services, Department of	5, XLV; 45, Subtitle A
Child Support Enforcement, Office of	45, III
Children and Families, Administration for	45, II, III, IV, X
Community Services, Office of	45, X
Family Assistance, Office of	45, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 3
Food and Drug Administration	21, I
Health Care Financing Administration	42, IV
Human Development Services, Office of	45, XIII
Indian Health Service	25, V
Inspector General (Health Care), Office of	42, V
Public Health Service	42, I
Refugee Resettlement, Office of	45, IV
Health Care Financing Administration	42, IV
Housing and Urban Development, Department of	5, LXV; 24, Subtitle B
Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, V, VI
Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 24
Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight, Office of	12, XVII
Government National Mortgage Association	24, III
Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, II, VIII, X, XX
Inspector General, Office of	24, XII
Public and Indian Housing, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, IX
Secretary, Office of	24, Subtitle A, VII
Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, II, VIII, X, XX
Human Development Services, Office of	45, XIII
Immigration and Naturalization Service	8, I
Independent Counsel, Office of	28, VII
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	25, I, V
Indian Affairs, Office of the Assistant Secretary	25, VI
Indian Arts and Crafts Board	25, II
Indian Health Service	25, V
Information Agency, United States	22, V
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 19
Information Resources Management, Office of	7, XXVII
Information Security Oversight Office, National Archives and Records Administration	32, XX
Inspector General	
Agriculture Department	7, XXVI
Health and Human Services Department	42, V
Housing and Urban Development Department	24, XII
Institute of Peace, United States	22, XVII
Inter-American Foundation	5, LXIII; 22, X
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on	5, VII
Interior Department	
American Indians, Office of the Special Trustee	25, VII
Endangered Species Committee	50, IV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 14
Federal Property Management Regulations System	41, 114
Fish and Wildlife Service, United States	50, I, IV
Geological Survey	30, IV
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	25, I, V
Indian Affairs, Office of the Assistant Secretary	25, VI
Indian Arts and Crafts Board	25, II
Land Management, Bureau of	43, II
Minerals Management Service	30, II

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Mines, Bureau of	30, VI
National Indian Gaming Commission	25, III
National Park Service	36, I
Reclamation, Bureau of	43, I
Secretary of the Interior, Office of	43, Subtitle A
Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of	30, III
Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of	30, VII
Internal Revenue Service	26, I
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section	22, XI
International Development, United States Agency for	22, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 7
International Development Cooperation Agency, United States	22, XII
International Development, United States Agency for	22, II; 48, 7
Overseas Private Investment Corporation	5, XXXIII; 22, VII
International Fishing and Related Activities	50, III
International Investment, Office of	31, VIII
International Joint Commission, United States and Canada	22, IV
International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board	5, V
International Trade Administration	15, III; 19, III
International Trade Commission, United States	19, II
Interstate Commerce Commission	5, XL
James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation	45, XXIV
Japan–United States Friendship Commission	22, XVI
Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries	20, VIII
Justice Department	5, XXVIII; 28, I
Drug Enforcement Administration	21, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 28
Federal Claims Collection Standards	4, II
Federal Prison Industries, Inc.	28, III
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States	45, V
Immigration and Naturalization Service	8, I
Offices of Independent Counsel	28, VI
Prisons, Bureau of	28, V
Property Management Regulations	41, 128
Labor Department	5, XLII
Benefits Review Board	20, VII
Employees' Compensation Appeals Board	20, IV
Employment and Training Administration	20, V
Employment Standards Administration	20, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 29
Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of	41, 60
Federal Procurement Regulations System	41, 50
Labor-Management Standards, Office of	29, II, IV
Mine Safety and Health Administration	30, I
Occupational Safety and Health Administration	29, XVII
Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration	29, XXV
Public Contracts	41, 50
Secretary of Labor, Office of	29, Subtitle A
Veterans' Employment and Training, Office of the Assistant Secretary for	41, 61; 20, IX
Wage and Hour Division	29, V
Workers' Compensation Programs, Office of	20, I
Labor-Management Standards, Office of	29, II, IV
Land Management, Bureau of	43, II
Legal Services Corporation	45, XVI
Library of Congress	36, VII
Copyright Office	37, II
Management and Budget, Office of	5, III, LXXVII; 48, 99
Marine Mammal Commission	50, V
Maritime Administration	46, II
Merit Systems Protection Board	5, II
Micronesia Status Negotiations, Office for	32, XXVII
Mine Safety and Health Administration	30, I
Minerals Management Service	30, II

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Mines, Bureau of	30, VI
Minority Business Development Agency	15, XIV
Miscellaneous Agencies	1, IV
Monetary Offices	31, I
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	5, LIX; 14, V
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 18
National Agricultural Library	7, XLI
National Agricultural Statistics Service	7, XXXVI
National Archives and Records Administration	5, LXVI; 36, XII
Information Security Oversight Office	32, XX
National Bureau of Standards	15, II
National Capital Planning Commission	1, IV
National Commission for Employment Policy	1, IV
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science	45, XVII
National and Community Service, Corporation for	45, XII, XXV
National Council on Disability	34, XII
National Credit Union Administration	12, VII
National Drug Control Policy, Office of	21, III
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities	45, XI
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	23, II, III; 49, V
National Imagery and Mapping Agency	32, I
National Indian Gaming Commission	25, III
National Institute for Literacy	34, XI
National Institute of Standards and Technology	15, II
National Labor Relations Board	5, LXI; 29, I
National Marine Fisheries Service	50, II, IV
National Mediation Board	29, X
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI
National Park Service	36, I
National Railroad Adjustment Board	29, III
National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK)	49, VII
National Science Foundation	5, XLIII; 45, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 25
National Security Council	32, XXI
National Security Council and Office of Science and Technology Policy	47, II
National Telecommunications and Information Administration	15, XXIII; 47, III
National Transportation Safety Board	49, VIII
National Weather Service	15, IX
Natural Resources Conservation Service	7, VI
Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation, Office of	25, IV
Navy Department	32, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 52
Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation	24, XXV
Northeast Dairy Compact Commission	7, XIII
Nuclear Regulatory Commission	5, XLVIII; 10, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 20
Occupational Safety and Health Administration	29, XVII
Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission	29, XX
Offices of Independent Counsel	28, VI
Operations Office	7, XXVIII
Overseas Private Investment Corporation	5, XXXIII; 22, VII
Panama Canal Commission	48, 35
Panama Canal Regulations	35, I
Patent and Trademark Office	37, I
Payment From a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses	41, 304
Payment of Expenses Connected With the Death of Certain Employees	41, 303
Peace Corps	22, III
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation	36, IX
Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration	29, XXV
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation	29, XL
Personnel Management, Office of	5, I, XXXV; 45, VIII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 17
Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 21

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation	48, 16
Postal Rate Commission	5, XLVI; 39, III
Postal Service, United States	5, LX; 39, I
Postsecondary Education, Office of	34, VI
President's Commission on White House Fellowships	1, IV
Presidential Commission on the Assignment of Women in the Armed Forces	32, XXIX
Presidential Documents	3
Prisons, Bureau of	28, V
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Assistant Secretary	37, IV
Public Contracts, Department of Labor	41, 50
Public and Indian Housing, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, IX
Public Health Service	42, I
Railroad Retirement Board	20, II
Reclamation, Bureau of	43, I
Refugee Resettlement, Office of	45, IV
Regional Action Planning Commissions	13, V
Relocation Allowances	41, 302
Research and Special Programs Administration	49, I
Rural Business-Cooperative Service	7, XVIII, XLII
Rural Development Administration	7, XLII
Rural Housing Service	7, XVIII, XXXV
Rural Telephone Bank	7, XVI
Rural Utilities Service	7, XVII, XVIII, XLII
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	33, IV
Science and Technology Policy, Office of	32, XXIV
Science and Technology Policy, Office of, and National Security Council	47, II
Secret Service	31, IV
Securities and Exchange Commission	17, II
Selective Service System	32, XVI
Small Business Administration	13, I
Smithsonian Institution	36, V
Social Security Administration	20, III; 48, 23
Soldiers' and Airmen's Home, United States	5, XI
Special Counsel, Office of	5, VIII
Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of	34, III
State Department	22, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 6
Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of	30, III
Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of	30, VII
Surface Transportation Board	49, X
Susquehanna River Basin Commission	18, VIII
Technology Administration	15, XI
Technology Policy, Assistant Secretary for	37, IV
Technology, Under Secretary for	37, V
Tennessee Valley Authority	5, LXIX; 18, XIII
Thrift Depositor Protection Oversight Board	12, XV
Thrift Supervision Office, Department of the Treasury	12, V
Trade Representative, United States, Office of	15, XX
Transportation, Department of	5, L
Coast Guard	33, I; 46, I; 49, IV
Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage)	46, III
Commercial Space Transportation	14, III
Contract Appeals, Board of	48, 63
Emergency Management and Assistance	44, IV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 12
Federal Aviation Administration	14, I
Federal Highway Administration	23, I, II; 49, III
Federal Railroad Administration	49, II
Federal Transit Administration	49, VI
Maritime Administration	46, II
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	23, II, III; 49, V
Research and Special Programs Administration	49, I
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	33, IV
Secretary of Transportation, Office of	14, II; 49, Subtitle A

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Surface Transportation Board	49, X
Transportation, Office of	7, XXXIII
Temporary Duty (TDY) Travel Allowances	41, 301
Treasury Department	5, XXI; 17, IV
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of	27, I
Community Development Financial Institutions Fund	12, XVIII
Comptroller of the Currency	12, I
Customs Service, United States	19, I
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of	31, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 10
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	31, VII
Fiscal Service	31, II
Foreign Assets Control, Office of	31, V
Internal Revenue Service	26, I
International Investment, Office of	31, VIII
Monetary Offices	31, I
Secret Service	31, IV
Secretary of the Treasury, Office of	31, Subtitle A
Thrift Supervision, Office of	12, V
Truman, Harry S., Scholarship Foundation	45, XVIII
United States and Canada, International Joint Commission	22, IV
United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section	22, XI
United States Enrichment Corporation	10, XI
Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission	43, III
Veterans Affairs Department	38, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 8
Veterans' Employment and Training, Office of the Assistant Secretary for	41, 61; 20, IX
Vice President of the United States, Office of	32, XXVIII
Vocational and Adult Education, Office of	34, IV
Wage and Hour Division	29, V
Water Resources Council	18, VI
Workers' Compensation Programs, Office of	20, I
World Agricultural Outlook Board	7, XXXVIII

Redesignation Table

At 55 FR 31044, July 31, 1990, part 52 of title 33 was revised and all of the sections were renumbered. For the convenience of the user, the following table shows the relationship of the redesignated sections.

DERIVATION TABLE

New	Source
§ 52.1	§ 52.01-1
52.2	52.01-5
52.11	52.05-1
52.12	52.05-5
52.13	52.05-10
52.21	52.10-1
52.22	52.10-5
52.23	52.25-1
52.24	52.30-10
52.25	52.30-15
52.26	52.30-25
52.31	52.15-1
52.32	52.15-5
52.33	52.15-10
52.41	NEW
52.42	52.20-10
52.43	52.25-5
52.44	52.25-10

DERIVATION TABLE—Continued

New	Source
52.45	52.20-20
52.51	52.30-5
52.52	52.35-10
52.61	52.35-1
52.62	52.35-5
52.63	52.35-10
52.64	52.35-15
52.65	52.35-20
52.66	52.35-25
52.67	52.35-30
52.68	NEW
52.71	52.40-1
52.72	52.40-5
52.73	52.40-10
52.74	52.40-15
52.81	52.45-1
52.82	52.45-5

List of CFR Sections Affected

All changes in this volume of the Code of Federal Regulations which were made by documents published in the FEDERAL REGISTER since January 1, 1986, are enumerated in the following list. Entries indicate the nature of the changes effected. Page numbers refer to FEDERAL REGISTER pages. The user should consult the entries for chapters and parts as well as sections for revisions.

For the period before January 1, 1986, see the "List of CFR Sections Affected, 1949-1963, 1964-1972, and 1973-1985" published in seven separate volumes.

1986		33 CFR—Continued	
33 CFR	51 FR Page		51 FR Page
Chapter I		Chapter I—Continued	
1.01-1—1.01-70 (Subpart 1.01) Authority citation revised	22804	80.145 (c) revised	7786
1.01-40 Revised; eff. 7-23-86	22805	80.305 (h) and (i) revised	7786
1.07-1—1.07-95 (Subpart 1.07) Authority citation revised	19329	80.310 (a) revised	7786
1.07-17 Removed	19329	80.320 (a), (b) and (c) revised	7786
1.07-25 (e) removed	19329	80.505 (a) and (b) revised	7786
1.07-65 (c) removed	19329	80.520 (a) revised	7786
1.26-1—1.26-25 (Subpart 1.26) Authority citation revised	25366	(a) correctly revised	21748
1.26-5 (b) revised	25366	80.525 (d) and (f) revised	7786
3 Authority citation revised; section authority citations removed	10541	80.712 (a) and (f) revised	7786
3.10-20 Removed	37178	80.727 (d) and (g) revised	7786
3.10-35 Revised	37178	80.735 (a) and (c) revised	7786
3.15-55 Revised; eff. 10-1-86	10541	(a) correctly revised	21748
(b) corrected	11914	80.740 Revised	7786
3.15-57 Removed; eff. 10-1-86	10541	Correctly revised	21748
4 Authority citation revised	5712	80.745 (a) revised	7786
4.02 Table amended (OMB numbers)	5712, 23536	80.748 (d) revised	7786
66 Authority citation revised	11447	80.750 (k) revised	7787
66.01-1—66.01-55 (Subpart 66.01) Authority citation removed	11447	80.753 (d) revised	7787
66.01-1 (d) revised	11448	(d) correctly revised	21748
66.01-5 (i) added	11448	80.757 (d) and (h) revised	7787
66.01-15 (b) revised	11448	80.805 (c) revised	7787
66.05-1—66.05-100 (Subpart 66.05) Authority citation removed	11447	80.810 (a), (b) and (g) revised	7787
80 Authority citation revised	7785	80.815 ((b) revised	7787
80.115 (b) revised	7786	80.825 (b) and (c) revised	7787
80.135 (b) revised	7786	80.830 (c), (e) and (h) revised	7787
		80.835 (a) through (f) revised	7787
		80.845 (a) revised	7787
		80.850 (c) revised	7787
		80.1110 Revised	7787
		80.1135 (a) revised	7787
		80.1160 Revised	7787
		80.1225 Revised	7788
		Correctly revised	21748
		80.1230 Revised	7788
		80.1275 Revised	7788
		80.1305 Revised	7788
		80.1310 Revised	7788

33 CFR (7-1-98 Edition)

33 CFR—Continued

51 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
80.1315 Revised	7788
80.1320 Revised	7788
80.1325 Revised	7788
80.1330 Revised	7788
80.1340 Revised	7788
80.1355 Revised	7788
80.1375 Revised	7788
80.1460 Revised	7788
81 Termination of exemption pe- riod	20820
89 Authority citation revised	4592
89.21 Revised	4592
89.25 Revised	4592
100 Temporary regulations list	2694, 12990, 26156, 37179
100.35-323 Added (temporary)	21349
100.35-324 Added (temporary)	25886
100.35-326 Added (temporary)	26155
100.35-327 Added (temporary)	23537
100.35-328 Added (temporary)	26891
100.35-329 Added (temporary)	35217
100.35-330 Added (temporary)	30638
100.35-331 Added (temporary)	30637
100.35-332 Added (temporary)	35216
100.35-0511 Added (temporary)	17961
100.35-T0715 Added (tem- porary)	39658
100.35 11-86-02 Added (tem- porary)	4592
100.35 11-86-13 Added (tem- porary)	29919
100.35-1202 Added (temporary)	10834
100.303 (b) revised (tem- porary)	24529
100.304 (b) revised (tem- porary)	17012
100.307 (b) revised (tem- porary)	15480
100.308 Added (temporary)	20822
100.1101 Added	17184
Table 1 amended	22806
100.1102 Added	28706
100.1301 Added	22284
110 Authority citation re- vised	19753, 39857
110.8 (g) added	4593
110.30 (m) revised	12314
110.52 (d) added	32317
110.60 (y) added (temporary)	22806
(p-1) and (p-2) redesignated as (p-2) and (p-3); new (p-1) added	39857
(p-1) corrected	42163
110.73b Added	395
110.90 Revised	19753
(a) (1) and (4) corrected	23056

33 CFR—Continued

51 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
110.91 Revised	2882
110.95 (b), (d), (e), (g), (h), (j), (k) and (n) revised	2882
110.127c Amended	10198
110.147 (b)(2) redesignated as (b)(3); (a) (5) and (6) and new (b)(2) added	32318
110.155 (c)(5), (d)(1) through (15), (e)(1), and (m)(2) and (3) sus- pended; (f)(1)(iii) added (tem- porary)	21351
110.185 Added	11726
110.206 Added; eff. 7-14-86	21357
110.210 (a) introductory text and (b)(4) revised	2883
Revised	19753
110.212 (a)(1) revised	2883
110.214 (a)(3), (9), and (15) re- vised	2883
110.218 (a) revised	2883
110.224 Revised	12315
(e)(17) heading, (18) heading, and (19) corrected	15322
110.T301 Added (temporary)	21351
117 Authority citation re- vised	16308, 39858
117.5 Temporary deviation	28707,
30060, 30061, 40315, 45318, 47018	
117.15 (d)(1) Note added	16308
117.24 Added	16308
117.47 (b) amended	16308
117.103 Revised	7789
117.137 (a) removed; (b) designa- tion removed	32318
117.189 (b) and (c) revised; eff. 7- 7-86	20483
(d) added (temporary)	33037
117.261 (g) revised	396
(h) revised	397
(bb) corrected	2394
(g) corrected	2884
(qq) removed	5325
(z) added	27407
117.271 (b) removed	29101
117.311 Removed	31113
117.317 Revised	12319
117.355 Removed	12321
117.465 (a) revised	2395
117.475 Revised	31113
117.481 Redesignated as 117.482; new 117.481 added	36224
117.482 Redesignated from 117.481	36224
117.525 (b) revised	35218
117.591 (c) and (e) revised	1510
117.624 Added	13219

List of CFR Sections Affected

33 CFR—Continued

51 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
117.732 Revised	31946
117.739 (n) added (temporary)	21358
117.745 Revised	44909
117.821 (b) redesignated as (c); new (b) added	10631
(a) revised (temporary)	41479
117.822 Added	17013
117.850 Added	28380
117.855 Added	39858
117.911 (d) revised	886
(e) revised	12320
(c) revised (temporary)	19754
(e) correctly added	24655
(c) revised	25054
117.943 Revised	32319
117.949 Revised	32320
Corrected	41894
117.961 (a) and designation (b) re- moved	30639
117.1031 (a) and (b) revised	2394
(c) removed	2395
117.1047 (c) and (d) revised	2395
117.1051 (d) revised	18788
117.1065 (c) revised	2395
117 Appendix A added	16308
118 Heading and authority cita- tion revised; section authority citations removed	16312
118.1 Revised	16312
118.3 Added	16313
118.40 Revised	16313
118.50 Revised	16313
118.60 Revised	16313
118.95 Revised	16313
118.100 Revised	16313
118.105 Removed	16313
118.110 Added	16313
118.120 Added	16313
118.130 Added	16313
118.140 Added	16314
118.150 Added	16314
118.160 Added	16314

1987

33 CFR

52 FR
Page

Chapter I	
1.07-1—1.07-95 (Subpart 1.07) Au- thority citation revised	17554
1.07-10 (b) revised	17554
1.07-15 (a) revised	17554
1.07-45 Revised	17554
1.07-75 (a) revised	17555
1.07-80 (b) revised	17555
1.07-85 Revised	17555
3.01-1 (b) revised; (h) added	13083

33 CFR—Continued

52 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
Effective date correctly added	13788
(f) removed; (g) redesignated as (f)	25217
(h) redesignated as (g) and re- vised	33810
3.04-1 (b) revised	13083
Effective date correctly added	13788
3.04-3 (b) revised	13084
Effective date correctly added	13788
3.05-1 (b) revised	13084
Effective date correctly added	13788
3.05-25 Redesignated from 3.15- 10	13084
Effective date correctly added	13788
3.05-30 Redesignated from 3.15- 60	13084
Effective date correctly added	13788
3.05-35 Redesignated from 3.15- 55	13084
Effective date correctly added	13788
3.10-10 Revised	2688
Effective date corrected	4771
3.10-15 Revised	2688
Effective date corrected	4771
3.10-35 Revised	2688
Effective date corrected	4771
3.10-40 Revised	2689
Effective date corrected	4771
3.10-45 Removed	2689
Effective date corrected	4771
3.15-1—3.15-60 (Subpart 3.15) Heading removed	13084
Effective date correctly added	13788
3.15-1 Removed	13084
Effective date correctly added	13788
3.15-10 Redesignated as 3.05- 25	13084
Effective date correctly added	13788
3.15-25 Redesignated as 3.25- 05	13084
Effective date correctly added	13788
3.15-55 Redesignated as 3.05- 35	13084
Effective date correctly added	13788

33 CFR (7-1-98 Edition)

33 CFR—Continued

52 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
3.15-60 Redesignated as 3.05-30	13084
Effective date correctly added	13788
3.25-1 (b) revised	13084
Effective date correctly added	13788
(b) corrected	16480
(b) revised	25217
3.25-05 Redesignated from 3.15-25	13084
Effective date correctly added	13788
3.40-10 (b) revised	35913
3.40-15 (b) revised	35913
3.40-17 Added	35913
3.40-20 (b) revised	35913
3.55-1 (b) revised	13084
Effective date correctly added	13788
3.55-20 Redesignated from 3.60-55	13084
Effective date correctly added	13788
3.60-1—3.60-10 (Subpart 3.60) Removed	13084
Effective date correctly added	13788
3.60-55 Redesignated as 3.55-20	13084
Effective date correctly added	13788
4.02 (b) table amended	23653
5 Authority citation revised	36760
5.47 Revised	36760
(b) corrected	37716
5.48 Added	36760
25.103 Revised	25217
25.111 (b) revised	25217
25.405 (g) revised	25218
47 Removed	25218
60 Removed	42640
62 Revised	42640
62.21 (g) corrected	46351
62.23 (c)(3) corrected	46351
62.41 Corrected	46351
62.49 (b) corrected	46351
66 Authority citation revised	42645
66.01-10 Revised	42645
66.05-1 Revised	42645
66.05-20 Revised	42645
66.10-1 Revised	42645
67 Authority citation revised; section authority citations removed	33810
67.50-1 Revised	33810

33 CFR—Continued

52 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
67.50-35 Revised	37613
72.01-10 (a)(2) revised	25218
80 Authority citation revised	33810
80.01 (c) added	33810
80.155 Redesignated from 80.305	25218
80.160 Redesignated from 80.310	25218
80.165 Redesignated from 80.315	25218
80.170 Added	25218
80.305—80.325 Undesignated center heading removed	25218
80.305 Redesignated as 80.155	25218
80.310 Redesignated as 80.160	25218
80.315 Redesignated as 80.165	25218
80.320 Removed	25218
80.325 Redesignated as 80.503	25218
80.501 Added	25218
80.503 Redesignated from 80.325	25218
80.1102 Redesignated from 80.1105	25218
80.1104 Redesignated from 80.1110	25218
80.1105 Redesignated as 80.1102	25218
80.1106 Redesignated from 80.1115	25218
80.1108 Redesignated from 80.1120	25218
80.1110 Redesignated as 80.1104; new 80.1110 redesignated from 80.1125	25218
80.1112 Redesignated from 80.1130	25218
80.1114 Redesignated from 80.1135	25218
80.1115 Redesignated as 80.1106	25218
80.1116 Redesignated from 80.1140	25218
80.1118 Redesignated from 80.1145	25218
80.1120 Redesignated as 80.1108; new 80.1120 redesignated from 80.1150	25218
80.1122 Redesignated from 80.1155	25218
80.1124 Redesignated from 80.1160	25218
80.1125 Redesignated from 80.1110	25218
80.1126 Redesignated from 80.1165	25218

List of CFR Sections Affected

33 CFR—Continued

52 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
80.1130 Redesignated as 80.1112; new 80.1130 redesignated from 80.1205.....	25218
80.1132 Redesignated from 80.1210.....	25218
80.1134 Redesignated from 80.1215.....	25218
80.1135 Redesignated as 80.1114.....	25218
80.1136 Redesignated from 80.1220.....	25218
80.1138 Redesignated from 80.1225.....	25218
80.1140 Redesignated as 80.1116; new 80.1140 redesignated from 80.1230.....	25218
80.1142 Redesignated from 80.1250.....	25218
80.1144 Redesignated from 80.1255.....	25218
80.1145 Redesignated as 80.1118.....	25218
80.1146 Redesignated from 80.1260.....	25218
80.1148 Redesignated from 80.1265.....	25218
80.1150 Redesignated as 80.1120; new 80.1150 redesignated from 80.1270.....	25218
80.1152 Redesignated from 80.1275.....	25218
80.1155 Redesignated as 80.1122.....	25218
80.1160 Redesignated as 80.1124.....	25218
80.1165 Redesignated as 80.1126.....	25218
80.1205—80.1275 Undesignated center heading removed.....	25218
80.1205 Redesignated as 80.1130.....	25218
80.1210 Redesignated as 80.1132.....	25218
80.1215 Redesignated as 80.1134.....	25218
80.1220 Redesignated as 80.1136.....	25218
80.1225 Redesignated as 80.1138.....	25218
80.1230 Redesignated as 80.1140.....	25218
80.1250 Redesignated as 80.1142.....	25218
80.1255 Redesignated as 80.1144.....	25218

33 CFR—Continued

52 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
80.1260 Redesignated as 80.1146.....	25218
80.1265 Redesignated as 80.1148.....	25218
80.1270 Redesignated as 80.1150.....	25218
80.1275 Redesignated as 80.1152.....	25218
95 (Subchapter F and Part) Added.....	47532
100 Temporary regulations list.....	2112,
13832, 26675, 46351	
100.01 (b) added.....	33811
100.35–1–14 Added (temporary).....	21516
100.35–109 Added (temporary).....	30164
100.35–544 Added (temporary).....	26674
100.35–702 Added (temporary).....	3798
100.35–0502 Added (temporary).....	17401
100.35–0901 Added (temporary).....	19138
100.35–0902 Added (temporary).....	22307
100.35–0911 Added (temporary).....	28554
100.35–0913 Added (temporary).....	23174
100.35–0914 Added (temporary).....	29517
100.35–0918 Added (temporary).....	28251
100.35–0921 Added (temporary).....	32790
100.35–0924 Added (temporary).....	32791
100.35–0925 Added (temporary).....	31395
100.35–05068 Added (tem- porary).....	31622
100.35–05081 Added (tem- porary).....	38756
100.35–T07–61 Added (tem- porary).....	43573
100.45 Revised.....	42645
100.101 Redesignated from 100.304 and (b) revised.....	25219
100.102 Redesignated from 100.305 and (b) revised.....	25219
100.103 Redesignated from 100.307 and (b) revised.....	25219
100.104 Redesignated from 100.308 and (b) revised.....	25219
100.201 Added.....	18563
100.301 Redesignated as 100.502 and (b) revised.....	25218
100.302 Redesignated as 100.503 and (b) revised.....	25219
100.303 Redesignated as 100.504 and (b) revised.....	25219
100.304 (b) and (c)(6)(i) re- vised.....	20387
Redesignated as 100.101 and (b) revised.....	25219
100.305 Redesignated as 100.102 and (b) revised.....	25219

33 CFR (7-1-98 Edition)

33 CFR—Continued

	52 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
100.306 Redesignated as 100.505 and (b) revised.....	25219
100.307 (b) revised (tem- porary)	9163
Redesignated as 100.103 and (b) revised.....	25219
100.308 Revised (temporary).....	22309
Redesignated as 100.104 and (b) revised.....	25219
100.501 Added.....	19725
100.502 Added (temporary)	19858
Redesignated from 100.301 and (b) revised.....	25218
100.503 Redesignated from 100.302 and (b) revised.....	25219
100.504 Redesignated from 100.303 and (b) revised.....	25219
100.505 Redesignated from 100.306 and (b) revised.....	25219
100.1103 Redesignated from 100.1201	25219
100.1104 Redesignated from 100.1202	25219
100.1201 Redesignated as 100.1103	25219
100.1202 (a) and (b) (1) and (2) re- vised.....	22440
Redesignated as 100.1104	25219
100.1203 Added	21003
110 Authority citation re- vised.....	33811
110.1 (d) added.....	33811
110.6a Revised	9829
110.195 (a)(15) revised	37614
110.224 (d)(1) table amended; (e)(1) removed; (e) (2) through (21) redesignated as (e) (1) through (20)	11646
110.228 Revised	46761
110.238 Revised	25864
Technical correction	35914
110.239 Added	26147
117 Authority citation re- vised.....	18229
117.111 Removed.....	4771
117.202 Added	5536
117.237 (c) revised.....	33812
117.261 (ff) revised	11647
(m) removed	26677
Heading revised; (qq) added	27684
(c) added	28694
(bb) revised.....	42646
(h) and (i) revised.....	47392
(o) and (p) added	49406
117.287 (d)(2) revised.....	30671
117.311 Added	38758

33 CFR—Continued

	52 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
117.317 (k) revised	28693
117.319 (a) revised.....	42649
117.323 Added	9164
Correctly added.....	21953
117.353 (b) revised.....	42647
117.501 (b)(8) through (18) redesi- gnated as (b)(9) through (19); new (b)(8) added.....	3225
117.561 (b) (3) and (4) and (c) re- vised (temporary)	18229
(b) (1) through (4) and (c) re- vised; introductory text re- published (temporary)	26341
117.572 Added (temporary)	42648
117.631 Revised	39520
117.683 Revised	3639
117.733 (h) revised.....	25374
117.739 (l) revised.....	6973
117.753 Revised (temporary).....	25373
117.821 (a), (b), and (c) redesi- gnated as (b), (c), and (d); new (a) added; interm	23441
(c) revised.....	48263
(b) removed; (c) and (d) redesi- gnated as (b) and (c).....	49010
117.822 Revised	46081
117.911 (d) revised.....	42648
(f) revised	44107
117.1039 Revised (temporary)	47924
117.1051 (d) introductory text re- vised; (e) added (tem- porary)	25374
117.1054 Removed.....	670
122 Removed.....	42650

1988

33 CFR

	53 FR Page
Chapter I	
1 Authority citation revised	30259
1.01-60 (a) introductory text amended.....	25119
1.01-70 (b) amended	25119
Revised.....	30259
1.05-1 (c) introductory text, (i) in- troductory text, and (j) intro- ductory text amended.....	25119
3.05-20 (b) revised.....	24935
3.05-25 (b) revised.....	24935
3.05-30 (b) revised.....	24935
3.05-35 (b) revised.....	24935
3.25-05 (a) revised.....	25119
3.40-15 (b) revised	5572
3.40-17 (b) revised	5572
3.70-10 (b) and (c) revised	21814
3.70-15 Added	21815

List of CFR Sections Affected

33 CFR—Continued

53 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
4.02 Table amended (OMB numbers)	3376
Table revised (OMB numbers)	22650
Table corrected	24936
19.06 Heading and (b) introductory text amended	25119
26.08 (b) introductory text amended	25119
54.07 Amended	25119
67.10–25 (a) introductory text amended	25119
67.50–10 Heading and (a) revised	25119
67.50–40 Removed	25119
81.18 (b) amended	25119
84 Authority citation revised	10533
84.05 (b) revised	10533
89.18 (a) amended	25120
95.005 (a) corrected	13117
95.010 Corrected	13117
95.020 (b) corrected	13117
95.030 (a) corrected	13117
95.035 (a)(2) corrected	13117
100 Temporary regulations list	4016, 13119, 29678, 41162
100.35–01–26 Added (temporary)	18977
100.35–01–88 Added (temporary)	39274
100.35–0522 Added (temporary)	16256
100.35–0526 Added (temporary)	17933
100.35–0533 Added (temporary)	21999
100.35–0536 Added (temporary)	22485
100.35–0537 Added (temporary)	22651
100.35–0538 Added (temporary)	22652
100.35–0563 Added (temporary)	31327
100.35–0564 Added (temporary)	31326
100.35–07–18 Added (temporary)	24936
100.35–T07–29 Added (temporary)	40881
100.35–774 Added (temporary)	38717
100.35–8–11 Added (temporary)	18976
100.35–8–88–10 Added (temporary)	17696
100.35–8–88–12 Added (temporary)	24937
100.35–8–88–16 Added (temporary)	33126
100.35–0902 Added (temporary)	26247
100.35–0904 Added (temporary)	18975
100.35–0908 Added (temporary)	19906
100.35–0910 Added (temporary)	22485
100.35–0919 Added (temporary)	26248
100.35–0921 Added (temporary)	26771

33 CFR—Continued

53 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
Removed	29677
100.35–0927 Added (temporary)	29457
100.35–0928 Added (temporary)	29458
100.35–11–88–03 Added (temporary)	21815
100.35–11–88–05 Added (temporary)	31856
100.102 Implementation (temporary)	22651
100.103 Implementation (temporary)	18555
Correctly designated	22486
100.104 (a), (b), and (c) (1) and (3) revised; (c)(8) redesignated as (c)(9); new (c)(8) added	17697
Correctly designated	22484
100.105 Added	39273
100.304 Temporary regulations	16874
100.501 Implementation (temporary)	11502, 21998
(b)(5) added	20320
100.502 Heading, (a) and (b) revised	12416
Implementation (temporary)	22484
100.504 Temporary regulation	18975
100.507 Added	21997
Implementation (temporary)	21998
100.508 Added	35070
Implementation (temporary)	35070
100.509 Added	29677
100.1202 (a) revised (temporary)	23233
110 Authority citation revised	16875, 44400
110.60 (z) added	16875
(y) and (y–1) added	44400
110.72aa Added	20320
110.158 (a) (2), (3), and (6) revised	29032
110.195 (a) (21) and (25) revised	50404
110.215 Revised	878
110.224 (d)(1) table amended; (d)(1) table Note 1 added; (e)(16) removed; (e) (15) and (17) through (20) redesignated as (e) (17) through (21); new (e) (15) and (16) added	17028
(e)(4) revised; eff. 7–6–88	20618
(e)(2) revised	37557
114.05 (l) amended	25120
114.50 Amended	25120
116.15 (a) and (b) amended	25120
116.20 (a) and (c) introductory text amended	25120

33 CFR (7-1-98 Edition)

33 CFR—Continued

53 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

117.5	Temporary deviation.....	12417
117.103	Revised.....	5165
117.147	(a)(1) added (temporary).....	36274, 46449
117.187	(b) revised.....	51099
117.191	(b) amended.....	25120
117.253	(b) revised.....	9627
117.255	(a) introductory text, (1) and (2) revised (temporary).....	6985
	(a) revised (temporary).....	8849, 29034
	(a) revised (temporary revision of (a) at 53 FR 6985 revoked).....	29037
	(a)(1)(iv), (2), and (3) revised (temporary).....	37558
117.261	(b) and (l) revised.....	4019
	(ee) revised.....	31858
	(pp) revised.....	32390
117.285	Added.....	30261
117.287	(d)(3) added.....	26249
	(g) revised.....	48904
	(a-1) and (b) revised.....	52160
117.317	(b) revised.....	120
	(d) revised.....	17465
117.341	Revised.....	3206
117.353	(c) removed.....	2035
117.371	(a) revised.....	4394
117.415	Revised; eff. 7-25-88.....	23622
117.422	Redesignated from 117.423.....	27681
117.423	Redesignated as 117.422; new 117.423 added.....	27681
117.425	Revised.....	5974
117.451	(d) redesignated as (e); new (d) added.....	12417
117.500	Added.....	46871
117.525	(a) revised (temporary).....	29680
117.549	Revised (temporary).....	36453
117.561	Introductory text, (b) introductory text and (1) through (4), and (c) revised.....	9888
117.569	Revised.....	16548
117.618	Added.....	48905
117.731a	Added.....	406
117.739	(n) added (temporary).....	34077
117.751	(b) suspended; (d) added (temporary).....	16875
117.799	(j) added (temporary).....	10534
117.821	Revised.....	8752
	(d) added (temporary).....	24264
	(b)(6) added.....	26249
	Temporary deviation.....	48906
	(b)(4) revised.....	49982
117.899	Revised.....	38717

33 CFR—Continued

53 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

117.931	Removed.....	28883
117.1007	(c) added.....	20321
117.1012	Added (temporary).....	18283
117.1051	(d)(2) revised.....	10535

1989

33 CFR

54 FR
Page

Chapter I

1	Authority citation revised.....	37614
1.07-100	Added.....	37615
3.45-80	Heading, (a), and (b) amended.....	3777
3.70-10	(b) revised.....	19166
3.70-15	(b) revised.....	19166
62	Authority citation revised.....	48608
62.1	(b) revised.....	48608
62.21	(a) and (c)(4) revised; (h) added.....	48608
62.25	(b)(1) and (c) nomenclature change.....	48608
62.27	Nomenclature change.....	48608
62.29	Amended.....	48608
62.43	(a) and (e) nomenclature change.....	48608
62.45	(b) (1) and (2) and (d)(5) amended.....	48608
72	Authority citation revised.....	12612
72.05-1	(b) revised.....	12612
81	Authority citation revised.....	38853
	Appendix A amended.....	38853
100	Temporary regulations list.....	5432, 21940, 35648, 46889
100.35-01-88	Added (temporary).....	38991
100.35-0202	Added (temporary).....	26739
100.35-0203	Added (temporary).....	26740
100.35-0511	Added (temporary).....	13063
100.35-0549	Added (temporary).....	42499
100.35-0551	Added (temporary).....	31827
100.35-0747	Added (temporary).....	49281
100.35-0750	Added (temporary).....	49282
100.35-0751	Added (temporary).....	49283
100.35-0754	Added (temporary).....	49283
100.35-0756	Added (temporary).....	50500
100.35-8-89-09	Added (temporary).....	24903
100.35-0901	Added (temporary).....	24902
100.35-0902	Added (temporary).....	26738
100.35-0904	Added (temporary).....	33680
100.35-0905	Added (temporary).....	19168
100.35-0913	Added (temporary).....	24709
100.35-0915	Added (temporary).....	26197
100.35-0916	Added (temporary).....	26737
100.35-0918	Added (temporary).....	26739

List of CFR Sections Affected

33 CFR—Continued

54 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
100.35T1302 Added (tem- porary)	33681
100.102 Implementation (tem- porary)	20571
100.103 Implementation (tem- porary)	16106, 24710
100.104 Implementation (tem- porary)	18653
100.106 Added	32066
100.107 Added (temporary)	30038
100.108 Added (temporary)	30036
100.109 Added (temporary)	30037
100.501 Implementation (tem- porary)	23, 6519, 13382, 14646, 14647, 18653, 18654, 28814, 41089, 48239, 50235
(a)(1) corrected	6392
100.502 Implementation (tem- porary)	32441
Revised	32442
100.503 Removed	32442
100.507 Implementation (tem- porary)	13062
100.508 Implementation	35876
100.509 Implementation (tem- porary)	27641
100.510 Added	12191
Implementation (temporary)	34505
100.511 Added	22438
Implementation (temporary)	32442
100.512 Added	23474
Implementation (temporary)	23474
100.513 Added	39730
Implementation (temporary)	39731
100.514 Added	25850
Implementation (temporary)	25850
100.515 Implementation (tem- porary)	30034
Added	30035
100.901 Added	29547
100.1105 Added	39998
Implementation (temporary)	39999
100.1304 Added	19167
110.168 Revised	605
(a)(4)(iii), (v), and (c)(1) cor- rected	7190
(a)(4)(i)(B) correctly designated	32419
117 Authority citation re- vised	25
117.261 (s) and (t) suspended; (rr) and (ss) added (tem- porary)	10666
(g) revised (temporary)	14648
(q) revised (temporary)	35490
(j) revised (temporary)	15753

33 CFR—Continued

54 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
117.277 (b) revised	10542
117.295 (a), (b) paragraph designa- tion, and (c) removed	31828
117.315 (a) revised (tem- porary)	611
(a) revised; temporary regula- tion at 54 FR 611 removed	7033
117.317 (k) revised (tem- porary)	43809
117.327 Revised	13064
117.436 Added	16107
117.458 Revised	36305
117.501 (a) removed; (b) through (e) redesignated as (a) through (d) and new (a) (6) through (19) redesignated as (a) (10) through (23); new (a) (6) through (9) added; new (d) amended	53056
117.505 (c) removed; (a) and (b) re- designated as (b) and (c); new (a), (d), and (e) added	27642
(c) correctly removed	34769
117.525 (a) revised (tem- porary)	26198, 31029
117.531 Undesignated center heading added; revised (tem- porary)	39732
117.551 Revised (temporary)	31028
117.587 Revised (temporary)	41964
117.700 Undesignated center heading and section added (temporary)	39732
117.727 Existing text designated as (a) and suspended; eff. to 3-1-90; (b) added (tem- porary)	50501
117.736 Existing text designated as (a) and suspended; (b) added; eff. to 6-30-90; (tem- porary)	51398
117.753 Revised	25
117.771 Revised	18282
117.821 (b)(7) added (tem- porary)	1174
117.823 (a) revised	3778
117.838 Added	4280
Technical correction	38992
117.843 (a) revised	1361
117.851 (a), (c), and (d) re- vised	41965
117.879 Revised	3448
117.996 Added (temporary); eff. to 12-31-89	30890
Revised (temporary); eff. to 12- 31-89	38992

33 CFR (7-1-98 Edition)

33 CFR—Continued

54 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
117.1005	Removed.....31030
117.1007	(a) removed; (b) and (c) redesignated as (a) and (b).....30039
117.1051	(d) introductory text revised; (e) added (temporary).....24556, 38672
	(d) introductory text and (e) revised.....52798

1990

33 CFR

55 FR
Page

Chapter I	
1.25-40	(c) and Table 1.25-40(c) removed.....23930
1.25-50	Removed.....23930
3.85-15	(b) revised.....52047
3.85-20	(b) revised.....52047
4.02	Table amended.....27226
52	Revised.....31045
80	Authority citation revised.....31831
80.703	(b) revised.....31831
80.735	(c) revised.....31831
80.815	(g) revised.....31831
	(g) corrected.....33577
80.825	(a) through (c) revised.....31831
80.1370	Revised.....31831
80.1460	Revised.....31832
84.03	(i) introductory text republished; (i)(2) revised.....3947
84.19	(a) introductory text and (b) introductory text revised.....3947
87	Authority citation revised.....3947
87.1	(o) redesignated as (p) and republished; new (o) added.....3947
87.5	Introductory text revised.....3947
89	Alternative compliance certificates.....52841
100	Temporary regulations list.....1584, 13134, 29574, 41077
100.35-01-02T	Added (temporary).....26684
100.35-01-03T	Added (temporary).....39617
100.35-01-05T	Added (temporary).....47326
100.35-076	Added (temporary).....12482
100.35-0203	Added (temporary).....22025
100.35-0204	Added (temporary).....26434
100.35-0513	Added.....11586
100.35-0514	Added (temporary).....14417
100.35-0519	Added (temporary).....19737
100.35-0520	Added (temporary).....19628

33 CFR—Continued

55 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
100.35-0527	Added (temporary).....24080
100.35-0528	Added (temporary).....24079
100.35-0530	Added (temporary).....25304
100.35-0531	Added (temporary).....26433
100.35-0532	Added (temporary).....25305
100.35-0533	Added (temporary).....25304
100.35-0537	Added (temporary).....28617
100.35-0541	Added (temporary).....28619
100.35-0545	Added (temporary).....28618
100.35-0549	Added (temporary).....30455
100.35-0550	Added (temporary).....33118
100.35-0552	Added (temporary).....33117
100.35-0558	Added (temporary).....34259
100.35-0560	Added (temporary).....35141
100.35-0562	Added (temporary).....34908
100.35-0570	Added (temporary).....37877
100.35-0571	Added (temporary).....39961
100.35-0706	Added (temporary).....34711
	Added (temporary).....38055
100.35-0734	Added (temporary).....18601
100.35-0739	Added (temporary).....38054
100.35T07-88	Added (temporary).....41076
100.35-0790	Added (temporary).....14418
100.35-T0796	Added (temporary).....42957
100.35-T07122	Added (temporary).....52047
100.35-0901	Added (temporary).....21867
100.35-0904	Added (temporary).....27821
100.35-0903	Added (temporary).....26435
100.35-0907	Added (temporary).....17608
100.35-0908	Added (temporary).....21540
100.35-0909	Added (temporary).....21541
100.35-0911	Added (temporary).....21868
100.35-0912	Added (temporary).....21866
100.35-0913	Added (temporary).....21539
100.35-0914	Added (temporary).....23200
100.35-0915	Added (temporary).....26436
100.35-0916	Added (temporary).....29573
100.35-5108	Added (temporary).....153
100.35-8-90-04	Added (temporary).....17750
100.35-8-90-11	Added (temporary).....23201
100.35-T86	Added (temporary).....52842
100.35T1301	Added (temporary).....17969
100.35T1303	Added (temporary).....19881
100.103 (b)	revised (temporary).....28758
100.105	Implementation (temporary).....41076
100.106 (a) and (c)	revised (temporary).....31578

List of CFR Sections Affected

33 CFR—Continued

55 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
100.108 Implementation (temporary)	25306
100.109 (a), (b)(1)(ii), and (c) revised (temporary)	28759
100.201 Revised; eff. 7–16–90	24229
100.501 Implementation (temporary)	9120, 11181, 11585, 19065, 20262, 21865, 26437, 33116, 48231, 51101
100.502 Implementation (temporary)	28616
100.504 Implementation (temporary)	26434
100.507 Implementation (temporary)	9725
100.508 Implementation (temporary)	34259
100.509 Implementation (temporary)	26436
100.510 Implementation (temporary)	34711
100.511 Implementation (temporary)	7711, 25306, 28758
100.512 Implementation (temporary)	9725
100.514 Implementation (temporary)	22026
100.1105 (b)(2) amended (temporary)	39618
100.1305 Added	32624
110.60 (aa) added	40383
110.129a Revised	27465
110.155 (j)(3) removed	40383
110.158 (a)(8) revised	32243
110.197 Revised	11369
110.214 (a)(4) revised	154
110.238 (a) revised	27465
117.133 Revised	12820
117.175 (a)(1) added (temporary)	23202
117.211 (b)(1) suspended; (b)(3) and (4) added (temporary)	33534
117.255 (a)(1) and (2) revised; (a)(3) through (7) added (temporary)	31385, 39962
Temporary drawbridge operation regulations	39963
117.261 (s) and (t) revised (temporary)	3948
(qq) revised (temporary)	5845
(i) removed	6638
(g) removed	11587
(aa–1) added (temporary)	18876
(q) revised	30689
(aa–1) added	34556
(n) revised	38056

33 CFR—Continued

55 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
(k) revised	39619
(s), (t) and (qq) revised	42371
117.293 Suspended (temporary)	5599
Removed	39964
117.317 (k) revised	42372
(j) revised	48232
117.325 (a) suspended; (c) added (temporary)	35142
(a) revised (temporary)	42373
(a) revised	47753
117.433 Revised	33534
117.451 (b) revised	33692
117.460 Revised	33289
117.465 (d) revised; (e) removed	29576
117.467 (a) revised	12819, 13522
117.525 Revised	11182
117.531 Revised	13276
(c) introductory text republished; (c)(2) suspended; (c)(3) added (temporary)	29575
(c)(1) and (2) suspended to 10–31–90; (c)(3) added (temporary)	42186
117.553 Existing text designated as (b); (a) added	35622
117.571 Revised	4604
117.598 Added	20263
117.700 Added	13276
(c) introductory text republished; (c)(2) suspended; (c)(3) added (temporary)	29575
(c)(1) and (2) suspended to 10–31–90; (c)(3) added (temporary)	42186
117.769 Added	35622
117.777 Removed	37710
117.781 Revised	37710
117.801 Revised	37711
117.853 (b) removed	10769
117.911 (d) revised (temporary)	17609
(d) revised (temporary)	39965
(e) revised; eff. 7–16–90	24231
117.955 Revised	2066
117.989 Revised	2066
117.996 Added (temporary); eff. to 6–15–90	3055
117.1007 (c) added	23435
117.T996 Added (temporary)	48233

33 CFR (7-1-98 Edition)

1991	56 FR	33 CFR—Continued	56 FR
33 CFR	Page		Page
Chapter I		Chapter I—Continued	
1 Technical correction.....	41392	100.35-T0911 Added (tem- porary).....	26332
1.30-1—1.30-40 (Subpart 1.30)		100.35-T0912 Added (tem- porary).....	26765
Added; eff. 7-31-91	30252	100.35-T0913 Added (tem- porary).....	31872
(d)(1) correctly revised	43701	100.35-T0914 Added (tem- porary).....	31875
3.85-15 Technical correction.....	9289	100.35-T0915 Added (tem- porary).....	31874
3.85-20 (b) corrected.....	2134	100.35-T0916 Added (tem- porary).....	34022
Technical correction.....	9289	100.35-T0918 Added (tem- porary).....	11101
53 Added	13405	100.35-T9108 Added (tem- porary).....	40553
88 Authority citation revised.....	33385	100.35-T9110 Added (tem- porary).....	25043
88.11 (a) revised.....	33385	100.35-T9151 Added (tem- porary).....	24721
88.12 Added	33386	100.35-T1052 Added (tem- porary).....	26333
100 Temporary regulations		100.35-T1074 Added (tem- porary).....	50656
list	784, 14197	100.35.T1095 Added (tem- porary).....	48105
Temporary regulations list	33708, 51980	100.35-T1101 Added (tem- porary).....	13760
100.35-T0515 Added (tem- porary).....	23517	100.102 Implementation (tem- porary).....	29898
100.35-T0517 Added (tem- porary).....	23226	100.103 (b) revised (tem- porary).....	24010
100.35-T0524 Added (tem- porary).....	24346	100.104 Implementation (tem- porary).....	21600
100.35-T06 Added (temporary)	9851	100.105 Implementation (tem- porary).....	48735
100.35-T07-11 Added (tem- porary)	9850	100.109 Implementation (tem- porary).....	29899
100.35-T07-12 Added (tem- porary)	9851	100.501 Implementation (tem- porary).....	24345, 29897, 29898
100.35 T8-91-07 Added (tem- porary).....	14025	Implementation (temporary)	29897, 29898, 42687, 60062, 66788
100.35-T8-91-09 Added (tem- porary).....	16008	100.502 Implementation (tem- porary).....	33707
100.35-T0538 Added (tem- porary).....	42940	Implementation at 56 FR 33707 canceled	46376
100.35-T0547 Added (tem- porary).....	51332	100.504 Implementation (tem- porary).....	33708
100.35-T0728 Added (tem- porary).....	42941	100.507 Implementation (tem- porary).....	23224
100.35-T0901 Added (tem- porary).....	31086	100.509 Implementation (tem- porary).....	30507
100.35-T0902 Added (tem- porary).....	26330	100.510 Implementation (tem- porary).....	33707
100.35-T0904 Added (tem- porary).....	18730	100.511 Implementation (tem- porary).....	11511, 29897
100.35-T0905 Added (tem- porary).....	19039		
100.35-T0906 Added (tem- porary).....	31073		
100.35-T0907 Added (tem- porary).....	26333		
100.35-T0908 Added (tem- porary).....	26331		
100.35-T0909 Added (tem- porary).....	26334		
100.35-T0910 Added (tem- porary).....	26335		

List of CFR Sections Affected

33 CFR—Continued

56 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
Implementation (temporary)	29897, 33708
100.512 Implementation (temporary)	24345
100.514 Implementation (temporary)	29435, 29898
100.1103 Revised	18514
100.1105 Implementation (temporary)	47911
(b)(2) amended; interim	51332
110.8 (h) added	12120
110.128d Heading and (c) revised	13762
110.133 Added	12120
110.140 (b)(1) and (2) amended; (b)(3) through (10) added	22644
(b)(3) corrected	40360
110.155 (d)(13) introductory text and (14) introductory text revised; (d)(13)(v) and (14)(iii) added	23226
110.210 Revised	9852
117.175 (a)(1) added (temporary)	21301
117.189 (d) added (temporary)	21302
117.209 (a) and (b) suspended; (c) added (temporary)	7303
117.211 (b)(1) suspended; (b)(3) and (4) added (temporary)	28709
117.221 (b)(1) and (2) suspended; (b)(3) added (temporary)	8712
117.225 (a)(2) revised (temporary)	59881
117.255 (a)(1) and (2) revised; (a)(3) through (7) added (temporary)	636
(a)(1) and (2) revised; (a)(3) through (7) added (temporary)	13286
(a)(2) revised (temporary)	25370, 35817, 49145
117.261 (pp) removed	27692
117.273 (a) revised	4176
117.285 Existing text designated as (b); (a) added	6277
117.287 (e) revised	38073
(e) corrected	43649
117.371 (c) revised	16008
117.415 (b) revised	16009
117.444 Added	43874
117.506 Revised	16010
117.561 Revised (temporary)	20351
Corrected (temporary)	23518
Revised (temporary)	30334
117.587 Revised	24722
117.588 Added	41460

33 CFR—Continued

56 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
117.595 (a) and (b) suspended; (c) through (e) added (temporary)	26910
Revised	57491
117.611 Revised	41461
117.618 Revised	60064
117.619 Revised	41461
117.620 Added	41462
117.627 Revised	37474
117.667 Revised	21303
117.679 Removed	57287
117.822 (a) revised; (c) added (temporary)	54789
117.827 Removed	36099
117.867 Removed	67528
117.881 (b) removed	67528
117.885 Removed	67528
117.891 Removed	67528
117.893 (a) revised	66599
117.899 Revised	49706
117.911 (b) revised	1491
(d) revised (temporary)	16274
(d) revised (temporary)	57288
117.938 Added	1491
117.963 Revised	488
117.968 Revised	14644
117.997 (e) added (temporary) effective to 7-31-91	26766
(e) added	49411
117.1037 Revised	23518
117.1039 Removed	67528
117.1041 (a)(1) revised; (b)(1) removed	10513
(b)(1) added	41284
117.1099 Revised	21304
117 Appendix A amended	57492, 60064

1992

33 CFR

57 FR
Page

Chapter I	
1 Interpretation	48319
3.40-15 (c) added; eff. 8-28-92 to 9-9-92	39614
Regulation at 57 FR 39614 effective date corrected	42699
3.40-17 (b) revised; eff. 8-28-92 to 9-9-92	39614
Regulation at 57 FR 39614 effective date corrected	42699
3.40-20 (c) added; eff. 8-28-92 to 9-9-92	39614
Regulation at 57 FR 39614 effective date corrected	42699
24 Removed	60728
26 Authority citation revised	14485

33 CFR (7-1-98 Edition)

33 CFR—Continued

57 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
26.03 Revised; eff. 8-19-92.....	14485
(c) corrected	21740
26.04 Note removed; (d) added; eff. 8-19-92	14486
(d) corrected	21741
26.09 (b) amended; eff. 8-19- 92	14486
64 Authority citation revised.....	43402
64.01-1-64.01-6 (Subpart 64.01) Redesignated as 64.01-64.06 (Subpart A).....	43402
64.01-1 Redesignated as 64.01	43402
64.01-3 Redesignated as 64.03	43402
64.01-6 Redesignated as 64.06 and amended.....	43402
64.01-64.06 (Subpart A) Redesignated from 64.01-1-64.01-6 (Subpart 64.01)	43402
64.01 Redesignated from 64.01- 1	43402
64.03 Redesignated from 64.01- 3	43402
64.06 Redesignated from 64.01-6 and amended.....	43402
64.10-1-64.10-6 (Subpart 64.10) Redesignated as 64.11-64.16 (Subpart B).....	43402
64.10-1 Redesignated as 64.11; (a) revised; (d) added	43402
64.10-3 Redesignated as 64.13	43402
64.10-6 Redesignated as 64.16	43402
64.11-64.16 (Subpart B) Redesignated from 64.10-1-64.10-6 (Subpart 64.10)	43402
64.11 Redesignated from 64.10-1; (a) revised; (d) added	43402
64.13 Redesignated from 64.10- 3	43402
64.16 Redesignated from 64.10- 6	43402
64.20-1-64.20-3 (Subpart 64.20) Redesignated as 64.21-64.23 (Subpart C).....	43402
64.20-1 Redesignated as 64.21	43402
64.20-3 Redesignated as 64.23	43402
64.21-64.23 (Subpart C) Redesignated from 64.20-1-64.20-3 (Subpart 64.20)	43402
64.21 Redesignated from 64.20- 1	43402
64.23 Redesignated from 64.20- 3	43402
64.30-1-64.30-3 (Subpart 64.30) Redesignated as 64.31-64.33 (Subpart D).....	43402
64.30-1 Redesignated as 64.31	43402

33 CFR—Continued

57 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
64.30-3 Redesignated as 64.33	43402
64.31-64.33 (Subpart D) Redesignated from 64.30-1-64.30-3 (Subpart 64.30)	43402
64.31 Redesignated from 64.30- 1	43402
Revised	43403
64.33 Redesignated from 64.30- 3	43402
81 Appendix A amended	29219
95.055 Revised	33261
100 Temporary regulations list	2020, 19086
Temporary regulations list	30644, 47766
100.T01-001 Added (tem- porary)	40125
100.T01-103 Added (tem- porary)	38607
100.T01-165-1 Added (tem- porary)	27174
100.T01-165-2 Added (tem- porary)	27174
100.35-05 Added (temporary)	8419
100.35-07-119 Added (tem- porary)	60127
100.35T01-057 Added (tem- porary)	38284
100.35T01-079 Added (tem- porary)	30642
100.35T01-158 Added (tem- porary)	27684
100.35T01-159 Added (tem- porary)	27693
100.35-T0205 Added (tem- porary)	39359
(a) corrected	45570
100.35-T0207 Added (tem- porary)	39117
100.35-T0213 Added (tem- porary)	39116
100.35-T0216 Added (tem- porary)	41420
100.35-T0223 Added (tem- porary)	46300
100.35-T0511 Added (tem- porary)	20055
100.35-T0523 Added (tem- porary)	27681
100.35-T0557 Added (tem- porary)	40610
100.35-T0560 Added (tem- porary)	40611
100.35-T0564 Added (tem- porary)	44688

List of CFR Sections Affected

33 CFR—Continued

57 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
100.35-T0731 Added (tem- porary).....	19086
100.35-T0749 Added (tem- porary).....	23303
100.35-T0822 Added (tem- porary).....	37711
100.35-T0902 Added (tem- porary).....	20404
100.35-T0903 Added (tem- porary).....	21741
100.35-T0905 Added (tem- porary).....	23534
100.35-T0906 Added (tem- porary).....	21212
100.35-T0910 Added (tem- porary).....	27679
100.35-T0911 Added (tem- porary).....	27680
100.35-T0912 Added (tem- porary).....	27678
100.35-T0913 Added (tem- porary).....	30644
100.35-T0916 Added (tem- porary).....	34075
100.35-T0918 Added (tem- porary).....	41419
100.35-T0919 Added (tem- porary).....	39118
100.35-T1104 Added (tem- porary).....	14640
100.102 Implementation (tem- porary).....	29020
100.103 (b) revised (tem- porary).....	30403
100.104 Implementation (tem- porary).....	23955
100.105 Implementation (tem- porary).....	46301
100.108 Implementation (tem- porary).....	24951
100.109 Implementation (tem- porary).....	23533
100.201 (a) and Table one re- vised.....	21211
100.501 Implementation (tem- porary).....	23533, 27680
Implementation (temporary)	30643, 58144
100.502 Implementation (tem- porary).....	33444
100.504 Implementation (tem- porary).....	30643
100.507 Implementation (tem- porary).....	26606
100.509 Implementation (tem- porary).....	45985, 60996

33 CFR—Continued

57 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
100.511 Implementation (tem- porary).....	11577
Implementation (temporary)	33444
100.512 Implementation (tem- porary).....	23303
Implementation (temporary)	44687
100.513 Implementation (tem- porary).....	33445
100.716 Added; eff. 7-6-92	23302
105 (Subchapter H) Subchapter and part removed.....	60728
110.134 (a)(1), (2) and (b) revised; (a)(6) through (22) and (c) added; effective 7-4-92 to 7-16- 92.....	27174
110.155 (c)(5), (d)(7), (8), (9) and (m)(2) suspended; Notes 1 and 2, (c)(1)(ii), (2)(ii), (3)(ii), (4)(ii), (d)(11)(iii), (12)(iii), (13)(vi), (14)(iv), (15)(iii), (e)(1)(iii), (iv) and (f)(4) added; (d)(1) through (5), (10)(i) and (16) introductory text revised; (f)(1) introduc- tory text and (n)(1) amended (temporary).....	27693
110.224 (d)(1) table amended.....	11578
110.T01-160 Added (tem- porary).....	27695
117 Temporary drawbridge oper- ation regulations.....	38778
Authority citation revised	54178
117.123 (b) redesignated as (c); (a) introductory text and new (c) introductory text revised; new (b) added	1392
117.175 (a) revised; eff. 5-1-92 to 10-31-92.....	14644
117.189 (d) added; eff. 5-1-92 to 10- 31-92	13322
117.205 (c) added; eff. 5-29-92 through 10-31-92	24191
117.221 (c) revised (tem- porary).....	58146
117.255 (a)(2) revised (tem- porary)	3009
(a)(2) revised; (a)(3) and (4) added (temporary).....	9387
(a)(2), (3) and (4) revised; (a)(5) added; interim; eff. 5-27-92 through 12-31-92.....	22174
Revised	54178
117.261 (gg) removed.....	11579
(hh) revised.....	30647
(r) added	37882
117.275 Removed	39615

33 CFR (7-1-98 Edition)

33 CFR—Continued

	57 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
117.287 (d)(3) revised; eff. 8-14-92.....	29021
(d)(3) redesignated as (d)(4); new (d)(3) added.....	39360
(a-1) redesignated as (a-2); new (a-1) added.....	41874
(c), (d)(1) and (2) revised; eff. 12-1-92 to 1-31-93.....	57099
117.303 Revised.....	58711
117.311 Revised; eff. 12-1-92 to 1-31-93.....	57099
117.359 Revised.....	37880
117.373 Revised.....	37880
117.385 Revised.....	38608
117.403 Revised.....	37880
117.407 Revised.....	37880
117.415 (c) revised.....	2841
117.439 Revised.....	46302
117.451 (c) revised; (d) and (e) redesignated as (e) and (f); new (d) added (temporary).....	46302
117.478 Revised.....	57962
117.488 Revised.....	34868
117.491 Revised.....	37880
117.525 (a)(2) revised; eff. 7-8-92.....	24190
117.545 Removed.....	7879
117.573 Revised.....	14643
117.591 Revised.....	30405
117.680 Added.....	38609
117.684 Revised.....	37880
117.685 Redesignated as 117.686; new 117.685 added; eff. 7-22-92.....	27696
117.686 Redesignated from 117.685; eff. 7-22-92.....	27696
117.700 Revised.....	37880
117.703 Revised.....	22175
117.822 (a) revised.....	6678
Regulation at 57 FR 6678 effective date corrected.....	29120
117.837 Revised.....	11580
117.838 Removed.....	7655
117.897 (a)(1)(ii) suspended; (a)(5) added; eff. 9-13-92 through 11-11-92.....	39119
(a)(5) corrected.....	46301
117.904 Revised.....	37880
117.911 (d) revised; eff. 4-1-92 through 5-29-92.....	12877
(d) revised.....	57963
117.937 Revised.....	37880
117.981 Revised.....	37880
117.997 (d) and (e) redesignated as (e) and (f); new (d) added.....	46506
117.1017 Removed.....	13645

33 CFR—Continued

	57 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
117.1019 Removed.....	13645
117.1035 Revised.....	37712
117.1049 (d) removed; (a) and (c) revised; eff. 9-21-92 through 9-1-93.....	37881
117.1099 Revised.....	37880
117.1103 Revised.....	37880
117 Appendix A amended.....	30405

1993

33 CFR

	58 FR Page
Chapter I	
1 Technical correction.....	15901
1.07-1—1.07-100 (Subpart 1.07) Regulations at 43 FR 54186, 50 FR 23689, 51 FR 19329, 52 FR 17554 and 17555 and 54 FR 37615 confirmed.....	65667
1.25-1—1.25-80 (Subpart 1.25) Heading and authority citation revised.....	15236
1.25-40 (a) designation, (b) and table removed.....	15236
1.30-1 (a) through (d) introductory text revised; interim.....	8885
1.30-10 Revised; interim.....	8885
2 Authority citation revised.....	51726
2.05-35 Added.....	51726
3.01-1 (f) amended.....	51726
3.05-10 (b) revised.....	51727
3.05-15 (b) revised.....	51727
3.05-20 (b) revised.....	51727
3.05-25 Revised.....	51727
3.05-30 Revised.....	51727
3.05-35 (b) revised.....	51727
3.10-10 (b) revised.....	51728
3.25-05 (b) revised.....	51728
3.25-10 (b) revised.....	51728
(b) corrected.....	67909
3.25-15 (b) revised.....	51728
3.25-20 (b) revised.....	51728
3.35-10 (b) revised.....	51729
3.35-15 (b) revised.....	51729
3.35-20 (b) revised.....	51729
3.35-25 (b) revised.....	51729
3.35-30 (b) revised.....	51729
3.35-35 (b) revised.....	51729
3.40-10 (b) revised.....	51729
3.40-15 (b) revised.....	51730
3.40-17 (b) revised.....	51730
3.40-20 (b) revised.....	51730
3.40-25 (b) revised.....	6716
3.40-30 (b) revised.....	6717
revised.....	51730
3.40-35 (b) revised.....	51730

List of CFR Sections Affected

33 CFR—Continued

58 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
3.55–10 (b) revised.....	51731
3.55–15 (b) revised.....	51731
(b) correctly revised	59364
3.55–20 Revised	51731
3.65–10 (b) revised.....	51731
3.65–15 (b) revised.....	51731
3.70–10 (b) and (c) revised; (d) added.....	51731
3.70–15 Revised	51731
3.85–10 (b) revised.....	51732
3.85–15 (b) revised.....	51732
3.85–20 (b) revised.....	51732
20 Added; interim	17931
66.01–10 (b) revised	64153
80.750 (a) revised	65668
80.753 (a) revised	65668
89.25 Revised; eff. 7–9–93	27625
89.27 Added; eff. 7–9–93	27625
100 Temporary regulations list.....	8544, 29105
Temporary regulations list	46078, 59948
100.35T01–041 Added	33336
100.35T01–76 Added (tem- porary).....	40359
100.35–T0179 Added (tem- porary).....	29971
100.35–T0207 Added (tem- porary).....	30986
100.35–T0209 Added (tem- porary).....	39144
100.35–T0213 Added (tem- porary).....	33334
100.35T0215 Added (tem- porary).....	33336
100.35–T0216 Added (tem- porary).....	38301
100.35–T0220 Added (tem- porary).....	38300
100.35–T0231 Added (tem- porary).....	52440
100.35–T02033 Added (tem- porary).....	59171
100.35–T0511 Added (tem- porary).....	19352
100.35–T0513 Added (tem- porary).....	17525
100.35–T0520 Added (tem- porary).....	29970
100.35–0522 Added (temporary)	30985
100.35–T0558 Added (tem- porary).....	41429
100.35–T0706 Added (tem- porary).....	13214
100.35–0707 Added (temporary)	16122

33 CFR—Continued

58 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
100.35–T0716 Added (tem- porary).....	18009
100.35–T0718 Added (tem- porary).....	18010
100.35–T0720 Added (tem- porary).....	28353
100.35–T0728 Added (tem- porary).....	25558
100.35–T0731 Added (tem- porary).....	28923
100.35–T0732 Added (tem- porary).....	28922
100.35T0741 Added (tem- porary).....	32292
100.35–T0772 Added (tem- porary).....	38298
100.35–T07–103 Added (tem- porary).....	57742
100.35–T0963 Added (tem- porary).....	25559
100.35–T0964 Added (tem- porary).....	28924
100.35–T0967 Added (tem- porary).....	29972
100.101 (b) revised (tem- porary).....	29969
100.102 Implementation (tem- porary).....	29968
100.103 Implementation (tem- porary).....	36355
100.105 (b)(2) and (c) revised (tem- porary).....	50261
100.108 (c) revised (tem- porary).....	33024
100.109 Removed	38302
100.201 (a), (c) and Table One re- vised; (d) added	26428
100.501 Implementation (tem- porary).....	30985, 33444
Implementation (temporary)	38054, 62035, 66279
100.502 Implementation (tem- porary).....	38053
100.504 Implementation (tem- porary).....	38053
100.505 Revised	38302
100.507 Implementation (tem- porary).....	7492
100.508 Implementation (tem- porary).....	38053
100.509 Implementation (tem- porary).....	34222
100.511 Implementation (tem- porary).....	9118
100.518 Added	57741
100.519 Added	16357

33 CFR (7-1-98 Edition)

33 CFR—Continued

	58 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
100.523 Added	9119
100.710 Added	38055
100.901 Table 1 revised	40738
100.1105 Implementation (temporary)	50261
(b)(2) amended	51242
110.8 (i) added	21104
110.60 (o-3) added	21105
110.78 Note added	9543
110.84a Removed	65286
110.86 Removed	12540
Added; interim	40740
110.155 (c)(4) removed	21105
110.186 Added	36356
117 Temporary drawbridge operation regulations	27933, 33191
Temporary drawbridge operation regulations	38056, 39145, 42856, 47067, 47068, 54289, 62532, 65668
117.31 Revised	20
117.43 Revised	46081
117.175 (a) revised; eff. 7-19-93	33339
117.185 Revised (temporary)	33338
117.247 Removed	16500
117.261 (ee) revised	6718
(x) revised; eff. 7-9-93	32293
117.272 Added	39146
117.285 Revised; eff. 7-6-93	31474
117.287 (c) revised	15419
(d)(1) revised	25561
(d)(2) revised	29537
(d)(3) removed	36357
(b-1) revised; eff. 1-1-94 to 1-30-94	60555
(d)(1) and (2) revised; eff. 1-1-94 to 1-30-94	60556
117.291 (a) revised; (c) removed	15420
117.301 Removed	36357
117.311 Revised	15422
117.317 (k) revised	15421
(j) removed; (k) redesignated as (j)	36357
117.321 Removed	36357
117.451 (c) revised; (d) and (e) redesignated as (e) and (f); new (d) added	12540
117.465 (c) revised; (d) redesignated as (e); new (d) added	11193
117.501 (c) revised	43264
117.505 (a) revised	29973
117.637 Revised	52442
117.723 Revised	39148

33 CFR—Continued

	58 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
117.739 (a)(5) added; (a)(3), (4) and (e) revised	39149
117.745 Revised	40591
117.793 Revised	42859
117.839 Removed	39146
117.899 Revised	44613
117.997 (a) revised	16124
117.1047 (e) removed	44613
117 appendix A amended	39149, 42859

1994

33 CFR

	59 FR Page
Chapter I	
1.01-1—1.01-70 (Subpart 1.01) Authority citation revised	66484
1.01-30 (b) added	36321
Revised	66484
1.01-70 (d)(2) revised; (d)(3) added	66484
1.01-80 Added	66484
1.01-85 Added	66485
1.01-90 Added	66485
1.07-1—1.07-100 (Subpart 1.07) Authority citation revised	66485
1.07-5 Revised; interim	16560
1.07-10 (a) revised; interim	16560
1.07-11 Added; interim	16560
Revised	66482
1.30-1 Revised	12549
Regulation at 58 FR 8885 confirmed; (e)(3) removed	22130
1.30-10 Regulation at 58 FR 8885 confirmed	22130
3.25-20 (b) correctly revised	948
3.65-15 (b) corrected	948
3.70-10 (c)(8) correctly added	948
4.02 amended	34227
20 Revised	15022
20.202 (j) corrected	45757
20.203 (b) corrected	45757
20.206 Heading corrected	45757
20.311 (a)(2) and (e) designation corrected	45757
20.805 (a) corrected	45757
20.903 Heading corrected	45757
20.1003 Heading corrected	45757
26 Authority citation revised	36322, 39963
26.02 Amended	36322
26.03 (f) added	36322
26.04 (e) added	36323
26.05 Revised	39963
26.07 Revised	36323
100 Temporary regulations list	5950, 30523

List of CFR Sections Affected

33 CFR—Continued

59 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
Technical correction	30832
Temporary regulations lists	39456, 56393
100.35–T01070 Added (tem- porary)	32651
100.35–T02029 Added (tem- porary)	31531
100.35–T02–035 Added (tem- porary)	674
100.35–T02047 Added (tem- porary)	38566
100.35T07–009 Added (tem- porary)	13457
100.35T07033 Added (tem- porary)	16561
100.35T07034 Added (tem- porary)	16562
100.35T07–049 Added (tem- porary)	21930
100.35–T0906 Added (tem- porary)	28776
100.35–T0907 Added (tem- porary)	27461
100.35–T09011 Added (tem- porary)	31529
100.35–T09013 Added (tem- porary)	31530
100.35–T09016 Added (tem- porary)	33675
100.35–T09018 Added (tem- porary)	37694
100.35–T09022 Added (tem- porary)	40819
100.35–T09026 Added (tem- porary)	42757
100.35–T11001 Added (tem- porary)	51501
100.35–T11002 Added (tem- porary)	51501, 51504
100.35–T11–003 Added (tem- porary)	64851
100.101 (b) revised (tem- porary)	26427
100.103 Implementation (tem- porary)	26426
100.105 (b)(2) revised	49821
100.108 Implementation (tem- porary)	26426
100.501 Implementation (tem- porary)	10749, 24942, 26119, 26120
Implementation (temporary)	55583
100.504 Implementation (tem- porary)	33433
100.505 Implementation (tem- porary)	21931

33 CFR—Continued

59 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
100.507 Implementation (tem- porary)	24942
100.508 Implementation (tem- porary)	39456
100.509 Implementation (tem- porary)	33434
100.513 Implementation (tem- porary)	39456
100.517 Added	47539
100.518 Implementation (tem- porary)	26120
100.519 Implementation (tem- porary)	33433
100.520 Added	5323
100.523 Implementation (tem- porary)	4583
110 Authority citation re- vised	39965
110.157 (c)(1) and (7) amended	39965
110.168 Heading, (b)(2), (c)(1), (d)(1) through (5), (7), (8), (f)(4)(iv) and (v) revised; (f)(6) amended	39965
110.195 (a)(7), (11), (13) and (15) re- vised	13458
110.214 (a)(7)(iii) added	5952
Heading revised; (b)(12) and note amended	39965
110.224 (a)(15) note and (d)(1) table amended	64580
110.235 Revised	40820
117 Temporary drawbridge op- eration regulations	10749, 14754, 30524, 31931
Technical correction	11659
Temporary drawbridge oper- ation regulations	53351
117.4 Added	16563
117.11 Revised	16563
117.155 Revised	8409
117.195 Revised	13248
117.261 (gg) added	47541
(k) revised	47542
(bb) revised	54519
117.287 (g) revised; eff. 8–8–94	32652
117.295 Revised	21932
117.391 Revised	18299
117.393 Introductory text through (e) redesignated as (a) intro- ductory text through (5); (b) added; interim; eff. 8–1–94	33677
117.439 Revised	14757
117.478 (b) revised	14756
117.484 Added	14755
(b) and (c) corrected	23158
117.571 (a)(3) revised; interim	44316

33 CFR (7-1-98 Edition)

33 CFR—Continued

59 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

117.647 (c) removed; (d), (e) and (f) redesignated as (c), (d) and (e).....	36063
117.667 (b) revised (temporary).....	28778
(b) revised.....	63898
117.769 Revised.....	50167
117.821 (b)(3) removed; (b)(4), (5) and (6) redesignated as (b)(3), (4) and (5); eff. 7-5-94.....	28778
(b)(5) revised.....	67630
117.822 Revised (temporary).....	38568
Revised.....	49823
117.875 Revised.....	52424
117.973 Removed.....	13249
117.977 Revised.....	42758
117.997 (c) through (f) redesignated as (d) through (g); new (c) added; interim.....	67632
117.1023 Added.....	46173
117.1025 Added.....	5954
117.1049 (a) and (c) revised; (d) suspended; eff. 4-4-94 through 6-30-94.....	10077
Technical correction.....	12032
117.1059 (d) revised.....	38569
117.1101 Revised; interim.....	46335

1995

33 CFR

60 FR
Page

Chapter I

1.05-1—1.05-60 (Subpart 1.05) Revised.....	34148
1.05-55 Added.....	49224
1.20-1 (Subpart 1.20) Authority citation revised.....	34150
1.20-1 (b) and (c) revised.....	34150
3.25-05 (b) revised.....	67061
3.25-10 (b) revised.....	67061
3.25-15 (b) revised.....	67061
3.40-25 Removed.....	67062
3.40-28 Added.....	67062
3.40-30 Removed.....	67062
3.45-15 Revised.....	17223
3.45-30 (b) revised; (c) removed.....	17224
3.45-35 Removed.....	17224
3.45-45 Revised.....	17224
3.45-60 Removed.....	17224
3.45-80 Removed.....	17224
4.02 Table amended (OMB number).....	20902
26 Authority citation revised.....	34150
26.03 (f) table revised.....	28328
26.04 (e) revised.....	28329

33 CFR—Continued

60 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

26.07 Amended.....	28329
26.08 (a) and (b) redesignated as (b) and (c); new (a) added.....	34150
100 Temporary regulations lists.....	15049, 34151
Temporary regulations lists.....	44428, 55456
100.T0535-537 Added (temporary).....	36357
100.35-T02-036 Added (temporary).....	29758
100.35-T02-046 Added (temporary).....	45044
100.35-T02-061 Added (temporary).....	45045
100.35-T02-062 Added (temporary).....	53274
100.35T07-008 Added (temporary).....	36356
100.35-T07-028 Added (temporary).....	45668
100.35-07-060 Added (temporary).....	52297
100.35-07-061 Added (temporary).....	52298
100.35-T09-010 Added (temporary).....	27887
100.35-T09-012 Added (temporary).....	32265
100.35-T09-015 Added (temporary).....	35700
100.35-T09-016 Added (temporary).....	40096
100.35-T09-024 Added (temporary).....	43979
100.35-T09-025 Added (temporary).....	45046
100.35T01-033 Added (temporary).....	34155
100.35T11-004 Added (temporary).....	11630
100.101 (b) stayed; (d) added (temporary).....	27886
100.108 Implementation (temporary).....	15049
100.109 Added.....	50103
100.111 Added.....	43977
100.501 Implementation (temporary).....	32264, 33115
Implementation (temporary).....	67330
100.502 Implementation (temporary).....	43978
100.507 Implementation (temporary).....	21982
100.508 Implementation (temporary).....	47269

List of CFR Sections Affected

33 CFR—Continued

	60 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
100.509 Implementation (temporary)	33115
Implementation (temporary)	67330
100.511 Implementation (temporary)	15052
100.513 Implementation (temporary)	24558
100.519 Implementation (temporary)	34151
100.801 Added	10314
100.901 Table 1 revised	44425
100.902 Added; eff. 7-6-95	29757
100.1105 Implementation (temporary)	47269
100.1303 Implementation (temporary)	36355
110.72aa Implementation (temporary)	67330
110.77b Added	15053
Corrected	21983
110.157 (a)(8) revised	10020
(b)(2) stayed; (d) added; eff. 9-20-95 through 10-31-95	52104
110.159 (a)(5) revised and note amended; (a)(6) removed	27696
(a)(5) corrected	45776
110.168 (a)(3)(i)(A), (B) and (ii)(D) stayed; eff. 8-18-95 through 8-21-95	43373
110.183 Revised	14220
110.216 (a)(2) revised; eff. 7-6-95	29759
116 Revised	20902
117 Temporary drawbridge operation regulations	4378, 8941, 18006
117.135 Revised	7122
117.261 (n) removed	47270
(e) and (f) redesignated as (f) and (g); new (e) added	53275
117.287 (b-1) revised	6659
117.317 (f) revised	66747
117.391 Revised	52311
117.395 Existing text designated as (a); (b) added; interim	10316
Revised	26687
117.465 (a) through (e) redesignated as (b) through (f); new (a) added	43374
117.480 Revised	14221
117.491 Revised	7123
117.493 Revised	19352
117.495 Revised	4561
117.571 Regulation at 59 FR 44316 confirmed	13629
117.579 Revised; eff. 7-21-95	32267
117.587 Revised	29761

33 CFR—Continued

	60 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
117.595 (a)(4), (b)(1) and (c) revised; (d) added	51728
117.600 Added	51729
117.603 Stayed; eff. 7-17-95 through 9-30-95	36359
117.604 Added; eff. 7-17-95 through 9-30-95	36359
117.605 (a) revised	58518
117.611 Revised	54432
117.615 Revised	54431
117.618 (c) added	51730
117.621 Revised	2688
117.622 Added	51731
117.731a (a) revised	51732
117.733 (b) stayed; (k) added; eff. 7-17-95 through 9-4-95	36361
(e) revised	53130
117.821 (b)(4) and (5) redesignated as (b)(5) and (6); new (b)(4) added	20428
Regulation at 59 FR 67630 confirmed	37366
117.833 Revised	40098
117.869 (a) revised; eff. 7-21-95	32268
117.997 (g) redesignated as (h); new (g) added	37365
117.1007 Implementation (temporary)	67330
117.1025 (a) revised; interim	31247
Regulation at 60 FR 31247 confirmed	54806
117.1049 (a) and (c) revised; (d) removed	54434
117 appendix A amended	29761
Appendix A amended	51729, 53130

1996

33 CFR

	61 FR Page
Chapter I	
1 Authority citation revised	33661
1.01-60 (a) amended	33662
1.01-70 (b) amended	33662
1.01-80 (b) amended	33662
1.05-1 (g) amended	33662
1.07-1—1.07-100 (Subpart 1.07) Appendix removed	18251
1.10-5 (a) and (c) amended	33662
1.26-5 (b) amended	33662
1.30-1—1.30-40 (Subpart 1.30) Removed	6543
2.05-1 (c) amended	33662
2.05-20 (b) amended	33662
3.01-1 (b) revised	29959

33 CFR (7-1-98 Edition)

33 CFR—Continued

61 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
3.04-1 (a) revised; (b) amended	29959
3.04-3 (a) revised	29959
3.05-1 (b) revised	21958
3.05-25 Removed	21958
3.05-30 Revised	21958
3.05-35 Revised	21958
3.10-1—3.10-50 (Subpart 3.10)	
Heading removed	29959
3.10-1 Removed	29959
3.10-10 Redesignated as 3.40-40	29959
3.10-15 Redesignated as 3.40-45	29959
3.10-30 Redesignated as 3.40-50	29959
3.10-35 Redesignated as 3.40-55	29959
3.10-40 Redesignated as 3.40-60	29959
3.10-50 Redesignated as 3.40-65	29959
3.25-1 (b) revised	21959
3.25-05 (b) revised	21959
3.25-10 (b) revised	21959
3.40-1 (b) revised	29959
3.40-40 Redesignated from 3.10-10	29959
3.40-45 Redesignated from 3.10-15	29959
3.40-50 Redesignated from 3.10-30	29959
3.40-55 Redesignated from 3.10-35	29959
3.40-60 Redesignated from 3.10-40	29959
3.40-65 Redesignated from 3.10-50	29959
3.55-1 (a) revised	29959
4.02 Table amended (OMB numbers)	9274
5.01 (j) revised	33662
8.3 Revised	33662
8.5 Revised	33662
8.7 Revised	33662
19.06 (b) and (d) removed	33662
20.102 Amended	33662
26.03 (f) table revised	45325
26.08 (a) and (c) introductory text amendeded	33663
45.1 (b) amended	33663
45.2 Amended	33663
51.4 Amended	33663
51.9 (b) amended	33663
52 Authority citation revised	24234
52.67 Revised	24235

33 CFR—Continued

61 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
62 Technical correction	29449
62.51 (b)(3) revised	27782
67.10-25 (a) amended	33663
80-82 (Subchapter D) Note amended	9
Regulation at 61 FR 9 eff. date confirmed	10466
81 Authority citation revised	33663
81.18 (b) amended	33663
81 Appendix A removed	9
Regulation at 61 FR 9 eff. date confirmed	10466
89.18 (a) amended	33663
100 Temporary regulations lists	7071, 19192, 39325, 49678
Regulation at 61 FR 33032 eff. date delayed to 1-1-98	60028
Authority citation revised	33032
Heading revised; eff. 1-1-97	33032
100.T01-017 Added (temporary)	26103
100.T07-023 Added (temporary)	17247
100.01-100.50 (Subpart A) Heading added; eff. 1-1-97	33032
Regulation at 61 FR 33032 eff. date delayed to 1-1-98	60028
100.01 Revised; eff. 1-1-97	33032
Regulation at 61 FR 33032 eff. date delayed to 1-1-98	60028
100.05 Revised; eff. 1-1-97	33032
Regulation at 61 FR 33032 eff. date delayed to 1-1-98	60028
100.15 Revised; eff. 1-1-97	33032
Regulation at 61 FR 33032 eff. date delayed to 1-1-98	60028
100.17 Added; eff. 1-1-97	33032
Regulation at 61 FR 33032 eff. date delayed to 1-1-98	60028
100.18 Added; eff. 1-1-97	33033
Regulation at 61 FR 33033 eff. date delayed to 1-1-98	60028
100.19 Added; eff. 1-1-97	33033
Corrected	36292
Regulation at 61 FR 33033 eff. date delayed to 1-1-98	60028
100.25 Removed; eff. 1-1-97	33033
Regulation at 61 FR 33033 eff. date delayed to 1-1-98	60028
100.30 Removed; eff. 1-1-97	33033
Regulation at 61 FR 33033 eff. date delayed to 1-1-98	60028
100.35 Revised; eff. 1-1-97	33033
Regulation at 61 FR 33033 eff. date delayed to 1-1-98	60028

List of CFR Sections Affected

33 CFR—Continued

61 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
100.35-T07-003 Added (tem- porary)	8217
100.35-T07-031 Added (tem- porary)	21963
100.35-T07-032 Added (tem- porary)	21961
100.35-T07-067 Added (tem- porary)	65333
100.35-T08-015 Added (tem- porary)	33671
100.35-T08-034 Added (tem- porary)	41507
100.35-T08-038 Added (tem- porary)	41506
100.35-T08-039 Added (tem- porary)	44161
100.35-T08-041 Added (tem- porary)	53322
100.35-T96-028 Added (tem- porary)	17842
100.35-T96-045 Added (tem- porary)	40514
100.35-T96-051 Added (tem- porary)	47823
100.35-T96-068 Added (tem- porary)	64992
100.35-07-004 Added (tem- porary)	8218
100.50 Revised; eff. 1-1-97	33033
Regulation at 61 FR 33033 eff. date delayed to 1-1-98	60028
100.100 Added; eff. 1-1-97	33033
Regulation at 61 FR 33033 eff. date delayed to 1-1-98	60028
100.100—100.1305 (Subpart B) Heading added; eff. 1-1-97	33033
Regulation at 61 FR 33033 eff. date delayed to 1-1-98	60028
100.101 (b) revised	21960
100.103 (b) revised	26105
100.107 (c) revised	26105
100.108 (c) revised	26105
100.109 Removed	26105
100.110 Added	21962
100.111 (c) revised	26105
100.112 Added (temporary)	26104
100.113 Added	45891
100.114 Added	32329
Implementation (temporary)	33371, 67946
100.118 Added	59024
100.119 Added	32332
100.501 Implementation (tem- porary)	16711, 25149, 52695, 60028
100.505 (b) revised	26105

33 CFR—Continued

61 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
100.508 Implementation (tem- porary)	44160
100.509 Implementation (tem- porary)	67946
100.511 Implementation (tem- porary)	14025
100.513 Implementation (tem- porary)	50436
100.517 Implementation (tem- porary)	53321
100.709 Added; eff. 7-5-96	28504
100.713 Added; eff. 7-8-96	29020
100.714 Added	27783
100.715 Added; eff. 7-5-96	28502
100.717 Added; eff. 7-5-96	28503
100.718 Added; eff. 7-5-96	32334
100.719 Added; eff. 7-5-96	32334
100.720 Added; eff. 7-5-96	32335
100.721 Added	59023
100.722 Added	64993
100.723 Added	64995
100.801 Implementation (tem- porary)	44160
100.901 Table I revised	5681
100.1101 Implementation (tem- porary)	4885, 10896
100.1102 Implementation (tem- porary)	8218
100.1103 (a) stayed; (d) added (tem- porary)	14250
100.1303 (a) and (b) revised; eff. 7- 22-96	20133
100.1306 Added	16710
110 Authority citation cor- rected	36786
110.72aa Implementation (tem- porary)	25149
110.72d Revised	40994
(a) corrected	63715
110.72e Added (temporary)	18945
110.128b (a) and (b) amended	33663
110.128c (a) introductory text amended	33663
110.195 (a)(4), (5), (7) through (30), (b) and (c) revised; (a)(31), (32) and (33) added	16712
110.224 Heading and (d)(1) table amended	33663
110.236 (a)(1) through (7) amend- ed	33663
110.237 (a) amended	33663
114 Authority citation re- vised	33663
114.01 (a)(2) and (c)(2) amend- ed	33663
114.05 (l) amended	33663

33 CFR (7-1-98 Edition)

33 CFR—Continued

	61 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
114.50 Amended.....	33663
116 Authority citation cor- rected.....	36786
116.10 (c) amended.....	33663
116.15 (a), (c) and (d) amend- ed.....	33663
116.20 (a) and (b) amended.....	33663
116.25 (a) amended.....	33664
116.30 Heading, (a), (d), (e) and (g) amended.....	33664
116.35 (c) amended.....	33664
116.40 (a), (b) and (c) amend- ed.....	33664
116.45 (a) and (b) amended.....	33664
116.55 (a) and (b) amended.....	33663
117 Temporary drawbridge oper- ations regulations... 1524, 13098, 37211, 50712, 64995	
Appendix A amended.....	33664
Appendix A corrected.....	3678
Regulation at 61 FR 24236 eff. date confirmed.....	40515
117.T1024 Added (temporary).....	14971
117.15 (a)(3) amended.....	33664
117.17 Amended.....	33664
117.47 (a) amended.....	33664
117.147 (b) stayed; (c) added; eff. 2-1-97 through 6-30-97.....	59026
117.167 Revised.....	17248
117.193 Revised.....	17249
117.253 (b)(1)(ii) and (iii) revised; (b)(3) added.....	57586
117.261 (j) revised; eff. 7-29-96.....	29655
(bb) revised; interim.....	67948
117.478 (b) revised.....	49064
117.491 (a)(2) removed; (a)(3) and (4) redesignated as (a)(2) and (3).....	4886
(b) removed; (c) through (f) re- designated as (b) through (e)	39873
117.493 Revised.....	4887
117.603 Stayed; eff. 5-27-96 through 9-30-96.....	18948
117.604 Added; eff. 5-27-96 through 9-30-96.....	18948
117.647 (a) and (d) revised; eff. 8- 12-96.....	24236
117.732 Revised; eff. 7-15-96.....	29960
117.773 Revised.....	10467
117.821 (b)(6) revised; eff. 7-22- 96.....	31435
117.997 (e) revised.....	1715
117.1007 Implementation (tem- porary).....	25149

33 CFR—Continued

	61 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
117.1023 Stayed; eff. 5-1-96 through 5-31-96.....	14971
117.1051 (e)(2)(i) revised.....	33664
117.1059 (h) stayed; (j) added; eff. 2-1-97 through 6-1-97.....	43158
(c) stayed; (i) added; eff. 10-1- 96 through 1-31-97.....	43159
117 Appendix A amended.....	10468
Corrected.....	36786
120 (Subchapter K) Added; in- terim.....	37652
Clarification.....	51597

1997

33 CFR

	62 FR Page
Chapter I	
1.01-40 Amended.....	33361
1.01-60 (a) amended.....	33361
1.01-70 (b) amended.....	33361
1.01-80 (b) amended.....	33361
1.05-1 (g) amended.....	33361
2.05-1 (c) amended.....	33361
2.05-35 Revised.....	33361
3.70-15 (b)(3) removed.....	33361
5 Authority citation revised.....	16700
Technical correction.....	28760
5.67 Removed.....	16700
8.1 (b)(1) revised.....	33361
8.5 (b)(3) amended.....	33362
25.103 Amended.....	33362
25.111 (b) introductory text amended.....	33362
26 Technical correction.....	28760
26.08 (a) amended.....	33362
26.10 Removed.....	16700
27 Added.....	16700
Technical correction.....	28760
27.3 Table correctly revised.....	35385
Table corrected.....	39313
51.2 (a) amended.....	33362
54.07 Amended.....	33362
67.50-10 Removed.....	33362
70.05-20 Amended.....	33362
72.01-10 Revised.....	33362
72.01-25 Revised.....	33362
72.01-40 Revised.....	33362
80.155-80.530 Undesignated cen- ter heading removed.....	33362
80.170-80.530 Undesignated cen- ter heading added.....	33362
89.18 (a) amended.....	33363
95 Authority citation revised.....	16702
Technical correction.....	28760
95.055 Removed.....	16702
96 Added.....	67506

List of CFR Sections Affected

33 CFR—Continued

62 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
100 Temporary regulations lists	8378, 32199, 42671, 60178
Authority citation revised	16702
Technical correction	28760
Regulation at 61 FR 33032 eff. date delayed to 1–1–99	67570
100.01 Regulation at 61 FR 33032 eff. date delayed to 1–1–99	67570
100.05 Regulation at 61 FR 33032 eff. date delayed to 1–1–99	67570
100.15 Regulation at 61 FR 33032 eff. date delayed to 1–1–99	67570
100.17 Regulation at 61 FR 33032 eff. date delayed to 1–1–99	67570
100.18 Regulation at 61 FR 33033 eff. date delayed to 1–1–99	67570
100.19 Regulation at 61 FR 33033 eff. date delayed to 1–1–99	67570
100.25 Regulation at 61 FR 33033 eff. date delayed to 1–1–99	67570
100.30 Regulation at 61 FR 33033 eff. date delayed to 1–1–99	67570
100.35 Regulation at 61 FR 33033 eff. date delayed to 1–1–99	67570
100.35–T05–055 Added (temporary)	39776
100.35–T07–075 Added (temporary)	17703
100.35–T08–010 Added (temporary)	18041
100.35–T08–015 Added (temporary)	27499
100.35–T08–026 Added (temporary)	44410
100.35–T08–027 Added (temporary)	44411
100.35–T08–028 Added (temporary)	44411
Heading correctly revised	46553
100.35–T08–034 Added (temporary)	48767
100.35–T08–035 Added (temporary)	48766
100.35–T08–038 Added (temporary)	50506
100.35–T08–039 Added (temporary)	50507
100.35T–05–043 Added (temporary)	35391
100.35T–05–065 Added (temporary)	45718
100.35T–05–069 Added (temporary)	48768
100.35T–05–074 Added (temporary)	52501

33 CFR—Continued

62 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
100.35T–07–007 Added (temporary)	12751
100.35T–07–012 Added (temporary)	18042
100.35T–07–027 Added (temporary)	32199
100.35T–07–047 Added (temporary)	60178
100.35T–07–054 Added (temporary)	61630
100.35T–07–062 Added (temporary)	65022
100.35T–97–002 Added (temporary)	9368
100.35T05–020 Added (temporary)	27961
100.35T96–074 Added (temporary)	3609
100.50 Regulation at 61 FR 33033 eff. date delayed to 1–1–99	67570
100.100 Regulation at 61 FR 33033 eff. date delayed to 1–1–99	67570
100.101 (c)(12) removed	16702
Implementation (temporary)	27960
100.102 (c)(5) removed	16702
Revised; eff. 7–26–97	35388
100.102 Revised; eff. 7–26–97	35388
100.103 (c)(7) removed	16702
100.104 (c)(9) removed	16702
100.108 (b)(6) removed	16702
100.114 Amended	30989
Implementation (temporary)	35388, 35391, 45158, 48766, 66996
100.201 Implementation (temporary)	43284
100.501 (c) revised; Table 1 added	46670
100.504 (c)(5) removed	16702
100.505 (c)(7) removed	16702
100.507 Implementation (temporary)	27498
100.508 Implementation (temporary)	45718
100.509 Implementation (temporary)	35390
100.519 (b)(1) and (c) revised; Table 1 added	42067
100.523 (c) revised	20102
100.717 (c) revised	26745
100.724 Added	7937
100.728 Added	43641
100.1101 Implementation (temporary)	26229, 30759, 45158
100.1301 (a) stayed; (j) added; eff. 8–7–97 through 8–11–97	39444

33 CFR (7-1-98 Edition)

33 CFR—Continued

62 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
110 Authority citation re-	
vised.....	16703
Technical correction	28760
110.1a (b) removed.....	16703
110.60 (r-1) note and (x)(4) re-	
vised	9369
110.157 (b)(11) added; eff. 10-2-97	
through 12-20-97	55168
114.05 (l) revised	33363
114.50 Amended.....	33363
116.55 (a) amended; (b) re-	
vised.....	33363
117 Temporary drawbridge oper-	
ations regulations	3462, 9370, 19222,
25514, 27961, 27962, 46879, 46880, 50253,	
52946, 62262, 63847, 66006	
117.35-T08-062 Added (tem-	
porary)	5156
117.147 (b) stayed; (c) revised; eff.	
6-30-97 through 10-2-97	31724
117.261 (h) removed	3463
117.325 (a) revised; (b) redesign-	
ated as (c); new (b) added; in-	
terim	15843
117.433 Revised	14635
117.451 (c) removed; (d), (e) and	
(f) redesignated as (c), (d) and	
(e)	9370
117.458 (c) added; eff. 3-6-97	
through 5-19-97	10454
(b) stayed; (d) added; eff. 4-14-	
97 through 8-15-97	17072
117.491 (a)(3) removed.....	52502
117.559 Revised	38909
117.603 Revised	50510
117.604 Removed	50510
117.633 (b) and (c) revised	43098
117.637 (a)(1) revised.....	43931
117.680 Revised; eff. 7-11-97	31723
117.714 Added	24339
117.739 Revised	6485
117.753 Revised	45160
117.771 Revised	54385
117.833 Existing text designated	
as (a); (b) added	66006
117.1045 (a) revised	43097
117.1101 (a)(1) revised; in-	
terim	6877

1998

(Regulations published from January 1,
1998, through July 1, 1998)

33 CFR

63 FR
Page

Chapter I	
1.01-1-1.01-90 (Subpart 1.01) Au-	
thority citation revised	35525
1.01-20 (a) amended; (b) re-	
moved	35525
1.01-50 Revised	35525
1.20-1 (c) amended.....	35525
1.26-15 (a) amended	35525
62.1 (b) redesignated as (b)(1);	
(b)(2) added; eff. 7-20-98	33573
62.21 (a) amended; eff. 7-20-	
98.....	33573
62.32 Added; eff. 7-20-98	33573
62.33 Introductory text and (a)	
through (d) redesignated as (a)	
introductory text and (1)	
through (4); eff. 7-20-98	33573
62.45 (d)(6) revised; eff. 7-20-	
98.....	33573
62.54 Added; eff. 7-20-98	33573
64.11 (b) introductory text	
amended	35526
66.01-3 (a) amended	35526
66.01-10 (a) designation removed;	
(b) removed; eff. 7-20-98	33573
66.05-1 Revised; eff. 7-20-98	33573
66.05-5 Heading and (b) revised;	
eff. 7-20-98.....	33573
66.05-20 (c)(3) amended; eff. 7-20-	
98.....	33573
66.10-1 Revised; eff. 7-20-98	33574
66.10-5 Removed; eff. 7-20-98	33574
66.10-10 Removed; eff. 7-20-98	33574
66.10-15 (a) revised; eff. 7-20-	
98.....	33574
66.10-20 Removed; eff. 7-20-98	33574
66.10-25 Removed; eff. 7-20-98	33574
66.10-30 Removed; eff. 7-20-98	33574
66.10-35 Revised; eff. 7-20-98	33574
66.10-40 Removed; eff. 7-20-98	33574
66.10-45 Removed; eff. 7-20-98	33574
67.01-10 (a) removed; (b) amend-	
ed	35526
80.501 (d) revised.....	5731
80.520 (a) revised.....	5731
80.1495 Revised	5731
82 Authority citation revised	5731
82.5 Added	5731
82.7 Added	5731

List of CFR Sections Affected

33 CFR—Continued

63 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

84.01 (b) and (c) redesignated as (c) and (d); new (b) added	5731
84.05 (a) revised; (b), (c) and (d) redesignated as (e), (b) and (c); new (d) added	5731
84.17 (c) added	5731
84.27 Added	5731
87.1 (o) revised	5732
88.13 Heading, (b) and (c) revised; (d) redesignated as (e); new (d) added	5732
90.5 Added	5732
90.7 Added	5732
100 Temporary regulations lists	6071, 24425
100.35-T05-013 Added (temporary)	14819
100.35T-07-002 Added (temporary)	5456
100.35-T07-014 Added (temporary)	16115
100.35-T07-017 Added (temporary)	16116
100.35T-07-037 Added (temporary)	34813
100.35-T08-025 Added (temporary)	34812
100.35-T08-028 Added (Temporary)	33575
100.50 Removed	35526
100.101 (b) suspended; (d) added (temporary)	30633
100.114 Implementation (temporary)	30142, 32736
100.119 (c) suspended; (d) added (temporary)	32739
100.201 Implementation (temporary)	35534
100.501 Implementation (temporary)	30632
100.507 Implementation (temporary)	30142
100.511 Implementation (temporary)	14036, 19406, 23215, 24109
100.515 Implementation (temporary)	32736
100.518 Implementation (temporary)	32736
100.730 Added	15091
100.731 Added	15090
100.732 Added	26454
100.733 Added	34814
100.1101 (a) revised; Table 1 amended; eff. 10-3-98	16688
100.1102 Amended	3037
Implementation (temporary)	16688
(b) amended	35526

33 CFR—Continued

63 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

109.01 (a) amended; (b) re-moved	35526
109.05 (a) amended	35526
109.10 Amended	35526
110.1 (a) revised	35526
110.51 Revised; eff. 7-27-98	34815
110.60 (p-3) removed	23663
110.90 Revised	16689
110.155 (f)(1) introductory text note amended	35526
110.158 (a)(8) revised	35526
110.206 (a) amended	35526
110.224 (d) table amended; (e)(10) revised; eff. 7-16-98	32740
115.70 (b) amended	35527
117 Temporary drawbridge operation regulations	1746, 2141, 5456-5458, 9418, 11600, 14037, 14620, 19656, 23215, 31357, 31625, 33248, 33575, 33577
117.5 Implementation (temporary)	6073
117.101 (a), (b) and (d) amended	35529
117.105 Amended	35529
117.107 Amended	35529
117.109 Amended	35529
117.113 Amended	35529
117.115 (b) amended	35529
117.123 Heading revised; (c) amended	35527
117.125 (a) and (e) amended	35529
117.133 (a) removed; (b) amended	35527
117.151 Amended	35529
117.153 Amended	35527
117.155 Amended	35527
117.171 (b) amended	35529
117.177 Amended	35529
117.179 Amended	35527
117.185 Amended	35529
117.205 Revised	10140
117.253 (a) suspended; (c) added; eff. 4-2-98 through 8-31-98	19407
117.261(c) removed	33576
(f) removed	33577
117.271 (a) amended	35529
117.361 Amended	35529
117.383 Amended	35529
117.393 Heading revised; (b) introductory text and (4) amended; (c) and (d) redesignated from 117.395(a) and (b)	35527
(a) introductory text amended	35529
117.395 (a) and (b) redesignated as 117.393(c) and (d); heading removed	35527

33 CFR (7-1-98 Edition)

33 CFR—Continued

63 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

117.401	Amended	35527
117.415	(a) and (b) amended	35529
117.439	(b) amended	35529
117.441	Amended	35529
117.449	(a) amended	35530
117.465	(f) amended	35529
117.467	(b) suspended; (c) added; eff. 7-6-98 through 11-10- 98	35821
117.487	(b) amended	35530
117.488	(a) amended	35527
117.489	(a) amended	35529
117.493	(a) amended	35529
117.501	(b) amended	35527
	(c) amended	35529
117.511	(a) amended	35529
117.524	Removed	18320
117.532	Removed	18319
117.533	Revised	18323
117.549	Implementation (tem- porary)	6073
117.569	Implementation (tem- porary)	26983
117.609	Revised	2896
117.613	Revised	18323
117.637	(b) amended	35530
117.663	Revised	4584
117.667	(a) amended	35527, 35529
117.675	(c) added; eff. 4-13-98 through 8-10-98	16906
117.686	(a) amended	35529
117.720	Added	2312
	Introductory text amended	35527
117.733	Revised	2311
117.739	(d), (f), (i), (m) and (n) added; eff. 7-23-98	34123
117.789	Implementation (tem- porary)	17679
117.793	(b) revised	18321
117.802	Added	27680
117.807	Removed	18322
117.821	Revised	9419
	(a)(2) removed; (a)(3) through (6) redesignated as (a)(2) through (5)	24427
117.855	(c) introductory text amended	35530

33 CFR—Continued

63 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

117.861	Amended	35529
117.865	Amended	35530
117.869	(c) introductory text and (3) amended	35529
117.871	Amended	35529
117.881	(a) amended	35530
117.887	Amended	35529
117.889	Heading revised; (b) amended	35527
117.893	(b) amended	35527
117.897	(b) amended	35529
117.943	Amended	35527
117.953	(b) amended	35529
117.955	(b) amended	35529
117.957	Introductory text amend- ed	35529
117.959	Amended	35529
117.961	Removed	29954
117.969	Amended	35529
117.971	Amended	35529
117.975	Amended	35529
117.984	Amended	35529
117.987	Amended	35529
117.989	Revised	35527
117.991	Introductory text amend- ed	35529
117.997	(a)(2)(ii) and (c)(2)(ii) amended	35527
117.1031	(a) removed; (b) amend- ed	35527
117.1035	(c) amended	35529
117.1037	(a) introductory text amended	35529
117.1041	(b)(1) and (2) amend- ed	35529
117.1047	(b) amended	35530
117.1051	(c) amended	35529
117.1053	Amended	35529
117.1058	(a) and (d) amended	35529
117.1059	(e) and (f) amended	35529
117.1061	(c) and (d) removed	10777
117.1063	(b) amended	35527
117.1065	(b) amended	35530
117.1081	Amended	35527
117	Appendix A amended	35527
118.60	Amended	35530

